

# Reference

Mark Craig

# Table of Contents

Preface .....	2
Who Should Use this Reference .....	2
Formatting Conventions .....	2
Accessing Documentation Online .....	2
Joining the Open Identity Platform Community .....	3
Getting Support and the Contacting Open Identity Platform Community .....	3
Tools Reference .....	4
backendstat(1) .....	5
Name .....	5
Synopsis .....	5
Description .....	5
Options .....	5
Subcommands .....	5
Exit Codes .....	9
Examples .....	9
backup(1) .....	10
Name .....	10
Synopsis .....	10
Description .....	10
Options .....	10
Exit Codes .....	13
Examples .....	13
base64(1) .....	15
Name .....	15
Synopsis .....	15
Description .....	15
Options .....	15
Subcommands .....	15
Exit Codes .....	16
Examples .....	16
control-panel(1) .....	17
Name .....	17
Synopsis .....	17
Description .....	17
Options .....	17
Exit Codes .....	18
Examples .....	18
create-rc-script(1) .....	19

Name .....	19
Synopsis .....	19
Description .....	19
Options .....	19
Exit Codes .....	19
Examples .....	20
dsconfig(1) .....	21
Name .....	21
Synopsis .....	21
Description .....	21
Options .....	21
Subcommands .....	25
Exit Codes .....	33
Examples .....	33
dsjavaproperties(1) .....	36
Name .....	36
Synopsis .....	36
Description .....	36
Options .....	36
Files .....	37
Exit Codes .....	37
Examples .....	37
dsreplication(1) .....	38
Name .....	38
Synopsis .....	38
Description .....	38
Options .....	38
Subcommands .....	40
Exit Codes .....	48
Examples .....	48
encode-password(1) .....	50
Name .....	50
Synopsis .....	50
Description .....	50
Options .....	50
Exit Codes .....	51
Examples .....	51
export-ldif(1) .....	53
Name .....	53
Synopsis .....	53
Description .....	53

Options .....	53
Exit Codes .....	56
Examples .....	56
import-ldif(1) .....	58
Name .....	58
Synopsis .....	58
Description .....	58
Options .....	58
Exit Codes .....	62
Examples .....	62
ldapcompare(1) .....	63
Name .....	63
Synopsis .....	63
Description .....	63
Options .....	63
Exit Codes .....	66
Files .....	67
Examples .....	67
ldapdelete(1) .....	68
Name .....	68
Synopsis .....	68
Description .....	68
Options .....	68
Exit Codes .....	71
Files .....	72
Examples .....	72
ldapmodify(1) .....	73
Name .....	73
Synopsis .....	73
Description .....	73
Options .....	73
Exit Codes .....	76
Files .....	77
Examples .....	77
ldappasswordmodify(1) .....	80
Name .....	80
Synopsis .....	80
Description .....	80
Options .....	80
Exit Codes .....	83
Files .....	84

Examples .....	84
ldapsearch(1) .....	85
Name .....	85
Synopsis .....	85
Description .....	85
Options .....	85
Filters .....	90
Attributes .....	91
Exit Codes .....	91
Files .....	91
Examples .....	92
ldifdiff(1) .....	94
Name .....	94
Synopsis .....	94
Description .....	94
Options .....	94
Exit Codes .....	94
Examples .....	95
ldifmodify(1) .....	97
Name .....	97
Synopsis .....	97
Description .....	97
Options .....	97
Exit Codes .....	98
Examples .....	98
ldifsearch(1) .....	100
Name .....	100
Synopsis .....	100
Description .....	100
Options .....	100
Exit Codes .....	101
Examples .....	101
list-backends(1) .....	103
Name .....	103
Synopsis .....	103
Description .....	103
Options .....	103
Exit Codes .....	103
Examples .....	104
makeldif(1) .....	105
Name .....	105

Synopsis .....	105
Description .....	105
Options .....	105
Exit Codes .....	106
Examples .....	106
See Also .....	106
makeldif-template(5) .....	107
Name .....	107
Synopsis .....	107
Description .....	108
Examples .....	111
See Also .....	112
manage-account(1) .....	113
Name .....	113
Synopsis .....	113
Description .....	113
Options .....	113
Subcommands .....	114
Exit Codes .....	117
Examples .....	117
manage-tasks(1) .....	118
Name .....	118
Synopsis .....	118
Description .....	118
Options .....	118
Exit Codes .....	120
Examples .....	120
rebuild-index(1) .....	122
Name .....	122
Synopsis .....	122
Description .....	122
Options .....	122
Exit Codes .....	125
Examples .....	125
restore(1) .....	126
Name .....	126
Synopsis .....	126
Description .....	126
Options .....	126
Exit Codes .....	129
Examples .....	129

setup(1)	130
Name	130
Synopsis	130
Description	130
Options	130
Exit Codes	134
Examples	134
start-ds(1)	135
Name	135
Synopsis	135
Description	135
Options	135
Exit Codes	136
Examples	136
status(1)	137
Name	137
Synopsis	137
Description	137
Options	137
Exit Codes	139
Examples	139
stop-ds(1)	141
Name	141
Synopsis	141
Description	141
Options	141
Exit Codes	143
Examples	143
uninstall(1)	144
Name	144
Synopsis	144
Description	144
Options	144
Exit Codes	147
Examples	147
upgrade(1)	148
Name	148
Synopsis	148
Description	148
Options	148
Exit Codes	149

verify-index(1)	151
Name	151
Synopsis	151
Description	151
Options	151
Exit Codes	152
Examples	152
windows-service(1)	153
Name	153
Synopsis	153
Description	153
Service Options	153
General Options	153
Exit Codes	153
Example	154
dsconfig Subcommands Reference	154
dsconfig create-access-log-filtering-criteria(1)	155
Name	155
Synopsis	155
Description	155
Options	155
Access Log Filtering Criteria	156
dsconfig create-account-status-notification-handler(1)	168
Name	168
Synopsis	168
Description	168
Options	168
Error Log Account Status Notification Handler	169
SMTP Account Status Notification Handler	172
dsconfig create-alert-handler(1)	178
Name	178
Synopsis	178
Description	178
Options	178
JMX Alert Handler	179
SMTP Alert Handler	181
dsconfig create-backend(1)	187
Name	187
Synopsis	187
Description	187
Options	187



Backup Backend	191
CAS Backend	195
JDBC Backend	204
JE Backend	214
LDIF Backend	238
Memory Backend	243
Monitor Backend	246
Null Backend	249
PDB Backend	252
Schema Backend	266
Task Backend	271
Trust Store Backend	276
dsconfig create-backend-index(1)	283
Name	283
Synopsis	283
Description	283
Options	283
Backend Index	284
dsconfig create-backend-ylv-index(1)	289
Name	289
Synopsis	289
Description	289
Options	289
Backend VLV Index	290
dsconfig create-certificate-mapper(1)	294
Name	294
Synopsis	294
Description	294
Options	294
Fingerprint Certificate Mapper	296
Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper	299
Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper	301
Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper	303
dsconfig create-connection-handler(1)	305
Name	305
Synopsis	305
Description	305
Options	305
HTTP Connection Handler	307
JMX Connection Handler	321
LDAP Connection Handler	327

LDIF Connection Handler .....	343
SNMP Connection Handler .....	346
dsconfig create-debug-target(1) .....	357
Name .....	357
Synopsis .....	357
Description .....	357
Options .....	357
Debug Target .....	358
dsconfig create-entry-cache(1) .....	363
Name .....	363
Synopsis .....	363
Description .....	363
Options .....	363
FIFO Entry Cache .....	364
Soft Reference Entry Cache .....	369
dsconfig create-extended-operation-handler(1) .....	373
Name .....	373
Synopsis .....	373
Description .....	373
Options .....	373
Cancel Extended Operation Handler .....	376
Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler .....	377
Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler .....	378
Password Modify Extended Operation Handler .....	379
Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler .....	381
Start TLS Extended Operation Handler .....	383
Who Am I Extended Operation Handler .....	384
dsconfig create-group-implementation(1) .....	386
Name .....	386
Synopsis .....	386
Description .....	386
Options .....	386
Dynamic Group Implementation .....	387
Static Group Implementation .....	389
Virtual Static Group Implementation .....	390
dsconfig create-http-authorization-mechanism(1) .....	392
Name .....	392
Synopsis .....	392
Description .....	392
Options .....	392
HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism .....	395

HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism .....	396
HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism .....	400
HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism .....	404
HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism .....	409
HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism .....	415
dsconfig create-http-endpoint(1) .....	423
Name .....	423
Synopsis .....	423
Description .....	423
Options .....	423
Admin Endpoint .....	424
Rest2ldap Endpoint .....	426
dsconfig create-identity-mapper(1) .....	430
Name .....	430
Synopsis .....	430
Description .....	430
Options .....	430
Exact Match Identity Mapper .....	431
Regular Expression Identity Mapper .....	433
dsconfig create-key-manager-provider(1) .....	438
Name .....	438
Synopsis .....	438
Description .....	438
Options .....	438
File Based Key Manager Provider .....	439
LDAP Key Manager Provider .....	444
PKCS11 Key Manager Provider .....	448
dsconfig create-log-publisher(1) .....	453
Name .....	453
Synopsis .....	453
Description .....	453
Options .....	453
Csv File Access Log Publisher .....	457
Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher .....	467
External Access Log Publisher .....	475
External HTTP Access Log Publisher .....	479
File Based Access Log Publisher .....	480
File Based Audit Log Publisher .....	491
File Based Debug Log Publisher .....	499
File Based Error Log Publisher .....	509
File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher .....	517

Json File Access Log Publisher .....	525
Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher.....	530
dsconfig create-log-retention-policy(1).....	534
Name.....	534
Synopsis .....	534
Description .....	534
Options.....	534
File Count Log Retention Policy .....	535
Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy.....	536
Size Limit Log Retention Policy .....	538
dsconfig create-log-rotation-policy(1).....	540
Name.....	540
Synopsis .....	540
Description .....	540
Options.....	540
Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy .....	541
Size Limit Log Rotation Policy .....	542
Time Limit Log Rotation Policy .....	544
dsconfig create-monitor-provider(1).....	546
Name.....	546
Synopsis .....	546
Description .....	546
Options.....	546
Client Connection Monitor Provider.....	548
Entry Cache Monitor Provider .....	549
Memory Usage Monitor Provider .....	550
Stack Trace Monitor Provider.....	552
System Info Monitor Provider .....	553
Version Monitor Provider .....	554
dsconfig create-password-generator(1) .....	556
Name.....	556
Synopsis .....	556
Description .....	556
Options.....	556
Random Password Generator.....	557
dsconfig create-password-policy(1) .....	560
Name.....	560
Synopsis .....	560
Description .....	560
Options.....	560
LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy .....	561

Password Policy .....	575
dsconfig create-password-storage-scheme(1) .....	597
Name .....	597
Synopsis .....	597
Description .....	597
Options .....	597
AES Password Storage Scheme .....	603
Base64 Password Storage Scheme .....	604
Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme .....	605
Blowfish Password Storage Scheme .....	607
Clear Password Storage Scheme .....	608
Crypt Password Storage Scheme .....	609
MD5 Password Storage Scheme .....	612
PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme .....	613
PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme .....	614
PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme .....	616
RC4 Password Storage Scheme .....	617
Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme .....	619
Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme .....	620
Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme .....	621
Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme .....	622
Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme .....	624
SHA1 Password Storage Scheme .....	625
Triple DES Password Storage Scheme .....	626
dsconfig create-password-validator(1) .....	628
Name .....	628
Synopsis .....	628
Description .....	628
Options .....	628
Attribute Value Password Validator .....	630
Character Set Password Validator .....	634
Dictionary Password Validator .....	638
Length Based Password Validator .....	642
Repeated Characters Password Validator .....	644
Similarity Based Password Validator .....	647
Unique Characters Password Validator .....	648
dsconfig create-plugin(1) .....	652
Name .....	652
Synopsis .....	652
Description .....	652
Options .....	652

Attribute Cleanup Plugin .....	656
Change Number Control Plugin .....	662
Entry UUID Plugin .....	668
Fractional LDIF Import Plugin .....	674
Last Mod Plugin .....	680
LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin .....	685
Password Policy Import Plugin .....	691
Profiler Plugin .....	698
Referential Integrity Plugin .....	707
Samba Password Plugin .....	716
Seven Bit Clean Plugin .....	723
Unique Attribute Plugin .....	730
dsconfig create-replication-domain(1) .....	738
Name .....	738
Synopsis .....	738
Description .....	738
Options .....	738
Replication Domain .....	739
dsconfig create-replication-server(1) .....	751
Name .....	751
Synopsis .....	751
Description .....	751
Options .....	751
Replication Server .....	751
dsconfig create-sasl-mechanism-handler(1) .....	763
Name .....	763
Synopsis .....	763
Description .....	763
Options .....	763
Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler .....	765
Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler .....	767
Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler .....	768
External SASL Mechanism Handler .....	772
GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler .....	775
Plain SASL Mechanism Handler .....	781
dsconfig create-schema-provider(1) .....	783
Name .....	783
Synopsis .....	783
Description .....	783
Options .....	783
Core Schema .....	784

Json Schema .....	791
dsconfig create-service-discovery-mechanism(1) .....	796
Name .....	796
Synopsis .....	796
Description .....	796
Options .....	796
Replication Service Discovery Mechanism .....	797
Static Service Discovery Mechanism .....	804
dsconfig create-synchronization-provider(1) .....	810
Name .....	810
Synopsis .....	810
Description .....	810
Options .....	810
Replication Synchronization Provider .....	811
dsconfig create-trust-manager-provider(1) .....	814
Name .....	814
Synopsis .....	814
Description .....	814
Options .....	814
Blind Trust Manager Provider .....	816
File Based Trust Manager Provider .....	817
LDAP Trust Manager Provider .....	821
PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider .....	826
dsconfig create-virtual-attribute(1) .....	830
Name .....	830
Synopsis .....	830
Description .....	830
Options .....	830
Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute .....	835
Entity Tag Virtual Attribute .....	840
Entry DN Virtual Attribute .....	846
Entry UUID Virtual Attribute .....	851
Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute .....	856
Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute .....	862
Is Member Of Virtual Attribute .....	867
Member Virtual Attribute .....	872
Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute .....	878
Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute .....	883
Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute .....	888
Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute .....	893
Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute .....	899

User Defined Virtual Attribute .....	904
dsconfig delete-access-log-filtering-criteria(1) .....	911
Name .....	911
Synopsis .....	911
Description .....	911
Options .....	911
Access Log Filtering Criteria .....	912
dsconfig delete-account-status-notification-handler(1) .....	924
Name .....	924
Synopsis .....	924
Description .....	924
Options .....	924
Error Log Account Status Notification Handler .....	925
SMTP Account Status Notification Handler .....	928
dsconfig delete-alert-handler(1) .....	934
Name .....	934
Synopsis .....	934
Description .....	934
Options .....	934
JMX Alert Handler .....	935
SMTP Alert Handler .....	937
dsconfig delete-backend(1) .....	943
Name .....	943
Synopsis .....	943
Description .....	943
Options .....	943
Backup Backend .....	946
CAS Backend .....	950
JDBC Backend .....	960
JE Backend .....	970
LDIF Backend .....	994
Memory Backend .....	998
Monitor Backend .....	1001
Null Backend .....	1005
PDB Backend .....	1008
Schema Backend .....	1022
Task Backend .....	1026
Trust Store Backend .....	1031
dsconfig delete-backend-index(1) .....	1039
Name .....	1039
Synopsis .....	1039



Description .....	1039
Options .....	1039
Backend Index .....	1040
dsconfig delete-backend-vlv-index(1) .....	1045
Name .....	1045
Synopsis .....	1045
Description .....	1045
Options .....	1045
Backend VLV Index .....	1046
dsconfig delete-certificate-mapper(1) .....	1050
Name .....	1050
Synopsis .....	1050
Description .....	1050
Options .....	1050
Fingerprint Certificate Mapper .....	1051
Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper .....	1054
Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper .....	1057
Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper .....	1059
dsconfig delete-connection-handler(1) .....	1061
Name .....	1061
Synopsis .....	1061
Description .....	1061
Options .....	1061
HTTP Connection Handler .....	1063
JMX Connection Handler .....	1077
LDAP Connection Handler .....	1083
LDIF Connection Handler .....	1099
SNMP Connection Handler .....	1102
dsconfig delete-debug-target(1) .....	1113
Name .....	1113
Synopsis .....	1113
Description .....	1113
Options .....	1113
Debug Target .....	1114
dsconfig delete-entry-cache(1) .....	1119
Name .....	1119
Synopsis .....	1119
Description .....	1119
Options .....	1119
FIFO Entry Cache .....	1120
Soft Reference Entry Cache .....	1124

dsconfig delete-extended-operation-handler(1)	1129
Name	1129
Synopsis	1129
Description	1129
Options	1129
Cancel Extended Operation Handler	1132
Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler	1133
Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler	1134
Password Modify Extended Operation Handler	1135
Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler	1137
Start TLS Extended Operation Handler	1139
Who Am I Extended Operation Handler	1140
dsconfig delete-group-implementation(1)	1142
Name	1142
Synopsis	1142
Description	1142
Options	1142
Dynamic Group Implementation	1143
Static Group Implementation	1144
Virtual Static Group Implementation	1146
dsconfig delete-http-authorization-mechanism(1)	1148
Name	1148
Synopsis	1148
Description	1148
Options	1148
HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism	1150
HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism	1152
HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism	1155
HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism	1160
HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism	1165
HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism	1170
dsconfig delete-http-endpoint(1)	1178
Name	1178
Synopsis	1178
Description	1178
Options	1178
Admin Endpoint	1179
Rest2ldap Endpoint	1181
dsconfig delete-identity-mapper(1)	1185
Name	1185
Synopsis	1185

Description .....	1185
Options .....	1185
Exact Match Identity Mapper .....	1186
Regular Expression Identity Mapper .....	1188
dsconfig delete-key-manager-provider(1) .....	1193
Name .....	1193
Synopsis .....	1193
Description .....	1193
Options .....	1193
File Based Key Manager Provider .....	1194
LDAP Key Manager Provider .....	1199
PKCS11 Key Manager Provider .....	1203
dsconfig delete-log-publisher(1) .....	1207
Name .....	1207
Synopsis .....	1207
Description .....	1207
Options .....	1207
Csv File Access Log Publisher .....	1210
Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher .....	1221
External Access Log Publisher .....	1228
External HTTP Access Log Publisher .....	1233
File Based Access Log Publisher .....	1234
File Based Audit Log Publisher .....	1244
File Based Debug Log Publisher .....	1253
File Based Error Log Publisher .....	1262
File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher .....	1271
Json File Access Log Publisher .....	1279
Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher .....	1284
dsconfig delete-log-retention-policy(1) .....	1288
Name .....	1288
Synopsis .....	1288
Description .....	1288
Options .....	1288
File Count Log Retention Policy .....	1289
Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy .....	1290
Size Limit Log Retention Policy .....	1291
dsconfig delete-log-rotation-policy(1) .....	1294
Name .....	1294
Synopsis .....	1294
Description .....	1294
Options .....	1294

Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy .....	1295
Size Limit Log Rotation Policy .....	1296
Time Limit Log Rotation Policy .....	1297
dsconfig delete-monitor-provider(1) .....	1300
Name .....	1300
Synopsis .....	1300
Description .....	1300
Options .....	1300
Client Connection Monitor Provider .....	1302
Entry Cache Monitor Provider .....	1303
Memory Usage Monitor Provider .....	1304
Stack Trace Monitor Provider .....	1306
System Info Monitor Provider .....	1307
Version Monitor Provider .....	1308
dsconfig delete-password-generator(1) .....	1310
Name .....	1310
Synopsis .....	1310
Description .....	1310
Options .....	1310
Random Password Generator .....	1311
dsconfig delete-password-policy(1) .....	1314
Name .....	1314
Synopsis .....	1314
Description .....	1314
Options .....	1314
LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy .....	1315
Password Policy .....	1329
dsconfig delete-password-storage-scheme(1) .....	1351
Name .....	1351
Synopsis .....	1351
Description .....	1351
Options .....	1351
AES Password Storage Scheme .....	1357
Base64 Password Storage Scheme .....	1358
Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme .....	1359
Blowfish Password Storage Scheme .....	1361
Clear Password Storage Scheme .....	1362
Crypt Password Storage Scheme .....	1363
MD5 Password Storage Scheme .....	1365
PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme .....	1366
PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme .....	1368

PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme .....	1370
RC4 Password Storage Scheme .....	1371
Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme .....	1372
Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme .....	1374
Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme .....	1375
Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme .....	1376
Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme .....	1377
SHA1 Password Storage Scheme .....	1379
Triple DES Password Storage Scheme .....	1380
dsconfig delete-password-validator(1) .....	1382
Name .....	1382
Synopsis .....	1382
Description .....	1382
Options .....	1382
Attribute Value Password Validator .....	1384
Character Set Password Validator .....	1388
Dictionary Password Validator .....	1392
Length Based Password Validator .....	1396
Repeated Characters Password Validator .....	1398
Similarity Based Password Validator .....	1400
Unique Characters Password Validator .....	1402
dsconfig delete-plugin(1) .....	1405
Name .....	1405
Synopsis .....	1405
Description .....	1405
Options .....	1405
Attribute Cleanup Plugin .....	1408
Change Number Control Plugin .....	1415
Entry UUID Plugin .....	1421
Fractional LDIF Import Plugin .....	1427
Last Mod Plugin .....	1432
LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin .....	1438
Password Policy Import Plugin .....	1444
Profiler Plugin .....	1451
Referential Integrity Plugin .....	1459
Samba Password Plugin .....	1469
Seven Bit Clean Plugin .....	1476
Unique Attribute Plugin .....	1483
dsconfig delete-replication-domain(1) .....	1491
Name .....	1491
Synopsis .....	1491

Description .....	1491
Options .....	1491
Replication Domain .....	1492
dsconfig delete-replication-server(1) .....	1505
Name .....	1505
Synopsis .....	1505
Description .....	1505
Options .....	1505
Replication Server .....	1506
dsconfig delete-sasl-mechanism-handler(1) .....	1517
Name .....	1517
Synopsis .....	1517
Description .....	1517
Options .....	1517
Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler .....	1519
Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler .....	1520
Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler .....	1522
External SASL Mechanism Handler .....	1526
GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler .....	1529
Plain SASL Mechanism Handler .....	1535
dsconfig delete-schema-provider(1) .....	1537
Name .....	1537
Synopsis .....	1537
Description .....	1537
Options .....	1537
Core Schema .....	1538
Json Schema .....	1545
dsconfig delete-service-discovery-mechanism(1) .....	1550
Name .....	1550
Synopsis .....	1550
Description .....	1550
Options .....	1550
Replication Service Discovery Mechanism .....	1551
Static Service Discovery Mechanism .....	1558
dsconfig delete-synchronization-provider(1) .....	1564
Name .....	1564
Synopsis .....	1564
Description .....	1564
Options .....	1564
Replication Synchronization Provider .....	1565
dsconfig delete-trust-manager-provider(1) .....	1568

Name .....	1568
Synopsis .....	1568
Description .....	1568
Options .....	1568
Blind Trust Manager Provider .....	1569
File Based Trust Manager Provider .....	1571
LDAP Trust Manager Provider .....	1575
PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider .....	1579
dsconfig delete-virtual-attribute(1) .....	1584
Name .....	1584
Synopsis .....	1584
Description .....	1584
Options .....	1584
Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute .....	1588
Entity Tag Virtual Attribute .....	1593
Entry DN Virtual Attribute .....	1600
Entry UUID Virtual Attribute .....	1605
Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute .....	1610
Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute .....	1615
Is Member Of Virtual Attribute .....	1621
Member Virtual Attribute .....	1626
Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute .....	1632
Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute .....	1637
Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute .....	1642
Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute .....	1647
Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute .....	1652
User Defined Virtual Attribute .....	1658
dsconfig get-access-control-handler-prop(1) .....	1664
Name .....	1664
Synopsis .....	1664
Description .....	1664
Options .....	1664
Dsee Compat Access Control Handler .....	1665
dsconfig get-access-log-filtering-criteria-prop(1) .....	1668
Name .....	1668
Synopsis .....	1668
Description .....	1668
Options .....	1668
Access Log Filtering Criteria .....	1670
dsconfig get-account-status-notification-handler-prop(1) .....	1682
Name .....	1682

Synopsis .....	1682
Description .....	1682
Options .....	1682
Error Log Account Status Notification Handler .....	1685
SMTP Account Status Notification Handler .....	1687
dsconfig get-administration-connector-prop(1) .....	1694
Name .....	1694
Synopsis .....	1694
Description .....	1694
Options .....	1694
Administration Connector .....	1695
dsconfig get-alert-handler-prop(1) .....	1700
Name .....	1700
Synopsis .....	1700
Description .....	1700
Options .....	1700
JMX Alert Handler .....	1702
SMTP Alert Handler .....	1705
dsconfig get-backend-index-prop(1) .....	1710
Name .....	1710
Synopsis .....	1710
Description .....	1710
Options .....	1710
Backend Index .....	1712
dsconfig get-backend-prop(1) .....	1717
Name .....	1717
Synopsis .....	1717
Description .....	1717
Options .....	1717
Backup Backend .....	1726
CAS Backend .....	1730
JDBC Backend .....	1739
JE Backend .....	1749
LDIF Backend .....	1773
Memory Backend .....	1778
Monitor Backend .....	1781
Null Backend .....	1784
PDB Backend .....	1787
Schema Backend .....	1801
Task Backend .....	1806
Trust Store Backend .....	1811



dsconfig get-backend-vlv-index-prop(1)	1818
Name	1818
Synopsis	1818
Description	1818
Options	1818
Backend VLV Index	1820
dsconfig get-certificate-mapper-prop(1)	1824
Name	1824
Synopsis	1824
Description	1824
Options	1824
Fingerprint Certificate Mapper	1828
Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper	1831
Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper	1833
Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper	1835
dsconfig get-connection-handler-prop(1)	1837
Name	1837
Synopsis	1837
Description	1837
Options	1837
HTTP Connection Handler	1841
JMX Connection Handler	1856
LDAP Connection Handler	1862
LDIF Connection Handler	1878
SNMP Connection Handler	1881
dsconfig get-crypto-manager-prop(1)	1892
Name	1892
Synopsis	1892
Description	1892
Options	1892
Crypto Manager	1893
dsconfig get-debug-target-prop(1)	1900
Name	1900
Synopsis	1900
Description	1900
Options	1900
Debug Target	1902
dsconfig get-entry-cache-prop(1)	1907
Name	1907
Synopsis	1907
Description	1907

Options .....	1907
FIFO Entry Cache .....	1909
Soft Reference Entry Cache .....	1914
dsconfig get-extended-operation-handler-prop(1) .....	1918
Name .....	1918
Synopsis .....	1918
Description .....	1918
Options .....	1918
Cancel Extended Operation Handler .....	1924
Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler .....	1926
Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler .....	1927
Password Modify Extended Operation Handler .....	1928
Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler .....	1930
Start TLS Extended Operation Handler .....	1931
Who Am I Extended Operation Handler .....	1933
dsconfig get-external-changelog-domain-prop(1) .....	1935
Name .....	1935
Synopsis .....	1935
Description .....	1935
Options .....	1935
External Changelog Domain .....	1937
dsconfig get-global-configuration-prop(1) .....	1940
Name .....	1940
Synopsis .....	1940
Description .....	1940
Options .....	1940
Global Configuration .....	1941
dsconfig get-group-implementation-prop(1) .....	1960
Name .....	1960
Synopsis .....	1960
Description .....	1960
Options .....	1960
Dynamic Group Implementation .....	1963
Static Group Implementation .....	1964
Virtual Static Group Implementation .....	1965
dsconfig get-http-authorization-mechanism-prop(1) .....	1967
Name .....	1967
Synopsis .....	1967
Description .....	1967
Options .....	1967
HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism .....	1973

HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism .....	1974
HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism .....	1978
HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism .....	1982
HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism .....	1987
HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism .....	1993
dsconfig get-http-endpoint-prop(1) .....	2001
Name .....	2001
Synopsis .....	2001
Description .....	2001
Options .....	2001
Admin Endpoint .....	2003
Rest2ldap Endpoint .....	2005
dsconfig get-identity-mapper-prop(1) .....	2009
Name .....	2009
Synopsis .....	2009
Description .....	2009
Options .....	2009
Exact Match Identity Mapper .....	2011
Regular Expression Identity Mapper .....	2014
dsconfig get-key-manager-provider-prop(1) .....	2018
Name .....	2018
Synopsis .....	2018
Description .....	2018
Options .....	2018
File Based Key Manager Provider .....	2021
LDAP Key Manager Provider .....	2026
PKCS11 Key Manager Provider .....	2030
dsconfig get-log-publisher-prop(1) .....	2034
Name .....	2034
Synopsis .....	2034
Description .....	2034
Options .....	2034
Csv File Access Log Publisher .....	2042
Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher .....	2053
External Access Log Publisher .....	2060
External HTTP Access Log Publisher .....	2065
File Based Access Log Publisher .....	2066
File Based Audit Log Publisher .....	2076
File Based Debug Log Publisher .....	2085
File Based Error Log Publisher .....	2094
File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher .....	2103

Json File Access Log Publisher .....	2111
Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher .....	2116
dsconfig get-log-retention-policy-prop(1) .....	2120
Name .....	2120
Synopsis .....	2120
Description .....	2120
Options .....	2120
File Count Log Retention Policy .....	2123
Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy .....	2124
Size Limit Log Retention Policy .....	2125
dsconfig get-log-rotation-policy-prop(1) .....	2127
Name .....	2127
Synopsis .....	2127
Description .....	2127
Options .....	2127
Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy .....	2130
Size Limit Log Rotation Policy .....	2131
Time Limit Log Rotation Policy .....	2132
dsconfig get-monitor-provider-prop(1) .....	2134
Name .....	2134
Synopsis .....	2134
Description .....	2134
Options .....	2134
Client Connection Monitor Provider .....	2139
Entry Cache Monitor Provider .....	2140
Memory Usage Monitor Provider .....	2141
Stack Trace Monitor Provider .....	2143
System Info Monitor Provider .....	2144
Version Monitor Provider .....	2145
dsconfig get-password-generator-prop(1) .....	2147
Name .....	2147
Synopsis .....	2147
Description .....	2147
Options .....	2147
Random Password Generator .....	2148
dsconfig get-password-policy-prop(1) .....	2152
Name .....	2152
Synopsis .....	2152
Description .....	2152
Options .....	2152
LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy .....	2154

Password Policy .....	2169
dsconfig get-password-storage-scheme-prop(1) .....	2190
Name .....	2190
Synopsis .....	2190
Description .....	2190
Options .....	2190
AES Password Storage Scheme .....	2204
Base64 Password Storage Scheme .....	2205
Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme .....	2207
Blowfish Password Storage Scheme .....	2208
Clear Password Storage Scheme .....	2210
Crypt Password Storage Scheme .....	2211
MD5 Password Storage Scheme .....	2213
PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme .....	2214
PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme .....	2216
PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme .....	2218
RC4 Password Storage Scheme .....	2219
Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme .....	2220
Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme .....	2221
Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme .....	2223
Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme .....	2224
Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme .....	2225
SHA1 Password Storage Scheme .....	2226
Triple DES Password Storage Scheme .....	2227
dsconfig get-password-validator-prop(1) .....	2230
Name .....	2230
Synopsis .....	2230
Description .....	2230
Options .....	2230
Attribute Value Password Validator .....	2236
Character Set Password Validator .....	2239
Dictionary Password Validator .....	2243
Length Based Password Validator .....	2247
Repeated Characters Password Validator .....	2250
Similarity Based Password Validator .....	2252
Unique Characters Password Validator .....	2254
dsconfig get-plugin-prop(1) .....	2257
Name .....	2257
Synopsis .....	2257
Description .....	2257
Options .....	2257

Attribute Cleanup Plugin .....	2266
Change Number Control Plugin .....	2273
Entry UUID Plugin .....	2278
Fractional LDIF Import Plugin .....	2284
Last Mod Plugin .....	2290
LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin .....	2296
Password Policy Import Plugin .....	2301
Profiler Plugin .....	2308
Referential Integrity Plugin .....	2317
Samba Password Plugin .....	2327
Seven Bit Clean Plugin .....	2334
Unique Attribute Plugin .....	2341
dsconfig get-plugin-root-prop(1) .....	2348
Name .....	2348
Synopsis .....	2348
Description .....	2348
Options .....	2348
Plugin Root .....	2349
dsconfig get-replication-domain-prop(1) .....	2383
Name .....	2383
Synopsis .....	2383
Description .....	2383
Options .....	2383
Replication Domain .....	2385
dsconfig get-replication-server-prop(1) .....	2397
Name .....	2397
Synopsis .....	2397
Description .....	2397
Options .....	2397
Replication Server .....	2398
dsconfig get-root-dn-prop(1) .....	2410
Name .....	2410
Synopsis .....	2410
Description .....	2410
Options .....	2410
Root DN .....	2411
dsconfig get-root-dse-backend-prop(1) .....	2414
Name .....	2414
Synopsis .....	2414
Description .....	2414
Options .....	2414

Root DSE Backend .....	2415
dsconfig get-sasl-mechanism-handler-prop(1) .....	2417
Name .....	2417
Synopsis .....	2417
Description .....	2417
Options .....	2417
Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler .....	2422
Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler .....	2424
Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler .....	2426
External SASL Mechanism Handler .....	2429
GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler .....	2432
Plain SASL Mechanism Handler .....	2438
dsconfig get-schema-provider-prop(1) .....	2440
Name .....	2440
Synopsis .....	2440
Description .....	2440
Options .....	2440
Core Schema .....	2442
Json Schema .....	2449
dsconfig get-service-discovery-mechanism-prop(1) .....	2454
Name .....	2454
Synopsis .....	2454
Description .....	2454
Options .....	2454
Replication Service Discovery Mechanism .....	2456
Static Service Discovery Mechanism .....	2463
dsconfig get-synchronization-provider-prop(1) .....	2470
Name .....	2470
Synopsis .....	2470
Description .....	2470
Options .....	2470
Replication Synchronization Provider .....	2472
dsconfig get-trust-manager-provider-prop(1) .....	2475
Name .....	2475
Synopsis .....	2475
Description .....	2475
Options .....	2475
Blind Trust Manager Provider .....	2479
File Based Trust Manager Provider .....	2480
LDAP Trust Manager Provider .....	2484
PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider .....	2489

dsconfig get-virtual-attribute-prop(1)	2493
Name	2493
Synopsis	2493
Description	2493
Options	2493
Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute	2504
Entity Tag Virtual Attribute	2509
Entry DN Virtual Attribute	2515
Entry UUID Virtual Attribute	2520
Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute	2526
Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute	2531
Is Member Of Virtual Attribute	2536
Member Virtual Attribute	2541
Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute	2547
Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute	2552
Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute	2557
Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute	2563
Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute	2568
User Defined Virtual Attribute	2573
dsconfig get-work-queue-prop(1)	2580
Name	2580
Synopsis	2580
Description	2580
Options	2580
Parallel Work Queue	2582
Traditional Work Queue	2583
dsconfig list-access-log-filtering-criteria(1)	2586
Name	2586
Synopsis	2586
Description	2586
Options	2586
Access Log Filtering Criteria	2587
dsconfig list-account-status-notification-handlers(1)	2600
Name	2600
Synopsis	2600
Description	2600
Options	2600
Error Log Account Status Notification Handler	2602
SMTP Account Status Notification Handler	2604
dsconfig list-alert-handlers(1)	2611
Name	2611



Synopsis .....	2611
Description .....	2611
Options .....	2611
JMX Alert Handler .....	2612
SMTP Alert Handler .....	2615
dsconfig list-backend-indexes(1) .....	2620
Name .....	2620
Synopsis .....	2620
Description .....	2620
Options .....	2620
Backend Index .....	2621
dsconfig list-backend-ylv-indexes(1) .....	2626
Name .....	2626
Synopsis .....	2626
Description .....	2626
Options .....	2626
Backend VLV Index .....	2627
dsconfig list-backends(1) .....	2631
Name .....	2631
Synopsis .....	2631
Description .....	2631
Options .....	2631
Backup Backend .....	2636
CAS Backend .....	2640
JDBC Backend .....	2650
JE Backend .....	2660
LDIF Backend .....	2684
Memory Backend .....	2688
Monitor Backend .....	2691
Null Backend .....	2694
PDB Backend .....	2698
Schema Backend .....	2712
Task Backend .....	2716
Trust Store Backend .....	2721
dsconfig list-certificate-mappers(1) .....	2729
Name .....	2729
Synopsis .....	2729
Description .....	2729
Options .....	2729
Fingerprint Certificate Mapper .....	2731
Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper .....	2734

Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper .....	2737
Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper .....	2739
dsconfig list-connection-handlers(1) .....	2741
Name .....	2741
Synopsis .....	2741
Description .....	2741
Options .....	2741
HTTP Connection Handler .....	2744
JMX Connection Handler .....	2758
LDAP Connection Handler .....	2764
LDIF Connection Handler .....	2780
SNMP Connection Handler .....	2783
dsconfig list-debug-targets(1) .....	2794
Name .....	2794
Synopsis .....	2794
Description .....	2794
Options .....	2794
Debug Target .....	2795
dsconfig list-entry-caches(1) .....	2800
Name .....	2800
Synopsis .....	2800
Description .....	2800
Options .....	2800
FIFO Entry Cache .....	2801
Soft Reference Entry Cache .....	2806
dsconfig list-extended-operation-handlers(1) .....	2810
Name .....	2810
Synopsis .....	2810
Description .....	2810
Options .....	2810
Cancel Extended Operation Handler .....	2814
Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler .....	2815
Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler .....	2816
Password Modify Extended Operation Handler .....	2818
Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler .....	2819
Start TLS Extended Operation Handler .....	2821
Who Am I Extended Operation Handler .....	2822
dsconfig list-group-implementations(1) .....	2824
Name .....	2824
Synopsis .....	2824
Description .....	2824

Options .....	2824
Dynamic Group Implementation .....	2826
Static Group Implementation .....	2827
Virtual Static Group Implementation .....	2828
dsconfig list-http-authorization-mechanisms(1) .....	2830
Name .....	2830
Synopsis .....	2830
Description .....	2830
Options .....	2830
HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism .....	2833
HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism .....	2835
HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism .....	2839
HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism .....	2843
HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism .....	2848
HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism .....	2854
dsconfig list-http-endpoints(1) .....	2861
Name .....	2861
Synopsis .....	2861
Description .....	2861
Options .....	2861
Admin Endpoint .....	2862
Rest2ldap Endpoint .....	2865
dsconfig list-identity-mappers(1) .....	2868
Name .....	2868
Synopsis .....	2868
Description .....	2868
Options .....	2868
Exact Match Identity Mapper .....	2869
Regular Expression Identity Mapper .....	2872
dsconfig list-key-manager-providers(1) .....	2876
Name .....	2876
Synopsis .....	2876
Description .....	2876
Options .....	2876
File Based Key Manager Provider .....	2878
LDAP Key Manager Provider .....	2882
PKCS11 Key Manager Provider .....	2887
dsconfig list-log-publishers(1) .....	2891
Name .....	2891
Synopsis .....	2891
Description .....	2891

Options .....	2891
Csv File Access Log Publisher .....	2896
Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher .....	2906
External Access Log Publisher .....	2914
External HTTP Access Log Publisher .....	2918
File Based Access Log Publisher .....	2920
File Based Audit Log Publisher .....	2930
File Based Debug Log Publisher .....	2939
File Based Error Log Publisher .....	2948
File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher .....	2957
Json File Access Log Publisher .....	2965
Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher .....	2970
dsconfig list-log-retention-policies(1) .....	2974
Name .....	2974
Synopsis .....	2974
Description .....	2974
Options .....	2974
File Count Log Retention Policy .....	2976
Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy .....	2977
Size Limit Log Retention Policy .....	2978
dsconfig list-log-rotation-policies(1) .....	2980
Name .....	2980
Synopsis .....	2980
Description .....	2980
Options .....	2980
Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy .....	2982
Size Limit Log Rotation Policy .....	2983
Time Limit Log Rotation Policy .....	2984
dsconfig list-monitor-providers(1) .....	2986
Name .....	2986
Synopsis .....	2986
Description .....	2986
Options .....	2986
Client Connection Monitor Provider .....	2989
Entry Cache Monitor Provider .....	2990
Memory Usage Monitor Provider .....	2991
Stack Trace Monitor Provider .....	2993
System Info Monitor Provider .....	2994
Version Monitor Provider .....	2995
dsconfig list-password-generators(1) .....	2997
Name .....	2997

Synopsis .....	2997
Description .....	2997
Options .....	2997
Random Password Generator .....	2998
dsconfig list-password-policies(1) .....	3001
Name .....	3001
Synopsis .....	3001
Description .....	3001
Options .....	3001
LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy .....	3002
Password Policy .....	3017
dsconfig list-password-storage-schemes(1) .....	3038
Name .....	3038
Synopsis .....	3038
Description .....	3038
Options .....	3038
AES Password Storage Scheme .....	3047
Base64 Password Storage Scheme .....	3048
Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme .....	3049
Blowfish Password Storage Scheme .....	3051
Clear Password Storage Scheme .....	3052
Crypt Password Storage Scheme .....	3053
MD5 Password Storage Scheme .....	3055
PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme .....	3056
PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme .....	3058
PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme .....	3060
RC4 Password Storage Scheme .....	3061
Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme .....	3062
Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme .....	3064
Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme .....	3065
Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme .....	3066
Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme .....	3067
SHA1 Password Storage Scheme .....	3069
Triple DES Password Storage Scheme .....	3070
dsconfig list-password-validators(1) .....	3072
Name .....	3072
Synopsis .....	3072
Description .....	3072
Options .....	3072
Attribute Value Password Validator .....	3075
Character Set Password Validator .....	3079

Dictionary Password Validator .....	3083
Length Based Password Validator .....	3087
Repeated Characters Password Validator .....	3089
Similarity Based Password Validator .....	3092
Unique Characters Password Validator .....	3093
dsconfig list-plugins(1) .....	3097
Name .....	3097
Synopsis .....	3097
Description .....	3097
Options .....	3097
Attribute Cleanup Plugin .....	3102
Change Number Control Plugin .....	3109
Entry UUID Plugin .....	3115
Fractional LDIF Import Plugin .....	3121
Last Mod Plugin .....	3126
LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin .....	3132
Password Policy Import Plugin .....	3138
Profiler Plugin .....	3145
Referential Integrity Plugin .....	3153
Samba Password Plugin .....	3163
Seven Bit Clean Plugin .....	3170
Unique Attribute Plugin .....	3177
dsconfig list-properties(1) .....	3185
Name .....	3185
Synopsis .....	3185
Description .....	3185
Options .....	3185
dsconfig list-replication-domains(1) .....	3186
Name .....	3186
Synopsis .....	3186
Description .....	3186
Options .....	3186
Replication Domain .....	3187
dsconfig list-replication-server(1) .....	3200
Name .....	3200
Synopsis .....	3200
Description .....	3200
Options .....	3200
Replication Server .....	3201
dsconfig list-sasl-mechanism-handlers(1) .....	3212
Name .....	3212

Synopsis .....	3212
Description .....	3212
Options .....	3212
Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler .....	3215
Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler .....	3217
Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler .....	3218
External SASL Mechanism Handler .....	3222
GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler .....	3225
Plain SASL Mechanism Handler .....	3231
dsconfig list-schema-providers(1) .....	3233
Name .....	3233
Synopsis .....	3233
Description .....	3233
Options .....	3233
Core Schema .....	3234
Json Schema .....	3241
dsconfig list-service-discovery-mechanisms(1) .....	3246
Name .....	3246
Synopsis .....	3246
Description .....	3246
Options .....	3246
Replication Service Discovery Mechanism .....	3247
Static Service Discovery Mechanism .....	3254
dsconfig list-synchronization-providers(1) .....	3261
Name .....	3261
Synopsis .....	3261
Description .....	3261
Options .....	3261
Replication Synchronization Provider .....	3262
dsconfig list-trust-manager-providers(1) .....	3265
Name .....	3265
Synopsis .....	3265
Description .....	3265
Options .....	3265
Blind Trust Manager Provider .....	3267
File Based Trust Manager Provider .....	3268
LDAP Trust Manager Provider .....	3273
PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider .....	3277
dsconfig list-virtual-attributes(1) .....	3282
Name .....	3282
Synopsis .....	3282

Description .....	3282
Options .....	3282
Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute .....	3288
Entity Tag Virtual Attribute .....	3294
Entry DN Virtual Attribute .....	3300
Entry UUID Virtual Attribute .....	3305
Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute .....	3310
Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute .....	3316
Is Member Of Virtual Attribute .....	3321
Member Virtual Attribute .....	3326
Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute .....	3332
Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute .....	3337
Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute .....	3342
Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute .....	3347
Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute .....	3353
User Defined Virtual Attribute .....	3358
dsconfig set-access-control-handler-prop(1) .....	3365
Name .....	3365
Synopsis .....	3365
Description .....	3365
Options .....	3365
Dsee Compat Access Control Handler .....	3366
dsconfig set-access-log-filtering-criteria-prop(1) .....	3368
Name .....	3368
Synopsis .....	3368
Description .....	3368
Options .....	3368
Access Log Filtering Criteria .....	3369
dsconfig set-account-status-notification-handler-prop(1) .....	3382
Name .....	3382
Synopsis .....	3382
Description .....	3382
Options .....	3382
Error Log Account Status Notification Handler .....	3383
SMTP Account Status Notification Handler .....	3386
dsconfig set-administration-connector-prop(1) .....	3392
Name .....	3392
Synopsis .....	3392
Description .....	3392
Options .....	3392
Administration Connector .....	3393



dsconfig set-alert-handler-prop(1)	3398
Name	3398
Synopsis	3398
Description	3398
Options	3398
JMX Alert Handler	3399
SMTP Alert Handler	3401
dsconfig set-backend-index-prop(1)	3407
Name	3407
Synopsis	3407
Description	3407
Options	3407
Backend Index	3408
dsconfig set-backend-prop(1)	3413
Name	3413
Synopsis	3413
Description	3413
Options	3413
Backup Backend	3415
CAS Backend	3419
JDBC Backend	3429
JE Backend	3439
LDIF Backend	3463
Memory Backend	3467
Monitor Backend	3470
Null Backend	3473
PDB Backend	3477
Schema Backend	3491
Task Backend	3495
Trust Store Backend	3500
dsconfig set-backend-ylv-index-prop(1)	3508
Name	3508
Synopsis	3508
Description	3508
Options	3508
Backend VLV Index	3509
dsconfig set-certificate-mapper-prop(1)	3513
Name	3513
Synopsis	3513
Description	3513
Options	3513

Fingerprint Certificate Mapper .....	3514
Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper .....	3517
Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper .....	3520
Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper .....	3522
dsconfig set-connection-handler-prop(1) .....	3524
Name .....	3524
Synopsis .....	3524
Description .....	3524
Options .....	3524
HTTP Connection Handler .....	3525
JMX Connection Handler .....	3540
LDAP Connection Handler .....	3546
LDIF Connection Handler .....	3562
SNMP Connection Handler .....	3565
dsconfig set-crypto-manager-prop(1) .....	3576
Name .....	3576
Synopsis .....	3576
Description .....	3576
Options .....	3576
Crypto Manager .....	3577
dsconfig set-debug-target-prop(1) .....	3583
Name .....	3583
Synopsis .....	3583
Description .....	3583
Options .....	3583
Debug Target .....	3584
dsconfig set-entry-cache-prop(1) .....	3589
Name .....	3589
Synopsis .....	3589
Description .....	3589
Options .....	3589
FIFO Entry Cache .....	3590
Soft Reference Entry Cache .....	3595
dsconfig set-extended-operation-handler-prop(1) .....	3599
Name .....	3599
Synopsis .....	3599
Description .....	3599
Options .....	3599
Cancel Extended Operation Handler .....	3601
Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler .....	3602
Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler .....	3603

Password Modify Extended Operation Handler .....	3605
Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler .....	3607
Start TLS Extended Operation Handler .....	3608
Who Am I Extended Operation Handler .....	3609
dsconfig set-external-changelog-domain-prop(1) .....	3611
Name .....	3611
Synopsis .....	3611
Description .....	3611
Options .....	3611
External Changelog Domain .....	3612
dsconfig set-global-configuration-prop(1) .....	3615
Name .....	3615
Synopsis .....	3615
Description .....	3615
Options .....	3615
Global Configuration .....	3616
dsconfig set-group-implementation-prop(1) .....	3635
Name .....	3635
Synopsis .....	3635
Description .....	3635
Options .....	3635
Dynamic Group Implementation .....	3636
Static Group Implementation .....	3637
Virtual Static Group Implementation .....	3639
dsconfig set-http-authorization-mechanism-prop(1) .....	3641
Name .....	3641
Synopsis .....	3641
Description .....	3641
Options .....	3641
HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism .....	3643
HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism .....	3645
HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism .....	3648
HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism .....	3653
HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism .....	3657
HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism .....	3663
dsconfig set-http-endpoint-prop(1) .....	3671
Name .....	3671
Synopsis .....	3671
Description .....	3671
Options .....	3671
Admin Endpoint .....	3672

Rest2ldap Endpoint .....	3674
dsconfig set-identity-mapper-prop(1) .....	3678
Name .....	3678
Synopsis .....	3678
Description .....	3678
Options .....	3678
Exact Match Identity Mapper .....	3679
Regular Expression Identity Mapper .....	3681
dsconfig set-key-manager-provider-prop(1) .....	3686
Name .....	3686
Synopsis .....	3686
Description .....	3686
Options .....	3686
File Based Key Manager Provider .....	3687
LDAP Key Manager Provider .....	3692
PKCS11 Key Manager Provider .....	3696
dsconfig set-log-publisher-prop(1) .....	3700
Name .....	3700
Synopsis .....	3700
Description .....	3700
Options .....	3700
Csv File Access Log Publisher .....	3702
Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher .....	3712
External Access Log Publisher .....	3720
External HTTP Access Log Publisher .....	3724
File Based Access Log Publisher .....	3726
File Based Audit Log Publisher .....	3736
File Based Debug Log Publisher .....	3745
File Based Error Log Publisher .....	3754
File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher .....	3763
Json File Access Log Publisher .....	3771
Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher .....	3776
dsconfig set-log-retention-policy-prop(1) .....	3780
Name .....	3780
Synopsis .....	3780
Description .....	3780
Options .....	3780
File Count Log Retention Policy .....	3781
Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy .....	3782
Size Limit Log Retention Policy .....	3783
dsconfig set-log-rotation-policy-prop(1) .....	3786

Name .....	3786
Synopsis .....	3786
Description .....	3786
Options .....	3786
Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy .....	3787
Size Limit Log Rotation Policy .....	3788
Time Limit Log Rotation Policy .....	3789
dsconfig set-monitor-provider-prop(1) .....	3792
Name .....	3792
Synopsis .....	3792
Description .....	3792
Options .....	3792
Client Connection Monitor Provider .....	3794
Entry Cache Monitor Provider .....	3795
Memory Usage Monitor Provider .....	3796
Stack Trace Monitor Provider .....	3797
System Info Monitor Provider .....	3798
Version Monitor Provider .....	3799
dsconfig set-password-generator-prop(1) .....	3802
Name .....	3802
Synopsis .....	3802
Description .....	3802
Options .....	3802
Random Password Generator .....	3803
dsconfig set-password-policy-prop(1) .....	3806
Name .....	3806
Synopsis .....	3806
Description .....	3806
Options .....	3806
LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy .....	3807
Password Policy .....	3821
dsconfig set-password-storage-scheme-prop(1) .....	3843
Name .....	3843
Synopsis .....	3843
Description .....	3843
Options .....	3843
AES Password Storage Scheme .....	3846
Base64 Password Storage Scheme .....	3848
Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme .....	3849
Blowfish Password Storage Scheme .....	3851
Clear Password Storage Scheme .....	3852

Crypt Password Storage Scheme .....	3853
MD5 Password Storage Scheme .....	3855
PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme .....	3856
PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme .....	3858
PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme .....	3860
RC4 Password Storage Scheme .....	3861
Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme .....	3862
Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme .....	3864
Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme .....	3865
Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme .....	3866
Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme .....	3867
SHA1 Password Storage Scheme .....	3869
Triple DES Password Storage Scheme .....	3870
dsconfig set-password-validator-prop(1) .....	3872
Name .....	3872
Synopsis .....	3872
Description .....	3872
Options .....	3872
Attribute Value Password Validator .....	3874
Character Set Password Validator .....	3877
Dictionary Password Validator .....	3881
Length Based Password Validator .....	3885
Repeated Characters Password Validator .....	3888
Similarity Based Password Validator .....	3890
Unique Characters Password Validator .....	3892
dsconfig set-plugin-prop(1) .....	3895
Name .....	3895
Synopsis .....	3895
Description .....	3895
Options .....	3895
Attribute Cleanup Plugin .....	3897
Change Number Control Plugin .....	3904
Entry UUID Plugin .....	3910
Fractional LDIF Import Plugin .....	3916
Last Mod Plugin .....	3921
LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin .....	3927
Password Policy Import Plugin .....	3933
Profiler Plugin .....	3940
Referential Integrity Plugin .....	3948
Samba Password Plugin .....	3958
Seven Bit Clean Plugin .....	3965

Unique Attribute Plugin .....	3972
dsconfig set-plugin-root-prop(1) .....	3980
Name .....	3980
Synopsis .....	3980
Description .....	3980
Options .....	3980
Plugin Root .....	3980
dsconfig set-replication-domain-prop(1) .....	4014
Name .....	4014
Synopsis .....	4014
Description .....	4014
Options .....	4014
Replication Domain .....	4015
dsconfig set-replication-server-prop(1) .....	4028
Name .....	4028
Synopsis .....	4028
Description .....	4028
Options .....	4028
Replication Server .....	4029
dsconfig set-root-dn-prop(1) .....	4040
Name .....	4040
Synopsis .....	4040
Description .....	4040
Options .....	4040
Root DN .....	4040
dsconfig set-root-dse-backend-prop(1) .....	4044
Name .....	4044
Synopsis .....	4044
Description .....	4044
Options .....	4044
Root DSE Backend .....	4045
dsconfig set-sasl-mechanism-handler-prop(1) .....	4047
Name .....	4047
Synopsis .....	4047
Description .....	4047
Options .....	4047
Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler .....	4049
Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler .....	4050
Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler .....	4052
External SASL Mechanism Handler .....	4055
GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler .....	4059

Plain SASL Mechanism Handler .....	4064
dsconfig set-schema-provider-prop(1) .....	4067
Name .....	4067
Synopsis .....	4067
Description .....	4067
Options .....	4067
Core Schema .....	4068
Json Schema .....	4075
dsconfig set-service-discovery-mechanism-prop(1) .....	4080
Name .....	4080
Synopsis .....	4080
Description .....	4080
Options .....	4080
Replication Service Discovery Mechanism .....	4081
Static Service Discovery Mechanism .....	4088
dsconfig set-synchronization-provider-prop(1) .....	4094
Name .....	4094
Synopsis .....	4094
Description .....	4094
Options .....	4094
Replication Synchronization Provider .....	4095
dsconfig set-trust-manager-provider-prop(1) .....	4098
Name .....	4098
Synopsis .....	4098
Description .....	4098
Options .....	4098
Blind Trust Manager Provider .....	4099
File Based Trust Manager Provider .....	4100
LDAP Trust Manager Provider .....	4105
PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider .....	4109
dsconfig set-virtual-attribute-prop(1) .....	4114
Name .....	4114
Synopsis .....	4114
Description .....	4114
Options .....	4114
Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute .....	4117
Entity Tag Virtual Attribute .....	4122
Entry DN Virtual Attribute .....	4128
Entry UUID Virtual Attribute .....	4133
Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute .....	4139
Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute .....	4144



Is Member Of Virtual Attribute .....	4149
Member Virtual Attribute .....	4154
Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute .....	4160
Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute .....	4165
Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute .....	4170
Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute .....	4176
Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute .....	4181
User Defined Virtual Attribute .....	4186
dsconfig set-work-queue-prop(1) .....	4193
Name .....	4193
Synopsis .....	4193
Description .....	4193
Options .....	4193
Parallel Work Queue .....	4193
Traditional Work Queue .....	4195
OpenDJ Glossary .....	4197
Appendix A: REST to LDAP Configuration .....	4206
Appendix B: REST to LDAP Configuration (3.0) .....	4229
Appendix C: LDAP Result Codes .....	4245
Appendix D: File Layout .....	4252
Appendix E: Ports Used .....	4254
Appendix F: Standards, RFCs, & Internet-Drafts .....	4255
Appendix G: LDAP Controls .....	4262
Appendix H: LDAP Extended Operations .....	4265
Appendix I: Localization .....	4266
Appendix J: Release Levels and Interface Stability .....	4284
Appendix K: Log Message Reference .....	4287

*Reference for OpenDJ directory server and bundled tools. The OpenDJ project offers open source LDAP directory services in Java.*

# Preface

This reference covers OpenDJ directory server configuration, tools bundled with OpenDJ directory server, and a number of other topics such as supported languages and standards.

## Who Should Use this Reference

This reference is written for OpenDJ integrators and administrators.

For API specifications suitable for OpenDJ developers, see the appropriate Javadoc.

## Formatting Conventions

Most examples in the documentation are created in GNU/Linux or Mac OS X operating environments. If distinctions are necessary between operating environments, examples are labeled with the operating environment name in parentheses. To avoid repetition file system directory names are often given only in UNIX format as in `/path/to/server`, even if the text applies to `C:\path\to\server` as well. Absolute path names usually begin with the placeholder `/path/to/`. This path might translate to `/opt/`, `C:\Program Files\`, or somewhere else on your system. Command-line, terminal sessions are formatted as follows:

```
$ echo $JAVA_HOME
/path/to/jdk
```

Command output is sometimes formatted for narrower, more readable output even though formatting parameters are not shown in the command. Program listings are formatted as follows:

```
class Test {
    public static void main(String [] args) {
        System.out.println("This is a program listing.");
    }
}
```

## Accessing Documentation Online

Open Identity Platform Community publishes comprehensive documentation online:

- The Open Identity Platform Community [Documentation](#) offers a large and increasing number of up-to-date, practical articles that help you deploy and manage Open Identity Platform software.
- Open Identity Platform product documentation, such as this document, aims to be technically accurate and complete with respect to the software documented. It is visible to everyone and covers all product features and examples of how to use them.

# Joining the Open Identity Platform Community

Visit the [community resource center](#) where you can find information about each project, download nightly builds, browse the resource catalog, ask and answer questions on the forums, find community events near you, and of course get the source code as well.

## Getting Support and the Contacting Open Identity Platform Community

Open Identity Platform Community [Approved Vendors](#) provide support services, professional services, trainings, and partner services to assist you in setting up and maintaining your deployments.

# Tools Reference

You can find bundle tools under the folder where you installed OpenDJ directory server as listed in "[Command-Line Tools](#)" in the *Administration Guide*.

# backendstat(1)

## Name

backendstat - gather OpenDJ backend debugging information

## Synopsis

```
backendstat {subcommand} {options}
```

## Description

This utility can be used to debug a backend.

## Options

The `backendstat` command takes the following options:

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Subcommands

The `backendstat` command supports the following subcommands:

### backendstat dump-index

Dump records from an index, decoding keys and values. Depending on index size, this subcommand can generate lots of output.

#### Options

**-n | --backendID {backendName}**

The backend ID of the backend.

**-b | --baseDN {baseDN}**

The base DN within the backend.

**-i | --indexName {indexName}**

The name of the index.

**-q | --statsOnly**

Do not display backend data, just statistics.

Default: false

**-K | --maxKeyValue {maxKeyValue}**

Only show records with keys that should be ordered before the provided value using the comparator for the database container.

**-k | --minKeyValue {minKeyValue}**

Only show records with keys that should be ordered after the provided value using the comparator for the database container.

**-X | --maxHexKeyValue {maxKeyValue}**

Only show records with keys that should be ordered before the provided value using the comparator for the database container.

**-x | --minHexKeyValue {minKeyValue}**

Only show records with keys that should be ordered after the provided value using the comparator for the database container.

**-S | --maxDataSize {maxDataSize}**

Only show records whose data is no larger than the provided value.

Default: -1

**-s | --minDataSize {minDataSize}**

Only show records whose data is no smaller than the provided value.

Default: -1

**-p | --skipDecode**

Do not try to decode backend data to their appropriate types.

Default: false

## **backendstat dump-raw-db**

Dump the raw records in hexadecimal format for a low-level database within the pluggable backend's storage engine. Depending on index size, this subcommand can generate lots of output.

### **Options**

**-n | --backendID {backendName}**

The backend ID of the backend.

**-d | --dbName {databaseName}**

The raw database name.

**-q | --statsOnly**

Do not display backend data, just statistics.

Default: false

**-K | --maxKeyValue {maxKeyValue}**

Only show records with keys that should be ordered before the provided value using the comparator for the database container.

**-k | --minKeyValue {minKeyValue}**

Only show records with keys that should be ordered after the provided value using the comparator for the database container.

**-X | --maxHexKeyValue {maxKeyValue}**

Only show records with keys that should be ordered before the provided value using the comparator for the database container.

**-x | --minHexKeyValue {minKeyValue}**

Only show records with keys that should be ordered after the provided value using the comparator for the database container.

**-S | --maxDataSize {maxDataSize}**

Only show records whose data is no larger than the provided value.

Default: -1

**-s | --minDataSize {minDataSize}**

Only show records whose data is no smaller than the provided value.

Default: -1

**-l | --singleLine**

Write hexadecimal data on a single line instead of pretty format.

Default: false

## **backendstat list-backends**

List the pluggable backends.

## **backendstat list-base-dns**

List the base DNS in a backend.



## Options

**-n | --backendID {backendName}**

The backend ID of the backend.

## backendstat list-indexes

List the indexes associated with a pluggable backend. This subcommand may take a long time to complete depending on the size of the backend.

## Options

**-n | --backendID {backendName}**

The backend ID of the backend.

**-b | --baseDN {baseDN}**

The base DN within the backend.

## backendstat list-raw-dbs

List the low-level databases within a pluggable backend's storage engine. This subcommand may take a long time to complete depending on the size of the backend.

## Options

**-n | --backendID {backendName}**

The backend ID of the backend.

**-u | --useSIUnits**

Uses SI Units for printing sizes.

Default: false

## backendstat show-index-status

Shows the status of indexes for a backend base DN. This subcommand can take a long time to complete, as it reads all indexes for all backends.

```
<xinclude:include href="variablelist-backendstat-index-status.xml" />
```

## Options

**-n | --backendID {backendName}**

The backend ID of the backend.

**-b | --baseDN {baseDN}**

The base DN within the backend.

# Exit Codes

0

The command completed successfully.

> 0

An error occurred.

# Examples

The following example displays index information.

```
$ bin/backendstat dump-index -n userRoot -b dc=example,dc=com -i id2childrencount
```

```
Key (len 2): 1#52
```

```
Value (len 8): 1
```

```
Key (len 2): 2#52
```

```
Value (len 8): 500000
```

```
Key (len 9): Total Children Count
```

```
Value (len 8): 500001
```

```
Total Records: 3
```

```
Total / Average Key Size: 13 bytes / 4 bytes
```

```
Total / Average Data Size: 24 bytes / 8 bytes
```

# backup(1)

## Name

backup - back up OpenDJ directory data

## Synopsis

`backup`

## Description

This utility can be used to back up one or more Directory Server backends.

## Options

The `backup` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

**-a | --backUpAll**

Back up all backends in the server.

Default: false

**-A | --hash**

Generate a hash of the backup contents.

Default: false

**-B | --incrementalBaseID {backupID}**

Backup ID of the source archive for an incremental backup.

**-c | --compress**

Compress the backup contents.

Default: false

**-d | --backupDirectory {backupDir}**

Path to the target directory for the backup file(s).

**-i | --incremental**

Perform an incremental backup rather than a full backup.

Default: false

**-I | --backupID {backupID}**

Use the provided identifier for the backup.

**-n | --backendID {backendName}**

Backend ID for the backend to archive.

**--offline**

Indicates that the command must be run in offline mode.

Default: false

**-s | --signHash**

Sign the hash of the backup contents.

Default: false

**-y | --encrypt**

Encrypt the backup contents.

Default: false

#### *Task Backend Connection Options*

**--connectTimeout {timeout}**

Maximum length of time (in milliseconds) that can be taken to establish a connection. Use '0' to specify no time out.

Default: 30000

**-D | --bindDN {bindDN}**

DN to use to bind to the server.

Default: cn=Directory Manager

**-h | --hostname {host}**

The fully-qualified directory server host name that will be used when generating self-signed certificates for LDAP SSL/StartTLS, the administration connector, and replication.

Default: localhost.localdomain

**-j | --bindPasswordFile {bindPasswordFile}**

Bind password file.

**-K | --keyStorePath {keyStorePath}**

Certificate key store path.

**-N | --certNickname {nickname}**

Nickname of the certificate that the server should use when accepting SSL-based connections or performing StartTLS negotiation.

**-o | --saslOption {name=value}**

SASL bind options.

**-p | --port {port}**

Directory server administration port number.

Default: 4444

**-P | --trustStorePath {trustStorePath}**

Certificate trust store path.

**-T | --trustStorePassword {trustStorePassword}**

Certificate trust store PIN.

**-u | --keyStorePasswordFile {keyStorePasswordFile}**

Certificate key store PIN file. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-U | --trustStorePasswordFile {path}**

Certificate trust store PIN file.

**-w | --bindPassword {bindPassword}**

Password to use to bind to the server. Use `-w -` to ensure that the command prompts for the password, rather than entering the password as a command argument.

**-W | --keyStorePassword {keyStorePassword}**

Certificate key store PIN. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-X | --trustAll**

Trust all server SSL certificates.

Default: false

### *Task Scheduling Options*

**--completionNotify {emailAddress}**

Email address of a recipient to be notified when the task completes. This option may be specified more than once.

**--dependency {taskID}**

ID of a task upon which this task depends. A task will not start execution until all its dependencies have completed execution.

**--errorNotify {emailAddress}**

Email address of a recipient to be notified if an error occurs when this task executes. This option may be specified more than once.

**--failedDependencyAction {action}**

Action this task will take should one of its dependent tasks fail. The value must be one of PROCESS,CANCEL,DISABLE. If not specified defaults to CANCEL.

### **--recurringTask {schedulePattern}**

Indicates the task is recurring and will be scheduled according to the value argument expressed in crontab(5) compatible time/date pattern.

### **-t | --start {startTime}**

Indicates the date/time at which this operation will start when scheduled as a server task expressed in YYYYMMDDhhmmssZ format for UTC time or YYYYMMDDhhmmss for local time. A value of '0' will cause the task to be scheduled for immediate execution. When this option is specified the operation will be scheduled to start at the specified time after which this utility will exit immediately.

*Utility input/output options:*

### **--noPropertiesFile**

No properties file will be used to get default command line argument values.

Default: false

### **--propertiesFilePath {propertiesFilePath}**

Path to the file containing default property values used for command line arguments.

*General options:*

### **-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

### **-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Exit Codes

0

The command completed successfully.

1

An error occurred.

## Examples

The following example backs up all user data while the server is online.

```
$ backup -p 4444 -D "cn=Directory Manager" -w password \  
-a -d /path/to/opendj/bak -t 0  
Backup task 20110613143801866 scheduled to start ...
```

The following example schedules back up of all user data every night at 2 AM when the server is online, and notifies diradmin@example.com when finished, or on error.

```
$ backup -p 4444 -D "cn=Directory Manager" -w password -a \  
-d /path/to/opensj/bak --recurringTask "00 02 * * *" \  
--completionNotify diradmin@example.com --errorNotify diradmin@example.com  
Recurring Backup task BackupTask-988d6adf-4d65-44bf-8546-6ea74a2480b0  
scheduled successfully
```

The following example backs up all user data while the server is offline.

```
$ stop-ds  
Stopping Server...  
...  
  
$ backup --backupAll --backupDirectory /path/to/opensj/bak  
... msg=The backup process completed successfully  
  
$ start-ds  
... The Directory Server has started successfully
```

# base64(1)

## Name

base64 - encode and decode base64 strings

## Synopsis

```
base64 {subcommand} {options}
```

## Description

This utility can be used to encode and decode information using base64.

## Options

The `base64` command takes the following options:

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Subcommands

The `base64` command supports the following subcommands:

### base64 decode

Decode base64-encoded information into raw data. When no options are specified, this subcommand reads from standard input and writes to standard output.

#### Options

**-d | --encodedData {data}**

The base64-encoded data to be decoded.

**-f | --encodedDataFile {path}**

The path to a file containing the base64-encoded data to be decoded.



**-o | --toRawFile {path}**

The path to a file to which the raw base64-decoded data should be written.

## base64 encode

Encode raw data using base64. When no options are specified, this subcommand reads from standard input and writes to standard output.

### Options

**-d | --rawData {data}**

The raw data to be base64 encoded.

**-f | --rawDataFile {path}**

The path to a file containing the raw data to be base64 encoded.

**-o | --toEncodedFile {path}**

The path to a file to which the base64-encoded data should be written.

## Exit Codes

**0**

The command completed successfully.

**> 0**

An error occurred.

## Examples

The following command shows the changes from the external change log in human-readable format.

```
$ base64 decode -d YWRkOiBkZXNjcmlwdGlvbGpkZXNjcmlwdGlvbjogQSB0aGlyZCBjaGFuZ2Z2Uk\  
LQpyZXBsYWNlOiBtb2RpZmllcnNOYW1lcm1vZGlmYWVyc05hbWU6IGNuPURpcmVjdG9yeSBNYW5hZ2Z2\  
yLGNuPVJvb3QgRE5zLGNuPWNvbWZpZwotCnJlcGxhY2U6IG1vZGlmVVRpbWVzdGFtcAptb2RpZnlUaW\  
1lc3RhbXA6IDIwMTUwMTEwMTEwMTEwMTEwMTEwMTEwMTEwMTEwMTEwMTEwMTEwMTEwMTEwMTEwMTEw\  
add: description  
description: A third change  
-  
replace: modifiersName  
modifiersName: cn=Directory Manager,cn=Root DNs,cn=config  
-  
replace: modifyTimestamp  
modifyTimestamp: 20110613071210Z  
-
```

# control-panel(1)

## Name

control-panel - start the OpenDJ graphical admin interface

## Synopsis

```
control-panel
```

## Description

This utility can be used to display the Control Panel window which displays basic server information and allows to do some basic administration tasks on the server.

If no host name or port is provided, the tool will try to connect to the local server.

## Options

The `control-panel` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

**--connectTimeout {timeout}**

Maximum length of time (in milliseconds) that can be taken to establish a connection. Use '0' to specify no time out.

Default: 30000

**-r | --remote**

Connect to a remote server.

Default: false

*LDAP connection options:*

**-D | --bindDN {bindDN}**

DN to use to bind to the server.

Default: cn=Directory Manager

**-h | --hostname {host}**

The fully-qualified directory server host name that will be used when generating self-signed certificates for LDAP SSL/StartTLS, the administration connector, and replication.

Default: localhost.localdomain

**-j | --bindPasswordFile {bindPasswordFile}**

Bind password file.

**-p | --port {port}**

Directory server administration port number.

Default: 4444

**-w | --bindPassword {bindPassword}**

Password to use to bind to the server. Use `-w -` to ensure that the command prompts for the password, rather than entering the password as a command argument.

**-X | --trustAll**

Trust all server SSL certificates.

Default: false

*General options:*

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Exit Codes

**0**

The command completed successfully.

**> 0**

An error occurred.

## Examples

The following example starts the Control Panel on a remote host.

```
$ control-panel -r -h opendj.example.com -p 4444 &
```

# create-rc-script(1)

## Name

create-rc-script - script to manage OpenDJ as a service on UNIX

## Synopsis

`create-rc-script`

## Description

Create an RC script that may be used to start, stop, and restart the Directory Server on UNIX-based systems.

## Options

The `create-rc-script` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

`-f | --outputFile {path}`

The path to the output file to create.

`-j | --javaHome {path}`

The path to the Java installation that should be used to run the server.

`-J | --javaArgs {args}`

A set of arguments that should be passed to the JVM when running the server.

`-u | --userName {userName}`

The name of the user account under which the server should run.

*General options:*

`-V | --version`

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

`-H | --help`

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Exit Codes

0

The command completed successfully.

> 0

An error occurred.

## Examples

The following example adds a script to start OpenDJ at boot time on a Debian-based system, and then updates the runlevel system to use the script.

```
$ sudo create-rc-script -f /etc/init.d/opensasl -u opensasl-user
$ sudo update-rc.d opensasl
```

# dsconfig(1)

## Name

dsconfig - manage OpenDJ directory server configuration

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig {subcommand} {options}
```

## Description

This utility can be used to define a base configuration for the Directory Server.

The `dsconfig` command is the primary command-line tool for viewing and editing OpenDJ configuration. When started without arguments, `dsconfig` prompts you for administration connection information, including the host name, administration port number, administrator bind DN and administrator password. The `dsconfig` command then connects securely to the directory server over the administration port. Once connected it presents you with a menu-driven interface to the server configuration.

When you pass connection information, subcommands, and additional options to `dsconfig`, the command runs in script mode and so is not interactive, though it can prompt you to ask whether to apply changes and whether to trust certificates (unless you use the `--no-prompt` and `--trustAll` options, respectively).

You can prepare `dsconfig` batch scripts by running the tool with the `--commandFilePath` option in interactive mode, then reading from the batch file with the `--batchFilePath` option in script mode. Batch files can be useful when you have many `dsconfig` commands to run and want to avoid starting the JVM for each command. Alternatively, you can read commands from standard input by using the `--batch` option.

The `dsconfig` command categorizes directory server configuration into *components*, also called *managed objects*. Actual components often inherit from a parent component type. For example, one component is a Connection Handler. An LDAP Connection Handler is a type of Connection Handler. You configure the LDAP Connection Handler component to specify how OpenDJ directory server handles LDAP connections coming from client applications.

Configuration components have *properties*. For example, the LDAP Connection Handler component has properties such as `listen-port` and `allow-start-tls`. You can set the component's `listen-port` property to `389` to use the default LDAP port number. You can set the component's `allow-start-tls` property to `true` to permit LDAP client applications to use StartTLS. Much of the configuration you do with `dsconfig` involves setting component properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

**--batch**

Reads from standard input a set of commands to be executed.

Default: false

**--commandFilePath {path}**

The full path to the file where the equivalent non-interactive commands will be written when this command is run in interactive mode.

**--connectTimeout {timeout}**

Maximum length of time (in milliseconds) that can be taken to establish a connection. Use '0' to specify no time out.

Default: 30000

**--displayCommand**

Display the equivalent non-interactive argument in the standard output when this command is run in interactive mode.

Default: false

**--help-all**

Display all subcommands.

Default: false

**--help-core-server**

Display subcommands relating to core server.

Default: false

**--help-database**

Display subcommands relating to caching and back-ends.

Default: false

**--help-logging**

Display subcommands relating to logging.

Default: false

**--help-replication**

Display subcommands relating to replication.

Default: false

**--help-security**

Display subcommands relating to authentication and authorization.

Default: false

**--help-service-discovery**

Display subcommands relating to service discovery mechanism.

Default: false

**--help-user-management**

Display subcommands relating to user management.

Default: false

*Configuration Options*

**--advanced**

Allows the configuration of advanced components and properties.

Default: false

*LDAP connection options:*

**-D | --bindDN {bindDN}**

DN to use to bind to the server.

Default: cn=Directory Manager

**-E | --reportAuthzID**

Use the authorization identity control.

Default: false

**-h | --hostname {host}**

The fully-qualified directory server host name that will be used when generating self-signed certificates for LDAP SSL/StartTLS, the administration connector, and replication.

Default: localhost.localdomain

**-j | --bindPasswordFile {bindPasswordFile}**

Bind password file.

**-K | --keyStorePath {keyStorePath}**

Certificate key store path.

**-N | --certNickname {nickname}**

Nickname of the certificate that the server should use when accepting SSL-based connections or performing StartTLS negotiation.

**-o | --saslOption {name=value}**

SASL bind options.



**-p | --port {port}**

Directory server administration port number.

Default: 4444

**-P | --trustStorePath {trustStorePath}**

Certificate trust store path.

**-T | --trustStorePassword {trustStorePassword}**

Certificate trust store PIN.

**-u | --keyStorePasswordFile {keyStorePasswordFile}**

Certificate key store PIN file. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-U | --trustStorePasswordFile {path}**

Certificate trust store PIN file.

**--usePasswordPolicyControl**

Use the password policy request control.

Default: false

**-w | --bindPassword {bindPassword}**

Password to use to bind to the server. Use -w - to ensure that the command prompts for the password, rather than entering the password as a command argument.

**-W | --keyStorePassword {keyStorePassword}**

Certificate key store PIN. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-X | --trustAll**

Trust all server SSL certificates.

Default: false

*Utility input/output options:*

**-F | --batchFilePath {batchFilePath}**

Path to a batch file containing a set of commands to be executed.

**-n | --no-prompt**

Use non-interactive mode. If data in the command is missing, the user is not prompted and the tool will fail.

Default: false

**--noPropertiesFile**

No properties file will be used to get default command line argument values.

Default: false

**--propertiesFilePath {propertiesFilePath}**

Path to the file containing default property values used for command line arguments.

**-Q | --quiet**

Use quiet mode.

Default: false

**-s | --script-friendly**

Use script-friendly mode.

Default: false

**-v | --verbose**

Use verbose mode.

Default: false

*General options:*

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Subcommands

The `dsconfig` command provides many subcommands.

Subcommands let you create, list, and delete entire configuration components, and also let you get and set component properties. Subcommands therefore have names that reflect these five actions.

- `create-component`
- `list-components`
- `delete-component`
- `get-component-prop`
- `set-component-prop`

Here, *component* names are names of managed object types. Subcommand *component* names are lower-case, hyphenated versions of the friendly names. When you act on an actual configuration component, you provide the name of the component as an option argument. For example, the Log Publisher component has these corresponding subcommands.

- `create-log-publisher`
- `list-log-publishers`
- `delete-log-publisher`
- `get-log-publisher-prop`
- `set-log-publisher-prop`

When you create or delete Log Publisher components and when you get and set their configuration properties, you provide the name of the actual log publisher, which you can find by using the `list-log-publishers` subcommand.

```
$ dsconfig \
list-log-publishers \
--hostname opendj.example.com \
--port 4444 \
--bindDN "cn=Directory Manager" \
--bindPassword password \
--trustAll

Log Publisher                : Type                : enabled
-----:-----:-----
File-Based Access Logger    : file-based-access  : true
File-Based Audit Logger     : file-based-audit   : false
File-Based Debug Logger     : file-based-debug   : false
File-Based Error Logger     : file-based-error   : true
File-Based HTTP Access Logger : file-based-http-access : false
Replication Repair Logger   : file-based-error   : true

$ dsconfig \
get-log-publisher-prop \
--publisher-name "File-Based Access Logger" \
--property rotation-policy \
--hostname opendj.example.com \
--port 4444 \
--bindDN "cn=Directory Manager" \
--bindPassword password \
--trustAll
Property      : Value(s)
-----:-----
rotation-policy : 24 Hours Time Limit Rotation Policy, Size Limit Rotation
                : Policy
```

Many subcommands let you set property values. Notice in the reference for the subcommands below that specific options are available for handling multi-valued properties. Whereas you can assign a single property value by using the `--set` option, you assign multiple values to a multi-valued property by using the `--add` option. You can reset the values of the multi-valued property by using the `--reset` option. Some property values take a time duration. Durations are expressed as numbers followed by units. For example `1 s` means one second, and `2 w` means two weeks. Some

durations have minimum granularity or maximum units, so you cannot necessarily specify every duration in milliseconds or weeks for example. Some durations allow you to use a special value to mean unlimited. Units are specified as follows.

- **ms**: milliseconds
- **s**: seconds
- **m**: minutes
- **h**: hours
- **d**: days
- **w**: weeks

Use the following options to view help for subcommands.

**dsconfig --help-all**

Display all subcommands

**dsconfig --help-core-server**

Display subcommands relating to core server

**dsconfig --help-database**

Display subcommands relating to caching and back-ends

**dsconfig --help-logging**

Display subcommands relating to logging

**dsconfig --help-replication**

Display subcommands relating to replication

**dsconfig --help-security**

Display subcommands relating to authentication and authorization

**dsconfig --help-user-management**

Display subcommands relating to user management

For help with individual subcommands, either use **dsconfig subcommand --help**, or start **dsconfig** in interactive mode, without specifying a subcommand.

To view all component properties, use the **dsconfig list-properties** command.

The **dsconfig** command supports the following subcommands:

- **dsconfig create-access-log-filtering-criteria**: Creates Access Log Filtering Criteria
- **dsconfig create-account-status-notification-handler**: Creates Account Status Notification Handlers
- **dsconfig create-alert-handler**: Creates Alert Handlers
- **dsconfig create-backend**: Creates Backends

- `dsconfig create-backend-index`: Creates Backend Indexes
- `dsconfig create-backend-ylv-index`: Creates Backend VLV Indexes
- `dsconfig create-certificate-mapper`: Creates Certificate Mappers
- `dsconfig create-connection-handler`: Creates Connection Handlers
- `dsconfig create-debug-target`: Creates Debug Targets
- `dsconfig create-entry-cache`: Creates Entry Caches
- `dsconfig create-extended-operation-handler`: Creates Extended Operation Handlers
- `dsconfig create-group-implementation`: Creates Group Implementations
- `dsconfig create-http-authorization-mechanism`: Creates HTTP Authorization Mechanisms
- `dsconfig create-http-endpoint`: Creates HTTP Endpoints
- `dsconfig create-identity-mapper`: Creates Identity Mappers
- `dsconfig create-key-manager-provider`: Creates Key Manager Providers
- `dsconfig create-log-publisher`: Creates Log Publishers
- `dsconfig create-log-retention-policy`: Creates Log Retention Policies
- `dsconfig create-log-rotation-policy`: Creates Log Rotation Policies
- `dsconfig create-monitor-provider`: Creates Monitor Providers
- `dsconfig create-password-generator`: Creates Password Generators
- `dsconfig create-password-policy`: Creates Authentication Policies
- `dsconfig create-password-storage-scheme`: Creates Password Storage Schemes
- `dsconfig create-password-validator`: Creates Password Validators
- `dsconfig create-plugin`: Creates Plugins
- `dsconfig create-replication-domain`: Creates Replication Domains
- `dsconfig create-replication-server`: Creates Replication Servers
- `dsconfig create-sasl-mechanism-handler`: Creates SASL Mechanism Handlers
- `dsconfig create-schema-provider`: Creates Schema Providers
- `dsconfig create-service-discovery-mechanism`: Creates Service Discovery Mechanisms
- `dsconfig create-synchronization-provider`: Creates Synchronization Providers
- `dsconfig create-trust-manager-provider`: Creates Trust Manager Providers
- `dsconfig create-virtual-attribute`: Creates Virtual Attributes
- `dsconfig delete-access-log-filtering-criteria`: Deletes Access Log Filtering Criteria
- `dsconfig delete-account-status-notification-handler`: Deletes Account Status Notification Handlers
- `dsconfig delete-alert-handler`: Deletes Alert Handlers
- `dsconfig delete-backend`: Deletes Backends
- `dsconfig delete-backend-index`: Deletes Backend Indexes

- [dsconfig delete-backend-ylv-index](#): Deletes Backend VLV Indexes
- [dsconfig delete-certificate-mapper](#): Deletes Certificate Mappers
- [dsconfig delete-connection-handler](#): Deletes Connection Handlers
- [dsconfig delete-debug-target](#): Deletes Debug Targets
- [dsconfig delete-entry-cache](#): Deletes Entry Caches
- [dsconfig delete-extended-operation-handler](#): Deletes Extended Operation Handlers
- [dsconfig delete-group-implementation](#): Deletes Group Implementations
- [dsconfig delete-http-authorization-mechanism](#): Deletes HTTP Authorization Mechanisms
- [dsconfig delete-http-endpoint](#): Deletes HTTP Endpoints
- [dsconfig delete-identity-mapper](#): Deletes Identity Mappers
- [dsconfig delete-key-manager-provider](#): Deletes Key Manager Providers
- [dsconfig delete-log-publisher](#): Deletes Log Publishers
- [dsconfig delete-log-retention-policy](#): Deletes Log Retention Policies
- [dsconfig delete-log-rotation-policy](#): Deletes Log Rotation Policies
- [dsconfig delete-monitor-provider](#): Deletes Monitor Providers
- [dsconfig delete-password-generator](#): Deletes Password Generators
- [dsconfig delete-password-policy](#): Deletes Authentication Policies
- [dsconfig delete-password-storage-scheme](#): Deletes Password Storage Schemes
- [dsconfig delete-password-validator](#): Deletes Password Validators
- [dsconfig delete-plugin](#): Deletes Plugins
- [dsconfig delete-replication-domain](#): Deletes Replication Domains
- [dsconfig delete-replication-server](#): Deletes Replication Servers
- [dsconfig delete-sasl-mechanism-handler](#): Deletes SASL Mechanism Handlers
- [dsconfig delete-schema-provider](#): Deletes Schema Providers
- [dsconfig delete-service-discovery-mechanism](#): Deletes Service Discovery Mechanisms
- [dsconfig delete-synchronization-provider](#): Deletes Synchronization Providers
- [dsconfig delete-trust-manager-provider](#): Deletes Trust Manager Providers
- [dsconfig delete-virtual-attribute](#): Deletes Virtual Attributes
- [dsconfig get-access-control-handler-prop](#): Shows Access Control Handler properties
- [dsconfig get-access-log-filtering-criteria-prop](#): Shows Access Log Filtering Criteria properties
- [dsconfig get-account-status-notification-handler-prop](#): Shows Account Status Notification Handler properties
- [dsconfig get-administration-connector-prop](#): Shows Administration Connector properties
- [dsconfig get-alert-handler-prop](#): Shows Alert Handler properties
- [dsconfig get-backend-index-prop](#): Shows Backend Index properties

- [dsconfig get-backend-prop](#): Shows Backend properties
- [dsconfig get-backend-ylv-index-prop](#): Shows Backend VLV Index properties
- [dsconfig get-certificate-mapper-prop](#): Shows Certificate Mapper properties
- [dsconfig get-connection-handler-prop](#): Shows Connection Handler properties
- [dsconfig get-crypto-manager-prop](#): Shows Crypto Manager properties
- [dsconfig get-debug-target-prop](#): Shows Debug Target properties
- [dsconfig get-entry-cache-prop](#): Shows Entry Cache properties
- [dsconfig get-extended-operation-handler-prop](#): Shows Extended Operation Handler properties
- [dsconfig get-external-changelog-domain-prop](#): Shows External Changelog Domain properties
- [dsconfig get-global-configuration-prop](#): Shows Global Configuration properties
- [dsconfig get-group-implementation-prop](#): Shows Group Implementation properties
- [dsconfig get-http-authorization-mechanism-prop](#): Shows HTTP Authorization Mechanism properties
- [dsconfig get-http-endpoint-prop](#): Shows HTTP Endpoint properties
- [dsconfig get-identity-mapper-prop](#): Shows Identity Mapper properties
- [dsconfig get-key-manager-provider-prop](#): Shows Key Manager Provider properties
- [dsconfig get-log-publisher-prop](#): Shows Log Publisher properties
- [dsconfig get-log-retention-policy-prop](#): Shows Log Retention Policy properties
- [dsconfig get-log-rotation-policy-prop](#): Shows Log Rotation Policy properties
- [dsconfig get-monitor-provider-prop](#): Shows Monitor Provider properties
- [dsconfig get-password-generator-prop](#): Shows Password Generator properties
- [dsconfig get-password-policy-prop](#): Shows Authentication Policy properties
- [dsconfig get-password-storage-scheme-prop](#): Shows Password Storage Scheme properties
- [dsconfig get-password-validator-prop](#): Shows Password Validator properties
- [dsconfig get-plugin-prop](#): Shows Plugin properties
- [dsconfig get-plugin-root-prop](#): Shows Plugin Root properties
- [dsconfig get-replication-domain-prop](#): Shows Replication Domain properties
- [dsconfig get-replication-server-prop](#): Shows Replication Server properties
- [dsconfig get-root-dn-prop](#): Shows Root DN properties
- [dsconfig get-root-dse-backend-prop](#): Shows Root DSE Backend properties
- [dsconfig get-sasl-mechanism-handler-prop](#): Shows SASL Mechanism Handler properties
- [dsconfig get-schema-provider-prop](#): Shows Schema Provider properties
- [dsconfig get-service-discovery-mechanism-prop](#): Shows Service Discovery Mechanism properties
- [dsconfig get-synchronization-provider-prop](#): Shows Synchronization Provider properties

- [dsconfig get-trust-manager-provider-prop](#): Shows Trust Manager Provider properties
- [dsconfig get-virtual-attribute-prop](#): Shows Virtual Attribute properties
- [dsconfig get-work-queue-prop](#): Shows Work Queue properties
- [dsconfig list-access-log-filtering-criteria](#): Lists existing Access Log Filtering Criteria
- [dsconfig list-account-status-notification-handlers](#): Lists existing Account Status Notification Handlers
- [dsconfig list-alert-handlers](#): Lists existing Alert Handlers
- [dsconfig list-backend-indexes](#): Lists existing Backend Indexes
- [dsconfig list-backend-vlv-indexes](#): Lists existing Backend VLV Indexes
- [dsconfig list-backends](#): Lists existing Backends
- [dsconfig list-certificate-mappers](#): Lists existing Certificate Mappers
- [dsconfig list-connection-handlers](#): Lists existing Connection Handlers
- [dsconfig list-debug-targets](#): Lists existing Debug Targets
- [dsconfig list-entry-caches](#): Lists existing Entry Caches
- [dsconfig list-extended-operation-handlers](#): Lists existing Extended Operation Handlers
- [dsconfig list-group-implementations](#): Lists existing Group Implementations
- [dsconfig list-http-authorization-mechanisms](#): Lists existing HTTP Authorization Mechanisms
- [dsconfig list-http-endpoints](#): Lists existing HTTP Endpoints
- [dsconfig list-identity-mappers](#): Lists existing Identity Mappers
- [dsconfig list-key-manager-providers](#): Lists existing Key Manager Providers
- [dsconfig list-log-publishers](#): Lists existing Log Publishers
- [dsconfig list-log-retention-policies](#): Lists existing Log Retention Policies
- [dsconfig list-log-rotation-policies](#): Lists existing Log Rotation Policies
- [dsconfig list-monitor-providers](#): Lists existing Monitor Providers
- [dsconfig list-password-generators](#): Lists existing Password Generators
- [dsconfig list-password-policies](#): Lists existing Password Policies
- [dsconfig list-password-storage-schemes](#): Lists existing Password Storage Schemes
- [dsconfig list-password-validators](#): Lists existing Password Validators
- [dsconfig list-plugins](#): Lists existing Plugins
- [dsconfig list-properties](#): Describes managed objects and their properties
- [dsconfig list-replication-domains](#): Lists existing Replication Domains
- [dsconfig list-replication-server](#): Lists existing Replication Server
- [dsconfig list-sasl-mechanism-handlers](#): Lists existing SASL Mechanism Handlers
- [dsconfig list-schema-providers](#): Lists existing Schema Providers
- [dsconfig list-service-discovery-mechanisms](#): Lists existing Service Discovery Mechanisms



- [dsconfig list-synchronization-providers](#): Lists existing Synchronization Providers
- [dsconfig list-trust-manager-providers](#): Lists existing Trust Manager Providers
- [dsconfig list-virtual-attributes](#): Lists existing Virtual Attributes
- [dsconfig set-access-control-handler-prop](#): Modifies Access Control Handler properties
- [dsconfig set-access-log-filtering-criteria-prop](#): Modifies Access Log Filtering Criteria properties
- [dsconfig set-account-status-notification-handler-prop](#): Modifies Account Status Notification Handler properties
- [dsconfig set-administration-connector-prop](#): Modifies Administration Connector properties
- [dsconfig set-alert-handler-prop](#): Modifies Alert Handler properties
- [dsconfig set-backend-index-prop](#): Modifies Backend Index properties
- [dsconfig set-backend-prop](#): Modifies Backend properties
- [dsconfig set-backend-vlv-index-prop](#): Modifies Backend VLV Index properties
- [dsconfig set-certificate-mapper-prop](#): Modifies Certificate Mapper properties
- [dsconfig set-connection-handler-prop](#): Modifies Connection Handler properties
- [dsconfig set-crypto-manager-prop](#): Modifies Crypto Manager properties
- [dsconfig set-debug-target-prop](#): Modifies Debug Target properties
- [dsconfig set-entry-cache-prop](#): Modifies Entry Cache properties
- [dsconfig set-extended-operation-handler-prop](#): Modifies Extended Operation Handler properties
- [dsconfig set-external-changelog-domain-prop](#): Modifies External Changelog Domain properties
- [dsconfig set-global-configuration-prop](#): Modifies Global Configuration properties
- [dsconfig set-group-implementation-prop](#): Modifies Group Implementation properties
- [dsconfig set-http-authorization-mechanism-prop](#): Modifies HTTP Authorization Mechanism properties
- [dsconfig set-http-endpoint-prop](#): Modifies HTTP Endpoint properties
- [dsconfig set-identity-mapper-prop](#): Modifies Identity Mapper properties
- [dsconfig set-key-manager-provider-prop](#): Modifies Key Manager Provider properties
- [dsconfig set-log-publisher-prop](#): Modifies Log Publisher properties
- [dsconfig set-log-retention-policy-prop](#): Modifies Log Retention Policy properties
- [dsconfig set-log-rotation-policy-prop](#): Modifies Log Rotation Policy properties
- [dsconfig set-monitor-provider-prop](#): Modifies Monitor Provider properties
- [dsconfig set-password-generator-prop](#): Modifies Password Generator properties
- [dsconfig set-password-policy-prop](#): Modifies Authentication Policy properties
- [dsconfig set-password-storage-scheme-prop](#): Modifies Password Storage Scheme properties
- [dsconfig set-password-validator-prop](#): Modifies Password Validator properties
- [dsconfig set-plugin-prop](#): Modifies Plugin properties

- `dsconfig set-plugin-root-prop`: Modifies Plugin Root properties
- `dsconfig set-replication-domain-prop`: Modifies Replication Domain properties
- `dsconfig set-replication-server-prop`: Modifies Replication Server properties
- `dsconfig set-root-dn-prop`: Modifies Root DN properties
- `dsconfig set-root-dse-backend-prop`: Modifies Root DSE Backend properties
- `dsconfig set-sasl-mechanism-handler-prop`: Modifies SASL Mechanism Handler properties
- `dsconfig set-schema-provider-prop`: Modifies Schema Provider properties
- `dsconfig set-service-discovery-mechanism-prop`: Modifies Service Discovery Mechanism properties
- `dsconfig set-synchronization-provider-prop`: Modifies Synchronization Provider properties
- `dsconfig set-trust-manager-provider-prop`: Modifies Trust Manager Provider properties
- `dsconfig set-virtual-attribute-prop`: Modifies Virtual Attribute properties
- `dsconfig set-work-queue-prop`: Modifies Work Queue properties

## Exit Codes

0

The command completed successfully.

> 0

An error occurred.

## Examples

Much of the *OpenDJ Administration Guide* consists of `dsconfig` examples with text in between. This section therefore remains short.

The following example starts `dsconfig` in interactive, menu-driven mode on the default port of the current host.

```
$ dsconfig -h opendj.example.com -p 4444 -D "cn=Directory Manager" -w password
```

```
>>>> OpenDJ configuration console main menu
```

```
What do you want to configure?
```

- |  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| 1) Access Control Handler              | 23) Log Publisher        |
| 2) Access Log Filtering Criteria       | 24) Log Retention Policy |
| 3) Account Status Notification Handler | 25) Log Rotation Policy  |
| 4) Administration Connector            | 26) Matching Rule        |
| 5) Alert Handler                       | 27) Monitor Provider     |
| 6) Attribute Syntax                    | 28) Password Generator   |
| 7) Backend                             | 29) Password Policy      |

- |                                  |                              |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 8) Backend Index                 | 30) Password Storage Scheme  |
| 9) Backend VLV Index             | 31) Password Validator       |
| 10) Certificate Mapper           | 32) Plugin                   |
| 11) Connection Handler           | 33) Plugin Root              |
| 12) Crypto Manager               | 34) Replication Domain       |
| 13) Debug Target                 | 35) Replication Server       |
| 14) Entry Cache                  | 36) Root DN                  |
| 15) Extended Operation Handler   | 37) Root DSE Backend         |
| 16) External Changelog Domain    | 38) SASL Mechanism Handler   |
| 17) Global Configuration         | 39) Schema Provider          |
| 18) Group Implementation         | 40) Synchronization Provider |
| 19) HTTP Authorization Mechanism | 41) Trust Manager Provider   |
| 20) HTTP Endpoint                | 42) Virtual Attribute        |
| 21) Identity Mapper              | 43) Work Queue               |
| 22) Key Manager Provider         |                              |
| q) quit                          |                              |

Enter choice:

The following example demonstrates generating a batch file that corresponds to an interactive session enabling the debug log. The example then demonstrates using a modified batch file to disable the debug log.

```
$ dsconfig \
--hostname opendj.example.com \
--port 4444 \
--bindDN "cn=Directory Manager" \
--bindPassword password \
--commandFilePath ~/enable-debug-log.batch
...
$ cat ~/enable-debug-log.batch
# dsconfig session start date: 19/Oct/2011:08:52:22 +0000

# Session operation number: 1
# Operation date: 19/Oct/2011:08:55:06 +0000
dsconfig set-log-publisher-prop \
--publisher-name File-Based\ Debug\ Logger \
--set enabled:true \
--hostname opendj.example.com \
--port 4444 \
--trustStorePath /path/to/opendj/config/admin-truststore \
--bindDN cn=Directory\ Manager \
--bindPassword ***** \
--no-prompt

$ cp ~/enable-debug-log.batch ~/disable-debug-log.batch
$ vi ~/disable-debug-log.batch
$ cat ~/disable-debug-log.batch
set-log-publisher-prop \
```

```
--publisher-name File-Based\ Debug\ Logger \  
--set enabled:false \  
--hostname opendj.example.com \  
--port 4444 \  
--trustStorePath /path/to/opendj/config/admin-truststore \  
--bindDN cn=Directory\ Manager \  
--bindPassword password \  
--no-prompt
```

```
$ dsconfig --batchFilePath ~/disable-debug-log.batch --no-prompt
```

```
set-log-publisher-prop  
--publisher-name  
File-Based Debug Logger  
--set  
enabled:false  
--hostname  
opendj.example.com  
--port  
4444  
--trustStorePath  
/path/to/opendj/config/admin-truststore  
--bindDN  
cn=Directory Manager  
--bindPassword  
password  
--no-prompt
```

```
$
```

Notice that the original command file looks like a shell script with the bind password value replaced by asterisks. To pass the content as a batch file to `dsconfig`, strip `dsconfig` itself, and include the bind password for the administrative user or replace that option with an alternative, such as reading the password from a file.

# dsjavaproperties(1)

## Name

dsjavaproperties - apply OpenDJ Java home and JVM settings

## Synopsis

`dsjavaproperties`

## Description

This utility can be used to change the java arguments and java home that are used by the different server commands.

Before launching the command, edit the properties file located in `/path/to/opendj/config/java.properties` to specify the java arguments and java home. When you have edited the properties file, run this command for the changes to be taken into account.

Note that the changes will only apply to this server installation. No modifications will be made to your environment variables.

## Options

The `dsjavaproperties` command takes the following options:

Utility input/output options:

**-Q | --quiet**

Use quiet mode.

Default: false

General options:

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

# Files

This command depends on the content of the `config/java.properties` file.

## Exit Codes

**0**

The command completed successfully.

**> 0**

An error occurred.

## Examples

The following example demonstrates a successful run.

```
$ dsjavaproperties
The operation was successful. The server commands will use the java arguments
and java home specified in the properties file located in
/path/to/opensj/config/java.properties
```

# dsreplication(1)

## Name

dsreplication - manage OpenDJ directory data replication

## Synopsis

```
dsreplication {subcommand} {options}
```

## Description

This utility can be used to configure replication between servers so that the data of the servers is synchronized. For replication to work you must first enable replication using the 'enable' subcommand and then initialize the contents of one of the servers with the contents of the other using the 'initialize' subcommand.

## Options

The `dsreplication` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

**-b | --baseDN {baseDN}**

Base DN of the data to be replicated, initialized or for which we want to disable replication. Multiple base DNs can be provided by using this option multiple times.

**--commandFilePath {path}**

The full path to the file where the equivalent non-interactive commands will be written when this command is run in interactive mode.

**--connectTimeout {timeout}**

Maximum length of time (in milliseconds) that can be taken to establish a connection. Use '0' to specify no time out.

Default: 30000

**--displayCommand**

Display the equivalent non-interactive argument in the standard output when this command is run in interactive mode.

Default: false

**-j | --adminPasswordFile {bindPasswordFile}**

The file containing the password of the global administrator.

**-w | --adminPassword {bindPassword}**

The global administrator password.

### *Configuration Options*

**--advanced**

Allows the configuration of advanced components and properties.

Default: false

### *LDAP connection options:*

**-I | --adminUID {adminUID}**

User ID of the Global Administrator to use to bind to the server. For the 'enable' subcommand if no Global Administrator was defined previously for none of the server the Global Administrator will be created using the provided data.

Default: admin

**-K | --keyStorePath {keyStorePath}**

Certificate key store path.

**-N | --certNickname {nickname}**

Nickname of the certificate that the server should use when accepting SSL-based connections or performing StartTLS negotiation.

**-o | --saslOption {name=value}**

SASL bind options.

**-P | --trustStorePath {trustStorePath}**

Certificate trust store path.

**-T | --trustStorePassword {trustStorePassword}**

Certificate trust store PIN.

**-u | --keyStorePasswordFile {keyStorePasswordFile}**

Certificate key store PIN file. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-U | --trustStorePasswordFile {path}**

Certificate trust store PIN file.

**-W | --keyStorePassword {keyStorePassword}**

Certificate key store PIN. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-X | --trustAll**

Trust all server SSL certificates.

Default: false



*Utility input/output options:*

**-n | --no-prompt**

Use non-interactive mode. If data in the command is missing, the user is not prompted and the tool will fail.

Default: false

**--noPropertiesFile**

No properties file will be used to get default command line argument values.

Default: false

**--propertiesFilePath {propertiesFilePath}**

Path to the file containing default property values used for command line arguments.

**-Q | --quiet**

Use quiet mode.

Default: false

*General options:*

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Subcommands

The `dsreplication` command supports the following subcommands:

### **dsreplication disable**

Disables replication on the specified server for the provided base DN and removes references in the other servers with which it is replicating data.

#### **Options**

**-h | --hostname {host}**

The fully-qualified directory server host name that will be used when generating self-signed certificates for LDAP SSL/StartTLS, the administration connector, and replication.

Default: localhost.localdomain

**-p | --port {port}**

Directory server administration port number.

Default: 4444

**-D | --bindDN {bindDN}**

DN to use to bind to the server where we want to disable replication. This option must be used when no Global Administrator has been defined on the server or if the user does not want to remove references in the other replicated servers. The password provided for the Global Administrator will be used when specifying this option.

Default: cn=Directory Manager

**-a | --disableReplicationServer**

Disable the replication server. The replication port and change log are disabled on the specified server.

Default: false

**--disableAll**

Disable the replication configuration on the specified server. The contents of the server are no longer replicated and the replication server (changelog and replication port) is disabled if it is configured.

Default: false

## **dsreplication enable**

Updates the configuration of the servers to replicate the data under the specified base DN. If one of the specified servers is already replicating the data under the base DN with other servers, executing this subcommand will update the configuration of all the servers (so it is sufficient to execute the command line once for each server we add to the replication topology).

### **Options**

**-h | --host1 {host}**

Fully qualified host name or IP address of the first server whose contents will be replicated.

Default: localhost.localdomain

**-p | --port1 {port}**

Directory server administration port number of the first server whose contents will be replicated.

Default: 4444

**-D | --bindDN1 {bindDN}**

DN to use to bind to the first server whose contents will be replicated. If not specified the global administrator will be used to bind.

Default: cn=Directory Manager

**--bindPassword1 {bindPassword}**

Password to use to bind to the first server whose contents will be replicated. If no bind DN was specified for the first server the password of the global administrator will be used to bind.

**--bindPasswordFile1 {bindPasswordFile}**

File containing the password to use to bind to the first server whose contents will be replicated. If no bind DN was specified for the first server the password of the global administrator will be used to bind.

**-r | --replicationPort1 {port}**

Port that will be used by the replication mechanism in the first server to communicate with the other servers. You have to specify this option only if replication was not previously configured in the first server.

Default: 8989

**--secureReplication1**

Specifies whether the communication through the replication port of the first server is encrypted or not. This option will only be taken into account the first time replication is configured on the first server.

Default: false

**--noReplicationServer1**

Do not configure a replication port or change log on the first server. The first server will contain replicated data but will not contain a change log of modifications made to the replicated data. Note that each replicated topology must contain at least two servers with a change log to avoid a single point of failure.

Default: false

**--onlyReplicationServer1**

Configure only a change log and replication port on the first server. The first server will not contain replicated data, but will contain a change log of the modifications made to the replicated data on other servers.

Default: false

**-0 | --host2 {host}**

Fully qualified host name or IP address of the second server whose contents will be replicated.

Default: localhost.localdomain

**--port2 {port}**

Directory server administration port number of the second server whose contents will be replicated.

Default: 4444

**--bindDN2 {bindDN}**

DN to use to bind to the second server whose contents will be replicated. If not specified the global administrator will be used to bind.

Default: cn=Directory Manager

**--bindPassword2 {bindPassword}**

Password to use to bind to the second server whose contents will be replicated. If no bind DN was specified for the second server the password of the global administrator will be used to bind.

**-F | --bindPasswordFile2 {bindPasswordFile}**

File containing the password to use to bind to the second server whose contents will be replicated. If no bind DN was specified for the second server the password of the global administrator will be used to bind.

**-R | --replicationPort2 {port}**

Port that will be used by the replication mechanism in the second server to communicate with the other servers. You have to specify this option only if replication was not previously configured in the second server.

Default: 8989

**--secureReplication2**

Specifies whether the communication through the replication port of the second server is encrypted or not. This option will only be taken into account the first time replication is configured on the second server.

Default: false

**--noReplicationServer2**

Do not configure a replication port or change log on the second server. The second server will contain replicated data but will not contain a change log of modifications made to the replicated data. Note that each replicated topology must contain at least two servers with a change log to avoid a single point of failure.

Default: false

**--onlyReplicationServer2**

Configure only a change log and replication port on the second server. The second server will not contain replicated data, but will contain a change log of the modifications made to the replicated data on other servers.

Default: false

**-S | --skipPortCheck**

Skip the check to determine whether the specified replication ports are usable.

Default: false

### **--noSchemaReplication**

Do not replicate the schema between the servers.

Default: false

### **--useSecondServerAsSchemaSource**

Use the second server to initialize the schema of the first server. If this option nor option --noSchemaReplication are specified the schema of the first server will be used to initialize the schema of the second server.

Default: false

## **dsreplication initialize**

Initialize the contents of the data under the specified base DN on the destination server with the contents on the source server. This operation is required after enabling replication in order replication to work ('initialize-all' can also be used for this purpose).

### **Options**

#### **-h | --hostSource {host}**

Fully qualified host name or IP address of the source server whose contents will be used to initialize the destination server.

Default: localhost.localdomain

#### **-p | --portSource {port}**

Directory server administration port number of the source server whose contents will be used to initialize the destination server.

Default: 4444

#### **-0 | --hostDestination {host}**

Fully qualified host name or IP address of the destination server whose contents will be initialized.

Default: localhost.localdomain

#### **--portDestination {port}**

Directory server administration port number of the destination server whose contents will be initialized.

Default: 4444

## **dsreplication initialize-all**

Initialize the contents of the data under the specified base DN on all the servers whose contents are being replicated with the contents on the specified server. This operation is required after enabling

replication for replication to work ('initialize' applied to each server can also be used for this purpose).

## Options

**-h | --hostname {host}**

The fully-qualified directory server host name that will be used when generating self-signed certificates for LDAP SSL/StartTLS, the administration connector, and replication.

Default: localhost.localdomain

**-p | --port {port}**

Directory server administration port number.

Default: 4444

## dsreplication post-external-initialization

This subcommand must be called after initializing the contents of all the replicated servers using the tool import-ldif or the binary copy method. You must specify the list of base DN's that have been initialized and you must provide the credentials of any of the servers that are being replicated. See the usage of the subcommand 'pre-external-initialization' for more information.

## Options

**-h | --hostname {host}**

The fully-qualified directory server host name that will be used when generating self-signed certificates for LDAP SSL/StartTLS, the administration connector, and replication.

Default: localhost.localdomain

**-p | --port {port}**

Directory server administration port number.

Default: 4444

## dsreplication pre-external-initialization

This subcommand must be called before initializing the contents of all the replicated servers using the tool import-ldif or the binary copy method. You must specify the list of base DN's that will be initialized and you must provide the credentials of any of the servers that are being replicated. After calling this subcommand, initialize the contents of all the servers in the topology (use the same LDIF file/binary copy on each of the servers), then call the subcommand 'post-external-initialization'.

## Options

**-h | --hostname {host}**

The fully-qualified directory server host name that will be used when generating self-signed

certificates for LDAP SSL/StartTLS, the administration connector, and replication.

Default: localhost.localdomain

**-p | --port {port}**

Directory server administration port number.

Default: 4444

## dsreplication purge-historical

Launches a purge processing of the historical informations stored in the user entries by replication. Since this processing may take a while, you must specify the maximum duration for this processing.

### Options

**-h | --hostname {host}**

The fully-qualified directory server host name that will be used when generating self-signed certificates for LDAP SSL/StartTLS, the administration connector, and replication.

Default: localhost.localdomain

**-p | --port {port}**

Directory server administration port number.

Default: 4444

**--maximumDuration {maximum duration}**

This argument specifies the maximum duration the purge processing must last expressed in seconds.

Default: 3600

**-t | --start {startTime}**

Indicates the date/time at which this operation will start when scheduled as a server task expressed in YYYYMMDDhhmmssZ format for UTC time or YYYYMMDDhhmmss for local time. A value of '0' will cause the task to be scheduled for immediate execution. When this option is specified the operation will be scheduled to start at the specified time after which this utility will exit immediately.

**--recurringTask {schedulePattern}**

Indicates the task is recurring and will be scheduled according to the value argument expressed in crontab(5) compatible time/date pattern.

**--completionNotify {emailAddress}**

Email address of a recipient to be notified when the task completes. This option may be specified more than once.

**--errorNotify {emailAddress}**

Email address of a recipient to be notified if an error occurs when this task executes. This option may be specified more than once.

**--dependency {taskID}**

ID of a task upon which this task depends. A task will not start execution until all its dependencies have completed execution.

**--failedDependencyAction {action}**

Action this task will take should one of its dependent tasks fail. The value must be one of PROCESS,CANCEL,DISABLE. If not specified defaults to CANCEL.

## **dsreplication reset-change-number**

Re-synchronizes the change-log changenumber on one server with the change-log changenumber of another.

### **Options**

**-h | --hostSource {host}**

Fully qualified host name or IP address of the source server whose contents will be used to initialize the destination server.

Default: localhost.localdomain

**-p | --portSource {port}**

Directory server administration port number of the source server whose contents will be used to initialize the destination server.

Default: 4444

**-O | --hostDestination {host}**

Fully qualified host name or IP address of the destination server whose contents will be initialized.

Default: localhost.localdomain

**--portDestination {port}**

Directory server administration port number of the destination server whose contents will be initialized.

Default: 4444

**--change-number {change number}**

The change number to use as the basis for re-synchronization.

## **dsreplication status**

Displays a list with the basic replication configuration of the base DNs of the servers defined in the



registration information. If no base DN's are specified as parameter the information for all base DN's is displayed.

## Options

**-h | --hostname {host}**

The fully-qualified directory server host name that will be used when generating self-signed certificates for LDAP SSL/StartTLS, the administration connector, and replication.

Default: localhost.localdomain

**-p | --port {port}**

Directory server administration port number.

Default: 4444

**-s | --script-friendly**

Use script-friendly mode.

Default: false

## Exit Codes

**0**

The command completed successfully.

**> 0**

An error occurred.

## Examples

The following example enables and then initializes replication for a new replica on `opendj2.example.com` from an existing replica on `opendj.example.com`.

```
$ dsreplication enable -I admin -w password -X -n -b dc=example,dc=com \  
--host1 opendj.example.com --port1 4444 --bindDN1 "cn=Directory Manager" \  
--bindPassword1 password --replicationPort1 8989 \  
--host2 opendj2.example.com --port2 4444 --bindDN2 "cn=Directory Manager" \  
--bindPassword2 password --replicationPort2 8989
```

```
Establishing connections ..... Done.
```

```
Checking registration information ..... Done.
```

```
Updating remote references on server opendj.example.com:4444 ..... Done.
```

```
Configuring Replication port on server opendj2.example.com:4444 ..... Done.
```

```
Updating replication configuration for baseDN dc=example,dc=com on server  
opendj.example.com:4444 ..... Done.
```

```
Updating replication configuration for baseDN dc=example,dc=com on server  
opendj2.example.com:4444 ..... Done.
```

```
Updating registration configuration on server
opendj.example.com:4444 ..... Done.
Updating registration configuration on server
opendj2.example.com:4444 ..... Done.
Updating replication configuration for baseDN cn=schema on server
opendj.example.com:4444 ..... Done.
Updating replication configuration for baseDN cn=schema on server
opendj2.example.com:4444 ..... Done.
Initializing registration information on server opendj2.example.com:4444 with
the contents of server opendj.example.com:4444 ..... Done.
Initializing schema on server opendj2.example.com:4444 with the contents of
server opendj.example.com:4444 ..... Done.
```

Replication has been successfully enabled. Note that for replication to work you must initialize the contents of the base DN's that are being replicated (use `dsreplication initialize` to do so).

See  
`/var/.../opends-replication-7958637258600693490.log`  
for a detailed log of this operation.

```
$ dsreplication initialize-all -I admin -w password -X -n -b dc=example,dc=com \  
-h opendj.example.com -p 4444
```

```
Initializing base DN dc=example,dc=com with the contents from
opendj.example.com:4444: 160 entries processed (100 % complete).
Base DN initialized successfully.
```

See  
`/var/.../opends-replication-5020375834904394170.log`  
for a detailed log of this operation.

# encode-password(1)

## Name

encode-password - encode a password with an OpenDJ storage scheme

## Synopsis

`encode-password`

## Description

This utility can be used to encode user passwords with a specified storage scheme, or to determine whether a given clear-text value matches a provided encoded password.

## Options

The `encode-password` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

**-a | --authPasswordSyntax**

Use the authentication password syntax rather than the user password syntax.

Default: false

**-c | --clearPassword {clearPW}**

Clear-text password to encode or to compare against an encoded password.

**-e | --encodedPassword {encodedPW}**

Encoded password to compare against the clear-text password.

**-E | --encodedPasswordFile {file}**

Encoded password file.

**-f | --clearPasswordFile {file}**

Clear-text password file.

**-i | --interactivePassword**

The password to encode or to compare against an encoded password is interactively asked to the user.

Default: false

**-l | --listSchemes**

List available password storage schemes.

Default: false

**-r | --useCompareResultCode**

Use the LDAP compare result as an exit code for the password comparison.

Default: false

**-s | --storageScheme {scheme}**

Scheme to use for the encoded password.

*General options:*

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Exit Codes

**0**

The command completed successfully.

**5**

The **-r** option was used, and the compare did not match.

**6**

The **-r** option was used, and the compare did match.

**other**

An error occurred.

## Examples

The following example encodes a password, and also shows comparison of a password with the encoded value.

```
$ encode-password -l  
3DES  
AES  
BASE64  
BLOWFISH  
CLEAR  
CRYPT  
MD5  
RC4  
SHA
```

```
SMD5  
SSHA  
SSHA256  
SSHA384  
SSHA512
```

```
$ encode-password -c secret12 -s CRYPT  
Encoded Password: "{CRYPT}ZuLJ6Dy3TFnrE"
```

```
$ encode-password -c secret12 -s CRYPT -e "{CRYPT}ZuLJ6Dy3TFnrE" -r  
The provided clear-text and encoded passwords match
```

```
$ echo $?  
6
```

# export-ldif(1)

## Name

export-ldif - export OpenDJ directory data in LDIF

## Synopsis

`export-ldif`

## Description

This utility can be used to export data from a Directory Server backend in LDIF form.

## Options

The `export-ldif` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

**-a | --appendToLDIF**

Append an existing LDIF file rather than overwriting it.

Default: false

**-b | --includeBranch {branchDN}**

Base DN of a branch to include in the LDIF export.

**-B | --excludeBranch {branchDN}**

Base DN of a branch to exclude from the LDIF export.

**-c | --compress**

Compress the LDIF data as it is exported.

Default: false

**-e | --excludeAttribute {attribute}**

Attribute to exclude from the LDIF export.

**-E | --excludeFilter {filter}**

Filter to identify entries to exclude from the LDIF export.

**-i | --includeAttribute {attribute}**

Attribute to include in the LDIF export.

**-I | --includeFilter {filter}**

Filter to identify entries to include in the LDIF export.

**-l | --ldifFile {ldifFile}**

Path to the LDIF file to be written.

**-n | --backendID {backendName}**

Backend ID for the backend to export.

**-O | --excludeOperational**

Exclude operational attributes from the LDIF export.

Default: false

**--offline**

Indicates that the command must be run in offline mode.

Default: false

#### *Task Backend Connection Options*

**--connectTimeout {timeout}**

Maximum length of time (in milliseconds) that can be taken to establish a connection. Use '0' to specify no time out.

Default: 30000

**-D | --bindDN {bindDN}**

DN to use to bind to the server.

Default: cn=Directory Manager

**-h | --hostname {host}**

The fully-qualified directory server host name that will be used when generating self-signed certificates for LDAP SSL/StartTLS, the administration connector, and replication.

Default: localhost.localdomain

**-j | --bindPasswordFile {bindPasswordFile}**

Bind password file.

**-K | --keyStorePath {keyStorePath}**

Certificate key store path.

**-N | --certNickname {nickname}**

Nickname of the certificate that the server should use when accepting SSL-based connections or performing StartTLS negotiation.

**-o | --saslOption {name=value}**

SASL bind options.

**-p | --port {port}**

Directory server administration port number.

Default: 4444

**-P | --trustStorePath {trustStorePath}**

Certificate trust store path.

**-T | --trustStorePassword {trustStorePassword}**

Certificate trust store PIN.

**-u | --keyStorePasswordFile {keyStorePasswordFile}**

Certificate key store PIN file. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-U | --trustStorePasswordFile {path}**

Certificate trust store PIN file.

**-w | --bindPassword {bindPassword}**

Password to use to bind to the server. Use `-w -` to ensure that the command prompts for the password, rather than entering the password as a command argument.

**-W | --keyStorePassword {keyStorePassword}**

Certificate key store PIN. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-X | --trustAll**

Trust all server SSL certificates.

Default: false

### *Task Scheduling Options*

**--completionNotify {emailAddress}**

Email address of a recipient to be notified when the task completes. This option may be specified more than once.

**--dependency {taskID}**

ID of a task upon which this task depends. A task will not start execution until all its dependencies have completed execution.

**--errorNotify {emailAddress}**

Email address of a recipient to be notified if an error occurs when this task executes. This option may be specified more than once.

**--failedDependencyAction {action}**

Action this task will take should one of its dependent tasks fail. The value must be one of PROCESS,CANCEL,DISABLE. If not specified defaults to CANCEL.

**--recurringTask {schedulePattern}**

Indicates the task is recurring and will be scheduled according to the value argument expressed in crontab(5) compatible time/date pattern.



### **-t | --start {startTime}**

Indicates the date/time at which this operation will start when scheduled as a server task expressed in YYYYMMDDhhmmssZ format for UTC time or YYYYMMDDhhmmss for local time. A value of '0' will cause the task to be scheduled for immediate execution. When this option is specified the operation will be scheduled to start at the specified time after which this utility will exit immediately.

*Utility input/output options:*

### **--noPropertiesFile**

No properties file will be used to get default command line argument values.

Default: false

### **--propertiesFilePath {propertiesFilePath}**

Path to the file containing default property values used for command line arguments.

### **--wrapColumn {wrapColumn}**

Column at which to wrap long lines (0 for no wrapping).

Default: 0

*General options:*

### **-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

### **-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Exit Codes

0

The command completed successfully.

> 0

An error occurred.

## Examples

The following example exports data to a file, `Example.ldif`, with the server offline.

```
$ export-ldif -b dc=example,dc=com -n userRoot -l ../ldif/Example.ldif
... category=BACKEND severity=INFORMATION ...
...Exported 160 entries and skipped 0 in 0 seconds (average rate 1428.6/sec)
```



# import-ldif(1)

## Name

import-ldif - import OpenDJ directory data from LDIF

## Synopsis

`import-ldif`

## Description

This utility can be used to import LDIF data into a Directory Server backend, overwriting existing data. It cannot be used to append data to the backend database.

## Options

The `import-ldif` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

**-A | --templateFile {templateFile}**

Path to a MakeLDIF template to use to generate the import data.

**-b | --includeBranch {branchDN}**

Base DN of a branch to include in the LDIF import.

**-B | --excludeBranch {branchDN}**

Base DN of a branch to exclude from the LDIF import.

**-c | --isCompressed**

LDIF file is compressed.

Default: false

**--countRejects**

Count the number of entries rejected by the server and return that value as the exit code (values > 255 will be reduced to 255 due to exit code restrictions).

Default: false

**-e | --excludeAttribute {attribute}**

Attribute to exclude from the LDIF import.

**-E | --excludeFilter {filter}**

Filter to identify entries to exclude from the LDIF import.

**-F | --clearBackend**

Remove all entries for all base DNs in the backend before importing. Set to `true` when running in the offline mode (i.e. the `--offline` flag is set).

Default: false

**-i | --includeAttribute {attribute}**

Attribute to include in the LDIF import.

**-I | --includeFilter {filter}**

Filter to identify entries to include in the LDIF import.

**-l | --ldifFile {ldifFile}**

Path to the LDIF file to be imported.

**-n | --backendID {backendName}**

Backend ID for the backend to import.

**-O | --overwrite**

Overwrite an existing rejects and/or skip file rather than appending to it.

Default: false

**--offline**

Indicates that the command must be run in offline mode. Forces old data replacement with imported data.

Default: false

**-R | --rejectFile {rejectFile}**

Write rejected entries to the specified file.

**-s | --randomSeed {seed}**

Seed for the MakeLDIF random number generator.

Default: 0

**-S | --skipSchemaValidation**

Skip schema validation during the LDIF import.

Default: false

**--skipFile {skipFile}**

Write skipped entries to the specified file.

**--threadCount {count}**

Number of threads used to read LDIF file during import. Default value (0) equals: 2 x (number of CPUs).

Default: 0

**--tmpdirectory {directory}**

Path to temporary directory for index scratch files during LDIF import.

Default: import-tmp

#### *Task Backend Connection Options*

**--connectTimeout {timeout}**

Maximum length of time (in milliseconds) that can be taken to establish a connection. Use '0' to specify no time out.

Default: 30000

**-D | --bindDN {bindDN}**

DN to use to bind to the server.

Default: cn=Directory Manager

**-h | --hostname {host}**

The fully-qualified directory server host name that will be used when generating self-signed certificates for LDAP SSL/StartTLS, the administration connector, and replication.

Default: localhost.localdomain

**-j | --bindPasswordFile {bindPasswordFile}**

Bind password file.

**-K | --keyStorePath {keyStorePath}**

Certificate key store path.

**-N | --certNickname {nickname}**

Nickname of the certificate that the server should use when accepting SSL-based connections or performing StartTLS negotiation.

**-o | --sasloption {name=value}**

SASL bind options.

**-p | --port {port}**

Directory server administration port number.

Default: 4444

**-P | --trustStorePath {trustStorePath}**

Certificate trust store path.

**-T | --trustStorePassword {trustStorePassword}**

Certificate trust store PIN.

**-u | --keyStorePasswordFile {keyStorePasswordFile}**

Certificate key store PIN file. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-U | --trustStorePasswordFile {path}**

Certificate trust store PIN file.

**-w | --bindPassword {bindPassword}**

Password to use to bind to the server. Use -w - to ensure that the command prompts for the password, rather than entering the password as a command argument.

**-W | --keyStorePassword {keyStorePassword}**

Certificate key store PIN. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-X | --trustAll**

Trust all server SSL certificates.

Default: false

#### *Task Scheduling Options*

**--completionNotify {emailAddress}**

Email address of a recipient to be notified when the task completes. This option may be specified more than once.

**--dependency {taskID}**

ID of a task upon which this task depends. A task will not start execution until all its dependencies have completed execution.

**--errorNotify {emailAddress}**

Email address of a recipient to be notified if an error occurs when this task executes. This option may be specified more than once.

**--failedDependencyAction {action}**

Action this task will take should one of its dependent tasks fail. The value must be one of PROCESS,CANCEL,DISABLE. If not specified defaults to CANCEL.

**--recurringTask {schedulePattern}**

Indicates the task is recurring and will be scheduled according to the value argument expressed in crontab(5) compatible time/date pattern.

**-t | --start {startTime}**

Indicates the date/time at which this operation will start when scheduled as a server task expressed in YYYYMMDDhhmmssZ format for UTC time or YYYYMMDDhhmmss for local time. A value of '0' will cause the task to be scheduled for immediate execution. When this option is specified the operation will be scheduled to start at the specified time after which this utility will exit immediately.

*Utility input/output options:*

**--noPropertiesFile**

No properties file will be used to get default command line argument values.

Default: false

**--propertiesFilePath {propertiesFilePath}**

Path to the file containing default property values used for command line arguments.

**-Q | --quiet**

Use quiet mode (no output).

Default: false

*General options:*

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Exit Codes

**0**

The command completed successfully.

**> 0**

An error occurred.

## Examples

The following example imports the content of a file, `Example.ldif`, with the server offline.

```
$ import-ldif -b dc=example,dc=com -n userRoot -l /path/to/Example.ldif
... category=RUNTIME_INFORMATION severity=NOTICE...
... msg=Import LDIF environment close took 0 seconds
```

# ldapcompare(1)

## Name

ldapcompare - perform LDAP compare operations

## Synopsis

```
ldapcompare attribute:value DN
```

## Description

This utility can be used to perform LDAP compare operations in the Directory Server.

## Options

The `ldapcompare` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

```
--assertionFilter {filter}
```

Use the LDAP assertion control with the provided filter.

```
--connectTimeout {timeout}
```

Maximum length of time (in milliseconds) that can be taken to establish a connection. Use '0' to specify no time out.

Default: 30000

```
-J | --control {controloid[:criticality[:value|:b64value|:<filePath]]}
```

Use a request control with the provided information.

For some *controloid* values, you can replace object identifiers with user-friendly strings. The strings are listed here in lower case, but the case is not important. You can use camelCase if you prefer, for example.

**accountusable,accountusability**

Account Usability Control, Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.5.8

**authzid,authorizationidentity**

Authorization Identity Request Control, Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.16

**effectiverights,geteffectiverights**

Get Effective Rights Request Control, Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.5.2

**managedsait**

Manage DSAIT Request Control, Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.2



**noop,no-op**

No-Op Control, Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.4203.1.10.2

**pwpolicy,passwordpolicy**

Password Policy Control, Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.8.5.1

**realattronly,realattributesonly**

Real Attributes Only Request Control, Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.17

**subtreedelete,treedelete**

Subtree Delete Request Control, Object Identifier: 1.2.840.113556.1.4.805

**virtualattronly,virtualattributesonly**

Virtual Attributes Only Request Control, Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.19

**-m | --useCompareResultCode**

Use the LDAP compare result as an exit code for the LDAP compare operations.

Default: false

**-n | --dry-run**

Show what would be done but do not perform any operation.

Default: false

**-S | --scriptFriendly**

Use script-friendly mode.

Default: false

**-Y | --proxyAs {authzID}**

Use the proxied authorization control with the given authorization ID.

*LDAP connection options:***-D | --bindDN {bindDN}**

DN to use to bind to the server.

Default:

**-E | --reportAuthzID**

Use the authorization identity control.

Default: false

**-h | --hostname {host}**

The fully-qualified directory server host name that will be used when generating self-signed certificates for LDAP SSL/StartTLS, the administration connector, and replication.

Default: localhost.localdomain

**-j | --bindPasswordFile {bindPasswordFile}**

Bind password file.

**-K | --keyStorePath {keyStorePath}**

Certificate key store path.

**-N | --certNickname {nickname}**

Nickname of the certificate that the server should use when accepting SSL-based connections or performing StartTLS negotiation.

**-o | --saslOption {name=value}**

SASL bind options.

**-p | --port {port}**

Directory server port number.

Default: 389

**-P | --trustStorePath {trustStorePath}**

Certificate trust store path.

**-q | --useStartTLS**

Use StartTLS to secure communication with the server.

Default: false

**-T | --trustStorePassword {trustStorePassword}**

Certificate trust store PIN.

**-u | --keyStorePasswordFile {keyStorePasswordFile}**

Certificate key store PIN file. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-U | --trustStorePasswordFile {path}**

Certificate trust store PIN file.

**--usePasswordPolicyControl**

Use the password policy request control.

Default: false

**-w | --bindPassword {bindPassword}**

Password to use to bind to the server. Use -w - to ensure that the command prompts for the password, rather than entering the password as a command argument.

**-W | --keyStorePassword {keyStorePassword}**

Certificate key store PIN. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

### **-X | --trustAll**

Trust all server SSL certificates.

Default: false

### **-Z | --useSSL**

Use SSL for secure communication with the server.

Default: false

*Utility input/output options:*

### **--noPropertiesFile**

No properties file will be used to get default command line argument values.

Default: false

### **--propertiesFilePath {propertiesFilePath}**

Path to the file containing default property values used for command line arguments.

### **-v | --verbose**

Use verbose mode.

Default: false

*General options:*

### **-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

### **-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## **Exit Codes**

**0**

The command completed successfully.

**5**

The LDAP compare operation did not match.

**6**

The **-m** option was used, and the LDAP compare operation did match.

### ***ldap-error***

An LDAP error occurred while processing the operation.

LDAP result codes are described in [RFC 4511](#). Also see the additional information for details.

89

An error occurred while parsing the command-line arguments.

## Files

You can use `~/opendj/tools.properties` to set the defaults for bind DN, host name, and port number as in the following example.

```
hostname=directory.example.com
port=1389
bindDN=uid=kvaughan,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com

ldapcompare.port=1389
ldapdelete.port=1389
ldapmodify.port=1389
ldappasswordmodify.port=1389
ldapsearch.port=1389
```

The location on Windows is `%UserProfile%\opendj/tools.properties`.

## Examples

The following examples demonstrate comparing Babs Jensen's UID.

The following example uses a matching UID value.

```
$ ldapcompare -p 1389 uid:bjensen uid=bjensen,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com
Comparing type uid with value bjensen in entry
uid=bjensen,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com
Compare operation returned true for entry
uid=bjensen,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com
```

The following example uses a UID value that does not match.

```
$ ldapcompare -p 1389 uid:beavis uid=bjensen,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com
Comparing type uid with value beavis in entry
uid=bjensen,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com
Compare operation returned false for entry
uid=bjensen,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com
```

# ldapdelete(1)

## Name

ldapdelete - perform LDAP delete operations

## Synopsis

`ldapdelete [DN]`

## Description

This utility can be used to perform LDAP delete operations in the Directory Server. If standard input is used to specify entries to remove, end your input with EOF (Ctrl+D on UNIX, Ctrl+Z on Windows).

## Options

The `ldapdelete` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

`-c | --continueOnError`

Continue processing even if there are errors.

Default: false

`--connectTimeout {timeout}`

Maximum length of time (in milliseconds) that can be taken to establish a connection. Use '0' to specify no time out.

Default: 30000

`-J | --control {controloid[:criticality[:value|:b64value|:<filePath]]}`

Use a request control with the provided information.

For some *controloid* values, you can replace object identifiers with user-friendly strings. The strings are listed here in lower case, but the case is not important. You can use camelCase if you prefer, for example.

`accountusable,accountusability`

Account Usability Control, Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.5.8

`authzid,authorizationidentity`

Authorization Identity Request Control, Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.16

**effectiverights,geteffectiverights**

Get Effective Rights Request Control, Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.5.2

**managedsait**

Manage DSAIT Request Control, Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.2

**noop,no-op**

No-Op Control, Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.4203.1.10.2

**pwpolicy,passwordpolicy**

Password Policy Control, Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.8.5.1

**realattronly,realattributesonly**

Real Attributes Only Request Control, Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.17

**subtreedelete,treedelete**

Subtree Delete Request Control, Object Identifier: 1.2.840.113556.1.4.805

**virtualattronly,virtualattributesonly**

Virtual Attributes Only Request Control, Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.19

**-n | --dry-run**

Show what would be done but do not perform any operation.

Default: false

**-x | --deleteSubtree**

Delete the specified entry and all entries below it.

Default: false

*LDAP connection options:***-D | --bindDN {bindDN}**

DN to use to bind to the server.

Default:

**-E | --reportAuthzID**

Use the authorization identity control.

Default: false

**-h | --hostname {host}**

The fully-qualified directory server host name that will be used when generating self-signed certificates for LDAP SSL/StartTLS, the administration connector, and replication.

Default: localhost.localdomain

**-j | --bindPasswordFile {bindPasswordFile}**

Bind password file.

**-K | --keyStorePath {keyStorePath}**

Certificate key store path.

**-N | --certNickname {nickname}**

Nickname of the certificate that the server should use when accepting SSL-based connections or performing StartTLS negotiation.

**-o | --saslOption {name=value}**

SASL bind options.

**-p | --port {port}**

Directory server port number.

Default: 389

**-P | --trustStorePath {trustStorePath}**

Certificate trust store path.

**-q | --useStartTLS**

Use StartTLS to secure communication with the server.

Default: false

**-T | --trustStorePassword {trustStorePassword}**

Certificate trust store PIN.

**-u | --keyStorePasswordFile {keyStorePasswordFile}**

Certificate key store PIN file. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-U | --trustStorePasswordFile {path}**

Certificate trust store PIN file.

**--usePasswordPolicyControl**

Use the password policy request control.

Default: false

**-w | --bindPassword {bindPassword}**

Password to use to bind to the server. Use -w - to ensure that the command prompts for the password, rather than entering the password as a command argument.

**-W | --keyStorePassword {keyStorePassword}**

Certificate key store PIN. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-X | --trustAll**

Trust all server SSL certificates.

Default: false

**-Z | --useSSL**

Use SSL for secure communication with the server.

Default: false

*Utility input/output options:*

**--noPropertiesFile**

No properties file will be used to get default command line argument values.

Default: false

**--propertiesFilePath {propertiesFilePath}**

Path to the file containing default property values used for command line arguments.

**-v | --verbose**

Use verbose mode.

Default: false

*General options:*

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Exit Codes

**0**

The command completed successfully.

***ldap-error***

An LDAP error occurred while processing the operation.

LDAP result codes are described in [RFC 4511](#). Also see the additional information for details.

**89**

An error occurred while parsing the command-line arguments.



# Files

You can use `~/openldap/tools.properties` to set the defaults for bind DN, host name, and port number as in the following example.

```
hostname=directory.example.com
port=1389
bindDN=uid=kvaughan,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com

ldapcompare.port=1389
ldapdelete.port=1389
ldapmodify.port=1389
ldappasswordmodify.port=1389
ldapsearch.port=1389
```

The location on Windows is `%UserProfile%/openldap/tools.properties`.

## Examples

The following command deletes a user entry from the directory.

```
$ ldapdelete -p 1389 -D "cn=Directory Manager" -w password \
uid=bjensen,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com
Processing DELETE request for uid=bjensen,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com
DELETE operation successful for DN uid=bjensen,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com
```

The following command deletes the `ou=Groups` entry and all entries underneath `ou=Groups`.

```
$ ldapdelete -p 1389 -D "cn=Directory Manager" -w password -x \
ou=groups,dc=example,dc=com
Processing DELETE request for ou=groups,dc=example,dc=com
DELETE operation successful for DN ou=groups,dc=example,dc=com
```

# ldapmodify(1)

## Name

ldapmodify - perform LDAP modify, add, delete, mod DN operations

## Synopsis

```
ldapmodify [changes_files ...]
```

## Description

This utility can be used to perform LDAP modify, add, delete, and modify DN operations in the Directory Server. When not using file(s) to specify modifications, end your input with EOF (Ctrl+D on UNIX, Ctrl+Z on Windows).

## Options

The `ldapmodify` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

**-a | --defaultAdd**

Legacy argument for ForgeRock OpenDJ compatibility.

Default: false

**--assertionFilter {filter}**

Use the LDAP assertion control with the provided filter.

**-c | --continueOnError**

Continue processing even if there are errors.

Default: false

**--connectTimeout {timeout}**

Maximum length of time (in milliseconds) that can be taken to establish a connection. Use '0' to specify no time out.

Default: 30000

**-J | --control {controloid[:criticality[:value|:b64value|:<filePath]]}**

Use a request control with the provided information.

For some *controloid* values, you can replace object identifiers with user-friendly strings. The strings are listed here in lower case, but the case is not important. You can use camelCase if you prefer, for example.

**accountusable,accountusability**

Account Usability Control, Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.5.8

**authzid,authorizationidentity**

Authorization Identity Request Control, Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.16

**effectiverights,geteffectiverights**

Get Effective Rights Request Control, Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.5.2

**managedsait**

Manage DSAIT Request Control, Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.2

**noop,no-op**

No-Op Control, Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.4203.1.10.2

**pwdpolicy,passwordpolicy**

Password Policy Control, Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.8.5.1

**realattronly,realattributesonly**

Real Attributes Only Request Control, Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.17

**subtreedelete,treedelete**

Subtree Delete Request Control, Object Identifier: 1.2.840.113556.1.4.805

**virtualattronly,virtualattributesonly**

Virtual Attributes Only Request Control, Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.19

**-n | --dry-run**

Show what would be done but do not perform any operation.

Default: false

**--postReadAttributes {attrList}**

Use the LDAP ReadEntry post-read control.

**--preReadAttributes {attrList}**

Use the LDAP ReadEntry pre-read control.

**-Y | --proxyAs {authzID}**

Use the proxied authorization control with the given authorization ID.

*LDAP connection options:***-D | --bindDN {bindDN}**

DN to use to bind to the server.

Default:

**-E | --reportAuthzID**

Use the authorization identity control.

Default: false

**-h | --hostname {host}**

The fully-qualified directory server host name that will be used when generating self-signed certificates for LDAP SSL/StartTLS, the administration connector, and replication.

Default: localhost.localdomain

**-j | --bindPasswordFile {bindPasswordFile}**

Bind password file.

**-K | --keyStorePath {keyStorePath}**

Certificate key store path.

**-N | --certNickname {nickname}**

Nickname of the certificate that the server should use when accepting SSL-based connections or performing StartTLS negotiation.

**-o | --saslOption {name=value}**

SASL bind options.

**-p | --port {port}**

Directory server port number.

Default: 389

**-P | --trustStorePath {trustStorePath}**

Certificate trust store path.

**-q | --useStartTLS**

Use StartTLS to secure communication with the server.

Default: false

**-T | --trustStorePassword {trustStorePassword}**

Certificate trust store PIN.

**-u | --keyStorePasswordFile {keyStorePasswordFile}**

Certificate key store PIN file. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-U | --trustStorePasswordFile {path}**

Certificate trust store PIN file.

**--usePasswordPolicyControl**

Use the password policy request control.

Default: false

**-w | --bindPassword {bindPassword}**

Password to use to bind to the server. Use -w - to ensure that the command prompts for the password, rather than entering the password as a command argument.

**-W | --keyStorePassword {keyStorePassword}**

Certificate key store PIN. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-X | --trustAll**

Trust all server SSL certificates.

Default: false

**-Z | --useSSL**

Use SSL for secure communication with the server.

Default: false

*Utility input/output options:*

**--noPropertiesFile**

No properties file will be used to get default command line argument values.

Default: false

**--propertiesFilePath {propertiesFilePath}**

Path to the file containing default property values used for command line arguments.

**-v | --verbose**

Use verbose mode.

Default: false

*General options:*

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Exit Codes

0

The command completed successfully.

### ***ldap-error***

An LDAP error occurred while processing the operation.

LDAP result codes are described in [RFC 4511](#). Also see the additional information for details.

89

An error occurred while parsing the command-line arguments.

## **Files**

You can use `~/openldap/tools.properties` to set the defaults for bind DN, host name, and port number as in the following example.

```
hostname=directory.example.com
port=1389
bindDN=uid=kvaughan,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com

ldapcompare.port=1389
ldapdelete.port=1389
ldapmodify.port=1389
ldappasswordmodify.port=1389
ldapsearch.port=1389
```

The location on Windows is `%UserProfile%\openldap/tools.properties`.

## **Examples**

The following example demonstrates use of the command to add an entry to the directory.

```
$ cat newuser.ldif
dn: uid=newuser,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
uid: newuser
facsimileTelephoneNumber: +1 408 555 1213
objectClass: person
objectClass: organizationalPerson
objectClass: inetOrgPerson
objectClass: posixAccount
objectClass: top
givenName: New
cn: New User
cn: Real Name
telephoneNumber: +1 408 555 1212
sn: Jensen
roomNumber: 1234
```

```

homeDirectory: /home/newuser
uidNumber: 10389
mail: newuser@example.com
l: South Pole
ou: Product Development
ou: People
gidNumber: 10636

$ ldapmodify -p 1389 -a -f newuser.ldif \
  -D uid=kvaughan,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com -w bribery
Processing ADD request for uid=newuser,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
ADD operation successful for DN uid=newuser,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com

```

The following listing shows a UNIX shell script that adds a user entry.

```

#!/bin/sh
#
# Add a new user with the ldapmodify utility.
#

usage(){
    echo "Usage: $0 uid firstname lastname"
    exit 1
}
[[ $# -lt 3 ]] && usage

LDAPMODIFY=/path/to/openssl/bin/ldapmodify
HOST=openssl.example.com
PORT=1389
ADMIN=uid=kvaughan,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com
PWD=bribery

$LDAPMODIFY -h $HOST -p $PORT -D $ADMIN -w $PWD -a <<EOF
dn: uid=$1,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com
uid: $1
objectClass: top
objectClass: person
objectClass: organizationalPerson
objectClass: inetOrgPerson
cn: $2 $3
givenName: $2
sn: $3
mail: $1@example.com
EOF

```

The following example demonstrates adding a Description attribute to the new user's entry.

```

$ cat newdesc.ldif
dn: uid=newuser,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com

```

```
changetype: modify
add: description
description: A new user's entry
```

```
$ ldapmodify -p 1389 -f newdesc.ldif \
-D uid=kvaughan,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com -w bribery
Processing MODIFY request for uid=newuser,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
MODIFY operation successful for DN uid=newuser,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
```

The following example demonstrates changing the Description attribute for the new user's entry.

```
$ cat moddesc.ldif
dn: uid=newuser,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
changetype: modify
replace: description
description: Another description
```

```
$ ldapmodify -p 1389 -f moddesc.ldif \
-D uid=kvaughan,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com -w bribery
Processing MODIFY request for uid=newuser,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
MODIFY operation successful for DN uid=newuser,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
```

The following example demonstrates deleting the new user's entry.

```
$ cat deluser.ldif
dn: uid=newuser,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
changetype: delete
```

```
$ ldapmodify -p 1389 -f deluser.ldif \
-D uid=kvaughan,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com -w bribery
Processing DELETE request for uid=newuser,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
DELETE operation successful for DN uid=newuser,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
```



# ldappasswordmodify(1)

## Name

ldappasswordmodify - perform LDAP password modifications

## Synopsis

`ldappasswordmodify`

## Description

This utility can be used to perform LDAP password modify operations in the Directory Server.

## Options

The `ldappasswordmodify` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

**-a | --authzID {authzID}**

Authorization ID for the user entry whose password should be changed. The authorization ID is a string having either the prefix "dn:" followed by the user's distinguished name, or the prefix "u:" followed by a user identifier that depends on the identity mapping used to match the user identifier to an entry in the directory. Examples include "dn:uid=bjensen,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com", and, if we assume that "bjensen" is mapped to Barbara Jensen's entry, "u:bjensen".

**-c | --currentPassword {currentPassword}**

Current password for the target user.

**-C | --currentPasswordFile {file}**

Path to a file containing the current password for the target user.

**--connectTimeout {timeout}**

Maximum length of time (in milliseconds) that can be taken to establish a connection. Use '0' to specify no time out.

Default: 30000

**-F | --newPasswordFile {file}**

Path to a file containing the new password to provide for the target user.

**-J | --control {controloid[:criticality[:value]::b64value]:<filePath>[]}**

Use a request control with the provided information.

For some *controloid* values, you can replace object identifiers with user-friendly strings. The strings

are listed here in lower case, but the case is not important. You can use camelCase if you prefer, for example.

**accountusable,accountusability**

Account Usability Control, Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.5.8

**authzid,authorizationidentity**

Authorization Identity Request Control, Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.16

**effectiverights,geteffectiverights**

Get Effective Rights Request Control, Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.5.2

**managedsait**

Manage DSAIT Request Control, Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.2

**noop,no-op**

No-Op Control, Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.4203.1.10.2

**pwpolicy,passwordpolicy**

Password Policy Control, Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.8.5.1

**realattronly,realattributesonly**

Real Attributes Only Request Control, Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.17

**subtreedelete,treedelete**

Subtree Delete Request Control, Object Identifier: 1.2.840.113556.1.4.805

**virtualattronly,virtualattributesonly**

Virtual Attributes Only Request Control, Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.19

**-n | --newPassword {newPassword}**

New password to provide for the target user.

*LDAP connection options:*

**-D | --bindDN {bindDN}**

DN to use to bind to the server.

Default:

**-E | --reportAuthzID**

Use the authorization identity control.

Default: false

**-h | --hostname {host}**

The fully-qualified directory server host name that will be used when generating self-signed certificates for LDAP SSL/StartTLS, the administration connector, and replication.

Default: localhost.localdomain

**-j | --bindPasswordFile {bindPasswordFile}**

Bind password file.

**-K | --keyStorePath {keyStorePath}**

Certificate key store path.

**-N | --certNickname {nickname}**

Nickname of the certificate that the server should use when accepting SSL-based connections or performing StartTLS negotiation.

**-o | --saslOption {name=value}**

SASL bind options.

**-p | --port {port}**

Directory server port number.

Default: 389

**-P | --trustStorePath {trustStorePath}**

Certificate trust store path.

**-q | --useStartTLS**

Use StartTLS to secure communication with the server.

Default: false

**-T | --trustStorePassword {trustStorePassword}**

Certificate trust store PIN.

**-u | --keyStorePasswordFile {keyStorePasswordFile}**

Certificate key store PIN file. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-U | --trustStorePasswordFile {path}**

Certificate trust store PIN file.

**--usePasswordPolicyControl**

Use the password policy request control.

Default: false

**-w | --bindPassword {bindPassword}**

Password to use to bind to the server. Use -w - to ensure that the command prompts for the password, rather than entering the password as a command argument.

**-W | --keyStorePassword {keyStorePassword}**

Certificate key store PIN. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-X | --trustAll**

Trust all server SSL certificates.

Default: false

**-Z | --useSSL**

Use SSL for secure communication with the server.

Default: false

*Utility input/output options:*

**--noPropertiesFile**

No properties file will be used to get default command line argument values.

Default: false

**--propertiesFilePath {propertiesFilePath}**

Path to the file containing default property values used for command line arguments.

**-v | --verbose**

Use verbose mode.

Default: false

*General options:*

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Exit Codes

**0**

The command completed successfully.

***ldap-error***

An LDAP error occurred while processing the operation.

LDAP result codes are described in [RFC 4511](#). Also see the additional information for details.

**89**

An error occurred while parsing the command-line arguments.

# Files

You can use `~/.opendj/tools.properties` to set the defaults for bind DN, host name, and port number as in the following example.

```
hostname=directory.example.com
port=1389
bindDN=uid=kvaughan,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com

ldapcompare.port=1389
ldapdelete.port=1389
ldapmodify.port=1389
ldappasswordmodify.port=1389
ldapsearch.port=1389
```

The location on Windows is `%UserProfile%\.opendj/tools.properties`.

## Examples

The following example demonstrates a user changing their own password.

```
$ cat /tmp/currpwd.txt /tmp/newpwd.txt
bribery
secret12

$ ldappasswordmodify -p 1389 -C /tmp/currpwd.txt --newPasswordFile /tmp/newpwd.txt \
-D uid=kvaughan,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com -w bribery
The LDAP password modify operation was successful
```

# ldapsearch(1)

## Name

ldapsearch - perform LDAP search operations

## Synopsis

```
ldapsearch filter [attributes ...]
```

## Description

This utility can be used to perform LDAP search operations in the Directory Server.

## Options

The `ldapsearch` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

**-a | --dereferencePolicy {dereferencePolicy}**

Alias dereference policy ('never', 'always', 'search', or 'find').

Default: never

**-A | --typesOnly**

Only retrieve attribute names but not their values.

Default: false

**--assertionFilter {filter}**

Use the LDAP assertion control with the provided filter.

**-b | --baseDN {baseDN}**

Search base DN.

**-c | --continueOnError**

Continue processing even if there are errors.

Default: false

**-C | --persistentSearch ps[:changetype[:changesonly[:entrychgcontrols]]]**

Use the persistent search control.

A persistent search allows the client to continue receiving new results whenever changes are made to data that is in the scope of the search, thus using the search as a form of change notification.

The optional `changetype` setting defines the kinds of updates that result in notification. If you do not set the `changetype`, the default behavior is to send notifications for all updates.

**add**

Send notifications for LDAP add operations.

**del,delete**

Send notifications for LDAP delete operations.

**mod,modify**

Send notifications for LDAP modify operations.

**moddn,modrdn,modifydn**

Send notifications for LDAP modify DN (rename and move) operations.

**all,any**

Send notifications for all LDAP update operations.

The optional `changesonly` setting defines whether the server returns existing entries as well as changes.

**true**

Do not return existing entries, but instead only notifications about changes.

This is the default setting.

**false**

Also return existing entries.

The optional `entrychgcontrols` setting defines whether the server returns an Entry Change Notification control with each entry notification. The Entry Change Notification control provides additional information about the change that caused the entry to be returned by the search. In particular, it indicates the change type, the change number if available, and the previous DN if the change type was a modify DN operation.

**true**

Do request the Entry Change Notification control.

This is the default setting.

**false**

Do not request the Entry Change Notification control.

**--connectTimeout {timeout}**

Maximum length of time (in milliseconds) that can be taken to establish a connection. Use '0' to specify no time out.

Default: 30000

### **--countEntries**

Count the number of entries returned by the server.

Default: false

### **-e | --getEffectiveRightsAttribute {attribute}**

Specifies geteffectiverights control specific attribute list.

### **-g | --getEffectiveRightsAuthzid {authzID}**

Use geteffectiverights control with the provided authzid.

### **-G | --virtualListView {before:after:index:count | before:after:value}**

Use the virtual list view control to retrieve the specified results page.

### **-J | --control {controloid[:criticality[:value|:b64value|:<filePath]]}**

Use a request control with the provided information.

For some *controloid* values, you can replace object identifiers with user-friendly strings. The strings are listed here in lower case, but the case is not important. You can use camelCase if you prefer, for example.

### **accountusable,accountusability**

Account Usability Control, Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.5.8

### **authzid,authorizationidentity**

Authorization Identity Request Control, Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.16

### **effectiverights,geteffectiverights**

Get Effective Rights Request Control, Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.5.2

### **managedsait**

Manage DSAIT Request Control, Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.2

### **noop,no-op**

No-Op Control, Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.4203.1.10.2

### **pwpolicy,passwordpolicy**

Password Policy Control, Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.8.5.1

### **realattronly,realattributesonly**

Real Attributes Only Request Control, Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.17

### **subtreedelete,treedelete**

Subtree Delete Request Control, Object Identifier: 1.2.840.113556.1.4.805

### **virtualattronly,virtualattributesonly**

Virtual Attributes Only Request Control, Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.19



**-l | --timeLimit {timeLimit}**

Maximum length of time in seconds to allow for the search.

Default: 0

**--matchedValuesFilter {filter}**

Use the LDAP matched values control with the provided filter.

**-n | --dry-run**

Show what would be done but do not perform any operation.

Default: false

**-s | --searchScope {searchScope}**

Search scope ('base', 'one', 'sub', or 'subordinates'). Note: 'subordinates' is an LDAP extension that might not work with all LDAP servers.

Default: sub

**-S | --sortOrder {sortOrder}**

Sort the results using the provided sort order.

**--simplePageSize {numEntries}**

Use the simple paged results control with the given page size.

Default: 1000

**--subEntries**

Use subentries control to specify that subentries are visible and normal entries are not.

Default: false

**-Y | --proxyAs {authzID}**

Use the proxied authorization control with the given authorization ID.

**-z | --sizeLimit {sizeLimit}**

Maximum number of entries to return from the search.

Default: 0

*LDAP connection options:*

**-D | --bindDN {bindDN}**

DN to use to bind to the server.

Default:

**-E | --reportAuthzID**

Use the authorization identity control.

Default: false

**-h | --hostname {host}**

The fully-qualified directory server host name that will be used when generating self-signed certificates for LDAP SSL/StartTLS, the administration connector, and replication.

Default: localhost.localdomain

**-j | --bindPasswordFile {bindPasswordFile}**

Bind password file.

**-K | --keyStorePath {keyStorePath}**

Certificate key store path.

**-N | --certNickname {nickname}**

Nickname of the certificate that the server should use when accepting SSL-based connections or performing StartTLS negotiation.

**-o | --sasloption {name=value}**

SASL bind options.

**-p | --port {port}**

Directory server port number.

Default: 389

**-P | --trustStorePath {trustStorePath}**

Certificate trust store path.

**-q | --useStartTLS**

Use StartTLS to secure communication with the server.

Default: false

**-T | --trustStorePassword {trustStorePassword}**

Certificate trust store PIN.

**-u | --keyStorePasswordFile {keyStorePasswordFile}**

Certificate key store PIN file. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-U | --trustStorePasswordFile {path}**

Certificate trust store PIN file.

**--usePasswordPolicyControl**

Use the password policy request control.

Default: false

**-w | --bindPassword {bindPassword}**

Password to use to bind to the server. Use -w - to ensure that the command prompts for the

password, rather than entering the password as a command argument.

**-W | --keyStorePassword {keyStorePassword}**

Certificate key store PIN. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-X | --trustAll**

Trust all server SSL certificates.

Default: false

**-Z | --useSSL**

Use SSL for secure communication with the server.

Default: false

*Utility input/output options:*

**--noPropertiesFile**

No properties file will be used to get default command line argument values.

Default: false

**--propertiesFilePath {propertiesFilePath}**

Path to the file containing default property values used for command line arguments.

**-t | --wrapColumn {wrapColumn}**

Maximum length of an output line (0 for no wrapping).

Default: 0

**-v | --verbose**

Use verbose mode.

Default: false

*General options:*

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Filters

The filter argument is a string representation of an LDAP search filter as in `(cn=Babs Jensen)`,

`(&(objectClass=Person)(|(sn=Jensen)(cn=Babs J*)))`, or `(cn:caseExactMatch:=Fred Flintstone)`.

## Attributes

The optional attribute list specifies the attributes to return in the entries found by the search. In addition to identifying attributes by name such as `cn` `sn` `mail` and so forth, you can use the following notations, too.

\*

Return all user attributes such as `cn`, `sn`, and `mail`.

+

Return all operational attributes such as `etag` and `pwdPolicySubentry`.

### @objectclass

Return all attributes of the specified object class, where *objectclass* is one of the object classes on the entries returned by the search.

### 1.1

Return no attributes, only the DNs of matching entries.

## Exit Codes

0

The command completed successfully.

### *ldap-error*

An LDAP error occurred while processing the operation.

LDAP result codes are described in [RFC 4511](#). Also see the additional information for details.

89

An error occurred while parsing the command-line arguments.

## Files

You can use `~/openldap/tools.properties` to set the defaults for bind DN, host name, and port number as in the following example.

```
hostname=directory.example.com
port=1389
bindDN=uid=kvaughan,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com

ldapcompare.port=1389
ldapdelete.port=1389
ldapmodify.port=1389
ldappasswordmodify.port=1389
```

```
ldapsearch.port=1389
```

The location on Windows is `%UserProfile%/.opendj/tools.properties`.

## Examples

The following example searches for entries with UID containing `jensen`, returning only DNs and uid values.

```
$ ldapsearch -p 1389 -b dc=example,dc=com "(uid=*jensen*)" uid
dn: uid=ajensen,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
uid: ajensen

dn: uid=bjensen,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
uid: bjensen

dn: uid=gjensen,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
uid: gjensen

dn: uid=jjensen,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
uid: jjensen

dn: uid=kjensen,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
uid: kjensen

dn: uid=rjensen,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
uid: rjensen

dn: uid=tjensen,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
uid: tjensen

Result Code: 0 (Success)
```

You can also use `@objectclass` notation in the attribute list to return the attributes of a particular object class. The following example shows how to return attributes of the `inetOrgPerson` object class.

```
$ ldapsearch -p 1389 -b dc=example,dc=com "(uid=bjensen)" @inetorgperson
dn: uid=bjensen,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
givenName: Barbara
objectClass: person
objectClass: organizationalPerson
objectClass: inetOrgPerson
objectClass: posixAccount
objectClass: top
uid: bjensen
cn: Barbara Jensen
cn: Babs Jensen
```

```
telephoneNumber: +1 408 555 1862
sn: Jensen
roomNumber: 0209
mail: bjensen@example.com
l: San Francisco
ou: Product Development
ou: People
facsimileTelephoneNumber: +1 408 555 1992
```

You can use **+** in the attribute list to return all operational attributes, as in the following example.

```
$ ldapsearch -p 1389 -b dc=example,dc=com "(uid=bjensen)" +
dn: uid=bjensen,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
numSubordinates: 0
structuralObjectClass: inetOrgPerson
etag: 0000000073c29972
pwdPolicySubentry: cn=Default Password Policy,cn>Password Policies,cn=config
subschemaSubentry: cn=schema
hasSubordinates: false
entryDN: uid=bjensen,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com
entryUUID: fc252fd9-b982-3ed6-b42a-c76d2546312c
```

# ldifdiff(1)

## Name

ldifdiff - compare small LDIF files

## Synopsis

```
ldifdiff source target
```

## Description

This utility can be used to compare two LDIF files and report the differences in LDIF format. If standard input is used to specify source or target, end your input with EOF (Ctrl+D on UNIX, Ctrl+Z on Windows).

## Options

The `ldifdiff` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

**-o | --outputLDIF {file}**

Write differences to {file} instead of stdout.

Default: stdout

*Utility input/output options:*

**-t | --wrapColumn {wrapColumn}**

Maximum length of an output line (0 for no wrapping).

Default: 0

*General options:*

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Exit Codes

0

No differences were found.

1

Differences were found.

**other**

An error occurred.

## Examples

The following example demonstrates use of the command with two small LDIF files.

```
$ cat /path/to/newuser.ldif
dn: uid=newuser,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
uid: newuser
objectClass: person
objectClass: organizationalPerson
objectClass: inetOrgPerson
objectClass: top
cn: New User
sn: User
ou: People
mail: newuser@example.com
userPassword: changeme

$ cat /path/to/neweruser.ldif
dn: uid=newuser,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
uid: newuser
objectClass: person
objectClass: organizationalPerson
objectClass: inetOrgPerson
objectClass: top
cn: New User
sn: User
ou: People
mail: newuser@example.com
userPassword: secret12
description: A new description.

$ ldifdiff -s /path/to/newuser.ldif -t /path/to/neweruser.ldif
dn: uid=newuser,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
changetype: modify
add: userPassword
userPassword: secret12
-
delete: userPassword
userPassword: changeme
-
```



add: description  
description: A new description.

---

# ldifmodify(1)

## Name

ldifmodify - apply LDIF changes to LDIF

## Synopsis

```
ldifmodify source_file [changes_files...]
```

## Description

This utility can be used to apply a set of modify, add, and delete operations to entries contained in an LDIF file. If standard input is used to specify source or changes, end your input with EOF (Ctrl+D on UNIX, Ctrl+Z on Windows).

## Options

The `ldifmodify` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

**-c | --continueOnError**

Continue processing even if there are errors.

Default: false

**-o | --outputLDIF {file}**

Write updated entries to {file} instead of stdout.

Default: stdout

*Utility input/output options:*

**-t | --wrapColumn {wrapColumn}**

Maximum length of an output line (0 for no wrapping).

Default: 0

*General options:*

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Exit Codes

0

The command completed successfully.

> 0

An error occurred.

## Examples

The following example demonstrates use of the command.

```
$ cat /path/to/newuser.ldif
dn: uid=newuser,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
uid: newuser
objectClass: person
objectClass: organizationalPerson
objectClass: inetOrgPerson
objectClass: top
cn: New User
sn: User
ou: People
mail: newuser@example.com
userPassword: changeme

$ cat /path/to/newdiff.ldif
dn: uid=newuser,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
changetype: modify
add: userPassword
userPassword: secret12
-
delete: userPassword
userPassword: changeme
-
add: description
description: A new description.

$ ldifmodify -o neweruser.ldif /path/to/newuser.ldif /path/to/newdiff.ldif

$ cat neweruser.ldif
dn: uid=newuser,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
uid: newuser
objectClass: person
objectClass: organizationalPerson
objectClass: inetOrgPerson
objectClass: top
cn: New User
```

```
sn: User
ou: People
mail: newuser@example.com
userPassword: secret12
description: A new description.
```

---

# ldifsearch(1)

## Name

ldifsearch - search LDIF with LDAP filters

## Synopsis

```
ldifsearch source filter [attributes ...]
```

## Description

This utility can be used to perform search operations against entries contained in an LDIF file. If standard input is used to specify source, end your input with EOF (Ctrl+D on UNIX, Ctrl+Z on Windows).

## Options

The `ldifsearch` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

**-A | --typesOnly**

Only retrieve attribute names but not their values.

Default: false

**-b | --baseDN {baseDN}**

The base DN for the search. If no base DN is provided, then the root DSE will be used.

Default:

**-l | --timeLimit {timeLimit}**

Maximum length of time in seconds to allow for the search.

Default: 0

**-o | --outputLDIF {file}**

Write search results to {file} instead of stdout.

Default: stdout

**-s | --searchScope {searchScope}**

Search scope ('base', 'one', 'sub', or 'subordinates'). Note: 'subordinates' is an LDAP extension that might not work with all LDAP servers.

Default: sub

**-z | --sizeLimit {sizeLimit}**

Maximum number of entries to return from the search.

Default: 0

*Utility input/output options:*

**-t | --wrapColumn {wrapColumn}**

Maximum length of an output line (0 for no wrapping).

Default: 0

*General options:*

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Exit Codes

**0**

The command completed successfully.

**> 0**

An error occurred.

## Examples

The following example demonstrates use of the command.

```
$ ldapsearch -b dc=example,dc=com Example.ldif uid=bjensen
dn: uid=bjensen,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
objectClass: person
objectClass: organizationalPerson
objectClass: inetOrgPerson
objectClass: posixAccount
objectClass: top
uid: bjensen
userpassword: hifalutin
facsimiletelephonenumber: +1 408 555 1992
givenname: Barbara
cn: Barbara Jensen
cn: Babs Jensen
telephonenumber: +1 408 555 1862
```

```
sn: Jensen
roomnumber: 0209
homeDirectory: /home/bjensen
mail: bjensen@example.com
l: San Francisco
ou: Product Development
ou: People
uidNumber: 1076
gidNumber: 1000
```

You can also use `@objectclass` notation in the attribute list to return the attributes of a particular object class. The following example shows how to return attributes of the `posixAccount` object class.

```
$ ldifsearch -b dc=example,dc=com Example.ldif "(uid=bjensen)" @posixaccount
dn: uid=bjensen,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com
objectClass: person
objectClass: organizationalPerson
objectClass: inetOrgPerson
objectClass: posixAccount
objectClass: top
uid: bjensen
userpassword: hifalutin
cn: Barbara Jensen
cn: Babs Jensen
homeDirectory: /home/bjensen
uidNumber: 1076
gidNumber: 1000
```

# list-backends(1)

## Name

list-backends - list OpenDJ backends and base DNs

## Synopsis

`list-backends`

## Description

This utility can be used to list the backends and base DNs configured in the Directory Server.

## Options

The `list-backends` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

`-b | --baseDN {baseDN}`

Base DN for which to list the backend ID.

`-n | --backendID {backendName}`

Backend ID of the backend for which to list the base DNs.

*General options:*

`-V | --version`

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

`-H | --help`

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Exit Codes

**0**

The command completed successfully.

**> 0**

An error occurred.



# Examples

The following example demonstrates a successful run.

```
$ list-backends
Backend ID      : Base DN
-----:-----
adminRoot      : cn=admin data
ads-truststore : cn=ads-truststore
backup         : cn=backups
config         : cn=config
monitor        : cn=monitor
myCompanyRoot  : "dc=myCompany,dc=com"
myOrgRoot      : o=myOrg
schema         : cn=schema
tasks          : cn=tasks
userRoot       : "dc=example,dc=com"
```

# makeldif(1)

## Name

makeldif - generate test LDIF

## Synopsis

```
makeldif template-file-path
```

## Description

This utility can be used to generate LDIF data based on a definition in a template file.

## Options

The `makeldif` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

**-c | --constant {name=value}**

A constant that overrides the value set in the template file.

**-o | --outputLDIF {file}**

The path to the LDIF file to be written.

**-r | --resourcePath {path}**

Path to look for MakeLDIF resources (e.g., data files).

**-s | --randomSeed {seed}**

The seed to use to initialize the random number generator.

Default: 0

*Utility input/output options:*

**-t | --wrapColumn {wrapColumn}**

Maximum length of an output line (0 for no wrapping).

Default: 0

*General options:*

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Exit Codes

**0**

The command completed successfully.

**1**

An error occurred.

## Examples

The following example uses the default template to generate LDIF.

```
$ makeldif -o ../ldif/generated.ldif ../config/MakeLDIF/example.template
Processed 1000 entries
Processed 2000 entries
...
Processed 10000 entries
LDIF processing complete. 10003 entries written
```

## See Also

[makeldif-template\(5\)](#)

---

# makeldif-template(5)

## Name

makeldif-template - template file for the make-ldif command

## Synopsis

```
# Comment lines start with #.  
#  
# Notice that this synopsis includes blank lines after entries.  
# In the same way you would use blank lines after entries in normal LDIF,  
# leave empty lines after "entries" in template files.  
  
# Optionally include classes that define custom tags.  
# Custom tag classes extend org.opens.server.tools.makeldif.Tag and  
# must be on the class path when you run make-ldif.  
#  
include custom.makeldif.tag.ClassName  
...  
  
# Optionally define constants used in the template.  
# To reference constants later, put brackets around the name: [constant-name]  
#  
define constant-name=value  
...  
  
# Define branches by suffix DN, such as the following:  
#  
# dc=example,dc=com  
# ou=People,dc=example,dc=com  
# ou=Groups,dc=example,dc=com  
#  
# make-ldif generates the necessary object class definitions and RDNs.  
#  
# A branch can have subordinateTemplates that define templates to use for  
# the branch entry.  
#  
# A branch can have additional attributes generated on the branch entry. See  
# the Description below for more information on specifying attribute values.  
#  
branch: suffix-dn  
[subordinateTemplate: template-name:number  
...]  
[attribute: attr-value  
...]  
  
...
```

```

# Define entries using templates.
#
# A template can extend another template.
# A template defines the RDN attribute(s) used for generated entries.
# A template can have a subordinateTemplate that defines a template to use for
# the generated entries.
#
# A template then defines attributes. See the Description below for more
# information on specifying attribute values.
#
template: template-name
[extends: template-name]
rdnAttr: attribute[+attribute ...]
[subordinateTemplate: template-name:number]
[attribute: attr-value
...]

...

```

## Description

Template files specify how to build LDIF. They allow you to define variables, insert random values from other files, and generally build arbitrarily large LDIF files for testing purposes. You pass template files to the `make-ldif` command when generating LDIF.

The Synopsis above shows the layout for a `make-ldif` template file. This section focuses on what you can do to specify entry attribute values, called *attr-value* in the Synopsis section. `.Specifying Attribute Values`

When specifying attribute values in `make-ldif` templates, you can use static text and constants that you have defined, enclosing names for constants in brackets, `[myConstant]`. You can use more than one constant per line, as in the following example.

```
description: Description for [org] under [suffix]
```

You can also use two kinds of tags when specifying attribute values. One kind of tag gets replaced with the value of another attribute in the generated entry. Such tags are delimited with braces, `{ }`. For example, if your template includes definitions for first name and last name attributes:

```
givenName: <first>
sn: <last>
```

Then you can define a mail attribute that uses the values of both attributes, and an initials attribute that takes the first character of each.

```
mail: {givenName}.{sn}@[myDomain]
initials: {givenName:1}{sn:1}
```

The other kind of tag is delimited with `<` and `>`, as shown above in the example with `<first>` and `<last>`. Tag names are not case sensitive. Many tags can take arguments separated by colons, `:`, from the tag names within the tag.

Use backslashes to escape literal start tag characters (`<` `[` `{`) as shown in the following example, and to escape literal end tag characters within tags (`>` `]` `}`).

```
scimMail: \{"emails": \[\{"value": "{mail}", "type": "work", "primary": true}]\}
xml: \<id>{uid}\</id>
```

OpenDJ supports the following tags.

#### **<DN>**

The DN tag gets replaced by the distinguished name of the current entry. An optional integer argument specifies the subcomponents of the DN to generate. For example, if the DN of the entry is `uid=bjensen,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com` `<DN:1>` gets replaced by `uid=bjensen`, and `<DN:-2>` gets replaced by `dc=example,dc=com`.

#### **<File>**

The File tag gets replaced by a line from a text file you specify. The File tag takes a required argument, the path to the text file, and an optional second argument, either `random` or `sequential`. For the file argument, either you specify an absolute path to the file such as `<file:/path/to/myDescriptions>`, or you specify a path relative to the `/path/to/opendj/config/MakeLDIF/` directory such as `<file:streets>`. For the second argument, if you specify `sequential` then lines from the file are read in sequential order. Otherwise, lines from the file are read in random order.

#### **<First>**

The first name tag gets replaced by a random line from `/path/to/opendj/config/MakeLDIF/first.names`. Combinations of generated first and last names are unique, with integers appended to the name strings if not enough combinations are available.

#### **<GUID>**

The GUID tag gets replaced by a 128-bit, type 4 (random) universally unique identifier such as `f47ac10b-58cc-4372-a567-0e02b2c3d479`.

#### **<IfAbsent>**

The IfAbsent tag takes as its first argument the name of another attribute, and optionally as its second argument a value to use. This tag causes the attribute to be generated only if the named attribute is not present on the generated entry. Use this tag when you have used `<Presence>` to define another attribute that is not always present on generated entries.

### <IfPresent>

The IfPresent takes as its first argument the name of another attribute, and optionally as its second argument a value to use. This tag causes the attribute to be generated only if the named attribute is also present on the generated entry. Use this tag when you have used <Presence> to define another attribute that is sometimes present on generated entries.

### <Last>

The last name tag gets replaced by a random line from `/path/to/openssl/config/MakeLDIF/last.names`. Combinations of generated first and last names are unique, with integers appended to the name strings if not enough combinations are available.

### <List>

The List tag gets replaced by one of the values from the list of arguments you provide. For example, `<List:bronze:silver:gold>` gets replaced with `bronze`, `silver`, or `gold`.

You can weight arguments to ensure some arguments are selected more often than others. For example, if you want two bronze for one silver and one gold, use `<List:bronze;2:silver;1:gold;1>`.

### <ParentDN>

The ParentDN tag gets replaced by the distinguished name of the parent entry. For example, if the DN of the entry is `uid=bjensen,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com`, `<ParentDN>` gets replaced by `ou=People,dc=example,dc=com`.

### <Presence>

The Presence tag takes a percent argument. It does not get replaced by a value itself, but instead results in the attribute being generated on the percentage of entries you specify in the argument. For example, `description: <Presence:50>A description` generates `description: A description` on half the entries.

### <Random>

The Random tag lets you generate a variety of random numbers and strings. The Random tag has the following subtypes, which you include as arguments, that is `<Random:subtype>`.

- `alpha:length`
- `alpha:minlength:maxlength`
- `numeric:length`
- `numeric:minvalue:maxvalue`
- `numeric:minvalue:maxvalue:format`, where *format* is a [java.text.DecimalFormat](#) pattern
- `alphanumeric:length`
- `alphanumeric:minlength:maxlength`
- `chars:characters:length`
- `chars:characters:minlength:maxlength`
- `hex:length`

- `hex:minlength:maxlength`
- `base64:length`
- `base64:minlength:maxlength`
- `month`
- `month:maxlength`
- `telephone`, a telephone number starting with the country code `+1`

#### <RDN>

The RDN tag gets replaced with the RDN of the entry. Use this in the template after you have specified `rdnAttr` so that the RDN has already been generated when this tag is replaced.

An optional integer argument specifies the subcomponents of the RDN to generate.

#### <Sequential>

The Sequential tag gets replaced by a sequentially increasing generated integer. The first optional integer argument specifies the starting number. The second optional boolean argument specifies whether to start over when generating entries for a new parent entry. For example, `<Sequential>:42:true` starts counting from 42, and starts over when the parent entry changes from `o=Engineering` to `o=Marketing`.

#### <\_DN>

The `_DN` tag gets replaced by the DN of the current entry with underscores in the place of commas.

#### <\_ParentDN>

The `_ParentDN` tag gets replaced by the DN the parent entry with underscores in the place of commas.

## Examples

The following example generates 10 organization units, each containing 50 entries.

```
define suffix=dc=example,dc=com
define maildomain=example.com
define numusers=50
define numorgs=10

branch: [suffix]

branch: ou=People,[suffix]
subordinateTemplate: orgunit:[numorgs]
description: This is the People container
telephoneNumber: +33 00010002

template: orgunit
subordinateTemplate: person:[numusers]
rdnAttr: ou
```



```
ou: Org-<sequential:0>
objectClass: top
objectClass: organizationalUnit
description: This is the {ou} organizational unit

template: person
rdnAttr: uid
objectClass: top
objectClass: person
objectClass: organizationalPerson
objectClass: inetOrgPerson
givenName: <first>
sn: <last>
cn: {givenName} {sn}
initials: {givenName:1}<random:chars:ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ:1>{sn:1}
employeeNumber: <sequential:0>
uid: user.{employeeNumber}
mail: {uid}@[maildomain]
userPassword: password
telephoneNumber: <random:telephone>
homePhone: <random:telephone>
pager: <random:telephone>
mobile: <random:telephone>
street: <random:numeric:5> <file:streets> Street
l: <file:cities>
st: <file:states>
postalCode: <random:numeric:5>
postalAddress: {cn}${street}${l}, {st} {postalCode}
description: This is the description for {cn}.
```

## See Also

[makeldif\(1\)](#), the OpenDJ directory server template file  
[/path/to/openssl/config/MakeLDIF/example.template](#)

# manage-account(1)

## Name

manage-account - manage state of OpenDJ server accounts

## Synopsis

```
manage-account {subcommand} {options}
```

## Description

This utility can be used to retrieve and manipulate the values of password policy state variables.

## Options

The `manage-account` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

**-b | --targetDN {targetDN}**

The DN of the user entry for which to get and set password policy state information.

*LDAP connection options:*

**-D | --bindDN {bindDN}**

The DN to use to bind to the server.

**-h | --hostname {host}**

Directory server hostname or IP address.

Default: localhost.localdomain

**-j | --bindPasswordFile {bindPasswordFile}**

The path to the file containing the bind password.

**-K | --keyStorePath {keyStorePath}**

Certificate key store path.

**-N | --certNickname {nickname}**

Nickname of certificate for SSL client authentication.

**-o | --saslOption {name=value}**

SASL bind options.

**-p | --port {port}**

Directory server administration port number.

Default: 4444

**-P | --trustStorePath {trustStorePath}**

Certificate trust store path.

**-T | --trustStorePassword {trustStorePassword}**

Certificate trust store PIN.

**-u | --keyStorePasswordFile {keyStorePasswordFile}**

Certificate key store PIN file.

**-U | --trustStorePasswordFile {path}**

Certificate trust store PIN file.

**-w | --bindPassword {bindPassword}**

The password to use to bind to the server.

**-W | --keyStorePassword {keyStorePassword}**

Certificate key store PIN.

**-X | --trustAll**

Trust all server SSL certificates.

Default: false

*Utility input/output options:*

**-v | --verbose**

Use verbose mode.

Default: false

*General options:*

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Subcommands

The `manage-account` command supports the following subcommands:

## **manage-account clear-account-is-disabled**

Clear account disabled state information from the user account.

## **manage-account get-account-expiration-time**

Display when the user account will expire.

## **manage-account get-account-is-disabled**

Display information about whether the user account has been administratively disabled.

## **manage-account get-all**

Display all password policy state information for the user.

## **manage-account get-authentication-failure-times**

Display the authentication failure times for the user.

## **manage-account get-grace-login-use-times**

Display the grace login use times for the user.

## **manage-account get-last-login-time**

Display the time that the user last authenticated to the server.

## **manage-account get-password-changed-by-required-time**

Display the required password change time with which the user last complied.

## **manage-account get-password-changed-time**

Display the time that the user's password was last changed.

## **manage-account get-password-expiration-warned-time**

Display the time that the user first received an expiration warning notice.

## **manage-account get-password-history**

Display password history state values for the user.

## **manage-account get-password-is-reset**

Display information about whether the user will be required to change his or her password on the next successful authentication.

### **manage-account get-password-policy-dn**

Display the DN of the password policy for the user.

### **manage-account get-remaining-authentication-failure-count**

Display the number of remaining authentication failures until the user's account is locked.

### **manage-account get-remaining-grace-login-count**

Display the number of grace logins remaining for the user.

### **manage-account get-seconds-until-account-expiration**

Display the length of time in seconds until the user account expires.

### **manage-account get-seconds-until-authentication-failure-unlock**

Display the length of time in seconds until the authentication failure lockout expires.

### **manage-account get-seconds-until-idle-lockout**

Display the length of time in seconds until user's account is locked because it has remained idle for too long.

### **manage-account get-seconds-until-password-expiration**

Display length of time in seconds until the user's password expires.

### **manage-account get-seconds-until-password-expiration-warning**

Display the length of time in seconds until the user should start receiving password expiration warning notices.

### **manage-account get-seconds-until-password-reset-lockout**

Display the length of time in seconds until user's account is locked because the user failed to change the password in a timely manner after an administrative reset.

### **manage-account get-seconds-until-required-change-time**

Display the length of time in seconds that the user has remaining to change his or her password before the account becomes locked due to the required change time.

### **manage-account set-account-is-disabled**

Specify whether the user account has been administratively disabled.

## Options

`-0 | --operationValue {true|false}`

'true' to indicate that the account is disabled, or 'false' to indicate that it is not disabled.

## Exit Codes

0

The command completed successfully.

89

An error occurred while parsing the command-line arguments.

## Examples

For the following examples the directory admin user, Kirsten Vaughan, has `ds-privilege-name: password-reset` and the following ACI on `ou=People,dc=example,dc=com`.

```
(target="ldap:///ou=People,dc=example,dc=com") (targetattr ="*|+")(
  version 3.0;acl "Admins can run amok"; allow(all) groupdn =
  "ldap:///cn=Directory Administrators,ou=Groups,dc=example,dc=com";)
```

The following command locks a user account.

```
$ manage-account -p 4444 -D "uid=kvaughan,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com" \
-w bribery set-account-is-disabled -0 true \
-b uid=bjensen,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com -X
Account Is Disabled: true
```

The following command unlocks a user account.

```
$ manage-account -p 4444 -D "uid=kvaughan,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com" \
-w bribery clear-account-is-disabled \
-b uid=bjensen,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com -X
Account Is Disabled: false
```

# manage-tasks(1)

## Name

manage-tasks - manage OpenDJ server administration tasks

## Synopsis

`manage-tasks`

## Description

This utility can be used to obtain a list of tasks scheduled to run within the Directory Server as well as information about individual tasks.

## Options

The `manage-tasks` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

**-c | --cancel {taskID}**

ID of a particular task to cancel.

**--connectTimeout {timeout}**

Maximum length of time (in milliseconds) that can be taken to establish a connection. Use '0' to specify no time out.

Default: 30000

**-i | --info {taskID}**

ID of a particular task about which this tool will display information.

**-s | --summary**

Print a summary of tasks.

Default: false

*LDAP connection options:*

**-D | --bindDN {bindDN}**

DN to use to bind to the server.

Default: cn=Directory Manager

**-h | --hostname {host}**

The fully-qualified directory server host name that will be used when generating self-signed certificates for LDAP SSL/StartTLS, the administration connector, and replication.

Default: localhost.localdomain

**-j | --bindPasswordFile {bindPasswordFile}**

Bind password file.

**-K | --keyStorePath {keyStorePath}**

Certificate key store path.

**-N | --certNickname {nickname}**

Nickname of the certificate that the server should use when accepting SSL-based connections or performing StartTLS negotiation.

**-o | --sasloption {name=value}**

SASL bind options.

**-p | --port {port}**

Directory server administration port number.

Default: 4444

**-P | --trustStorePath {trustStorePath}**

Certificate trust store path.

**-T | --trustStorePassword {trustStorePassword}**

Certificate trust store PIN.

**-u | --keyStorePasswordFile {keyStorePasswordFile}**

Certificate key store PIN file. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-U | --trustStorePasswordFile {path}**

Certificate trust store PIN file.

**-w | --bindPassword {bindPassword}**

Password to use to bind to the server. Use -w - to ensure that the command prompts for the password, rather than entering the password as a command argument.

**-W | --keyStorePassword {keyStorePassword}**

Certificate key store PIN. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-X | --trustAll**

Trust all server SSL certificates.

Default: false



Utility input/output options:

**-n | --no-prompt**

Use non-interactive mode. If data in the command is missing, the user is not prompted and the tool will fail.

Default: false

**--noPropertiesFile**

No properties file will be used to get default command line argument values.

Default: false

**--propertiesFilePath {propertiesFilePath}**

Path to the file containing default property values used for command line arguments.

General options:

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Exit Codes

**0**

The command completed successfully.

**> 0**

An error occurred.

## Examples

The following example demonstrates use of the command with a server that does daily backups at 2:00 AM.

```
$ manage-tasks -p 4444 -h opendj.example.com -D "cn=Directory Manager" \  
-w password -s
```

ID	Type	Status
example-backup	Backup	Recurring
example-backup-20110622020000000	Backup	Waiting on start time



# rebuild-index(1)

## Name

rebuild-index - rebuild index after configuration change

## Synopsis

`rebuild-index`

## Description

This utility can be used to rebuild index data within an indexed backend database.

## Options

The `rebuild-index` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

**-b | --baseDN {baseDN}**

Base DN of a backend supporting indexing. Rebuild is performed on indexes within the scope of the given base DN.

**--clearDegradedState**

Indicates that indexes do not need rebuilding because they are known to be empty and forcefully marks them as valid. This is an advanced option which must only be used in cases where a degraded index is known to be empty and does not therefore need rebuilding. This situation typically arises when an index is created for an attribute which has just been added to the schema.

Default: false

**-i | --index {index}**

Names of index(es) to rebuild. For an attribute index this is simply an attribute name. At least one index must be specified for rebuild. Cannot be used with the "--rebuildAll" option.

**--offline**

Indicates that the command must be run in offline mode.

Default: false

**--rebuildAll**

Rebuild all indexes, including any DN2ID, DN2URI, VLV and extensible indexes. Cannot be used with the "-i" option or the "--rebuildDegraded" option.

Default: false

### **--rebuildDegraded**

Rebuild all degraded indexes, including any DN2ID, DN2URI, VLV and extensible indexes. Cannot be used with the "-i" option or the "--rebuildAll" option.

Default: false

### **--tmpdirectory {directory}**

Path to temporary directory for index scratch files during index rebuilding.

Default: import-tmp

### *Task Backend Connection Options*

### **--connectTimeout {timeout}**

Maximum length of time (in milliseconds) that can be taken to establish a connection. Use '0' to specify no time out.

Default: 30000

### **-D | --bindDN {bindDN}**

DN to use to bind to the server.

Default: cn=Directory Manager

### **-h | --hostname {host}**

The fully-qualified directory server host name that will be used when generating self-signed certificates for LDAP SSL/StartTLS, the administration connector, and replication.

Default: localhost.localdomain

### **-j | --bindPasswordFile {bindPasswordFile}**

Bind password file.

### **-K | --keyStorePath {keyStorePath}**

Certificate key store path.

### **-N | --certNickname {nickname}**

Nickname of the certificate that the server should use when accepting SSL-based connections or performing StartTLS negotiation.

### **-o | --sasloption {name=value}**

SASL bind options.

### **-p | --port {port}**

Directory server administration port number.

Default: 4444

### **-P | --trustStorePath {trustStorePath}**

Certificate trust store path.

**-T | --trustStorePassword {trustStorePassword}**

Certificate trust store PIN.

**-u | --keyStorePasswordFile {keyStorePasswordFile}**

Certificate key store PIN file. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-U | --trustStorePasswordFile {path}**

Certificate trust store PIN file.

**-w | --bindPassword {bindPassword}**

Password to use to bind to the server. Use `-w -` to ensure that the command prompts for the password, rather than entering the password as a command argument.

**-W | --keyStorePassword {keyStorePassword}**

Certificate key store PIN. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-X | --trustAll**

Trust all server SSL certificates.

Default: false

#### *Task Scheduling Options*

**--completionNotify {emailAddress}**

Email address of a recipient to be notified when the task completes. This option may be specified more than once.

**--dependency {taskID}**

ID of a task upon which this task depends. A task will not start execution until all its dependencies have completed execution.

**--errorNotify {emailAddress}**

Email address of a recipient to be notified if an error occurs when this task executes. This option may be specified more than once.

**--failedDependencyAction {action}**

Action this task will take should one of its dependent tasks fail. The value must be one of PROCESS,CANCEL,DISABLE. If not specified defaults to CANCEL.

**--recurringTask {schedulePattern}**

Indicates the task is recurring and will be scheduled according to the value argument expressed in crontab(5) compatible time/date pattern.

**-t | --start {startTime}**

Indicates the date/time at which this operation will start when scheduled as a server task expressed in YYYYMMDDhhmmssZ format for UTC time or YYYYMMDDhhmmss for local time. A value of '0' will cause the task to be scheduled for immediate execution. When this option is

specified the operation will be scheduled to start at the specified time after which this utility will exit immediately.

*Utility input/output options:*

**--noPropertiesFile**

No properties file will be used to get default command line argument values.

Default: false

**--propertiesFilePath {propertiesFilePath}**

Path to the file containing default property values used for command line arguments.

*General options:*

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Exit Codes

0

The command completed successfully.

> 0

An error occurred.

## Examples

The following example schedules a task to start immediately that rebuilds the **cn** (common name) index.

```
$ rebuild-index -p 4444 -h opendj.example.com -D "cn=Directory Manager" \  
-w password -b dc=example,dc=com -i cn -t 0  
Rebuild Index task 20110607160349596 scheduled to start Jun 7, 2011 4:03:49 PM
```

# restore(1)

## Name

restore - restore OpenDJ directory data backups

## Synopsis

`restore`

## Description

This utility can be used to restore a backup of a Directory Server backend.

## Options

The `restore` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

`-d | --backupDirectory {backupDir}`

Path to the directory containing the backup file(s).

`-I | --backupID {backupID}`

Backup ID of the backup to restore.

`-l | --listBackups`

List available backups in the backup directory.

Default: false

`-n | --dry-run`

Verify the contents of the backup but do not restore it.

Default: false

`--offline`

Indicates that the command must be run in offline mode.

Default: false

*Task Backend Connection Options*

`--connectTimeout {timeout}`

Maximum length of time (in milliseconds) that can be taken to establish a connection. Use '0' to specify no time out.

Default: 30000

**-D | --bindDN {bindDN}**

DN to use to bind to the server.

Default: cn=Directory Manager

**-h | --hostname {host}**

The fully-qualified directory server host name that will be used when generating self-signed certificates for LDAP SSL/StartTLS, the administration connector, and replication.

Default: localhost.localdomain

**-j | --bindPasswordFile {bindPasswordFile}**

Bind password file.

**-K | --keyStorePath {keyStorePath}**

Certificate key store path.

**-N | --certNickname {nickname}**

Nickname of the certificate that the server should use when accepting SSL-based connections or performing StartTLS negotiation.

**-o | --saslOption {name=value}**

SASL bind options.

**-p | --port {port}**

Directory server administration port number.

Default: 4444

**-P | --trustStorePath {trustStorePath}**

Certificate trust store path.

**-T | --trustStorePassword {trustStorePassword}**

Certificate trust store PIN.

**-u | --keyStorePasswordFile {keyStorePasswordFile}**

Certificate key store PIN file. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-U | --trustStorePasswordFile {path}**

Certificate trust store PIN file.

**-w | --bindPassword {bindPassword}**

Password to use to bind to the server. Use `-w -` to ensure that the command prompts for the password, rather than entering the password as a command argument.

**-W | --keyStorePassword {keyStorePassword}**

Certificate key store PIN. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.



**-X | --trustAll**

Trust all server SSL certificates.

Default: false

*Task Scheduling Options*

**--completionNotify {emailAddress}**

Email address of a recipient to be notified when the task completes. This option may be specified more than once.

**--dependency {taskID}**

ID of a task upon which this task depends. A task will not start execution until all its dependencies have completed execution.

**--errorNotify {emailAddress}**

Email address of a recipient to be notified if an error occurs when this task executes. This option may be specified more than once.

**--failedDependencyAction {action}**

Action this task will take should one of its dependent tasks fail. The value must be one of PROCESS,CANCEL,DISABLE. If not specified defaults to CANCEL.

**--recurringTask {schedulePattern}**

Indicates the task is recurring and will be scheduled according to the value argument expressed in crontab(5) compatible time/date pattern.

**-t | --start {startTime}**

Indicates the date/time at which this operation will start when scheduled as a server task expressed in YYYYMMDDhhmmssZ format for UTC time or YYYYMMDDhhmmss for local time. A value of '0' will cause the task to be scheduled for immediate execution. When this option is specified the operation will be scheduled to start at the specified time after which this utility will exit immediately.

*Utility input/output options:*

**--noPropertiesFile**

No properties file will be used to get default command line argument values.

Default: false

**--propertiesFilePath {propertiesFilePath}**

Path to the file containing default property values used for command line arguments.

*General options:*

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Exit Codes

**0**

The command completed successfully.

**> 0**

An error occurred.

## Examples

The following example schedules a restore as a task to begin immediately while OpenDJ directory server is online.

```
$ restore -p 4444 -D "cn=Directory Manager" -w password
-d /path/to/opendj/bak -I 20110613080032 -t 0
Restore task 20110613155052932 scheduled to start Jun 13, 2011 3:50:52 PM CEST
```

The following example restores data while OpenDJ is offline.

```
$ stop-ds
Stopping Server...
...

$ restore --backupDirectory /path/to/opendj/bak/userRoot \
--listBackups
Backup ID:          20120928102414Z
Backup Date:        28/Sep/2012:12:24:17 +0200
Is Incremental:     false
Is Compressed:      false
Is Encrypted:       false
Has Unsigned Hash:  false
Has Signed Hash:   false
Dependent Upon:     none

$ restore --backupDirectory /path/to/opendj/bak/userRoot \
--backupID 20120928102414Z
[28/Sep/2012:12:26:20 +0200] ... msg=Restored: 00000000.jdb (size 355179)

$ start-ds
[28/Sep/2012:12:27:29 +0200] ... The Directory Server has started successfully
```

# setup(1)

## Name

setup - install OpenDJ directory server

## Synopsis

`setup`

## Description

This utility can be used to setup the Directory Server.

## Options

The `setup` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

**-a | --addBaseEntry**

Indicates whether to create the base entry in the Directory Server database.

Default: false

**--acceptLicense**

Automatically accepts the product license (if present).

Default: false

**--adminConnectorPort {port}**

Port on which the Administration Connector should listen for communication.

Default: 4444

**-b | --baseDN {baseDN}**

Base DN for user information in the Directory Server. Multiple base DNs may be provided by using this option multiple times.

**--connectTimeout {timeout}**

Maximum length of time (in milliseconds) that can be taken to establish a connection. Use '0' to specify no time out.

Default: 30000

**-d | --sampleData {numEntries}**

Specifies that the database should be populated with the specified number of sample entries.

Default: 0

**-D | --rootUserDN {rootUserDN}**

DN for the initial root user for the Directory Server.

Default: cn=Directory Manager

**--generateSelfSignedCertificate**

Generate a self-signed certificate that the server should use when accepting SSL-based connections or performing StartTLS negotiation.

Default: false

**-h | --hostname {host}**

The fully-qualified directory server host name that will be used when generating self-signed certificates for LDAP SSL/StartTLS, the administration connector, and replication.

Default: localhost.localdomain

**-i | --cli**

Use the command line install. If not specified the graphical interface will be launched. The rest of the options (excluding help and version) will only be taken into account if this option is specified.

Default: false

**-j | --rootUserPasswordFile {rootUserPasswordFile}**

Path to a file containing the password for the initial root user for the Directory Server.

**-l | --ldifFile {ldifFile}**

Path to an LDIF file containing data that should be added to the Directory Server database. Multiple LDIF files may be provided by using this option multiple times.

**-N | --certNickname {nickname}**

Nickname of the certificate that the server should use when accepting SSL-based connections or performing StartTLS negotiation.

**-O | --doNotStart**

Do not start the server when the configuration is completed.

Default: false

**-p | --ldapPort {port}**

Port on which the Directory Server should listen for LDAP communication.

Default: 1389

**-q | --enableStartTLS**

Enable StartTLS to allow secure communication with the server using the LDAP port.

Default: false

**-R | --rejectFile {rejectFile}**

Write rejected entries to the specified file.

**-S | --skipPortCheck**

Skip the check to determine whether the specified ports are usable.

Default: false

**--skipFile {skipFile}**

Write skipped entries to the specified file.

**-t | --backendType {backendType}**

The type of the userRoot backend.

Default: **je** for standard edition, **pdb** for OEM edition.

**-u | --keyStorePasswordFile {keyStorePasswordFile}**

Certificate key store PIN file. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate (JKS, JCEKS, PKCS#12 or PKCS#11) as server certificate.

**--useBcfksKeystore {keyStorePath}**

Path of a BCFKS key store containing the certificate that the server should use when accepting SSL-based connections or performing StartTLS negotiation.

**--useJavaKeystore {keyStorePath}**

Path of a Java Key Store (JKS) containing a certificate to be used as the server certificate. This does not apply to the administration connector, which uses its own key store and certificate (default: config/admin-keystore and admin-cert).

**--useJCEKS {keyStorePath}**

Path of a JCEKS containing a certificate to be used as the server certificate.

**--usePkcs11Keystore**

Use a certificate in a PKCS#11 token that the server should use when accepting SSL-based connections or performing StartTLS negotiation.

Default: false

**--usePkcs12keyStore {keyStorePath}**

Path of a PKCS#12 key store containing the certificate that the server should use when accepting SSL-based connections or performing StartTLS negotiation.

**-w | --rootUserPassword {rootUserPassword}**

Password for the initial root user for the Directory Server.

**-W | --keyStorePassword {keyStorePassword}**

Certificate key store PIN. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate (JKS,

JCEKS, PKCS#12 or PKCS#11) as server certificate.

**-x | --jmxPort {jmxPort}**

Port on which the Directory Server should listen for JMX communication.

Default: 1689

**-Z | --ldapsPort {port}**

Port on which the Directory Server should listen for LDAPS communication. The LDAPS port will be configured and SSL will be enabled only if this argument is explicitly specified.

Default: 1636

*Utility input/output options:*

**-n | --no-prompt**

Use non-interactive mode. If data in the command is missing, the user is not prompted and the tool will fail.

Default: false

**--noPropertiesFile**

No properties file will be used to get default command line argument values.

Default: false

**--propertiesFilePath {propertiesFilePath}**

Path to the file containing default property values used for command line arguments.

**-Q | --quiet**

Use quiet mode.

Default: false

**-v | --verbose**

Use verbose mode.

Default: false

*General options:*

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Exit Codes

0

The command completed successfully.

> 0

An error occurred.

## Examples

The following command installs OpenDJ directory server, enabling StartTLS and importing 100 example entries without interaction.

```
$ /path/to/opensj/setup --cli -b dc=example,dc=com -d 100 \  
-D "cn=Directory Manager" -w password -h opendj.example.com -p 1389 \  
--generateSelfSignedCertificate --enableStartTLS -n
```

OpenDJ version

Please wait while the setup program initializes...

See /var/.../opensj-setup-484...561.log for a detailed log of this operation.

Configuring Directory Server ..... Done.

Configuring Certificates ..... Done.

Importing Automatically-Generated Data (100 Entries) ..... Done.

Starting Directory Server ..... Done.

To see basic server configuration status and configuration you can launch  
/path/to/opensj/bin/status

# start-ds(1)

## Name

start-ds - start OpenDJ directory server

## Synopsis

`start-ds`

## Description

This utility can be used to start the Directory Server, as well as to obtain the server version and other forms of general server information.

## Options

The `start-ds` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

**-L | --useLastKnownGoodConfig**

Attempt to start using the configuration that was in place at the last successful startup (if it is available) rather than using the current active configuration.

Default: false

**-N | --nodetach**

Do not detach from the terminal and continue running in the foreground. This option cannot be used with the `-t, --timeout` option.

Default: false

**-s | --systemInfo**

Display general system information.

Default: false

**-t | --timeout {seconds}**

Maximum time (in seconds) to wait before the command returns (the server continues the startup process, regardless). A value of '0' indicates an infinite timeout, which means that the command returns only when the server startup is completed. The default value is 60 seconds. This option cannot be used with the `-N, --nodetach` option.

Default: 200



*Utility input/output options:*

**-Q | --quiet**

Use quiet mode.

Default: false

*General options:*

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Exit Codes

**0**

The command completed successfully.

**> 0**

An error occurred.

## Examples

The following command starts the server without displaying information about the startup process.

```
$ start-ds -Q
```

# status(1)

## Name

status - display basic OpenDJ server information

## Synopsis

```
status {options}
```

## Description

This utility can be used to display basic server information.

## Options

The `status` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

**--connectTimeout {timeout}**

Maximum length of time (in milliseconds) that can be taken to establish a connection. Use '0' to specify no time out.

Default: 30000

*LDAP connection options:*

**-D | --bindDN {bindDN}**

DN to use to bind to the server.

Default: cn=Directory Manager

**-j | --bindPasswordFile {bindPasswordFile}**

Bind password file.

**-K | --keyStorePath {keyStorePath}**

Certificate key store path.

**-N | --certNickname {nickname}**

Nickname of the certificate that the server should use when accepting SSL-based connections or performing StartTLS negotiation.

**-o | --saslOption {name=value}**

SASL bind options.

**-P | --trustStorePath {trustStorePath}**

Certificate trust store path.

**-T | --trustStorePassword {trustStorePassword}**

Certificate trust store PIN.

**-u | --keyStorePasswordFile {keyStorePasswordFile}**

Certificate key store PIN file. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-U | --trustStorePasswordFile {path}**

Certificate trust store PIN file.

**-w | --bindPassword {bindPassword}**

Password to use to bind to the server. Use `-w -` to ensure that the command prompts for the password, rather than entering the password as a command argument.

**-W | --keyStorePassword {keyStorePassword}**

Certificate key store PIN. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-X | --trustAll**

Trust all server SSL certificates.

Default: false

*Utility input/output options:*

**-n | --no-prompt**

Use non-interactive mode. If data in the command is missing, the user is not prompted and the tool will fail.

Default: false

**--noPropertiesFile**

No properties file will be used to get default command line argument values.

Default: false

**--propertiesFilePath {propertiesFilePath}**

Path to the file containing default property values used for command line arguments.

**-r | --refresh {period}**

When this argument is specified, the status command will display its contents periodically. Used to specify the period (in seconds) between two displays of the status.

**-s | --script-friendly**

Use script-friendly mode.

Default: false

General options:

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Exit Codes

**0**

The command completed successfully.

**> 0**

An error occurred.

## Examples

```
$ status -D "cn=Directory Manager" -w password
```

```
    --- Server Status ---
Server Run Status:      Started
Open Connections:      1

    --- Server Details ---
Host Name:              localhost.localdomain
Administrative Users:   cn=Directory Manager
Installation Path:     /path/to/openssl
Version:                OpenDJ version
Java Version:          version
Administration Connector: Port 4444 (LDAPS)

    --- Connection Handlers ---
Address:Port : Protocol : State
-----:-----:-----
--          : LDIF          : Disabled
8989        : Replication   : Enabled
0.0.0.0:161  : SNMP          : Disabled
0.0.0.0:636  : LDAPS         : Disabled
0.0.0.0:1389 : LDAP          : Enabled
0.0.0.0:1689 : JMX           : Disabled

    --- Data Sources ---
Base DN:              dc=example,dc=com
Backend ID:           userRoot
```

Entries: 160  
Replication: Enabled  
Missing Changes: 0  
Age of Oldest Missing Change: <not available>

Base DN: dc=myCompany,dc=com  
Backend ID: myCompanyRoot  
Entries: 3  
Replication: Disabled

Base DN: o=myOrg  
Backend ID: myOrgRoot  
Entries: 3  
Replication: Disabled

# stop-ds(1)

## Name

stop-ds - stop OpenDJ directory server

## Synopsis

`stop-ds`

## Description

This utility can be used to request that the Directory Server stop running or perform a restart. When run without connection options, this utility sends a signal to the OpenDJ process to stop the server. When run with connection options, this utility connects to the OpenDJ administration port and creates a shutdown task to stop the server.

## Options

The `stop-ds` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

`-r | --stopReason {stopReason}`

Reason the server is being stopped or restarted.

`-R | --restart`

Attempt to automatically restart the server once it has stopped.

Default: false

`-t | --stopTime {stopTime}`

Indicates the date/time at which the shutdown operation will begin as a server task expressed in format YYYYMMDDhhmmssZ for UTC time or YYYYMMDDhhmmss for local time. A value of '0' will cause the shutdown to be scheduled for immediate execution. When this option is specified the operation will be scheduled to start at the specified time after which this utility will exit immediately.

`-Y | --proxyAs {authzID}`

Use the proxied authorization control with the given authorization ID.

*LDAP connection options:*

`-D | --bindDN {bindDN}`

DN to use to bind to the server.

`-h | --hostname {host}`

Directory server hostname or IP address.

Default: localhost.localdomain

**-j | --bindPasswordFile {bindPasswordFile}**

Bind password file.

**-K | --keyStorePath {keyStorePath}**

Certificate key store path.

**-N | --certNickname {nickname}**

Nickname of certificate for SSL client authentication.

**-o | --saslOption {name=value}**

SASL bind options.

**-p | --port {port}**

Directory server administration port number.

Default: 4444

**-P | --trustStorePath {trustStorePath}**

Certificate trust store path.

**-T | --trustStorePassword {trustStorePassword}**

Certificate trust store PIN.

**-u | --keyStorePasswordFile {keyStorePasswordFile}**

Certificate key store PIN file.

**-U | --trustStorePasswordFile {path}**

Certificate trust store PIN file.

**-w | --bindPassword {bindPassword}**

Password to use to bind to the server.

**-W | --keyStorePassword {keyStorePassword}**

Certificate key store PIN.

**-X | --trustAll**

Trust all server SSL certificates.

Default: false

*Utility input/output options:*

**--noPropertiesFile**

No properties file will be used to get default command line argument values.

Default: false

**--propertiesFilePath {propertiesFilePath}**

Path to the file containing default property values used for command line arguments.

**-Q | --quiet**

Use quiet mode.

Default: false

*General options:*

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Exit Codes

**0**

The command completed successfully.

**> 0**

An error occurred.

## Examples

The following example restarts OpenDJ directory server.

```
$ stop-ds --restart
Stopping Server...

...The Directory Server has started successfully
```



# uninstall(1)

## Name

uninstall - remove OpenDJ directory server software

## Synopsis

```
uninstall {options}
```

## Description

This utility can be used to uninstall the Directory Server.

## Options

The `uninstall` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

**-a | --remove-all**

Remove all components of the server (this option is not compatible with the rest of remove options).

Default: false

**-b | --backup-files**

Remove backup files.

Default: false

**-c | --configuration-files**

Remove configuration files.

Default: false

**--connectTimeout {timeout}**

Maximum length of time (in milliseconds) that can be taken to establish a connection. Use '0' to specify no time out.

Default: 30000

**-d | --databases**

Remove database contents.

Default: false

**-e | --ldif-files**

Remove LDIF files.

Default: false

**-f | --forceOnError**

Specifies whether the uninstall should continue if there is an error updating references to this server in remote server instances or not. This option can only be used with the --no-prompt no prompt option.

Default: false

**-i | --cli**

Use the command line install. If not specified the graphical interface will be launched. The rest of the options (excluding help and version) will only be taken into account if this option is specified.

Default: false

**-l | --server-libraries**

Remove Server Libraries and Administrative Tools.

Default: false

**-L | --log-files**

Remove log files.

Default: false

*LDAP connection options:*

**-h | --referencedHostName {host}**

The name of this host (or IP address) as it is referenced in remote servers for replication.

Default: localhost.localdomain

**-I | --adminUID {adminUID}**

User ID of the Global Administrator to use to bind to the server.

Default: admin

**-j | --bindPasswordFile {bindPasswordFile}**

Bind password file.

**-K | --keyStorePath {keyStorePath}**

Certificate key store path.

**-N | --certNickname {nickname}**

Nickname of the certificate that the server should use when accepting SSL-based connections or performing StartTLS negotiation.

**-o | --sasloption {name=value}**

SASL bind options.

**-P | --trustStorePath {trustStorePath}**

Certificate trust store path.

**-T | --trustStorePassword {trustStorePassword}**

Certificate trust store PIN.

**-u | --keyStorePasswordFile {keyStorePasswordFile}**

Certificate key store PIN file. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-U | --trustStorePasswordFile {path}**

Certificate trust store PIN file.

**-w | --bindPassword {bindPassword}**

Password to use to bind to the server. Use `-w -` to ensure that the command prompts for the password, rather than entering the password as a command argument.

**-W | --keyStorePassword {keyStorePassword}**

Certificate key store PIN. A PIN is required when you specify to use an existing certificate as server certificate.

**-X | --trustAll**

Trust all server SSL certificates.

Default: false

*Utility input/output options:*

**-n | --no-prompt**

Use non-interactive mode. If data in the command is missing, the user is not prompted and the tool will fail.

Default: false

**--noPropertiesFile**

No properties file will be used to get default command line argument values.

Default: false

**--propertiesFilePath {propertiesFilePath}**

Path to the file containing default property values used for command line arguments.

**-Q | --quiet**

Use quiet mode.

Default: false

**-v | --verbose**

Use verbose mode.

Default: false

*General options:*

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Exit Codes

**0**

The command completed successfully.

**> 0**

An error occurred.

## Examples

The following command removes OpenDJ directory server without interaction.

```
$ /path/to/openssl/uninstall -a --cli -I admin -w password -n

Stopping Directory Server ..... Done.
Deleting Files under the Installation Path ..... Done.

The Uninstall Completed Successfully.
To complete the uninstallation, you must delete manually the following files
and directories:
/path/to/openssl/lib
See /var/.../openssl-uninstall-3...0.log for a detailed log of this operation.

$ rm -rf /path/to/openssl
```

# upgrade(1)

## Name

upgrade - upgrade OpenDJ configuration and application data

## Synopsis

```
upgrade {options}
```

## Description

Upgrades OpenDJ configuration and application data so that it is compatible with the installed binaries.

This tool should be run immediately after upgrading the OpenDJ binaries and before restarting the server.

### NOTE

this tool does not provide backup or restore capabilities. Therefore, it is the responsibility of the OpenDJ administrator to take necessary precautions before performing the upgrade.

```
<xinclude:include href="description-upgrade.xml" />
```

## Options

The `upgrade` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

### `--acceptLicense`

Automatically accepts the product license (if present).

Default: false

### `--force`

Forces a non-interactive upgrade to continue even if it requires user interaction. In particular, long running or critical upgrade tasks, such as re-indexing, which require user confirmation will be skipped. This option may only be used with the 'no-prompt' option.

Default: false

### `--ignoreErrors`

Ignores any errors which occur during the upgrade. This option should be used with caution and may be useful in automated deployments where potential errors are known in advance and resolved after the upgrade has completed.

Default: false

*Utility input/output options:*

**-n | --no-prompt**

Use non-interactive mode. If data in the command is missing, the user is not prompted and the tool will fail.

Default: false

**-Q | --quiet**

Use quiet mode.

Default: false

**-v | --verbose**

Use verbose mode.

Default: false

*General options:*

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false

**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Exit Codes

**0**

The command completed successfully.

**2**

The command was run in non-interactive mode, but could not complete because confirmation was required to run a long or critical task.

See the error message or the log for details.

### **other**

An error occurred.

See the OpenDJ Installation Guide for an example upgrade process for OpenDJ directory server installed from the cross-platform (.zip) delivery.

Native packages (.deb, .rpm) perform more of the upgrade process, stopping OpenDJ if it is running, overwriting older files with newer files, running this utility, and starting OpenDJ if it was running

when you upgraded the package(s).

---

# verify-index(1)

## Name

verify-index - check index for consistency or errors

## Synopsis

`verify-index`

## Description

This utility can be used to ensure that index data is consistent within an indexed backend database.

## Options

The `verify-index` command takes the following options:

*Command options:*

**-b | --baseDN {baseDN}**

Base DN of a backend supporting indexing. Verification is performed on indexes within the scope of the given base DN.

**-c | --clean**

Specifies that a single index should be verified to ensure it is clean. An index is clean if each index value references only entries containing that value. Only one index at a time may be verified in this way.

Default: false

**--countErrors**

Count the number of errors found during the verification and return that value as the exit code (values > 255 will be reduced to 255 due to exit code restrictions).

Default: false

**-i | --index {index}**

Name of an index to be verified. For an attribute index this is simply an attribute name. Multiple indexes may be verified for completeness, or all indexes if no indexes are specified. An index is complete if each index value references all entries containing that value.

*General options:*

**-V | --version**

Display Directory Server version information.

Default: false



**-H | --help**

Display this usage information.

Default: false

## Exit Codes

**0**

The command completed successfully.

**1**

The command was run in non-interactive mode, but could not complete because confirmation was required to run a long or critical task.

See the error message or the log for details.

**0-255**

The number of errors in the index, as indicated for the `--countErrors` option.

## Examples

The following example shows how to verify the `sn` (surname) index for completeness and for errors. The messages shown are for a backend of type `pdb`. The output is similar for other backend types:

```
$ verify-index -b dc=example,dc=com -i sn --clean --countErrors
[20/05/2015:14:24:18 +0200] category=...PDBStorage seq=0 severity=INFO
msg=The PDB storage for backend 'userRoot' initialized
to use 57528 buffers of 16384 bytes (total 920448kb)
[20/05/2015:14:24:18 +0200] category=...pluggable.VerifyJob seq=1 severity=INFO
msg=Checked 478 records and found 0 error(s) in 0 seconds
(average rate 3594.0/sec)
[20/05/2015:14:24:18 +0200] category=...pluggable.VerifyJob seq=2 severity=FINE
msg=Number of records referencing more than one entry: 224
[20/05/2015:14:24:18 +0200] category=...pluggable.VerifyJob seq=3 severity=FINE
msg=Number of records that exceed the entry limit: 0
[20/05/2015:14:24:18 +0200] category=...pluggable.VerifyJob seq=4 severity=FINE
msg=Average number of entries referenced is 2.00/record
[20/05/2015:14:24:18 +0200] category=...pluggable.VerifyJob seq=5 severity=FINE
msg=Maximum number of entries referenced by any record is 32
```

# windows-service(1)

## Name

windows-service - register OpenDJ as a Windows Service

## Synopsis

```
windows-service {options}
```

## Description

This utility can be used to run OpenDJ directory server as a Windows Service.

## Service Options

**-c, --cleanupService serviceName**

Disable the service and clean up the windows registry information associated with the provided service name

**-d, --disableService**

Disable the server as a Windows service and stop the server

**-e, --enableService**

Enable the server as a Windows service

**-s, --serviceState**

Provide information about the state of the server as a Windows service

## General Options

**-V, --version**

Display version information

**-, -H, --help**

Display usage information

## Exit Codes

**0**

The command completed successfully.

**> 0**

An error occurred.

## Example

The following command registers OpenDJ directory server as a Windows Service.

```
C:\path\to\opendj\bat> windows-service.bat --enableService
```

After running this command, you can manage the service using Windows administration tools.

---

## dsconfig Subcommands Reference

This section covers `dsconfig` subcommands.

# dsconfig create-access-log-filtering-criteria(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-access-log-filtering-criteria - Creates Access Log Filtering Criteria

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-access-log-filtering-criteria {options}
```

## Description

Creates Access Log Filtering Criteria.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-access-log-filtering-criteria` command takes the following options:

**--publisher-name {name}**

The name of the Access Log Publisher.

Access Log Filtering Criteria properties depend on the Access Log Filtering Criteria type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Access Log Filtering Criteria types:

**access-log-filtering-criteria**

Default {name}: Access Log Filtering Criteria

Enabled by default: false

See [Access Log Filtering Criteria](#) for the properties of this Access Log Filtering Criteria type.

**--criteria-name {name}**

The name of the new Access Log Filtering Criteria.

Access Log Filtering Criteria properties depend on the Access Log Filtering Criteria type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Access Log Filtering Criteria types:

**access-log-filtering-criteria**

Default {name}: Access Log Filtering Criteria

Enabled by default: false

See [Access Log Filtering Criteria](#) for the properties of this Access Log Filtering Criteria type.

**--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Access Log Filtering Criteria properties depend on the Access Log Filtering Criteria type, which depends on the **--criteria-name {name}** option.

## Access Log Filtering Criteria

Access Log Filtering Criteria of type access-log-filtering-criteria have the following properties:

### **connection-client-address-equal-to**

#### **Description**

Filters log records associated with connections which match at least one of the specified client host names or address masks. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

#### **Multi-valued**

Yes

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **connection-client-address-not-equal-to**

#### **Description**

Filters log records associated with connections which do not match any of the specified client host names or address masks. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**connection-port-equal-to****Description**

Filters log records associated with connections to any of the specified listener port numbers.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**connection-protocol-equal-to**

**Description**

Filters log records associated with connections which match any of the specified protocols. Typical values include "ldap", "ldaps", or "jmx".

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The protocol name as reported in the access log.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-record-type****Description**

Filters log records based on their type.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values****abandon**

Abandon operations

**add**

Add operations

**bind**

Bind operations

**compare**

Compare operations

**connect**

Client connections

**delete**

Delete operations

**disconnect**

Client disconnections

**extended**

Extended operations

**modify**

Modify operations

**rename**

Rename operations

**search**

Search operations

**unbind**

Unbind operations

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**request-target-dn-equal-to****Description**

Filters operation log records associated with operations which target entries matching at least one of the specified DN patterns. Valid DN filters are strings composed of zero or more wildcards. A double wildcard **replaces one or more RDN components (as in uid=dmiller,,dc=example,dc=com)**. A simple wildcard \* replaces either a whole RDN, or a whole type, or a value substring (as in uid=bj\*,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com).

**Default Value**

None



**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**request-target-dn-not-equal-to****Description**

Filters operation log records associated with operations which target entries matching none of the specified DN patterns. Valid DN filters are strings composed of zero or more wildcards. A double wildcard **replaces one or more RDN components (as in uid=dmiller,,dc=example,dc=com)**. A simple wildcard \* replaces either a whole RDN, or a whole type, or a value substring (as in uid=bj\*,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **response-etime-greater-than**

### **Description**

Filters operation response log records associated with operations which took longer than the specified number of milli-seconds to complete. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **response-etime-less-than**

### **Description**

Filters operation response log records associated with operations which took less than the specified number of milli-seconds to complete. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**response-result-code-equal-to****Description**

Filters operation response log records associated with operations which include any of the specified result codes. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**response-result-code-not-equal-to****Description**

Filters operation response log records associated with operations which do not include any of the specified result codes. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**search-response-is-indexed****Description**

Filters search operation response log records associated with searches which were either indexed or unindexed. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**search-response-nentries-greater-than**

**Description**

Filters search operation response log records associated with searches which returned more than the specified number of entries. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**search-response-nentries-less-than****Description**

Filters search operation response log records associated with searches which returned less than the specified number of entries. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

### user-dn-equal-to

#### Description

Filters log records associated with users matching at least one of the specified DN patterns. Valid DN filters are strings composed of zero or more wildcards. A double wildcard **replaces one or more RDN components (as in uid=dmiller,,dc=example,dc=com)**. A simple wildcard \* replaces either a whole RDN, or a whole type, or a value substring (as in uid=bj\*;ou=people,dc=example,dc=com).

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

A String

#### Multi-valued

Yes

#### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

### user-dn-not-equal-to

#### Description

Filters log records associated with users which do not match any of the specified DN patterns. Valid DN filters are strings composed of zero or more wildcards. A double wildcard **replaces one or more RDN components (as in uid=dmiller,,dc=example,dc=com)**. A simple wildcard \* replaces either a whole RDN, or a whole type, or a value substring (as in uid=bj\*;ou=people,dc=example,dc=com).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**user-is-member-of****Description**

Filters log records associated with users which are members of at least one of the specified groups.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **user-is-not-member-of**

### **Description**

Filters log records associated with users which are not members of any of the specified groups.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No



# dsconfig create-account-status-notification-handler(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-account-status-notification-handler - Creates Account Status Notification Handlers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-account-status-notification-handler {options}
```

## Description

Creates Account Status Notification Handlers.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-account-status-notification-handler` command takes the following options:

**--handler-name {name}**

The name of the new Account Status Notification Handler.

Account Status Notification Handler properties depend on the Account Status Notification Handler type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Account Status Notification Handler types:

**error-log-account-status-notification-handler**

Default {name}: Error Log Account Status Notification Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Error Log Account Status Notification Handler](#) for the properties of this Account Status Notification Handler type.

**smtp-account-status-notification-handler**

Default {name}: SMTP Account Status Notification Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SMTP Account Status Notification Handler](#) for the properties of this Account Status Notification Handler type.

**--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single

value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Account Status Notification Handler properties depend on the Account Status Notification Handler type, which depends on the `--handler-name {name}` option.

### `-t | --type {type}`

The type of Account Status Notification Handler which should be created. The value for TYPE can be one of: `custom` | `error-log` | `smtp`.

Account Status Notification Handler properties depend on the Account Status Notification Handler type, which depends on the {type} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Account Status Notification Handler types:

#### `error-log-account-status-notification-handler`

Default {type}: Error Log Account Status Notification Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Error Log Account Status Notification Handler](#) for the properties of this Account Status Notification Handler type.

#### `smtp-account-status-notification-handler`

Default {type}: SMTP Account Status Notification Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SMTP Account Status Notification Handler](#) for the properties of this Account Status Notification Handler type.

## Error Log Account Status Notification Handler

Account Status Notification Handlers of type `error-log-account-status-notification-handler` have the following properties:

### `account-status-notification-type`

#### Description

Indicates which types of event can trigger an account status notification.

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

#### `account-disabled`

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been disabled by an administrator.

**account-enabled**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been enabled by an administrator.

**account-expired**

Generate a notification whenever a user authentication has failed because the account has expired.

**account-idle-locked**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been locked because it was idle for too long.

**account-permanently-locked**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been permanently locked after too many failed attempts.

**account-reset-locked**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been locked, because the password had been reset by an administrator but not changed by the user within the required interval.

**account-temporarily-locked**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been temporarily locked after too many failed attempts.

**account-unlocked**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been unlocked by an administrator.

**password-changed**

Generate a notification whenever a user changes his/her own password.

**password-expired**

Generate a notification whenever a user authentication has failed because the password has expired.

**password-expiring**

Generate a notification whenever a password expiration warning is encountered for a user password for the first time.

**password-reset**

Generate a notification whenever a user's password is reset by an administrator.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Account Status Notification Handler is enabled. Only enabled handlers are invoked whenever a related event occurs in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Error Log Account Status Notification Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.ErrorLogAccountStatusNotificationHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.AccountStatusNotificationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Account Status Notification Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## SMTP Account Status Notification Handler

Account Status Notification Handlers of type `smtp-account-status-notification-handler` have the following properties:

**email-address-attribute-type****Description**

Specifies which attribute in the user's entries may be used to obtain the email address when notifying the end user. You can specify more than one email address as separate values. In this case, the OpenDJ server sends a notification to all email addresses identified.

**Default Value**

If no email address attribute types are specified, then no attempt is made to send email notification messages to end users. Only those users specified in the set of additional recipient addresses are sent the notification messages.

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Account Status Notification Handler is enabled. Only enabled handlers are invoked whenever a related event occurs in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SMTP Account Status Notification Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SMTPAccountStatusNotificationHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.AccountStatusNotificationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Account Status Notification Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this

setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

### **message-subject**

#### **Description**

Specifies the subject that should be used for email messages generated by this account status notification handler. The values for this property should begin with the name of an account status notification type followed by a colon and the subject that should be used for the associated notification message. If an email message is generated for an account status notification type for which no subject is defined, then that message is given a generic subject.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

A String

#### **Multi-valued**

Yes

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

### **message-template-file**

#### **Description**

Specifies the path to the file containing the message template to generate the email notification messages. The values for this property should begin with the name of an account status notification type followed by a colon and the path to the template file that should be used for that notification type. If an account status notification has a notification type that is not associated with a message template file, then no email message is generated for that notification.

#### **Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**recipient-address****Description**

Specifies an email address to which notification messages are sent, either instead of or in addition to the end user for whom the notification has been generated. This may be used to ensure that server administrators also receive a copy of any notification messages that are generated.

**Default Value**

If no additional recipient addresses are specified, then only the end users that are the subjects of the account status notifications receive the notification messages.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



## send-email-as-html

### Description

Indicates whether an email notification message should be sent as HTML. If this value is true, email notification messages are marked as text/html. Otherwise outgoing email messages are assumed to be plaintext and marked as text/plain.

### Default Value

false

### Allowed Values

true false

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## send-message-without-end-user-address

### Description

Indicates whether an email notification message should be generated and sent to the set of notification recipients even if the user entry does not contain any values for any of the email address attributes (that is, in cases when it is not be possible to notify the end user). This is only applicable if both one or more email address attribute types and one or more additional recipient addresses are specified.

### Default Value

true

### Allowed Values

true false

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**sender-address****Description**

Specifies the email address from which the message is sent. Note that this does not necessarily have to be a legitimate email address.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-alert-handler(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-alert-handler - Creates Alert Handlers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-alert-handler {options}
```

## Description

Creates Alert Handlers.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-alert-handler` command takes the following options:

**--handler-name {name}**

The name of the new Alert Handler.

Alert Handler properties depend on the Alert Handler type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Alert Handler types:

**jmx-alert-handler**

Default {name}: JMX Alert Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [JMX Alert Handler](#) for the properties of this Alert Handler type.

**smtp-alert-handler**

Default {name}: SMTP Alert Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SMTP Alert Handler](#) for the properties of this Alert Handler type.

**--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Alert Handler properties depend on the Alert Handler type, which depends on the **--handler-name {name}** option.

## **-t | --type {type}**

The type of Alert Handler which should be created. The value for TYPE can be one of: custom | jmx | smtp.

Alert Handler properties depend on the Alert Handler type, which depends on the {type} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Alert Handler types:

### **jmx-alert-handler**

Default {type}: JMX Alert Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [JMX Alert Handler](#) for the properties of this Alert Handler type.

### **smtp-alert-handler**

Default {type}: SMTP Alert Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SMTP Alert Handler](#) for the properties of this Alert Handler type.

## **JMX Alert Handler**

Alert Handlers of type jmx-alert-handler have the following properties:

### **disabled-alert-type**

#### **Description**

Specifies the names of the alert types that are disabled for this alert handler. If there are any values for this attribute, then no alerts with any of the specified types are allowed. If there are no values for this attribute, then only alerts with a type included in the set of enabled alert types are allowed, or if there are no values for the enabled alert types option, then all alert types are allowed.

#### **Default Value**

If there is a set of enabled alert types, then only alerts with one of those types are allowed. Otherwise, all alerts are allowed.

#### **Allowed Values**

A String

#### **Multi-valued**

Yes

#### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Alert Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled-alert-type****Description**

Specifies the names of the alert types that are enabled for this alert handler. If there are any values for this attribute, then only alerts with one of the specified types are allowed (unless they are also included in the disabled alert types). If there are no values for this attribute, then any alert with a type not included in the list of disabled alert types is allowed.

**Default Value**

All alerts with types not included in the set of disabled alert types are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the JMX Alert Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.JMXAlertHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.AlertHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Alert Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## SMTP Alert Handler

Alert Handlers of type smtp-alert-handler have the following properties:

**disabled-alert-type**

**Description**

Specifies the names of the alert types that are disabled for this alert handler. If there are any values for this attribute, then no alerts with any of the specified types are allowed. If there are no values for this attribute, then only alerts with a type included in the set of enabled alert types are allowed, or if there are no values for the enabled alert types option, then all alert types are allowed.

**Default Value**

If there is a set of enabled alert types, then only alerts with one of those types are allowed. Otherwise, all alerts are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Alert Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled-alert-type****Description**

Specifies the names of the alert types that are enabled for this alert handler. If there are any values for this attribute, then only alerts with one of the specified types are allowed (unless they are also included in the disabled alert types). If there are no values for this attribute, then any alert with a type not included in the list of disabled alert types is allowed.

**Default Value**

All alerts with types not included in the set of disabled alert types are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SMTP Alert Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SMTPAlertHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.AlertHandler



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Alert Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**message-body****Description**

Specifies the body that should be used for email messages generated by this alert handler. The token "%%%alert-type%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert type string. The token "%%%alert-id%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert ID value. The token "%%%alert-message%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert message. The token "\n" is replaced with an end-of-line marker.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**message-subject**

**Description**

Specifies the subject that should be used for email messages generated by this alert handler. The token "%%%alert-type%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert type string. The token "%%%alert-id%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert ID value. The token "%%%alert-message%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert message. The token "\n" is replaced with an end-of-line marker.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**recipient-address****Description**

Specifies an email address to which the messages should be sent. Multiple values may be provided if there should be more than one recipient.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**sender-address****Description**

Specifies the email address to use as the sender for messages generated by this alert handler.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-backend(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-backend - Creates Backends

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-backend {options}
```

## Description

Creates Backends.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-backend` command takes the following options:

**--backend-name {STRING}**

The name of the new Backend which will also be used as the value of the "backend-id" property: Specifies a name to identify the associated backend.

Backend properties depend on the Backend type, which depends on the {STRING} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend types:

### **backup-backend**

Default {STRING}: Backup Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Backup Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **cas-backend**

Default {STRING}: CAS Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [CAS Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **jdbc-backend**

Default {STRING}: JDBC Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [JDBC Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **je-backend**

Default {STRING}: JE Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [JE Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **ldif-backend**

Default {STRING}: LDIF Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [LDIF Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **memory-backend**

Default {STRING}: Memory Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Memory Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **monitor-backend**

Default {STRING}: Monitor Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Monitor Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **null-backend**

Default {STRING}: Null Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Null Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **pdb-backend**

Default {STRING}: PDB Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [PDB Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **schema-backend**

Default {STRING}: Schema Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Schema Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **task-backend**

Default {STRING}: Task Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Task Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **trust-store-backend**

Default {STRING}: Trust Store Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Trust Store Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Backend properties depend on the Backend type, which depends on the `--backend-name {STRING}` option.

### **-t | --type {type}**

The type of Backend which should be created. The value for TYPE can be one of: backup | cas | custom | custom-local | jdbc | je | ldif | memory | monitor | null | pdb | schema | task | trust-store.

Backend properties depend on the Backend type, which depends on the {type} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend types:

### **backup-backend**

Default {type}: Backup Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Backup Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **cas-backend**

Default {type}: CAS Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [CAS Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **jdbc-backend**

Default {type}: JDBC Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [JDBC Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **je-backend**

Default {type}: JE Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [JE Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **ldif-backend**

Default {type}: LDIF Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [LDIF Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **memory-backend**

Default {type}: Memory Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Memory Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **monitor-backend**

Default {type}: Monitor Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Monitor Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **null-backend**

Default {type}: Null Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Null Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **pdb-backend**

Default {type}: PDB Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [PDB Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **schema-backend**

Default {type}: Schema Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Schema Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **task-backend**

Default {type}: Task Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Task Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

## trust-store-backend

Default {type}: Trust Store Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Trust Store Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

# Backup Backend

Backends of type backup-backend have the following properties:

## backend-id

### Description

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

A String

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

Yes

## backup-directory

### Description

Specifies the path to a backup directory containing one or more backups for a particular backend. This is a multivalued property. Each value may specify a different backup directory if desired (one for each backend for which backups are taken). Values may be either absolute paths or paths that are relative to the base of the OpenDJ directory server installation.



**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.BackupBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

disabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# CAS Backend

Backends of type cas-backend have the following properties:

## **backend-id**

### **Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

Yes

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DN's. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DN's is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DN's for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-key-length****Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-transformation****Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server. The syntax is "algorithm/mode/padding". The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to

supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

**Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**compact-encoding****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should use a compact form when encoding entries by compressing the attribute descriptions and object class sets. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None Changes to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**confidentiality-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should make entries in database files readable only by Directory Server. Confidentiality is achieved by encrypting entries before writing them to the underlying storage. Entry encryption will protect data on disk from unauthorised parties reading the files; for complete protection, also set confidentiality for sensitive attributes indexes. The property cannot be set to false if some of the indexes have confidentiality set to true.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory****Description**

Specifies the keyspace name The path may be either an absolute path or a path relative to the directory containing the base of the OpenDJ directory server installation. The path may be any valid directory path in which the server has appropriate permissions to read and write files and has sufficient space to hold the database contents.

**Default Value**

ldap\_opendj

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



## **entries-compressed**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the backend should attempt to compress entries before storing them in the database. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data. Further, the effectiveness of the compression is based on the type of data contained in the entry.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None Changes to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **import-offheap-memory-size**

### **Description**

Specifies the amount of off-heap memory dedicated to the online operation (import-ldif, rebuild-index).

### **Default Value**

Use only heap memory.

### **Allowed Values**

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-entry-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that is allowed to match a given index key before that particular index key is no longer maintained. This property is analogous to the ALL IDs threshold in the Sun Java System Directory Server. Note that this is the default limit for the backend, and it may be overridden on a per-attribute basis. A value of 0 means there is no limit.

**Default Value**

4000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None If any index keys have already reached this limit, indexes need to be rebuilt before they are allowed to use the new limit.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether to gather statistical information about the search filters processed by the directory server while evaluating the usage of indexes. Analyzing indexes requires gathering search filter usage patterns from user requests, especially for values as specified in the filters and subsequently looking the status of those values into the index files. When a search requests is processed, internal or user generated, a first phase uses indexes to find potential entries to be returned. Depending on the search filter, if the index of one of the specified attributes matches too many entries (exceeds the index entry limit), the search becomes non-indexed. In any case, all entries thus gathered (or the entire DIT) are matched against the filter for actually returning the search result.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-max-filters****Description**

The maximum number of search filter statistics to keep. When the maximum number of search filter is reached, the least used one will be deleted.

**Default Value**

25

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.backends.cassandra.Backend

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## preload-time-limit

### Description

Specifies the length of time that the backend is allowed to spend "pre-loading" data when it is initialized. The pre-load process is used to pre-populate the database cache, so that it can be more quickly available when the server is processing requests. A duration of zero means there is no pre-load.

### Default Value

0s

### Allowed Values

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 milliseconds.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## JDBC Backend

Backends of type jdbc-backend have the following properties:

## **backend-id**

### **Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

Yes

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-key-length****Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-transformation****Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server. The syntax is "algorithm/mode/padding". The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using

NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

**Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**compact-encoding****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should use a compact form when encoding entries by compressing the attribute descriptions and object class sets. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.



**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**confidentiality-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should make entries in database files readable only by Directory Server. Confidentiality is achieved by encrypting entries before writing them to the underlying storage. Entry encryption will protect data on disk from unauthorised parties reading the files; for complete protection, also set confidentiality for sensitive attributes indexes. The property cannot be set to false if some of the indexes have confidentiality set to true.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory****Description**

Specifies the connection string jdbc:postgresql://localhost/test

**Default Value**

jdbc:postgresql://localhost/test

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**entries-compressed****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should attempt to compress entries before storing them in the database. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data. Further, the effectiveness of the compression is based on the type of data contained

in the entry.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**import-offheap-memory-size**

**Description**

Specifies the amount of off-heap memory dedicated to the online operation (import-ldif, rebuild-index).

**Default Value**

Use only heap memory.

**Allowed Values**

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **index-entry-limit**

### **Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that is allowed to match a given index key before that particular index key is no longer maintained. This property is analogous to the ALL IDs threshold in the Sun Java System Directory Server. Note that this is the default limit for the backend, and it may be overridden on a per-attribute basis. A value of 0 means there is no limit.

### **Default Value**

4000

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None If any index keys have already reached this limit, indexes need to be rebuilt before they are allowed to use the new limit.

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **index-filter-analyzer-enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether to gather statistical information about the search filters processed by the directory server while evaluating the usage of indexes. Analyzing indexes requires gathering search filter usage patterns from user requests, especially for values as specified in the filters and subsequently looking the status of those values into the index files. When a search request is processed, internal or user generated, a first phase uses indexes to find potential entries to be returned. Depending on the search filter, if the index of one of the specified attributes matches too many entries (exceeds the index entry limit), the search becomes non-indexed. In any case, all entries thus gathered (or the entire DIT) are matched against the filter for actually returning the search result.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-max-filters****Description**

The maximum number of search filter statistics to keep. When the maximum number of search filter is reached, the least used one will be deleted.

**Default Value**

25

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.jdbc.Backend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**preload-time-limit****Description**

Specifies the length of time that the backend is allowed to spend "pre-loading" data when it is initialized. The pre-load process is used to pre-populate the database cache, so that it can be more quickly available when the server is processing requests. A duration of zero means there is no pre-load.

**Default Value**

0s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## JE Backend

Backends of type je-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.



**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-key-length****Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-transformation****Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server. The syntax is "algorithm/mode/padding". The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

**Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**compact-encoding****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should use a compact form when encoding entries by compressing the attribute descriptions and object class sets. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## confidentiality-enabled

### Description

Indicates whether the backend should make entries in database files readable only by Directory Server. Confidentiality is achieved by encrypting entries before writing them to the underlying storage. Entry encryption will protect data on disk from unauthorised parties reading the files; for complete protection, also set confidentiality for sensitive attributes indexes. The property cannot be set to false if some of the indexes have confidentiality set to true.

### Default Value

false

### Allowed Values

true false

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## db-cache-percent

### Description

Specifies the percentage of JVM memory to allocate to the database cache. Specifies the percentage of memory available to the JVM that should be used for caching database contents. Note that this is only used if the value of the db-cache-size property is set to "0 MB". Otherwise, the value of that property is used instead to control the cache size configuration.

### Default Value

50

### Allowed Values

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 90.

### Multi-valued

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-cache-size****Description**

The amount of JVM memory to allocate to the database cache. Specifies the amount of memory that should be used for caching database contents. A value of "0 MB" indicates that the db-cache-percent property should be used instead to specify the cache size.

**Default Value**

0 MB

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-checkpointer-bytes-interval****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of bytes that may be written to the database before it is forced to perform a checkpoint. This can be used to bound the recovery time that may be required if the database environment is opened without having been properly closed. If this property is set to a non-zero value, the checkpointer wakeup interval is not used. To use time-based checkpointing, set this property to zero.

**Default Value**

500mb

**Allowed Values**

Upper value is 9223372036854775807.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-checkpointer-wakeup-interval****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that may pass between checkpoints. Note that this is only used if the value of the checkpointer bytes interval is zero.

**Default Value**

30s

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 seconds.Upper limit is 4294 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **db-cleaner-min-utilization**

### **Description**

Specifies the occupancy percentage for "live" data in this backend's database. When the amount of "live" data in the database drops below this value, cleaners will act to increase the occupancy percentage by compacting the database.

### **Default Value**

50

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 90.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **db-directory**

### **Description**

Specifies the path to the filesystem directory that is used to hold the Berkeley DB Java Edition database files containing the data for this backend. The path may be either an absolute path or a path relative to the directory containing the base of the OpenDJ directory server installation. The path may be any valid directory path in which the server has appropriate permissions to read and write files and has sufficient space to hold the database contents.

### **Default Value**

db

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory-permissions****Description**

Specifies the permissions that should be applied to the directory containing the server database files. They should be expressed as three-digit octal values, which is the traditional representation for UNIX file permissions. The three digits represent the permissions that are available for the directory's owner, group members, and other users (in that order), and each digit is the octal representation of the read, write, and execute bits. Note that this only impacts permissions on the database directory and not on the files written into that directory. On UNIX systems, the user's umask controls permissions given to the database files.

**Default Value**

700

**Allowed Values**

Any octal value between 700 and 777 (the owner must always have read, write, and execute permissions on the directory).

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-evictor-core-threads****Description**

Specifies the core number of threads in the eviction thread pool. Specifies the core number of threads in the eviction thread pool. These threads help keep memory usage within cache bounds, offloading work from application threads. db-evictor-core-threads, db-evictor-max-

threads and db-evictor-keep-alive are used to configure the core, max and keepalive attributes for the eviction thread pool.

**Default Value**

1

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-evictor-keep-alive****Description**

The duration that excess threads in the eviction thread pool will stay idle. After this period, idle threads will terminate. The duration that excess threads in the eviction thread pool will stay idle. After this period, idle threads will terminate. db-evictor-core-threads, db-evictor-max-threads and db-evictor-keep-alive are used to configure the core, max and keepalive attributes for the eviction thread pool.

**Default Value**

600s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 seconds.Upper limit is 86400 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None



## Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

## Read-only

No

## db-evictor-lru-only

### Description

Indicates whether the database should evict existing data from the cache based on an LRU policy (where the least recently used information will be evicted first). If set to "false", then the eviction keeps internal nodes of the underlying Btree in the cache over leaf nodes, even if the leaf nodes have been accessed more recently. This may be a better configuration for databases in which only a very small portion of the data is cached.

### Default Value

false

### Allowed Values

true false

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

## Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

## Read-only

No

## db-evictor-max-threads

### Description

Specifies the maximum number of threads in the eviction thread pool. Specifies the maximum number of threads in the eviction thread pool. These threads help keep memory usage within cache bounds, offloading work from application threads. db-evictor-core-threads, db-evictor-max-threads and db-evictor-keep-alive are used to configure the core, max and keepalive attributes for the eviction thread pool.

### Default Value

10

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-evictor-nodes-per-scan****Description**

Specifies the number of Btree nodes that should be evicted from the cache in a single pass if it is determined that it is necessary to free existing data in order to make room for new information. Changes to this property do not take effect until the backend is restarted. It is recommended that you also change this property when you set db-evictor-lru-only to false. This setting controls the number of Btree nodes that are considered, or sampled, each time a node is evicted. A setting of 10 often produces good results, but this may vary from application to application. The larger the nodes per scan, the more accurate the algorithm. However, don't set it too high. When considering larger numbers of nodes for each eviction, the evictor may delay the completion of a given database operation, which impacts the response time of the application thread. In JE 4.1 and later, setting this value too high in an application that is largely CPU bound can reduce the effectiveness of cache eviction. It's best to start with the default value, and increase it gradually to see if it is beneficial for your application.

**Default Value**

10

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 1000.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-log-file-max****Description**

Specifies the maximum size for a database log file.

**Default Value**

100mb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1000000.Upper value is 4294967296.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-log-filecache-size****Description**

Specifies the size of the file handle cache. The file handle cache is used to keep as much opened log files as possible. When the cache is smaller than the number of logs, the database needs to close some handles and open log files it needs, resulting in less optimal performances. Ideally, the size of the cache should be higher than the number of files contained in the database. Make sure the OS number of open files per process is also tuned appropriately.

**Default Value**

100

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 3. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-logging-file-handler-on****Description**

Indicates whether the database should maintain a je.info file in the same directory as the database log directory. This file contains information about the internal processing performed by the underlying database.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-logging-level****Description**

Specifies the log level that should be used by the database when it is writing information into the je.info file. The database trace logging level is (in increasing order of verbosity) chosen from:

OFF, SEVERE, WARNING, INFO, CONFIG, FINE, FINER, FINEST, ALL.

**Default Value**

CONFIG

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-num-cleaner-threads**

**Description**

Specifies the number of threads that the backend should maintain to keep the database log files at or near the desired utilization. In environments with high write throughput, multiple cleaner threads may be required to maintain the desired utilization.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-num-lock-tables****Description**

Specifies the number of lock tables that are used by the underlying database. This can be particularly important to help improve scalability by avoiding contention on systems with large numbers of CPUs. The value of this configuration property should be set to a prime number that is less than or equal to the number of worker threads configured for use in the server.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 32767.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-run-cleaner****Description**

Indicates whether the cleaner threads should be enabled to compact the database. The cleaner threads are used to periodically compact the database when it reaches a percentage of occupancy lower than the amount specified by the db-cleaner-min-utilization property. They identify database files with a low percentage of live data, and relocate their remaining live data to the end of the log.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-txn-no-sync****Description**

Indicates whether database writes should be primarily written to an internal buffer but not immediately written to disk. Setting the value of this configuration attribute to "true" may improve write performance but could cause the most recent changes to be lost if the OpenDJ directory server or the underlying JVM exits abnormally, or if an OS or hardware failure occurs (a behavior similar to running with transaction durability disabled in the Sun Java System Directory Server).

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-txn-write-no-sync**

**Description**

Indicates whether the database should synchronously flush data as it is written to disk. If this value is set to "false", then all data written to disk is synchronously flushed to persistent storage and thereby providing full durability. If it is set to "true", then data may be cached for a period of time by the underlying operating system before actually being written to disk. This may improve performance, but could cause the most recent changes to be lost in the event of an underlying OS or hardware failure (but not in the case that the OpenDJ directory server or the JVM exits abnormally).

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**disk-full-threshold****Description**

Full disk threshold to limit database updates When the available free space on the disk used by this database instance falls below the value specified, no updates are permitted and the server returns an UNWILLING\_TO\_PERFORM error. Updates are allowed again as soon as free space rises above the threshold.

**Default Value**

100 megabytes

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**disk-low-threshold****Description**

Low disk threshold to limit database updates Specifies the "low" free space on the disk. When the available free space on the disk used by this database instance falls below the value specified, protocol updates on this database are permitted only by a user with the BYPASS\_LOCKDOWN privilege.

**Default Value**

200 megabytes

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**entries-compressed****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should attempt to compress entries before storing them in the database. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data. Further, the effectiveness of the compression is based on the type of data contained in the entry.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**import-offheap-memory-size**

**Description**

Specifies the amount of off-heap memory dedicated to the online operation (import-ldif, rebuild-index).

**Default Value**

Use only heap memory.

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-entry-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that is allowed to match a given index key before that particular index key is no longer maintained. This property is analogous to the ALL IDs threshold in the Sun Java System Directory Server. Note that this is the default limit for the backend, and it may be overridden on a per-attribute basis. A value of 0 means there is no limit.

**Default Value**

4000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneIf any index keys have already reached this limit, indexes need to be rebuilt before they are allowed to use the new limit.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether to gather statistical information about the search filters processed by the directory server while evaluating the usage of indexes. Analyzing indexes requires gathering search filter usage patterns from user requests, especially for values as specified in the filters and subsequently looking the status of those values into the index files. When a search requests is processed, internal or user generated, a first phase uses indexes to find potential entries to be returned. Depending on the search filter, if the index of one of the specified attributes matches too many entries (exceeds the index entry limit), the search becomes non-indexed. In any case, all entries thus gathered (or the entire DIT) are matched against the filter for actually returning the search result.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-max-filters****Description**

The maximum number of search filter statistics to keep. When the maximum number of search filter is reached, the least used one will be deleted.

**Default Value**

25

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.jeb.JEBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**je-property****Description**

Specifies the database and environment properties for the Berkeley DB Java Edition database serving the data for this backend. Any Berkeley DB Java Edition property can be specified using

the following form: property-name=property-value. Refer to OpenDJ documentation for further information on related properties, their implications, and range values. The definitive identification of all the property parameters is available in the example.properties file of Berkeley DB Java Edition distribution.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**preload-time-limit****Description**

Specifies the length of time that the backend is allowed to spend "pre-loading" data when it is initialized. The pre-load process is used to pre-populate the database cache, so that it can be more quickly available when the server is processing requests. A duration of zero means there is no pre-load.

**Default Value**

0s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## LDIF Backend

Backends of type ldif-backend have the following properties:

## **backend-id**

### **Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

Yes

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DN's. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DN's is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DN's for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes



**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**is-private-backend****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should be considered a private backend, which indicates that it is used for storing operational data rather than user-defined information.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.LDIFBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**ldif-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the LDIF file containing the data for this backend.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Memory Backend

Backends of type memory-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DN's. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base

DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DN for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.MemoryBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Monitor Backend

Backends of type monitor-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.MonitorBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

disabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Null Backend

Backends of type null-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.NullBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## PDB Backend

Backends of type pdb-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-key-length**

**Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-transformation****Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server. The syntax is "algorithm/mode/padding". The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

**Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**compact-encoding****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should use a compact form when encoding entries by compressing the attribute descriptions and object class sets. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**confidentiality-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should make entries in database files readable only by Directory Server. Confidentiality is achieved by encrypting entries before writing them to the underlying storage. Entry encryption will protect data on disk from unauthorised parties reading the files; for complete protection, also set confidentiality for sensitive attributes indexes. The property cannot be set to false if some of the indexes have confidentiality set to true.



**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-cache-percent****Description**

Specifies the percentage of JVM memory to allocate to the database cache. Specifies the percentage of memory available to the JVM that should be used for caching database contents. Note that this is only used if the value of the db-cache-size property is set to "0 MB". Otherwise, the value of that property is used instead to control the cache size configuration.

**Default Value**

50

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 90.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-cache-size****Description**

The amount of JVM memory to allocate to the database cache. Specifies the amount of memory that should be used for caching database contents. A value of "0 MB" indicates that the db-cache-percent property should be used instead to specify the cache size.

**Default Value**

0 MB

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-checkpointer-wakeup-interval****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that may pass between checkpoints. This setting controls the elapsed time between attempts to write a checkpoint to the journal. A longer interval allows more updates to accumulate in buffers before they are required to be written to disk, but also potentially causes recovery from an abrupt termination (crash) to take more time.

**Default Value**

15s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 10 seconds.Upper limit is 3600 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory****Description**

Specifies the path to the filesystem directory that is used to hold the Persistit database files containing the data for this backend. The path may be either an absolute path or a path relative to the directory containing the base of the OpenDJ directory server installation. The path may be any valid directory path in which the server has appropriate permissions to read and write files and has sufficient space to hold the database contents.

**Default Value**

db

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory-permissions****Description**

Specifies the permissions that should be applied to the directory containing the server database files. They should be expressed as three-digit octal values, which is the traditional representation for UNIX file permissions. The three digits represent the permissions that are available for the

directory's owner, group members, and other users (in that order), and each digit is the octal representation of the read, write, and execute bits. Note that this only impacts permissions on the database directory and not on the files written into that directory. On UNIX systems, the user's umask controls permissions given to the database files.

**Default Value**

700

**Allowed Values**

Any octal value between 700 and 777 (the owner must always have read, write, and execute permissions on the directory).

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-txn-no-sync**

**Description**

Indicates whether database writes should be primarily written to an internal buffer but not immediately written to disk. Setting the value of this configuration attribute to "true" may improve write performance but could cause the most recent changes to be lost if the OpenDJ directory server or the underlying JVM exits abnormally, or if an OS or hardware failure occurs (a behavior similar to running with transaction durability disabled in the Sun Java System Directory Server).

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**disk-full-threshold****Description**

Full disk threshold to limit database updates When the available free space on the disk used by this database instance falls below the value specified, no updates are permitted and the server returns an UNWILLING\_TO\_PERFORM error. Updates are allowed again as soon as free space rises above the threshold.

**Default Value**

100 megabytes

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**disk-low-threshold****Description**

Low disk threshold to limit database updates Specifies the "low" free space on the disk. When the available free space on the disk used by this database instance falls below the value specified, protocol updates on this database are permitted only by a user with the BYPASS\_LOCKDOWN privilege.

**Default Value**

200 megabytes

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**entries-compressed****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should attempt to compress entries before storing them in the database. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the

index data. Further, the effectiveness of the compression is based on the type of data contained in the entry.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**import-offheap-memory-size**

**Description**

Specifies the amount of off-heap memory dedicated to the online operation (import-ldif, rebuild-index).

**Default Value**

Use only heap memory.

**Allowed Values**

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-entry-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that is allowed to match a given index key before that particular index key is no longer maintained. This property is analogous to the ALL IDs threshold in the Sun Java System Directory Server. Note that this is the default limit for the backend, and it may be overridden on a per-attribute basis. A value of 0 means there is no limit.

**Default Value**

4000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None If any index keys have already reached this limit, indexes need to be rebuilt before they are allowed to use the new limit.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether to gather statistical information about the search filters processed by the directory server while evaluating the usage of indexes. Analyzing indexes requires gathering search filter usage patterns from user requests, especially for values as specified in the filters and subsequently looking the status of those values into the index files. When a search request is processed, internal or user generated, a first phase uses indexes to find potential entries to be returned. Depending on the search filter, if the index of one of the specified attributes matches too many entries (exceeds the index entry limit), the search becomes non-indexed. In any case, all entries thus gathered (or the entire DIT) are matched against the filter for actually returning the search result.

**Default Value**

false



**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-max-filters****Description**

The maximum number of search filter statistics to keep. When the maximum number of search filter is reached, the least used one will be deleted.

**Default Value**

25

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.pdb.PDBBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**preload-time-limit****Description**

Specifies the length of time that the backend is allowed to spend "pre-loading" data when it is initialized. The pre-load process is used to pre-populate the database cache, so that it can be more quickly available when the server is processing requests. A duration of zero means there is no pre-load.

**Default Value**

0s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

### **writability-mode**

### **Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

### **Default Value**

enabled

### **Allowed Values**

#### **disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

#### **enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

### **internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **Schema Backend**

Backends of type schema-backend have the following properties:

### **backend-id**

**Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DN's. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DN's is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DN's for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.SchemaBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**schema-entry-dn****Description**

Defines the base DNs of the subtrees in which the schema information is published in addition to the value included in the base-dn property. The value provided in the base-dn property is the only one that appears in the subschemaSubentry operational attribute of the server's root DSE (which is necessary because that is a single-valued attribute) and as a virtual attribute in other entries. The schema-entry-dn attribute may be used to make the schema information available in other locations to accommodate certain client applications that have been hard-coded to expect the schema to reside in a specific location.

**Default Value**

cn=schema

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**show-all-attributes**

**Description**

Indicates whether to treat all attributes in the schema entry as if they were user attributes regardless of their configuration. This may provide compatibility with some applications that expect schema attributes like `attributeTypes` and `objectClasses` to be included by default even if they are not requested. Note that the `ldapSyntaxes` attribute is always treated as operational in order to avoid problems with attempts to modify the schema over protocol.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global `writability-mode` property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Task Backend

Backends of type task-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn**



**Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.task.TaskBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**notification-sender-address****Description**

Specifies the email address to use as the sender (that is, the "From:" address) address for notification mail messages generated when a task completes execution.

**Default Value**

The default sender address used is "opendj-task-notification@" followed by the canonical address of the system on which the server is running.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**task-backing-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the backing file for storing information about the tasks configured in the server. It may be either an absolute path or a relative path to the base of the OpenDJ directory server instance.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**task-retention-time****Description**

Specifies the length of time that task entries should be retained after processing on the associated task has been completed.

**Default Value**

24 hours

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Trust Store Backend

Backends of type trust-store-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DN's. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base

DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DN for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.TrustStoreBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file that stores the trust information. It may be an absolute path, or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root.

**Default Value**

config/ads-truststore

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the Trust Store Backend .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Trust Store Backend is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the Trust Store Backend .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Trust Store Backend is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the Trust Store Backend .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Trust Store Backend is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the

Trust Store Backend .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Trust Store Backend is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-type**

**Description**

Specifies the format for the data in the key store file. Valid values should always include 'JKS' and 'PKCS12', but different implementations may allow other values as well.

**Default Value**

The JVM default value is used.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect the next time that the key manager is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-backend-index(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-backend-index - Creates Backend Indexes

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-backend-index {options}
```

## Description

Creates Backend Indexes.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-backend-index` command takes the following options:

**--backend-name {name}**

The name of the Pluggable Backend.

Backend Index properties depend on the Backend Index type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend Index types:

**backend-index**

Default {name}: Backend Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend Index](#) for the properties of this Backend Index type.

**--index-name {OID}**

The name of the new Backend Index which will also be used as the value of the "attribute" property: Specifies the name of the attribute for which the index is to be maintained.

Backend Index properties depend on the Backend Index type, which depends on the {OID} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend Index types:

**backend-index**

Default {OID}: Backend Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend Index](#) for the properties of this Backend Index type.

**--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Backend Index properties depend on the Backend Index type, which depends on the **--index -name {OID}** option.

## Backend Index

Backend Indexes of type backend-index have the following properties:

### attribute

#### Description

Specifies the name of the attribute for which the index is to be maintained.

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

#### Multi-valued

No

#### Required

Yes

#### Admin Action Required

None

#### Advanced Property

No

#### Read-only

Yes

### confidentiality-enabled

#### Description

Specifies whether contents of the index should be confidential. Setting the flag to true will hash keys for equality type indexes using SHA-1 and encrypt the list of entries matching a substring key for substring indexes.

#### Default Value

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

If the index for the attribute must be protected for security purposes and values for that attribute already exist in the database, the index must be rebuilt before it will be accurate. The property cannot be set on a backend for which confidentiality is not enabled.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-entry-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that are allowed to match a given index key before that particular index key is no longer maintained. This is analogous to the ALL IDs threshold in the Sun Java System Directory Server. If this is specified, its value overrides the JE backend-wide configuration. For no limit, use 0 for the value.

**Default Value**

4000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

If any index keys have already reached this limit, indexes must be rebuilt before they will be allowed to use the new limit.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-extensible-matching-rule****Description**

The extensible matching rule in an extensible index. An extensible matching rule must be specified using either LOCALE or OID of the matching rule.

**Default Value**

No extensible matching rules will be indexed.

**Allowed Values**

A Locale or an OID.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt before it will reflect the new value.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-type****Description**

Specifies the type(s) of indexing that should be performed for the associated attribute. For equality, presence, and substring index types, the associated attribute type must have a corresponding matching rule.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values****approximate**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using approximate matching search filters.

**equality**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using equality search filters.

**extensible**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using extensible matching search filters.

**ordering**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using "greater than or equal to" or "less than or equal to" search filters.

**presence**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using the presence search filters.

**substring**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using substring search filters.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

If any new index types are added for an attribute, and values for that attribute already exist in the database, the index must be rebuilt before it will be accurate.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**substring-length****Description**

The length of substrings in a substring index.

**Default Value**

6

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 3.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No



**Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt before it will reflect the new value.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-backend-ylv-index(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-backend-ylv-index - Creates Backend VLV Indexes

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-backend-ylv-index {options}
```

## Description

Creates Backend VLV Indexes.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-backend-ylv-index` command takes the following options:

**--backend-name {name}**

The name of the Pluggable Backend.

Backend VLV Index properties depend on the Backend VLV Index type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend VLV Index types:

**backend-ylv-index**

Default {name}: Backend VLV Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend VLV Index](#) for the properties of this Backend VLV Index type.

**--index-name {STRING}**

The name of the new Backend VLV Index which will also be used as the value of the "name" property: Specifies a unique name for this VLV index.

Backend VLV Index properties depend on the Backend VLV Index type, which depends on the {STRING} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend VLV Index types:

**backend-ylv-index**

Default {STRING}: Backend VLV Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend VLV Index](#) for the properties of this Backend VLV Index type.

**--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Backend VLV Index properties depend on the Backend VLV Index type, which depends on the **--index-name {STRING}** option.

## Backend VLV Index

Backend VLV Indexes of type backend-ylv-index have the following properties:

### base-dn

#### Description

Specifies the base DN used in the search query that is being indexed.

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

A valid DN.

#### Multi-valued

No

#### Required

Yes

#### Admin Action Required

The index must be rebuilt after modifying this property.

#### Advanced Property

No

#### Read-only

No

### filter

#### Description

Specifies the LDAP filter used in the query that is being indexed.

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

A valid LDAP search filter.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt after modifying this property.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**name****Description**

Specifies a unique name for this VLV index.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneThe VLV index name cannot be altered after the index is created.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope of the query that is being indexed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt after modifying this property.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**sort-order****Description**

Specifies the names of the attributes that are used to sort the entries for the query being indexed. Multiple attributes can be used to determine the sort order by listing the attribute names from highest to lowest precedence. Optionally, + or - can be prefixed to the attribute name to sort the attribute in ascending order or descending order respectively.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Valid attribute types defined in the schema, separated by a space and optionally prefixed by + or -.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt after modifying this property.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-certificate-mapper(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-certificate-mapper - Creates Certificate Mappers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-certificate-mapper {options}
```

## Description

Creates Certificate Mappers.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-certificate-mapper` command takes the following options:

**--mapper-name {name}**

The name of the new Certificate Mapper.

Certificate Mapper properties depend on the Certificate Mapper type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Certificate Mapper types:

**fingerprint-certificate-mapper**

Default {name}: Fingerprint Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Fingerprint Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

**subject-attribute-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper**

Default {name}: Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

**subject-dn-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper**

Default {name}: Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

### **subject-equals-dn-certificate-mapper**

Default {name}: Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Certificate Mapper properties depend on the Certificate Mapper type, which depends on the `--mapper-name {name}` option.

### **-t | --type {type}**

The type of Certificate Mapper which should be created. The value for TYPE can be one of: custom | fingerprint | subject-attribute-to-user-attribute | subject-dn-to-user-attribute | subject-equals-dn.

Certificate Mapper properties depend on the Certificate Mapper type, which depends on the {type} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Certificate Mapper types:

### **fingerprint-certificate-mapper**

Default {type}: Fingerprint Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Fingerprint Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

### **subject-attribute-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper**

Default {type}: Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

### **subject-dn-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper**

Default {type}: Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

### **subject-equals-dn-certificate-mapper**

Default {type}: Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper



Enabled by default: true

See [Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

## Fingerprint Certificate Mapper

Certificate Mappers of type fingerprint-certificate-mapper have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Certificate Mapper is enabled.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **fingerprint-algorithm**

#### **Description**

Specifies the name of the digest algorithm to compute the fingerprint of client certificates.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

##### **md5**

Use the MD5 digest algorithm to compute certificate fingerprints.

##### **sha1**

Use the SHA-1 digest algorithm to compute certificate fingerprints.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**fingerprint-attribute****Description**

Specifies the attribute in which to look for the fingerprint. Values of the fingerprint attribute should exactly match the MD5 or SHA1 representation of the certificate fingerprint.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Fingerprint Certificate Mapper implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.FingerprintCertificateMapper

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.CertificateMapper

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Certificate Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**user-base-dn****Description**

Specifies the set of base DNs below which to search for users. The base DNs are used when performing searches to map the client certificates to a user entry.

**Default Value**

The server performs the search in all public naming contexts.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Certificate Mappers of type `subject-attribute-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper` have the following properties:

**enabled**

## Description

Indicates whether the Certificate Mapper is enabled.

## Default Value

None

## Allowed Values

true false

## Multi-valued

No

## Required

Yes

## Admin Action Required

None

## Advanced Property

No

## Read-only

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper implementation.

### Default Value

`org.opens.server.extensions.SubjectAttributeToUserAttributeCertificateMapper`

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): `org.opens.server.api.CertificateMapper`

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Certificate Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**subject-attribute-mapping****Description**

Specifies a mapping between certificate attributes and user attributes. Each value should be in the form "certattr:userattr" where certattr is the name of the attribute in the certificate subject and userattr is the name of the corresponding attribute in user entries. There may be multiple mappings defined, and when performing the mapping values for all attributes present in the certificate subject that have mappings defined must be present in the corresponding user entries.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**user-base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs that should be used when performing searches to map the client certificate to a user entry.

**Default Value**

The server will perform the search in all public naming contexts.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Certificate Mappers of type `subject-dn-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper` have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Certificate Mapper is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.extensions.SubjectDNToUserAttributeCertificateMapper

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.CertificateMapper

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

The Certificate Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## subject-attribute

### Description

Specifies the name or OID of the attribute whose value should exactly match the certificate subject DN.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**user-base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs that should be used when performing searches to map the client certificate to a user entry.

**Default Value**

The server will perform the search in all public naming contexts.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper

Certificate Mappers of type subject-equals-dn-certificate-mapper have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Certificate Mapper is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper implementation.

**Default Value**

`org.opens.server.extensions.SubjectEqualsDNCertificateMapper`

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): `org.opens.server.api.CertificateMapper`

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Certificate Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-connection-handler(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-connection-handler - Creates Connection Handlers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-connection-handler {options}
```

## Description

Creates Connection Handlers.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-connection-handler` command takes the following options:

**--handler-name {name}**

The name of the new Connection Handler.

Connection Handler properties depend on the Connection Handler type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Connection Handler types:

**http-connection-handler**

Default {name}: HTTP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

**jmx-connection-handler**

Default {name}: JMX Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [JMX Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

**ldap-connection-handler**

Default {name}: LDAP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **ldif-connection-handler**

Default {name}: LDIF Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [LDIF Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **snmp-connection-handler**

Default {name}: SNMP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SNMP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Connection Handler properties depend on the Connection Handler type, which depends on the **--handler-name {name}** option.

### **-t | --type {type}**

The type of Connection Handler which should be created. The value for TYPE can be one of: custom | http | jmx | ldap | ldif | snmp.

Connection Handler properties depend on the Connection Handler type, which depends on the {type} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Connection Handler types:

### **http-connection-handler**

Default {type}: HTTP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **jmx-connection-handler**

Default {type}: JMX Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [JMX Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **ldap-connection-handler**

Default {type}: LDAP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### ldif-connection-handler

Default {type}: LDIF Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [LDIF Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### snmp-connection-handler

Default {type}: SNMP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SNMP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

## HTTP Connection Handler

Connection Handlers of type http-connection-handler have the following properties:

### accept-backlog

#### Description

Specifies the maximum number of pending connection attempts that are allowed to queue up in the accept backlog before the server starts rejecting new connection attempts. This is primarily an issue for cases in which a large number of connections are established to the server in a very short period of time (for example, a benchmark utility that creates a large number of client threads that each have their own connection to the server) and the connection handler is unable to keep up with the rate at which the new connections are established.

#### Default Value

128

#### Allowed Values

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

#### Multi-valued

No

#### Required

No

#### Admin Action Required

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

#### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

#### Read-only

No

## **allow-tcp-reuse-address**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Connection Handler should reuse socket descriptors. If enabled, the SO\_REUSEADDR socket option is used on the server listen socket to potentially allow the reuse of socket descriptors for clients in a TIME\_WAIT state. This may help the server avoid temporarily running out of socket descriptors in cases in which a very large number of short-lived connections have been established from the same client system.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **allowed-client**

### **Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

### **Default Value**

All clients with addresses that do not match an address on the deny list are allowed. If there is no deny list, then all clients are allowed.

### **Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the size in bytes of the HTTP response message write buffer. This property specifies write buffer size allocated by the server for each client connection and used to buffer HTTP response messages data when writing.

**Default Value**

4096 bytes

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**denied-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are not allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask. If both allowed and denied client masks are defined and a client connection matches one or

more masks in both lists, then the connection is denied. If only a denied list is specified, then any client not matching a mask in that list is allowed.

**Default Value**

If an allow list is specified, then only clients with addresses on the allow list are allowed. Otherwise, all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Connection Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP Connection Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.HTTPConnectionHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.ConnectionHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**keep-stats****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Connection Handler should keep statistics. If enabled, the HTTP Connection Handler maintains statistics about the number and types of operations requested over HTTP and the amount of data sent and received.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this HTTP Connection Handler .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled when the HTTP Connection Handler is enabled and configured to use SSL.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the key manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-address****Description**

Specifies the address or set of addresses on which this HTTP Connection Handler should listen for connections from HTTP clients. Multiple addresses may be provided as separate values for this attribute. If no values are provided, then the HTTP Connection Handler listens on all interfaces.

**Default Value**

0.0.0.0

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-port****Description**

Specifies the port number on which the HTTP Connection Handler will listen for connections from clients. Only a single port number may be provided.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-blocked-write-time-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that attempts to write data to HTTP clients should be allowed to block. If an attempt to write data to a client takes longer than this length of time, then the client connection is terminated.

**Default Value**

2 minutes

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-concurrent-ops-per-connection****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of internal operations that each HTTP client connection can execute concurrently. This property allow to limit the impact that each HTTP request can have on the whole server by limiting the number of internal operations that each HTTP request can execute concurrently. A value of 0 means that no limit is enforced.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-request-size****Description**

Specifies the size in bytes of the largest HTTP request message that will be allowed by the HTTP Connection Handler. This can help prevent denial-of-service attacks by clients that indicate they send extremely large requests to the server causing it to attempt to allocate large amounts of memory.

**Default Value**

5 megabytes

**Allowed Values**

Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**num-request-handlers****Description**

Specifies the number of request handlers that are used to read requests from clients. The HTTP Connection Handler uses one thread to accept new connections from clients, but uses one or more additional threads to read requests from existing client connections. This ensures that new requests are read efficiently and that the connection handler itself does not become a bottleneck

when the server is under heavy load from many clients at the same time.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cert-nickname****Description**

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the HTTP Connection Handler should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the HTTP Connection Handler is configured to use SSL.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cipher-suite****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL cipher suites that are allowed for use in SSL communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL cipher suites provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but will only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-client-auth-policy****Description**

Specifies the policy that the HTTP Connection Handler should use regarding client SSL certificates. Clients can use the SASL EXTERNAL mechanism only if the policy is set to "optional" or "required". This is only applicable if clients are allowed to use SSL.

**Default Value**

optional

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Clients must not provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation.

**optional**

Clients are requested to provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation. The connection is nevertheless accepted if the client does not provide a certificate.

**required**

Clients are required to provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation and are refused access if they do not provide a certificate.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-protocol****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL protocols that are allowed for use in SSL communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL protocols provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used with the HTTP Connection Handler .

**Default Value**

Use the trust manager provided by the JVM.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when the HTTP Connection Handler is enabled and configured to use SSL.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the trust manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Connection Handler should use SSL. If enabled, the HTTP Connection Handler will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-keep-alive****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Connection Handler should use TCP keep-alive. If enabled, the SO\_KEEPALIVE socket option is used to indicate that TCP keepalive messages should periodically be sent to the client to verify that the associated connection is still valid. This may also help prevent cases in which intermediate network hardware could silently drop an otherwise idle client connection, provided that the keepalive interval configured in the underlying operating system is smaller than the timeout enforced by the network hardware.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-no-delay****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Connection Handler should use TCP no-delay. If enabled, the

TCP\_NODELAY socket option is used to ensure that response messages to the client are sent immediately rather than potentially waiting to determine whether additional response messages can be sent in the same packet. In most cases, using the TCP\_NODELAY socket option provides better performance and lower response times, but disabling it may help for some cases in which the server sends a large number of entries to a client in response to a search request.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## JMX Connection Handler

Connection Handlers of type jmx-connection-handler have the following properties:

**allowed-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

**Default Value**

All clients with addresses that do not match an address on the deny list are allowed. If there is no deny list, then all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**denied-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are not allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask. If both allowed and denied client masks are defined and a client connection matches one or more masks in both lists, then the connection is denied. If only a denied list is specified, then any client not matching a mask in that list is allowed.

**Default Value**

If an allow list is specified, then only clients with addresses on the allow list are allowed. Otherwise, all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Connection Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the JMX Connection Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.jmx.JmxConnectionHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.ConnectionHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this JMX Connection Handler .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled when the JMX Connection Handler is enabled and configured to use SSL.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the key manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-address****Description**

Specifies the address on which this JMX Connection Handler should listen for connections from JMX clients. If no value is provided, then the JMX Connection Handler listens on all interfaces.

**Default Value**

0.0.0.0

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-port****Description**

Specifies the port number on which the JMX Connection Handler will listen for connections from clients. Only a single port number may be provided.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rmi-port****Description**

Specifies the port number on which the JMX RMI service will listen for connections from clients. A value of 0 indicates the service to choose a port of its own. If the value provided is different than 0, the value will be used as the RMI port. Otherwise, the RMI service will choose a port of its own.

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cert-nickname****Description**

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the JMX Connection Handler should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the JMX Connection Handler is configured to use SSL.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl****Description**

Indicates whether the JMX Connection Handler should use SSL. If enabled, the JMX Connection Handler will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## LDAP Connection Handler

Connection Handlers of type ldap-connection-handler have the following properties:

**accept-backlog****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of pending connection attempts that are allowed to queue up in the accept backlog before the server starts rejecting new connection attempts. This is primarily an issue for cases in which a large number of connections are established to the server in a very short period of time (for example, a benchmark utility that creates a large number of client threads that each have their own connection to the server) and the connection handler is unable to keep up with the rate at which the new connections are established.



**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allow-ldap-v2****Description**

Indicates whether connections from LDAPv2 clients are allowed. If LDAPv2 clients are allowed, then only a minimal degree of special support are provided for them to ensure that LDAPv3-specific protocol elements (for example, Configuration Guide 25 controls, extended response messages, intermediate response messages, referrals) are not sent to an LDAPv2 client.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**allow-start-tls****Description**

Indicates whether clients are allowed to use StartTLS. If enabled, the LDAP Connection Handler allows clients to use the StartTLS extended operation to initiate secure communication over an otherwise insecure channel. Note that this is only allowed if the LDAP Connection Handler is not configured to use SSL, and if the server is configured with a valid key manager provider and a valid trust manager provider.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**allow-tcp-reuse-address****Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should reuse socket descriptors. If enabled, the SO\_REUSEADDR socket option is used on the server listen socket to potentially allow the reuse of socket descriptors for clients in a TIME\_WAIT state. This may help the server avoid temporarily running out of socket descriptors in cases in which a very large number of short-lived connections have been established from the same client system.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allowed-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

**Default Value**

All clients with addresses that do not match an address on the deny list are allowed. If there is no deny list, then all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size**

**Description**

Specifies the size in bytes of the LDAP response message write buffer. This property specifies write buffer size allocated by the server for each client connection and used to buffer LDAP response messages data when writing.

**Default Value**

4096 bytes

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**denied-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are not allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask. If both allowed and denied client masks are defined and a client connection matches one or more masks in both lists, then the connection is denied. If only a denied list is specified, then any client not matching a mask in that list is allowed.

**Default Value**

If an allow list is specified, then only clients with addresses on the allow list are allowed. Otherwise, all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Connection Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the LDAP Connection Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.ldap.LDAPConnectionHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.ConnectionHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**keep-stats****Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should keep statistics. If enabled, the LDAP Connection Handler maintains statistics about the number and types of operations requested over LDAP and the amount of data sent and received.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this LDAP Connection Handler .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled when the LDAP Connection Handler is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the key manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-address****Description**

Specifies the address or set of addresses on which this LDAP Connection Handler should listen for connections from LDAP clients. Multiple addresses may be provided as separate values for this attribute. If no values are provided, then the LDAP Connection Handler listens on all interfaces.

**Default Value**

0.0.0.0

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-port****Description**

Specifies the port number on which the LDAP Connection Handler will listen for connections from clients. Only a single port number may be provided.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-blocked-write-time-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that attempts to write data to LDAP clients should be allowed to block. If an attempt to write data to a client takes longer than this length of time, then the client connection is terminated.

**Default Value**

2 minutes

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-request-size****Description**

Specifies the size in bytes of the largest LDAP request message that will be allowed by this LDAP Connection handler. This property is analogous to the maxBERSize configuration attribute of the Sun Java System Directory Server. This can help prevent denial-of-service attacks by clients that indicate they send extremely large requests to the server causing it to attempt to allocate large amounts of memory.

**Default Value**

5 megabytes

**Allowed Values**

Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**num-request-handlers**

**Description**

Specifies the number of request handlers that are used to read requests from clients. The LDAP Connection Handler uses one thread to accept new connections from clients, but uses one or more additional threads to read requests from existing client connections. This ensures that new requests are read efficiently and that the connection handler itself does not become a bottleneck when the server is under heavy load from many clients at the same time.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**send-rejection-notice****Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should send a notice of disconnection extended response message to the client if a new connection is rejected for some reason. The extended response message may provide an explanation indicating the reason that the connection was rejected.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cert-nickname****Description**

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the LDAP Connection Handler should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the LDAP Connection Handler is configured to use SSL.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cipher-suite****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL cipher suites that are allowed for use in SSL or StartTLS communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL cipher suites provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but will only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-client-auth-policy****Description**

Specifies the policy that the LDAP Connection Handler should use regarding client SSL certificates. Clients can use the SASL EXTERNAL mechanism only if the policy is set to "optional" or "required". This is only applicable if clients are allowed to use SSL.

**Default Value**

optional

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Clients must not provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation.

**optional**

Clients are requested to provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation. The connection is nevertheless accepted if the client does not provide a certificate.

**required**

Clients are required to provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation and are refused access if they do not provide a certificate.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-protocol****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL protocols that are allowed for use in SSL or StartTLS communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL protocols provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used with the LDAP Connection Handler .

**Default Value**

Use the trust manager provided by the JVM.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when the LDAP Connection Handler is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the trust manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl****Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should use SSL. If enabled, the LDAP Connection Handler will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **use-tcp-keep-alive**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should use TCP keep-alive. If enabled, the SO\_KEEPALIVE socket option is used to indicate that TCP keepalive messages should periodically be sent to the client to verify that the associated connection is still valid. This may also help prevent cases in which intermediate network hardware could silently drop an otherwise idle client connection, provided that the keepalive interval configured in the underlying operating system is smaller than the timeout enforced by the network hardware.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **use-tcp-no-delay**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should use TCP no-delay. If enabled, the TCP\_NODELAY socket option is used to ensure that response messages to the client are sent immediately rather than potentially waiting to determine whether additional response messages can be sent in the same packet. In most cases, using the TCP\_NODELAY socket option provides better performance and lower response times, but disabling it may help for some cases in which the server sends a large number of entries to a client in response to a search request.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## LDIF Connection Handler

Connection Handlers of type ldif-connection-handler have the following properties:

**allowed-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

**Default Value**

All clients with addresses that do not match an address on the deny list are allowed. If there is no deny list, then all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



## **denied-client**

### **Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are not allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask. If both allowed and denied client masks are defined and a client connection matches one or more masks in both lists, then the connection is denied. If only a denied list is specified, then any client not matching a mask in that list is allowed.

### **Default Value**

If an allow list is specified, then only clients with addresses on the allow list are allowed. Otherwise, all clients are allowed.

### **Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Connection Handler is enabled.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the LDIF Connection Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.LDIFConnectionHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.ConnectionHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**ldif-directory****Description**

Specifies the path to the directory in which the LDIF files should be placed.

**Default Value**

config/auto-process-ldif

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**poll-interval****Description**

Specifies how frequently the LDIF connection handler should check the LDIF directory to determine whether a new LDIF file has been added.

**Default Value**

5 seconds

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## SNMP Connection Handler

Connection Handlers of type snmp-connection-handler have the following properties:

## **allowed-client**

### **Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

### **Default Value**

All clients with addresses that do not match an address on the deny list are allowed. If there is no deny list, then all clients are allowed.

### **Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **allowed-manager**

### **Description**

Specifies the hosts of the managers to be granted the access rights. This property is required for SNMP v1 and v2 security configuration. An asterisk (\*) opens access to all managers.

### **Default Value**

\*

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**allowed-user****Description**

Specifies the users to be granted the access rights. This property is required for SNMP v3 security configuration. An asterisk (\*) opens access to all users.

**Default Value**

\*

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**community****Description**

Specifies the v1,v2 community or the v3 context name allowed to access the MIB 2605 monitoring information or the USM MIB. The mapping between "community" and "context name" is set.

**Default Value**

OpenDJ

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**denied-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are not allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask. If both allowed and denied client masks are defined and a client connection matches one or more masks in both lists, then the connection is denied. If only a denied list is specified, then any client not matching a mask in that list is allowed.

**Default Value**

If an allow list is specified, then only clients with addresses on the allow list are allowed. Otherwise, all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Connection Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SNMP Connection Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.snmp.SNMPConnectionHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.ConnectionHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**listen-address****Description**

Specifies the address or set of addresses on which this SNMP Connection Handler should listen for connections from SNMP clients. Multiple addresses may be provided as separate values for this attribute. If no values are provided, then the SNMP Connection Handler listens on all interfaces.

**Default Value**

0.0.0.0

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**listen-port****Description**

Specifies the port number on which the SNMP Connection Handler will listen for connections from clients. Only a single port number may be provided.

**Default Value**

None



**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**opendmk-jarfile****Description**

Indicates the OpenDMK runtime jar file location

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**registered-mbean**

**Description**

Indicates whether the SNMP objects have to be registered in the directory server MBeanServer or not allowing to access SNMP Objects with RMI connector if enabled.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**security-agent-file****Description**

Specifies the USM security configuration to receive authenticated only SNMP requests.

**Default Value**

config/snmp/security/opensj-snmpp.securitv

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**security-level****Description**

Specifies the type of security level : NoAuthNoPriv : No security mechanisms activated, AuthNoPriv : Authentication activated with no privacy, AuthPriv : Authentication with privacy activated. This property is required for SNMP V3 security configuration.

**Default Value**

authnopriv

**Allowed Values****authnopriv**

Authentication activated with no privacy.

**authpriv**

Authentication with privacy activated.

**noauthnopriv**

No security mechanisms activated.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trap-port****Description**

Specifies the port to use to send SNMP Traps.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**traps-community****Description**

Specifies the community string that must be included in the traps sent to define managers (trap-destinations). This property is used in the context of SNMP v1, v2 and v3.

**Default Value**

OpenDJ

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**traps-destination****Description**

Specifies the hosts to which V1 traps will be sent. V1 Traps are sent to every host listed. If this list is empty, V1 traps are sent to "localhost". Each host in the list must be identified by its name or complete IP Address.

**Default Value**

If the list is empty, V1 traps are sent to "localhost".

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-debug-target(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-debug-target - Creates Debug Targets

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-debug-target {options}
```

## Description

Creates Debug Targets.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-debug-target` command takes the following options:

**--publisher-name {name}**

The name of the Debug Log Publisher.

Debug Target properties depend on the Debug Target type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Debug Target types:

**debug-target**

Default {name}: Debug Target

Enabled by default: true

See [Debug Target](#) for the properties of this Debug Target type.

**--target-name {STRING}**

The name of the new Debug Target which will also be used as the value of the "debug-scope" property: Specifies the fully-qualified OpenDJ Java package, class, or method affected by the settings in this target definition. Use the number character (#) to separate the class name and the method name (that is, org.opens.server.core.DirectoryServer#startUp).

Debug Target properties depend on the Debug Target type, which depends on the {STRING} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Debug Target types:

**debug-target**

Default {STRING}: Debug Target

Enabled by default: true

See [Debug Target](#) for the properties of this Debug Target type.

### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Debug Target properties depend on the Debug Target type, which depends on the **--target-name {STRING}** option.

## Debug Target

Debug Targets of type debug-target have the following properties:

### **debug-exceptions-only**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether only logs with exception should be logged.

#### **Default Value**

false

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **debug-scope**

#### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified OpenDJ Java package, class, or method affected by the settings in this target definition. Use the number character (#) to separate the class name and the method name (that is, org.opens.server.core.DirectoryServer#startUp).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The fully-qualified OpenDJ Java package, class, or method name.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Debug Target is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**include-throwable-cause**



**Description**

Specifies the property to indicate whether to include the cause of exceptions in exception thrown and caught messages.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**omit-method-entry-arguments****Description**

Specifies the property to indicate whether to include method arguments in debug messages.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**omit-method-return-value****Description**

Specifies the property to indicate whether to include the return value in debug messages.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**throwable-stack-frames****Description**

Specifies the property to indicate the number of stack frames to include in the stack trace for method entry and exception thrown messages.

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-entry-cache(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-entry-cache - Creates Entry Caches

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-entry-cache {options}
```

## Description

Creates Entry Caches.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-entry-cache` command takes the following options:

**--cache-name {name}**

The name of the new Entry Cache.

Entry Cache properties depend on the Entry Cache type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Entry Cache types:

**fifo-entry-cache**

Default {name}: FIFO Entry Cache

Enabled by default: true

See [FIFO Entry Cache](#) for the properties of this Entry Cache type.

**soft-reference-entry-cache**

Default {name}: Soft Reference Entry Cache

Enabled by default: true

See [Soft Reference Entry Cache](#) for the properties of this Entry Cache type.

**--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Entry Cache properties depend on the Entry Cache type, which depends on the `--cache-name {name}` option.

**-t | --type {type}**

The type of Entry Cache which should be created. The value for TYPE can be one of: custom | fifo | soft-reference.

Entry Cache properties depend on the Entry Cache type, which depends on the {type} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Entry Cache types:

#### **fifo-entry-cache**

Default {type}: FIFO Entry Cache

Enabled by default: true

See [FIFO Entry Cache](#) for the properties of this Entry Cache type.

#### **soft-reference-entry-cache**

Default {type}: Soft Reference Entry Cache

Enabled by default: true

See [Soft Reference Entry Cache](#) for the properties of this Entry Cache type.

## **FIFO Entry Cache**

Entry Caches of type fifo-entry-cache have the following properties:

### **cache-level**

#### **Description**

Specifies the cache level in the cache order if more than one instance of the cache is configured.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Entry Cache is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**exclude-filter****Description**

The set of filters that define the entries that should be excluded from the cache.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**include-filter****Description**

The set of filters that define the entries that should be included in the cache.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the FIFO Entry Cache implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.FIFOEntryCache

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.EntryCache

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Entry Cache must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**lock-timeout****Description**

Specifies the length of time to wait while attempting to acquire a read or write lock.

**Default Value**

2000.0ms

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` A value of "-1" or "unlimited" for no limit.  
Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-entries****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that we will allow in the cache.

**Default Value**

2147483647



**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-memory-percent****Description**

Specifies the maximum percentage of JVM memory used by the server before the entry caches stops caching and begins purging itself. Very low settings such as 10 or 20 (percent) can prevent this entry cache from having enough space to hold any of the entries to cache, making it appear that the server is ignoring or skipping the entry cache entirely.

**Default Value**

90

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 100.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# Soft Reference Entry Cache

Entry Caches of type soft-reference-entry-cache have the following properties:

## cache-level

### Description

Specifies the cache level in the cache order if more than one instance of the cache is configured.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## enabled

### Description

Indicates whether the Entry Cache is enabled.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

true false

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**exclude-filter****Description**

The set of filters that define the entries that should be excluded from the cache.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**include-filter****Description**

The set of filters that define the entries that should be included in the cache.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Soft Reference Entry Cache implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SoftReferenceEntryCache

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.EntryCache

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Entry Cache must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**lock-timeout****Description**

Specifies the length of time in milliseconds to wait while attempting to acquire a read or write lock.

**Default Value**

3000ms

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` A value of "-1" or "unlimited" for no limit.  
Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-extended-operation-handler(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-extended-operation-handler - Creates Extended Operation Handlers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-extended-operation-handler {options}
```

## Description

Creates Extended Operation Handlers.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-extended-operation-handler` command takes the following options:

### `--handler-name {name}`

The name of the new Extended Operation Handler.

Extended Operation Handler properties depend on the Extended Operation Handler type, which depends on the `{name}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Extended Operation Handler types:

### `cancel-extended-operation-handler`

Default `{name}`: Cancel Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Cancel Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### `get-connection-id-extended-operation-handler`

Default `{name}`: Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### `get-symmetric-key-extended-operation-handler`

Default `{name}`: Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **password-modify-extended-operation-handler**

Default {name}: Password Modify Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Modify Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **password-policy-state-extended-operation-handler**

Default {name}: Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **start-tls-extended-operation-handler**

Default {name}: Start TLS Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Start TLS Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **who-am-i-extended-operation-handler**

Default {name}: Who Am I Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Who Am I Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Extended Operation Handler properties depend on the Extended Operation Handler type, which depends on the `--handler-name {name}` option.

#### **-t | --type {type}**

The type of Extended Operation Handler which should be created. The value for TYPE can be one of: cancel | custom | get-connection-id | get-symmetric-key | password-modify | password-policy-state | start-tls | who-am-i.

Extended Operation Handler properties depend on the Extended Operation Handler type, which depends on the {type} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Extended Operation Handler types:

#### **cancel-extended-operation-handler**

Default {type}: Cancel Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Cancel Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **get-connection-id-extended-operation-handler**

Default {type}: Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **get-symmetric-key-extended-operation-handler**

Default {type}: Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **password-modify-extended-operation-handler**

Default {type}: Password Modify Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Modify Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **password-policy-state-extended-operation-handler**

Default {type}: Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **start-tls-extended-operation-handler**

Default {type}: Start TLS Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Start TLS Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.



### who-am-i-extended-operation-handler

Default {type}: Who Am I Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Who Am I Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

## Cancel Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type cancel-extended-operation-handler have the following properties:

### enabled

#### Description

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

true false

#### Multi-valued

No

#### Required

Yes

#### Admin Action Required

None

#### Advanced Property

No

#### Read-only

No

### java-class

#### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Cancel Extended Operation Handler implementation.

#### Default Value

org.opens.server.extensions.CancelExtendedOperation

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type get-connection-id-extended-operation-handler have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.GetConnectionIDExtendedOperation

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type `get-symmetric-key-extended-operation-handler` have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.crypto.GetSymmetricKeyExtendedOperation

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Password Modify Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type password-modify-extended-operation-handler have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the identity mapper that should be used in conjunction with the password modify extended operation. This property is used to identify a user based on an authorization ID in the 'u:' form. Changes to this property take effect immediately.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the Password Modify Extended Operation Handler is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Password Modify Extended Operation Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PasswordModifyExtendedOperation

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type password-policy-state-extended-operation-handler have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PasswordPolicyStateExtendedOperation

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Start TLS Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type `start-tls-extended-operation-handler` have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Start TLS Extended Operation Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

`org.opens.server.extensions.StartTLSExtendedOperation`

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
`org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler`



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Who Am I Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type who-am-i-extended-operation-handler have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Who Am I Extended Operation Handler implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.extensions.WhoAmIExtendedOperation

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

# dsconfig create-group-implementation(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-group-implementation - Creates Group Implementations

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-group-implementation {options}
```

## Description

Creates Group Implementations.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-group-implementation` command takes the following options:

**--implementation-name {name}**

The name of the new Group Implementation.

Group Implementation properties depend on the Group Implementation type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Group Implementation types:

**dynamic-group-implementation**

Default {name}: Dynamic Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Dynamic Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

**static-group-implementation**

Default {name}: Static Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Static Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

**virtual-static-group-implementation**

Default {name}: Virtual Static Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Virtual Static Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Group Implementation properties depend on the Group Implementation type, which depends on the `--implementation-name {name}` option.

### **-t | --type {type}**

The type of Group Implementation which should be created. The value for TYPE can be one of: custom | dynamic | static | virtual-static.

Group Implementation properties depend on the Group Implementation type, which depends on the {type} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Group Implementation types:

#### **dynamic-group-implementation**

Default {type}: Dynamic Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Dynamic Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

#### **static-group-implementation**

Default {type}: Static Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Static Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

#### **virtual-static-group-implementation**

Default {type}: Virtual Static Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Virtual Static Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

## **Dynamic Group Implementation**

Group Implementations of type dynamic-group-implementation have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Group Implementation is enabled.

#### **Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Dynamic Group Implementation implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.DynamicGroup

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Group

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Group Implementation must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# Static Group Implementation

Group Implementations of type static-group-implementation have the following properties:

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Group Implementation is enabled.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **java-class**

### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Static Group Implementation implementation.

### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.StaticGroup

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Group

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Group Implementation must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Virtual Static Group Implementation

Group Implementations of type virtual-static-group-implementation have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Group Implementation is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Virtual Static Group Implementation implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.VirtualStaticGroup

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Group

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Group Implementation must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No



# dsconfig create-http-authorization-mechanism(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-http-authorization-mechanism - Creates HTTP Authorization Mechanisms

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-http-authorization-mechanism {options}
```

## Description

Creates HTTP Authorization Mechanisms.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-http-authorization-mechanism` command takes the following options:

**--mechanism-name {name}**

The name of the new HTTP Authorization Mechanism.

HTTP Authorization Mechanism properties depend on the HTTP Authorization Mechanism type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following HTTP Authorization Mechanism types:

### **http-anonymous-authorization-mechanism**

Default {name}: HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-basic-authorization-mechanism**

Default {name}: HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-oauth2-cts-authorization-mechanism**

Default {name}: HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-file-authorization-mechanism**

Default {name}: HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-openam-authorization-mechanism**

Default {name}: HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-token-introspection-authorization-mechanism**

Default {name}: HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

HTTP Authorization Mechanism properties depend on the HTTP Authorization Mechanism type, which depends on the **--mechanism-name {name}** option.

#### **-t | --type {type}**

The type of HTTP Authorization Mechanism which should be created. The value for TYPE can be one of: `http-anonymous-authorization-mechanism` | `http-basic-authorization-mechanism` | `http-oauth2-cts-authorization-mechanism` | `http-oauth2-file-authorization-mechanism` | `http-oauth2-openam-authorization-mechanism` | `http-oauth2-token-introspection-authorization-mechanism`.

HTTP Authorization Mechanism properties depend on the HTTP Authorization Mechanism type, which depends on the {type} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following HTTP Authorization Mechanism types:

### **http-anonymous-authorization-mechanism**

Default {type}: HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-basic-authorization-mechanism**

Default {type}: HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-oauth2-cts-authorization-mechanism**

Default {type}: HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-oauth2-file-authorization-mechanism**

Default {type}: HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-oauth2-openam-authorization-mechanism**

Default {type}: HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-oauth2-token-introspection-authorization-mechanism**

Default {type}: HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

# HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type `http-anonymous-authorization-mechanism` have the following properties:

**enabled**

## Description

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

## Default Value

None

## Allowed Values

true false

## Multi-valued

No

## Required

Yes

## Admin Action Required

None

## Advanced Property

No

## Read-only

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism implementation.

### Default Value

`org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAnonymousAuthorizationMechanism`

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
`org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism`

### Multi-valued

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**user-dn****Description**

The authorization DN which will be used for performing anonymous operations.

**Default Value**

By default, operations will be performed using an anonymously bound connection.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type http-basic-authorization-mechanism have the following properties:

**alt-authentication-enabled****Description**

Specifies whether user credentials may be provided using alternative headers to the standard 'Authorize' header.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**alt-password-header****Description**

Alternate HTTP headers to get the user's password from.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**alt-username-header**

**Description**

Alternate HTTP headers to get the user's name from.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

> Specifies the name of the identity mapper used to get the user's entry corresponding to the user-id provided in the HTTP authentication header.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpBasicAuthorizationMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type `http-oauth2-cts-authorization-mechanism` have the following properties:

**access-token-cache-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**access-token-cache-expiration****Description**

Token cache expiration

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**authzid-json-pointer****Description**

Specifies the JSON pointer to the value to use as Authorization ID. The JSON pointer is applied to the resolved access token JSON document. (example: /uid)

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

The base DN of the Core Token Service where access tokens are stored. (example: ou=famrecords,ou=openam-session,ou=tokens,dc=example,dc=com)

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

> Specifies the name of the identity mapper to use in conjunction with the authzid-json-pointer to get the user corresponding to the access-token.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpOAuth2CtsAuthorizationMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**required-scope****Description**

Scopes required to grant access to the service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type `http-oauth2-file-authorization-mechanism` have the following properties:

**access-token-cache-enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Oauth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**access-token-cache-expiration****Description**

Token cache expiration

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**access-token-directory****Description**

Directory containing token files. File names must be equal to the token strings. The file content must a JSON object with the following attributes: 'scope', 'expireTime' and all the field(s) needed to resolve the authzIdTemplate.

**Default Value**

oauth2-demo/

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**authzid-json-pointer****Description**

Specifies the JSON pointer to the value to use as Authorization ID. The JSON pointer is applied to the resolved access token JSON document. (example: /uid)

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

> Specifies the name of the identity mapper to use in conjunction with the authzid-json-pointer to get the user corresponding to the access-token.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled.



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

`org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpOAuth2FileAuthorizationMechanism`

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
`org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism`

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**required-scope****Description**

Scopes required to grant access to the service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## HTTP Oauth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type http-oauth2-openam-authorization-mechanism have the following properties:

**access-token-cache-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Oauth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**access-token-cache-expiration****Description**

Token cache expiration

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**authzid-json-pointer****Description**

Specifies the JSON pointer to the value to use as Authorization ID. The JSON pointer is applied to the resolved access token JSON document. (example: /uid)

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

> Specifies the name of the identity mapper to use in conjunction with the authzid-json-pointer to get the user corresponding to the access-token.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpOAuth2OpenAmAuthorizationMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism .

**Default Value**

By default the system key manager(s) will be used.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent requests to the authorization server.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**required-scope****Description**

Scopes required to grant access to the service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **token-info-url**

### **Description**

Defines the OpenAM endpoint URL where the access-token resolution request should be sent.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **trust-manager-provider**

### **Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used when negotiating SSL connections with the remote authorization server.

### **Default Value**

By default, no trust manager is specified indicating that only certificates signed by the authorities associated with this JVM will be accepted.

### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when SSL is enabled.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only impact subsequent SSL

connection negotiations.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## HTTP Oauth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type http-oauth2-token-introspection-authorization-mechanism have the following properties:

### access-token-cache-enabled

**Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Oauth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

### access-token-cache-expiration

**Description**

Token cache expiration

**Default Value**

None



**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**authzid-json-pointer****Description**

Specifies the JSON pointer to the value to use as Authorization ID. The JSON pointer is applied to the resolved access token JSON document. (example: /uid)

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**client-id**

**Description**

Client's ID to use during the HTTP basic authentication against the authorization server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**client-secret****Description**

Client's secret to use during the HTTP basic authentication against the authorization server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

> Specifies the name of the identity mapper to use in conjunction with the authzid-json-pointer to get the user corresponding to the access-token.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpOAuth2TokenIntrospectionAuthorizationMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent requests to the authorization server.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**required-scope****Description**

Scopes required to grant access to the service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**token-introspection-url****Description**

Defines the token introspection endpoint URL where the access-token resolution request should be sent. (example: <http://example.com/introspect>)

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used when negotiating SSL connections with the remote authorization server.

**Default Value**

By default, no trust manager is specified indicating that only certificates signed by the authorities associated with this JVM will be accepted.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when SSL is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only impact subsequent SSL connection negotiations.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-http-endpoint(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-http-endpoint - Creates HTTP Endpoints

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-http-endpoint {options}
```

## Description

Creates HTTP Endpoints.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-http-endpoint` command takes the following options:

### `--endpoint-name {STRING}`

The name of the new HTTP Endpoint which will also be used as the value of the "base-path" property: All HTTP requests matching the base path or subordinate to it will be routed to the HTTP endpoint unless a more specific HTTP endpoint is found.

HTTP Endpoint properties depend on the HTTP Endpoint type, which depends on the {STRING} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following HTTP Endpoint types:

### `admin-endpoint`

Default {STRING}: Admin Endpoint

Enabled by default: true

See [Admin Endpoint](#) for the properties of this HTTP Endpoint type.

### `rest2ldap-endpoint`

Default {STRING}: Rest2ldap Endpoint

Enabled by default: true

See [Rest2ldap Endpoint](#) for the properties of this HTTP Endpoint type.

### `--set {PROP:VALUE}`

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.



HTTP Endpoint properties depend on the HTTP Endpoint type, which depends on the `--endpoint -name {STRING}` option.

### `-t | --type {type}`

The type of HTTP Endpoint which should be created (Default: generic). The value for TYPE can be one of: admin-endpoint | generic | rest2ldap-endpoint.

HTTP Endpoint properties depend on the HTTP Endpoint type, which depends on the {type} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following HTTP Endpoint types:

#### **admin-endpoint**

Default {type}: Admin Endpoint

Enabled by default: true

See [Admin Endpoint](#) for the properties of this HTTP Endpoint type.

#### **rest2ldap-endpoint**

Default {type}: Rest2ldap Endpoint

Enabled by default: true

See [Rest2ldap Endpoint](#) for the properties of this HTTP Endpoint type.

## Admin Endpoint

HTTP Endpoints of type admin-endpoint have the following properties:

### **authorization-mechanism**

#### **Description**

The HTTP authorization mechanisms supported by this HTTP Endpoint.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any HTTP Authorization Mechanism. The referenced authorization mechanism must be enabled when the HTTP Endpoint is enabled.

#### **Multi-valued**

Yes

#### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-path****Description**

All HTTP requests matching the base path or subordinate to it will be routed to the HTTP endpoint unless a more specific HTTP endpoint is found.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Endpoint is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Admin Endpoint implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.rest2ldap.AdminEndpoint

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.HttpEndpoint

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Rest2ldap Endpoint

HTTP Endpoints of type rest2ldap-endpoint have the following properties:

**authorization-mechanism**

**Description**

The HTTP authorization mechanisms supported by this HTTP Endpoint.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any HTTP Authorization Mechanism. The referenced authorization mechanism must be enabled when the HTTP Endpoint is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-path****Description**

All HTTP requests matching the base path or subordinate to it will be routed to the HTTP endpoint unless a more specific HTTP endpoint is found.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**config-directory****Description**

The directory containing the Rest2Ldap configuration file(s) for this specific endpoint. The directory must be readable by the server and may contain multiple configuration files, one for each supported version of the REST endpoint. If a relative path is used then it will be resolved against the server's instance directory.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A directory that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Endpoint is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Rest2ldap Endpoint implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.rest2ldap.Rest2LdapEndpoint

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.HttpEndpoint

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-identity-mapper(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-identity-mapper - Creates Identity Mappers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-identity-mapper {options}
```

## Description

Creates Identity Mappers.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-identity-mapper` command takes the following options:

**--mapper-name {name}**

The name of the new Identity Mapper.

Identity Mapper properties depend on the Identity Mapper type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Identity Mapper types:

**exact-match-identity-mapper**

Default {name}: Exact Match Identity Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Exact Match Identity Mapper](#) for the properties of this Identity Mapper type.

**regular-expression-identity-mapper**

Default {name}: Regular Expression Identity Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Regular Expression Identity Mapper](#) for the properties of this Identity Mapper type.

**--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Identity Mapper properties depend on the Identity Mapper type, which depends on the `--mapper-name {name}` option.

**-t | --type {type}**

The type of Identity Mapper which should be created. The value for TYPE can be one of: custom | exact-match | regular-expression.

Identity Mapper properties depend on the Identity Mapper type, which depends on the {type} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Identity Mapper types:

**exact-match-identity-mapper**

Default {type}: Exact Match Identity Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Exact Match Identity Mapper](#) for the properties of this Identity Mapper type.

**regular-expression-identity-mapper**

Default {type}: Regular Expression Identity Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Regular Expression Identity Mapper](#) for the properties of this Identity Mapper type.

## Exact Match Identity Mapper

Identity Mappers of type exact-match-identity-mapper have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Identity Mapper is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No



**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Exact Match Identity Mapper implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.ExactMatchIdentityMapper

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.IdentityMapper

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Identity Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**match-attribute****Description**

Specifies the attribute whose value should exactly match the ID string provided to this identity mapper. At least one value must be provided. All values must refer to the name or OID of an attribute type defined in the directory server schema. If multiple attributes or OIDs are provided, at least one of those attributes must contain the provided ID string value in exactly one entry. The internal search performed includes a logical OR across all of these values.

**Default Value**

uid

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**match-base-dn****Description**

Specifies the set of base DN's below which to search for users. The base DN's will be used when performing searches to map the provided ID string to a user entry. If multiple values are given, searches are performed below all specified base DN's.

**Default Value**

The server searches below all public naming contexts.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Regular Expression Identity Mapper

Identity Mappers of type regular-expression-identity-mapper have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Identity Mapper is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Regular Expression Identity Mapper implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.RegularExpressionIdentityMapper

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.IdentityMapper

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Identity Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **match-attribute**

### **Description**

Specifies the name or OID of the attribute whose value should match the provided identifier string after it has been processed by the associated regular expression. All values must refer to the name or OID of an attribute type defined in the directory server schema. If multiple attributes or OIDs are provided, at least one of those attributes must contain the provided ID string value in exactly one entry.

### **Default Value**

uid

### **Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **match-base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) that should be used when performing searches to map the provided ID string to a user entry. If multiple values are given, searches are performed below all the specified base DNs.

### **Default Value**

The server searches below all public naming contexts.

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**match-pattern****Description**

Specifies the regular expression pattern that is used to identify portions of the ID string that will be replaced. Any portion of the ID string that matches this pattern is replaced in accordance with the provided replace pattern (or is removed if no replace pattern is specified). If multiple substrings within the given ID string match this pattern, all occurrences are replaced. If no part of the given ID string matches this pattern, the ID string is not altered. Exactly one match pattern value must be provided, and it must be a valid regular expression as described in the API documentation for the `java.util.regex.Pattern` class, including support for capturing groups.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Any valid regular expression pattern which is supported by the `javax.util.regex.Pattern` class (see [http://download.oracle.com/docs/cd/E17409\\_01/javase/6/docs/api/java/util/regex/Pattern.html](http://download.oracle.com/docs/cd/E17409_01/javase/6/docs/api/java/util/regex/Pattern.html) for documentation about this class for Java SE 6).

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**replace-pattern****Description**

Specifies the replacement pattern that should be used for substrings in the ID string that match the provided regular expression pattern. If no replacement pattern is provided, then any

matching portions of the ID string will be removed (i.e., replaced with an empty string). The replacement pattern may include a string from a capturing group by using a dollar sign (\$) followed by an integer value that indicates which capturing group should be used.

**Default Value**

The replace pattern will be the empty string.

**Allowed Values**

Any valid replacement string that is allowed by the `javax.util.regex.Matcher` class.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-key-manager-provider(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-key-manager-provider - Creates Key Manager Providers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-key-manager-provider {options}
```

## Description

Creates Key Manager Providers.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-key-manager-provider` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the new Key Manager Provider.

Key Manager Provider properties depend on the Key Manager Provider type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Key Manager Provider types:

### **file-based-key-manager-provider**

Default {name}: File Based Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

### **ldap-key-manager-provider**

Default {name}: LDAP Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

### **pkcs11-key-manager-provider**

Default {name}: PKCS11 Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS11 Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Key Manager Provider properties depend on the Key Manager Provider type, which depends on the `--provider-name {name}` option.

### **-t | --type {type}**

The type of Key Manager Provider which should be created. The value for TYPE can be one of: custom | file-based | ldap | pkcs11.

Key Manager Provider properties depend on the Key Manager Provider type, which depends on the {type} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Key Manager Provider types:

#### **file-based-key-manager-provider**

Default {type}: File Based Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

#### **ldap-key-manager-provider**

Default {type}: LDAP Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

#### **pkcs11-key-manager-provider**

Default {type}: PKCS11 Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS11 Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

## **File Based Key Manager Provider**

Key Manager Providers of type file-based-key-manager-provider have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Key Manager Provider is enabled for use.

#### **Default Value**

None



**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Key Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.FileBasedKeyManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.KeyManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Key Manager Provider must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-file**

**Description**

Specifies the path to the file that contains the private key information. This may be an absolute path, or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root. Changes to this property will take effect the next time that the key manager is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN required to access the contents of the key store.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined Java property.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-type****Description**

Specifies the format for the data in the key store file. Valid values should always include 'JKS'

and 'PKCS12', but different implementations may allow other values as well. If no value is provided, the JVM-default value is used. Changes to this configuration attribute will take effect the next time that the key manager is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Any key store format supported by the Java runtime environment.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## LDAP Key Manager Provider

Key Manager Providers of type ldap-key-manager-provider have the following properties:

**base-dn****Description**

The base DN beneath which LDAP key store entries are located.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Key Manager Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the LDAP Key Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.LDAPKeyManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.KeyManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Key Manager Provider must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN required to access the contents of the key store.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



## key-store-pin-property

### Description

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Key Manager Provider .

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

The name of a defined Java property.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Key Manager Provider is accessed.

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## PKCS11 Key Manager Provider

Key Manager Providers of type pkcs11-key-manager-provider have the following properties:

### enabled

#### Description

Indicates whether the Key Manager Provider is enabled for use.

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

true false

#### Multi-valued

No

#### Required

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PKCS11KeyManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.KeyManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Key Manager Provider must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN required to access the contents of the key store.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-file**

**Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined Java property.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-log-publisher(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-log-publisher - Creates Log Publishers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-log-publisher {options}
```

## Description

Creates Log Publishers.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-log-publisher` command takes the following options:

**--publisher-name {name}**

The name of the new Log Publisher.

Log Publisher properties depend on the Log Publisher type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Publisher types:

**csv-file-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: Csv File Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Csv File Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

**csv-file-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

**external-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: External Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [External Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **external-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: External HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [External HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: File Based Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-audit-log-publisher**

Default {name}: File Based Audit Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Audit Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-debug-log-publisher**

Default {name}: File Based Debug Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Debug Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-error-log-publisher**

Default {name}: File Based Error Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Error Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **json-file-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: Json File Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Json File Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **json-file-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Log Publisher properties depend on the Log Publisher type, which depends on the **--publisher -name {name}** option.

### **-t | --type {type}**

The type of Log Publisher which should be created. The value for TYPE can be one of: csv-file-access | csv-file-http-access | custom-access | custom-debug | custom-error | custom-http-access | external-access | external-http-access | file-based-access | file-based-audit | file-based-debug | file-based-error | file-based-http-access | json-file-access | json-file-http-access.

Log Publisher properties depend on the Log Publisher type, which depends on the {type} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Publisher types:

#### **csv-file-access-log-publisher**

Default {type}: Csv File Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Csv File Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **csv-file-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {type}: Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **external-access-log-publisher**

Default {type}: External Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [External Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **external-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {type}: External HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [External HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.



### **file-based-access-log-publisher**

Default {type}: File Based Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-audit-log-publisher**

Default {type}: File Based Audit Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Audit Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-debug-log-publisher**

Default {type}: File Based Debug Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Debug Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-error-log-publisher**

Default {type}: File Based Error Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Error Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {type}: File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **json-file-access-log-publisher**

Default {type}: Json File Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Json File Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **json-file-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {type}: Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

# Csv File Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type csv-file-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

## **asynchronous**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Csv File Access Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **auto-flush**

### **Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**csv-delimiter-char****Description**

The delimiter character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Default Value**

,

**Allowed Values**

The delimiter character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**csv-eol-symbols****Description**

The string that marks the end of a line.

**Default Value**

Use the platform specific end of line character sequence.

**Allowed Values**

The string that marks the end of a line.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**csv-quote-char****Description**

The character to append and prepend to a CSV field when writing in CSV format.

**Default Value**

"

**Allowed Values**

The quote character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filtering-policy****Description**

Specifies how filtering criteria should be applied to log records.

**Default Value**

no-filtering

**Allowed Values****exclusive**

Records must not match any of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**inclusive**

Records must match at least one of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**no-filtering**

No filtering will be performed, and all records will be logged.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## java-class

### Description

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Csv File Access Log Publisher implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.loggers.CsvFileAccessLogPublisher

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## key-store-file

### Description

Specifies the path to the file that contains the private key information. This may be an absolute path, or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root. Changes to this property will take effect the next time that the key store is accessed.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the Csv File Access Log Publisher .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Csv File Access Log Publisher is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-control-oids****Description**

Specifies whether control OIDs will be included in operation log records.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-directory****Description**

The directory to use for the log files generated by the Csv File Access Log Publisher. The path to the directory is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

logs

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing directory that is readable and writable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the Csv File Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.



**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the Csv File Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**signature-time-interval**

**Description**

Specifies the interval at which to sign the log file when the tamper-evident option is enabled.

**Default Value**

3s

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether internal operations (for example, operations that are initiated by plugins) should be logged along with the operations that are requested by users.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-synchronization-operations****Description**

Indicates whether access messages that are generated by synchronization operations should be suppressed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**tamper-evident****Description**

Specifies whether the log should be signed in order to detect tampering. Every log record will be signed, making it possible to verify that the log has not been tampered with. This feature has a significant impact on performance of the server.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type csv-file-http-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

**asynchronous****Description**

Indicates whether the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**csv-delimiter-char****Description**

The delimiter character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Default Value**

,

**Allowed Values**

The delimiter character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**csv-eol-symbols****Description**

The string that marks the end of a line.

**Default Value**

Use the platform specific end of line character sequence.

**Allowed Values**

The string that marks the end of a line.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**csv-quote-char****Description**

The character to append and prepend to a CSV field when writing in CSV format.

**Default Value**

"

**Allowed Values**

The quote character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.CommonAuditHTTPAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file that contains the private key information. This may be an absolute path, or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root. Changes to this property will take effect the next time that the key store is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No



**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-directory****Description**

The directory to use for the log files generated by the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher. The path to the directory is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

logs

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing directory that is readable and writable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**signature-time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to sign the log file when secure option is enabled.

**Default Value**

3s

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**tamper-evident****Description**

Specifies whether the log should be signed in order to detect tampering. Every log record will be signed, making it possible to verify that the log has not been tampered with. This feature has a significant impact on performance of the server.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# External Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type external-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

## **config-file**

### **Description**

The JSON configuration file that defines the External Access Log Publisher. The content of the JSON configuration file depends on the type of external audit event handler. The path to the file is relative to the server root.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filtering-policy****Description**

Specifies how filtering criteria should be applied to log records.

**Default Value**

no-filtering

**Allowed Values****exclusive**

Records must not match any of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**inclusive**

Records must match at least one of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**no-filtering**

No filtering will be performed, and all records will be logged.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the External Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.ExternalAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-control-oids****Description**

Specifies whether control OIDs will be included in operation log records.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-internal-operations**

**Description**

Indicates whether internal operations (for example, operations that are initiated by plugins) should be logged along with the operations that are requested by users.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-synchronization-operations****Description**

Indicates whether access messages that are generated by synchronization operations should be suppressed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## External HTTP Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type external-http-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

**config-file****Description**

The JSON configuration file that defines the External HTTP Access Log Publisher. The content of the JSON configuration file depends on the type of external audit event handler. The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the External HTTP Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.CommonAuditHTTPAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type file-based-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

**append****Description**

Specifies whether to append to existing log files.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**asynchronous****Description**

Indicates whether the File Based Access Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush**

**Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the log file buffer size.

**Default Value**

64kb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filtering-policy****Description**

Specifies how filtering criteria should be applied to log records.

**Default Value**

no-filtering

**Allowed Values****exclusive**

Records must not match any of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**inclusive**

Records must match at least one of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**no-filtering**

No filtering will be performed, and all records will be logged.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TextAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-control-oids****Description**

Specifies whether control OIDs will be included in operation log records.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-file****Description**

The file name to use for the log files generated by the File Based Access Log Publisher. The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **log-file-permissions**

### **Description**

The UNIX permissions of the log files created by this File Based Access Log Publisher.

### **Default Value**

640

### **Allowed Values**

A valid UNIX mode string. The mode string must contain three digits between zero and seven.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **log-format**

### **Description**

Specifies how log records should be formatted and written to the access log.

### **Default Value**

multi-line

### **Allowed Values**

#### **combined**

Combine log records for operation requests and responses into a single record. This format should be used when log records are to be filtered based on response criteria (e.g. result code).

#### **multi-line**

Outputs separate log records for operation requests and responses.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-record-time-format****Description**

Specifies the format string that is used to generate log record timestamps.

**Default Value**

dd/MMM/yyyy:HH:mm:ss Z

**Allowed Values**

Any valid format string that can be used with the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**queue-size****Description**

The maximum number of log records that can be stored in the asynchronous queue.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the File Based Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the File Based Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether internal operations (for example, operations that are initiated by plugins) should be logged along with the operations that are requested by users.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-synchronization-operations**

**Description**

Indicates whether access messages that are generated by synchronization operations should be suppressed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to check whether the log files need to be rotated.

**Default Value**

5s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based Audit Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type file-based-audit-log-publisher have the following properties:

**append****Description**

Specifies whether to append to existing log files.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**asynchronous****Description**

Indicates whether the File Based Audit Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the log file buffer size.

**Default Value**

64kb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filtering-policy****Description**

Specifies how filtering criteria should be applied to log records.

**Default Value**

no-filtering

**Allowed Values****exclusive**

Records must not match any of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**inclusive**

Records must match at least one of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**no-filtering**

No filtering will be performed, and all records will be logged.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Audit Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TextAuditLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-file****Description**

The file name to use for the log files generated by the File Based Audit Log Publisher. The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-file-permissions****Description**

The UNIX permissions of the log files created by this File Based Audit Log Publisher.

**Default Value**

640

**Allowed Values**

A valid UNIX mode string. The mode string must contain three digits between zero and seven.

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**queue-size****Description**

The maximum number of log records that can be stored in the asynchronous queue.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the File Based Audit Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the File Based Audit Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-internal-operations**

**Description**

Indicates whether internal operations (for example, operations that are initiated by plugins) should be logged along with the operations that are requested by users.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-synchronization-operations****Description**

Indicates whether access messages that are generated by synchronization operations should be suppressed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to check whether the log files need to be rotated.

**Default Value**

5s

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based Debug Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type `file-based-debug-log-publisher` have the following properties:

**append****Description**

Specifies whether to append to existing log files.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**asynchronous****Description**

Indicates whether the File Based Debug Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the log file buffer size.

**Default Value**

64kb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**default-debug-exceptions-only****Description**

Indicates whether only logs with exception should be logged.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**default-include-throwable-cause****Description**

Indicates whether to include the cause of exceptions in exception thrown and caught messages logged by default.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **default-omit-method-entry-arguments**

### **Description**

Indicates whether to include method arguments in debug messages logged by default.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **default-omit-method-return-value**

### **Description**

Indicates whether to include the return value in debug messages logged by default.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No



**Read-only**

No

**default-throwable-stack-frames****Description**

Indicates the number of stack frames to include in the stack trace for method entry and exception thrown messages.

**Default Value**

2147483647

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Debug Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TextDebugLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-file****Description**

The file name to use for the log files generated by the File Based Debug Log Publisher . The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-file-permissions****Description**

The UNIX permissions of the log files created by this File Based Debug Log Publisher .

**Default Value**

640

**Allowed Values**

A valid UNIX mode string. The mode string must contain three digits between zero and seven.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**queue-size****Description**

The maximum number of log records that can be stored in the asynchronous queue.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the File Based Debug Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy**

**Description**

The rotation policy to use for the File Based Debug Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to check whether the log files need to be rotated.

**Default Value**

5s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based Error Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type file-based-error-log-publisher have the following properties:

**append****Description**

Specifies whether to append to existing log files.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**asynchronous****Description**

Indicates whether the File Based Error Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer will be flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the log file buffer size.

**Default Value**

64kb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**default-severity****Description**

Specifies the default severity levels for the logger.

**Default Value**

error warning

**Allowed Values****all**

Messages of all severity levels are logged.

**debug**

The error log severity that is used for messages that provide debugging information triggered during processing.

**error**

The error log severity that is used for messages that provide information about errors which may force the server to shut down or operate in a significantly degraded state.

**info**

The error log severity that is used for messages that provide information about significant events within the server that are not warnings or errors.

**none**

No messages of any severity are logged by default. This value is intended to be used in conjunction with the override-severity property to define an error logger that will publish no error message beside the errors of a given category.



**notice**

The error log severity that is used for the most important informational messages (i.e., information that should almost always be logged but is not associated with a warning or error condition).

**warning**

The error log severity that is used for messages that provide information about warnings triggered during processing.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Error Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TextErrorLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-file****Description**

The file name to use for the log files generated by the File Based Error Log Publisher . The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-file-permissions****Description**

The UNIX permissions of the log files created by this File Based Error Log Publisher .

**Default Value**

640

**Allowed Values**

A valid UNIX mode string. The mode string must contain three digits between zero and seven.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**override-severity****Description**

Specifies the override severity levels for the logger based on the category of the messages. Each override severity level should include the category and the severity levels to log for that category, for example, core=error,info,warning. Valid categories are: core, extensions, protocol, config, log, util, schema, plugin, jeb, backend, tools, task, access-control, admin, sync, version, quicksetup, admin-tool, dsconfig, user-defined. Valid severities are: all, error, info, warning, notice, debug.

**Default Value**

All messages with the default severity levels are logged.

**Allowed Values**

A string in the form category=severity1,severity2...

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**queue-size****Description**

The maximum number of log records that can be stored in the asynchronous queue.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the File Based Error Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files will be cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files will never be cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the File Based Error Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **time-interval**

### **Description**

Specifies the interval at which to check whether the log files need to be rotated.

### **Default Value**

5s

### **Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher**

Log Publishers of type file-based-http-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

### **append**

#### **Description**

Specifies whether to append to existing log files.

#### **Default Value**

true

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**asynchronous****Description**

Indicates whether the File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the log file buffer size.

**Default Value**

64kb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None



**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TextHTTPAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-file**

**Description**

The file name to use for the log files generated by the File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher. The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-file-permissions****Description**

The UNIX permissions of the log files created by this File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher.

**Default Value**

640

**Allowed Values**

A valid UNIX mode string. The mode string must contain three digits between zero and seven.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-format****Description**

Specifies how log records should be formatted and written to the HTTP access log.

**Default Value**

cs-host c-ip cs-username x-datetime cs-method cs-uri-stem cs-uri-query cs-version sc-status cs(User-Agent) x-connection-id x-etime x-transaction-id

**Allowed Values**

A space separated list of fields describing the extended log format to be used for logging HTTP accesses. Available values are listed on the W3C working draft <http://www.w3.org/TR/WD-logfile.html> and Microsoft website <http://www.microsoft.com/technet/prodtechnol/WindowsServer2003/Library/IIS/676400bc-8969-4aa7-851a-9319490a9bbb.msp?mfr=true>

OpenDJ supports the following standard fields: "c-ip", "c-port", "cs-host", "cs-method", "cs-uri", "cs-uri-stem", "cs-uri-query", "cs(User-Agent)", "cs-username", "cs-version", "s-computername", "s-ip", "s-port", "sc-status". OpenDJ supports the following application specific field extensions: "x-connection-id" displays the internal connection ID assigned to the HTTP client connection, "x-datetime" displays the completion date and time for the logged HTTP request and its output is controlled by the "ds-cfg-log-record-time-format" property, "x-etime" displays the total execution time for the logged HTTP request, "x-transaction-id" displays the transaction id associated to a request

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-record-time-format****Description**

Specifies the format string that is used to generate log record timestamps.

**Default Value**

dd/MMM/yyyy:HH:mm:ss Z

**Allowed Values**

Any valid format string that can be used with the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**queue-size****Description**

The maximum number of log records that can be stored in the asynchronous queue.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **time-interval**

### **Description**

Specifies the interval at which to check whether the log files need to be rotated.

### **Default Value**

5s

### **Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **Json File Access Log Publisher**

Log Publishers of type `json-file-access-log-publisher` have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filtering-policy****Description**

Specifies how filtering criteria should be applied to log records.

**Default Value**

no-filtering

**Allowed Values****exclusive**

Records must not match any of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**inclusive**

Records must match at least one of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**no-filtering**

No filtering will be performed, and all records will be logged.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Json File Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.JsonFileAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-control-oids****Description**

Specifies whether control OIDs will be included in operation log records.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-directory**



**Description**

The directory to use for the log files generated by the Json File Access Log Publisher. The path to the directory is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

logs

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing directory that is readable and writable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the Json File Access Log Publisher. When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the Json File Access Log Publisher. When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether internal operations (for example, operations that are initiated by plugins) should be logged along with the operations that are requested by users.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-synchronization-operations****Description**

Indicates whether access messages that are generated by synchronization operations should be suppressed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type json-file-http-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.CommonAuditHTTPAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-directory**

**Description**

The directory to use for the log files generated by the Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher. The path to the directory is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

logs

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing directory that is readable and writable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher. When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher. When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-log-retention-policy(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-log-retention-policy - Creates Log Retention Policies

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-log-retention-policy {options}
```

## Description

Creates Log Retention Policies.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-log-retention-policy` command takes the following options:

**--policy-name {name}**

The name of the new Log Retention Policy.

Log Retention Policy properties depend on the Log Retention Policy type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Retention Policy types:

**file-count-log-retention-policy**

Default {name}: File Count Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [File Count Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

**free-disk-space-log-retention-policy**

Default {name}: Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

**size-limit-log-retention-policy**

Default {name}: Size Limit Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Size Limit Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Log Retention Policy properties depend on the Log Retention Policy type, which depends on the `--policy-name {name}` option.

### **-t | --type {type}**

The type of Log Retention Policy which should be created. The value for TYPE can be one of: custom | file-count | free-disk-space | size-limit.

Log Retention Policy properties depend on the Log Retention Policy type, which depends on the {type} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Retention Policy types:

#### **file-count-log-retention-policy**

Default {type}: File Count Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [File Count Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

#### **free-disk-space-log-retention-policy**

Default {type}: Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

#### **size-limit-log-retention-policy**

Default {type}: Size Limit Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Size Limit Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

## **File Count Log Retention Policy**

Log Retention Policies of type file-count-log-retention-policy have the following properties:

### **java-class**

#### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Count Log Retention Policy implementation.

#### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.FileNumberRetentionPolicy



**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RetentionPolicy

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**number-of-files****Description**

Specifies the number of archived log files to retain before the oldest ones are cleaned.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy

Log Retention Policies of type free-disk-space-log-retention-policy have the following properties:

## **free-disk-space**

### **Description**

Specifies the minimum amount of free disk space that should be available on the file system on which the archived log files are stored.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **java-class**

### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy implementation.

### **Default Value**

`org.opens.server.loggers.FreeDiskSpaceRetentionPolicy`

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): `org.opens.server.loggers.RetentionPolicy`

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **Size Limit Log Retention Policy**

Log Retention Policies of type size-limit-log-retention-policy have the following properties:

### **disk-space-used**

#### **Description**

Specifies the maximum total disk space used by the log files.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

### **java-class**

#### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Size Limit Log Retention Policy implementation.

#### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.SizeBasedRetentionPolicy

#### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RetentionPolicy

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-log-rotation-policy(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-log-rotation-policy - Creates Log Rotation Policies

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-log-rotation-policy {options}
```

## Description

Creates Log Rotation Policies.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-log-rotation-policy` command takes the following options:

**--policy-name {name}**

The name of the new Log Rotation Policy.

Log Rotation Policy properties depend on the Log Rotation Policy type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Rotation Policy types:

**fixed-time-log-rotation-policy**

Default {name}: Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

**size-limit-log-rotation-policy**

Default {name}: Size Limit Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Size Limit Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

**time-limit-log-rotation-policy**

Default {name}: Time Limit Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Time Limit Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

**--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Log Rotation Policy properties depend on the Log Rotation Policy type, which depends on the **--policy-name {name}** option.

**-t | --type {type}**

The type of Log Rotation Policy which should be created. The value for TYPE can be one of: custom | fixed-time | size-limit | time-limit.

Log Rotation Policy properties depend on the Log Rotation Policy type, which depends on the {type} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Rotation Policy types:

#### **fixed-time-log-rotation-policy**

Default {type}: Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

#### **size-limit-log-rotation-policy**

Default {type}: Size Limit Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Size Limit Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

#### **time-limit-log-rotation-policy**

Default {type}: Time Limit Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Time Limit Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

## **Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy**

Log Rotation Policies of type fixed-time-log-rotation-policy have the following properties:

### **java-class**

#### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy implementation.

#### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.FixedTimeRotationPolicy

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RotationPolicy

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**time-of-day****Description**

Specifies the time of day at which log rotation should occur.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

24 hour time of day in HHmm format.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Size Limit Log Rotation Policy

Log Rotation Policies of type size-limit-log-rotation-policy have the following properties:

## **file-size-limit**

### **Description**

Specifies the maximum size that a log file can reach before it is rotated.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **java-class**

### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Size Limit Log Rotation Policy implementation.

### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.SizeBasedRotationPolicy

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RotationPolicy

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None



### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **Time Limit Log Rotation Policy**

Log Rotation Policies of type time-limit-log-rotation-policy have the following properties:

### **java-class**

#### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Time Limit Log Rotation Policy implementation.

#### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TimeLimitRotationPolicy

#### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RotationPolicy

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

### **rotation-interval**

#### **Description**

Specifies the time interval between rotations.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-monitor-provider(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-monitor-provider - Creates Monitor Providers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-monitor-provider {options}
```

## Description

Creates Monitor Providers.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-monitor-provider` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the new Monitor Provider.

Monitor Provider properties depend on the Monitor Provider type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Monitor Provider types:

**client-connection-monitor-provider**

Default {name}: Client Connection Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Client Connection Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

**entry-cache-monitor-provider**

Default {name}: Entry Cache Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry Cache Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

**memory-usage-monitor-provider**

Default {name}: Memory Usage Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Memory Usage Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **stack-trace-monitor-provider**

Default {name}: Stack Trace Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Stack Trace Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **system-info-monitor-provider**

Default {name}: System Info Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [System Info Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **version-monitor-provider**

Default {name}: Version Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Version Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Monitor Provider properties depend on the Monitor Provider type, which depends on the `--provider-name {name}` option.

### **-t | --type {type}**

The type of Monitor Provider which should be created. The value for TYPE can be one of: client-connection | custom | entry-cache | memory-usage | stack-trace | system-info | version.

Monitor Provider properties depend on the Monitor Provider type, which depends on the {type} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Monitor Provider types:

### **client-connection-monitor-provider**

Default {type}: Client Connection Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Client Connection Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **entry-cache-monitor-provider**

Default {type}: Entry Cache Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry Cache Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **memory-usage-monitor-provider**

Default {type}: Memory Usage Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Memory Usage Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **stack-trace-monitor-provider**

Default {type}: Stack Trace Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Stack Trace Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **system-info-monitor-provider**

Default {type}: System Info Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [System Info Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **version-monitor-provider**

Default {type}: Version Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Version Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

## **Client Connection Monitor Provider**

Monitor Providers of type client-connection-monitor-provider have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Client Connection Monitor Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.ClientConnectionMonitorProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Entry Cache Monitor Provider

Monitor Providers of type entry-cache-monitor-provider have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Entry Cache Monitor Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.EntryCacheMonitorProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Memory Usage Monitor Provider

Monitor Providers of type memory-usage-monitor-provider have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Memory Usage Monitor Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.MemoryUsageMonitorProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None



**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Stack Trace Monitor Provider

Monitor Providers of type stack-trace-monitor-provider have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Stack Trace Monitor Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.StackTraceMonitorProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## System Info Monitor Provider

Monitor Providers of type system-info-monitor-provider have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the System Info Monitor Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.SystemInfoMonitorProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Version Monitor Provider

Monitor Providers of type version-monitor-provider have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Version Monitor Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.VersionMonitorProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-password-generator(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-password-generator - Creates Password Generators

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-password-generator {options}
```

## Description

Creates Password Generators.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-password-generator` command takes the following options:

**--generator-name {name}**

The name of the new Password Generator.

Password Generator properties depend on the Password Generator type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Generator types:

**random-password-generator**

Default {name}: Random Password Generator

Enabled by default: true

See [Random Password Generator](#) for the properties of this Password Generator type.

**--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Password Generator properties depend on the Password Generator type, which depends on the **--generator-name {name}** option.

**-t | --type {type}**

The type of Password Generator which should be created. The value for TYPE can be one of: custom | random.

Password Generator properties depend on the Password Generator type, which depends on the {type} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Generator types:

**random-password-generator**

Default {type}: Random Password Generator

Enabled by default: true

See [Random Password Generator](#) for the properties of this Password Generator type.

## Random Password Generator

Password Generators of type random-password-generator have the following properties:

### enabled

#### Description

Indicates whether the Password Generator is enabled for use.

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

true false

#### Multi-valued

No

#### Required

Yes

#### Admin Action Required

None

#### Advanced Property

No

#### Read-only

No

### java-class

#### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Random Password Generator implementation.

#### Default Value

org.opens.server.extensions.RandomPasswordGenerator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordGenerator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**password-character-set****Description**

Specifies one or more named character sets. This is a multi-valued property, with each value defining a different character set. The format of the character set is the name of the set followed by a colon and the characters that are in that set. For example, the value "alpha:abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz" defines a character set named "alpha" containing all of the lower-case ASCII alphabetic characters.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A character set name (consisting of ASCII letters) followed by a colon and the set of characters that are included in that character set.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **password-format**

### **Description**

Specifies the format to use for the generated password. The value is a comma-delimited list of elements in which each of those elements is comprised of the name of a character set defined in the password-character-set property, a colon, and the number of characters to include from that set. For example, a value of "alpha:3,numeric:2,alpha:3" generates an 8-character password in which the first three characters are from the "alpha" set, the next two are from the "numeric" set, and the final three are from the "alpha" set.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A comma-delimited list whose elements comprise a valid character set name, a colon, and a positive integer indicating the number of characters from that set to be included.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No



# dsconfig create-password-policy(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-password-policy - Creates Authentication Policies

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-password-policy {options}
```

## Description

Creates Authentication Policies.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-password-policy` command takes the following options:

**--policy-name {name}**

The name of the new Authentication Policy.

Authentication Policy properties depend on the Authentication Policy type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Authentication Policy types:

**ldap-pass-through-authentication-policy**

Default {name}: LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy](#) for the properties of this Authentication Policy type.

**password-policy**

Default {name}: Password Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Password Policy](#) for the properties of this Authentication Policy type.

**--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Authentication Policy properties depend on the Authentication Policy type, which depends on

the `--policy-name {name}` option.

### `-t | --type {type}`

The type of Authentication Policy which should be created. The value for TYPE can be one of: `ldap-pass-through` | `password-policy`.

Authentication Policy properties depend on the Authentication Policy type, which depends on the `{type}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Authentication Policy types:

#### `ldap-pass-through-authentication-policy`

Default `{type}`: LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy](#) for the properties of this Authentication Policy type.

#### `password-policy`

Default `{type}`: Password Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Password Policy](#) for the properties of this Authentication Policy type.

## LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy

Authentication Policies of type `ldap-pass-through-authentication-policy` have the following properties:

### `cached-password-storage-scheme`

#### Description

Specifies the name of a password storage scheme which should be used for encoding cached passwords. Changing the password storage scheme will cause all existing cached passwords to be discarded.

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

The DN of any Password Storage Scheme. The referenced password storage schemes must be enabled.

#### Multi-valued

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cached-password-ttl****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that a locally cached password may be used for authentication before it is refreshed from the remote LDAP service. This property represents a cache timeout. Increasing the timeout period decreases the frequency that bind operations are delegated to the remote LDAP service, but increases the risk of users authenticating using stale passwords. Note that authentication attempts which fail because the provided password does not match the locally cached password will always be retried against the remote LDAP service.

**Default Value**

8 hours

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**connection-timeout****Description**

Specifies the timeout used when connecting to remote LDAP directory servers, performing SSL negotiation, and for individual search and bind requests. If the timeout expires then the current

operation will be aborted and retried against another LDAP server if one is available.

**Default Value**

3 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class which provides the LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.LDAPPassThroughAuthenticationPolicyFactory

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.AuthenticationPolicyFactory

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Authentication Policy must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-attribute****Description**

Specifies one or more attributes in the user's entry whose value(s) will determine the bind DN used when authenticating to the remote LDAP directory service. This property is mandatory when using the "mapped-bind" or "mapped-search" mapping policies. At least one value must be provided. All values must refer to the name or OID of an attribute type defined in the directory server schema. At least one of the named attributes must exist in a user's local entry in order for authentication to proceed. When multiple attributes or values are found in the user's entry then the behavior is determined by the mapping policy.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-base-dn****Description**

Specifies the set of base DN's below which to search for users in the remote LDAP directory service. This property is mandatory when using the "mapped-search" mapping policy. If multiple values are given, searches are performed below all specified base DN's.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-bind-dn****Description**

Specifies the bind DN which should be used to perform user searches in the remote LDAP directory service.

**Default Value**

Searches will be performed anonymously.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-bind-password****Description**

Specifies the bind password which should be used to perform user searches in the remote LDAP directory service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-bind-password-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of an environment variable containing the bind password which should be used to perform user searches in the remote LDAP directory service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **mapped-search-bind-password-file**

### **Description**

Specifies the name of a file containing the bind password which should be used to perform user searches in the remote LDAP directory service.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **mapped-search-bind-password-property**

### **Description**

Specifies the name of a Java property containing the bind password which should be used to perform user searches in the remote LDAP directory service.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None



**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-filter-template****Description**

If defined, overrides the filter used when searching for the user, substituting %s with the value of the local entry's "mapped-attribute". The filter-template may include ZERO or ONE %s substitutions. If multiple mapped-attributes are configured, multiple renditions of this template will be aggregated into one larger filter using an OR (|) operator. An example use-case for this property would be to use a different attribute type on the mapped search. For example, mapped-attribute could be set to "uid" and filter-template to "(samAccountName=%s)". You can also use the filter to restrict search results. For example: "(&(uid=%s)(objectclass=student))"

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapping-policy****Description**

Specifies the mapping algorithm for obtaining the bind DN from the user's entry.

**Default Value**

unmapped

## Allowed Values

### **mapped-bind**

Bind to the remote LDAP directory service using a DN obtained from an attribute in the user's entry. This policy will check each attribute named in the "mapped-attribute" property. If more than one attribute or value is present then the first one will be used.

### **mapped-search**

Bind to the remote LDAP directory service using the DN of an entry obtained using a search against the remote LDAP directory service. The search filter will comprise of an equality matching filter whose attribute type is the "mapped-attribute" property, and whose assertion value is the attribute value obtained from the user's entry. If more than one attribute or value is present then the filter will be composed of multiple equality filters combined using a logical OR (union).

### **unmapped**

Bind to the remote LDAP directory service using the DN of the user's entry in this directory server.

## Multi-valued

No

## Required

Yes

## Admin Action Required

None

## Advanced Property

No

## Read-only

No

### **primary-remote-ldap-server**

#### **Description**

Specifies the primary list of remote LDAP servers which should be used for pass through authentication. If more than one LDAP server is specified then operations may be distributed across them. If all of the primary LDAP servers are unavailable then operations will fail-over to the set of secondary LDAP servers, if defined.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**secondary-remote-ldap-server****Description**

Specifies the secondary list of remote LDAP servers which should be used for pass through authentication in the event that the primary LDAP servers are unavailable. If more than one LDAP server is specified then operations may be distributed across them. Operations will be rerouted to the primary LDAP servers as soon as they are determined to be available.

**Default Value**

No secondary LDAP servers.

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**source-address****Description**

If specified, the server will bind to the address before connecting to the remote server. The

address must be one assigned to an existing network interface.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cipher-suite**

**Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL cipher suites that are allowed for use in SSL based LDAP connections.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL cipher suites provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but will only impact new SSL LDAP connections created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-protocol****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL protocols which are allowed for use in SSL based LDAP connections.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL protocols provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but will only impact new SSL LDAP connections created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used when negotiating SSL connections with remote LDAP directory servers.

**Default Value**

By default, no trust manager is specified indicating that only certificates signed by the authorities associated with this JVM will be accepted.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when SSL is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only impact subsequent SSL connection negotiations.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-password-caching****Description**

Indicates whether passwords should be cached locally within the user's entry.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl****Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy should use SSL. If enabled, the LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Authentication Policy must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-keep-alive****Description**

Indicates whether LDAP connections should use TCP keep-alive. If enabled, the SO\_KEEPALIVE socket option is used to indicate that TCP keepalive messages should periodically be sent to the client to verify that the associated connection is still valid. This may also help prevent cases in which intermediate network hardware could silently drop an otherwise idle client connection, provided that the keepalive interval configured in the underlying operating system is smaller than the timeout enforced by the network hardware.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-no-delay****Description**

Indicates whether LDAP connections should use TCP no-delay. If enabled, the TCP\_NODELAY socket option is used to ensure that response messages to the client are sent immediately rather than potentially waiting to determine whether additional response messages can be sent in the same packet. In most cases, using the TCP\_NODELAY socket option provides better performance and lower response times, but disabling it may help for some cases in which the server sends a large number of entries to a client in response to a search request.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Password Policy

Authentication Policies of type password-policy have the following properties:

**account-status-notification-handler****Description**

Specifies the names of the account status notification handlers that are used with the associated password storage scheme.

**Default Value**

None



**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Account Status Notification Handler. The referenced account status notification handlers must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**allow-expired-password-changes****Description**

Indicates whether a user whose password is expired is still allowed to change that password using the password modify extended operation.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**allow-multiple-password-values**

**Description**

Indicates whether user entries can have multiple distinct values for the password attribute. This is potentially dangerous because many mechanisms used to change the password do not work well with such a configuration. If multiple password values are allowed, then any of them can be used to authenticate, and they are all subject to the same policy constraints.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allow-pre-encoded-passwords****Description**

Indicates whether users can change their passwords by providing a pre-encoded value. This can cause a security risk because the clear-text version of the password is not known and therefore validation checks cannot be applied to it.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allow-user-password-changes****Description**

Indicates whether users can change their own passwords. This check is made in addition to access control evaluation. Both must allow the password change for it to occur.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**default-password-storage-scheme****Description**

Specifies the names of the password storage schemes that are used to encode clear-text passwords for this password policy.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Storage Scheme. The referenced password storage schemes must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**deprecated-password-storage-scheme****Description**

Specifies the names of the password storage schemes that are considered deprecated for this password policy. If a user with this password policy authenticates to the server and his/her password is encoded with a deprecated scheme, those values are removed and replaced with values encoded using the default password storage scheme(s).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Storage Scheme. The referenced password storage schemes must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**expire-passwords-without-warning****Description**

Indicates whether the directory server allows a user's password to expire even if that user has never seen an expiration warning notification. If this property is true, accounts always expire when the expiration time arrives. If this property is false or disabled, the user always receives at

least one warning notification, and the password expiration is set to the warning time plus the warning interval.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**force-change-on-add**

**Description**

Indicates whether users are forced to change their passwords upon first authenticating to the directory server after their account has been created.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**force-change-on-reset****Description**

Indicates whether users are forced to change their passwords if they are reset by an administrator. For this purpose, anyone with permission to change a given user's password other than that user is considered an administrator.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**grace-login-count****Description**

Specifies the number of grace logins that a user is allowed after the account has expired to allow that user to choose a new password. A value of 0 indicates that no grace logins are allowed.

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**idle-lockout-interval****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that an account may remain idle (that is, the associated user does not authenticate to the server) before that user is locked out. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds indicates that idle accounts are not automatically locked out. This feature is available only if the last login time is maintained.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class which provides the Password Policy implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.core.PasswordPolicyFactory

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.openserver.api.AuthenticationPolicyFactory

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Authentication Policy must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**last-login-time-attribute****Description**

Specifies the name or OID of the attribute type that is used to hold the last login time for users with the associated password policy. This attribute type must be defined in the directory server schema and must either be defined as an operational attribute or must be allowed by the set of objectClasses for all users with the associated password policy.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



## **last-login-time-format**

### **Description**

Specifies the format string that is used to generate the last login time value for users with the associated password policy. This format string conforms to the syntax described in the API documentation for the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

Any valid format string that can be used with the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **lockout-duration**

### **Description**

Specifies the length of time that an account is locked after too many authentication failures. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds indicates that the account must remain locked until an administrator resets the password.

### **Default Value**

0 seconds

### **Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**lockout-failure-count****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of authentication failures that a user is allowed before the account is locked out. A value of 0 indicates that accounts are never locked out due to failed attempts.

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**lockout-failure-expiration-interval****Description**

Specifies the length of time before an authentication failure is no longer counted against a user for the purposes of account lockout. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds indicates that the authentication failures must never expire. The failure count is always cleared upon a successful authentication.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-password-age****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that a user can continue using the same password before it must be changed (that is, the password expiration interval). The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds disables password expiration.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **max-password-reset-age**

### **Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that users have to change passwords after they have been reset by an administrator before they become locked. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds disables this feature.

### **Default Value**

0 seconds

### **Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **min-password-age**

### **Description**

Specifies the minimum length of time after a password change before the user is allowed to change the password again. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. This setting can be used to prevent users from changing their passwords repeatedly over a short period of time to flush an old password from the history so that it can be re-used.

### **Default Value**

0 seconds

### **Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-attribute****Description**

Specifies the attribute type used to hold user passwords. This attribute type must be defined in the server schema, and it must have either the user password or auth password syntax.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-change-requires-current-password****Description**

Indicates whether user password changes must use the password modify extended operation and must include the user's current password before the change is allowed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-expiration-warning-interval****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time before a user's password actually expires that the server begins to include warning notifications in bind responses for that user. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds disables the warning interval.

**Default Value**

5 days

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-generator**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the password generator that is used with the associated password policy. This is used in conjunction with the password modify extended operation to generate a new password for a user when none was provided in the request.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Generator. The referenced password generator must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-history-count****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of former passwords to maintain in the password history. When choosing a new password, the proposed password is checked to ensure that it does not match the current password, nor any other password in the history list. A value of zero indicates that either no password history is to be maintained (if the password history duration has a value of zero seconds), or that there is no maximum number of passwords to maintain in the history (if the password history duration has a value greater than zero seconds).

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-history-duration****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that passwords remain in the password history. When choosing a new password, the proposed password is checked to ensure that it does not match the current password, nor any other password in the history list. A value of zero seconds indicates that either no password history is to be maintained (if the password history count has a value of zero), or that there is no maximum duration for passwords in the history (if the password history count has a value greater than zero).

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-validator****Description**

Specifies the names of the password validators that are used with the associated password storage scheme. The password validators are invoked when a user attempts to provide a new password, to determine whether the new password is acceptable.



**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Validator. The referenced password validators must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**previous-last-login-time-format****Description**

Specifies the format string(s) that might have been used with the last login time at any point in the past for users associated with the password policy. These values are used to make it possible to parse previous values, but are not used to set new values. The format strings conform to the syntax described in the API documentation for the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Any valid format string that can be used with the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**require-change-by-time****Description**

Specifies the time by which all users with the associated password policy must change their passwords. The value is expressed in a generalized time format. If this time is equal to the current time or is in the past, then all users are required to change their passwords immediately. The behavior of the server in this mode is identical to the behavior observed when users are forced to change their passwords after an administrative reset.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid timestamp in generalized time form (for example, a value of "20070409185811Z" indicates a value of April 9, 2007 at 6:58:11 pm GMT).

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**require-secure-authentication****Description**

Indicates whether users with the associated password policy are required to authenticate in a secure manner. This might mean either using a secure communication channel between the client and the server, or using a SASL mechanism that does not expose the credentials.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**require-secure-password-changes****Description**

Indicates whether users with the associated password policy are required to change their password in a secure manner that does not expose the credentials.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**skip-validation-for-administrators****Description**

Indicates whether passwords set by administrators are allowed to bypass the password validation process that is required for user password changes.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**state-update-failure-policy****Description**

Specifies how the server deals with the inability to update password policy state information during an authentication attempt. In particular, this property can be used to control whether an otherwise successful bind operation fails if a failure occurs while attempting to update password policy state information (for example, to clear a record of previous authentication failures or to update the last login time). It can also be used to control whether to reject a bind request if it is known ahead of time that it will not be possible to update the authentication failure times in the event of an unsuccessful bind attempt (for example, if the backend writability mode is disabled).

**Default Value**

reactive

**Allowed Values****ignore**

If a bind attempt would otherwise be successful, then do not reject it if a problem occurs while attempting to update the password policy state information for the user.

**proactive**

Proactively reject any bind attempt if it is known ahead of time that it would not be possible to update the user's password policy state information.

**reactive**

Even if a bind attempt would otherwise be successful, reject it if a problem occurs while attempting to update the password policy state information for the user.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-password-storage-scheme(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-password-storage-scheme - Creates Password Storage Schemes

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-password-storage-scheme {options}
```

## Description

Creates Password Storage Schemes.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-password-storage-scheme` command takes the following options:

**--scheme-name {name}**

The name of the new Password Storage Scheme.

Password Storage Scheme properties depend on the Password Storage Scheme type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Storage Scheme types:

**aes-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: AES Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [AES Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

**base64-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Base64 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Base64 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

**bcrypt-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **blowfish-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Blowfish Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Blowfish Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **clear-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Clear Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Clear Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **crypt-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Crypt Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Crypt Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **md5-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [MD5 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **pbkdf2-hmac-sha256-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **pbkdf2-hmac-sha512-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **pkcs5s2-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

type.

#### **rc4-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: RC4 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [RC4 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-md5-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha1-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha256-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha384-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha512-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **sha1-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: SHA1 Password Storage Scheme



Enabled by default: true

See [SHA1 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **triple-des-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Triple DES Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Triple DES Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Password Storage Scheme properties depend on the Password Storage Scheme type, which depends on the `--scheme-name {name}` option.

### **-t | --type {type}**

The type of Password Storage Scheme which should be created. The value for TYPE can be one of: aes | base64 | bcrypt | blowfish | clear | crypt | custom | md5 | pbkdf2 | pbkdf2-hmac-sha256 | pbkdf2-hmac-sha512 | pkcs5s2 | rc4 | salted-md5 | salted-sha1 | salted-sha256 | salted-sha384 | salted-sha512 | sha1 | triple-des.

Password Storage Scheme properties depend on the Password Storage Scheme type, which depends on the {type} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Storage Scheme types:

### **aes-password-storage-scheme**

Default {type}: AES Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [AES Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **base64-password-storage-scheme**

Default {type}: Base64 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Base64 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **bcrypt-password-storage-scheme**

Default {type}: Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **blowfish-password-storage-scheme**

Default {type}: Blowfish Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Blowfish Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **clear-password-storage-scheme**

Default {type}: Clear Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Clear Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **crypt-password-storage-scheme**

Default {type}: Crypt Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Crypt Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **md5-password-storage-scheme**

Default {type}: MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [MD5 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **pbkdf2-hmac-sha256-password-storage-scheme**

Default {type}: PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **pbkdf2-hmac-sha512-password-storage-scheme**

Default {type}: PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **pkcs5s2-password-storage-scheme**

Default {type}: PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **rc4-password-storage-scheme**

Default {type}: RC4 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [RC4 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-md5-password-storage-scheme**

Default {type}: Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha1-password-storage-scheme**

Default {type}: Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha256-password-storage-scheme**

Default {type}: Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha384-password-storage-scheme**

Default {type}: Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha512-password-storage-scheme**

Default {type}: Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### sha1-password-storage-scheme

Default {type}: SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [SHA1 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### triple-des-password-storage-scheme

Default {type}: Triple DES Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Triple DES Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

## AES Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type aes-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

### enabled

#### Description

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

true false

#### Multi-valued

No

#### Required

Yes

#### Admin Action Required

None

#### Advanced Property

No

#### Read-only

No

### java-class

#### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the AES Password Storage

Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.AESPasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Base64 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type base64-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Base64 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.Base64PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type bcrypt-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**bcrypt-cost****Description**

The cost parameter specifies a key expansion iteration count as a power of two. A default value of 12 ( $2^{12}$  iterations) is considered in 2016 as a reasonable balance between responsiveness and security for regular users.

**Default Value**

12

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 30.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.BcryptPasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Blowfish Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type blowfish-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None



**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Blowfish Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.BlowfishPasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Clear Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type clear-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Clear Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.ClearPasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Crypt Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type crypt-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**crypt-password-storage-encryption-algorithm**

**Description**

Specifies the algorithm to use to encrypt new passwords. Select the crypt algorithm to use to encrypt new passwords. The value can either be "unix", which means the password is encrypted with the weak Unix crypt algorithm, or "md5" which means the password is encrypted with the BSD MD5 algorithm and has a \$1\$ prefix, or "sha256" which means the password is encrypted with the SHA256 algorithm and has a \$5\$ prefix, or "sha512" which means the password is encrypted with the SHA512 algorithm and has a \$6\$ prefix.

**Default Value**

unix

**Allowed Values****md5**

New passwords are encrypted with the BSD MD5 algorithm.

**sha256**

New passwords are encrypted with the Unix crypt SHA256 algorithm.

**sha512**

New passwords are encrypted with the Unix crypt SHA512 algorithm.

**unix**

New passwords are encrypted with the Unix crypt algorithm. Passwords are truncated at 8 characters and the top bit of each character is ignored.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Crypt Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.CryptPasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type md5-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

## enabled

### Description

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

true false

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the MD5 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.extensions.MD5PasswordStorageScheme

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type `pbkdf2-hmac-sha256-password-storage-scheme` have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

`org.opensds.server.extensions.PBKDF2HmacSHA256PasswordStorageScheme`

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**pbkdf2-iterations****Description**

The number of algorithm iterations to make. NIST recommends at least 1000.

**Default Value**

10000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type pbkdf2-hmac-sha512-password-storage-scheme have the

following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PBKDF2HmacSHA512PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None



**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**pbkdf2-iterations****Description**

The number of algorithm iterations to make. NIST recommends at least 1000.

**Default Value**

10000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type pkcs5s2-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PKCS5S2PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## RC4 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type rc4-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the RC4 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.RC4PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type `salted-md5-password-storage-scheme` have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

`org.opens.server.extensions.SaltedMD5PasswordStorageScheme`

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
`org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme`

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type salted-sha1-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SaltedSHA1PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type salted-sha256-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SaltedSHA256PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type salted-sha384-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SaltedSHA384PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No



# Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type `salted-sha512-password-storage-scheme` have the following properties:

**enabled**

## Description

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

## Default Value

None

## Allowed Values

true false

## Multi-valued

No

## Required

Yes

## Admin Action Required

None

## Advanced Property

No

## Read-only

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

### Default Value

`org.opens.server.extensions.SaltedSHA512PasswordStorageScheme`

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
`org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme`

### Multi-valued

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type sha1-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SHA1 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SHA1PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Triple DES Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type triple-des-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Triple DES Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.TripleDESPasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-password-validator(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-password-validator - Creates Password Validators

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-password-validator {options}
```

## Description

Creates Password Validators.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-password-validator` command takes the following options:

**--validator-name {name}**

The name of the new Password Validator.

Password Validator properties depend on the Password Validator type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Validator types:

**attribute-value-password-validator**

Default {name}: Attribute Value Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Attribute Value Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

**character-set-password-validator**

Default {name}: Character Set Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Character Set Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

**dictionary-password-validator**

Default {name}: Dictionary Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Dictionary Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **length-based-password-validator**

Default {name}: Length Based Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Length Based Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **repeated-characters-password-validator**

Default {name}: Repeated Characters Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Repeated Characters Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **similarity-based-password-validator**

Default {name}: Similarity Based Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Similarity Based Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **unique-characters-password-validator**

Default {name}: Unique Characters Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Unique Characters Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Password Validator properties depend on the Password Validator type, which depends on the **--validator-name {name}** option.

### **-t | --type {type}**

The type of Password Validator which should be created. The value for TYPE can be one of: attribute-value | character-set | custom | dictionary | length-based | repeated-characters | similarity-based | unique-characters.

Password Validator properties depend on the Password Validator type, which depends on the {type} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Validator types:

### **attribute-value-password-validator**

Default {type}: Attribute Value Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Attribute Value Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

#### **character-set-password-validator**

Default {type}: Character Set Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Character Set Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

#### **dictionary-password-validator**

Default {type}: Dictionary Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Dictionary Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

#### **length-based-password-validator**

Default {type}: Length Based Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Length Based Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

#### **repeated-characters-password-validator**

Default {type}: Repeated Characters Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Repeated Characters Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

#### **similarity-based-password-validator**

Default {type}: Similarity Based Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Similarity Based Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

#### **unique-characters-password-validator**

Default {type}: Unique Characters Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Unique Characters Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

## **Attribute Value Password Validator**

Password Validators of type attribute-value-password-validator have the following properties:

### **check-substrings**

**Description**

Indicates whether this password validator is to match portions of the password string against attribute values. If "false" then only match the entire password against attribute values otherwise ("true") check whether the password contains attribute values.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No



**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.AttributeValuePasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**match-attribute****Description**

Specifies the name(s) of the attribute(s) whose values should be checked to determine whether they match the provided password. If no values are provided, then the server checks if the proposed password matches the value of any attribute in the user's entry.

**Default Value**

All attributes in the user entry will be checked.

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**min-substring-length****Description**

Indicates the minimal length of the substring within the password in case substring checking is enabled. If "check-substrings" option is set to true, then this parameter defines the length of the smallest word which should be used for substring matching. Use with caution because values below 3 might disqualify valid passwords.

**Default Value**

5

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**test-reversed-password****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator should test the reversed value of the provided password as well as the order in which it was given.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Character Set Password Validator

Password Validators of type character-set-password-validator have the following properties:

**allow-unclassified-characters****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator allows passwords to contain characters outside of any of the user-defined character sets and ranges. If this is "false", then only those characters in the user-defined character sets and ranges may be used in passwords. Any password containing a character not included in any character set or range will be rejected.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**character-set****Description**

Specifies a character set containing characters that a password may contain and a value indicating the minimum number of characters required from that set. Each value must be an integer (indicating the minimum required characters from the set which may be zero, indicating that the character set is optional) followed by a colon and the characters to include in that set (for example, "3:abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxy" indicates that a user password must contain at least three characters from the set of lowercase ASCII letters). Multiple character sets can be defined in separate values, although no character can appear in more than one character set.

**Default Value**

If no sets are specified, the validator only uses the defined character ranges.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**character-set-ranges****Description**

Specifies a character range containing characters that a password may contain and a value indicating the minimum number of characters required from that range. Each value must be an integer (indicating the minimum required characters from the range which may be zero, indicating that the character range is optional) followed by a colon and one or more range specifications. A range specification is 3 characters: the first character allowed, a minus, and the last character allowed. For example, "3:A-Za-z0-9". The ranges in each value should not overlap, and the characters in each range specification should be ordered.

**Default Value**

If no ranges are specified, the validator only uses the defined character sets.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.CharacterSetPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**min-character-sets****Description**

Specifies the minimum number of character sets and ranges that a password must contain. This property should only be used in conjunction with optional character sets and ranges (those requiring zero characters). Its value must include any mandatory character sets and ranges (those requiring greater than zero characters). This is useful in situations where a password must contain characters from mandatory character sets and ranges, and characters from at least N optional character sets and ranges. For example, it is quite common to require that a password contains at least one non-alphanumeric character as well as characters from two alphanumeric character sets (lower-case, upper-case, digits). In this case, this property should be set to 3.

**Default Value**

The password must contain characters from each of the mandatory character sets and ranges and, if there are optional character sets and ranges, at least one character from one of the optional character sets and ranges.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Dictionary Password Validator

Password Validators of type dictionary-password-validator have the following properties:

**case-sensitive-validation****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator is to treat password characters in a case-sensitive manner. If it is set to true, then the validator rejects a password only if it appears in the dictionary with exactly the same capitalization as provided by the user.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**check-substrings****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator is to match portions of the password string against dictionary words. If "false" then only match the entire password against words otherwise ("true") check whether the password contains words.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**dictionary-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file containing a list of words that cannot be used as passwords. It should be formatted with one word per line. The value can be an absolute path or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root.

**Default Value**

For Unix and Linux systems: config/wordlist.txt. For Windows systems: config\wordlist.txt

**Allowed Values**

The path to any text file contained on the system that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.DictionaryPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**min-substring-length****Description**

Indicates the minimal length of the substring within the password in case substring checking is enabled. If "check-substrings" option is set to true, then this parameter defines the length of the smallest word which should be used for substring matching. Use with caution because values below 3 might disqualify valid passwords.

**Default Value**

5

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**test-reversed-password****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator is to test the reversed value of the provided password as well as the order in which it was given. For example, if the user provides a new password of "password" and this configuration attribute is set to true, then the value "drowssap" is also tested against attribute values in the user's entry.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Length Based Password Validator

Password Validators of type length-based-password-validator have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.LengthBasedPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-password-length****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of characters that can be included in a proposed password. A value of zero indicates that there will be no upper bound enforced. If both minimum and maximum lengths are defined, then the minimum length must be less than or equal to the maximum length.

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**min-password-length****Description**

Specifies the minimum number of characters that must be included in a proposed password. A value of zero indicates that there will be no lower bound enforced. If both minimum and maximum lengths are defined, then the minimum length must be less than or equal to the maximum length.

**Default Value**

6

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Repeated Characters Password Validator

Password Validators of type repeated-characters-password-validator have the following properties:

**case-sensitive-validation****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator should treat password characters in a case-sensitive manner. If the value of this property is false, the validator ignores any differences in capitalization when looking for consecutive characters in the password. If the value is true, the validator considers a character to be repeating only if all consecutive occurrences use the same capitalization.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.RepeatedCharactersPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-consecutive-length****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of times that any character can appear consecutively in a password value. A value of zero indicates that no maximum limit is enforced.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Similarity Based Password Validator

Password Validators of type similarity-based-password-validator have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SimilarityBasedPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**min-password-difference****Description**

Specifies the minimum difference of new and old password. A value of zero indicates that no difference between passwords is acceptable.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Unique Characters Password Validator

Password Validators of type unique-characters-password-validator have the following properties:

**case-sensitive-validation****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator should treat password characters in a case-sensitive manner. A value of true indicates that the validator does not consider a capital letter to be the

same as its lower-case counterpart. A value of false indicates that the validator ignores differences in capitalization when looking at the number of unique characters in the password.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.UniqueCharactersPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**min-unique-characters****Description**

Specifies the minimum number of unique characters that a password will be allowed to contain. A value of zero indicates that no minimum value is enforced.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-plugin(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-plugin - Creates Plugins

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-plugin {options}
```

## Description

Creates Plugins.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-plugin` command takes the following options:

**--plugin-name {name}**

The name of the new Plugin.

Plugin properties depend on the Plugin type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Plugin types:

### **attribute-cleanup-plugin**

Default {name}: Attribute Cleanup Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Attribute Cleanup Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **change-number-control-plugin**

Default {name}: Change Number Control Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Change Number Control Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **entry-uuid-plugin**

Default {name}: Entry UUID Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry UUID Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **fractional-ldif-import-plugin**

Default {name}: Fractional LDIF Import Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Fractional LDIF Import Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **last-mod-plugin**

Default {name}: Last Mod Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Last Mod Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **ldap-attribute-description-list-plugin**

Default {name}: LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **password-policy-import-plugin**

Default {name}: Password Policy Import Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy Import Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **profiler-plugin**

Default {name}: Profiler Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Profiler Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **referential-integrity-plugin**

Default {name}: Referential Integrity Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Referential Integrity Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **samba-password-plugin**

Default {name}: Samba Password Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Samba Password Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **seven-bit-clean-plugin**

Default {name}: Seven Bit Clean Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Seven Bit Clean Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **unique-attribute-plugin**

Default {name}: Unique Attribute Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Unique Attribute Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Plugin properties depend on the Plugin type, which depends on the `--plugin-name {name}` option.

### **-t | --type {type}**

The type of Plugin which should be created. The value for TYPE can be one of: attribute-cleanup | change-number-control | custom | entry-uuid | fractional-ldif-import | last-mod | ldap-attribute-description-list | password-policy-import | profiler | referential-integrity | samba-password | seven-bit-clean | unique-attribute.

Plugin properties depend on the Plugin type, which depends on the {type} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Plugin types:

### **attribute-cleanup-plugin**

Default {type}: Attribute Cleanup Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Attribute Cleanup Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **change-number-control-plugin**

Default {type}: Change Number Control Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Change Number Control Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **entry-uuid-plugin**

Default {type}: Entry UUID Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry UUID Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **fractional-ldif-import-plugin**

Default {type}: Fractional LDIF Import Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Fractional LDIF Import Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **last-mod-plugin**

Default {type}: Last Mod Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Last Mod Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **ldap-attribute-description-list-plugin**

Default {type}: LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **password-policy-import-plugin**

Default {type}: Password Policy Import Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy Import Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **profiler-plugin**

Default {type}: Profiler Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Profiler Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **referential-integrity-plugin**

Default {type}: Referential Integrity Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Referential Integrity Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **samba-password-plugin**

Default {type}: Samba Password Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Samba Password Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **seven-bit-clean-plugin**

Default {type}: Seven Bit Clean Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Seven Bit Clean Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **unique-attribute-plugin**

Default {type}: Unique Attribute Plugin



Enabled by default: true

See [Unique Attribute Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

## Attribute Cleanup Plugin

Plugins of type attribute-cleanup-plugin have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **invoke-for-internal-operations**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

#### **Default Value**

false

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.AttributeCleanupPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

preparseadd preparsemodify

## **Allowed Values**

### **intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

### **ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

### **ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

### **ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

### **ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

### **postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

### **postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

### **postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

### **postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**remove-inbound-attributes****Description**

A list of attributes which should be removed from incoming add or modify requests.

**Default Value**

No attributes will be removed

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rename-inbound-attributes****Description**

A list of attributes which should be renamed in incoming add or modify requests.

**Default Value**

No attributes will be renamed

**Allowed Values**

An attribute name mapping.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Change Number Control Plugin

Plugins of type change-number-control-plugin have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations**

**Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None



**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.ChangeNumberControlPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

postOperationAdd postOperationDelete postOperationModify postOperationModifyDN

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Entry UUID Plugin

Plugins of type entry-uuid-plugin have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.EntryUUIDPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

ldifimport preoperationadd

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.



**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Fractional LDIF Import Plugin

Plugins of type fractional-ldif-import-plugin have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## invoke-for-internal-operations

### Description

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

### Default Value

true

### Allowed Values

true false

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the

client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No



**Read-only**

No

## Last Mod Plugin

Plugins of type last-mod-plugin have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.LastModPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

preoperationadd preoperationmodify preoperationmodifydn

## **Allowed Values**

### **intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

### **ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

### **ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

### **ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

### **ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

### **postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

### **postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

### **postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

### **postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin

Plugins of type ldap-attribute-description-list-plugin have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.plugins.LDAPADListPlugin

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## plugin-type

### Description

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

### Default Value

preparsesearch

### Allowed Values

#### intermediateresponse

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

#### ldifexport

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

#### ldifimport

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

#### ldifimportbegin

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.



**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Password Policy Import Plugin

Plugins of type password-policy-import-plugin have the following properties:

**default-auth-password-storage-scheme****Description**

Specifies the names of password storage schemes that to be used for encoding passwords contained in attributes with the auth password syntax for entries that do not include the ds-pwp-password-policy-dn attribute specifying which password policy should be used to govern them.

**Default Value**

If the default password policy uses an attribute with the auth password syntax, then the server uses the default password storage schemes for that password policy. Otherwise, it encodes auth password values using the "SHA1" scheme.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Storage Scheme. The referenced password storage schemes must be enabled when the Password Policy Import plug-in is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**default-user-password-storage-scheme****Description**

Specifies the names of the password storage schemes to be used for encoding passwords contained in attributes with the user password syntax for entries that do not include the ds-pwp-password-policy-dn attribute specifying which password policy is to be used to govern them.

**Default Value**

If the default password policy uses the attribute with the user password syntax, then the server uses the default password storage schemes for that password policy. Otherwise, it encodes user password values using the "SSHA" scheme.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Storage Scheme. The referenced password storage schemes must be enabled when the Password Policy Import Plugin is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.plugins.PasswordPolicyImportPlugin

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## plugin-type

### Description

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

### Default Value

ldifimport

### Allowed Values

#### intermediateresponse

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

#### ldifexport

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

#### ldifimport

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

#### ldifimportbegin

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.



**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Profiler Plugin

Plugins of type profiler-plugin have the following properties:

**enable-profiling-on-startup****Description**

Indicates whether the profiler plug-in is to start collecting data automatically when the directory server is started. This property is read only when the server is started, and any changes take effect on the next restart. This property is typically set to "false" unless startup profiling is required, because otherwise the volume of data that can be collected can cause the server to run out of memory if it is not turned off in a timely manner.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.profiler.ProfilerPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type**

**Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

startup

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the

client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsesdelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.



**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**profile-action**

**Description**

Specifies the action that should be taken by the profiler. A value of "start" causes the profiler thread to start collecting data if it is not already active. A value of "stop" causes the profiler thread to stop collecting data and write it to disk, and a value of "cancel" causes the profiler thread to stop collecting data and discard anything that has been captured. These operations occur immediately.

**Default Value**

none

**Allowed Values****cancel**

Stop collecting profile data and discard what has been captured.

**none**

Do not take any action.

**start**

Start collecting profile data.

**stop**

Stop collecting profile data and write what has been captured to a file in the profile directory.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**profile-directory****Description**

Specifies the path to the directory where profile information is to be written. This path may be either an absolute path or a path that is relative to the root of the OpenDJ directory server instance. The directory must exist and the directory server must have permission to create new files in it.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The path to any directory that exists on the filesystem and that can be read and written by the server user.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**profile-sample-interval****Description**

Specifies the sample interval in milliseconds to be used when capturing profiling information in the server. When capturing data, the profiler thread sleeps for this length of time between calls to obtain traces for all threads running in the JVM.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this configuration attribute take effect the next time the profiler is started.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# Referential Integrity Plugin

Plugins of type referential-integrity-plugin have the following properties:

## **attribute-type**

### **Description**

Specifies the attribute types for which referential integrity is to be maintained. At least one attribute type must be specified, and the syntax of any attributes must be either a distinguished name (1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.12) or name and optional UID (1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.34).

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DN that limits the scope within which referential integrity is maintained.

### **Default Value**

Referential integrity is maintained in all public naming contexts.

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**check-references****Description**

Specifies whether reference attributes must refer to existing entries. When this property is set to true, this plugin will ensure that any new references added as part of an add or modify operation point to existing entries, and that the referenced entries match the filter criteria for the referencing attribute, if specified.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**check-references-filter-criteria****Description**

Specifies additional filter criteria which will be enforced when checking references. If a reference attribute has filter criteria defined then this plugin will ensure that any new references added as part of an add or modify operation refer to an existing entry which matches the specified filter.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An attribute-filter mapping.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**check-references-scope-criteria****Description**

Specifies whether referenced entries must reside within the same naming context as the entry containing the reference. The reference scope will only be enforced when reference checking is enabled.

**Default Value**

global

**Allowed Values****global**

References may refer to existing entries located anywhere in the Directory.

**naming-context**

References must refer to existing entries located within the same naming context.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.ReferentialIntegrityPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-file****Description**

Specifies the log file location where the update records are written when the plug-in is in background-mode processing. The default location is the logs directory of the server instance, using the file name "referint".

**Default Value**

logs/referint

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

postoperationdelete    postoperationmodifydn    subordinatemodifydn    subordinatedelete  
preoperationadd    preoperationmodify

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**update-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval in seconds when referential integrity updates are made. If this value is 0, then the updates are made synchronously in the foreground.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Samba Password Plugin

Plugins of type samba-password-plugin have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.SambaPasswordPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

preoperationmodify postoperationextended

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.



**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**pwd-sync-policy****Description**

Specifies which Samba passwords should be kept synchronized.

**Default Value**

sync-nt-password

**Allowed Values****sync-lm-password**

Synchronize the LanMan password attribute "sambaLMPassword"

**sync-nt-password**

Synchronize the NT password attribute "sambaNTPassword"

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**samba-administrator-dn****Description**

Specifies the distinguished name of the user which Samba uses to perform Password Modify extended operations against this directory server in order to synchronize the userPassword attribute after the LanMan or NT passwords have been updated. The user must have the 'password-reset' privilege and should not be a root user. This user name can be used in order to identify Samba connections and avoid double re-synchronization of the same password. If this property is left undefined, then no password updates will be skipped.

**Default Value**

Synchronize all updates to user passwords

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Seven Bit Clean Plugin

Plugins of type seven-bit-clean-plugin have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the name or OID of an attribute type for which values should be checked to ensure that

they are 7-bit clean.

**Default Value**

uid mail userPassword

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the base DN below which the checking is performed. Any attempt to update a value for one of the configured attributes below this base DN must be 7-bit clean for the operation to be allowed.

**Default Value**

All entries below all public naming contexts will be checked.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.SevenBitCleanPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

ldifimport preparseadd preparsemodify preparsemodifydn

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.



**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Unique Attribute Plugin

Plugins of type unique-attribute-plugin have the following properties:

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies a base DN within which the attribute must be unique.

**Default Value**

The plug-in uses the server's public naming contexts in the searches.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.UniqueAttributePlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **plugin-type**

### **Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

### **Default Value**

preoperationadd      preoperationmodify      preoperationmodifydn      postoperationadd  
postoperationmodify      postoperationmodifydn      postsynchronizationadd  
postsynchronizationmodify postsynchronizationmodifydn

### **Allowed Values**

#### **intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

#### **ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

#### **ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

#### **ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

#### **ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

#### **postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

#### **postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

#### **postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

#### **postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

#### **postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

#### **postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

#### **postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the

client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.



**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **type**

### **Description**

Specifies the type of attributes to check for value uniqueness.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-replication-domain(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-replication-domain - Creates Replication Domains

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-replication-domain {options}
```

## Description

Creates Replication Domains.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-replication-domain` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the Replication Synchronization Provider.

Replication Domain properties depend on the Replication Domain type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Domain types:

**replication-domain**

Default {name}: Replication Domain

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Domain](#) for the properties of this Replication Domain type.

**--domain-name {name}**

The name of the new Replication Domain.

Replication Domain properties depend on the Replication Domain type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Domain types:

**replication-domain**

Default {name}: Replication Domain

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Domain](#) for the properties of this Replication Domain type.

**--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Replication Domain properties depend on the Replication Domain type, which depends on the **--domain-name {name}** option.

## Replication Domain

Replication Domains of type replication-domain have the following properties:

### **assured-sd-level**

#### **Description**

The level of acknowledgment for Safe Data assured sub mode. When assured replication is configured in Safe Data mode, this value defines the number of replication servers (with the same group ID of the local server) that should acknowledge the sent update before the LDAP client call can return.

#### **Default Value**

1

#### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 127.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **assured-timeout**

#### **Description**

The timeout value when waiting for assured replication acknowledgments. Defines the amount of milliseconds the server will wait for assured acknowledgments (in either Safe Data or Safe Read assured replication modes) before returning anyway the LDAP client call.

**Default Value**

2000ms

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**assured-type****Description**

Defines the assured replication mode of the replicated domain. The assured replication can be disabled or enabled. When enabled, two modes are available: Safe Data or Safe Read modes.

**Default Value**

not-assured

**Allowed Values****not-assured**

Assured replication is not enabled. Updates sent for replication (for being replayed on other LDAP servers in the topology) are sent without waiting for any acknowledgment and the LDAP client call returns immediately.

**safe-data**

Assured replication is enabled in Safe Data mode: updates sent for replication are subject to acknowledgment from the replication servers that have the same group ID as the local server (defined with the group-id property). The number of acknowledgments to expect is defined by the assured-sd-level property. After acknowledgments are received, LDAP client call returns.

**safe-read**

Assured replication is enabled in Safe Read mode: updates sent for replication are subject to acknowledgments from the LDAP servers in the topology that have the same group ID as the local server (defined with the group-id property). After acknowledgments are received, LDAP client call returns.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN of the replicated data.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**changetime-heartbeat-interval****Description**

Specifies the heart-beat interval that the directory server will use when sending its local change time to the Replication Server. The directory server sends a regular heart-beat to the Replication within the specified interval. The heart-beat indicates the change time of the directory server to the Replication Server.

**Default Value**

1000ms

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**conflicts-historical-purge-delay****Description**

This delay indicates the time (in minutes) the domain keeps the historical information necessary to solve conflicts. When a change stored in the historical part of the user entry has a date (from its replication ChangeNumber) older than this delay, it is candidate to be purged. The purge is applied on 2 events: modify of the entry, dedicated purge task.

**Default Value**

1440m

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 minutes.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**fractional-exclude****Description**

Allows to exclude some attributes to replicate to this server. If fractional-exclude configuration attribute is used, attributes specified in this attribute will be ignored (not added/modified/deleted) when an operation performed from another directory server is being replayed in the local server. Note that the usage of this configuration attribute is mutually exclusive with the usage of the fractional-include attribute.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of one or more attribute types in the named object class to be excluded. The object class may be "\*" indicating that the attribute type(s) should be excluded regardless of the type of entry they belong to.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**fractional-include****Description**

Allows to include some attributes to replicate to this server. If fractional-include configuration attribute is used, only attributes specified in this attribute will be added/modified/deleted when an operation performed from another directory server is being replayed in the local server. Note that the usage of this configuration attribute is mutually exclusive with the usage of the fractional-exclude attribute.

**Default Value**

None



**Allowed Values**

The name of one or more attribute types in the named object class to be included. The object class may be "\*" indicating that the attribute type(s) should be included regardless of the type of entry they belong to.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-id****Description**

The group ID associated with this replicated domain. This value defines the group ID of the replicated domain. The replication system will preferably connect and send updates to replicate to a replication server with the same group ID as its own one (the local server group ID).

**Default Value**

1

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 127.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## heartbeat-interval

### Description

Specifies the heart-beat interval that the directory server will use when communicating with Replication Servers. The directory server expects a regular heart-beat coming from the Replication Server within the specified interval. If a heartbeat is not received within the interval, the Directory Server closes its connection and connects to another Replication Server.

### Default Value

10000ms

### Allowed Values

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 100 milliseconds.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## initialization-window-size

### Description

Specifies the window size that this directory server may use when communicating with remote Directory Servers for initialization.

### Default Value

100

### Allowed Values

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**isolation-policy****Description**

Specifies the behavior of the directory server if a write operation is attempted on the data within the Replication Domain when none of the configured Replication Servers are available.

**Default Value**

reject-all-updates

**Allowed Values****accept-all-updates**

Indicates that updates should be accepted even though it is not possible to send them to any Replication Server. Best effort is made to re-send those updates to a Replication Servers when one of them is available, however those changes are at risk because they are only available from the historical information. This mode can also introduce high replication latency.

**reject-all-updates**

Indicates that all updates attempted on this Replication Domain are rejected when no Replication Server is available.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-changenum****Description**

Indicates if this server logs the ChangeNumber in access log. This boolean indicates if the

domain should log the ChangeNumber of replicated operations in the access log.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**referrals-url**

**Description**

The URLs other LDAP servers should use to refer to the local server. URLs used by peer servers in the topology to refer to the local server through LDAP referrals. If this attribute is not defined, every URLs available to access this server will be used. If defined, only URLs specified here will be used.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A LDAP URL compliant with RFC 2255.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**replication-server****Description**

Specifies the addresses of the Replication Servers within the Replication Domain to which the directory server should try to connect at startup time. Addresses must be specified using the syntax: hostname:port

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**server-id****Description**

Specifies a unique identifier for the directory server within the Replication Domain. Each directory server within the same Replication Domain must have a different server ID. A directory server which is a member of multiple Replication Domains may use the same server ID for each of its Replication Domain configurations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**solve-conflicts****Description**

Indicates if this server solves conflict. This boolean indicates if this domain keeps the historical information necessary to solve conflicts. When set to false the server will not maintain historical information and will therefore not be able to solve conflict. This should therefore be done only if the replication is used in a single master type of deployment.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**source-address****Description**

If specified, the server will bind to the address before connecting to the remote server. The address must be one assigned to an existing network interface.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**window-size****Description**

Specifies the window size that the directory server will use when communicating with Replication Servers. This option may be deprecated and removed in future releases.

**Default Value**

100000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-replication-server(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-replication-server - Creates Replication Servers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-replication-server {options}
```

## Description

Creates Replication Servers.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-replication-server` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the Replication Synchronization Provider.

Replication Server properties depend on the Replication Server type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Server types:

**replication-server**

Default {name}: Replication Server

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Server](#) for the properties of this Replication Server type.

**--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Replication Server properties depend on the Replication Server type, which depends on the `--provider-name {name}` option.

## Replication Server

Replication Servers of type replication-server have the following properties:

**assured-timeout**



**Description**

The timeout value when waiting for assured mode acknowledgments. Defines the number of milliseconds that the replication server will wait for assured acknowledgments (in either Safe Data or Safe Read assured sub modes) before forgetting them and answer to the entity that sent an update and is waiting for acknowledgment.

**Default Value**

1000ms

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-key-length****Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-transformation****Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server. The syntax is "algorithm/mode/padding". The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

**Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**compute-change-number****Description**

Whether the replication server will compute change numbers. This boolean tells the replication server to compute change numbers for each replicated change by maintaining a change number index database. Changenumbers are computed according to <http://tools.ietf.org/html/draft-good-ldap-changelog-04>. Note this functionality has an impact on CPU, disk accesses and storage. If changenumbers are not required, it is advisable to set this value to false.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**confidentiality-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the replication change-log should make records readable only by Directory Server. Throughput and disk space are affected by the more expensive operations taking place. Confidentiality is achieved by encrypting records on all domains managed by this replication server. Encrypting the records prevents unauthorized parties from accessing contents of LDAP operations. For complete protection, consider enabling secure communications between servers. Change number indexing is not affected by the setting.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**degraded-status-threshold****Description**

The number of pending changes as threshold value for putting a directory server in degraded status. This value represents a number of pending changes a replication server has in queue for sending to a directory server. Once this value is crossed, the matching directory server goes in degraded status. When number of pending changes goes back under this value, the directory server is put back in normal status. 0 means status analyzer is disabled and directory servers are never put in degraded status.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-id****Description**

The group id for the replication server. This value defines the group id of the replication server. The replication system of a LDAP server uses the group id of the replicated domain and tries to connect, if possible, to a replication with the same group id.

**Default Value**

1

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 127.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**monitoring-period****Description**

The period between sending of monitoring messages. Defines the duration that the replication server will wait before sending new monitoring messages to its peers (replication servers and directory servers). Larger values increase the length of time it takes for a directory server to detect and switch to a more suitable replication server, whereas smaller values increase the amount of background network traffic.

**Default Value**

60s

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **queue-size**

### **Description**

Specifies the number of changes that are kept in memory for each directory server in the Replication Domain.

### **Default Value**

10000

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **replication-db-directory**

### **Description**

The path where the Replication Server stores all persistent information.

### **Default Value**

changelogDb

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**replication-port****Description**

The port on which this Replication Server waits for connections from other Replication Servers or Directory Servers.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**replication-purge-delay****Description**

The time (in seconds) after which the Replication Server erases all persistent information.

**Default Value**

3 days

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**replication-server****Description**

Specifies the addresses of other Replication Servers to which this Replication Server tries to connect at startup time. Addresses must be specified using the syntax: "hostname:port". If IPv6 addresses are used as the hostname, they must be specified using the syntax "[IPv6Address]:port".

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**replication-server-id****Description**

Specifies a unique identifier for the Replication Server. Each Replication Server must have a different server ID.



**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**source-address****Description**

If specified, the server will bind to the address before connecting to the remote server. The address must be one assigned to an existing network interface.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **weight**

### **Description**

The weight of the replication server. The weight affected to the replication server. Each replication server of the topology has a weight. When combined together, the weights of the replication servers of a same group can be translated to a percentage that determines the quantity of directory servers of the topology that should be connected to a replication server. For instance imagine a topology with 3 replication servers (with the same group id) with the following weights: RS1=1, RS2=1, RS3=2. This means that RS1 should have 25% of the directory servers connected in the topology, RS2 25%, and RS3 50%. This may be useful if the replication servers of the topology have a different power and one wants to spread the load between the replication servers according to their power.

### **Default Value**

1

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **window-size**

### **Description**

Specifies the window size that the Replication Server uses when communicating with other Replication Servers. This option may be deprecated and removed in future releases.

### **Default Value**

100000

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-sasl-mechanism-handler(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-sasl-mechanism-handler - Creates SASL Mechanism Handlers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-sasl-mechanism-handler {options}
```

## Description

Creates SASL Mechanism Handlers.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-sasl-mechanism-handler` command takes the following options:

**--handler-name {name}**

The name of the new SASL Mechanism Handler.

SASL Mechanism Handler properties depend on the SASL Mechanism Handler type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following SASL Mechanism Handler types:

**anonymous-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {name}: Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

**cram-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {name}: Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

**digest-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {name}: Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler

type.

#### **external-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {name}: External SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [External SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **gssapi-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {name}: GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **plain-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {name}: Plain SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Plain SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

SASL Mechanism Handler properties depend on the SASL Mechanism Handler type, which depends on the `--handler-name {name}` option.

#### **-t | --type {type}**

The type of SASL Mechanism Handler which should be created. The value for TYPE can be one of: anonymous | cram-md5 | custom | digest-md5 | external | gssapi | plain.

SASL Mechanism Handler properties depend on the SASL Mechanism Handler type, which depends on the {type} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following SASL Mechanism Handler types:

#### **anonymous-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {type}: Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### **cram-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {type}: Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### **digest-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {type}: Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### **external-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {type}: External SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [External SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### **gssapi-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {type}: GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### **plain-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {type}: Plain SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Plain SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

## **Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler**

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type `anonymous-sasl-mechanism-handler` have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.AnonymousSASLMechanismHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type `cram-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler` have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

Specifies the name of the identity mapper used with this SASL mechanism handler to match the authentication ID included in the SASL bind request to the corresponding user in the directory.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler is enabled.



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.CRAMMD5SASLMechanismHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type digest-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the identity mapper that is to be used with this SASL mechanism handler to match the authentication or authorization ID included in the SASL bind request to the corresponding user in the directory.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.DigestMD5SASLMechanismHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**quality-of-protection****Description**

The name of a property that specifies the quality of protection the server will support.

**Default Value**

none

**Allowed Values****confidentiality**

Quality of protection equals authentication with integrity and confidentiality protection.

**integrity**

Quality of protection equals authentication with integrity protection.

**none**

QOP equals authentication only.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**realm****Description**

Specifies the realms that is to be used by the server for DIGEST-MD5 authentication. If this value is not provided, then the server defaults to use the fully qualified hostname of the machine.

**Default Value**

If this value is not provided, then the server defaults to use the fully qualified hostname of the machine.

**Allowed Values**

Any realm string that does not contain a comma.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## server-fqdn

### Description

Specifies the DNS-resolvable fully-qualified domain name for the server that is used when validating the digest-uri parameter during the authentication process. If this configuration attribute is present, then the server expects that clients use a digest-uri equal to "ldap/" followed by the value of this attribute. For example, if the attribute has a value of "directory.example.com", then the server expects clients to use a digest-uri of "ldap/directory.example.com". If no value is provided, then the server does not attempt to validate the digest-uri provided by the client and accepts any value.

### Default Value

The server attempts to determine the fully-qualified domain name dynamically.

### Allowed Values

The fully-qualified address that is expected for clients to use when connecting to the server and authenticating via DIGEST-MD5.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## External SASL Mechanism Handler

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type external-sasl-mechanism-handler have the following properties:

### certificate-attribute

#### Description

Specifies the name of the attribute to hold user certificates. This property must specify the name of a valid attribute type defined in the server schema.

#### Default Value

userCertificate

#### Allowed Values

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**certificate-mapper****Description**

Specifies the name of the certificate mapper that should be used to match client certificates to user entries.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Certificate Mapper. The referenced certificate mapper must be enabled when the External SASL Mechanism Handler is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**certificate-validation-policy****Description**

Indicates whether to attempt to validate the peer certificate against a certificate held in the user's entry.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values****always**

Always require the peer certificate to be present in the user's entry.

**ifpresent**

If the user's entry contains one or more certificates, require that one of them match the peer certificate.

**never**

Do not look for the peer certificate to be present in the user's entry.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.ExternalSASLMechanismHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type gssapi-sasl-mechanism-handler have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None



**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

Specifies the name of the identity mapper that is to be used with this SASL mechanism handler to match the Kerberos principal included in the SASL bind request to the corresponding user in the directory.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.GSSAPISASLMechanismHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**kdc-address****Description**

Specifies the address of the KDC that is to be used for Kerberos processing. If provided, this property must be a fully-qualified DNS-resolvable name. If this property is not provided, then the server attempts to determine it from the system-wide Kerberos configuration.

**Default Value**

The server attempts to determine the KDC address from the underlying system configuration.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**keytab****Description**

Specifies the path to the keytab file that should be used for Kerberos processing. If provided, this is either an absolute path or one that is relative to the server instance root.

**Default Value**

The server attempts to use the system-wide default keytab.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**principal-name****Description**

Specifies the principal name. It can either be a simple user name or a service name such as host/example.com. If this property is not provided, then the server attempts to build the principal name by appending the fully qualified domain name to the string "ldap/".

**Default Value**

The server attempts to determine the principal name from the underlying system configuration.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**quality-of-protection****Description**

The name of a property that specifies the quality of protection the server will support.

**Default Value**

none

**Allowed Values****confidentiality**

Quality of protection equals authentication with integrity and confidentiality protection.

**integrity**

Quality of protection equals authentication with integrity protection.

**none**

QOP equals authentication only.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**realm**

**Description**

Specifies the realm to be used for GSSAPI authentication.

**Default Value**

The server attempts to determine the realm from the underlying system configuration.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**server-fqdn****Description**

Specifies the DNS-resolvable fully-qualified domain name for the system.

**Default Value**

The server attempts to determine the fully-qualified domain name dynamically .

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Plain SASL Mechanism Handler

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type plain-sasl-mechanism-handler have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

Specifies the name of the identity mapper that is to be used with this SASL mechanism handler to match the authentication or authorization ID included in the SASL bind request to the corresponding user in the directory.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the Plain SASL Mechanism Handler is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PlainSASLMechanismHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-schema-provider(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-schema-provider - Creates Schema Providers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-schema-provider {options}
```

## Description

Creates Schema Providers.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-schema-provider` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the new Schema Provider.

Schema Provider properties depend on the Schema Provider type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Schema Provider types:

### core-schema

Default {name}: Core Schema

Enabled by default: true

See [Core Schema](#) for the properties of this Schema Provider type.

### json-schema

Default {name}: Json Schema

Enabled by default: true

See [Json Schema](#) for the properties of this Schema Provider type.

**--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Schema Provider properties depend on the Schema Provider type, which depends on the `--provider-name {name}` option.



## **-t | --type {type}**

The type of Schema Provider which should be created (Default: generic). The value for TYPE can be one of: core-schema | generic | json-schema.

Schema Provider properties depend on the Schema Provider type, which depends on the {type} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Schema Provider types:

### **core-schema**

Default {type}: Core Schema

Enabled by default: true

See [Core Schema](#) for the properties of this Schema Provider type.

### **json-schema**

Default {type}: Json Schema

Enabled by default: true

See [Json Schema](#) for the properties of this Schema Provider type.

## **Core Schema**

Schema Providers of type core-schema have the following properties:

### **allow-attribute-types-with-no-sup-or-syntax**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the schema should allow attribute type definitions that do not declare a superior attribute type or syntax. When set to true, invalid attribute type definitions will use the default syntax.

#### **Default Value**

true

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allow-zero-length-values-directory-string****Description**

Indicates whether zero-length (that is, an empty string) values are allowed for directory string. This is technically not allowed by the revised LDAPv3 specification, but some environments may require it for backward compatibility with servers that do allow it.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**disabled-matching-rule****Description**

The set of disabled matching rules. Matching rules must be specified using the syntax: OID, or use the default value 'NONE' to specify no value.

**Default Value**

NONE

**Allowed Values**

The OID of the disabled matching rule.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**disabled-syntax****Description**

The set of disabled syntaxes. Syntaxes must be specified using the syntax: OID, or use the default value 'NONE' to specify no value.

**Default Value**

NONE

**Allowed Values**

The OID of the disabled syntax, or NONE

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Schema Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Core Schema implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.schema.CoreSchemaProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.schema.SchemaProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**json-validation-policy**

**Description**

Specifies the policy that will be used when validating JSON syntax values.

**Default Value**

strict

**Allowed Values****disabled**

JSON syntax values will not be validated and, as a result any sequence of bytes will be acceptable.

**lenient**

JSON syntax values must comply with RFC 7159 except: 1) comments are allowed, 2) single quotes may be used instead of double quotes, and 3) unquoted control characters are allowed in strings.

**strict**

JSON syntax values must strictly conform to RFC 7159.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**strict-format-certificates****Description**

Indicates whether X.509 Certificate values are required to strictly comply with the standard definition for this syntax. When set to false, certificates will not be validated and, as a result any sequence of bytes will be acceptable.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**strict-format-country-string****Description**

Indicates whether country code values are required to strictly comply with the standard definition for this syntax. When set to false, country codes will not be validated and, as a result any string containing 2 characters will be acceptable.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**strict-format-jpeg-photos****Description**

Indicates whether to require JPEG values to strictly comply with the standard definition for this syntax.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**strict-format-telephone-numbers****Description**

Indicates whether to require telephone number values to strictly comply with the standard definition for this syntax.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **strip-syntax-min-upper-bound-attribute-type-description**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the suggested minimum upper bound appended to an attribute's syntax OID in its schema definition Attribute Type Description is stripped off. When retrieving the server's schema, some APIs (JNDI) fail in their syntax lookup methods, because they do not parse this value correctly. This configuration option allows the server to be configured to provide schema definitions these APIs can parse correctly.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **Json Schema**

Schema Providers of type json-schema have the following properties:

### **case-sensitive-strings**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether JSON string comparisons should be case-sensitive.

#### **Default Value**

false

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Schema Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ignore-white-space****Description**

Indicates whether JSON string comparisons should ignore white-space. When enabled all leading and trailing white space will be removed and intermediate white space will be reduced to a single character.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**indexed-field****Description**

Specifies which JSON fields should be indexed. A field will be indexed if it matches any of the configured field patterns.

**Default Value**

All JSON fields will be indexed.

**Allowed Values**

A JSON pointer which may include wild-cards. A single " **wild-card matches at most a single path element, whereas a double '\*' matches zero or more path elements.**

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Json Schema implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.schema.JsonSchemaProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.schema.SchemaProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**matching-rule-name****Description**

The name of the custom JSON matching rule.

**Default Value**

The matching rule will not have a name.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**matching-rule-oid****Description**

The numeric OID of the custom JSON matching rule.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The OID of the matching rule.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-service-discovery-mechanism(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-service-discovery-mechanism - Creates Service Discovery Mechanisms

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-service-discovery-mechanism {options}
```

## Description

Creates Service Discovery Mechanisms.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-service-discovery-mechanism` command takes the following options:

**--mechanism-name {name}**

The name of the new Service Discovery Mechanism.

Service Discovery Mechanism properties depend on the Service Discovery Mechanism type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Service Discovery Mechanism types:

**replication-service-discovery-mechanism**

Default {name}: Replication Service Discovery Mechanism

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Service Discovery Mechanism](#) for the properties of this Service Discovery Mechanism type.

**static-service-discovery-mechanism**

Default {name}: Static Service Discovery Mechanism

Enabled by default: false

See [Static Service Discovery Mechanism](#) for the properties of this Service Discovery Mechanism type.

**--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one

value to it.

Service Discovery Mechanism properties depend on the Service Discovery Mechanism type, which depends on the `--mechanism-name {name}` option.

### `-t | --type {type}`

The type of Service Discovery Mechanism which should be created (Default: generic). The value for TYPE can be one of: generic | replication | static.

Service Discovery Mechanism properties depend on the Service Discovery Mechanism type, which depends on the {type} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Service Discovery Mechanism types:

#### **replication-service-discovery-mechanism**

Default {type}: Replication Service Discovery Mechanism

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Service Discovery Mechanism](#) for the properties of this Service Discovery Mechanism type.

#### **static-service-discovery-mechanism**

Default {type}: Static Service Discovery Mechanism

Enabled by default: false

See [Static Service Discovery Mechanism](#) for the properties of this Service Discovery Mechanism type.

## Replication Service Discovery Mechanism

Service Discovery Mechanisms of type replication-service-discovery-mechanism have the following properties:

### **bind-dn**

#### **Description**

The bind DN for periodically reading replication server configurations The bind DN must be present on all replication servers and directory servers, it must be able to read the server configuration.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**bind-password****Description**

The bind password for periodically reading replication server configurations The bind password must be the same on all replication and directory servers

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**discovery-interval****Description**

Interval between two replication server configuration discovery queries. Specifies how frequently to query a replication server configuration in order to discover information about available directory server replicas.

**Default Value**

60s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Replication Service Discovery Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.proxy.ReplicationServiceDiscoveryMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.backends.proxy.ServiceDiscoveryMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)



**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this Service Discovery Mechanism.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled when the Service Discovery Mechanism is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the key manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**primary-group-id****Description**

Replication domain group ID of preferred directory server replicas. Directory server replicas with this replication domain group ID will be preferred over other directory server replicas. Secondary server replicas will only be used when all primary server replicas become unavailable.

**Default Value**

All the server replicas will be treated the same.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**replication-server****Description**

Specifies the list of replication servers to contact periodically when discovering server replicas.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cert-nickname****Description**

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the Service Discovery Mechanism should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the Service

Discovery Mechanism is configured to use SSL.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used with the Service Discovery Mechanism.

**Default Value**

Use the trust manager provided by the JVM.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when the Service Discovery Mechanism is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the trust manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl****Description**

Indicates whether the Service Discovery Mechanism should use SSL. If enabled, the Service Discovery Mechanism will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-start-tls****Description**

Indicates whether the Service Discovery Mechanism should use Start TLS. If enabled, the Service Discovery Mechanism will use Start TLS to encrypt communication with remote servers.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Static Service Discovery Mechanism

Service Discovery Mechanisms of type static-service-discovery-mechanism have the following properties:

**discovery-interval****Description**

Interval between two server configuration discovery executions. Specifies how frequently to read the configuration of the servers in order to discover their new information.

**Default Value**

60s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Static Service Discovery Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.proxy.StaticServiceDiscoveryMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.backends.proxy.ServiceDiscoveryMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this Service Discovery Mechanism.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled when the Service Discovery Mechanism is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to

access the key manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**primary-server**

**Description**

Specifies a list of servers that will be used in preference to secondary servers when available.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**secondary-server**

**Description**

Specifies a list of servers that will be used in place of primary servers when all primary servers are unavailable.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cert-nickname****Description**

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the Service Discovery Mechanism should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the Service Discovery Mechanism is configured to use SSL.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider**



**Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used with the Service Discovery Mechanism.

**Default Value**

Use the trust manager provided by the JVM.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when the Service Discovery Mechanism is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the trust manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl****Description**

Indicates whether the Service Discovery Mechanism should use SSL. If enabled, the Service Discovery Mechanism will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-start-tls****Description**

Indicates whether the Service Discovery Mechanism should use Start TLS. If enabled, the Service Discovery Mechanism will use Start TLS to encrypt communication with remote servers.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-synchronization-provider(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-synchronization-provider - Creates Synchronization Providers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-synchronization-provider {options}
```

## Description

Creates Synchronization Providers.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-synchronization-provider` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the new Synchronization Provider.

Synchronization Provider properties depend on the Synchronization Provider type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Synchronization Provider types:

**replication-synchronization-provider**

Default {name}: Replication Synchronization Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Replication Synchronization Provider](#) for the properties of this Synchronization Provider type.

**--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Synchronization Provider properties depend on the Synchronization Provider type, which depends on the `--provider-name {name}` option.

**-t | --type {type}**

The type of Synchronization Provider which should be created. The value for TYPE can be one of: custom | replication.

Synchronization Provider properties depend on the Synchronization Provider type, which

depends on the {type} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Synchronization Provider types:

### **replication-synchronization-provider**

Default {type}: Replication Synchronization Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Replication Synchronization Provider](#) for the properties of this Synchronization Provider type.

## **Replication Synchronization Provider**

Synchronization Providers of type replication-synchronization-provider have the following properties:

### **connection-timeout**

#### **Description**

Specifies the timeout used when connecting to peers and when performing SSL negotiation.

#### **Default Value**

5 seconds

#### **Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

#### **Read-only**

No

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Synchronization Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Replication Synchronization Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.replication.plugin.MultimasterReplication

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SynchronizationProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **num-update-replay-threads**

### **Description**

Specifies the number of update replay threads. This value is the number of threads created for replaying every updates received for all the replication domains.

### **Default Value**

Let the server decide.

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-trust-manager-provider(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-trust-manager-provider - Creates Trust Manager Providers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-trust-manager-provider {options}
```

## Description

Creates Trust Manager Providers.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-trust-manager-provider` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the new Trust Manager Provider.

Trust Manager Provider properties depend on the Trust Manager Provider type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Trust Manager Provider types:

**blind-trust-manager-provider**

Default {name}: Blind Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Blind Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

**file-based-trust-manager-provider**

Default {name}: File Based Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

**ldap-trust-manager-provider**

Default {name}: LDAP Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **pkcs11-trust-manager-provider**

Default {name}: PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Trust Manager Provider properties depend on the Trust Manager Provider type, which depends on the `--provider-name {name}` option.

### **-t | --type {type}**

The type of Trust Manager Provider which should be created. The value for TYPE can be one of: blind | custom | file-based | ldap | pkcs11.

Trust Manager Provider properties depend on the Trust Manager Provider type, which depends on the {type} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Trust Manager Provider types:

### **blind-trust-manager-provider**

Default {type}: Blind Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Blind Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **file-based-trust-manager-provider**

Default {type}: File Based Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **ldap-trust-manager-provider**

Default {type}: LDAP Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **pkcs11-trust-manager-provider**

Default {type}: PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.



# Blind Trust Manager Provider

Trust Manager Providers of type blind-trust-manager-provider have the following properties:

## enabled

### Description

Indicate whether the Trust Manager Provider is enabled for use.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

true false

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## java-class

### Description

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Blind Trust Manager Provider implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.extensions.BlindTrustManagerProvider

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.TrustManagerProvider

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based Trust Manager Provider

Trust Manager Providers of type file-based-trust-manager-provider have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicate whether the Trust Manager Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Trust Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.FileBasedTrustManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.openserver.api.TrustManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file containing the trust information. It can be an absolute path or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root. Changes to this configuration attribute take effect the next time that the trust manager is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An absolute path or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ directory server instance root.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin**

**Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-type****Description**

Specifies the format for the data in the trust store file. Valid values always include 'JKS' and 'PKCS12', but different implementations can allow other values as well. If no value is provided, then the JVM default value is used. Changes to this configuration attribute take effect the next time that the trust manager is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Any key store format supported by the Java runtime environment. The "JKS" and "PKCS12" formats are typically available in Java environments.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## LDAP Trust Manager Provider

Trust Manager Providers of type ldap-trust-manager-provider have the following properties:

**base-dn**

**Description**

The base DN beneath which LDAP key store entries are located.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicate whether the Trust Manager Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the LDAP Trust Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.LDAPTrustManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.TrustManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No



**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider

Trust Manager Providers of type pkcs11-trust-manager-provider have the following properties:

## enabled

### Description

Indicate whether the Trust Manager Provider is enabled for use.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

true false

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## java-class

### Description

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.extensions.PKCS11TrustManagerProvider

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.TrustManagerProvider

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the

PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig create-virtual-attribute(1)

## Name

dsconfig create-virtual-attribute - Creates Virtual Attributes

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig create-virtual-attribute {options}
```

## Description

Creates Virtual Attributes.

## Options

The `dsconfig create-virtual-attribute` command takes the following options:

**--name {name}**

The name of the new Virtual Attribute.

Virtual Attribute properties depend on the Virtual Attribute type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Virtual Attribute types:

### **collective-attribute-subentries-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **entity-tag-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Entity Tag Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entity Tag Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **entry-dn-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Entry DN Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry DN Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **entry-uuid-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Entry UUID Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry UUID Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **governing-structure-rule-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **has-subordinates-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **is-member-of-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Is Member Of Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Is Member Of Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **member-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Member Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Member Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **num-subordinates-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **password-expiration-time-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.



### **password-policy-subentry-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **structural-object-class-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **subschema-subentry-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **user-defined-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: User Defined Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [User Defined Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Virtual Attribute properties depend on the Virtual Attribute type, which depends on the **--name {name}** option.

### **-t | --type {type}**

The type of Virtual Attribute which should be created. The value for TYPE can be one of: `collective-attribute-subentries` | `custom` | `entity-tag` | `entry-dn` | `entry-uuid` | `governing-structure-rule` | `has-subordinates` | `is-member-of` | `member` | `num-subordinates` | `password-expiration-time` | `password-policy-subentry` | `structural-object-class` | `subschema-subentry` | `user-defined`.

Virtual Attribute properties depend on the Virtual Attribute type, which depends on the {type} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Virtual Attribute types:

### **collective-attribute-subentries-virtual-attribute**

Default {type}: Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **entity-tag-virtual-attribute**

Default {type}: Entity Tag Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entity Tag Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **entry-dn-virtual-attribute**

Default {type}: Entry DN Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry DN Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **entry-uuid-virtual-attribute**

Default {type}: Entry UUID Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry UUID Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **governing-structure-rule-virtual-attribute**

Default {type}: Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **has-subordinates-virtual-attribute**

Default {type}: Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **is-member-of-virtual-attribute**

Default {type}: Is Member Of Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Is Member Of Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **member-virtual-attribute**

Default {type}: Member Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Member Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **num-subordinates-virtual-attribute**

Default {type}: Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **password-expiration-time-virtual-attribute**

Default {type}: Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **password-policy-subentry-virtual-attribute**

Default {type}: Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **structural-object-class-virtual-attribute**

Default {type}: Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **subschemasubentry-virtual-attribute**

Default {type}: Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **user-defined-virtual-attribute**

Default {type}: User Defined Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [User Defined Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

# Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type `collective-attribute-subentries-virtual-attribute` have the following properties:

## **attribute-type**

### **Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

### **Default Value**

`collectiveAttributeSubentries`

### **Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DN's for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

### **Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

`org.opens.server.extensions.CollectiveAttributeSubentriesVirtualAttributeProvider`

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.openserver.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Entity Tag Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type entity-tag-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

etag

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN's for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**checksum-algorithm****Description**

The algorithm which should be used for calculating the entity tag checksum value.

**Default Value**

adler-32

**Allowed Values****adler-32**

The Adler-32 checksum algorithm which is almost as reliable as a CRC-32 but can be computed much faster.

**crc-32**

The CRC-32 checksum algorithm.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

real-overrides-virtual

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**excluded-attribute****Description**

The list of attributes which should be ignored when calculating the entity tag checksum value. Certain attributes like "ds-sync-hist" may vary between replicas due to different purging schedules and should not be included in the checksum.

**Default Value**

ds-sync-hist

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **filter**

### **Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

### **Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

### **Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **group-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

### **Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.EntityTagVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Entry DN Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type entry-dn-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

entryDN

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.



**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to

use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.EntryDNVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope**

**Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Entry UUID Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type entry-uuid-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

entryUUID

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior**

**Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

real-overrides-virtual

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no

values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.EntryUUIDVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect



**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type governing-structure-rule-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

## **attribute-type**

### **Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

### **Default Value**

governingStructureRule

### **Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

### **Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DN's of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DN's are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.GoverningStructureRuleVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type has-subordinates-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

hasSubordinates

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN's for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.HasSubordinatesVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Is Member Of Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type is-member-of-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

isMemberOf

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry

and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter**

**Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those

filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.IsMemberOfVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.



**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Member Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type member-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**allow-retrieving-membership****Description**

Indicates whether to handle requests that request all values for the virtual attribute. This operation can be very expensive in some cases and is not consistent with the primary function of virtual static groups, which is to make it possible to use static group idioms to determine whether a given user is a member. If this attribute is set to false, attempts to retrieve the entire set of values receive an empty set, and only attempts to determine whether the attribute has a specific value or set of values (which is the primary anticipated use for virtual static groups) are handled properly.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an

entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.MemberVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type num-subordinates-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

numSubordinates

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry



and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter**

**Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those

filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.NumSubordinatesVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type password-expiration-time-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

ds-pwp-password-expiration-time

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN's for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PasswordExpirationTimeVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope**



**Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type password-policy-subentry-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

pwdPolicySubentry

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior**

**Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no

values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DN's are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PasswordPolicySubentryVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type structural-object-class-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

## **attribute-type**

### **Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

### **Default Value**

structuralObjectClass

### **Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

### **Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**



**Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.StructuralObjectClassVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type subschema-subentry-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

subschemaSubentry

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN's for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SubschemaSubentryVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## User Defined Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type user-defined-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

real-overrides-virtual

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry

and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter**

**Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those

filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.UserDefinedVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**value****Description**

Specifies the values to be included in the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-access-log-filtering-criteria(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-access-log-filtering-criteria - Deletes Access Log Filtering Criteria

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-access-log-filtering-criteria {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Access Log Filtering Criteria.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-access-log-filtering-criteria` command takes the following options:

**--publisher-name {name}**

The name of the Access Log Publisher.

Access Log Filtering Criteria properties depend on the Access Log Filtering Criteria type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Access Log Filtering Criteria types:

**access-log-filtering-criteria**

Default {name}: Access Log Filtering Criteria

Enabled by default: false

See [Access Log Filtering Criteria](#) for the properties of this Access Log Filtering Criteria type.

**--criteria-name {name}**

The name of the Access Log Filtering Criteria.

Access Log Filtering Criteria properties depend on the Access Log Filtering Criteria type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Access Log Filtering Criteria types:

**access-log-filtering-criteria**

Default {name}: Access Log Filtering Criteria

Enabled by default: false



See [Access Log Filtering Criteria](#) for the properties of this Access Log Filtering Criteria type.

**-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Access Log Filtering Criteria.

Access Log Filtering Criteria properties depend on the Access Log Filtering Criteria type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Access Log Filtering Criteria types:

**access-log-filtering-criteria**

Default null: Access Log Filtering Criteria

Enabled by default: false

See [Access Log Filtering Criteria](#) for the properties of this Access Log Filtering Criteria type.

## Access Log Filtering Criteria

Access Log Filtering Criteria of type `access-log-filtering-criteria` have the following properties:

### **connection-client-address-equal-to**

#### **Description**

Filters log records associated with connections which match at least one of the specified client host names or address masks. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

#### **Multi-valued**

Yes

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

## **connection-client-address-not-equal-to**

### **Description**

Filters log records associated with connections which do not match any of the specified client host names or address masks. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **connection-port-equal-to**

### **Description**

Filters log records associated with connections to any of the specified listener port numbers.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**connection-protocol-equal-to****Description**

Filters log records associated with connections which match any of the specified protocols. Typical values include "ldap", "ldaps", or "jmx".

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The protocol name as reported in the access log.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-record-type****Description**

Filters log records based on their type.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values****abandon**

Abandon operations

**add**

Add operations

**bind**

Bind operations

**compare**

Compare operations

**connect**

Client connections

**delete**

Delete operations

**disconnect**

Client disconnections

**extended**

Extended operations

**modify**

Modify operations

**rename**

Rename operations

**search**

Search operations

**unbind**

Unbind operations

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**request-target-dn-equal-to**

**Description**

Filters operation log records associated with operations which target entries matching at least one of the specified DN patterns. Valid DN filters are strings composed of zero or more wildcards. A double wildcard **replaces one or more RDN components (as in uid=dmiller,,dc=example,dc=com)**. A simple wildcard \* replaces either a whole RDN, or a whole type, or a value substring (as in uid=bj\*,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**request-target-dn-not-equal-to****Description**

Filters operation log records associated with operations which target entries matching none of the specified DN patterns. Valid DN filters are strings composed of zero or more wildcards. A double wildcard **replaces one or more RDN components (as in uid=dmiller,,dc=example,dc=com)**. A simple wildcard \* replaces either a whole RDN, or a whole type, or a value substring (as in uid=bj\*,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**response-etime-greater-than****Description**

Filters operation response log records associated with operations which took longer than the specified number of milli-seconds to complete. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**response-etime-less-than****Description**

Filters operation response log records associated with operations which took less than the specified number of milli-seconds to complete. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**response-result-code-equal-to****Description**

Filters operation response log records associated with operations which include any of the specified result codes. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**response-result-code-not-equal-to**

**Description**

Filters operation response log records associated with operations which do not include any of the specified result codes. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**search-response-is-indexed****Description**

Filters search operation response log records associated with searches which were either indexed or unindexed. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**search-response-nentries-greater-than****Description**

Filters search operation response log records associated with searches which returned more than the specified number of entries. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**search-response-nentries-less-than****Description**

Filters search operation response log records associated with searches which returned less than the specified number of entries. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**user-dn-equal-to****Description**

Filters log records associated with users matching at least one of the specified DN patterns. Valid DN filters are strings composed of zero or more wildcards. A double wildcard **replaces one or more RDN components (as in uid=dmiller,,dc=example,dc=com)**. A simple wildcard \* replaces either a whole RDN, or a whole type, or a value substring (as in uid=bj\*;ou=people,dc=example,dc=com).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **user-dn-not-equal-to**

### **Description**

Filters log records associated with users which do not match any of the specified DN patterns. Valid DN filters are strings composed of zero or more wildcards. A double wildcard **replaces one or more RDN components (as in uid=dmiller,,dc=example,dc=com)**. A simple wildcard \* replaces either a whole RDN, or a whole type, or a value substring (as in uid=bj\*;ou=people,dc=example,dc=com).

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **user-is-member-of**

### **Description**

Filters log records associated with users which are members of at least one of the specified groups.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**user-is-not-member-of****Description**

Filters log records associated with users which are not members of any of the specified groups.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-account-status-notification-handler(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-account-status-notification-handler - Deletes Account Status Notification Handlers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-account-status-notification-handler {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Account Status Notification Handlers.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-account-status-notification-handler` command takes the following options:

**--handler-name {name}**

The name of the Account Status Notification Handler.

Account Status Notification Handler properties depend on the Account Status Notification Handler type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Account Status Notification Handler types:

**error-log-account-status-notification-handler**

Default {name}: Error Log Account Status Notification Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Error Log Account Status Notification Handler](#) for the properties of this Account Status Notification Handler type.

**smtp-account-status-notification-handler**

Default {name}: SMTP Account Status Notification Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SMTP Account Status Notification Handler](#) for the properties of this Account Status Notification Handler type.

**-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Account Status Notification Handlers.

Account Status Notification Handler properties depend on the Account Status Notification Handler type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Account Status Notification Handler types:

#### **error-log-account-status-notification-handler**

Default null: Error Log Account Status Notification Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Error Log Account Status Notification Handler](#) for the properties of this Account Status Notification Handler type.

#### **smtp-account-status-notification-handler**

Default null: SMTP Account Status Notification Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SMTP Account Status Notification Handler](#) for the properties of this Account Status Notification Handler type.

## **Error Log Account Status Notification Handler**

Account Status Notification Handlers of type error-log-account-status-notification-handler have the following properties:

### **account-status-notification-type**

#### **Description**

Indicates which types of event can trigger an account status notification.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

##### **account-disabled**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been disabled by an administrator.

##### **account-enabled**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been enabled by an administrator.

##### **account-expired**

Generate a notification whenever a user authentication has failed because the account has expired.

##### **account-idle-locked**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been locked because it was idle for too long.

**account-permanently-locked**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been permanently locked after too many failed attempts.

**account-reset-locked**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been locked, because the password had been reset by an administrator but not changed by the user within the required interval.

**account-temporarily-locked**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been temporarily locked after too many failed attempts.

**account-unlocked**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been unlocked by an administrator.

**password-changed**

Generate a notification whenever a user changes his/her own password.

**password-expired**

Generate a notification whenever a user authentication has failed because the password has expired.

**password-expiring**

Generate a notification whenever a password expiration warning is encountered for a user password for the first time.

**password-reset**

Generate a notification whenever a user's password is reset by an administrator.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Account Status Notification Handler is enabled. Only enabled handlers are

invoked whenever a related event occurs in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Error Log Account Status Notification Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.ErrorLogAccountStatusNotificationHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.AccountStatusNotificationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Account Status Notification Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)



**Read-only**

No

## SMTP Account Status Notification Handler

Account Status Notification Handlers of type `smtp-account-status-notification-handler` have the following properties:

**email-address-attribute-type****Description**

Specifies which attribute in the user's entries may be used to obtain the email address when notifying the end user. You can specify more than one email address as separate values. In this case, the OpenDJ server sends a notification to all email addresses identified.

**Default Value**

If no email address attribute types are specified, then no attempt is made to send email notification messages to end users. Only those users specified in the set of additional recipient addresses are sent the notification messages.

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Account Status Notification Handler is enabled. Only enabled handlers are invoked whenever a related event occurs in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SMTP Account Status Notification Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SMTPAccountStatusNotificationHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.AccountStatusNotificationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Account Status Notification Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**message-subject**

**Description**

Specifies the subject that should be used for email messages generated by this account status notification handler. The values for this property should begin with the name of an account status notification type followed by a colon and the subject that should be used for the associated notification message. If an email message is generated for an account status notification type for which no subject is defined, then that message is given a generic subject.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**message-template-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file containing the message template to generate the email notification messages. The values for this property should begin with the name of an account status notification type followed by a colon and the path to the template file that should be used for that notification type. If an account status notification has a notification type that is not associated with a message template file, then no email message is generated for that notification.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**recipient-address****Description**

Specifies an email address to which notification messages are sent, either instead of or in addition to the end user for whom the notification has been generated. This may be used to ensure that server administrators also receive a copy of any notification messages that are generated.

**Default Value**

If no additional recipient addresses are specified, then only the end users that are the subjects of the account status notifications receive the notification messages.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**send-email-as-html****Description**

Indicates whether an email notification message should be sent as HTML. If this value is true, email notification messages are marked as text/html. Otherwise outgoing email messages are assumed to be plaintext and marked as text/plain.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**send-message-without-end-user-address****Description**

Indicates whether an email notification message should be generated and sent to the set of notification recipients even if the user entry does not contain any values for any of the email address attributes (that is, in cases when it is not be possible to notify the end user). This is only applicable if both one or more email address attribute types and one or more additional recipient addresses are specified.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **sender-address**

### **Description**

Specifies the email address from which the message is sent. Note that this does not necessarily have to be a legitimate email address.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-alert-handler(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-alert-handler - Deletes Alert Handlers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-alert-handler {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Alert Handlers.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-alert-handler` command takes the following options:

**--handler-name {name}**

The name of the Alert Handler.

Alert Handler properties depend on the Alert Handler type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Alert Handler types:

**jmx-alert-handler**

Default {name}: JMX Alert Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [JMX Alert Handler](#) for the properties of this Alert Handler type.

**smtp-alert-handler**

Default {name}: SMTP Alert Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SMTP Alert Handler](#) for the properties of this Alert Handler type.

**-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Alert Handlers.

Alert Handler properties depend on the Alert Handler type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Alert Handler types:

### **jmx-alert-handler**

Default null: JMX Alert Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [JMX Alert Handler](#) for the properties of this Alert Handler type.

### **smtp-alert-handler**

Default null: SMTP Alert Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SMTP Alert Handler](#) for the properties of this Alert Handler type.

## **JMX Alert Handler**

Alert Handlers of type jmx-alert-handler have the following properties:

### **disabled-alert-type**

#### **Description**

Specifies the names of the alert types that are disabled for this alert handler. If there are any values for this attribute, then no alerts with any of the specified types are allowed. If there are no values for this attribute, then only alerts with a type included in the set of enabled alert types are allowed, or if there are no values for the enabled alert types option, then all alert types are allowed.

#### **Default Value**

If there is a set of enabled alert types, then only alerts with one of those types are allowed. Otherwise, all alerts are allowed.

#### **Allowed Values**

A String

#### **Multi-valued**

Yes

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No



**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Alert Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled-alert-type**

**Description**

Specifies the names of the alert types that are enabled for this alert handler. If there are any values for this attribute, then only alerts with one of the specified types are allowed (unless they are also included in the disabled alert types). If there are no values for this attribute, then any alert with a type not included in the list of disabled alert types is allowed.

**Default Value**

All alerts with types not included in the set of disabled alert types are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the JMX Alert Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.JMXAlertHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.AlertHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Alert Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## SMTP Alert Handler

Alert Handlers of type smtp-alert-handler have the following properties:

**disabled-alert-type****Description**

Specifies the names of the alert types that are disabled for this alert handler. If there are any values for this attribute, then no alerts with any of the specified types are allowed. If there are no values for this attribute, then only alerts with a type included in the set of enabled alert types are allowed, or if there are no values for the enabled alert types option, then all alert types are allowed.

**Default Value**

If there is a set of enabled alert types, then only alerts with one of those types are allowed.

Otherwise, all alerts are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Alert Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled-alert-type**

**Description**

Specifies the names of the alert types that are enabled for this alert handler. If there are any values for this attribute, then only alerts with one of the specified types are allowed (unless they are also included in the disabled alert types). If there are no values for this attribute, then any alert with a type not included in the list of disabled alert types is allowed.

**Default Value**

All alerts with types not included in the set of disabled alert types are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SMTP Alert Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SMTPAlertHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.AlertHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Alert Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**message-body****Description**

Specifies the body that should be used for email messages generated by this alert handler. The token "%%%alert-type%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert type string. The token "%%%alert-id%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert ID value. The token "%%%alert-message%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert message. The token "\n" is replaced with an end-of-line marker.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**message-subject****Description**

Specifies the subject that should be used for email messages generated by this alert handler. The token "%%%alert-type%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert type string. The token "%%%alert-id%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert ID value. The token "%%%alert-message%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert message. The token "\n" is replaced with an end-of-line marker.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**recipient-address****Description**

Specifies an email address to which the messages should be sent. Multiple values may be provided if there should be more than one recipient.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**sender-address**

**Description**

Specifies the email address to use as the sender for messages generated by this alert handler.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-backend(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-backend - Deletes Backends

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-backend {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Backends.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-backend` command takes the following options:

**--backend-name {name}**

The name of the Backend.

Backend properties depend on the Backend type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend types:

### **backup-backend**

Default {name}: Backup Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Backup Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **cas-backend**

Default {name}: CAS Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [CAS Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **jdbc-backend**

Default {name}: JDBC Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [JDBC Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **je-backend**

Default {name}: JE Backend



Enabled by default: true

See [JE Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **ldif-backend**

Default {name}: LDIF Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [LDIF Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **memory-backend**

Default {name}: Memory Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Memory Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **monitor-backend**

Default {name}: Monitor Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Monitor Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **null-backend**

Default {name}: Null Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Null Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **pdb-backend**

Default {name}: PDB Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [PDB Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **schema-backend**

Default {name}: Schema Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Schema Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **task-backend**

Default {name}: Task Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Task Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **trust-store-backend**

Default {name}: Trust Store Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Trust Store Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Backends.

Backend properties depend on the Backend type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend types:

### **backup-backend**

Default null: Backup Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Backup Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **cas-backend**

Default null: CAS Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [CAS Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **jdbc-backend**

Default null: JDBC Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [JDBC Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **je-backend**

Default null: JE Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [JE Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **ldif-backend**

Default null: LDIF Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [LDIF Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **memory-backend**

Default null: Memory Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Memory Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **monitor-backend**

Default null: Monitor Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Monitor Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **null-backend**

Default null: Null Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Null Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **pdb-backend**

Default null: PDB Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [PDB Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **schema-backend**

Default null: Schema Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Schema Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **task-backend**

Default null: Task Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Task Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **trust-store-backend**

Default null: Trust Store Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Trust Store Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

## **Backup Backend**

Backends of type backup-backend have the following properties:

### **backend-id**

**Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**backup-directory****Description**

Specifies the path to a backup directory containing one or more backups for a particular backend. This is a multivalued property. Each value may specify a different backup directory if desired (one for each backend for which backups are taken). Values may be either absolute paths or paths that are relative to the base of the OpenDJ directory server installation.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.BackupBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

disabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## CAS Backend

Backends of type cas-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DN. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DN is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DN for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-key-length**



**Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-transformation****Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server. The syntax is "algorithm/mode/padding". The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

**Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**compact-encoding****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should use a compact form when encoding entries by compressing the attribute descriptions and object class sets. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**confidentiality-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should make entries in database files readable only by Directory Server. Confidentiality is achieved by encrypting entries before writing them to the underlying storage. Entry encryption will protect data on disk from unauthorised parties reading the files; for complete protection, also set confidentiality for sensitive attributes indexes. The property cannot be set to false if some of the indexes have confidentiality set to true.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory****Description**

Specifies the keystore name. The path may be either an absolute path or a path relative to the directory containing the base of the OpenDJ directory server installation. The path may be any valid directory path in which the server has appropriate permissions to read and write files and has sufficient space to hold the database contents.

**Default Value**

ldap\_opendj

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**entries-compressed****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should attempt to compress entries before storing them in the database. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data. Further, the effectiveness of the compression is based on the type of data contained in the entry.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**import-offheap-memory-size****Description**

Specifies the amount of off-heap memory dedicated to the online operation (import-ldif, rebuild-index).

**Default Value**

Use only heap memory.

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-entry-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that is allowed to match a given index key before that particular index key is no longer maintained. This property is analogous to the ALL IDs threshold in the Sun Java System Directory Server. Note that this is the default limit for the backend, and it may be overridden on a per-attribute basis.A value of 0 means there is no limit.

**Default Value**

4000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneIf any index keys have already reached this limit, indexes need to be rebuilt before they are allowed to use the new limit.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether to gather statistical information about the search filters processed by the directory server while evaluating the usage of indexes. Analyzing indexes requires gathering search filter usage patterns from user requests, especially for values as specified in the filters and subsequently looking the status of those values into the index files. When a search requests is processed, internal or user generated, a first phase uses indexes to find potential entries to be returned. Depending on the search filter, if the index of one of the specified attributes matches too many entries (exceeds the index entry limit), the search becomes non-indexed. In any case, all entries thus gathered (or the entire DIT) are matched against the filter for actually returning the search result.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-max-filters****Description**

The maximum number of search filter statistics to keep. When the maximum number of search filter is reached, the least used one will be deleted.

**Default Value**

25

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.cassandra.Backend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**preload-time-limit****Description**

Specifies the length of time that the backend is allowed to spend "pre-loading" data when it is initialized. The pre-load process is used to pre-populate the database cache, so that it can be more quickly available when the server is processing requests. A duration of zero means there is no pre-load.

**Default Value**

0s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.



**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## JDBC Backend

Backends of type jdbc-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-key-length**

**Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-transformation****Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server. The syntax is "algorithm/mode/padding". The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

**Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**compact-encoding****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should use a compact form when encoding entries by compressing the attribute descriptions and object class sets. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**confidentiality-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should make entries in database files readable only by Directory Server. Confidentiality is achieved by encrypting entries before writing them to the underlying storage. Entry encryption will protect data on disk from unauthorised parties reading the files; for complete protection, also set confidentiality for sensitive attributes indexes. The property cannot be set to false if some of the indexes have confidentiality set to true.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory****Description**

Specifies the connection string jdbc:postgresql://localhost/test

**Default Value**

jdbc:postgresql://localhost/test

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**entries-compressed****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should attempt to compress entries before storing them in the database. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data. Further, the effectiveness of the compression is based on the type of data contained in the entry.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**import-offheap-memory-size****Description**

Specifies the amount of off-heap memory dedicated to the online operation (import-ldif, rebuild-index).

**Default Value**

Use only heap memory.

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-entry-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that is allowed to match a given index key before that particular index key is no longer maintained. This property is analogous to the ALL IDs threshold in the Sun Java System Directory Server. Note that this is the default limit for the backend, and it may be overridden on a per-attribute basis. A value of 0 means there is no limit.

**Default Value**

4000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None If any index keys have already reached this limit, indexes need to be rebuilt before they are allowed to use the new limit.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether to gather statistical information about the search filters processed by the directory server while evaluating the usage of indexes. Analyzing indexes requires gathering search filter usage patterns from user requests, especially for values as specified in the filters and subsequently looking the status of those values into the index files. When a search request is processed, internal or user generated, a first phase uses indexes to find potential entries to be returned. Depending on the search filter, if the index of one of the specified attributes matches too many entries (exceeds the index entry limit), the search becomes non-indexed. In any case, all entries thus gathered (or the entire DIT) are matched against the filter for actually returning the search result.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-max-filters**



**Description**

The maximum number of search filter statistics to keep. When the maximum number of search filter is reached, the least used one will be deleted.

**Default Value**

25

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.jdbc.Backend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**preload-time-limit****Description**

Specifies the length of time that the backend is allowed to spend "pre-loading" data when it is initialized. The pre-load process is used to pre-populate the database cache, so that it can be more quickly available when the server is processing requests. A duration of zero means there is no pre-load.

**Default Value**

0s

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation,

and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## JE Backend

Backends of type je-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id**

**Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-key-length****Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-transformation****Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server. The syntax is "algorithm/mode/padding". The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

**Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**compact-encoding**

**Description**

Indicates whether the backend should use a compact form when encoding entries by compressing the attribute descriptions and object class sets. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**confidentiality-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should make entries in database files readable only by Directory Server. Confidentiality is achieved by encrypting entries before writing them to the underlying storage. Entry encryption will protect data on disk from unauthorised parties reading the files; for complete protection, also set confidentiality for sensitive attributes indexes. The property cannot be set to false if some of the indexes have confidentiality set to true.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-cache-percent****Description**

Specifies the percentage of JVM memory to allocate to the database cache. Specifies the percentage of memory available to the JVM that should be used for caching database contents. Note that this is only used if the value of the db-cache-size property is set to "0 MB". Otherwise, the value of that property is used instead to control the cache size configuration.

**Default Value**

50

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 90.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-cache-size****Description**

The amount of JVM memory to allocate to the database cache. Specifies the amount of memory that should be used for caching database contents. A value of "0 MB" indicates that the db-cache-percent property should be used instead to specify the cache size.

**Default Value**

0 MB

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-checkpointer-bytes-interval****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of bytes that may be written to the database before it is forced to perform a checkpoint. This can be used to bound the recovery time that may be required if the database environment is opened without having been properly closed. If this property is set to a non-zero value, the checkpointer wakeup interval is not used. To use time-based checkpointing, set this property to zero.

**Default Value**

500mb

**Allowed Values**

Upper value is 9223372036854775807.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-checkpointer-wakeup-interval**



**Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that may pass between checkpoints. Note that this is only used if the value of the checkpoint interval is zero.

**Default Value**

30s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 seconds.Upper limit is 4294 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-cleaner-min-utilization****Description**

Specifies the occupancy percentage for "live" data in this backend's database. When the amount of "live" data in the database drops below this value, cleaners will act to increase the occupancy percentage by compacting the database.

**Default Value**

50

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 90.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory****Description**

Specifies the path to the filesystem directory that is used to hold the Berkeley DB Java Edition database files containing the data for this backend. The path may be either an absolute path or a path relative to the directory containing the base of the OpenDJ directory server installation. The path may be any valid directory path in which the server has appropriate permissions to read and write files and has sufficient space to hold the database contents.

**Default Value**

db

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory-permissions****Description**

Specifies the permissions that should be applied to the directory containing the server database files. They should be expressed as three-digit octal values, which is the traditional representation for UNIX file permissions. The three digits represent the permissions that are available for the directory's owner, group members, and other users (in that order), and each digit is the octal representation of the read, write, and execute bits. Note that this only impacts permissions on the database directory and not on the files written into that directory. On UNIX systems, the user's umask controls permissions given to the database files.

**Default Value**

700

**Allowed Values**

Any octal value between 700 and 777 (the owner must always have read, write, and execute permissions on the directory).

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-evictor-core-threads****Description**

Specifies the core number of threads in the eviction thread pool. Specifies the core number of threads in the eviction thread pool. These threads help keep memory usage within cache bounds, offloading work from application threads. db-evictor-core-threads, db-evictor-max-threads and db-evictor-keep-alive are used to configure the core, max and keepalive attributes for the eviction thread pool.

**Default Value**

1

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-evictor-keep-alive****Description**

The duration that excess threads in the eviction thread pool will stay idle. After this period, idle threads will terminate. The duration that excess threads in the eviction thread pool will stay idle. After this period, idle threads will terminate. db-evictor-core-threads, db-evictor-max-threads and db-evictor-keep-alive are used to configure the core, max and keepalive attributes for the eviction thread pool.

**Default Value**

600s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 seconds.Upper limit is 86400 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-evictor-lru-only****Description**

Indicates whether the database should evict existing data from the cache based on an LRU policy (where the least recently used information will be evicted first). If set to "false", then the eviction keeps internal nodes of the underlying Btree in the cache over leaf nodes, even if the leaf nodes have been accessed more recently. This may be a better configuration for databases in which only a very small portion of the data is cached.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-evictor-max-threads****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of threads in the eviction thread pool. Specifies the maximum number of threads in the eviction thread pool. These threads help keep memory usage within cache bounds, offloading work from application threads. db-evictor-core-threads, db-evictor-max-threads and db-evictor-keep-alive are used to configure the core, max and keepalive attributes for the eviction thread pool.

**Default Value**

10

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-evictor-nodes-per-scan**

**Description**

Specifies the number of Btree nodes that should be evicted from the cache in a single pass if it is determined that it is necessary to free existing data in order to make room for new information. Changes to this property do not take effect until the backend is restarted. It is recommended that you also change this property when you set `db-evictor-lru-only` to false. This setting controls the number of Btree nodes that are considered, or sampled, each time a node is evicted. A setting of 10 often produces good results, but this may vary from application to application. The larger the nodes per scan, the more accurate the algorithm. However, don't set it too high. When considering larger numbers of nodes for each eviction, the evictor may delay the completion of a given database operation, which impacts the response time of the application thread. In JE 4.1 and later, setting this value too high in an application that is largely CPU bound can reduce the effectiveness of cache eviction. It's best to start with the default value, and increase it gradually to see if it is beneficial for your application.

**Default Value**

10

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 1000.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-log-file-max****Description**

Specifies the maximum size for a database log file.

**Default Value**

100mb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1000000. Upper value is 4294967296.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-log-filecache-size****Description**

Specifies the size of the file handle cache. The file handle cache is used to keep as much opened log files as possible. When the cache is smaller than the number of logs, the database needs to close some handles and open log files it needs, resulting in less optimal performances. Ideally, the size of the cache should be higher than the number of files contained in the database. Make sure the OS number of open files per process is also tuned appropriately.

**Default Value**

100

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 3. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-logging-file-handler-on****Description**

Indicates whether the database should maintain a je.info file in the same directory as the database log directory. This file contains information about the internal processing performed by the underlying database.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-logging-level****Description**

Specifies the log level that should be used by the database when it is writing information into the je.info file. The database trace logging level is (in increasing order of verbosity) chosen from: OFF, SEVERE, WARNING, INFO, CONFIG, FINE, FINER, FINEST, ALL.

**Default Value**

CONFIG

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No



## **db-num-cleaner-threads**

### **Description**

Specifies the number of threads that the backend should maintain to keep the database log files at or near the desired utilization. In environments with high write throughput, multiple cleaner threads may be required to maintain the desired utilization.

### **Default Value**

Let the server decide.

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **db-num-lock-tables**

### **Description**

Specifies the number of lock tables that are used by the underlying database. This can be particularly important to help improve scalability by avoiding contention on systems with large numbers of CPUs. The value of this configuration property should be set to a prime number that is less than or equal to the number of worker threads configured for use in the server.

### **Default Value**

Let the server decide.

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 32767.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-run-cleaner****Description**

Indicates whether the cleaner threads should be enabled to compact the database. The cleaner threads are used to periodically compact the database when it reaches a percentage of occupancy lower than the amount specified by the db-cleaner-min-utilization property. They identify database files with a low percentage of live data, and relocate their remaining live data to the end of the log.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-txn-no-sync****Description**

Indicates whether database writes should be primarily written to an internal buffer but not immediately written to disk. Setting the value of this configuration attribute to "true" may improve write performance but could cause the most recent changes to be lost if the OpenDJ directory server or the underlying JVM exits abnormally, or if an OS or hardware failure occurs (a behavior similar to running with transaction durability disabled in the Sun Java System Directory Server).

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-txn-write-no-sync****Description**

Indicates whether the database should synchronously flush data as it is written to disk. If this value is set to "false", then all data written to disk is synchronously flushed to persistent storage and thereby providing full durability. If it is set to "true", then data may be cached for a period of time by the underlying operating system before actually being written to disk. This may improve performance, but could cause the most recent changes to be lost in the event of an underlying OS or hardware failure (but not in the case that the OpenDJ directory server or the JVM exits abnormally).

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**disk-full-threshold****Description**

Full disk threshold to limit database updates When the available free space on the disk used by this database instance falls below the value specified, no updates are permitted and the server returns an UNWILLING\_TO\_PERFORM error. Updates are allowed again as soon as free space rises above the threshold.

**Default Value**

100 megabytes

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**disk-low-threshold****Description**

Low disk threshold to limit database updates Specifies the "low" free space on the disk. When the available free space on the disk used by this database instance falls below the value specified, protocol updates on this database are permitted only by a user with the BYPASS\_LOCKDOWN privilege.

**Default Value**

200 megabytes

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**entries-compressed****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should attempt to compress entries before storing them in the database. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data. Further, the effectiveness of the compression is based on the type of data contained in the entry.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**import-offheap-memory-size****Description**

Specifies the amount of off-heap memory dedicated to the online operation (import-ldif, rebuild-index).

**Default Value**

Use only heap memory.

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-entry-limit**

**Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that is allowed to match a given index key before that particular index key is no longer maintained. This property is analogous to the ALL IDs threshold in the Sun Java System Directory Server. Note that this is the default limit for the backend, and it may be overridden on a per-attribute basis. A value of 0 means there is no limit.

**Default Value**

4000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None If any index keys have already reached this limit, indexes need to be rebuilt before they are allowed to use the new limit.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether to gather statistical information about the search filters processed by the directory server while evaluating the usage of indexes. Analyzing indexes requires gathering search filter usage patterns from user requests, especially for values as specified in the filters and subsequently looking the status of those values into the index files. When a search request is processed, internal or user generated, a first phase uses indexes to find potential entries to be returned. Depending on the search filter, if the index of one of the specified attributes matches too many entries (exceeds the index entry limit), the search becomes non-indexed. In any case, all entries thus gathered (or the entire DIT) are matched against the filter for actually returning the search result.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-max-filters****Description**

The maximum number of search filter statistics to keep. When the maximum number of search filter is reached, the least used one will be deleted.

**Default Value**

25

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.



**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.jeb.JEBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**je-property****Description**

Specifies the database and environment properties for the Berkeley DB Java Edition database serving the data for this backend. Any Berkeley DB Java Edition property can be specified using the following form: property-name=property-value. Refer to OpenDJ documentation for further information on related properties, their implications, and range values. The definitive identification of all the property parameters is available in the example.properties file of Berkeley DB Java Edition distribution.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**preload-time-limit****Description**

Specifies the length of time that the backend is allowed to spend "pre-loading" data when it is initialized. The pre-load process is used to pre-populate the database cache, so that it can be more quickly available when the server is processing requests. A duration of zero means there is no pre-load.

**Default Value**

0s

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation,

and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## LDIF Backend

Backends of type ldif-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id**

**Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**is-private-backend****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should be considered a private backend, which indicates that it is used for storing operational data rather than user-defined information.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.LDIFBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**ldif-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the LDIF file containing the data for this backend.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode**

**Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Memory Backend

Backends of type memory-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No



**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.MemoryBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

### **writability-mode**

#### **Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

#### **Default Value**

enabled

#### **Allowed Values**

##### **disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

##### **enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

##### **internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **Monitor Backend**

Backends of type monitor-backend have the following properties:

## **backend-id**

### **Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

Yes

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.MonitorBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

disabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Null Backend

Backends of type null-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **java-class**

### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.NullBackend

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **writability-mode**

### **Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

### **Default Value**

enabled

### **Allowed Values**

#### **disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

#### **enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

### **internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

### **Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## PDB Backend

Backends of type pdb-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be

responsible for one or more base DN's. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DN's is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DN's for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-key-length****Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-transformation****Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server. The syntax is "algorithm/mode/padding". The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

**Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**compact-encoding****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should use a compact form when encoding entries by compressing the attribute descriptions and object class sets. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**confidentiality-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should make entries in database files readable only by Directory Server. Confidentiality is achieved by encrypting entries before writing them to the underlying storage. Entry encryption will protect data on disk from unauthorised parties reading the files; for complete protection, also set confidentiality for sensitive attributes indexes. The property cannot be set to false if some of the indexes have confidentiality set to true.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **db-cache-percent**

### **Description**

Specifies the percentage of JVM memory to allocate to the database cache. Specifies the percentage of memory available to the JVM that should be used for caching database contents. Note that this is only used if the value of the db-cache-size property is set to "0 MB". Otherwise, the value of that property is used instead to control the cache size configuration.

### **Default Value**

50

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 90.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **db-cache-size**

### **Description**

The amount of JVM memory to allocate to the database cache. Specifies the amount of memory that should be used for caching database contents. A value of "0 MB" indicates that the db-cache-percent property should be used instead to specify the cache size.

### **Default Value**

0 MB

### **Allowed Values**

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-checkpointer-wakeup-interval****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that may pass between checkpoints. This setting controls the elapsed time between attempts to write a checkpoint to the journal. A longer interval allows more updates to accumulate in buffers before they are required to be written to disk, but also potentially causes recovery from an abrupt termination (crash) to take more time.

**Default Value**

15s

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 10 seconds.Upper limit is 3600 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory****Description**

Specifies the path to the filesystem directory that is used to hold the Persistit database files containing the data for this backend. The path may be either an absolute path or a path relative to the directory containing the base of the OpenDJ directory server installation. The path may be any valid directory path in which the server has appropriate permissions to read and write files and has sufficient space to hold the database contents.

**Default Value**

db

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory-permissions****Description**

Specifies the permissions that should be applied to the directory containing the server database files. They should be expressed as three-digit octal values, which is the traditional representation for UNIX file permissions. The three digits represent the permissions that are available for the directory's owner, group members, and other users (in that order), and each digit is the octal representation of the read, write, and execute bits. Note that this only impacts permissions on the database directory and not on the files written into that directory. On UNIX systems, the user's umask controls permissions given to the database files.

**Default Value**

700

**Allowed Values**

Any octal value between 700 and 777 (the owner must always have read, write, and execute permissions on the directory).

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-txn-no-sync****Description**

Indicates whether database writes should be primarily written to an internal buffer but not immediately written to disk. Setting the value of this configuration attribute to "true" may improve write performance but could cause the most recent changes to be lost if the OpenDJ directory server or the underlying JVM exits abnormally, or if an OS or hardware failure occurs (a behavior similar to running with transaction durability disabled in the Sun Java System Directory Server).

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**disk-full-threshold****Description**

Full disk threshold to limit database updates When the available free space on the disk used by this database instance falls below the value specified, no updates are permitted and the server returns an UNWILLING\_TO\_PERFORM error. Updates are allowed again as soon as free space rises above the threshold.

**Default Value**

100 megabytes

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**disk-low-threshold****Description**

Low disk threshold to limit database updates Specifies the "low" free space on the disk. When the available free space on the disk used by this database instance falls below the value specified, protocol updates on this database are permitted only by a user with the BYPASS\_LOCKDOWN privilege.

**Default Value**

200 megabytes

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**entries-compressed****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should attempt to compress entries before storing them in the database. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data. Further, the effectiveness of the compression is based on the type of data contained in the entry.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **import-offheap-memory-size**

### **Description**

Specifies the amount of off-heap memory dedicated to the online operation (import-ldif, rebuild-index).

### **Default Value**

Use only heap memory.

### **Allowed Values**

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

#### **Read-only**

No

## **index-entry-limit**

### **Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that is allowed to match a given index key before that particular index key is no longer maintained. This property is analogous to the ALL IDs threshold in the Sun Java System Directory Server. Note that this is the default limit for the backend, and it may be overridden on a per-attribute basis. A value of 0 means there is no limit.

### **Default Value**

4000

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

None If any index keys have already reached this limit, indexes need to be rebuilt before they are allowed to use the new limit.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether to gather statistical information about the search filters processed by the directory server while evaluating the usage of indexes. Analyzing indexes requires gathering search filter usage patterns from user requests, especially for values as specified in the filters and subsequently looking the status of those values into the index files. When a search requests is processed, internal or user generated, a first phase uses indexes to find potential entries to be returned. Depending on the search filter, if the index of one of the specified attributes matches too many entries (exceeds the index entry limit), the search becomes non-indexed. In any case, all entries thus gathered (or the entire DIT) are matched against the filter for actually returning the search result.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-max-filters****Description**

The maximum number of search filter statistics to keep. When the maximum number of search filter is reached, the least used one will be deleted.

**Default Value**

25

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.pdb.PDBBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**preload-time-limit****Description**

Specifies the length of time that the backend is allowed to spend "pre-loading" data when it is initialized. The pre-load process is used to pre-populate the database cache, so that it can be

more quickly available when the server is processing requests. A duration of zero means there is no pre-load.

**Default Value**

0s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Schema Backend

Backends of type schema-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be

responsible for one or more base DN's. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DN's is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DN's for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None



**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.SchemaBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**schema-entry-dn****Description**

Defines the base DNs of the subtrees in which the schema information is published in addition to the value included in the base-dn property. The value provided in the base-dn property is the only one that appears in the subschemaSubentry operational attribute of the server's root DSE (which is necessary because that is a single-valued attribute) and as a virtual attribute in other entries. The schema-entry-dn attribute may be used to make the schema information available in other locations to accommodate certain client applications that have been hard-coded to expect the schema to reside in a specific location.

**Default Value**

cn=schema

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**show-all-attributes****Description**

Indicates whether to treat all attributes in the schema entry as if they were user attributes regardless of their configuration. This may provide compatibility with some applications that expect schema attributes like `attributeTypes` and `objectClasses` to be included by default even if they are not requested. Note that the `ldapSyntaxes` attribute is always treated as operational in order to avoid problems with attempts to modify the schema over protocol.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode**

**Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Task Backend

Backends of type task-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.task.TaskBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**notification-sender-address****Description**

Specifies the email address to use as the sender (that is, the "From:" address) address for notification mail messages generated when a task completes execution.

**Default Value**

The default sender address used is "opendj-task-notification@" followed by the canonical address of the system on which the server is running.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**task-backing-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the backing file for storing information about the tasks configured in the server. It may be either an absolute path or a relative path to the base of the OpenDJ directory server instance.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**task-retention-time****Description**

Specifies the length of time that task entries should be retained after processing on the associated task has been completed.

**Default Value**

24 hours

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode**

**Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Trust Store Backend

Backends of type trust-store-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None



**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.TrustStoreBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file that stores the trust information. It may be an absolute path, or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root.

**Default Value**

config/ads-truststore

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the Trust Store Backend .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Trust Store Backend is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the Trust Store Backend .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Trust Store Backend is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the

clear-text PIN needed to access the Trust Store Backend .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Trust Store Backend is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-property**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the Trust Store Backend .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Trust Store Backend is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-type****Description**

Specifies the format for the data in the key store file. Valid values should always include 'JKS' and 'PKCS12', but different implementations may allow other values as well.

**Default Value**

The JVM default value is used.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect the next time that the key manager is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-backend-index(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-backend-index - Deletes Backend Indexes

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-backend-index {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Backend Indexes.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-backend-index` command takes the following options:

**--backend-name {name}**

The name of the Pluggable Backend.

Backend Index properties depend on the Backend Index type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend Index types:

**backend-index**

Default {name}: Backend Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend Index](#) for the properties of this Backend Index type.

**--index-name {name}**

The name of the Backend Index.

Backend Index properties depend on the Backend Index type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend Index types:

**backend-index**

Default {name}: Backend Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend Index](#) for the properties of this Backend Index type.



**-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Backend Indexes.

Backend Index properties depend on the Backend Index type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend Index types:

**backend-index**

Default null: Backend Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend Index](#) for the properties of this Backend Index type.

## Backend Index

Backend Indexes of type backend-index have the following properties:

### attribute

#### Description

Specifies the name of the attribute for which the index is to be maintained.

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

#### Multi-valued

No

#### Required

Yes

#### Admin Action Required

None

#### Advanced Property

No

#### Read-only

Yes

### confidentiality-enabled

#### Description

Specifies whether contents of the index should be confidential. Setting the flag to true will hash

keys for equality type indexes using SHA-1 and encrypt the list of entries matching a substring key for substring indexes.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

If the index for the attribute must be protected for security purposes and values for that attribute already exist in the database, the index must be rebuilt before it will be accurate. The property cannot be set on a backend for which confidentiality is not enabled.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-entry-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that are allowed to match a given index key before that particular index key is no longer maintained. This is analogous to the ALL IDs threshold in the Sun Java System Directory Server. If this is specified, its value overrides the JE backend-wide configuration. For no limit, use 0 for the value.

**Default Value**

4000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

If any index keys have already reached this limit, indexes must be rebuilt before they will be

allowed to use the new limit.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-extensible-matching-rule**

**Description**

The extensible matching rule in an extensible index. An extensible matching rule must be specified using either LOCALE or OID of the matching rule.

**Default Value**

No extensible matching rules will be indexed.

**Allowed Values**

A Locale or an OID.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt before it will reflect the new value.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-type**

**Description**

Specifies the type(s) of indexing that should be performed for the associated attribute. For equality, presence, and substring index types, the associated attribute type must have a corresponding matching rule.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

**approximate**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using approximate matching search

filters.

**equality**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using equality search filters.

**extensible**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using extensible matching search filters.

**ordering**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using "greater than or equal to" or "less than or equal to" search filters.

**presence**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using the presence search filters.

**substring**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using substring search filters.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

If any new index types are added for an attribute, and values for that attribute already exist in the database, the index must be rebuilt before it will be accurate.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**substring-length**

**Description**

The length of substrings in a substring index.

**Default Value**

6

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 3.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt before it will reflect the new value.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-backend-vlv-index(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-backend-vlv-index - Deletes Backend VLV Indexes

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-backend-vlv-index {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Backend VLV Indexes.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-backend-vlv-index` command takes the following options:

### `--backend-name {name}`

The name of the Pluggable Backend.

Backend VLV Index properties depend on the Backend VLV Index type, which depends on the `{name}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend VLV Index types:

#### `backend-vlv-index`

Default `{name}`: Backend VLV Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend VLV Index](#) for the properties of this Backend VLV Index type.

### `--index-name {name}`

The name of the Backend VLV Index.

Backend VLV Index properties depend on the Backend VLV Index type, which depends on the `{name}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend VLV Index types:

#### `backend-vlv-index`

Default `{name}`: Backend VLV Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend VLV Index](#) for the properties of this Backend VLV Index type.

**-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Backend VLV Indexes.

Backend VLV Index properties depend on the Backend VLV Index type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend VLV Index types:

**backend-*vlv-index***

Default null: Backend VLV Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend VLV Index](#) for the properties of this Backend VLV Index type.

## Backend VLV Index

Backend VLV Indexes of type `backend-vlv-index` have the following properties:

**base-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the base DN used in the search query that is being indexed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt after modifying this property.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter**

**Description**

Specifies the LDAP filter used in the query that is being indexed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid LDAP search filter.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt after modifying this property.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**name****Description**

Specifies a unique name for this VLV index.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneThe VLV index name cannot be altered after the index is created.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**scope**



**Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope of the query that is being indexed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt after modifying this property.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**sort-order****Description**

Specifies the names of the attributes that are used to sort the entries for the query being indexed. Multiple attributes can be used to determine the sort order by listing the attribute names from highest to lowest precedence. Optionally, + or - can be prefixed to the attribute name to sort the attribute in ascending order or descending order respectively.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Valid attribute types defined in the schema, separated by a space and optionally prefixed by + or

-.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt after modifying this property.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-certificate-mapper(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-certificate-mapper - Deletes Certificate Mappers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-certificate-mapper {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Certificate Mappers.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-certificate-mapper` command takes the following options:

**--mapper-name {name}**

The name of the Certificate Mapper.

Certificate Mapper properties depend on the Certificate Mapper type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Certificate Mapper types:

**fingerprint-certificate-mapper**

Default {name}: Fingerprint Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Fingerprint Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

**subject-attribute-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper**

Default {name}: Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

**subject-dn-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper**

Default {name}: Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

### **subject-equals-dn-certificate-mapper**

Default {name}: Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

### **-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Certificate Mappers.

Certificate Mapper properties depend on the Certificate Mapper type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Certificate Mapper types:

### **fingerprint-certificate-mapper**

Default null: Fingerprint Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Fingerprint Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

### **subject-attribute-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper**

Default null: Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

### **subject-dn-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper**

Default null: Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

### **subject-equals-dn-certificate-mapper**

Default null: Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

## **Fingerprint Certificate Mapper**

Certificate Mappers of type fingerprint-certificate-mapper have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Certificate Mapper is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**fingerprint-algorithm****Description**

Specifies the name of the digest algorithm to compute the fingerprint of client certificates.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values****md5**

Use the MD5 digest algorithm to compute certificate fingerprints.

**sha1**

Use the SHA-1 digest algorithm to compute certificate fingerprints.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**fingerprint-attribute****Description**

Specifies the attribute in which to look for the fingerprint. Values of the fingerprint attribute should exactly match the MD5 or SHA1 representation of the certificate fingerprint.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Fingerprint Certificate Mapper implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.FingerprintCertificateMapper

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.CertificateMapper

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Certificate Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**user-base-dn****Description**

Specifies the set of base DNs below which to search for users. The base DNs are used when performing searches to map the client certificates to a user entry.

**Default Value**

The server performs the search in all public naming contexts.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Certificate Mappers of type subject-attribute-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Certificate Mapper is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SubjectAttributeToUserAttributeCertificateMapper

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.CertificateMapper

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Certificate Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No



## **subject-attribute-mapping**

### **Description**

Specifies a mapping between certificate attributes and user attributes. Each value should be in the form "certattr:userattr" where certattr is the name of the attribute in the certificate subject and userattr is the name of the corresponding attribute in user entries. There may be multiple mappings defined, and when performing the mapping values for all attributes present in the certificate subject that have mappings defined must be present in the corresponding user entries.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **user-base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DNs that should be used when performing searches to map the client certificate to a user entry.

### **Default Value**

The server will perform the search in all public naming contexts.

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Certificate Mappers of type `subject-dn-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper` have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Certificate Mapper is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper implementation.

**Default Value**

`org.opensds.server.extensions.SubjectDNToUserAttributeCertificateMapper`

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.CertificateMapper

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Certificate Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**subject-attribute****Description**

Specifies the name or OID of the attribute whose value should exactly match the certificate subject DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**user-base-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the base DNs that should be used when performing searches to map the client certificate to a user entry.

**Default Value**

The server will perform the search in all public naming contexts.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper

Certificate Mappers of type subject-equals-dn-certificate-mapper have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Certificate Mapper is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SubjectEqualsDNCertificateMapper

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.CertificateMapper

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Certificate Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-connection-handler(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-connection-handler - Deletes Connection Handlers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-connection-handler {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Connection Handlers.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-connection-handler` command takes the following options:

**--handler-name {name}**

The name of the Connection Handler.

Connection Handler properties depend on the Connection Handler type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Connection Handler types:

### **http-connection-handler**

Default {name}: HTTP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **jmx-connection-handler**

Default {name}: JMX Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [JMX Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **ldap-connection-handler**

Default {name}: LDAP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **ldif-connection-handler**

Default {name}: LDIF Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [LDIF Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **snmp-connection-handler**

Default {name}: SNMP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SNMP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Connection Handlers.

Connection Handler properties depend on the Connection Handler type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Connection Handler types:

### **http-connection-handler**

Default null: HTTP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **jmx-connection-handler**

Default null: JMX Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [JMX Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **ldap-connection-handler**

Default null: LDAP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **ldif-connection-handler**

Default null: LDIF Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [LDIF Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

## snmp-connection-handler

Default null: SNMP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SNMP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

# HTTP Connection Handler

Connection Handlers of type http-connection-handler have the following properties:

## accept-backlog

### Description

Specifies the maximum number of pending connection attempts that are allowed to queue up in the accept backlog before the server starts rejecting new connection attempts. This is primarily an issue for cases in which a large number of connections are established to the server in a very short period of time (for example, a benchmark utility that creates a large number of client threads that each have their own connection to the server) and the connection handler is unable to keep up with the rate at which the new connections are established.

### Default Value

128

### Allowed Values

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## allow-tcp-reuse-address

### Description

Indicates whether the HTTP Connection Handler should reuse socket descriptors. If enabled, the SO\_REUSEADDR socket option is used on the server listen socket to potentially allow the reuse of



socket descriptors for clients in a TIME\_WAIT state. This may help the server avoid temporarily running out of socket descriptors in cases in which a very large number of short-lived connections have been established from the same client system.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allowed-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

**Default Value**

All clients with addresses that do not match an address on the deny list are allowed. If there is no deny list, then all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that

may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the size in bytes of the HTTP response message write buffer. This property specifies write buffer size allocated by the server for each client connection and used to buffer HTTP response messages data when writing.

**Default Value**

4096 bytes

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**denied-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are not allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask. If both allowed and denied client masks are defined and a client connection matches one or more masks in both lists, then the connection is denied. If only a denied list is specified, then any client not matching a mask in that list is allowed.

**Default Value**

If an allow list is specified, then only clients with addresses on the allow list are allowed. Otherwise, all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Connection Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP Connection Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.HTTPConnectionHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.ConnectionHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**keep-stats****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Connection Handler should keep statistics. If enabled, the HTTP Connection Handler maintains statistics about the number and types of operations requested over HTTP and the amount of data sent and received.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this HTTP Connection Handler .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled when the HTTP Connection Handler is enabled and configured to use SSL.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the key manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-address****Description**

Specifies the address or set of addresses on which this HTTP Connection Handler should listen for connections from HTTP clients. Multiple addresses may be provided as separate values for this attribute. If no values are provided, then the HTTP Connection Handler listens on all interfaces.

**Default Value**

0.0.0.0

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-port****Description**

Specifies the port number on which the HTTP Connection Handler will listen for connections from clients. Only a single port number may be provided.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-blocked-write-time-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that attempts to write data to HTTP clients should be

allowed to block. If an attempt to write data to a client takes longer than this length of time, then the client connection is terminated.

**Default Value**

2 minutes

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-concurrent-ops-per-connection**

**Description**

Specifies the maximum number of internal operations that each HTTP client connection can execute concurrently. This property allow to limit the impact that each HTTP request can have on the whole server by limiting the number of internal operations that each HTTP request can execute concurrently. A value of 0 means that no limit is enforced.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-request-size****Description**

Specifies the size in bytes of the largest HTTP request message that will be allowed by the HTTP Connection Handler. This can help prevent denial-of-service attacks by clients that indicate they send extremely large requests to the server causing it to attempt to allocate large amounts of memory.

**Default Value**

5 megabytes

**Allowed Values**

Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**num-request-handlers****Description**

Specifies the number of request handlers that are used to read requests from clients. The HTTP Connection Handler uses one thread to accept new connections from clients, but uses one or more additional threads to read requests from existing client connections. This ensures that new requests are read efficiently and that the connection handler itself does not become a bottleneck when the server is under heavy load from many clients at the same time.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.



**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cert-nickname****Description**

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the HTTP Connection Handler should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the HTTP Connection Handler is configured to use SSL.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cipher-suite****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL cipher suites that are allowed for use in SSL communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL cipher suites provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but will only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-client-auth-policy****Description**

Specifies the policy that the HTTP Connection Handler should use regarding client SSL certificates. Clients can use the SASL EXTERNAL mechanism only if the policy is set to "optional" or "required". This is only applicable if clients are allowed to use SSL.

**Default Value**

optional

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Clients must not provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation.

**optional**

Clients are requested to provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation. The connection is nevertheless accepted if the client does not provide a certificate.

**required**

Clients are required to provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation and are refused access if they do not provide a certificate.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-protocol****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL protocols that are allowed for use in SSL communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL protocols provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used with the HTTP Connection Handler .

**Default Value**

Use the trust manager provided by the JVM.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when the HTTP Connection Handler is enabled and configured to use SSL.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the trust manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Connection Handler should use SSL. If enabled, the HTTP Connection Handler will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-keep-alive****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Connection Handler should use TCP keep-alive. If enabled, the SO\_KEEPALIVE socket option is used to indicate that TCP keepalive messages should periodically be sent to the client to verify that the associated connection is still valid. This may also help prevent cases in which intermediate network hardware could silently drop an otherwise idle client connection, provided that the keepalive interval configured in the underlying operating system is smaller than the timeout enforced by the network hardware.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-no-delay****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Connection Handler should use TCP no-delay. If enabled, the TCP\_NODELAY socket option is used to ensure that response messages to the client are sent immediately rather than potentially waiting to determine whether additional response messages can be sent in the same packet. In most cases, using the TCP\_NODELAY socket option provides

better performance and lower response times, but disabling it may help for some cases in which the server sends a large number of entries to a client in response to a search request.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## JMX Connection Handler

Connection Handlers of type jmx-connection-handler have the following properties:

**allowed-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

**Default Value**

All clients with addresses that do not match an address on the deny list are allowed. If there is no deny list, then all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**denied-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are not allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask. If both allowed and denied client masks are defined and a client connection matches one or more masks in both lists, then the connection is denied. If only a denied list is specified, then any client not matching a mask in that list is allowed.

**Default Value**

If an allow list is specified, then only clients with addresses on the allow list are allowed. Otherwise, all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Connection Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the JMX Connection Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.jmx.JmxConnectionHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.ConnectionHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No



## key-manager-provider

### Description

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this JMX Connection Handler .

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled when the JMX Connection Handler is enabled and configured to use SSL.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the key manager provider for associated client connections.

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## listen-address

### Description

Specifies the address on which this JMX Connection Handler should listen for connections from JMX clients. If no value is provided, then the JMX Connection Handler listens on all interfaces.

### Default Value

0.0.0.0

### Allowed Values

An IP address

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-port****Description**

Specifies the port number on which the JMX Connection Handler will listen for connections from clients. Only a single port number may be provided.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rmi-port****Description**

Specifies the port number on which the JMX RMI service will listen for connections from clients. A value of 0 indicates the service to choose a port of its own. If the value provided is different than 0, the value will be used as the RMI port. Otherwise, the RMI service will choose a port of its own.

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cert-nickname****Description**

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the JMX Connection Handler should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the JMX Connection Handler is configured to use SSL.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl****Description**

Indicates whether the JMX Connection Handler should use SSL. If enabled, the JMX Connection Handler will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## LDAP Connection Handler

Connection Handlers of type ldap-connection-handler have the following properties:

**accept-backlog****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of pending connection attempts that are allowed to queue up in the accept backlog before the server starts rejecting new connection attempts. This is primarily an issue for cases in which a large number of connections are established to the server in a very short period of time (for example, a benchmark utility that creates a large number of client threads that each have their own connection to the server) and the connection handler is unable to keep up with the rate at which the new connections are established.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allow-ldap-v2****Description**

Indicates whether connections from LDAPv2 clients are allowed. If LDAPv2 clients are allowed, then only a minimal degree of special support are provided for them to ensure that LDAPv3-specific protocol elements (for example, Configuration Guide 25 controls, extended response messages, intermediate response messages, referrals) are not sent to an LDAPv2 client.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **allow-start-tls**

### **Description**

Indicates whether clients are allowed to use StartTLS. If enabled, the LDAP Connection Handler allows clients to use the StartTLS extended operation to initiate secure communication over an otherwise insecure channel. Note that this is only allowed if the LDAP Connection Handler is not configured to use SSL, and if the server is configured with a valid key manager provider and a valid trust manager provider.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **allow-tcp-reuse-address**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should reuse socket descriptors. If enabled, the SO\_REUSEADDR socket option is used on the server listen socket to potentially allow the reuse of socket descriptors for clients in a TIME\_WAIT state. This may help the server avoid temporarily running out of socket descriptors in cases in which a very large number of short-lived connections have been established from the same client system.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allowed-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

**Default Value**

All clients with addresses that do not match an address on the deny list are allowed. If there is no deny list, then all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the size in bytes of the LDAP response message write buffer. This property specifies write buffer size allocated by the server for each client connection and used to buffer LDAP

response messages data when writing.

**Default Value**

4096 bytes

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**denied-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are not allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask. If both allowed and denied client masks are defined and a client connection matches one or more masks in both lists, then the connection is denied. If only a denied list is specified, then any client not matching a mask in that list is allowed.

**Default Value**

If an allow list is specified, then only clients with addresses on the allow list are allowed. Otherwise, all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that



may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Connection Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the LDAP Connection Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.ldap.LDAPConnectionHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.ConnectionHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**keep-stats****Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should keep statistics. If enabled, the LDAP Connection Handler maintains statistics about the number and types of operations requested over LDAP and the amount of data sent and received.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this LDAP Connection Handler .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled when the LDAP Connection Handler is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the key manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-address****Description**

Specifies the address or set of addresses on which this LDAP Connection Handler should listen for connections from LDAP clients. Multiple addresses may be provided as separate values for this attribute. If no values are provided, then the LDAP Connection Handler listens on all interfaces.

**Default Value**

0.0.0.0

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-port****Description**

Specifies the port number on which the LDAP Connection Handler will listen for connections from clients. Only a single port number may be provided.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-blocked-write-time-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that attempts to write data to LDAP clients should be allowed to block. If an attempt to write data to a client takes longer than this length of time, then the client connection is terminated.

**Default Value**

2 minutes

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-request-size****Description**

Specifies the size in bytes of the largest LDAP request message that will be allowed by this LDAP Connection handler. This property is analogous to the maxBERSize configuration attribute of the Sun Java System Directory Server. This can help prevent denial-of-service attacks by clients that indicate they send extremely large requests to the server causing it to attempt to allocate large amounts of memory.

**Default Value**

5 megabytes

**Allowed Values**

Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**num-request-handlers****Description**

Specifies the number of request handlers that are used to read requests from clients. The LDAP Connection Handler uses one thread to accept new connections from clients, but uses one or more additional threads to read requests from existing client connections. This ensures that new

requests are read efficiently and that the connection handler itself does not become a bottleneck when the server is under heavy load from many clients at the same time.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**send-rejection-notice**

**Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should send a notice of disconnection extended response message to the client if a new connection is rejected for some reason. The extended response message may provide an explanation indicating the reason that the connection was rejected.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cert-nickname****Description**

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the LDAP Connection Handler should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the LDAP Connection Handler is configured to use SSL.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cipher-suite****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL cipher suites that are allowed for use in SSL or StartTLS communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL cipher suites provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but will only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-client-auth-policy****Description**

Specifies the policy that the LDAP Connection Handler should use regarding client SSL certificates. Clients can use the SASL EXTERNAL mechanism only if the policy is set to "optional" or "required". This is only applicable if clients are allowed to use SSL.

**Default Value**

optional

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Clients must not provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation.

**optional**

Clients are requested to provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation. The connection is nevertheless accepted if the client does not provide a certificate.

**required**

Clients are required to provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation and are refused access if they do not provide a certificate.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No



**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-protocol****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL protocols that are allowed for use in SSL or StartTLS communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL protocols provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used with the LDAP Connection Handler .

**Default Value**

Use the trust manager provided by the JVM.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled

when the LDAP Connection Handler is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the trust manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl**

**Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should use SSL. If enabled, the LDAP Connection Handler will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-keep-alive**

**Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should use TCP keep-alive. If enabled, the `SO_KEEPALIVE` socket option is used to indicate that TCP keepalive messages should periodically be sent to the client to verify that the associated connection is still valid. This may also help prevent cases in which intermediate network hardware could silently drop an otherwise idle client connection, provided that the keepalive interval configured in the underlying operating system is smaller than the timeout enforced by the network hardware.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-no-delay****Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should use TCP no-delay. If enabled, the `TCP_NODELAY` socket option is used to ensure that response messages to the client are sent immediately rather than potentially waiting to determine whether additional response messages can be sent in the same packet. In most cases, using the `TCP_NODELAY` socket option provides better performance and lower response times, but disabling it may help for some cases in which the server sends a large number of entries to a client in response to a search request.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## LDIF Connection Handler

Connection Handlers of type ldif-connection-handler have the following properties:

**allowed-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

**Default Value**

All clients with addresses that do not match an address on the deny list are allowed. If there is no deny list, then all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**denied-client**

**Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are not allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask. If both allowed and denied client masks are defined and a client connection matches one or more masks in both lists, then the connection is denied. If only a denied list is specified, then any client not matching a mask in that list is allowed.

**Default Value**

If an allow list is specified, then only clients with addresses on the allow list are allowed. Otherwise, all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Connection Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the LDIF Connection Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.LDIFConnectionHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.ConnectionHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**ldif-directory****Description**

Specifies the path to the directory in which the LDIF files should be placed.

**Default Value**

config/auto-process-ldif

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**poll-interval****Description**

Specifies how frequently the LDIF connection handler should check the LDIF directory to determine whether a new LDIF file has been added.

**Default Value**

5 seconds

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## SNMP Connection Handler

Connection Handlers of type snmp-connection-handler have the following properties:

**allowed-client**

**Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

**Default Value**

All clients with addresses that do not match an address on the deny list are allowed. If there is no deny list, then all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**allowed-manager****Description**

Specifies the hosts of the managers to be granted the access rights. This property is required for SNMP v1 and v2 security configuration. An asterisk (\*) opens access to all managers.

**Default Value**

\*

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take



effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**allowed-user**

**Description**

Specifies the users to be granted the access rights. This property is required for SNMP v3 security configuration. An asterisk (\*) opens access to all users.

**Default Value**

\*

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**community**

**Description**

Specifies the v1,v2 community or the v3 context name allowed to access the MIB 2605 monitoring information or the USM MIB. The mapping between "community" and "context name" is set.

**Default Value**

OpenDJ

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**denied-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are not allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask. If both allowed and denied client masks are defined and a client connection matches one or more masks in both lists, then the connection is denied. If only a denied list is specified, then any client not matching a mask in that list is allowed.

**Default Value**

If an allow list is specified, then only clients with addresses on the allow list are allowed. Otherwise, all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Connection Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SNMP Connection Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.snmp.SNMPConnectionHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.ConnectionHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**listen-address****Description**

Specifies the address or set of addresses on which this SNMP Connection Handler should listen for connections from SNMP clients. Multiple addresses may be provided as separate values for this attribute. If no values are provided, then the SNMP Connection Handler listens on all interfaces.

**Default Value**

0.0.0.0

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**listen-port****Description**

Specifies the port number on which the SNMP Connection Handler will listen for connections from clients. Only a single port number may be provided.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**opendmk-jarfile****Description**

Indicates the OpenDMK runtime jar file location

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**registered-mbean****Description**

Indicates whether the SNMP objects have to be registered in the directory server MBeanServer or not allowing to access SNMP Objects with RMI connector if enabled.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**security-agent-file****Description**

Specifies the USM security configuration to receive authenticated only SNMP requests.

**Default Value**

config/snmp/security/opensj-snmp.security

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **security-level**

### **Description**

Specifies the type of security level : NoAuthNoPriv : No security mechanisms activated, AuthNoPriv : Authentication activated with no privacy, AuthPriv : Authentication with privacy activated. This property is required for SNMP V3 security configuration.

### **Default Value**

authnopriv

### **Allowed Values**

#### **authnopriv**

Authentication activated with no privacy.

#### **authpriv**

Authentication with privacy activated.

#### **noauthnopriv**

No security mechanisms activated.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **trap-port**

### **Description**

Specifies the port to use to send SNMP Traps.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**traps-community****Description**

Specifies the community string that must be included in the traps sent to define managers (trap-destinations). This property is used in the context of SNMP v1, v2 and v3.

**Default Value**

OpenDJ

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**traps-destination****Description**

Specifies the hosts to which V1 traps will be sent. V1 Traps are sent to every host listed. If this list



is empty, V1 traps are sent to "localhost". Each host in the list must be identified by its name or complete IP Address.

**Default Value**

If the list is empty, V1 traps are sent to "localhost".

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-debug-target(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-debug-target - Deletes Debug Targets

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-debug-target {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Debug Targets.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-debug-target` command takes the following options:

**--publisher-name {name}**

The name of the Debug Log Publisher.

Debug Target properties depend on the Debug Target type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Debug Target types:

**debug-target**

Default {name}: Debug Target

Enabled by default: true

See [Debug Target](#) for the properties of this Debug Target type.

**--target-name {name}**

The name of the Debug Target.

Debug Target properties depend on the Debug Target type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Debug Target types:

**debug-target**

Default {name}: Debug Target

Enabled by default: true

See [Debug Target](#) for the properties of this Debug Target type.

**-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Debug Targets.

Debug Target properties depend on the Debug Target type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Debug Target types:

**debug-target**

Default null: Debug Target

Enabled by default: true

See [Debug Target](#) for the properties of this Debug Target type.

## Debug Target

Debug Targets of type debug-target have the following properties:

### debug-exceptions-only

#### Description

Indicates whether only logs with exception should be logged.

#### Default Value

false

#### Allowed Values

true false

#### Multi-valued

No

#### Required

No

#### Admin Action Required

None

#### Advanced Property

No

#### Read-only

No

### debug-scope

#### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified OpenDJ Java package, class, or method affected by the settings in this

target definition. Use the number character (#) to separate the class name and the method name (that is, org.opens.server.core.DirectoryServer#startUp).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The fully-qualified OpenDJ Java package, class, or method name.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Debug Target is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**include-throwable-cause****Description**

Specifies the property to indicate whether to include the cause of exceptions in exception thrown and caught messages.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**omit-method-entry-arguments****Description**

Specifies the property to indicate whether to include method arguments in debug messages.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**omit-method-return-value****Description**

Specifies the property to indicate whether to include the return value in debug messages.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**throwable-stack-frames****Description**

Specifies the property to indicate the number of stack frames to include in the stack trace for method entry and exception thrown messages.

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-entry-cache(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-entry-cache - Deletes Entry Caches

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-entry-cache {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Entry Caches.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-entry-cache` command takes the following options:

**--cache-name {name}**

The name of the Entry Cache.

Entry Cache properties depend on the Entry Cache type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Entry Cache types:

**fifo-entry-cache**

Default {name}: FIFO Entry Cache

Enabled by default: true

See [FIFO Entry Cache](#) for the properties of this Entry Cache type.

**soft-reference-entry-cache**

Default {name}: Soft Reference Entry Cache

Enabled by default: true

See [Soft Reference Entry Cache](#) for the properties of this Entry Cache type.

**-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Entry Caches.

Entry Cache properties depend on the Entry Cache type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Entry Cache types:



### **fifo-entry-cache**

Default null: FIFO Entry Cache

Enabled by default: true

See [FIFO Entry Cache](#) for the properties of this Entry Cache type.

### **soft-reference-entry-cache**

Default null: Soft Reference Entry Cache

Enabled by default: true

See [Soft Reference Entry Cache](#) for the properties of this Entry Cache type.

## **FIFO Entry Cache**

Entry Caches of type `fifo-entry-cache` have the following properties:

### **cache-level**

#### **Description**

Specifies the cache level in the cache order if more than one instance of the cache is configured.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Entry Cache is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**exclude-filter****Description**

The set of filters that define the entries that should be excluded from the cache.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**include-filter**

**Description**

The set of filters that define the entries that should be included in the cache.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the FIFO Entry Cache implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.FIFOEntryCache

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.EntryCache

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Entry Cache must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**lock-timeout****Description**

Specifies the length of time to wait while attempting to acquire a read or write lock.

**Default Value**

2000.0ms

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> A value of "-1" or "unlimited" for no limit. Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-entries****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that we will allow in the cache.

**Default Value**

2147483647

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-memory-percent****Description**

Specifies the maximum percentage of JVM memory used by the server before the entry caches stops caching and begins purging itself. Very low settings such as 10 or 20 (percent) can prevent this entry cache from having enough space to hold any of the entries to cache, making it appear that the server is ignoring or skipping the entry cache entirely.

**Default Value**

90

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 100.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Soft Reference Entry Cache

Entry Caches of type soft-reference-entry-cache have the following properties:

**cache-level****Description**

Specifies the cache level in the cache order if more than one instance of the cache is configured.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Entry Cache is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**exclude-filter**

**Description**

The set of filters that define the entries that should be excluded from the cache.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**include-filter****Description**

The set of filters that define the entries that should be included in the cache.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Soft Reference Entry Cache implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SoftReferenceEntryCache

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.EntryCache

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Entry Cache must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**lock-timeout****Description**

Specifies the length of time in milliseconds to wait while attempting to acquire a read or write lock.

**Default Value**

3000ms

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> A value of "-1" or "unlimited" for no limit. Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-extended-operation-handler(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-extended-operation-handler - Deletes Extended Operation Handlers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-extended-operation-handler {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Extended Operation Handlers.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-extended-operation-handler` command takes the following options:

**--handler-name {name}**

The name of the Extended Operation Handler.

Extended Operation Handler properties depend on the Extended Operation Handler type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Extended Operation Handler types:

**cancel-extended-operation-handler**

Default {name}: Cancel Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Cancel Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

**get-connection-id-extended-operation-handler**

Default {name}: Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

**get-symmetric-key-extended-operation-handler**

Default {name}: Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **password-modify-extended-operation-handler**

Default {name}: Password Modify Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Modify Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **password-policy-state-extended-operation-handler**

Default {name}: Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **start-tls-extended-operation-handler**

Default {name}: Start TLS Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Start TLS Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **who-am-i-extended-operation-handler**

Default {name}: Who Am I Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Who Am I Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Extended Operation Handlers.

Extended Operation Handler properties depend on the Extended Operation Handler type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Extended Operation Handler types:

#### **cancel-extended-operation-handler**

Default null: Cancel Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Cancel Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **get-connection-id-extended-operation-handler**

Default null: Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **get-symmetric-key-extended-operation-handler**

Default null: Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **password-modify-extended-operation-handler**

Default null: Password Modify Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Modify Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **password-policy-state-extended-operation-handler**

Default null: Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **start-tls-extended-operation-handler**

Default null: Start TLS Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Start TLS Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **who-am-i-extended-operation-handler**

Default null: Who Am I Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Who Am I Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

# Cancel Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type `cancel-extended-operation-handler` have the following properties:

## enabled

### Description

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

true false

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Cancel Extended Operation Handler implementation.

### Default Value

`org.opens.server.extensions.CancelExtendedOperation`

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
`org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler`

### Multi-valued

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type `get-connection-id-extended-operation-handler` have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

## Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler implementation.

## Default Value

org.opens.server.extensions.GetConnectionIDExtendedOperation

## Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

## Multi-valued

No

## Required

Yes

## Admin Action Required

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

## Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

## Read-only

No

# Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type get-symmetric-key-extended-operation-handler have the following properties:

## enabled

### Description

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

true false

### Multi-valued

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.crypto.GetSymmetricKeyExtendedOperation

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Password Modify Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type password-modify-extended-operation-handler have the following properties:

**enabled**



**Description**

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

Specifies the name of the identity mapper that should be used in conjunction with the password modify extended operation. This property is used to identify a user based on an authorization ID in the 'u:' form. Changes to this property take effect immediately.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the Password Modify Extended Operation Handler is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

### java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Password Modify Extended Operation Handler implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.extensions.PasswordModifyExtendedOperation

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type password-policy-state-extended-operation-handler have the following properties:

### enabled

### Description

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

### Default Value

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PasswordPolicyStateExtendedOperation

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# Start TLS Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type `start-tls-extended-operation-handler` have the following properties:

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **java-class**

### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Start TLS Extended Operation Handler implementation.

### **Default Value**

`org.opens.server.extensions.StartTLSExtendedOperation`

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
`org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler`

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Who Am I Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type who-am-i-extended-operation-handler have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Who Am I Extended Operation Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.WhoAmIExtendedOperation

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-group-implementation(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-group-implementation - Deletes Group Implementations

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-group-implementation {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Group Implementations.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-group-implementation` command takes the following options:

`--implementation-name {name}`

The name of the Group Implementation.

Group Implementation properties depend on the Group Implementation type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Group Implementation types:

**dynamic-group-implementation**

Default {name}: Dynamic Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Dynamic Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

**static-group-implementation**

Default {name}: Static Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Static Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

**virtual-static-group-implementation**

Default {name}: Virtual Static Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Virtual Static Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

## **-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Group Implementations.

Group Implementation properties depend on the Group Implementation type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Group Implementation types:

### **dynamic-group-implementation**

Default null: Dynamic Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Dynamic Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

### **static-group-implementation**

Default null: Static Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Static Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

### **virtual-static-group-implementation**

Default null: Virtual Static Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Virtual Static Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

## **Dynamic Group Implementation**

Group Implementations of type dynamic-group-implementation have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Group Implementation is enabled.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Dynamic Group Implementation implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.DynamicGroup

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Group

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Group Implementation must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Static Group Implementation

Group Implementations of type static-group-implementation have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Group Implementation is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Static Group Implementation implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.StaticGroup

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Group

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Group Implementation must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# Virtual Static Group Implementation

Group Implementations of type virtual-static-group-implementation have the following properties:

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Group Implementation is enabled.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **java-class**

### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Virtual Static Group Implementation implementation.

### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.VirtualStaticGroup

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Group

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Group Implementation must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-http-authorization-mechanism(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-http-authorization-mechanism - Deletes HTTP Authorization Mechanisms

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-http-authorization-mechanism {options}
```

## Description

Deletes HTTP Authorization Mechanisms.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-http-authorization-mechanism` command takes the following options:

**--mechanism-name {name}**

The name of the HTTP Authorization Mechanism.

HTTP Authorization Mechanism properties depend on the HTTP Authorization Mechanism type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following HTTP Authorization Mechanism types:

### **http-anonymous-authorization-mechanism**

Default {name}: HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-basic-authorization-mechanism**

Default {name}: HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-oauth2-cts-authorization-mechanism**

Default {name}: HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-file-authorization-mechanism**

Default {name}: HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-openam-authorization-mechanism**

Default {name}: HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-token-introspection-authorization-mechanism**

Default {name}: HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent HTTP Authorization Mechanisms.

HTTP Authorization Mechanism properties depend on the HTTP Authorization Mechanism type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following HTTP Authorization Mechanism types:

#### **http-anonymous-authorization-mechanism**

Default null: HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-basic-authorization-mechanism**

Default null: HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-cts-authorization-mechanism**

Default null: HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-file-authorization-mechanism**

Default null: HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-openam-authorization-mechanism**

Default null: HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-token-introspection-authorization-mechanism**

Default null: HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

## **HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism**

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type `http-anonymous-authorization-mechanism` have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAnonymousAuthorizationMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**user-dn****Description**

The authorization DN which will be used for performing anonymous operations.



**Default Value**

By default, operations will be performed using an anonymously bound connection.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type http-basic-authorization-mechanism have the following properties:

**alt-authentication-enabled****Description**

Specifies whether user credentials may be provided using alternative headers to the standard 'Authorize' header.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**alt-password-header****Description**

Alternate HTTP headers to get the user's password from.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**alt-username-header****Description**

Alternate HTTP headers to get the user's name from.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

> Specifies the name of the identity mapper used to get the user's entry corresponding to the user-id provided in the HTTP authentication header.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpBasicAuthorizationMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type http-oauth2-cts-authorization-mechanism have the following properties:

## **access-token-cache-enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **access-token-cache-expiration**

### **Description**

Token cache expiration

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**authzid-json-pointer****Description**

Specifies the JSON pointer to the value to use as Authorization ID. The JSON pointer is applied to the resolved access token JSON document. (example: /uid)

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

The base DN of the Core Token Service where access token are stored. (example: ou=famrecords,ou=openam-session,ou=tokens,dc=example,dc=com)

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

> Specifies the name of the identity mapper to use in conjunction with the authzid-json-pointer to get the user corresponding to the access-token.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpOAuth2CtsAuthorizationMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**required-scope**



**Description**

Scopes required to grant access to the service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## HTTP Oauth2 File Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type `http-oauth2-file-authorization-mechanism` have the following properties:

**access-token-cache-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Oauth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**access-token-cache-expiration****Description**

Token cache expiration

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**access-token-directory****Description**

Directory containing token files. File names must be equal to the token strings. The file content must a JSON object with the following attributes: 'scope', 'expireTime' and all the field(s) needed to resolve the authzIdTemplate.

**Default Value**

oauth2-demo/

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**authzid-json-pointer****Description**

Specifies the JSON pointer to the value to use as Authorization ID. The JSON pointer is applied to the resolved access token JSON document. (example: /uid)

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

> Specifies the name of the identity mapper to use in conjunction with the authzid-json-pointer to get the user corresponding to the access-token.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpOAuth2FileAuthorizationMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**required-scope****Description**

Scopes required to grant access to the service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type http-oauth2-openam-authorization-mechanism have the following properties:

**access-token-cache-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**access-token-cache-expiration****Description**

Token cache expiration

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**authzid-json-pointer****Description**

Specifies the JSON pointer to the value to use as Authorization ID. The JSON pointer is applied to the resolved access token JSON document. (example: /uid)

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

> Specifies the name of the identity mapper to use in conjunction with the authzid-json-pointer to get the user corresponding to the access-token.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**



**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpOAuth2OpenAmAuthorizationMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism .

**Default Value**

By default the system key manager(s) will be used.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent requests to the authorization server.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**required-scope****Description**

Scopes required to grant access to the service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**token-info-url****Description**

Defines the OpenAM endpoint URL where the access-token resolution request should be sent.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used when negotiating SSL connections with the remote authorization server.

**Default Value**

By default, no trust manager is specified indicating that only certificates signed by the authorities associated with this JVM will be accepted.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when SSL is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only impact subsequent SSL connection negotiations.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type http-oauth2-token-introspection-authorization-mechanism have the following properties:

**access-token-cache-enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Oauth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**access-token-cache-expiration****Description**

Token cache expiration

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**authzid-json-pointer****Description**

Specifies the JSON pointer to the value to use as Authorization ID. The JSON pointer is applied to the resolved access token JSON document. (example: /uid)

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**client-id****Description**

Client's ID to use during the HTTP basic authentication against the authorization server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**client-secret****Description**

Client's secret to use during the HTTP basic authentication against the authorization server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

> Specifies the name of the identity mapper to use in conjunction with the authzid-json-pointer to get the user corresponding to the access-token.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpOAuth2TokenIntrospectionAuthorizationMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent requests to the authorization server.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**required-scope**



**Description**

Scopes required to grant access to the service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**token-introspection-url****Description**

Defines the token introspection endpoint URL where the access-token resolution request should be sent. (example: <http://example.com/introspect>)

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used when negotiating SSL connections with the remote authorization server.

**Default Value**

By default, no trust manager is specified indicating that only certificates signed by the authorities associated with this JVM will be accepted.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when SSL is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only impact subsequent SSL connection negotiations.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-http-endpoint(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-http-endpoint - Deletes HTTP Endpoints

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-http-endpoint {options}
```

## Description

Deletes HTTP Endpoints.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-http-endpoint` command takes the following options:

**--endpoint-name {name}**

The name of the HTTP Endpoint.

HTTP Endpoint properties depend on the HTTP Endpoint type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following HTTP Endpoint types:

**admin-endpoint**

Default {name}: Admin Endpoint

Enabled by default: true

See [Admin Endpoint](#) for the properties of this HTTP Endpoint type.

**rest2ldap-endpoint**

Default {name}: Rest2ldap Endpoint

Enabled by default: true

See [Rest2ldap Endpoint](#) for the properties of this HTTP Endpoint type.

**-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent HTTP Endpoints.

HTTP Endpoint properties depend on the HTTP Endpoint type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following HTTP Endpoint types:

### **admin-endpoint**

Default null: Admin Endpoint

Enabled by default: true

See [Admin Endpoint](#) for the properties of this HTTP Endpoint type.

### **rest2ldap-endpoint**

Default null: Rest2ldap Endpoint

Enabled by default: true

See [Rest2ldap Endpoint](#) for the properties of this HTTP Endpoint type.

## **Admin Endpoint**

HTTP Endpoints of type admin-endpoint have the following properties:

### **authorization-mechanism**

#### **Description**

The HTTP authorization mechanisms supported by this HTTP Endpoint.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any HTTP Authorization Mechanism. The referenced authorization mechanism must be enabled when the HTTP Endpoint is enabled.

#### **Multi-valued**

Yes

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **base-path**

#### **Description**

All HTTP requests matching the base path or subordinate to it will be routed to the HTTP

endpoint unless a more specific HTTP endpoint is found.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Endpoint is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Admin Endpoint implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.protocols.http.rest2ldap.AdminEndpoint

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.HttpEndpoint

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## Rest2ldap Endpoint

HTTP Endpoints of type rest2ldap-endpoint have the following properties:

### authorization-mechanism

#### Description

The HTTP authorization mechanisms supported by this HTTP Endpoint.

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

The DN of any HTTP Authorization Mechanism. The referenced authorization mechanism must be enabled when the HTTP Endpoint is enabled.

#### Multi-valued

Yes

#### Required

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-path****Description**

All HTTP requests matching the base path or subordinate to it will be routed to the HTTP endpoint unless a more specific HTTP endpoint is found.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**config-directory****Description**

The directory containing the Rest2Ldap configuration file(s) for this specific endpoint. The directory must be readable by the server and may contain multiple configuration files, one for each supported version of the REST endpoint. If a relative path is used then it will be resolved against the server's instance directory.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A directory that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Endpoint is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Rest2ldap Endpoint implementation.



**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.rest2ldap.Rest2LdapEndpoint

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.HttpEndpoint

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-identity-mapper(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-identity-mapper - Deletes Identity Mappers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-identity-mapper {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Identity Mappers.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-identity-mapper` command takes the following options:

**--mapper-name {name}**

The name of the Identity Mapper.

Identity Mapper properties depend on the Identity Mapper type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Identity Mapper types:

**exact-match-identity-mapper**

Default {name}: Exact Match Identity Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Exact Match Identity Mapper](#) for the properties of this Identity Mapper type.

**regular-expression-identity-mapper**

Default {name}: Regular Expression Identity Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Regular Expression Identity Mapper](#) for the properties of this Identity Mapper type.

**-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Identity Mappers.

Identity Mapper properties depend on the Identity Mapper type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Identity Mapper types:

### **exact-match-identity-mapper**

Default null: Exact Match Identity Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Exact Match Identity Mapper](#) for the properties of this Identity Mapper type.

### **regular-expression-identity-mapper**

Default null: Regular Expression Identity Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Regular Expression Identity Mapper](#) for the properties of this Identity Mapper type.

## **Exact Match Identity Mapper**

Identity Mappers of type exact-match-identity-mapper have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Identity Mapper is enabled for use.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **java-class**

#### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Exact Match Identity Mapper implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.ExactMatchIdentityMapper

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.IdentityMapper

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Identity Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**match-attribute****Description**

Specifies the attribute whose value should exactly match the ID string provided to this identity mapper. At least one value must be provided. All values must refer to the name or OID of an attribute type defined in the directory server schema. If multiple attributes or OIDs are provided, at least one of those attributes must contain the provided ID string value in exactly one entry. The internal search performed includes a logical OR across all of these values.

**Default Value**

uid

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**match-base-dn****Description**

Specifies the set of base DNs below which to search for users. The base DNs will be used when performing searches to map the provided ID string to a user entry. If multiple values are given, searches are performed below all specified base DNs.

**Default Value**

The server searches below all public naming contexts.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Regular Expression Identity Mapper

Identity Mappers of type regular-expression-identity-mapper have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Identity Mapper is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Regular Expression Identity Mapper implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.RegularExpressionIdentityMapper

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.IdentityMapper

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Identity Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**match-attribute****Description**

Specifies the name or OID of the attribute whose value should match the provided identifier string after it has been processed by the associated regular expression. All values must refer to the name or OID of an attribute type defined in the directory server schema. If multiple attributes or OIDs are provided, at least one of those attributes must contain the provided ID string value in exactly one entry.

**Default Value**

uid

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**match-base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) that should be used when performing searches to map the provided ID string to a user entry. If multiple values are given, searches are performed below all the specified base DNs.

**Default Value**

The server searches below all public naming contexts.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## match-pattern

### Description

Specifies the regular expression pattern that is used to identify portions of the ID string that will be replaced. Any portion of the ID string that matches this pattern is replaced in accordance with the provided replace pattern (or is removed if no replace pattern is specified). If multiple substrings within the given ID string match this pattern, all occurrences are replaced. If no part of the given ID string matches this pattern, the ID string is not altered. Exactly one match pattern value must be provided, and it must be a valid regular expression as described in the API documentation for the `java.util.regex.Pattern` class, including support for capturing groups.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

Any valid regular expression pattern which is supported by the `javax.util.regex.Pattern` class (see [http://download.oracle.com/docs/cd/E17409\\_01/javase/6/docs/api/java/util/regex/Pattern.html](http://download.oracle.com/docs/cd/E17409_01/javase/6/docs/api/java/util/regex/Pattern.html) for documentation about this class for Java SE 6).

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## replace-pattern

### Description

Specifies the replacement pattern that should be used for substrings in the ID string that match the provided regular expression pattern. If no replacement pattern is provided, then any matching portions of the ID string will be removed (i.e., replaced with an empty string). The replacement pattern may include a string from a capturing group by using a dollar sign (\$) followed by an integer value that indicates which capturing group should be used.

### Default Value

The replace pattern will be the empty string.

### Allowed Values

Any valid replacement string that is allowed by the `javax.util.regex.Matcher` class.



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-key-manager-provider(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-key-manager-provider - Deletes Key Manager Providers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-key-manager-provider {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Key Manager Providers.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-key-manager-provider` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the Key Manager Provider.

Key Manager Provider properties depend on the Key Manager Provider type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Key Manager Provider types:

### **file-based-key-manager-provider**

Default {name}: File Based Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

### **ldap-key-manager-provider**

Default {name}: LDAP Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

### **pkcs11-key-manager-provider**

Default {name}: PKCS11 Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS11 Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

**-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Key Manager Providers.

Key Manager Provider properties depend on the Key Manager Provider type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Key Manager Provider types:

**file-based-key-manager-provider**

Default null: File Based Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

**ldap-key-manager-provider**

Default null: LDAP Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

**pkcs11-key-manager-provider**

Default null: PKCS11 Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS11 Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

## File Based Key Manager Provider

Key Manager Providers of type file-based-key-manager-provider have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Key Manager Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Key Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.FileBasedKeyManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.KeyManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Key Manager Provider must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file that contains the private key information. This may be an absolute path, or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root. Changes to this property will take effect the next time that the key manager is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-environment-variable**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN required to access the contents of the key store.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined Java property.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-type****Description**

Specifies the format for the data in the key store file. Valid values should always include 'JKS' and 'PKCS12', but different implementations may allow other values as well. If no value is provided, the JVM-default value is used. Changes to this configuration attribute will take effect the next time that the key manager is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Any key store format supported by the Java runtime environment.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## LDAP Key Manager Provider

Key Manager Providers of type ldap-key-manager-provider have the following properties:

**base-dn****Description**

The base DN beneath which LDAP key store entries are located.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**



**Description**

Indicates whether the Key Manager Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the LDAP Key Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.LDAPKeyManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.KeyManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Key Manager Provider must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN required to access the contents of the key store.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined Java property.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## PKCS11 Key Manager Provider

Key Manager Providers of type pkcs11-key-manager-provider have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Key Manager Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PKCS11KeyManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.KeyManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Key Manager Provider must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN required to access the contents of the key store.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined Java property.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-log-publisher(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-log-publisher - Deletes Log Publishers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-log-publisher {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Log Publishers.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-log-publisher` command takes the following options:

**--publisher-name {name}**

The name of the Log Publisher.

Log Publisher properties depend on the Log Publisher type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Publisher types:

**csv-file-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: Csv File Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Csv File Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

**csv-file-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

**external-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: External Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [External Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.



### **external-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: External HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [External HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: File Based Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-audit-log-publisher**

Default {name}: File Based Audit Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Audit Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-debug-log-publisher**

Default {name}: File Based Debug Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Debug Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-error-log-publisher**

Default {name}: File Based Error Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Error Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **json-file-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: Json File Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Json File Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **json-file-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

## **-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Log Publishers.

Log Publisher properties depend on the Log Publisher type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Publisher types:

### **csv-file-access-log-publisher**

Default null: Csv File Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Csv File Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **csv-file-http-access-log-publisher**

Default null: Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **external-access-log-publisher**

Default null: External Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [External Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **external-http-access-log-publisher**

Default null: External HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [External HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-access-log-publisher**

Default null: File Based Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-audit-log-publisher**

Default null: File Based Audit Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Audit Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **file-based-debug-log-publisher**

Default null: File Based Debug Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Debug Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **file-based-error-log-publisher**

Default null: File Based Error Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Error Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **file-based-http-access-log-publisher**

Default null: File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **json-file-access-log-publisher**

Default null: Json File Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Json File Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **json-file-http-access-log-publisher**

Default null: Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

## **Csv File Access Log Publisher**

Log Publishers of type csv-file-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

### **asynchronous**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Csv File Access Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

#### **Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**csv-delimiter-char**

**Description**

The delimiter character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Default Value**

,

**Allowed Values**

The delimiter character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**csv-eol-symbols****Description**

The string that marks the end of a line.

**Default Value**

Use the platform specific end of line character sequence.

**Allowed Values**

The string that marks the end of a line.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**csv-quote-char****Description**

The character to append and prepend to a CSV field when writing in CSV format.

**Default Value**

"

**Allowed Values**

The quote character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filtering-policy****Description**

Specifies how filtering criteria should be applied to log records.

**Default Value**

no-filtering

**Allowed Values****exclusive**

Records must not match any of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**inclusive**

Records must match at least one of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**no-filtering**

No filtering will be performed, and all records will be logged.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Csv File Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.CsvFileAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file that contains the private key information. This may be an absolute path, or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root. Changes to this property will take effect the next time that the key store is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-file**



**Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the Csv File Access Log Publisher .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Csv File Access Log Publisher is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-control-oids****Description**

Specifies whether control OIDs will be included in operation log records.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-directory****Description**

The directory to use for the log files generated by the Csv File Access Log Publisher. The path to the directory is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

logs

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing directory that is readable and writable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the Csv File Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the Csv File Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**signature-time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to sign the log file when the tamper-evident option is enabled.

**Default Value**

3s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether internal operations (for example, operations that are initiated by plugins) should be logged along with the operations that are requested by users.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-synchronization-operations****Description**

Indicates whether access messages that are generated by synchronization operations should be suppressed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**tamper-evident****Description**

Specifies whether the log should be signed in order to detect tampering. Every log record will be signed, making it possible to verify that the log has not been tampered with. This feature has a significant impact on performance of the server.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type csv-file-http-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

## **asynchronous**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **auto-flush**

### **Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**csv-delimiter-char****Description**

The delimiter character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Default Value**

,

**Allowed Values**

The delimiter character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**csv-eol-symbols****Description**

The string that marks the end of a line.

**Default Value**

Use the platform specific end of line character sequence.

**Allowed Values**

The string that marks the end of a line.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**csv-quote-char****Description**

The character to append and prepend to a CSV field when writing in CSV format.

**Default Value**

"

**Allowed Values**

The quote character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.CommonAuditHTTPAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file that contains the private key information. This may be an absolute path, or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root. Changes to this property will take effect the next time that the key store is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **log-directory**

### **Description**

The directory to use for the log files generated by the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher. The path to the directory is relative to the server root.

### **Default Value**

logs

### **Allowed Values**

A path to an existing directory that is readable and writable by the server.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **retention-policy**

### **Description**

The retention policy to use for the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

### **Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**signature-time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to sign the log file when secure option is enabled.

**Default Value**

3s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**tamper-evident****Description**

Specifies whether the log should be signed in order to detect tampering. Every log record will be signed, making it possible to verify that the log has not been tampered with. This feature has a significant impact on performance of the server.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## External Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type external-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

**config-file****Description**

The JSON configuration file that defines the External Access Log Publisher. The content of the

JSON configuration file depends on the type of external audit event handler. The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filtering-policy****Description**

Specifies how filtering criteria should be applied to log records.

**Default Value**

no-filtering

**Allowed Values****exclusive**

Records must not match any of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**inclusive**

Records must match at least one of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**no-filtering**

No filtering will be performed, and all records will be logged.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the External Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.ExternalAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-control-oids****Description**

Specifies whether control OIDs will be included in operation log records.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether internal operations (for example, operations that are initiated by plugins) should be logged along with the operations that are requested by users.



**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-synchronization-operations****Description**

Indicates whether access messages that are generated by synchronization operations should be suppressed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# External HTTP Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type external-http-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

## **config-file**

### **Description**

The JSON configuration file that defines the External HTTP Access Log Publisher. The content of the JSON configuration file depends on the type of external audit event handler. The path to the file is relative to the server root.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the External HTTP Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.CommonAuditHTTPAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type file-based-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

**append****Description**

Specifies whether to append to existing log files.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**asynchronous****Description**

Indicates whether the File Based Access Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the log file buffer size.

**Default Value**

64kb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filtering-policy****Description**

Specifies how filtering criteria should be applied to log records.

**Default Value**

no-filtering

**Allowed Values****exclusive**

Records must not match any of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**inclusive**

Records must match at least one of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**no-filtering**

No filtering will be performed, and all records will be logged.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TextAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-control-oids****Description**

Specifies whether control OIDs will be included in operation log records.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-file****Description**

The file name to use for the log files generated by the File Based Access Log Publisher. The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-file-permissions****Description**

The UNIX permissions of the log files created by this File Based Access Log Publisher.



**Default Value**

640

**Allowed Values**

A valid UNIX mode string. The mode string must contain three digits between zero and seven.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-format****Description**

Specifies how log records should be formatted and written to the access log.

**Default Value**

multi-line

**Allowed Values****combined**

Combine log records for operation requests and responses into a single record. This format should be used when log records are to be filtered based on response criteria (e.g. result code).

**multi-line**

Outputs separate log records for operation requests and responses.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-record-time-format****Description**

Specifies the format string that is used to generate log record timestamps.

**Default Value**

dd/MMM/yyyy:HH:mm:ss Z

**Allowed Values**

Any valid format string that can be used with the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**queue-size****Description**

The maximum number of log records that can be stored in the asynchronous queue.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the File Based Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the File Based Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether internal operations (for example, operations that are initiated by plugins) should be logged along with the operations that are requested by users.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-synchronization-operations****Description**

Indicates whether access messages that are generated by synchronization operations should be suppressed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to check whether the log files need to be rotated.

**Default Value**

5s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based Audit Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type file-based-audit-log-publisher have the following properties:

## **append**

### **Description**

Specifies whether to append to existing log files.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **asynchronous**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the File Based Audit Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the log file buffer size.

**Default Value**

64kb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filtering-policy****Description**

Specifies how filtering criteria should be applied to log records.

**Default Value**

no-filtering

**Allowed Values****exclusive**

Records must not match any of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.



**inclusive**

Records must match at least one of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**no-filtering**

No filtering will be performed, and all records will be logged.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Audit Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TextAuditLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **log-file**

### **Description**

The file name to use for the log files generated by the File Based Audit Log Publisher. The path to the file is relative to the server root.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **log-file-permissions**

### **Description**

The UNIX permissions of the log files created by this File Based Audit Log Publisher.

### **Default Value**

640

### **Allowed Values**

A valid UNIX mode string. The mode string must contain three digits between zero and seven.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**queue-size****Description**

The maximum number of log records that can be stored in the asynchronous queue.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the File Based Audit Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the File Based Audit Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether internal operations (for example, operations that are initiated by plugins) should be logged along with the operations that are requested by users.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-synchronization-operations****Description**

Indicates whether access messages that are generated by synchronization operations should be suppressed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**time-interval**

**Description**

Specifies the interval at which to check whether the log files need to be rotated.

**Default Value**

5s

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based Debug Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type `file-based-debug-log-publisher` have the following properties:

**append****Description**

Specifies whether to append to existing log files.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**asynchronous****Description**

Indicates whether the File Based Debug Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the log file buffer size.

**Default Value**

64kb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**default-debug-exceptions-only****Description**

Indicates whether only logs with exception should be logged.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**default-include-throwable-cause****Description**

Indicates whether to include the cause of exceptions in exception thrown and caught messages logged by default.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**default-omit-method-entry-arguments****Description**

Indicates whether to include method arguments in debug messages logged by default.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**default-omit-method-return-value****Description**

Indicates whether to include the return value in debug messages logged by default.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**default-throwable-stack-frames**

**Description**

Indicates the number of stack frames to include in the stack trace for method entry and exception thrown messages.

**Default Value**

2147483647

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Debug Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TextDebugLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-file****Description**

The file name to use for the log files generated by the File Based Debug Log Publisher . The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-file-permissions****Description**

The UNIX permissions of the log files created by this File Based Debug Log Publisher .

**Default Value**

640

**Allowed Values**

A valid UNIX mode string. The mode string must contain three digits between zero and seven.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**queue-size****Description**

The maximum number of log records that can be stored in the asynchronous queue.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the File Based Debug Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the File Based Debug Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to check whether the log files need to be rotated.

**Default Value**

5s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based Error Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type file-based-error-log-publisher have the following properties:

## **append**

### **Description**

Specifies whether to append to existing log files.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **asynchronous**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the File Based Error Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)



**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer will be flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the log file buffer size.

**Default Value**

64kb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

## **Admin Action Required**

None

## **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

## **Read-only**

No

## **default-severity**

### **Description**

Specifies the default severity levels for the logger.

### **Default Value**

error warning

### **Allowed Values**

#### **all**

Messages of all severity levels are logged.

#### **debug**

The error log severity that is used for messages that provide debugging information triggered during processing.

#### **error**

The error log severity that is used for messages that provide information about errors which may force the server to shut down or operate in a significantly degraded state.

#### **info**

The error log severity that is used for messages that provide information about significant events within the server that are not warnings or errors.

#### **none**

No messages of any severity are logged by default. This value is intended to be used in conjunction with the override-severity property to define an error logger that will publish no error message beside the errors of a given category.

#### **notice**

The error log severity that is used for the most important informational messages (i.e., information that should almost always be logged but is not associated with a warning or error condition).

#### **warning**

The error log severity that is used for messages that provide information about warnings triggered during processing.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Error Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TextErrorLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-file****Description**

The file name to use for the log files generated by the File Based Error Log Publisher . The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **log-file-permissions**

### **Description**

The UNIX permissions of the log files created by this File Based Error Log Publisher .

### **Default Value**

640

### **Allowed Values**

A valid UNIX mode string. The mode string must contain three digits between zero and seven.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **override-severity**

### **Description**

Specifies the override severity levels for the logger based on the category of the messages. Each override severity level should include the category and the severity levels to log for that category, for example, core=error,info,warning. Valid categories are: core, extensions, protocol, config, log, util, schema, plugin, jeb, backend, tools, task, access-control, admin, sync, version, quicksetup, admin-tool, dsconfig, user-defined. Valid severities are: all, error, info, warning, notice, debug.

### **Default Value**

All messages with the default severity levels are logged.

### **Allowed Values**

A string in the form category=severity1,severity2...

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**queue-size****Description**

The maximum number of log records that can be stored in the asynchronous queue.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the File Based Error Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files will be cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files will never be cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the File Based Error Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to check whether the log files need to be rotated.

**Default Value**

5s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type file-based-http-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

**append****Description**

Specifies whether to append to existing log files.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No



**Read-only**

No

**asynchronous****Description**

Indicates whether the File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the log file buffer size.

**Default Value**

64kb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TextHTTPAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-file****Description**

The file name to use for the log files generated by the File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher. The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-file-permissions****Description**

The UNIX permissions of the log files created by this File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher.

**Default Value**

640

**Allowed Values**

A valid UNIX mode string. The mode string must contain three digits between zero and seven.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-format****Description**

Specifies how log records should be formatted and written to the HTTP access log.

**Default Value**

cs-host c-ip cs-username x-datetime cs-method cs-uri-stem cs-uri-query cs-version sc-status  
cs(User-Agent) x-connection-id x-etime x-transaction-id

**Allowed Values**

A space separated list of fields describing the extended log format to be used for logging HTTP accesses. Available values are listed on the W3C working draft <http://www.w3.org/TR/WD-logfile.html> and Microsoft website <http://www.microsoft.com/technet/prodtechnol/WindowsServer2003/Library/IIS/676400bc-8969-4aa7-851a-9319490a9bbb.msp?mfr=true>

OpenDJ supports the following standard fields: "c-ip", "c-port", "cs-host", "cs-method", "cs-uri", "cs-uri-stem", "cs-uri-query", "cs(User-Agent)", "cs-username", "cs-version", "s-computername", "s-ip", "s-port", "sc-status". OpenDJ supports the following application specific field extensions: "x-connection-id" displays the internal connection ID assigned to the HTTP client connection, "x-datetime" displays the completion date and time for the logged HTTP request and its output is controlled by the "ds-cfg-log-record-time-format" property, "x-etime" displays the total execution time for the logged HTTP request, "x-transaction-id" displays the transaction id associated to a request

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-record-time-format****Description**

Specifies the format string that is used to generate log record timestamps.

**Default Value**

dd/MMM/yyyy:HH:mm:ss Z

**Allowed Values**

Any valid format string that can be used with the java.text.SimpleDateFormat class.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**queue-size****Description**

The maximum number of log records that can be stored in the asynchronous queue.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**time-interval**

**Description**

Specifies the interval at which to check whether the log files need to be rotated.

**Default Value**

5s

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Json File Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type `json-file-access-log-publisher` have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None



**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filtering-policy****Description**

Specifies how filtering criteria should be applied to log records.

**Default Value**

no-filtering

**Allowed Values****exclusive**

Records must not match any of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**inclusive**

Records must match at least one of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**no-filtering**

No filtering will be performed, and all records will be logged.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Json File Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.JsonFileAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-control-oids****Description**

Specifies whether control OIDs will be included in operation log records.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-directory****Description**

The directory to use for the log files generated by the Json File Access Log Publisher. The path to the directory is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

logs

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing directory that is readable and writable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the Json File Access Log Publisher. When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **rotation-policy**

### **Description**

The rotation policy to use for the Json File Access Log Publisher. When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

### **Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **suppress-internal-operations**

### **Description**

Indicates whether internal operations (for example, operations that are initiated by plugins) should be logged along with the operations that are requested by users.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-synchronization-operations****Description**

Indicates whether access messages that are generated by synchronization operations should be suppressed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type json-file-http-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.CommonAuditHTTPAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-directory****Description**

The directory to use for the log files generated by the Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher. The path to the directory is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

logs

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing directory that is readable and writable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher. When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **rotation-policy**

### **Description**

The rotation policy to use for the Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher. When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

### **Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No



# dsconfig delete-log-retention-policy(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-log-retention-policy - Deletes Log Retention Policies

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-log-retention-policy {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Log Retention Policies.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-log-retention-policy` command takes the following options:

**--policy-name {name}**

The name of the Log Retention Policy.

Log Retention Policy properties depend on the Log Retention Policy type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Retention Policy types:

**file-count-log-retention-policy**

Default {name}: File Count Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [File Count Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

**free-disk-space-log-retention-policy**

Default {name}: Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

**size-limit-log-retention-policy**

Default {name}: Size Limit Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Size Limit Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

**-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Log Retention Policies.

Log Retention Policy properties depend on the Log Retention Policy type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Retention Policy types:

**file-count-log-retention-policy**

Default null: File Count Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [File Count Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

**free-disk-space-log-retention-policy**

Default null: Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

**size-limit-log-retention-policy**

Default null: Size Limit Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Size Limit Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

## File Count Log Retention Policy

Log Retention Policies of type file-count-log-retention-policy have the following properties:

### java-class

#### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Count Log Retention Policy implementation.

#### Default Value

org.opensds.server.loggers.FileNumberRetentionPolicy

#### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opensds.server.loggers.RetentionPolicy

#### Multi-valued

No

#### Required

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**number-of-files****Description**

Specifies the number of archived log files to retain before the oldest ones are cleaned.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy

Log Retention Policies of type free-disk-space-log-retention-policy have the following properties:

**free-disk-space****Description**

Specifies the minimum amount of free disk space that should be available on the file system on which the archived log files are stored.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.FreeDiskSpaceRetentionPolicy

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RetentionPolicy

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Size Limit Log Retention Policy

Log Retention Policies of type size-limit-log-retention-policy have the following properties:

## **disk-space-used**

### **Description**

Specifies the maximum total disk space used by the log files.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **java-class**

### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Size Limit Log Retention Policy implementation.

### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.SizeBasedRetentionPolicy

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RetentionPolicy

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-log-rotation-policy(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-log-rotation-policy - Deletes Log Rotation Policies

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-log-rotation-policy {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Log Rotation Policies.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-log-rotation-policy` command takes the following options:

**--policy-name {name}**

The name of the Log Rotation Policy.

Log Rotation Policy properties depend on the Log Rotation Policy type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Rotation Policy types:

**fixed-time-log-rotation-policy**

Default {name}: Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

**size-limit-log-rotation-policy**

Default {name}: Size Limit Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Size Limit Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

**time-limit-log-rotation-policy**

Default {name}: Time Limit Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Time Limit Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

**-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Log Rotation Policies.

Log Rotation Policy properties depend on the Log Rotation Policy type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Rotation Policy types:

**fixed-time-log-rotation-policy**

Default null: Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

**size-limit-log-rotation-policy**

Default null: Size Limit Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Size Limit Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

**time-limit-log-rotation-policy**

Default null: Time Limit Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Time Limit Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

## Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy

Log Rotation Policies of type fixed-time-log-rotation-policy have the following properties:

### java-class

#### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy implementation.

#### Default Value

org.opens.server.loggers.FixedTimeRotationPolicy

#### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RotationPolicy

#### Multi-valued

No

#### Required

Yes



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**time-of-day****Description**

Specifies the time of day at which log rotation should occur.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

24 hour time of day in HHmm format.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Size Limit Log Rotation Policy

Log Rotation Policies of type size-limit-log-rotation-policy have the following properties:

**file-size-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum size that a log file can reach before it is rotated.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Size Limit Log Rotation Policy implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.SizeBasedRotationPolicy

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RotationPolicy

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Time Limit Log Rotation Policy

Log Rotation Policies of type time-limit-log-rotation-policy have the following properties:

## **java-class**

### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Time Limit Log Rotation Policy implementation.

### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TimeLimitRotationPolicy

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RotationPolicy

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **rotation-interval**

### **Description**

Specifies the time interval between rotations.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-monitor-provider(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-monitor-provider - Deletes Monitor Providers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-monitor-provider {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Monitor Providers.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-monitor-provider` command takes the following options:

`--provider-name {name}`

The name of the Monitor Provider.

Monitor Provider properties depend on the Monitor Provider type, which depends on the `{name}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Monitor Provider types:

**client-connection-monitor-provider**

Default `{name}`: Client Connection Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Client Connection Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

**entry-cache-monitor-provider**

Default `{name}`: Entry Cache Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry Cache Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

**memory-usage-monitor-provider**

Default `{name}`: Memory Usage Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Memory Usage Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **stack-trace-monitor-provider**

Default {name}: Stack Trace Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Stack Trace Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **system-info-monitor-provider**

Default {name}: System Info Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [System Info Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **version-monitor-provider**

Default {name}: Version Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Version Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Monitor Providers.

Monitor Provider properties depend on the Monitor Provider type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Monitor Provider types:

### **client-connection-monitor-provider**

Default null: Client Connection Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Client Connection Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **entry-cache-monitor-provider**

Default null: Entry Cache Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry Cache Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **memory-usage-monitor-provider**

Default null: Memory Usage Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Memory Usage Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **stack-trace-monitor-provider**

Default null: Stack Trace Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Stack Trace Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **system-info-monitor-provider**

Default null: System Info Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [System Info Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **version-monitor-provider**

Default null: Version Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Version Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

## **Client Connection Monitor Provider**

Monitor Providers of type client-connection-monitor-provider have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Client Connection Monitor Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.ClientConnectionMonitorProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Entry Cache Monitor Provider

Monitor Providers of type entry-cache-monitor-provider have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Entry Cache Monitor Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.EntryCacheMonitorProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Memory Usage Monitor Provider

Monitor Providers of type memory-usage-monitor-provider have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Memory Usage Monitor Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.MemoryUsageMonitorProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# Stack Trace Monitor Provider

Monitor Providers of type stack-trace-monitor-provider have the following properties:

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **java-class**

### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Stack Trace Monitor Provider implementation.

### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.StackTraceMonitorProvider

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## System Info Monitor Provider

Monitor Providers of type system-info-monitor-provider have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the System Info Monitor Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.SystemInfoMonitorProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Version Monitor Provider

Monitor Providers of type version-monitor-provider have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **java-class**

### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Version Monitor Provider implementation.

### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.VersionMonitorProvider

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-password-generator(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-password-generator - Deletes Password Generators

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-password-generator {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Password Generators.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-password-generator` command takes the following options:

**--generator-name {name}**

The name of the Password Generator.

Password Generator properties depend on the Password Generator type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Generator types:

**random-password-generator**

Default {name}: Random Password Generator

Enabled by default: true

See [Random Password Generator](#) for the properties of this Password Generator type.

**-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Password Generators.

Password Generator properties depend on the Password Generator type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Generator types:

**random-password-generator**

Default null: Random Password Generator

Enabled by default: true

See [Random Password Generator](#) for the properties of this Password Generator type.

# Random Password Generator

Password Generators of type random-password-generator have the following properties:

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Password Generator is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **java-class**

### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Random Password Generator implementation.

### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.RandomPasswordGenerator

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordGenerator

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**password-character-set****Description**

Specifies one or more named character sets. This is a multi-valued property, with each value defining a different character set. The format of the character set is the name of the set followed by a colon and the characters that are in that set. For example, the value "alpha:abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz" defines a character set named "alpha" containing all of the lower-case ASCII alphabetic characters.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A character set name (consisting of ASCII letters) followed by a colon and the set of characters that are included in that character set.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-format****Description**

Specifies the format to use for the generated password. The value is a comma-delimited list of elements in which each of those elements is comprised of the name of a character set defined in the password-character-set property, a colon, and the number of characters to include from that set. For example, a value of "alpha:3,numeric:2,alpha:3" generates an 8-character password in which the first three characters are from the "alpha" set, the next two are from the "numeric"

set, and the final three are from the "alpha" set.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A comma-delimited list whose elements comprise a valid character set name, a colon, and a positive integer indicating the number of characters from that set to be included.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-password-policy(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-password-policy - Deletes Authentication Policies

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-password-policy {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Authentication Policies.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-password-policy` command takes the following options:

**--policy-name {name}**

The name of the Authentication Policy.

Authentication Policy properties depend on the Authentication Policy type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Authentication Policy types:

**ldap-pass-through-authentication-policy**

Default {name}: LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy](#) for the properties of this Authentication Policy type.

**password-policy**

Default {name}: Password Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Password Policy](#) for the properties of this Authentication Policy type.

**-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Authentication Policies.

Authentication Policy properties depend on the Authentication Policy type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Authentication Policy types:

### **ldap-pass-through-authentication-policy**

Default null: LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy](#) for the properties of this Authentication Policy type.

### **password-policy**

Default null: Password Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Password Policy](#) for the properties of this Authentication Policy type.

## **LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy**

Authentication Policies of type ldap-pass-through-authentication-policy have the following properties:

### **cached-password-storage-scheme**

#### **Description**

Specifies the name of a password storage scheme which should be used for encoding cached passwords. Changing the password storage scheme will cause all existing cached passwords to be discarded.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Storage Scheme. The referenced password storage schemes must be enabled.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

## cached-password-ttl

### Description

Specifies the maximum length of time that a locally cached password may be used for authentication before it is refreshed from the remote LDAP service. This property represents a cache timeout. Increasing the timeout period decreases the frequency that bind operations are delegated to the remote LDAP service, but increases the risk of users authenticating using stale passwords. Note that authentication attempts which fail because the provided password does not match the locally cached password will always be retried against the remote LDAP service.

### Default Value

8 hours

### Allowed Values

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## connection-timeout

### Description

Specifies the timeout used when connecting to remote LDAP directory servers, performing SSL negotiation, and for individual search and bind requests. If the timeout expires then the current operation will be aborted and retried against another LDAP server if one is available.

### Default Value

3 seconds

### Allowed Values

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

### Multi-valued

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class which provides the LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.LDAPPassThroughAuthenticationPolicyFactory

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.AuthenticationPolicyFactory

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Authentication Policy must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-attribute****Description**

Specifies one or more attributes in the user's entry whose value(s) will determine the bind DN used when authenticating to the remote LDAP directory service. This property is mandatory when using the "mapped-bind" or "mapped-search" mapping policies. At least one value must be provided. All values must refer to the name or OID of an attribute type defined in the directory

server schema. At least one of the named attributes must exist in a user's local entry in order for authentication to proceed. When multiple attributes or values are found in the user's entry then the behavior is determined by the mapping policy.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-base-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the set of base DN's below which to search for users in the remote LDAP directory service. This property is mandatory when using the "mapped-search" mapping policy. If multiple values are given, searches are performed below all specified base DN's.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-bind-dn****Description**

Specifies the bind DN which should be used to perform user searches in the remote LDAP directory service.

**Default Value**

Searches will be performed anonymously.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-bind-password****Description**

Specifies the bind password which should be used to perform user searches in the remote LDAP directory service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-bind-password-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of an environment variable containing the bind password which should be used to perform user searches in the remote LDAP directory service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-bind-password-file****Description**

Specifies the name of a file containing the bind password which should be used to perform user searches in the remote LDAP directory service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-bind-password-property****Description**

Specifies the name of a Java property containing the bind password which should be used to perform user searches in the remote LDAP directory service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-filter-template**

**Description**

If defined, overrides the filter used when searching for the user, substituting %s with the value of the local entry's "mapped-attribute". The filter-template may include ZERO or ONE %s substitutions. If multiple mapped-attributes are configured, multiple renditions of this template will be aggregated into one larger filter using an OR (|) operator. An example use-case for this property would be to use a different attribute type on the mapped search. For example, mapped-attribute could be set to "uid" and filter-template to "(samAccountName=%s)". You can also use the filter to restrict search results. For example: "(&(uid=%s)(objectclass=student))"

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapping-policy****Description**

Specifies the mapping algorithm for obtaining the bind DN from the user's entry.

**Default Value**

unmapped

**Allowed Values****mapped-bind**

Bind to the remote LDAP directory service using a DN obtained from an attribute in the user's entry. This policy will check each attribute named in the "mapped-attribute" property. If more than one attribute or value is present then the first one will be used.

**mapped-search**

Bind to the remote LDAP directory service using the DN of an entry obtained using a search against the remote LDAP directory service. The search filter will comprise of an equality matching filter whose attribute type is the "mapped-attribute" property, and whose assertion

value is the attribute value obtained from the user's entry. If more than one attribute or value is present then the filter will be composed of multiple equality filters combined using a logical OR (union).

**unmapped**

Bind to the remote LDAP directory service using the DN of the user's entry in this directory server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**primary-remote-ldap-server**

**Description**

Specifies the primary list of remote LDAP servers which should be used for pass through authentication. If more than one LDAP server is specified then operations may be distributed across them. If all of the primary LDAP servers are unavailable then operations will fail-over to the set of secondary LDAP servers, if defined.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**secondary-remote-ldap-server****Description**

Specifies the secondary list of remote LDAP servers which should be used for pass through authentication in the event that the primary LDAP servers are unavailable. If more than one LDAP server is specified then operations may be distributed across them. Operations will be rerouted to the primary LDAP servers as soon as they are determined to be available.

**Default Value**

No secondary LDAP servers.

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**source-address****Description**

If specified, the server will bind to the address before connecting to the remote server. The address must be one assigned to an existing network interface.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cipher-suite****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL cipher suites that are allowed for use in SSL based LDAP connections.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL cipher suites provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but will only impact new SSL LDAP connections created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-protocol****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL protocols which are allowed for use in SSL based LDAP connections.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL protocols provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but will only impact new SSL LDAP connections created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used when negotiating SSL connections with remote LDAP directory servers.

**Default Value**

By default, no trust manager is specified indicating that only certificates signed by the authorities associated with this JVM will be accepted.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when SSL is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only impact subsequent SSL connection negotiations.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **use-password-caching**

### **Description**

Indicates whether passwords should be cached locally within the user's entry.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **use-ssl**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy should use SSL. If enabled, the LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

The Authentication Policy must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect



**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-keep-alive****Description**

Indicates whether LDAP connections should use TCP keep-alive. If enabled, the SO\_KEEPALIVE socket option is used to indicate that TCP keepalive messages should periodically be sent to the client to verify that the associated connection is still valid. This may also help prevent cases in which intermediate network hardware could silently drop an otherwise idle client connection, provided that the keepalive interval configured in the underlying operating system is smaller than the timeout enforced by the network hardware.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-no-delay****Description**

Indicates whether LDAP connections should use TCP no-delay. If enabled, the TCP\_NODELAY socket option is used to ensure that response messages to the client are sent immediately rather than potentially waiting to determine whether additional response messages can be sent in the same packet. In most cases, using the TCP\_NODELAY socket option provides better performance and lower response times, but disabling it may help for some cases in which the server sends a large number of entries to a client in response to a search request.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Password Policy

Authentication Policies of type password-policy have the following properties:

**account-status-notification-handler****Description**

Specifies the names of the account status notification handlers that are used with the associated password storage scheme.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Account Status Notification Handler. The referenced account status notification handlers must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**allow-expired-password-changes****Description**

Indicates whether a user whose password is expired is still allowed to change that password using the password modify extended operation.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**allow-multiple-password-values****Description**

Indicates whether user entries can have multiple distinct values for the password attribute. This is potentially dangerous because many mechanisms used to change the password do not work well with such a configuration. If multiple password values are allowed, then any of them can be used to authenticate, and they are all subject to the same policy constraints.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allow-pre-encoded-passwords****Description**

Indicates whether users can change their passwords by providing a pre-encoded value. This can cause a security risk because the clear-text version of the password is not known and therefore validation checks cannot be applied to it.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allow-user-password-changes****Description**

Indicates whether users can change their own passwords. This check is made in addition to access control evaluation. Both must allow the password change for it to occur.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**default-password-storage-scheme****Description**

Specifies the names of the password storage schemes that are used to encode clear-text passwords for this password policy.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Storage Scheme. The referenced password storage schemes must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **deprecated-password-storage-scheme**

### **Description**

Specifies the names of the password storage schemes that are considered deprecated for this password policy. If a user with this password policy authenticates to the server and his/her password is encoded with a deprecated scheme, those values are removed and replaced with values encoded using the default password storage scheme(s).

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Storage Scheme. The referenced password storage schemes must be enabled.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **expire-passwords-without-warning**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the directory server allows a user's password to expire even if that user has never seen an expiration warning notification. If this property is true, accounts always expire when the expiration time arrives. If this property is false or disabled, the user always receives at least one warning notification, and the password expiration is set to the warning time plus the warning interval.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**force-change-on-add****Description**

Indicates whether users are forced to change their passwords upon first authenticating to the directory server after their account has been created.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**force-change-on-reset****Description**

Indicates whether users are forced to change their passwords if they are reset by an administrator. For this purpose, anyone with permission to change a given user's password other than that user is considered an administrator.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**grace-login-count****Description**

Specifies the number of grace logins that a user is allowed after the account has expired to allow that user to choose a new password. A value of 0 indicates that no grace logins are allowed.

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**idle-lockout-interval**



**Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that an account may remain idle (that is, the associated user does not authenticate to the server) before that user is locked out. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds indicates that idle accounts are not automatically locked out. This feature is available only if the last login time is maintained.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class which provides the Password Policy implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.core.PasswordPolicyFactory

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.AuthenticationPolicyFactory

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Authentication Policy must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**last-login-time-attribute****Description**

Specifies the name or OID of the attribute type that is used to hold the last login time for users with the associated password policy. This attribute type must be defined in the directory server schema and must either be defined as an operational attribute or must be allowed by the set of objectClasses for all users with the associated password policy.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**last-login-time-format****Description**

Specifies the format string that is used to generate the last login time value for users with the associated password policy. This format string conforms to the syntax described in the API documentation for the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Any valid format string that can be used with the java.text.SimpleDateFormat class.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**lockout-duration****Description**

Specifies the length of time that an account is locked after too many authentication failures. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds indicates that the account must remain locked until an administrator resets the password.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## lockout-failure-count

### Description

Specifies the maximum number of authentication failures that a user is allowed before the account is locked out. A value of 0 indicates that accounts are never locked out due to failed attempts.

### Default Value

0

### Allowed Values

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## lockout-failure-expiration-interval

### Description

Specifies the length of time before an authentication failure is no longer counted against a user for the purposes of account lockout. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds indicates that the authentication failures must never expire. The failure count is always cleared upon a successful authentication.

### Default Value

0 seconds

### Allowed Values

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-password-age****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that a user can continue using the same password before it must be changed (that is, the password expiration interval). The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds disables password expiration.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-password-reset-age****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that users have to change passwords after they have been reset by an administrator before they become locked. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds disables this feature.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**min-password-age****Description**

Specifies the minimum length of time after a password change before the user is allowed to change the password again. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. This setting can be used to prevent users from changing their passwords repeatedly over a short period of time to flush an old password from the history so that it can be re-used.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-attribute****Description**

Specifies the attribute type used to hold user passwords. This attribute type must be defined in the server schema, and it must have either the user password or auth password syntax.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-change-requires-current-password****Description**

Indicates whether user password changes must use the password modify extended operation and must include the user's current password before the change is allowed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-expiration-warning-interval****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time before a user's password actually expires that the server begins to include warning notifications in bind responses for that user. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds disables the warning interval.

**Default Value**

5 days

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-generator****Description**

Specifies the name of the password generator that is used with the associated password policy. This is used in conjunction with the password modify extended operation to generate a new password for a user when none was provided in the request.



**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Generator. The referenced password generator must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-history-count****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of former passwords to maintain in the password history. When choosing a new password, the proposed password is checked to ensure that it does not match the current password, nor any other password in the history list. A value of zero indicates that either no password history is to be maintained (if the password history duration has a value of zero seconds), or that there is no maximum number of passwords to maintain in the history (if the password history duration has a value greater than zero seconds).

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-history-duration****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that passwords remain in the password history. When choosing a new password, the proposed password is checked to ensure that it does not match the current password, nor any other password in the history list. A value of zero seconds indicates that either no password history is to be maintained (if the password history count has a value of zero), or that there is no maximum duration for passwords in the history (if the password history count has a value greater than zero).

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-validator****Description**

Specifies the names of the password validators that are used with the associated password storage scheme. The password validators are invoked when a user attempts to provide a new password, to determine whether the new password is acceptable.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Validator. The referenced password validators must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**previous-last-login-time-format****Description**

Specifies the format string(s) that might have been used with the last login time at any point in the past for users associated with the password policy. These values are used to make it possible to parse previous values, but are not used to set new values. The format strings conform to the syntax described in the API documentation for the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Any valid format string that can be used with the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**require-change-by-time****Description**

Specifies the time by which all users with the associated password policy must change their

passwords. The value is expressed in a generalized time format. If this time is equal to the current time or is in the past, then all users are required to change their passwords immediately. The behavior of the server in this mode is identical to the behavior observed when users are forced to change their passwords after an administrative reset.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid timestamp in generalized time form (for example, a value of "20070409185811Z" indicates a value of April 9, 2007 at 6:58:11 pm GMT).

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**require-secure-authentication**

**Description**

Indicates whether users with the associated password policy are required to authenticate in a secure manner. This might mean either using a secure communication channel between the client and the server, or using a SASL mechanism that does not expose the credentials.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**require-secure-password-changes****Description**

Indicates whether users with the associated password policy are required to change their password in a secure manner that does not expose the credentials.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**skip-validation-for-administrators****Description**

Indicates whether passwords set by administrators are allowed to bypass the password validation process that is required for user password changes.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**state-update-failure-policy****Description**

Specifies how the server deals with the inability to update password policy state information during an authentication attempt. In particular, this property can be used to control whether an otherwise successful bind operation fails if a failure occurs while attempting to update password policy state information (for example, to clear a record of previous authentication failures or to update the last login time). It can also be used to control whether to reject a bind request if it is known ahead of time that it will not be possible to update the authentication failure times in the event of an unsuccessful bind attempt (for example, if the backend writability mode is disabled).

**Default Value**

reactive

**Allowed Values****ignore**

If a bind attempt would otherwise be successful, then do not reject it if a problem occurs while attempting to update the password policy state information for the user.

**proactive**

Proactively reject any bind attempt if it is known ahead of time that it would not be possible to update the user's password policy state information.

**reactive**

Even if a bind attempt would otherwise be successful, reject it if a problem occurs while attempting to update the password policy state information for the user.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-password-storage-scheme(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-password-storage-scheme - Deletes Password Storage Schemes

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-password-storage-scheme {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Password Storage Schemes.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-password-storage-scheme` command takes the following options:

**--scheme-name {name}**

The name of the Password Storage Scheme.

Password Storage Scheme properties depend on the Password Storage Scheme type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Storage Scheme types:

**aes-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: AES Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [AES Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

**base64-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Base64 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Base64 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

**bcrypt-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.



### **blowfish-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Blowfish Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Blowfish Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **clear-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Clear Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Clear Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **crypt-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Crypt Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Crypt Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **md5-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [MD5 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **pbkdf2-hmac-sha256-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **pbkdf2-hmac-sha512-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **pkcs5s2-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme

type.

#### **rc4-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: RC4 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [RC4 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-md5-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha1-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha256-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha384-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha512-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **sha1-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [SHA1 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **triple-des-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Triple DES Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Triple DES Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Password Storage Schemes.

Password Storage Scheme properties depend on the Password Storage Scheme type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Storage Scheme types:

### **aes-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: AES Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [AES Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **base64-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: Base64 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Base64 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **bcrypt-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **blowfish-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: Blowfish Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Blowfish Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **clear-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: Clear Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Clear Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **crypt-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: Crypt Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Crypt Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **md5-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [MD5 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **pbkdf2-hmac-sha256-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **pbkdf2-hmac-sha512-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **pkcs5s2-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **rc4-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: RC4 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [RC4 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **salted-md5-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **salted-sha1-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **salted-sha256-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **salted-sha384-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **salted-sha512-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **sha1-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [SHA1 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **triple-des-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: Triple DES Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Triple DES Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

## AES Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type aes-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

### enabled

#### Description

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

true false

#### Multi-valued

No

#### Required

Yes

#### Admin Action Required

None

#### Advanced Property

No

#### Read-only

No

### java-class

#### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the AES Password Storage Scheme implementation.

#### Default Value

org.opens.server.extensions.AESPasswordStorageScheme

#### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

#### Multi-valued

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Base64 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type base64-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Base64 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.Base64PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type bcrypt-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**bcrypt-cost****Description**

The cost parameter specifies a key expansion iteration count as a power of two. A default value of 12 ( $2^{12}$  iterations) is considered in 2016 as a reasonable balance between responsiveness and security for regular users.

**Default Value**

12

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 30.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None



**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.BcryptPasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Blowfish Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type `blowfish-password-storage-scheme` have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Blowfish Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.BlowfishPasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Clear Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type clear-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Clear Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.ClearPasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Crypt Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type crypt-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**crypt-password-storage-encryption-algorithm****Description**

Specifies the algorithm to use to encrypt new passwords. Select the crypt algorithm to use to encrypt new passwords. The value can either be "unix", which means the password is encrypted with the weak Unix crypt algorithm, or "md5" which means the password is encrypted with the BSD MD5 algorithm and has a \$1\$ prefix, or "sha256" which means the password is encrypted with the SHA256 algorithm and has a \$5\$ prefix, or "sha512" which means the password is encrypted with the SHA512 algorithm and has a \$6\$ prefix.

**Default Value**

unix

**Allowed Values****md5**

New passwords are encrypted with the BSD MD5 algorithm.

**sha256**

New passwords are encrypted with the Unix crypt SHA256 algorithm.

**sha512**

New passwords are encrypted with the Unix crypt SHA512 algorithm.

**unix**

New passwords are encrypted with the Unix crypt algorithm. Passwords are truncated at 8 characters and the top bit of each character is ignored.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Crypt Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.CryptPasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type md5-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the MD5 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.MD5PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type pbkdf2-hmac-sha256-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PBKDF2HmacSHA256PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None



**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**pbkdf2-iterations****Description**

The number of algorithm iterations to make. NIST recommends at least 1000.

**Default Value**

10000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type pbkdf2-hmac-sha512-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PBKDF2HmacSHA512PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**pbkdf2-iterations****Description**

The number of algorithm iterations to make. NIST recommends at least 1000.

**Default Value**

10000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type pkcs5s2-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PKCS5S2PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## RC4 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type rc4-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the RC4 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.RC4PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type salted-md5-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SaltedMD5PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type `salted-sha1-password-storage-scheme` have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

`org.opens.server.extensions.SaltedSHA1PasswordStorageScheme`

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
`org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme`

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type salted-sha256-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**



**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SaltedSHA256PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type salted-sha384-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SaltedSHA384PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type salted-sha512-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SaltedSHA512PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type sha1-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

## enabled

### Description

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

true false

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SHA1 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.extensions.SHA1PasswordStorageScheme

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Triple DES Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type triple-des-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Triple DES Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.TripleDESPasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-password-validator(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-password-validator - Deletes Password Validators

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-password-validator {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Password Validators.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-password-validator` command takes the following options:

**--validator-name {name}**

The name of the Password Validator.

Password Validator properties depend on the Password Validator type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Validator types:

**attribute-value-password-validator**

Default {name}: Attribute Value Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Attribute Value Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

**character-set-password-validator**

Default {name}: Character Set Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Character Set Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

**dictionary-password-validator**

Default {name}: Dictionary Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Dictionary Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **length-based-password-validator**

Default {name}: Length Based Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Length Based Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **repeated-characters-password-validator**

Default {name}: Repeated Characters Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Repeated Characters Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **similarity-based-password-validator**

Default {name}: Similarity Based Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Similarity Based Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **unique-characters-password-validator**

Default {name}: Unique Characters Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Unique Characters Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Password Validators.

Password Validator properties depend on the Password Validator type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Validator types:

### **attribute-value-password-validator**

Default null: Attribute Value Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Attribute Value Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **character-set-password-validator**

Default null: Character Set Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Character Set Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.



### **dictionary-password-validator**

Default null: Dictionary Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Dictionary Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **length-based-password-validator**

Default null: Length Based Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Length Based Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **repeated-characters-password-validator**

Default null: Repeated Characters Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Repeated Characters Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **similarity-based-password-validator**

Default null: Similarity Based Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Similarity Based Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **unique-characters-password-validator**

Default null: Unique Characters Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Unique Characters Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

## **Attribute Value Password Validator**

Password Validators of type attribute-value-password-validator have the following properties:

### **check-substrings**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether this password validator is to match portions of the password string against attribute values. If "false" then only match the entire password against attribute values otherwise ("true") check whether the password contains attribute values.

#### **Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.AttributeValuePasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**match-attribute****Description**

Specifies the name(s) of the attribute(s) whose values should be checked to determine whether they match the provided password. If no values are provided, then the server checks if the proposed password matches the value of any attribute in the user's entry.

**Default Value**

All attributes in the user entry will be checked.

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **min-substring-length**

### **Description**

Indicates the minimal length of the substring within the password in case substring checking is enabled. If "check-substrings" option is set to true, then this parameter defines the length of the smallest word which should be used for substring matching. Use with caution because values below 3 might disqualify valid passwords.

### **Default Value**

5

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **test-reversed-password**

### **Description**

Indicates whether this password validator should test the reversed value of the provided password as well as the order in which it was given.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Character Set Password Validator

Password Validators of type character-set-password-validator have the following properties:

**allow-unclassified-characters****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator allows passwords to contain characters outside of any of the user-defined character sets and ranges. If this is "false", then only those characters in the user-defined character sets and ranges may be used in passwords. Any password containing a character not included in any character set or range will be rejected.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**character-set****Description**

Specifies a character set containing characters that a password may contain and a value indicating the minimum number of characters required from that set. Each value must be an integer (indicating the minimum required characters from the set which may be zero, indicating

that the character set is optional) followed by a colon and the characters to include in that set (for example, "3:abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz" indicates that a user password must contain at least three characters from the set of lowercase ASCII letters). Multiple character sets can be defined in separate values, although no character can appear in more than one character set.

**Default Value**

If no sets are specified, the validator only uses the defined character ranges.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**character-set-ranges****Description**

Specifies a character range containing characters that a password may contain and a value indicating the minimum number of characters required from that range. Each value must be an integer (indicating the minimum required characters from the range which may be zero, indicating that the character range is optional) followed by a colon and one or more range specifications. A range specification is 3 characters: the first character allowed, a minus, and the last character allowed. For example, "3:A-Za-z0-9". The ranges in each value should not overlap, and the characters in each range specification should be ordered.

**Default Value**

If no ranges are specified, the validator only uses the defined character sets.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.CharacterSetPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**min-character-sets****Description**

Specifies the minimum number of character sets and ranges that a password must contain. This property should only be used in conjunction with optional character sets and ranges (those requiring zero characters). Its value must include any mandatory character sets and ranges (those requiring greater than zero characters). This is useful in situations where a password must contain characters from mandatory character sets and ranges, and characters from at least N optional character sets and ranges. For example, it is quite common to require that a password contains at least one non-alphanumeric character as well as characters from two alphanumeric character sets (lower-case, upper-case, digits). In this case, this property should be set to 3.

**Default Value**

The password must contain characters from each of the mandatory character sets and ranges and, if there are optional character sets and ranges, at least one character from one of the optional character sets and ranges.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No



**Read-only**

No

# Dictionary Password Validator

Password Validators of type dictionary-password-validator have the following properties:

**case-sensitive-validation****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator is to treat password characters in a case-sensitive manner. If it is set to true, then the validator rejects a password only if it appears in the dictionary with exactly the same capitalization as provided by the user.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**check-substrings****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator is to match portions of the password string against dictionary words. If "false" then only match the entire password against words otherwise ("true") check whether the password contains words.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**dictionary-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file containing a list of words that cannot be used as passwords. It should be formatted with one word per line. The value can be an absolute path or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root.

**Default Value**

For Unix and Linux systems: config/wordlist.txt. For Windows systems: config\wordlist.txt

**Allowed Values**

The path to any text file contained on the system that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.DictionaryPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **min-substring-length**

### **Description**

Indicates the minimal length of the substring within the password in case substring checking is enabled. If "check-substrings" option is set to true, then this parameter defines the length of the smallest word which should be used for substring matching. Use with caution because values below 3 might disqualify valid passwords.

### **Default Value**

5

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **test-reversed-password**

### **Description**

Indicates whether this password validator is to test the reversed value of the provided password as well as the order in which it was given. For example, if the user provides a new password of "password" and this configuration attribute is set to true, then the value "drowssap" is also tested against attribute values in the user's entry.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Length Based Password Validator

Password Validators of type length-based-password-validator have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.LengthBasedPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-password-length****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of characters that can be included in a proposed password. A value of zero indicates that there will be no upper bound enforced. If both minimum and maximum lengths are defined, then the minimum length must be less than or equal to the maximum length.

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**min-password-length**

**Description**

Specifies the minimum number of characters that must be included in a proposed password. A value of zero indicates that there will be no lower bound enforced. If both minimum and maximum lengths are defined, then the minimum length must be less than or equal to the maximum length.

**Default Value**

6

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Repeated Characters Password Validator

Password Validators of type repeated-characters-password-validator have the following properties:

**case-sensitive-validation****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator should treat password characters in a case-sensitive manner. If the value of this property is false, the validator ignores any differences in capitalization when looking for consecutive characters in the password. If the value is true, the validator considers a character to be repeating only if all consecutive occurrences use the same capitalization.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.RepeatedCharactersPasswordValidator



**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-consecutive-length****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of times that any character can appear consecutively in a password value. A value of zero indicates that no maximum limit is enforced.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Similarity Based Password Validator

Password Validators of type similarity-based-password-validator have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SimilarityBasedPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**min-password-difference****Description**

Specifies the minimum difference of new and old password. A value of zero indicates that no difference between passwords is acceptable.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Unique Characters Password Validator

Password Validators of type unique-characters-password-validator have the following properties:

**case-sensitive-validation****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator should treat password characters in a case-sensitive manner. A value of true indicates that the validator does not consider a capital letter to be the same as its lower-case counterpart. A value of false indicates that the validator ignores differences in capitalization when looking at the number of unique characters in the password.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.UniqueCharactersPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**min-unique-characters****Description**

Specifies the minimum number of unique characters that a password will be allowed to contain. A value of zero indicates that no minimum value is enforced.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-plugin(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-plugin - Deletes Plugins

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-plugin {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Plugins.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-plugin` command takes the following options:

**--plugin-name {name}**

The name of the Plugin.

Plugin properties depend on the Plugin type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Plugin types:

### **attribute-cleanup-plugin**

Default {name}: Attribute Cleanup Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Attribute Cleanup Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **change-number-control-plugin**

Default {name}: Change Number Control Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Change Number Control Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **entry-uuid-plugin**

Default {name}: Entry UUID Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry UUID Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **fractional-ldif-import-plugin**

Default {name}: Fractional LDIF Import Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Fractional LDIF Import Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **last-mod-plugin**

Default {name}: Last Mod Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Last Mod Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **ldap-attribute-description-list-plugin**

Default {name}: LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **password-policy-import-plugin**

Default {name}: Password Policy Import Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy Import Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **profiler-plugin**

Default {name}: Profiler Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Profiler Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **referential-integrity-plugin**

Default {name}: Referential Integrity Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Referential Integrity Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **samba-password-plugin**

Default {name}: Samba Password Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Samba Password Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **seven-bit-clean-plugin**

Default {name}: Seven Bit Clean Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Seven Bit Clean Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **unique-attribute-plugin**

Default {name}: Unique Attribute Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Unique Attribute Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Plugins.

Plugin properties depend on the Plugin type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Plugin types:

### **attribute-cleanup-plugin**

Default null: Attribute Cleanup Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Attribute Cleanup Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **change-number-control-plugin**

Default null: Change Number Control Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Change Number Control Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **entry-uuid-plugin**

Default null: Entry UUID Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry UUID Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **fractional-ldif-import-plugin**

Default null: Fractional LDIF Import Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Fractional LDIF Import Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **last-mod-plugin**

Default null: Last Mod Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Last Mod Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **ldap-attribute-description-list-plugin**

Default null: LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin



Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **password-policy-import-plugin**

Default null: Password Policy Import Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy Import Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **profiler-plugin**

Default null: Profiler Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Profiler Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **referential-integrity-plugin**

Default null: Referential Integrity Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Referential Integrity Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **samba-password-plugin**

Default null: Samba Password Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Samba Password Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **seven-bit-clean-plugin**

Default null: Seven Bit Clean Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Seven Bit Clean Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **unique-attribute-plugin**

Default null: Unique Attribute Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Unique Attribute Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

## **Attribute Cleanup Plugin**

Plugins of type attribute-cleanup-plugin have the following properties:

### **enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.AttributeCleanupPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

preparseadd preparsemodify

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**remove-inbound-attributes****Description**

A list of attributes which should be removed from incoming add or modify requests.

**Default Value**

No attributes will be removed

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rename-inbound-attributes****Description**

A list of attributes which should be renamed in incoming add or modify requests.

**Default Value**

No attributes will be renamed

**Allowed Values**

An attribute name mapping.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Change Number Control Plugin

Plugins of type change-number-control-plugin have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.ChangeNumberControlPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

postOperationAdd postOperationDelete postOperationModify postOperationModifyDN

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Entry UUID Plugin

Plugins of type entry-uuid-plugin have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.EntryUUIDPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

ldifimport preoperationadd

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.



**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Fractional LDIF Import Plugin

Plugins of type fractional-ldif-import-plugin have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operators that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the

client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.



**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Last Mod Plugin

Plugins of type last-mod-plugin have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.plugins.LastModPlugin

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## plugin-type

### Description

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

### Default Value

preoperationadd preoperationmodify preoperationmodifydn

### Allowed Values

#### intermediateresponse

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

#### ldifexport

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

#### ldifimport

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

#### ldifimportbegin

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin

Plugins of type ldap-attribute-description-list-plugin have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operators that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.LDAPADListPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

preparesearch

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Password Policy Import Plugin

Plugins of type password-policy-import-plugin have the following properties:

**default-auth-password-storage-scheme****Description**

Specifies the names of password storage schemes that to be used for encoding passwords contained in attributes with the auth password syntax for entries that do not include the ds-pwp-password-policy-dn attribute specifying which password policy should be used to govern them.

**Default Value**

If the default password policy uses an attribute with the auth password syntax, then the server uses the default password storage schemes for that password policy. Otherwise, it encodes auth password values using the "SHA1" scheme.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Storage Scheme. The referenced password storage schemes must be enabled when the Password Policy Import plug-in is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**default-user-password-storage-scheme**

**Description**

Specifies the names of the password storage schemes to be used for encoding passwords contained in attributes with the user password syntax for entries that do not include the ds-pwp-password-policy-dn attribute specifying which password policy is to be used to govern them.

**Default Value**

If the default password policy uses the attribute with the user password syntax, then the server uses the default password storage schemes for that password policy. Otherwise, it encodes user password values using the "SSHA" scheme.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Storage Scheme. The referenced password storage schemes must be enabled when the Password Policy Import Plugin is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.PasswordPolicyImportPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

ldifimport

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.



**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **Profiler Plugin**

Plugins of type profiler-plugin have the following properties:

### **enable-profiling-on-startup**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the profiler plug-in is to start collecting data automatically when the directory server is started. This property is read only when the server is started, and any changes take effect on the next restart. This property is typically set to "false" unless startup profiling is required, because otherwise the volume of data that can be collected can cause the server to run out of memory if it is not turned off in a timely manner.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.plugins.profiler.ProfilerPlugin

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## plugin-type

### Description

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

### Default Value

startup

### Allowed Values

#### intermediateresponse

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

#### ldifexport

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

#### ldifimport

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

#### ldifimportbegin

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.



**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**profile-action****Description**

Specifies the action that should be taken by the profiler. A value of "start" causes the profiler thread to start collecting data if it is not already active. A value of "stop" causes the profiler thread to stop collecting data and write it to disk, and a value of "cancel" causes the profiler thread to stop collecting data and discard anything that has been captured. These operations occur immediately.

**Default Value**

none

**Allowed Values****cancel**

Stop collecting profile data and discard what has been captured.

**none**

Do not take any action.

**start**

Start collecting profile data.

**stop**

Stop collecting profile data and write what has been captured to a file in the profile directory.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**profile-directory****Description**

Specifies the path to the directory where profile information is to be written. This path may be either an absolute path or a path that is relative to the root of the OpenDJ directory server instance. The directory must exist and the directory server must have permission to create new files in it.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The path to any directory that exists on the filesystem and that can be read and written by the server user.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## profile-sample-interval

### Description

Specifies the sample interval in milliseconds to be used when capturing profiling information in the server. When capturing data, the profiler thread sleeps for this length of time between calls to obtain traces for all threads running in the JVM.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 milliseconds.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

NoneChanges to this configuration attribute take effect the next time the profiler is started.

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## Referential Integrity Plugin

Plugins of type referential-integrity-plugin have the following properties:

### attribute-type

#### Description

Specifies the attribute types for which referential integrity is to be maintained. At least one attribute type must be specified, and the syntax of any attributes must be either a distinguished name (1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.12) or name and optional UID (1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.34).

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

#### Multi-valued

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN that limits the scope within which referential integrity is maintained.

**Default Value**

Referential integrity is maintained in all public naming contexts.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**check-references****Description**

Specifies whether reference attributes must refer to existing entries. When this property is set to true, this plugin will ensure that any new references added as part of an add or modify operation point to existing entries, and that the referenced entries match the filter criteria for the referencing attribute, if specified.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**check-references-filter-criteria****Description**

Specifies additional filter criteria which will be enforced when checking references. If a reference attribute has filter criteria defined then this plugin will ensure that any new references added as part of an add or modify operation refer to an existing entry which matches the specified filter.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An attribute-filter mapping.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**check-references-scope-criteria**

**Description**

Specifies whether referenced entries must reside within the same naming context as the entry containing the reference. The reference scope will only be enforced when reference checking is enabled.

**Default Value**

global

**Allowed Values****global**

References may refer to existing entries located anywhere in the Directory.

**naming-context**

References must refer to existing entries located within the same naming context.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.ReferentialIntegrityPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-file****Description**

Specifies the log file location where the update records are written when the plug-in is in background-mode processing. The default location is the logs directory of the server instance, using the file name "referint".

**Default Value**

logs/referint

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

## Default Value

postoperationdelete    postoperationmodifydn    subordinatemodifydn    subordinatdelete  
preoperationadd    preoperationmodify

## Allowed Values

### **intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

### **ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

### **ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

### **ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

### **ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

### **postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

### **postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

### **postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

### **postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**update-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval in seconds when referential integrity updates are made. If this value is 0, then the updates are made synchronously in the foreground.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Samba Password Plugin

Plugins of type samba-password-plugin have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.SambaPasswordPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

preoperationmodify postoperationextended

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.



**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**pwd-sync-policy****Description**

Specifies which Samba passwords should be kept synchronized.

**Default Value**

sync-nt-password

**Allowed Values****sync-lm-password**

Synchronize the LanMan password attribute "sambaLMPassword"

**sync-nt-password**

Synchronize the NT password attribute "sambaNTPassword"

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**samba-administrator-dn****Description**

Specifies the distinguished name of the user which Samba uses to perform Password Modify extended operations against this directory server in order to synchronize the userPassword attribute after the LanMan or NT passwords have been updated. The user must have the 'password-reset' privilege and should not be a root user. This user name can be used in order to identify Samba connections and avoid double re-synchronization of the same password. If this property is left undefined, then no password updates will be skipped.

**Default Value**

Synchronize all updates to user passwords

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Seven Bit Clean Plugin

Plugins of type seven-bit-clean-plugin have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the name or OID of an attribute type for which values should be checked to ensure that they are 7-bit clean.

**Default Value**

uid mail userPassword

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DN below which the checking is performed. Any attempt to update a value for one of the configured attributes below this base DN must be 7-bit clean for the operation to be allowed.

### **Default Value**

All entries below all public naming contexts will be checked.

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.SevenBitCleanPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

ldifimport prepareadd preparemodify preparemodifydn

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.



**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Unique Attribute Plugin

Plugins of type unique-attribute-plugin have the following properties:

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies a base DN within which the attribute must be unique.

**Default Value**

The plug-in uses the server's public naming contexts in the searches.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.UniqueAttributePlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

preoperationadd preoperationmodify preoperationmodifydn postoperationadd  
postoperationmodify postoperationmodifydn postsynchronizationadd  
postsynchronizationmodify postsynchronizationmodifydn

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.



**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**type****Description**

Specifies the type of attributes to check for value uniqueness.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-replication-domain(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-replication-domain - Deletes Replication Domains

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-replication-domain {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Replication Domains.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-replication-domain` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the Replication Synchronization Provider.

Replication Domain properties depend on the Replication Domain type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Domain types:

**replication-domain**

Default {name}: Replication Domain

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Domain](#) for the properties of this Replication Domain type.

**--domain-name {name}**

The name of the Replication Domain.

Replication Domain properties depend on the Replication Domain type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Domain types:

**replication-domain**

Default {name}: Replication Domain

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Domain](#) for the properties of this Replication Domain type.

**-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Replication Domains.

Replication Domain properties depend on the Replication Domain type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Domain types:

**replication-domain**

Default null: Replication Domain

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Domain](#) for the properties of this Replication Domain type.

## Replication Domain

Replication Domains of type replication-domain have the following properties:

### **assured-sd-level**

#### **Description**

The level of acknowledgment for Safe Data assured sub mode. When assured replication is configured in Safe Data mode, this value defines the number of replication servers (with the same group ID of the local server) that should acknowledge the sent update before the LDAP client call can return.

#### **Default Value**

1

#### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 127.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **assured-timeout**

**Description**

The timeout value when waiting for assured replication acknowledgments. Defines the amount of milliseconds the server will wait for assured acknowledgments (in either Safe Data or Safe Read assured replication modes) before returning anyway the LDAP client call.

**Default Value**

2000ms

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**assured-type****Description**

Defines the assured replication mode of the replicated domain. The assured replication can be disabled or enabled. When enabled, two modes are available: Safe Data or Safe Read modes.

**Default Value**

not-assured

**Allowed Values****not-assured**

Assured replication is not enabled. Updates sent for replication (for being replayed on other LDAP servers in the topology) are sent without waiting for any acknowledgment and the LDAP client call returns immediately.

**safe-data**

Assured replication is enabled in Safe Data mode: updates sent for replication are subject to acknowledgment from the replication servers that have the same group ID as the local server (defined with the group-id property). The number of acknowledgments to expect is defined by the assured-sd-level property. After acknowledgments are received, LDAP client call returns.

**safe-read**

Assured replication is enabled in Safe Read mode: updates sent for replication are subject to acknowledgments from the LDAP servers in the topology that have the same group ID as the local server (defined with the group-id property). After acknowledgments are received, LDAP client call returns.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN of the replicated data.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**changetime-heartbeat-interval**

**Description**

Specifies the heart-beat interval that the directory server will use when sending its local change time to the Replication Server. The directory server sends a regular heart-beat to the Replication within the specified interval. The heart-beat indicates the change time of the directory server to the Replication Server.

**Default Value**

1000ms

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**conflicts-historical-purge-delay****Description**

This delay indicates the time (in minutes) the domain keeps the historical information necessary to solve conflicts. When a change stored in the historical part of the user entry has a date (from its replication ChangeNumber) older than this delay, it is candidate to be purged. The purge is applied on 2 events: modify of the entry, dedicated purge task.

**Default Value**

1440m

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 minutes.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**fractional-exclude****Description**

Allows to exclude some attributes to replicate to this server. If fractional-exclude configuration attribute is used, attributes specified in this attribute will be ignored (not added/modified/deleted) when an operation performed from another directory server is being replayed in the local server. Note that the usage of this configuration attribute is mutually exclusive with the usage of the fractional-include attribute.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of one or more attribute types in the named object class to be excluded. The object class may be "\*" indicating that the attribute type(s) should be excluded regardless of the type of entry they belong to.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**fractional-include****Description**

Allows to include some attributes to replicate to this server. If fractional-include configuration attribute is used, only attributes specified in this attribute will be added/modified/deleted when an operation performed from another directory server is being replayed in the local server. Note that the usage of this configuration attribute is mutually exclusive with the usage of the

fractional-exclude attribute.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of one or more attribute types in the named object class to be included. The object class may be "\*" indicating that the attribute type(s) should be included regardless of the type of entry they belong to.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-id**

**Description**

The group ID associated with this replicated domain. This value defines the group ID of the replicated domain. The replication system will preferably connect and send updates to replicate to a replication server with the same group ID as its own one (the local server group ID).

**Default Value**

1

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 127.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**heartbeat-interval****Description**

Specifies the heart-beat interval that the directory server will use when communicating with Replication Servers. The directory server expects a regular heart-beat coming from the Replication Server within the specified interval. If a heartbeat is not received within the interval, the Directory Server closes its connection and connects to another Replication Server.

**Default Value**

10000ms

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 100 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**initialization-window-size****Description**

Specifies the window size that this directory server may use when communicating with remote Directory Servers for initialization.

**Default Value**

100

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**isolation-policy****Description**

Specifies the behavior of the directory server if a write operation is attempted on the data within the Replication Domain when none of the configured Replication Servers are available.

**Default Value**

reject-all-updates

**Allowed Values****accept-all-updates**

Indicates that updates should be accepted even though it is not possible to send them to any Replication Server. Best effort is made to re-send those updates to a Replication Servers when one of them is available, however those changes are at risk because they are only available from the historical information. This mode can also introduce high replication latency.

**reject-all-updates**

Indicates that all updates attempted on this Replication Domain are rejected when no Replication Server is available.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-changenumbers****Description**

Indicates if this server logs the ChangeNumber in access log. This boolean indicates if the domain should log the ChangeNumber of replicated operations in the access log.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**referrals-url****Description**

The URLs other LDAP servers should use to refer to the local server. URLs used by peer servers in the topology to refer to the local server through LDAP referrals. If this attribute is not defined, every URLs available to access this server will be used. If defined, only URLs specified here will be used.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A LDAP URL compliant with RFC 2255.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**replication-server****Description**

Specifies the addresses of the Replication Servers within the Replication Domain to which the directory server should try to connect at startup time. Addresses must be specified using the syntax: hostname:port

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**server-id****Description**

Specifies a unique identifier for the directory server within the Replication Domain. Each directory server within the same Replication Domain must have a different server ID. A directory server which is a member of multiple Replication Domains may use the same server ID for each of its Replication Domain configurations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**solve-conflicts****Description**

Indicates if this server solves conflict. This boolean indicates if this domain keeps the historical information necessary to solve conflicts. When set to false the server will not maintain historical information and will therefore not be able to solve conflict. This should therefore be done only if the replication is used in a single master type of deployment.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**source-address****Description**

If specified, the server will bind to the address before connecting to the remote server. The address must be one assigned to an existing network interface.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**window-size****Description**

Specifies the window size that the directory server will use when communicating with Replication Servers. This option may be deprecated and removed in future releases.

**Default Value**

100000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-replication-server(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-replication-server - Deletes Replication Servers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-replication-server {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Replication Servers.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-replication-server` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the Replication Synchronization Provider.

Replication Server properties depend on the Replication Server type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Server types:

**replication-server**

Default {name}: Replication Server

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Server](#) for the properties of this Replication Server type.

**-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Replication Servers.

Replication Server properties depend on the Replication Server type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Server types:

**replication-server**

Default null: Replication Server

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Server](#) for the properties of this Replication Server type.

# Replication Server

Replication Servers of type replication-server have the following properties:

## **assured-timeout**

### **Description**

The timeout value when waiting for assured mode acknowledgments. Defines the number of milliseconds that the replication server will wait for assured acknowledgments (in either Safe Data or Safe Read assured sub modes) before forgetting them and answer to the entity that sent an update and is waiting for acknowledgment.

### **Default Value**

1000ms

### **Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **cipher-key-length**

### **Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

### **Default Value**

128

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-transformation****Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server. The syntax is "algorithm/mode/padding". The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

**Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**compute-change-number**

**Description**

Whether the replication server will compute change numbers. This boolean tells the replication server to compute change numbers for each replicated change by maintaining a change number index database. Changenumbers are computed according to <http://tools.ietf.org/html/draft-good-ldap-changelog-04>. Note this functionality has an impact on CPU, disk accesses and storage. If changenumbers are not required, it is advisable to set this value to false.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**confidentiality-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the replication change-log should make records readable only by Directory Server. Throughput and disk space are affected by the more expensive operations taking place. Confidentiality is achieved by encrypting records on all domains managed by this replication server. Encrypting the records prevents unauthorized parties from accessing contents of LDAP operations. For complete protection, consider enabling secure communications between servers. Change number indexing is not affected by the setting.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**degraded-status-threshold****Description**

The number of pending changes as threshold value for putting a directory server in degraded status. This value represents a number of pending changes a replication server has in queue for sending to a directory server. Once this value is crossed, the matching directory server goes in degraded status. When number of pending changes goes back under this value, the directory server is put back in normal status. 0 means status analyzer is disabled and directory servers are never put in degraded status.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-id****Description**

The group id for the replication server. This value defines the group id of the replication server.

The replication system of a LDAP server uses the group id of the replicated domain and tries to connect, if possible, to a replication with the same group id.

**Default Value**

1

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 127.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**monitoring-period****Description**

The period between sending of monitoring messages. Defines the duration that the replication server will wait before sending new monitoring messages to its peers (replication servers and directory servers). Larger values increase the length of time it takes for a directory server to detect and switch to a more suitable replication server, whereas smaller values increase the amount of background network traffic.

**Default Value**

60s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**queue-size****Description**

Specifies the number of changes that are kept in memory for each directory server in the Replication Domain.

**Default Value**

10000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**replication-db-directory****Description**

The path where the Replication Server stores all persistent information.

**Default Value**

changelogDb

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**replication-port****Description**

The port on which this Replication Server waits for connections from other Replication Servers or Directory Servers.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**replication-purge-delay****Description**

The time (in seconds) after which the Replication Server erases all persistent information.

**Default Value**

3 days

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**replication-server****Description**

Specifies the addresses of other Replication Servers to which this Replication Server tries to connect at startup time. Addresses must be specified using the syntax: "hostname:port". If IPv6 addresses are used as the hostname, they must be specified using the syntax "[IPv6Address]:port".

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**replication-server-id**

**Description**

Specifies a unique identifier for the Replication Server. Each Replication Server must have a different server ID.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**source-address****Description**

If specified, the server will bind to the address before connecting to the remote server. The address must be one assigned to an existing network interface.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**weight****Description**

The weight of the replication server. The weight affected to the replication server. Each replication server of the topology has a weight. When combined together, the weights of the replication servers of a same group can be translated to a percentage that determines the quantity of directory servers of the topology that should be connected to a replication server. For instance imagine a topology with 3 replication servers (with the same group id) with the following weights: RS1=1, RS2=1, RS3=2. This means that RS1 should have 25% of the directory servers connected in the topology, RS2 25%, and RS3 50%. This may be useful if the replication servers of the topology have a different power and one wants to spread the load between the replication servers according to their power.

**Default Value**

1

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**window-size****Description**

Specifies the window size that the Replication Server uses when communicating with other Replication Servers. This option may be deprecated and removed in future releases.

**Default Value**

100000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-sasl-mechanism-handler(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-sasl-mechanism-handler - Deletes SASL Mechanism Handlers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-sasl-mechanism-handler {options}
```

## Description

Deletes SASL Mechanism Handlers.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-sasl-mechanism-handler` command takes the following options:

**--handler-name {name}**

The name of the SASL Mechanism Handler.

SASL Mechanism Handler properties depend on the SASL Mechanism Handler type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following SASL Mechanism Handler types:

**anonymous-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {name}: Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

**cram-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {name}: Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

**digest-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {name}: Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler

type.

#### **external-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {name}: External SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [External SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **gssapi-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {name}: GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **plain-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {name}: Plain SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Plain SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent SASL Mechanism Handlers.

SASL Mechanism Handler properties depend on the SASL Mechanism Handler type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following SASL Mechanism Handler types:

#### **anonymous-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default null: Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **cram-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default null: Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **digest-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default null: Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **external-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default null: External SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [External SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **gssapi-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default null: GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **plain-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default null: Plain SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Plain SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

## **Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler**

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type `anonymous-sasl-mechanism-handler` have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.AnonymousSASLMechanismHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type `cram-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler` have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

Specifies the name of the identity mapper used with this SASL mechanism handler to match the authentication ID included in the SASL bind request to the corresponding user in the directory.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.extensions.CRAMMD5SASLMechanismHandler

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type digest-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler have the following properties:

### enabled

#### Description

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

true false

#### Multi-valued

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

Specifies the name of the identity mapper that is to be used with this SASL mechanism handler to match the authentication or authorization ID included in the SASL bind request to the corresponding user in the directory.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.DigestMD5SASLMechanismHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**quality-of-protection****Description**

The name of a property that specifies the quality of protection the server will support.

**Default Value**

none

**Allowed Values****confidentiality**

Quality of protection equals authentication with integrity and confidentiality protection.

**integrity**

Quality of protection equals authentication with integrity protection.

**none**

QOP equals authentication only.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**realm****Description**

Specifies the realms that is to be used by the server for DIGEST-MD5 authentication. If this value is not provided, then the server defaults to use the fully qualified hostname of the machine.

**Default Value**

If this value is not provided, then the server defaults to use the fully qualified hostname of the machine.

**Allowed Values**

Any realm string that does not contain a comma.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**server-fqdn****Description**

Specifies the DNS-resolvable fully-qualified domain name for the server that is used when validating the digest-uri parameter during the authentication process. If this configuration attribute is present, then the server expects that clients use a digest-uri equal to "ldap/" followed by the value of this attribute. For example, if the attribute has a value of "directory.example.com", then the server expects clients to use a digest-uri of "ldap/directory.example.com". If no value is provided, then the server does not attempt to validate the digest-uri provided by the client and accepts any value.

**Default Value**

The server attempts to determine the fully-qualified domain name dynamically.

**Allowed Values**

The fully-qualified address that is expected for clients to use when connecting to the server and authenticating via DIGEST-MD5.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## External SASL Mechanism Handler

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type external-sasl-mechanism-handler have the following properties:

**certificate-attribute****Description**

Specifies the name of the attribute to hold user certificates. This property must specify the name of a valid attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Default Value**

userCertificate

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**certificate-mapper****Description**

Specifies the name of the certificate mapper that should be used to match client certificates to user entries.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Certificate Mapper. The referenced certificate mapper must be enabled when the External SASL Mechanism Handler is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**certificate-validation-policy****Description**

Indicates whether to attempt to validate the peer certificate against a certificate held in the user's entry.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values****always**

Always require the peer certificate to be present in the user's entry.



**ifpresent**

If the user's entry contains one or more certificates, require that one of them match the peer certificate.

**never**

Do not look for the peer certificate to be present in the user's entry.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.extensions.ExternalSASLMechanismHandler

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type gssapi-sasl-mechanism-handler have the following properties:

### enabled

#### Description

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

true false

#### Multi-valued

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

Specifies the name of the identity mapper that is to be used with this SASL mechanism handler to match the Kerberos principal included in the SASL bind request to the corresponding user in the directory.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.GSSAPISASLMechanismHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**kdc-address****Description**

Specifies the address of the KDC that is to be used for Kerberos processing. If provided, this property must be a fully-qualified DNS-resolvable name. If this property is not provided, then the server attempts to determine it from the system-wide Kerberos configuration.

**Default Value**

The server attempts to determine the KDC address from the underlying system configuration.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**keytab****Description**

Specifies the path to the keytab file that should be used for Kerberos processing. If provided, this is either an absolute path or one that is relative to the server instance root.

**Default Value**

The server attempts to use the system-wide default keytab.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**principal-name****Description**

Specifies the principal name. It can either be a simple user name or a service name such as host/example.com. If this property is not provided, then the server attempts to build the principal name by appending the fully qualified domain name to the string "ldap/".

**Default Value**

The server attempts to determine the principal name from the underlying system configuration.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**quality-of-protection****Description**

The name of a property that specifies the quality of protection the server will support.

**Default Value**

none

**Allowed Values****confidentiality**

Quality of protection equals authentication with integrity and confidentiality protection.

**integrity**

Quality of protection equals authentication with integrity protection.

**none**

QOP equals authentication only.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**realm****Description**

Specifies the realm to be used for GSSAPI authentication.

**Default Value**

The server attempts to determine the realm from the underlying system configuration.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**server-fqdn****Description**

Specifies the DNS-resolvable fully-qualified domain name for the system.

**Default Value**

The server attempts to determine the fully-qualified domain name dynamically .

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# Plain SASL Mechanism Handler

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type plain-sasl-mechanism-handler have the following properties:

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **identity-mapper**

### **Description**

Specifies the name of the identity mapper that is to be used with this SASL mechanism handler to match the authentication or authorization ID included in the SASL bind request to the corresponding user in the directory.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the Plain SASL Mechanism Handler is enabled.

### **Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PlainSASLMechanismHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-schema-provider(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-schema-provider - Deletes Schema Providers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-schema-provider {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Schema Providers.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-schema-provider` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the Schema Provider.

Schema Provider properties depend on the Schema Provider type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Schema Provider types:

### core-schema

Default {name}: Core Schema

Enabled by default: true

See [Core Schema](#) for the properties of this Schema Provider type.

### json-schema

Default {name}: Json Schema

Enabled by default: true

See [Json Schema](#) for the properties of this Schema Provider type.

**-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Schema Providers.

Schema Provider properties depend on the Schema Provider type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Schema Provider types:

### core-schema

Default null: Core Schema

Enabled by default: true

See [Core Schema](#) for the properties of this Schema Provider type.

### json-schema

Default null: Json Schema

Enabled by default: true

See [Json Schema](#) for the properties of this Schema Provider type.

## Core Schema

Schema Providers of type core-schema have the following properties:

### allow-attribute-types-with-no-sup-or-syntax

#### Description

Indicates whether the schema should allow attribute type definitions that do not declare a superior attribute type or syntax. When set to true, invalid attribute type definitions will use the default syntax.

#### Default Value

true

#### Allowed Values

true false

#### Multi-valued

No

#### Required

No

#### Admin Action Required

None

#### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

#### Read-only

No

### allow-zero-length-values-directory-string

**Description**

Indicates whether zero-length (that is, an empty string) values are allowed for directory string. This is technically not allowed by the revised LDAPv3 specification, but some environments may require it for backward compatibility with servers that do allow it.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**disabled-matching-rule****Description**

The set of disabled matching rules. Matching rules must be specified using the syntax: OID, or use the default value 'NONE' to specify no value.

**Default Value**

NONE

**Allowed Values**

The OID of the disabled matching rule.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**disabled-syntax****Description**

The set of disabled syntaxes. Syntaxes must be specified using the syntax: OID, or use the default value 'NONE' to specify no value.

**Default Value**

NONE

**Allowed Values**

The OID of the disabled syntax, or NONE

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Schema Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Core Schema implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.schema.CoreSchemaProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.schema.SchemaProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**json-validation-policy****Description**

Specifies the policy that will be used when validating JSON syntax values.

**Default Value**

strict

## **Allowed Values**

### **disabled**

JSON syntax values will not be validated and, as a result any sequence of bytes will be acceptable.

### **lenient**

JSON syntax values must comply with RFC 7159 except: 1) comments are allowed, 2) single quotes may be used instead of double quotes, and 3) unquoted control characters are allowed in strings.

### **strict**

JSON syntax values must strictly conform to RFC 7159.

## **Multi-valued**

No

## **Required**

No

## **Admin Action Required**

None

## **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

## **Read-only**

No

## **strict-format-certificates**

### **Description**

Indicates whether X.509 Certificate values are required to strictly comply with the standard definition for this syntax. When set to false, certificates will not be validated and, as a result any sequence of bytes will be acceptable.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**strict-format-country-string****Description**

Indicates whether country code values are required to strictly comply with the standard definition for this syntax. When set to false, country codes will not be validated and, as a result any string containing 2 characters will be acceptable.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**strict-format-jpeg-photos****Description**

Indicates whether to require JPEG values to strictly comply with the standard definition for this syntax.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**strict-format-telephone-numbers****Description**

Indicates whether to require telephone number values to strictly comply with the standard definition for this syntax.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**strip-syntax-min-upper-bound-attribute-type-description****Description**

Indicates whether the suggested minimum upper bound appended to an attribute's syntax OID in it's schema definition Attribute Type Description is stripped off. When retrieving the server's schema, some APIs (JNDI) fail in their syntax lookup methods, because they do not parse this

value correctly. This configuration option allows the server to be configured to provide schema definitions these APIs can parse correctly.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Json Schema

Schema Providers of type json-schema have the following properties:

**case-sensitive-strings****Description**

Indicates whether JSON string comparisons should be case-sensitive.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Schema Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ignore-white-space****Description**

Indicates whether JSON string comparisons should ignore white-space. When enabled all leading and trailing white space will be removed and intermediate white space will be reduced to a single character.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**indexed-field****Description**

Specifies which JSON fields should be indexed. A field will be indexed if it matches any of the configured field patterns.

**Default Value**

All JSON fields will be indexed.

**Allowed Values**

A JSON pointer which may include wild-cards. A single " **wild-card matches at most a single path element, whereas a double "\*" matches zero or more path elements.**

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Json Schema implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.schema.JsonSchemaProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.schema.SchemaProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**matching-rule-name****Description**

The name of the custom JSON matching rule.

**Default Value**

The matching rule will not have a name.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**matching-rule-oid****Description**

The numeric OID of the custom JSON matching rule.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The OID of the matching rule.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-service-discovery-mechanism(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-service-discovery-mechanism - Deletes Service Discovery Mechanisms

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-service-discovery-mechanism {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Service Discovery Mechanisms.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-service-discovery-mechanism` command takes the following options:

**--mechanism-name {name}**

The name of the Service Discovery Mechanism.

Service Discovery Mechanism properties depend on the Service Discovery Mechanism type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Service Discovery Mechanism types:

**replication-service-discovery-mechanism**

Default {name}: Replication Service Discovery Mechanism

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Service Discovery Mechanism](#) for the properties of this Service Discovery Mechanism type.

**static-service-discovery-mechanism**

Default {name}: Static Service Discovery Mechanism

Enabled by default: false

See [Static Service Discovery Mechanism](#) for the properties of this Service Discovery Mechanism type.

**-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Service Discovery Mechanisms.

Service Discovery Mechanism properties depend on the Service Discovery Mechanism type,

which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Service Discovery Mechanism types:

#### **replication-service-discovery-mechanism**

Default null: Replication Service Discovery Mechanism

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Service Discovery Mechanism](#) for the properties of this Service Discovery Mechanism type.

#### **static-service-discovery-mechanism**

Default null: Static Service Discovery Mechanism

Enabled by default: false

See [Static Service Discovery Mechanism](#) for the properties of this Service Discovery Mechanism type.

## **Replication Service Discovery Mechanism**

Service Discovery Mechanisms of type replication-service-discovery-mechanism have the following properties:

### **bind-dn**

#### **Description**

The bind DN for periodically reading replication server configurations The bind DN must be present on all replication servers and directory servers, it must be able to read the server configuration.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No



**Read-only**

No

**bind-password****Description**

The bind password for periodically reading replication server configurations The bind password must be the same on all replication and directory servers

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**discovery-interval****Description**

Interval between two replication server configuration discovery queries. Specifies how frequently to query a replication server configuration in order to discover information about available directory server replicas.

**Default Value**

60s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Replication Service Discovery Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.proxy.ReplicationServiceDiscoveryMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.backends.proxy.ServiceDiscoveryMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this Service Discovery Mechanism.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled when the Service Discovery Mechanism is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the key manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**primary-group-id****Description**

Replication domain group ID of preferred directory server replicas. Directory server replicas with this replication domain group ID will be preferred over other directory server replicas. Secondary server replicas will only be used when all primary server replicas become unavailable.

**Default Value**

All the server replicas will be treated the same.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **replication-server**

### **Description**

Specifies the list of replication servers to contact periodically when discovering server replicas.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **ssl-cert-nickname**

### **Description**

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the Service Discovery Mechanism should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the Service Discovery Mechanism is configured to use SSL.

### **Default Value**

Let the server decide.

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used with the Service Discovery Mechanism.

**Default Value**

Use the trust manager provided by the JVM.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when the Service Discovery Mechanism is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the trust manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl****Description**

Indicates whether the Service Discovery Mechanism should use SSL. If enabled, the Service Discovery Mechanism will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-start-tls****Description**

Indicates whether the Service Discovery Mechanism should use Start TLS. If enabled, the Service Discovery Mechanism will use Start TLS to encrypt communication with remote servers.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Static Service Discovery Mechanism

Service Discovery Mechanisms of type static-service-discovery-mechanism have the following properties:

**discovery-interval****Description**

Interval between two server configuration discovery executions. Specifies how frequently to read the configuration of the servers in order to discover their new information.

**Default Value**

60s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Static Service Discovery Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.proxy.StaticServiceDiscoveryMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.backends.proxy.ServiceDiscoveryMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this Service Discovery Mechanism.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled when the Service Discovery Mechanism is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the key manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**primary-server**



**Description**

Specifies a list of servers that will be used in preference to secondary servers when available.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**secondary-server****Description**

Specifies a list of servers that will be used in place of primary servers when all primary servers are unavailable.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cert-nickname****Description**

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the Service Discovery Mechanism should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the Service Discovery Mechanism is configured to use SSL.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used with the Service Discovery Mechanism.

**Default Value**

Use the trust manager provided by the JVM.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled

when the Service Discovery Mechanism is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the trust manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Service Discovery Mechanism should use SSL. If enabled, the Service Discovery Mechanism will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-start-tls**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Service Discovery Mechanism should use Start TLS. If enabled, the Service Discovery Mechanism will use Start TLS to encrypt communication with remote servers.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig delete-synchronization-provider(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-synchronization-provider - Deletes Synchronization Providers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-synchronization-provider {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Synchronization Providers.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-synchronization-provider` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the Synchronization Provider.

Synchronization Provider properties depend on the Synchronization Provider type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Synchronization Provider types:

**replication-synchronization-provider**

Default {name}: Replication Synchronization Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Replication Synchronization Provider](#) for the properties of this Synchronization Provider type.

**-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Synchronization Providers.

Synchronization Provider properties depend on the Synchronization Provider type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Synchronization Provider types:

**replication-synchronization-provider**

Default null: Replication Synchronization Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Replication Synchronization Provider](#) for the properties of this Synchronization Provider

type.

## Replication Synchronization Provider

Synchronization Providers of type replication-synchronization-provider have the following properties:

### connection-timeout

#### Description

Specifies the timeout used when connecting to peers and when performing SSL negotiation.

#### Default Value

5 seconds

#### Allowed Values

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

#### Multi-valued

No

#### Required

No

#### Admin Action Required

None

#### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

#### Read-only

No

### enabled

#### Description

Indicates whether the Synchronization Provider is enabled for use.

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

true false

#### Multi-valued

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Replication Synchronization Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.replication.plugin.MultimasterReplication

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SynchronizationProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**num-update-replay-threads****Description**

Specifies the number of update replay threads. This value is the number of threads created for replaying every updates received for all the replication domains.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No



# dsconfig delete-trust-manager-provider(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-trust-manager-provider - Deletes Trust Manager Providers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-trust-manager-provider {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Trust Manager Providers.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-trust-manager-provider` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the Trust Manager Provider.

Trust Manager Provider properties depend on the Trust Manager Provider type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Trust Manager Provider types:

### **blind-trust-manager-provider**

Default {name}: Blind Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Blind Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **file-based-trust-manager-provider**

Default {name}: File Based Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **ldap-trust-manager-provider**

Default {name}: LDAP Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **pkcs11-trust-manager-provider**

Default {name}: PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Trust Manager Providers.

Trust Manager Provider properties depend on the Trust Manager Provider type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Trust Manager Provider types:

### **blind-trust-manager-provider**

Default null: Blind Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Blind Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **file-based-trust-manager-provider**

Default null: File Based Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **ldap-trust-manager-provider**

Default null: LDAP Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **pkcs11-trust-manager-provider**

Default null: PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

## **Blind Trust Manager Provider**

Trust Manager Providers of type blind-trust-manager-provider have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicate whether the Trust Manager Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Blind Trust Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.BlindTrustManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.TrustManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based Trust Manager Provider

Trust Manager Providers of type file-based-trust-manager-provider have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicate whether the Trust Manager Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Trust Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.FileBasedTrustManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.TrustManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file containing the trust information. It can be an absolute path or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root. Changes to this configuration attribute take effect the next time that the trust manager is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An absolute path or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ directory server instance root.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-file**

**Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-type****Description**

Specifies the format for the data in the trust store file. Valid values always include 'JKS' and 'PKCS12', but different implementations can allow other values as well. If no value is provided, then the JVM default value is used. Changes to this configuration attribute take effect the next time that the trust manager is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Any key store format supported by the Java runtime environment. The "JKS" and "PKCS12" formats are typically available in Java environments.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## LDAP Trust Manager Provider

Trust Manager Providers of type ldap-trust-manager-provider have the following properties:

**base-dn****Description**

The base DN beneath which LDAP key store entries are located.

**Default Value**

None



**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicate whether the Trust Manager Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the LDAP Trust Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.LDAPTrustManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.TrustManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **trust-store-pin-environment-variable**

### **Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Trust Manager Provider .

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **trust-store-pin-file**

### **Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Trust Manager Provider .

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Trust Manager

Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-property**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider**

Trust Manager Providers of type pkcs11-trust-manager-provider have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicate whether the Trust Manager Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PKCS11TrustManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.TrustManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin**

**Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



# dsconfig delete-virtual-attribute(1)

## Name

dsconfig delete-virtual-attribute - Deletes Virtual Attributes

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig delete-virtual-attribute {options}
```

## Description

Deletes Virtual Attributes.

## Options

The `dsconfig delete-virtual-attribute` command takes the following options:

**--name {name}**

The name of the Virtual Attribute.

Virtual Attribute properties depend on the Virtual Attribute type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Virtual Attribute types:

### **collective-attribute-subentries-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **entity-tag-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Entity Tag Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entity Tag Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **entry-dn-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Entry DN Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry DN Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **entry-uuid-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Entry UUID Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry UUID Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **governing-structure-rule-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **has-subordinates-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **is-member-of-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Is Member Of Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Is Member Of Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **member-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Member Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Member Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **num-subordinates-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **password-expiration-time-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **password-policy-subentry-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **structural-object-class-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **subschema-subentry-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **user-defined-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: User Defined Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [User Defined Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **-f | --force**

Ignore non-existent Virtual Attributes.

Virtual Attribute properties depend on the Virtual Attribute type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Virtual Attribute types:

### **collective-attribute-subentries-virtual-attribute**

Default null: Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **entity-tag-virtual-attribute**

Default null: Entity Tag Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entity Tag Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **entry-dn-virtual-attribute**

Default null: Entry DN Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry DN Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **entry-uuid-virtual-attribute**

Default null: Entry UUID Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry UUID Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **governing-structure-rule-virtual-attribute**

Default null: Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **has-subordinates-virtual-attribute**

Default null: Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **is-member-of-virtual-attribute**

Default null: Is Member Of Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Is Member Of Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **member-virtual-attribute**

Default null: Member Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Member Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **num-subordinates-virtual-attribute**

Default null: Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **password-expiration-time-virtual-attribute**

Default null: Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **password-policy-subentry-virtual-attribute**

Default null: Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **structural-object-class-virtual-attribute**

Default null: Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **subschema-subentry-virtual-attribute**

Default null: Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **user-defined-virtual-attribute**

Default null: User Defined Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [User Defined Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

## **Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute**

Virtual Attributes of type `collective-attribute-subentries-virtual-attribute` have the following properties:

### **attribute-type**

#### **Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

#### **Default Value**

`collectiveAttributeSubentries`

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior**

**Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no



values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

`org.opens.server.extensions.CollectiveAttributeSubentriesVirtualAttributeProvider`

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
`org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider`

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Entity Tag Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type entity-tag-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

## **attribute-type**

### **Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

### **Default Value**

etag

### **Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

### **Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**checksum-algorithm****Description**

The algorithm which should be used for calculating the entity tag checksum value.

**Default Value**

adler-32

**Allowed Values****adler-32**

The Adler-32 checksum algorithm which is almost as reliable as a CRC-32 but can be computed much faster.

**crc-32**

The CRC-32 checksum algorithm.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

real-overrides-virtual

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**excluded-attribute****Description**

The list of attributes which should be ignored when calculating the entity tag checksum value. Certain attributes like "ds-sync-hist" may vary between replicas due to different purging schedules and should not be included in the checksum.

**Default Value**

ds-sync-hist

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.EntityTagVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Entry DN Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type entry-dn-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

entryDN

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry

and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter**

**Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those

filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.EntryDNVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Entry UUID Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type entry-uuid-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

entryUUID

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN's for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

real-overrides-virtual

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None



**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.EntryUUIDVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope**

**Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type governing-structure-rule-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

governingStructureRule

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior**

**Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no

values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

`org.opens.server.extensions.GoverningStructureRuleVirtualAttributeProvider`

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
`org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider`

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type has-subordinates-virtual-attribute have the following properties:



## **attribute-type**

### **Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

### **Default Value**

hasSubordinates

### **Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

### **Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DN's of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DN's are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.HasSubordinatesVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Is Member Of Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type is-member-of-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

isMemberOf

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN's for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.



**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.IsMemberOfVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Member Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type member-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**allow-retrieving-membership****Description**

Indicates whether to handle requests that request all values for the virtual attribute. This operation can be very expensive in some cases and is not consistent with the primary function of virtual static groups, which is to make it possible to use static group idioms to determine whether a given user is a member. If this attribute is set to false, attempts to retrieve the entire set of values receive an empty set, and only attempts to determine whether the attribute has a specific value or set of values (which is the primary anticipated use for virtual static groups) are handled properly.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN's for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.MemberVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.openserver.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type num-subordinates-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

numSubordinates

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN's for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.extensions.NumSubordinatesVirtualAttributeProvider

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## scope

### Description

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

### Default Value

whole-subtree

### Allowed Values

#### base-object

Search the base object only.

#### single-level

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

#### subordinate-subtree

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type password-expiration-time-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

ds-pwp-password-expiration-time

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DN's for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

### **Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **conflict-behavior**

### **Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

### **Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

### **Allowed Values**

#### **merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

#### **real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter**



**Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PasswordExpirationTimeVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type password-policy-subentry-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

pwdPolicySubentry

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to

use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PasswordPolicySubentryVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope**

**Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type structural-object-class-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

structuralObjectClass



**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior**

**Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no

values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.StructuralObjectClassVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type subschema-subentry-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

## **attribute-type**

### **Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

### **Default Value**

subschemaSubentry

### **Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

### **Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None



**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SubschemaSubentryVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## User Defined Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type user-defined-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN's for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

real-overrides-virtual

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.UserDefinedVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**value****Description**

Specifies the values to be included in the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



# dsconfig get-access-control-handler-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-access-control-handler-prop - Shows Access Control Handler properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-access-control-handler-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Access Control Handler properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-access-control-handler-prop` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Access Control Handler properties depend on the Access Control Handler type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Access Control Handler types:

#### `dsee-compat-access-control-handler`

Default `{property}`: Dsee Compat Access Control Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Dsee Compat Access Control Handler](#) for the properties of this Access Control Handler type.

### `-E | --record`

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Access Control Handler properties depend on the Access Control Handler type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Access Control Handler types:

#### `dsee-compat-access-control-handler`

Default null: Dsee Compat Access Control Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Dsee Compat Access Control Handler](#) for the properties of this Access Control Handler

type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Access Control Handler properties depend on the Access Control Handler type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Access Control Handler types:

#### **dsee-compat-access-control-handler**

Default {unit}: Dsee Compat Access Control Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Dsee Compat Access Control Handler](#) for the properties of this Access Control Handler type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Access Control Handler properties depend on the Access Control Handler type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Access Control Handler types:

#### **dsee-compat-access-control-handler**

Default {unit}: Dsee Compat Access Control Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Dsee Compat Access Control Handler](#) for the properties of this Access Control Handler type.

## **Dsee Compat Access Control Handler**

Access Control Handlers of type dsee-compat-access-control-handler have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Access Control Handler is enabled. If set to FALSE, then no access control is enforced, and any client (including unauthenticated or anonymous clients) could be allowed to perform any operation if not subject to other restrictions, such as those enforced by the privilege subsystem.

#### **Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**global-aci****Description**

Defines global access control rules. Global access control rules apply to all entries anywhere in the data managed by the OpenDJ directory server. The global access control rules may be overridden by more specific access control rules placed in the data.

**Default Value**

No global access control rules are defined, which means that no access is allowed for any data in the server unless specifically granted by access control rules in the data.

**Allowed Values**

`<olink targetdoc="admin-guide" targetptr="about-acis" />`

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Dsee Compat Access Control Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.authorization.dseecompat.AciHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.AccessControlHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Access Control Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-access-log-filtering-criteria-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-access-log-filtering-criteria-prop - Shows Access Log Filtering Criteria properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-access-log-filtering-criteria-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Access Log Filtering Criteria properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-access-log-filtering-criteria-prop` command takes the following options:

**--publisher-name {name}**

The name of the Access Log Publisher.

Access Log Filtering Criteria properties depend on the Access Log Filtering Criteria type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Access Log Filtering Criteria types:

**access-log-filtering-criteria**

Default {name}: Access Log Filtering Criteria

Enabled by default: false

See [Access Log Filtering Criteria](#) for the properties of this Access Log Filtering Criteria type.

**--criteria-name {name}**

The name of the Access Log Filtering Criteria.

Access Log Filtering Criteria properties depend on the Access Log Filtering Criteria type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Access Log Filtering Criteria types:

**access-log-filtering-criteria**

Default {name}: Access Log Filtering Criteria

Enabled by default: false

See [Access Log Filtering Criteria](#) for the properties of this Access Log Filtering Criteria type.

### **--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Access Log Filtering Criteria properties depend on the Access Log Filtering Criteria type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Access Log Filtering Criteria types:

#### **access-log-filtering-criteria**

Default {property}: Access Log Filtering Criteria

Enabled by default: false

See [Access Log Filtering Criteria](#) for the properties of this Access Log Filtering Criteria type.

### **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Access Log Filtering Criteria properties depend on the Access Log Filtering Criteria type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Access Log Filtering Criteria types:

#### **access-log-filtering-criteria**

Default null: Access Log Filtering Criteria

Enabled by default: false

See [Access Log Filtering Criteria](#) for the properties of this Access Log Filtering Criteria type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Access Log Filtering Criteria properties depend on the Access Log Filtering Criteria type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Access Log Filtering Criteria types:

#### **access-log-filtering-criteria**

Default {unit}: Access Log Filtering Criteria

Enabled by default: false

See [Access Log Filtering Criteria](#) for the properties of this Access Log Filtering Criteria type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Access Log Filtering Criteria properties depend on the Access Log Filtering Criteria type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Access Log Filtering Criteria types:

### **access-log-filtering-criteria**

Default {unit}: Access Log Filtering Criteria

Enabled by default: false

See [Access Log Filtering Criteria](#) for the properties of this Access Log Filtering Criteria type.

## **Access Log Filtering Criteria**

Access Log Filtering Criteria of type access-log-filtering-criteria have the following properties:

### **connection-client-address-equal-to**

#### **Description**

Filters log records associated with connections which match at least one of the specified client host names or address masks. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

#### **Multi-valued**

Yes

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **connection-client-address-not-equal-to**

#### **Description**

Filters log records associated with connections which do not match any of the specified client host names or address masks. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a

domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**connection-port-equal-to**

**Description**

Filters log records associated with connections to any of the specified listener port numbers.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



## **connection-protocol-equal-to**

### **Description**

Filters log records associated with connections which match any of the specified protocols. Typical values include "ldap", "ldaps", or "jmx".

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

The protocol name as reported in the access log.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **log-record-type**

### **Description**

Filters log records based on their type.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

#### **abandon**

Abandon operations

#### **add**

Add operations

#### **bind**

Bind operations

#### **compare**

Compare operations

**connect**

Client connections

**delete**

Delete operations

**disconnect**

Client disconnections

**extended**

Extended operations

**modify**

Modify operations

**rename**

Rename operations

**search**

Search operations

**unbind**

Unbind operations

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**request-target-dn-equal-to****Description**

Filters operation log records associated with operations which target entries matching at least one of the specified DN patterns. Valid DN filters are strings composed of zero or more wildcards. A double wildcard **replaces one or more RDN components (as in uid=dmiller,,dc=example,dc=com)**. A simple wildcard \* replaces either a whole RDN, or a whole type, or a value substring (as in uid=bj\*,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**request-target-dn-not-equal-to****Description**

Filters operation log records associated with operations which target entries matching none of the specified DN patterns. Valid DN filters are strings composed of zero or more wildcards. A double wildcard **replaces one or more RDN components (as in uid=dmiller,,dc=example,dc=com)**. A simple wildcard \* replaces either a whole RDN, or a whole type, or a value substring (as in uid=bj\*,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**response-etime-greater-than****Description**

Filters operation response log records associated with operations which took longer than the specified number of milli-seconds to complete. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**response-etime-less-than****Description**

Filters operation response log records associated with operations which took less than the specified number of milli-seconds to complete. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**response-result-code-equal-to****Description**

Filters operation response log records associated with operations which include any of the specified result codes. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**response-result-code-not-equal-to****Description**

Filters operation response log records associated with operations which do not include any of the specified result codes. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**search-response-is-indexed****Description**

Filters search operation response log records associated with searches which were either indexed or unindexed. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**search-response-nentries-greater-than****Description**

Filters search operation response log records associated with searches which returned more than the specified number of entries. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**search-response-nentries-less-than****Description**

Filters search operation response log records associated with searches which returned less than the specified number of entries. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**user-dn-equal-to****Description**

Filters log records associated with users matching at least one of the specified DN patterns. Valid DN filters are strings composed of zero or more wildcards. A double wildcard **replaces one or more RDN components (as in uid=dmiller,,dc=example,dc=com)**. A simple wildcard \* replaces either a whole RDN, or a whole type, or a value substring (as in uid=bj\*;ou=people,dc=example,dc=com).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**user-dn-not-equal-to****Description**

Filters log records associated with users which do not match any of the specified DN patterns. Valid DN filters are strings composed of zero or more wildcards. A double wildcard **replaces one or more RDN components (as in uid=dmiller,,dc=example,dc=com)**. A simple wildcard \*



replaces either a whole RDN, or a whole type, or a value substring (as in uid=bj\*;ou=people,dc=example,dc=com).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**user-is-member-of**

**Description**

Filters log records associated with users which are members of at least one of the specified groups.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**user-is-not-member-of****Description**

Filters log records associated with users which are not members of any of the specified groups.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-account-status-notification-handler-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-account-status-notification-handler-prop - Shows Account Status Notification Handler properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-account-status-notification-handler-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Account Status Notification Handler properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-account-status-notification-handler-prop` command takes the following options:

**--handler-name {name}**

The name of the Account Status Notification Handler.

Account Status Notification Handler properties depend on the Account Status Notification Handler type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Account Status Notification Handler types:

### **error-log-account-status-notification-handler**

Default {name}: Error Log Account Status Notification Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Error Log Account Status Notification Handler](#) for the properties of this Account Status Notification Handler type.

### **smtp-account-status-notification-handler**

Default {name}: SMTP Account Status Notification Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SMTP Account Status Notification Handler](#) for the properties of this Account Status Notification Handler type.

## **--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Account Status Notification Handler properties depend on the Account Status Notification Handler type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Account Status Notification Handler types:

### **error-log-account-status-notification-handler**

Default {property}: Error Log Account Status Notification Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Error Log Account Status Notification Handler](#) for the properties of this Account Status Notification Handler type.

### **smtp-account-status-notification-handler**

Default {property}: SMTP Account Status Notification Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SMTP Account Status Notification Handler](#) for the properties of this Account Status Notification Handler type.

## **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Account Status Notification Handler properties depend on the Account Status Notification Handler type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Account Status Notification Handler types:

### **error-log-account-status-notification-handler**

Default null: Error Log Account Status Notification Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Error Log Account Status Notification Handler](#) for the properties of this Account Status Notification Handler type.

### **smtp-account-status-notification-handler**

Default null: SMTP Account Status Notification Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SMTP Account Status Notification Handler](#) for the properties of this Account Status Notification Handler type.

## **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Account Status Notification Handler properties depend on the Account Status Notification Handler type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Account Status Notification Handler types:

### **error-log-account-status-notification-handler**

Default {unit}: Error Log Account Status Notification Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Error Log Account Status Notification Handler](#) for the properties of this Account Status Notification Handler type.

### **smtp-account-status-notification-handler**

Default {unit}: SMTP Account Status Notification Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SMTP Account Status Notification Handler](#) for the properties of this Account Status Notification Handler type.

## **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Account Status Notification Handler properties depend on the Account Status Notification Handler type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Account Status Notification Handler types:

### **error-log-account-status-notification-handler**

Default {unit}: Error Log Account Status Notification Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Error Log Account Status Notification Handler](#) for the properties of this Account Status Notification Handler type.

### **smtp-account-status-notification-handler**

Default {unit}: SMTP Account Status Notification Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SMTP Account Status Notification Handler](#) for the properties of this Account Status

Notification Handler type.

## Error Log Account Status Notification Handler

Account Status Notification Handlers of type error-log-account-status-notification-handler have the following properties:

### **account-status-notification-type**

#### **Description**

Indicates which types of event can trigger an account status notification.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

##### **account-disabled**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been disabled by an administrator.

##### **account-enabled**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been enabled by an administrator.

##### **account-expired**

Generate a notification whenever a user authentication has failed because the account has expired.

##### **account-idle-locked**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been locked because it was idle for too long.

##### **account-permanently-locked**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been permanently locked after too many failed attempts.

##### **account-reset-locked**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been locked, because the password had been reset by an administrator but not changed by the user within the required interval.

##### **account-temporarily-locked**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been temporarily locked after too many failed attempts.

##### **account-unlocked**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been unlocked by an administrator.

##### **password-changed**

Generate a notification whenever a user changes his/her own password.

**password-expired**

Generate a notification whenever a user authentication has failed because the password has expired.

**password-expiring**

Generate a notification whenever a password expiration warning is encountered for a user password for the first time.

**password-reset**

Generate a notification whenever a user's password is reset by an administrator.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Account Status Notification Handler is enabled. Only enabled handlers are invoked whenever a related event occurs in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Error Log Account Status Notification Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.ErrorLogAccountStatusNotificationHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.AccountStatusNotificationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Account Status Notification Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## SMTP Account Status Notification Handler

Account Status Notification Handlers of type smtp-account-status-notification-handler have the following properties:

**email-address-attribute-type****Description**

Specifies which attribute in the user's entries may be used to obtain the email address when notifying the end user. You can specify more than one email address as separate values. In this case, the OpenDJ server sends a notification to all email addresses identified.



**Default Value**

If no email address attribute types are specified, then no attempt is made to send email notification messages to end users. Only those users specified in the set of additional recipient addresses are sent the notification messages.

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Account Status Notification Handler is enabled. Only enabled handlers are invoked whenever a related event occurs in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SMTP Account Status Notification Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SMTPAccountStatusNotificationHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.AccountStatusNotificationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Account Status Notification Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**message-subject****Description**

Specifies the subject that should be used for email messages generated by this account status notification handler. The values for this property should begin with the name of an account status notification type followed by a colon and the subject that should be used for the associated notification message. If an email message is generated for an account status notification type for which no subject is defined, then that message is given a generic subject.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**message-template-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file containing the message template to generate the email notification messages. The values for this property should begin with the name of an account status notification type followed by a colon and the path to the template file that should be used for that notification type. If an account status notification has a notification type that is not associated with a message template file, then no email message is generated for that notification.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**recipient-address**

**Description**

Specifies an email address to which notification messages are sent, either instead of or in addition to the end user for whom the notification has been generated. This may be used to ensure that server administrators also receive a copy of any notification messages that are generated.

**Default Value**

If no additional recipient addresses are specified, then only the end users that are the subjects of the account status notifications receive the notification messages.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**send-email-as-html****Description**

Indicates whether an email notification message should be sent as HTML. If this value is true, email notification messages are marked as text/html. Otherwise outgoing email messages are assumed to be plaintext and marked as text/plain.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**send-message-without-end-user-address****Description**

Indicates whether an email notification message should be generated and sent to the set of notification recipients even if the user entry does not contain any values for any of the email address attributes (that is, in cases when it is not be possible to notify the end user). This is only applicable if both one or more email address attribute types and one or more additional recipient addresses are specified.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**sender-address****Description**

Specifies the email address from which the message is sent. Note that this does not necessarily have to be a legitimate email address.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-administration-connector-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-administration-connector-prop - Shows Administration Connector properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-administration-connector-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Administration Connector properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-administration-connector-prop` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Administration Connector properties depend on the Administration Connector type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Administration Connector types:

#### `administration-connector`

Default `{property}`: Administration Connector

Enabled by default: false

See [Administration Connector](#) for the properties of this Administration Connector type.

### `-E | --record`

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Administration Connector properties depend on the Administration Connector type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Administration Connector types:

#### `administration-connector`

Default null: Administration Connector

Enabled by default: false

See [Administration Connector](#) for the properties of this Administration Connector type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Administration Connector properties depend on the Administration Connector type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Administration Connector types:

#### **administration-connector**

Default {unit}: Administration Connector

Enabled by default: false

See [Administration Connector](#) for the properties of this Administration Connector type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Administration Connector properties depend on the Administration Connector type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Administration Connector types:

#### **administration-connector**

Default {unit}: Administration Connector

Enabled by default: false

See [Administration Connector](#) for the properties of this Administration Connector type.

## **Administration Connector**

Administration Connectors of type administration-connector have the following properties:

### **key-manager-provider**

#### **Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that is used with the Administration Connector .

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled.



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-address****Description**

Specifies the address or set of addresses on which this Administration Connector should listen for connections from LDAP clients. Multiple addresses may be provided as separate values for this attribute. If no values are provided, then the Administration Connector listens on all interfaces.

**Default Value**

0.0.0.0

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-port****Description**

Specifies the port number on which the Administration Connector will listen for connections

from clients. Only a single port number may be provided.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Administration Connector must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cert-nickname****Description**

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the Administration Connector should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cipher-suite****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL cipher suites that are allowed for use in SSL communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL cipher suites provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but will only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-protocol****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL protocols that are allowed for use in SSL or StartTLS communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL protocols provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that is used with the Administration Connector .

**Default Value**

Use the trust manager provided by the JVM.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-alert-handler-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-alert-handler-prop - Shows Alert Handler properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-alert-handler-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Alert Handler properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-alert-handler-prop` command takes the following options:

**--handler-name {name}**

The name of the Alert Handler.

Alert Handler properties depend on the Alert Handler type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Alert Handler types:

**jmx-alert-handler**

Default {name}: JMX Alert Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [JMX Alert Handler](#) for the properties of this Alert Handler type.

**smtp-alert-handler**

Default {name}: SMTP Alert Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SMTP Alert Handler](#) for the properties of this Alert Handler type.

**--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Alert Handler properties depend on the Alert Handler type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Alert Handler types:

### **jmx-alert-handler**

Default {property}: JMX Alert Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [JMX Alert Handler](#) for the properties of this Alert Handler type.

### **smtp-alert-handler**

Default {property}: SMTP Alert Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SMTP Alert Handler](#) for the properties of this Alert Handler type.

## **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Alert Handler properties depend on the Alert Handler type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Alert Handler types:

### **jmx-alert-handler**

Default null: JMX Alert Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [JMX Alert Handler](#) for the properties of this Alert Handler type.

### **smtp-alert-handler**

Default null: SMTP Alert Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SMTP Alert Handler](#) for the properties of this Alert Handler type.

## **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Alert Handler properties depend on the Alert Handler type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Alert Handler types:

### **jmx-alert-handler**

Default {unit}: JMX Alert Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [JMX Alert Handler](#) for the properties of this Alert Handler type.

### smtp-alert-handler

Default {unit}: SMTP Alert Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SMTP Alert Handler](#) for the properties of this Alert Handler type.

### -m | --unit-time {unit}

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Alert Handler properties depend on the Alert Handler type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Alert Handler types:

### jmx-alert-handler

Default {unit}: JMX Alert Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [JMX Alert Handler](#) for the properties of this Alert Handler type.

### smtp-alert-handler

Default {unit}: SMTP Alert Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SMTP Alert Handler](#) for the properties of this Alert Handler type.

## JMX Alert Handler

Alert Handlers of type jmx-alert-handler have the following properties:

### disabled-alert-type

#### Description

Specifies the names of the alert types that are disabled for this alert handler. If there are any values for this attribute, then no alerts with any of the specified types are allowed. If there are no values for this attribute, then only alerts with a type included in the set of enabled alert types are allowed, or if there are no values for the enabled alert types option, then all alert types are allowed.

#### Default Value

If there is a set of enabled alert types, then only alerts with one of those types are allowed. Otherwise, all alerts are allowed.

#### Allowed Values

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Alert Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled-alert-type****Description**

Specifies the names of the alert types that are enabled for this alert handler. If there are any values for this attribute, then only alerts with one of the specified types are allowed (unless they are also included in the disabled alert types). If there are no values for this attribute, then any alert with a type not included in the list of disabled alert types is allowed.



**Default Value**

All alerts with types not included in the set of disabled alert types are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the JMX Alert Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.JMXAlertHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.AlertHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Alert Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# SMTP Alert Handler

Alert Handlers of type smtp-alert-handler have the following properties:

## **disabled-alert-type**

### **Description**

Specifies the names of the alert types that are disabled for this alert handler. If there are any values for this attribute, then no alerts with any of the specified types are allowed. If there are no values for this attribute, then only alerts with a type included in the set of enabled alert types are allowed, or if there are no values for the enabled alert types option, then all alert types are allowed.

### **Default Value**

If there is a set of enabled alert types, then only alerts with one of those types are allowed. Otherwise, all alerts are allowed.

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Alert Handler is enabled.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled-alert-type****Description**

Specifies the names of the alert types that are enabled for this alert handler. If there are any values for this attribute, then only alerts with one of the specified types are allowed (unless they are also included in the disabled alert types). If there are no values for this attribute, then any alert with a type not included in the list of disabled alert types is allowed.

**Default Value**

All alerts with types not included in the set of disabled alert types are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SMTP Alert Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SMTPAlertHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.AlertHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Alert Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**message-body****Description**

Specifies the body that should be used for email messages generated by this alert handler. The token "%%%"alert-type%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert type string. The token "%%%"alert-id%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert ID value. The token "%%%"alert-message%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert message. The token "\n" is replaced with an end-of-line marker.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**message-subject****Description**

Specifies the subject that should be used for email messages generated by this alert handler. The token "%%%alert-type%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert type string. The token "%%%alert-id%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert ID value. The token "%%%alert-message%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert message. The token "\n" is replaced with an end-of-line marker.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**recipient-address****Description**

Specifies an email address to which the messages should be sent. Multiple values may be provided if there should be more than one recipient.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**sender-address****Description**

Specifies the email address to use as the sender for messages generated by this alert handler.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-backend-index-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-backend-index-prop - Shows Backend Index properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-backend-index-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Backend Index properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-backend-index-prop` command takes the following options:

### `--backend-name {name}`

The name of the Pluggable Backend.

Backend Index properties depend on the Backend Index type, which depends on the `{name}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend Index types:

#### `backend-index`

Default `{name}`: Backend Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend Index](#) for the properties of this Backend Index type.

### `--index-name {name}`

The name of the Backend Index.

Backend Index properties depend on the Backend Index type, which depends on the `{name}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend Index types:

#### `backend-index`

Default `{name}`: Backend Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend Index](#) for the properties of this Backend Index type.

### **--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Backend Index properties depend on the Backend Index type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend Index types:

#### **backend-index**

Default {property}: Backend Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend Index](#) for the properties of this Backend Index type.

### **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Backend Index properties depend on the Backend Index type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend Index types:

#### **backend-index**

Default null: Backend Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend Index](#) for the properties of this Backend Index type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Backend Index properties depend on the Backend Index type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend Index types:

#### **backend-index**

Default {unit}: Backend Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend Index](#) for the properties of this Backend Index type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Backend Index properties depend on the Backend Index type, which depends on the {unit} you



provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend Index types:

### **backend-index**

Default {unit}: Backend Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend Index](#) for the properties of this Backend Index type.

## **Backend Index**

Backend Indexes of type backend-index have the following properties:

### **attribute**

#### **Description**

Specifies the name of the attribute for which the index is to be maintained.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

Yes

### **confidentiality-enabled**

#### **Description**

Specifies whether contents of the index should be confidential. Setting the flag to true will hash keys for equality type indexes using SHA-1 and encrypt the list of entries matching a substring key for substring indexes.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

If the index for the attribute must be protected for security purposes and values for that attribute already exist in the database, the index must be rebuilt before it will be accurate. The property cannot be set on a backend for which confidentiality is not enabled.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-entry-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that are allowed to match a given index key before that particular index key is no longer maintained. This is analogous to the ALL IDs threshold in the Sun Java System Directory Server. If this is specified, its value overrides the JE backend-wide configuration. For no limit, use 0 for the value.

**Default Value**

4000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

If any index keys have already reached this limit, indexes must be rebuilt before they will be allowed to use the new limit.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-extensible-matching-rule****Description**

The extensible matching rule in an extensible index. An extensible matching rule must be specified using either LOCALE or OID of the matching rule.

**Default Value**

No extensible matching rules will be indexed.

**Allowed Values**

A Locale or an OID.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt before it will reflect the new value.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-type****Description**

Specifies the type(s) of indexing that should be performed for the associated attribute. For equality, presence, and substring index types, the associated attribute type must have a corresponding matching rule.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values****approximate**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using approximate matching search filters.

**equality**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using equality search filters.

**extensible**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using extensible matching search filters.

**ordering**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using "greater than or equal to" or "less than or equal to" search filters.

**presence**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using the presence search filters.

**substring**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using substring search filters.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

If any new index types are added for an attribute, and values for that attribute already exist in the database, the index must be rebuilt before it will be accurate.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**substring-length****Description**

The length of substrings in a substring index.

**Default Value**

6

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 3.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt before it will reflect the new value.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-backend-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-backend-prop - Shows Backend properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-backend-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Backend properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-backend-prop` command takes the following options:

**--backend-name {name}**

The name of the Backend.

Backend properties depend on the Backend type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend types:

### **backup-backend**

Default {name}: Backup Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Backup Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **cas-backend**

Default {name}: CAS Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [CAS Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **jdbc-backend**

Default {name}: JDBC Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [JDBC Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **je-backend**

Default {name}: JE Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [JE Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **ldif-backend**

Default {name}: LDIF Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [LDIF Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **memory-backend**

Default {name}: Memory Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Memory Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **monitor-backend**

Default {name}: Monitor Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Monitor Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **null-backend**

Default {name}: Null Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Null Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **pdb-backend**

Default {name}: PDB Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [PDB Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **schema-backend**

Default {name}: Schema Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Schema Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **task-backend**

Default {name}: Task Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Task Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **trust-store-backend**

Default {name}: Trust Store Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Trust Store Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Backend properties depend on the Backend type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend types:

### **backup-backend**

Default {property}: Backup Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Backup Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **cas-backend**

Default {property}: CAS Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [CAS Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **jdbc-backend**

Default {property}: JDBC Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [JDBC Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **je-backend**

Default {property}: JE Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [JE Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **ldif-backend**

Default {property}: LDIF Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [LDIF Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **memory-backend**

Default {property}: Memory Backend



Enabled by default: true

See [Memory Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **monitor-backend**

Default {property}: Monitor Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Monitor Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **null-backend**

Default {property}: Null Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Null Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **pdb-backend**

Default {property}: PDB Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [PDB Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **schema-backend**

Default {property}: Schema Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Schema Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **task-backend**

Default {property}: Task Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Task Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **trust-store-backend**

Default {property}: Trust Store Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Trust Store Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Backend properties depend on the Backend type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend types:

### **backup-backend**

Default null: Backup Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Backup Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **cas-backend**

Default null: CAS Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [CAS Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **jdbc-backend**

Default null: JDBC Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [JDBC Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **je-backend**

Default null: JE Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [JE Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **ldif-backend**

Default null: LDIF Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [LDIF Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **memory-backend**

Default null: Memory Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Memory Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **monitor-backend**

Default null: Monitor Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Monitor Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **null-backend**

Default null: Null Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Null Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **pdb-backend**

Default null: PDB Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [PDB Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **schema-backend**

Default null: Schema Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Schema Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **task-backend**

Default null: Task Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Task Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **trust-store-backend**

Default null: Trust Store Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Trust Store Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Backend properties depend on the Backend type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend types:

### **backup-backend**

Default {unit}: Backup Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Backup Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **cas-backend**

Default {unit}: CAS Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [CAS Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **jdbc-backend**

Default {unit}: JDBC Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [JDBC Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **je-backend**

Default {unit}: JE Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [JE Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **ldif-backend**

Default {unit}: LDIF Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [LDIF Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **memory-backend**

Default {unit}: Memory Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Memory Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **monitor-backend**

Default {unit}: Monitor Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Monitor Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **null-backend**

Default {unit}: Null Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Null Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **pdb-backend**

Default {unit}: PDB Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [PDB Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **schema-backend**

Default {unit}: Schema Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Schema Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **task-backend**

Default {unit}: Task Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Task Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **trust-store-backend**

Default {unit}: Trust Store Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Trust Store Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Backend properties depend on the Backend type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend types:

### **backup-backend**

Default {unit}: Backup Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Backup Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **cas-backend**

Default {unit}: CAS Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [CAS Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **jdbc-backend**

Default {unit}: JDBC Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [JDBC Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **je-backend**

Default {unit}: JE Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [JE Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **ldif-backend**

Default {unit}: LDIF Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [LDIF Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **memory-backend**

Default {unit}: Memory Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Memory Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **monitor-backend**

Default {unit}: Monitor Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Monitor Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **null-backend**

Default {unit}: Null Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Null Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **pdb-backend**

Default {unit}: PDB Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [PDB Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **schema-backend**

Default {unit}: Schema Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Schema Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **task-backend**

Default {unit}: Task Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Task Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **trust-store-backend**

Default {unit}: Trust Store Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Trust Store Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

## **Backup Backend**

Backends of type backup-backend have the following properties:

### **backend-id**

#### **Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

A String

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

Yes

### **backup-directory**

#### **Description**

Specifies the path to a backup directory containing one or more backups for a particular backend. This is a multivalued property. Each value may specify a different backup directory if desired (one for each backend for which backups are taken). Values may be either absolute

paths or paths that are relative to the base of the OpenDJ directory server installation.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.



**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.BackupBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

disabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# CAS Backend

Backends of type cas-backend have the following properties:

## **backend-id**

### **Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

Yes

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DN's. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DN's is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DN's for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-key-length****Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-transformation****Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server. The syntax is "algorithm/mode/padding". The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to

supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

**Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**compact-encoding****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should use a compact form when encoding entries by compressing the attribute descriptions and object class sets. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None Changes to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**confidentiality-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should make entries in database files readable only by Directory Server. Confidentiality is achieved by encrypting entries before writing them to the underlying storage. Entry encryption will protect data on disk from unauthorised parties reading the files; for complete protection, also set confidentiality for sensitive attributes indexes. The property cannot be set to false if some of the indexes have confidentiality set to true.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory****Description**

Specifies the keyspace name The path may be either an absolute path or a path relative to the directory containing the base of the OpenDJ directory server installation. The path may be any valid directory path in which the server has appropriate permissions to read and write files and has sufficient space to hold the database contents.

**Default Value**

ldap\_opendj

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **entries-compressed**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the backend should attempt to compress entries before storing them in the database. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data. Further, the effectiveness of the compression is based on the type of data contained in the entry.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None Changes to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **import-offheap-memory-size**

### **Description**

Specifies the amount of off-heap memory dedicated to the online operation (import-ldif, rebuild-index).

### **Default Value**

Use only heap memory.

### **Allowed Values**

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None



**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-entry-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that is allowed to match a given index key before that particular index key is no longer maintained. This property is analogous to the ALL IDs threshold in the Sun Java System Directory Server. Note that this is the default limit for the backend, and it may be overridden on a per-attribute basis. A value of 0 means there is no limit.

**Default Value**

4000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None If any index keys have already reached this limit, indexes need to be rebuilt before they are allowed to use the new limit.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether to gather statistical information about the search filters processed by the directory server while evaluating the usage of indexes. Analyzing indexes requires gathering search filter usage patterns from user requests, especially for values as specified in the filters and subsequently looking the status of those values into the index files. When a search requests is processed, internal or user generated, a first phase uses indexes to find potential entries to be returned. Depending on the search filter, if the index of one of the specified attributes matches too many entries (exceeds the index entry limit), the search becomes non-indexed. In any case, all entries thus gathered (or the entire DIT) are matched against the filter for actually returning the search result.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-max-filters****Description**

The maximum number of search filter statistics to keep. When the maximum number of search filter is reached, the least used one will be deleted.

**Default Value**

25

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.backends.cassandra.Backend

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## preload-time-limit

### Description

Specifies the length of time that the backend is allowed to spend "pre-loading" data when it is initialized. The pre-load process is used to pre-populate the database cache, so that it can be more quickly available when the server is processing requests. A duration of zero means there is no pre-load.

### Default Value

0s

### Allowed Values

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 milliseconds.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## JDBC Backend

Backends of type jdbc-backend have the following properties:

## **backend-id**

### **Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

Yes

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-key-length****Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-transformation****Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server. The syntax is "algorithm/mode/padding". The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using

NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

**Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**compact-encoding****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should use a compact form when encoding entries by compressing the attribute descriptions and object class sets. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**confidentiality-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should make entries in database files readable only by Directory Server. Confidentiality is achieved by encrypting entries before writing them to the underlying storage. Entry encryption will protect data on disk from unauthorised parties reading the files; for complete protection, also set confidentiality for sensitive attributes indexes. The property cannot be set to false if some of the indexes have confidentiality set to true.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory****Description**

Specifies the connection string jdbc:postgresql://localhost/test

**Default Value**

jdbc:postgresql://localhost/test

**Allowed Values**

A String



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**entries-compressed****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should attempt to compress entries before storing them in the database. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data. Further, the effectiveness of the compression is based on the type of data contained

in the entry.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**import-offheap-memory-size**

**Description**

Specifies the amount of off-heap memory dedicated to the online operation (import-ldif, rebuild-index).

**Default Value**

Use only heap memory.

**Allowed Values**

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **index-entry-limit**

### **Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that is allowed to match a given index key before that particular index key is no longer maintained. This property is analogous to the ALL IDs threshold in the Sun Java System Directory Server. Note that this is the default limit for the backend, and it may be overridden on a per-attribute basis. A value of 0 means there is no limit.

### **Default Value**

4000

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None If any index keys have already reached this limit, indexes need to be rebuilt before they are allowed to use the new limit.

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **index-filter-analyzer-enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether to gather statistical information about the search filters processed by the directory server while evaluating the usage of indexes. Analyzing indexes requires gathering search filter usage patterns from user requests, especially for values as specified in the filters and subsequently looking the status of those values into the index files. When a search request is processed, internal or user generated, a first phase uses indexes to find potential entries to be returned. Depending on the search filter, if the index of one of the specified attributes matches too many entries (exceeds the index entry limit), the search becomes non-indexed. In any case, all entries thus gathered (or the entire DIT) are matched against the filter for actually returning the search result.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-max-filters****Description**

The maximum number of search filter statistics to keep. When the maximum number of search filter is reached, the least used one will be deleted.

**Default Value**

25

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.jdbc.Backend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**preload-time-limit****Description**

Specifies the length of time that the backend is allowed to spend "pre-loading" data when it is initialized. The pre-load process is used to pre-populate the database cache, so that it can be more quickly available when the server is processing requests. A duration of zero means there is no pre-load.

**Default Value**

0s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## JE Backend

Backends of type je-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-key-length****Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-transformation****Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server. The syntax is "algorithm/mode/padding". The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

**Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding



**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**compact-encoding****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should use a compact form when encoding entries by compressing the attribute descriptions and object class sets. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## confidentiality-enabled

### Description

Indicates whether the backend should make entries in database files readable only by Directory Server. Confidentiality is achieved by encrypting entries before writing them to the underlying storage. Entry encryption will protect data on disk from unauthorised parties reading the files; for complete protection, also set confidentiality for sensitive attributes indexes. The property cannot be set to false if some of the indexes have confidentiality set to true.

### Default Value

false

### Allowed Values

true false

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## db-cache-percent

### Description

Specifies the percentage of JVM memory to allocate to the database cache. Specifies the percentage of memory available to the JVM that should be used for caching database contents. Note that this is only used if the value of the db-cache-size property is set to "0 MB". Otherwise, the value of that property is used instead to control the cache size configuration.

### Default Value

50

### Allowed Values

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 90.

### Multi-valued

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-cache-size****Description**

The amount of JVM memory to allocate to the database cache. Specifies the amount of memory that should be used for caching database contents. A value of "0 MB" indicates that the db-cache-percent property should be used instead to specify the cache size.

**Default Value**

0 MB

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-checkpointer-bytes-interval****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of bytes that may be written to the database before it is forced to perform a checkpoint. This can be used to bound the recovery time that may be required if the database environment is opened without having been properly closed. If this property is set to a non-zero value, the checkpointer wakeup interval is not used. To use time-based checkpointing, set this property to zero.

**Default Value**

500mb

**Allowed Values**

Upper value is 9223372036854775807.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-checkpointer-wakeup-interval****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that may pass between checkpoints. Note that this is only used if the value of the checkpointer bytes interval is zero.

**Default Value**

30s

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 seconds.Upper limit is 4294 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **db-cleaner-min-utilization**

### **Description**

Specifies the occupancy percentage for "live" data in this backend's database. When the amount of "live" data in the database drops below this value, cleaners will act to increase the occupancy percentage by compacting the database.

### **Default Value**

50

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 90.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **db-directory**

### **Description**

Specifies the path to the filesystem directory that is used to hold the Berkeley DB Java Edition database files containing the data for this backend. The path may be either an absolute path or a path relative to the directory containing the base of the OpenDJ directory server installation. The path may be any valid directory path in which the server has appropriate permissions to read and write files and has sufficient space to hold the database contents.

### **Default Value**

db

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory-permissions****Description**

Specifies the permissions that should be applied to the directory containing the server database files. They should be expressed as three-digit octal values, which is the traditional representation for UNIX file permissions. The three digits represent the permissions that are available for the directory's owner, group members, and other users (in that order), and each digit is the octal representation of the read, write, and execute bits. Note that this only impacts permissions on the database directory and not on the files written into that directory. On UNIX systems, the user's umask controls permissions given to the database files.

**Default Value**

700

**Allowed Values**

Any octal value between 700 and 777 (the owner must always have read, write, and execute permissions on the directory).

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-evictor-core-threads****Description**

Specifies the core number of threads in the eviction thread pool. Specifies the core number of threads in the eviction thread pool. These threads help keep memory usage within cache bounds, offloading work from application threads. db-evictor-core-threads, db-evictor-max-

threads and db-evictor-keep-alive are used to configure the core, max and keepalive attributes for the eviction thread pool.

**Default Value**

1

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-evictor-keep-alive****Description**

The duration that excess threads in the eviction thread pool will stay idle. After this period, idle threads will terminate. The duration that excess threads in the eviction thread pool will stay idle. After this period, idle threads will terminate. db-evictor-core-threads, db-evictor-max-threads and db-evictor-keep-alive are used to configure the core, max and keepalive attributes for the eviction thread pool.

**Default Value**

600s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 seconds.Upper limit is 86400 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

## Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

## Read-only

No

## db-evictor-lru-only

### Description

Indicates whether the database should evict existing data from the cache based on an LRU policy (where the least recently used information will be evicted first). If set to "false", then the eviction keeps internal nodes of the underlying Btree in the cache over leaf nodes, even if the leaf nodes have been accessed more recently. This may be a better configuration for databases in which only a very small portion of the data is cached.

### Default Value

false

### Allowed Values

true false

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

## Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

## Read-only

No

## db-evictor-max-threads

### Description

Specifies the maximum number of threads in the eviction thread pool. Specifies the maximum number of threads in the eviction thread pool. These threads help keep memory usage within cache bounds, offloading work from application threads. db-evictor-core-threads, db-evictor-max-threads and db-evictor-keep-alive are used to configure the core, max and keepalive attributes for the eviction thread pool.

### Default Value

10



**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-evictor-nodes-per-scan****Description**

Specifies the number of Btree nodes that should be evicted from the cache in a single pass if it is determined that it is necessary to free existing data in order to make room for new information. Changes to this property do not take effect until the backend is restarted. It is recommended that you also change this property when you set db-evictor-lru-only to false. This setting controls the number of Btree nodes that are considered, or sampled, each time a node is evicted. A setting of 10 often produces good results, but this may vary from application to application. The larger the nodes per scan, the more accurate the algorithm. However, don't set it too high. When considering larger numbers of nodes for each eviction, the evictor may delay the completion of a given database operation, which impacts the response time of the application thread. In JE 4.1 and later, setting this value too high in an application that is largely CPU bound can reduce the effectiveness of cache eviction. It's best to start with the default value, and increase it gradually to see if it is beneficial for your application.

**Default Value**

10

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 1000.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-log-file-max****Description**

Specifies the maximum size for a database log file.

**Default Value**

100mb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1000000.Upper value is 4294967296.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-log-filecache-size****Description**

Specifies the size of the file handle cache. The file handle cache is used to keep as much opened log files as possible. When the cache is smaller than the number of logs, the database needs to close some handles and open log files it needs, resulting in less optimal performances. Ideally, the size of the cache should be higher than the number of files contained in the database. Make sure the OS number of open files per process is also tuned appropriately.

**Default Value**

100

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 3. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-logging-file-handler-on****Description**

Indicates whether the database should maintain a je.info file in the same directory as the database log directory. This file contains information about the internal processing performed by the underlying database.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-logging-level****Description**

Specifies the log level that should be used by the database when it is writing information into the je.info file. The database trace logging level is (in increasing order of verbosity) chosen from:

OFF, SEVERE, WARNING, INFO, CONFIG, FINE, FINER, FINEST, ALL.

**Default Value**

CONFIG

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-num-cleaner-threads**

**Description**

Specifies the number of threads that the backend should maintain to keep the database log files at or near the desired utilization. In environments with high write throughput, multiple cleaner threads may be required to maintain the desired utilization.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-num-lock-tables****Description**

Specifies the number of lock tables that are used by the underlying database. This can be particularly important to help improve scalability by avoiding contention on systems with large numbers of CPUs. The value of this configuration property should be set to a prime number that is less than or equal to the number of worker threads configured for use in the server.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 32767.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-run-cleaner****Description**

Indicates whether the cleaner threads should be enabled to compact the database. The cleaner threads are used to periodically compact the database when it reaches a percentage of occupancy lower than the amount specified by the db-cleaner-min-utilization property. They identify database files with a low percentage of live data, and relocate their remaining live data to the end of the log.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-txn-no-sync****Description**

Indicates whether database writes should be primarily written to an internal buffer but not immediately written to disk. Setting the value of this configuration attribute to "true" may improve write performance but could cause the most recent changes to be lost if the OpenDJ directory server or the underlying JVM exits abnormally, or if an OS or hardware failure occurs (a behavior similar to running with transaction durability disabled in the Sun Java System Directory Server).

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-txn-write-no-sync**

**Description**

Indicates whether the database should synchronously flush data as it is written to disk. If this value is set to "false", then all data written to disk is synchronously flushed to persistent storage and thereby providing full durability. If it is set to "true", then data may be cached for a period of time by the underlying operating system before actually being written to disk. This may improve performance, but could cause the most recent changes to be lost in the event of an underlying OS or hardware failure (but not in the case that the OpenDJ directory server or the JVM exits abnormally).

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**disk-full-threshold****Description**

Full disk threshold to limit database updates When the available free space on the disk used by this database instance falls below the value specified, no updates are permitted and the server returns an UNWILLING\_TO\_PERFORM error. Updates are allowed again as soon as free space rises above the threshold.

**Default Value**

100 megabytes

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**disk-low-threshold****Description**

Low disk threshold to limit database updates Specifies the "low" free space on the disk. When the available free space on the disk used by this database instance falls below the value specified, protocol updates on this database are permitted only by a user with the BYPASS\_LOCKDOWN privilege.

**Default Value**

200 megabytes

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**entries-compressed****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should attempt to compress entries before storing them in the database. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data. Further, the effectiveness of the compression is based on the type of data contained in the entry.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**import-offheap-memory-size**

**Description**

Specifies the amount of off-heap memory dedicated to the online operation (import-ldif, rebuild-index).

**Default Value**

Use only heap memory.

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-entry-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that is allowed to match a given index key before that particular index key is no longer maintained. This property is analogous to the ALL IDs threshold in the Sun Java System Directory Server. Note that this is the default limit for the backend, and it may be overridden on a per-attribute basis. A value of 0 means there is no limit.

**Default Value**

4000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneIf any index keys have already reached this limit, indexes need to be rebuilt before they are allowed to use the new limit.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether to gather statistical information about the search filters processed by the directory server while evaluating the usage of indexes. Analyzing indexes requires gathering search filter usage patterns from user requests, especially for values as specified in the filters and subsequently looking the status of those values into the index files. When a search requests is processed, internal or user generated, a first phase uses indexes to find potential entries to be returned. Depending on the search filter, if the index of one of the specified attributes matches too many entries (exceeds the index entry limit), the search becomes non-indexed. In any case, all entries thus gathered (or the entire DIT) are matched against the filter for actually returning the search result.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-max-filters****Description**

The maximum number of search filter statistics to keep. When the maximum number of search filter is reached, the least used one will be deleted.

**Default Value**

25

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.jeb.JEBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**je-property****Description**

Specifies the database and environment properties for the Berkeley DB Java Edition database serving the data for this backend. Any Berkeley DB Java Edition property can be specified using

the following form: property-name=property-value. Refer to OpenDJ documentation for further information on related properties, their implications, and range values. The definitive identification of all the property parameters is available in the example.properties file of Berkeley DB Java Edition distribution.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**preload-time-limit****Description**

Specifies the length of time that the backend is allowed to spend "pre-loading" data when it is initialized. The pre-load process is used to pre-populate the database cache, so that it can be more quickly available when the server is processing requests. A duration of zero means there is no pre-load.

**Default Value**

0s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## LDIF Backend

Backends of type ldif-backend have the following properties:

## **backend-id**

### **Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

Yes

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**is-private-backend****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should be considered a private backend, which indicates that it is used for storing operational data rather than user-defined information.

**Default Value**

false



**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.LDIFBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**ldif-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the LDIF file containing the data for this backend.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Memory Backend

Backends of type memory-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DN's. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base

DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.MemoryBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Monitor Backend

Backends of type monitor-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.MonitorBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

disabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.



**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Null Backend

Backends of type null-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.NullBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## PDB Backend

Backends of type pdb-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-key-length**

**Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-transformation****Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server. The syntax is "algorithm/mode/padding". The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

**Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

### **compact-encoding**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the backend should use a compact form when encoding entries by compressing the attribute descriptions and object class sets. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data.

#### **Default Value**

true

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

### **confidentiality-enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the backend should make entries in database files readable only by Directory Server. Confidentiality is achieved by encrypting entries before writing them to the underlying storage. Entry encryption will protect data on disk from unauthorised parties reading the files; for complete protection, also set confidentiality for sensitive attributes indexes. The property cannot be set to false if some of the indexes have confidentiality set to true.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-cache-percent****Description**

Specifies the percentage of JVM memory to allocate to the database cache. Specifies the percentage of memory available to the JVM that should be used for caching database contents. Note that this is only used if the value of the db-cache-size property is set to "0 MB". Otherwise, the value of that property is used instead to control the cache size configuration.

**Default Value**

50

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 90.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No



**Read-only**

No

**db-cache-size****Description**

The amount of JVM memory to allocate to the database cache. Specifies the amount of memory that should be used for caching database contents. A value of "0 MB" indicates that the db-cache-percent property should be used instead to specify the cache size.

**Default Value**

0 MB

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-checkpointer-wakeup-interval****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that may pass between checkpoints. This setting controls the elapsed time between attempts to write a checkpoint to the journal. A longer interval allows more updates to accumulate in buffers before they are required to be written to disk, but also potentially causes recovery from an abrupt termination (crash) to take more time.

**Default Value**

15s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 10 seconds.Upper limit is 3600 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory****Description**

Specifies the path to the filesystem directory that is used to hold the Persistit database files containing the data for this backend. The path may be either an absolute path or a path relative to the directory containing the base of the OpenDJ directory server installation. The path may be any valid directory path in which the server has appropriate permissions to read and write files and has sufficient space to hold the database contents.

**Default Value**

db

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory-permissions****Description**

Specifies the permissions that should be applied to the directory containing the server database files. They should be expressed as three-digit octal values, which is the traditional representation for UNIX file permissions. The three digits represent the permissions that are available for the

directory's owner, group members, and other users (in that order), and each digit is the octal representation of the read, write, and execute bits. Note that this only impacts permissions on the database directory and not on the files written into that directory. On UNIX systems, the user's umask controls permissions given to the database files.

**Default Value**

700

**Allowed Values**

Any octal value between 700 and 777 (the owner must always have read, write, and execute permissions on the directory).

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-txn-no-sync****Description**

Indicates whether database writes should be primarily written to an internal buffer but not immediately written to disk. Setting the value of this configuration attribute to "true" may improve write performance but could cause the most recent changes to be lost if the OpenDJ directory server or the underlying JVM exits abnormally, or if an OS or hardware failure occurs (a behavior similar to running with transaction durability disabled in the Sun Java System Directory Server).

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**disk-full-threshold****Description**

Full disk threshold to limit database updates When the available free space on the disk used by this database instance falls below the value specified, no updates are permitted and the server returns an UNWILLING\_TO\_PERFORM error. Updates are allowed again as soon as free space rises above the threshold.

**Default Value**

100 megabytes

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**disk-low-threshold****Description**

Low disk threshold to limit database updates Specifies the "low" free space on the disk. When the available free space on the disk used by this database instance falls below the value specified, protocol updates on this database are permitted only by a user with the BYPASS\_LOCKDOWN privilege.

**Default Value**

200 megabytes

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**entries-compressed****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should attempt to compress entries before storing them in the database. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the

index data. Further, the effectiveness of the compression is based on the type of data contained in the entry.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**import-offheap-memory-size**

**Description**

Specifies the amount of off-heap memory dedicated to the online operation (import-ldif, rebuild-index).

**Default Value**

Use only heap memory.

**Allowed Values**

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-entry-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that is allowed to match a given index key before that particular index key is no longer maintained. This property is analogous to the ALL IDs threshold in the Sun Java System Directory Server. Note that this is the default limit for the backend, and it may be overridden on a per-attribute basis. A value of 0 means there is no limit.

**Default Value**

4000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None If any index keys have already reached this limit, indexes need to be rebuilt before they are allowed to use the new limit.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether to gather statistical information about the search filters processed by the directory server while evaluating the usage of indexes. Analyzing indexes requires gathering search filter usage patterns from user requests, especially for values as specified in the filters and subsequently looking the status of those values into the index files. When a search request is processed, internal or user generated, a first phase uses indexes to find potential entries to be returned. Depending on the search filter, if the index of one of the specified attributes matches too many entries (exceeds the index entry limit), the search becomes non-indexed. In any case, all entries thus gathered (or the entire DIT) are matched against the filter for actually returning the search result.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-max-filters****Description**

The maximum number of search filter statistics to keep. When the maximum number of search filter is reached, the least used one will be deleted.

**Default Value**

25

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**



**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.pdb.PDBBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**preload-time-limit****Description**

Specifies the length of time that the backend is allowed to spend "pre-loading" data when it is initialized. The pre-load process is used to pre-populate the database cache, so that it can be more quickly available when the server is processing requests. A duration of zero means there is no pre-load.

**Default Value**

0s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Schema Backend

Backends of type schema-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id**

**Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DN's. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DN's is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DN's for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.SchemaBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**schema-entry-dn****Description**

Defines the base DN's of the subtrees in which the schema information is published in addition to the value included in the base-dn property. The value provided in the base-dn property is the only one that appears in the subschemaSubentry operational attribute of the server's root DSE (which is necessary because that is a single-valued attribute) and as a virtual attribute in other entries. The schema-entry-dn attribute may be used to make the schema information available in other locations to accommodate certain client applications that have been hard-coded to expect the schema to reside in a specific location.

**Default Value**

cn=schema

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**show-all-attributes**

**Description**

Indicates whether to treat all attributes in the schema entry as if they were user attributes regardless of their configuration. This may provide compatibility with some applications that expect schema attributes like `attributeTypes` and `objectClasses` to be included by default even if they are not requested. Note that the `ldapSyntaxes` attribute is always treated as operational in order to avoid problems with attempts to modify the schema over protocol.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global `writability-mode` property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Task Backend

Backends of type task-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.task.TaskBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**notification-sender-address****Description**

Specifies the email address to use as the sender (that is, the "From:" address) address for notification mail messages generated when a task completes execution.

**Default Value**

The default sender address used is "opendj-task-notification@" followed by the canonical address of the system on which the server is running.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**task-backing-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the backing file for storing information about the tasks configured in the server. It may be either an absolute path or a relative path to the base of the OpenDJ directory server instance.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**task-retention-time****Description**

Specifies the length of time that task entries should be retained after processing on the associated task has been completed.

**Default Value**

24 hours

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Trust Store Backend

Backends of type trust-store-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DN's. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base

DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DN for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.TrustStoreBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file that stores the trust information. It may be an absolute path, or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root.

**Default Value**

config/ads-truststore

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the Trust Store Backend .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Trust Store Backend is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the Trust Store Backend .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Trust Store Backend is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the Trust Store Backend .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Trust Store Backend is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the



Trust Store Backend .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Trust Store Backend is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-type**

**Description**

Specifies the format for the data in the key store file. Valid values should always include 'JKS' and 'PKCS12', but different implementations may allow other values as well.

**Default Value**

The JVM default value is used.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect the next time that the key manager is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-backend-ylv-index-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-backend-ylv-index-prop - Shows Backend VLV Index properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-backend-ylv-index-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Backend VLV Index properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-backend-ylv-index-prop` command takes the following options:

**--backend-name {name}**

The name of the Pluggable Backend.

Backend VLV Index properties depend on the Backend VLV Index type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend VLV Index types:

**backend-ylv-index**

Default {name}: Backend VLV Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend VLV Index](#) for the properties of this Backend VLV Index type.

**--index-name {name}**

The name of the Backend VLV Index.

Backend VLV Index properties depend on the Backend VLV Index type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend VLV Index types:

**backend-ylv-index**

Default {name}: Backend VLV Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend VLV Index](#) for the properties of this Backend VLV Index type.

### **--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Backend VLV Index properties depend on the Backend VLV Index type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend VLV Index types:

#### **backend-*vlv-index***

Default {property}: Backend VLV Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend VLV Index](#) for the properties of this Backend VLV Index type.

### **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Backend VLV Index properties depend on the Backend VLV Index type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend VLV Index types:

#### **backend-*vlv-index***

Default null: Backend VLV Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend VLV Index](#) for the properties of this Backend VLV Index type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Backend VLV Index properties depend on the Backend VLV Index type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend VLV Index types:

#### **backend-*vlv-index***

Default {unit}: Backend VLV Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend VLV Index](#) for the properties of this Backend VLV Index type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Backend VLV Index properties depend on the Backend VLV Index type, which depends on the

{unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend VLV Index types:

### **backend-*vlv-index***

Default {unit}: Backend VLV Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend VLV Index](#) for the properties of this Backend VLV Index type.

## **Backend VLV Index**

Backend VLV Indexes of type `backend-vlv-index` have the following properties:

### **base-dn**

#### **Description**

Specifies the base DN used in the search query that is being indexed.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt after modifying this property.

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **filter**

#### **Description**

Specifies the LDAP filter used in the query that is being indexed.

#### **Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid LDAP search filter.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt after modifying this property.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**name****Description**

Specifies a unique name for this VLV index.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneThe VLV index name cannot be altered after the index is created.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope of the query that is being indexed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt after modifying this property.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**sort-order****Description**

Specifies the names of the attributes that are used to sort the entries for the query being indexed. Multiple attributes can be used to determine the sort order by listing the attribute names from highest to lowest precedence. Optionally, + or - can be prefixed to the attribute name to sort the attribute in ascending order or descending order respectively.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Valid attribute types defined in the schema, separated by a space and optionally prefixed by + or -.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt after modifying this property.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



# dsconfig get-certificate-mapper-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-certificate-mapper-prop - Shows Certificate Mapper properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-certificate-mapper-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Certificate Mapper properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-certificate-mapper-prop` command takes the following options:

**--mapper-name {name}**

The name of the Certificate Mapper.

Certificate Mapper properties depend on the Certificate Mapper type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Certificate Mapper types:

**fingerprint-certificate-mapper**

Default {name}: Fingerprint Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Fingerprint Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

**subject-attribute-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper**

Default {name}: Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

**subject-dn-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper**

Default {name}: Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

### **subject-equals-dn-certificate-mapper**

Default {name}: Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

### **--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Certificate Mapper properties depend on the Certificate Mapper type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Certificate Mapper types:

### **fingerprint-certificate-mapper**

Default {property}: Fingerprint Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Fingerprint Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

### **subject-attribute-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper**

Default {property}: Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

### **subject-dn-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper**

Default {property}: Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

### **subject-equals-dn-certificate-mapper**

Default {property}: Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

### **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Certificate Mapper properties depend on the Certificate Mapper type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Certificate Mapper types:

#### **fingerprint-certificate-mapper**

Default null: Fingerprint Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Fingerprint Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

#### **subject-attribute-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper**

Default null: Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

#### **subject-dn-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper**

Default null: Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

#### **subject-equals-dn-certificate-mapper**

Default null: Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

#### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Certificate Mapper properties depend on the Certificate Mapper type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Certificate Mapper types:

#### **fingerprint-certificate-mapper**

Default {unit}: Fingerprint Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Fingerprint Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

#### **subject-attribute-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper**

Default {unit}: Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

#### **subject-dn-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper**

Default {unit}: Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

#### **subject-equals-dn-certificate-mapper**

Default {unit}: Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

#### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Certificate Mapper properties depend on the Certificate Mapper type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Certificate Mapper types:

#### **fingerprint-certificate-mapper**

Default {unit}: Fingerprint Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Fingerprint Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

#### **subject-attribute-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper**

Default {unit}: Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

#### **subject-dn-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper**

Default {unit}: Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

## **subject-equals-dn-certificate-mapper**

Default {unit}: Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

# Fingerprint Certificate Mapper

Certificate Mappers of type fingerprint-certificate-mapper have the following properties:

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Certificate Mapper is enabled.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **fingerprint-algorithm**

### **Description**

Specifies the name of the digest algorithm to compute the fingerprint of client certificates.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

#### **md5**

Use the MD5 digest algorithm to compute certificate fingerprints.

**sha1**

Use the SHA-1 digest algorithm to compute certificate fingerprints.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**fingerprint-attribute****Description**

Specifies the attribute in which to look for the fingerprint. Values of the fingerprint attribute should exactly match the MD5 or SHA1 representation of the certificate fingerprint.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Fingerprint Certificate Mapper implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.FingerprintCertificateMapper

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.CertificateMapper

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Certificate Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**user-base-dn****Description**

Specifies the set of base DN's below which to search for users. The base DN's are used when performing searches to map the client certificates to a user entry.

**Default Value**

The server performs the search in all public naming contexts.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Certificate Mappers of type subject-attribute-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Certificate Mapper is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SubjectAttributeToUserAttributeCertificateMapper

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.CertificateMapper

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Certificate Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**subject-attribute-mapping****Description**

Specifies a mapping between certificate attributes and user attributes. Each value should be in the form "certattr:userattr" where certattr is the name of the attribute in the certificate subject and userattr is the name of the corresponding attribute in user entries. There may be multiple mappings defined, and when performing the mapping values for all attributes present in the certificate subject that have mappings defined must be present in the corresponding user entries.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**user-base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs that should be used when performing searches to map the client certificate to a user entry.

**Default Value**

The server will perform the search in all public naming contexts.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Certificate Mappers of type `subject-dn-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper` have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Certificate Mapper is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SubjectDNToUserAttributeCertificateMapper

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.CertificateMapper

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Certificate Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**subject-attribute****Description**

Specifies the name or OID of the attribute whose value should exactly match the certificate subject DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**user-base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs that should be used when performing searches to map the client certificate to a user entry.

**Default Value**

The server will perform the search in all public naming contexts.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper

Certificate Mappers of type subject-equals-dn-certificate-mapper have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Certificate Mapper is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SubjectEqualsDNCertificateMapper

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.CertificateMapper

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Certificate Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-connection-handler-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-connection-handler-prop - Shows Connection Handler properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-connection-handler-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Connection Handler properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-connection-handler-prop` command takes the following options:

**--handler-name {name}**

The name of the Connection Handler.

Connection Handler properties depend on the Connection Handler type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Connection Handler types:

### **http-connection-handler**

Default {name}: HTTP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **jmx-connection-handler**

Default {name}: JMX Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [JMX Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **ldap-connection-handler**

Default {name}: LDAP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **ldif-connection-handler**

Default {name}: LDIF Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [LDIF Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **snmp-connection-handler**

Default {name}: SNMP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SNMP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Connection Handler properties depend on the Connection Handler type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Connection Handler types:

### **http-connection-handler**

Default {property}: HTTP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **jmx-connection-handler**

Default {property}: JMX Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [JMX Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **ldap-connection-handler**

Default {property}: LDAP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **ldif-connection-handler**

Default {property}: LDIF Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [LDIF Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **snmp-connection-handler**

Default {property}: SNMP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SNMP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Connection Handler properties depend on the Connection Handler type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Connection Handler types:

### **http-connection-handler**

Default null: HTTP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **jmx-connection-handler**

Default null: JMX Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [JMX Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **ldap-connection-handler**

Default null: LDAP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **ldif-connection-handler**

Default null: LDIF Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [LDIF Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **snmp-connection-handler**

Default null: SNMP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SNMP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.



## **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Connection Handler properties depend on the Connection Handler type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Connection Handler types:

### **http-connection-handler**

Default {unit}: HTTP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **jmx-connection-handler**

Default {unit}: JMX Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [JMX Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **ldap-connection-handler**

Default {unit}: LDAP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **ldif-connection-handler**

Default {unit}: LDIF Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [LDIF Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **snmp-connection-handler**

Default {unit}: SNMP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SNMP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

## **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Connection Handler properties depend on the Connection Handler type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Connection Handler types:

#### **http-connection-handler**

Default {unit}: HTTP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

#### **jmx-connection-handler**

Default {unit}: JMX Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [JMX Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

#### **ldap-connection-handler**

Default {unit}: LDAP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

#### **ldif-connection-handler**

Default {unit}: LDIF Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [LDIF Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

#### **snmp-connection-handler**

Default {unit}: SNMP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SNMP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

## **HTTP Connection Handler**

Connection Handlers of type http-connection-handler have the following properties:

### **accept-backlog**

#### **Description**

Specifies the maximum number of pending connection attempts that are allowed to queue up in the accept backlog before the server starts rejecting new connection attempts. This is primarily an issue for cases in which a large number of connections are established to the server in a very short period of time (for example, a benchmark utility that creates a large number of client threads that each have their own connection to the server) and the connection handler is unable to keep up with the rate at which the new connections are established.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allow-tcp-reuse-address****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Connection Handler should reuse socket descriptors. If enabled, the SO\_REUSEADDR socket option is used on the server listen socket to potentially allow the reuse of socket descriptors for clients in a TIME\_WAIT state. This may help the server avoid temporarily running out of socket descriptors in cases in which a very large number of short-lived connections have been established from the same client system.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allowed-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

**Default Value**

All clients with addresses that do not match an address on the deny list are allowed. If there is no deny list, then all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the size in bytes of the HTTP response message write buffer. This property specifies write buffer size allocated by the server for each client connection and used to buffer HTTP response messages data when writing.

**Default Value**

4096 bytes

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**denied-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are not allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask. If both allowed and denied client masks are defined and a client connection matches one or more masks in both lists, then the connection is denied. If only a denied list is specified, then any client not matching a mask in that list is allowed.

**Default Value**

If an allow list is specified, then only clients with addresses on the allow list are allowed. Otherwise, all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Connection Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP Connection Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.HTTPConnectionHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.ConnectionHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**keep-stats****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Connection Handler should keep statistics. If enabled, the HTTP Connection Handler maintains statistics about the number and types of operations requested over HTTP and the amount of data sent and received.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this HTTP Connection Handler .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled when the HTTP Connection Handler is enabled and configured to use SSL.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the key manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-address****Description**

Specifies the address or set of addresses on which this HTTP Connection Handler should listen for connections from HTTP clients. Multiple addresses may be provided as separate values for this attribute. If no values are provided, then the HTTP Connection Handler listens on all interfaces.

**Default Value**

0.0.0.0

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-port****Description**

Specifies the port number on which the HTTP Connection Handler will listen for connections from clients. Only a single port number may be provided.



**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-blocked-write-time-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that attempts to write data to HTTP clients should be allowed to block. If an attempt to write data to a client takes longer than this length of time, then the client connection is terminated.

**Default Value**

2 minutes

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-concurrent-ops-per-connection****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of internal operations that each HTTP client connection can execute concurrently. This property allow to limit the impact that each HTTP request can have on the whole server by limiting the number of internal operations that each HTTP request can execute concurrently. A value of 0 means that no limit is enforced.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-request-size****Description**

Specifies the size in bytes of the largest HTTP request message that will be allowed by the HTTP Connection Handler. This can help prevent denial-of-service attacks by clients that indicate they send extremely large requests to the server causing it to attempt to allocate large amounts of memory.

**Default Value**

5 megabytes

**Allowed Values**

Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**num-request-handlers****Description**

Specifies the number of request handlers that are used to read requests from clients. The HTTP Connection Handler uses one thread to accept new connections from clients, but uses one or more additional threads to read requests from existing client connections. This ensures that new requests are read efficiently and that the connection handler itself does not become a bottleneck when the server is under heavy load from many clients at the same time.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cert-nickname****Description**

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the HTTP Connection Handler should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used

multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the HTTP Connection Handler is configured to use SSL.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cipher-suite****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL cipher suites that are allowed for use in SSL communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL cipher suites provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but will only impact new SSL/TLS-based

sessions created after the change.

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

### **ssl-client-auth-policy**

#### **Description**

Specifies the policy that the HTTP Connection Handler should use regarding client SSL certificates. Clients can use the SASL EXTERNAL mechanism only if the policy is set to "optional" or "required". This is only applicable if clients are allowed to use SSL.

#### **Default Value**

optional

#### **Allowed Values**

##### **disabled**

Clients must not provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation.

##### **optional**

Clients are requested to provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation. The connection is nevertheless accepted if the client does not provide a certificate.

##### **required**

Clients are required to provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation and are refused access if they do not provide a certificate.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

### **ssl-protocol**

**Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL protocols that are allowed for use in SSL communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL protocols provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used with the HTTP Connection Handler .

**Default Value**

Use the trust manager provided by the JVM.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when the HTTP Connection Handler is enabled and configured to use SSL.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the trust manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Connection Handler should use SSL. If enabled, the HTTP Connection Handler will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-keep-alive****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Connection Handler should use TCP keep-alive. If enabled, the SO\_KEEPALIVE socket option is used to indicate that TCP keepalive messages should periodically be sent to the client to verify that the associated connection is still valid. This may also help prevent cases in which intermediate network hardware could silently drop an otherwise idle client connection, provided that the keepalive interval configured in the underlying operating system is smaller than the timeout enforced by the network hardware.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-no-delay****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Connection Handler should use TCP no-delay. If enabled, the TCP\_NODELAY socket option is used to ensure that response messages to the client are sent immediately rather than potentially waiting to determine whether additional response messages can be sent in the same packet. In most cases, using the TCP\_NODELAY socket option provides better performance and lower response times, but disabling it may help for some cases in which the server sends a large number of entries to a client in response to a search request.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No



# JMX Connection Handler

Connection Handlers of type `jmx-connection-handler` have the following properties:

## **allowed-client**

### **Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

### **Default Value**

All clients with addresses that do not match an address on the deny list are allowed. If there is no deny list, then all clients are allowed.

### **Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **denied-client**

### **Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are not allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask. If both allowed and denied client masks are defined and a client connection matches one or more masks in both lists, then the connection is denied. If only a denied list is specified, then any client not matching a mask in that list is allowed.

### **Default Value**

If an allow list is specified, then only clients with addresses on the allow list are allowed. Otherwise, all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None Changes to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Connection Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the JMX Connection Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.jmx.JmxConnectionHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.ConnectionHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this JMX Connection Handler .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled when the JMX Connection Handler is enabled and configured to use SSL.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the key manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-address****Description**

Specifies the address on which this JMX Connection Handler should listen for connections from JMX clients. If no value is provided, then the JMX Connection Handler listens on all interfaces.

**Default Value**

0.0.0.0

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-port****Description**

Specifies the port number on which the JMX Connection Handler will listen for connections from clients. Only a single port number may be provided.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rmi-port****Description**

Specifies the port number on which the JMX RMI service will listen for connections from clients. A value of 0 indicates the service to choose a port of its own. If the value provided is different than 0, the value will be used as the RMI port. Otherwise, the RMI service will choose a port of its own.

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cert-nickname****Description**

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the JMX Connection Handler should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple

times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the JMX Connection Handler is configured to use SSL.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl**

**Description**

Indicates whether the JMX Connection Handler should use SSL. If enabled, the JMX Connection Handler will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **LDAP Connection Handler**

Connection Handlers of type ldap-connection-handler have the following properties:

### **accept-backlog**

#### **Description**

Specifies the maximum number of pending connection attempts that are allowed to queue up in the accept backlog before the server starts rejecting new connection attempts. This is primarily an issue for cases in which a large number of connections are established to the server in a very short period of time (for example, a benchmark utility that creates a large number of client threads that each have their own connection to the server) and the connection handler is unable to keep up with the rate at which the new connections are established.

#### **Default Value**

128

#### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

### **allow-ldap-v2**

**Description**

Indicates whether connections from LDAPv2 clients are allowed. If LDAPv2 clients are allowed, then only a minimal degree of special support are provided for them to ensure that LDAPv3-specific protocol elements (for example, Configuration Guide 25 controls, extended response messages, intermediate response messages, referrals) are not sent to an LDAPv2 client.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**allow-start-tls****Description**

Indicates whether clients are allowed to use StartTLS. If enabled, the LDAP Connection Handler allows clients to use the StartTLS extended operation to initiate secure communication over an otherwise insecure channel. Note that this is only allowed if the LDAP Connection Handler is not configured to use SSL, and if the server is configured with a valid key manager provider and a valid trust manager provider.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**allow-tcp-reuse-address****Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should reuse socket descriptors. If enabled, the SO\_REUSEADDR socket option is used on the server listen socket to potentially allow the reuse of socket descriptors for clients in a TIME\_WAIT state. This may help the server avoid temporarily running out of socket descriptors in cases in which a very large number of short-lived connections have been established from the same client system.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allowed-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

**Default Value**

All clients with addresses that do not match an address on the deny list are allowed. If there is no deny list, then all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the size in bytes of the LDAP response message write buffer. This property specifies write buffer size allocated by the server for each client connection and used to buffer LDAP response messages data when writing.

**Default Value**

4096 bytes

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**denied-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are not allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask. If both allowed and denied client masks are defined and a client connection matches one or more masks in both lists, then the connection is denied. If only a denied list is specified, then any client not matching a mask in that list is allowed.

**Default Value**

If an allow list is specified, then only clients with addresses on the allow list are allowed. Otherwise, all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Connection Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the LDAP Connection Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.ldap.LDAPConnectionHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.ConnectionHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**keep-stats****Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should keep statistics. If enabled, the LDAP Connection Handler maintains statistics about the number and types of operations requested

over LDAP and the amount of data sent and received.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this LDAP Connection Handler .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled when the LDAP Connection Handler is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the key manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-address****Description**

Specifies the address or set of addresses on which this LDAP Connection Handler should listen for connections from LDAP clients. Multiple addresses may be provided as separate values for this attribute. If no values are provided, then the LDAP Connection Handler listens on all interfaces.

**Default Value**

0.0.0.0

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-port****Description**

Specifies the port number on which the LDAP Connection Handler will listen for connections from clients. Only a single port number may be provided.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-blocked-write-time-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that attempts to write data to LDAP clients should be allowed to block. If an attempt to write data to a client takes longer than this length of time, then the client connection is terminated.

**Default Value**

2 minutes

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-request-size****Description**

Specifies the size in bytes of the largest LDAP request message that will be allowed by this LDAP Connection handler. This property is analogous to the maxBERSize configuration attribute of the Sun Java System Directory Server. This can help prevent denial-of-service attacks by clients that indicate they send extremely large requests to the server causing it to attempt to allocate large

amounts of memory.

**Default Value**

5 megabytes

**Allowed Values**

Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**num-request-handlers**

**Description**

Specifies the number of request handlers that are used to read requests from clients. The LDAP Connection Handler uses one thread to accept new connections from clients, but uses one or more additional threads to read requests from existing client connections. This ensures that new requests are read efficiently and that the connection handler itself does not become a bottleneck when the server is under heavy load from many clients at the same time.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect



**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**send-rejection-notice****Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should send a notice of disconnection extended response message to the client if a new connection is rejected for some reason. The extended response message may provide an explanation indicating the reason that the connection was rejected.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cert-nickname****Description**

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the LDAP Connection Handler should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the LDAP Connection Handler is configured to use SSL.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cipher-suite****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL cipher suites that are allowed for use in SSL or StartTLS communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL cipher suites provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but will only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-client-auth-policy****Description**

Specifies the policy that the LDAP Connection Handler should use regarding client SSL certificates. Clients can use the SASL EXTERNAL mechanism only if the policy is set to "optional" or "required". This is only applicable if clients are allowed to use SSL.

**Default Value**

optional

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Clients must not provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation.

**optional**

Clients are requested to provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation. The connection is nevertheless accepted if the client does not provide a certificate.

**required**

Clients are required to provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation and are refused access if they do not provide a certificate.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-protocol****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL protocols that are allowed for use in SSL or StartTLS communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL protocols provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used with the LDAP Connection Handler .

**Default Value**

Use the trust manager provided by the JVM.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when the LDAP Connection Handler is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the trust manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl****Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should use SSL. If enabled, the LDAP Connection Handler will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-keep-alive****Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should use TCP keep-alive. If enabled, the SO\_KEEPALIVE socket option is used to indicate that TCP keepalive messages should periodically be sent to the client to verify that the associated connection is still valid. This may also help prevent cases in which intermediate network hardware could silently drop an otherwise idle client connection, provided that the keepalive interval configured in the underlying operating system is smaller than the timeout enforced by the network hardware.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-no-delay****Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should use TCP no-delay. If enabled, the TCP\_NODELAY socket option is used to ensure that response messages to the client are sent immediately rather than potentially waiting to determine whether additional response messages can be sent in the same packet. In most cases, using the TCP\_NODELAY socket option provides better performance and lower response times, but disabling it may help for some cases in which the server sends a large number of entries to a client in response to a search request.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# LDIF Connection Handler

Connection Handlers of type ldif-connection-handler have the following properties:

## **allowed-client**

### **Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

### **Default Value**

All clients with addresses that do not match an address on the deny list are allowed. If there is no deny list, then all clients are allowed.

### **Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **denied-client**

### **Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are not allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask. If both allowed and denied client masks are defined and a client connection matches one or more masks in both lists, then the connection is denied. If only a denied list is specified, then any client not matching a mask in that list is allowed.

### **Default Value**

If an allow list is specified, then only clients with addresses on the allow list are allowed. Otherwise, all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Connection Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**



**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the LDIF Connection Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.LDIFConnectionHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.ConnectionHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**ldif-directory****Description**

Specifies the path to the directory in which the LDIF files should be placed.

**Default Value**

config/auto-process-ldif

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**poll-interval****Description**

Specifies how frequently the LDIF connection handler should check the LDIF directory to determine whether a new LDIF file has been added.

**Default Value**

5 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## SNMP Connection Handler

Connection Handlers of type snmp-connection-handler have the following properties:

**allowed-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

**Default Value**

All clients with addresses that do not match an address on the deny list are allowed. If there is no deny list, then all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**allowed-manager****Description**

Specifies the hosts of the managers to be granted the access rights. This property is required for SNMP v1 and v2 security configuration. An asterisk (\*) opens access to all managers.

**Default Value**

\*

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**allowed-user****Description**

Specifies the users to be granted the access rights. This property is required for SNMP v3 security

configuration. An asterisk (\*) opens access to all users.

**Default Value**

\*

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**community**

**Description**

Specifies the v1,v2 community or the v3 context name allowed to access the MIB 2605 monitoring information or the USM MIB. The mapping between "community" and "context name" is set.

**Default Value**

OpenDJ

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**denied-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are not allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask. If both allowed and denied client masks are defined and a client connection matches one or more masks in both lists, then the connection is denied. If only a denied list is specified, then any client not matching a mask in that list is allowed.

**Default Value**

If an allow list is specified, then only clients with addresses on the allow list are allowed. Otherwise, all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Connection Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SNMP Connection Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.snmp.SNMPConnectionHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.ConnectionHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**listen-address**

**Description**

Specifies the address or set of addresses on which this SNMP Connection Handler should listen for connections from SNMP clients. Multiple addresses may be provided as separate values for this attribute. If no values are provided, then the SNMP Connection Handler listens on all interfaces.

**Default Value**

0.0.0.0

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**listen-port****Description**

Specifies the port number on which the SNMP Connection Handler will listen for connections from clients. Only a single port number may be provided.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**opendmk-jarfile****Description**

Indicates the OpenDMK runtime jar file location

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**registered-mbean****Description**

Indicates whether the SNMP objects have to be registered in the directory server MBeanServer or not allowing to access SNMP Objects with RMI connector if enabled.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**security-agent-file****Description**

Specifies the USM security configuration to receive authenticated only SNMP requests.

**Default Value**

config/snmp/security/opensnmp.security

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**security-level****Description**

Specifies the type of security level : NoAuthNoPriv : No security mechanisms activated, AuthNoPriv : Authentication activated with no privacy, AuthPriv : Authentication with privacy activated. This property is required for SNMP V3 security configuration.

**Default Value**

authnopriv

**Allowed Values****authnopriv**

Authentication activated with no privacy.

**authpriv**

Authentication with privacy activated.

**noauthnopriv**

No security mechanisms activated.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trap-port****Description**

Specifies the port to use to send SNMP Traps.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take

effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**traps-community**

**Description**

Specifies the community string that must be included in the traps sent to define managers (trap-destinations). This property is used in the context of SNMP v1, v2 and v3.

**Default Value**

OpenDJ

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**traps-destination**

**Description**

Specifies the hosts to which V1 traps will be sent. V1 Traps are sent to every host listed. If this list is empty, V1 traps are sent to "localhost". Each host in the list must be identified by its name or complete IP Address.

**Default Value**

If the list is empty, V1 traps are sent to "localhost".

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-crypto-manager-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-crypto-manager-prop - Shows Crypto Manager properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-crypto-manager-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Crypto Manager properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-crypto-manager-prop` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Crypto Manager properties depend on the Crypto Manager type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Crypto Manager types:

#### `crypto-manager`

Default `{property}`: Crypto Manager

Enabled by default: false

See [Crypto Manager](#) for the properties of this Crypto Manager type.

### `-E | --record`

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Crypto Manager properties depend on the Crypto Manager type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Crypto Manager types:

#### `crypto-manager`

Default null: Crypto Manager

Enabled by default: false

See [Crypto Manager](#) for the properties of this Crypto Manager type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Crypto Manager properties depend on the Crypto Manager type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Crypto Manager types:

#### **crypto-manager**

Default {unit}: Crypto Manager

Enabled by default: false

See [Crypto Manager](#) for the properties of this Crypto Manager type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Crypto Manager properties depend on the Crypto Manager type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Crypto Manager types:

#### **crypto-manager**

Default {unit}: Crypto Manager

Enabled by default: false

See [Crypto Manager](#) for the properties of this Crypto Manager type.

## **Crypto Manager**

Crypto Managers of type crypto-manager have the following properties:

### **cipher-key-length**

#### **Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

#### **Default Value**

128

#### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-transformation****Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server using the syntax algorithm/mode/padding. The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

**Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**digest-algorithm**

**Description**

Specifies the preferred message digest algorithm for the directory server.

**Default Value**

SHA-256

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-wrapping-transformation****Description**

The preferred key wrapping transformation for the directory server. This value must be the same for all server instances in a replication topology.

**Default Value**

RSA/ECB/OAEPWITHSHA-1ANDMGF1PADDING

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect immediately but will only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.



**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mac-algorithm****Description**

Specifies the preferred MAC algorithm for the directory server.

**Default Value**

HmacSHA256

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**mac-key-length****Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred MAC algorithm.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cert-nickname****Description**

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the Crypto Manager should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the Crypto Manager is configured to use SSL.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Crypto Manager must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cipher-suite**

**Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL cipher suites that are allowed for use in SSL or TLS communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL cipher suites provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-encryption****Description**

Specifies whether SSL/TLS is used to provide encrypted communication between two OpenDJ server components.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-protocol****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL protocols that are allowed for use in SSL or TLS communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL protocols provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-debug-target-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-debug-target-prop - Shows Debug Target properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-debug-target-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Debug Target properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-debug-target-prop` command takes the following options:

**--publisher-name {name}**

The name of the Debug Log Publisher.

Debug Target properties depend on the Debug Target type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Debug Target types:

**debug-target**

Default {name}: Debug Target

Enabled by default: true

See [Debug Target](#) for the properties of this Debug Target type.

**--target-name {name}**

The name of the Debug Target.

Debug Target properties depend on the Debug Target type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Debug Target types:

**debug-target**

Default {name}: Debug Target

Enabled by default: true

See [Debug Target](#) for the properties of this Debug Target type.

### **--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Debug Target properties depend on the Debug Target type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Debug Target types:

#### **debug-target**

Default {property}: Debug Target

Enabled by default: true

See [Debug Target](#) for the properties of this Debug Target type.

### **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Debug Target properties depend on the Debug Target type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Debug Target types:

#### **debug-target**

Default null: Debug Target

Enabled by default: true

See [Debug Target](#) for the properties of this Debug Target type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Debug Target properties depend on the Debug Target type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Debug Target types:

#### **debug-target**

Default {unit}: Debug Target

Enabled by default: true

See [Debug Target](#) for the properties of this Debug Target type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Debug Target properties depend on the Debug Target type, which depends on the {unit} you

provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Debug Target types:

### **debug-target**

Default {unit}: Debug Target

Enabled by default: true

See [Debug Target](#) for the properties of this Debug Target type.

## **Debug Target**

Debug Targets of type debug-target have the following properties:

### **debug-exceptions-only**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether only logs with exception should be logged.

#### **Default Value**

false

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **debug-scope**

#### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified OpenDJ Java package, class, or method affected by the settings in this target definition. Use the number character (#) to separate the class name and the method name (that is, org.opens.server.core.DirectoryServer#startUp).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The fully-qualified OpenDJ Java package, class, or method name.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Debug Target is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**include-throwable-cause**



**Description**

Specifies the property to indicate whether to include the cause of exceptions in exception thrown and caught messages.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**omit-method-entry-arguments****Description**

Specifies the property to indicate whether to include method arguments in debug messages.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**omit-method-return-value****Description**

Specifies the property to indicate whether to include the return value in debug messages.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**throwable-stack-frames****Description**

Specifies the property to indicate the number of stack frames to include in the stack trace for method entry and exception thrown messages.

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-entry-cache-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-entry-cache-prop - Shows Entry Cache properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-entry-cache-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Entry Cache properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-entry-cache-prop` command takes the following options:

### `--cache-name {name}`

The name of the Entry Cache.

Entry Cache properties depend on the Entry Cache type, which depends on the `{name}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Entry Cache types:

#### `fifo-entry-cache`

Default `{name}`: FIFO Entry Cache

Enabled by default: true

See [FIFO Entry Cache](#) for the properties of this Entry Cache type.

#### `soft-reference-entry-cache`

Default `{name}`: Soft Reference Entry Cache

Enabled by default: true

See [Soft Reference Entry Cache](#) for the properties of this Entry Cache type.

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Entry Cache properties depend on the Entry Cache type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Entry Cache types:

### **fifo-entry-cache**

Default {property}: FIFO Entry Cache

Enabled by default: true

See [FIFO Entry Cache](#) for the properties of this Entry Cache type.

### **soft-reference-entry-cache**

Default {property}: Soft Reference Entry Cache

Enabled by default: true

See [Soft Reference Entry Cache](#) for the properties of this Entry Cache type.

## **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Entry Cache properties depend on the Entry Cache type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Entry Cache types:

### **fifo-entry-cache**

Default null: FIFO Entry Cache

Enabled by default: true

See [FIFO Entry Cache](#) for the properties of this Entry Cache type.

### **soft-reference-entry-cache**

Default null: Soft Reference Entry Cache

Enabled by default: true

See [Soft Reference Entry Cache](#) for the properties of this Entry Cache type.

## **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Entry Cache properties depend on the Entry Cache type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Entry Cache types:

### **fifo-entry-cache**

Default {unit}: FIFO Entry Cache

Enabled by default: true

See [FIFO Entry Cache](#) for the properties of this Entry Cache type.

### **soft-reference-entry-cache**

Default {unit}: Soft Reference Entry Cache

Enabled by default: true

See [Soft Reference Entry Cache](#) for the properties of this Entry Cache type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Entry Cache properties depend on the Entry Cache type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Entry Cache types:

### **fifo-entry-cache**

Default {unit}: FIFO Entry Cache

Enabled by default: true

See [FIFO Entry Cache](#) for the properties of this Entry Cache type.

### **soft-reference-entry-cache**

Default {unit}: Soft Reference Entry Cache

Enabled by default: true

See [Soft Reference Entry Cache](#) for the properties of this Entry Cache type.

## **FIFO Entry Cache**

Entry Caches of type `fifo-entry-cache` have the following properties:

### **cache-level**

#### **Description**

Specifies the cache level in the cache order if more than one instance of the cache is configured.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Entry Cache is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**exclude-filter****Description**

The set of filters that define the entries that should be excluded from the cache.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**include-filter****Description**

The set of filters that define the entries that should be included in the cache.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the FIFO Entry Cache implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.FIFOEntryCache



**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.EntryCache

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Entry Cache must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**lock-timeout****Description**

Specifies the length of time to wait while attempting to acquire a read or write lock.

**Default Value**

2000.0ms

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> A value of "-1" or "unlimited" for no limit. Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-entries**

**Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that we will allow in the cache.

**Default Value**

2147483647

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-memory-percent****Description**

Specifies the maximum percentage of JVM memory used by the server before the entry caches stops caching and begins purging itself. Very low settings such as 10 or 20 (percent) can prevent this entry cache from having enough space to hold any of the entries to cache, making it appear that the server is ignoring or skipping the entry cache entirely.

**Default Value**

90

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 100.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Soft Reference Entry Cache

Entry Caches of type soft-reference-entry-cache have the following properties:

**cache-level****Description**

Specifies the cache level in the cache order if more than one instance of the cache is configured.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Entry Cache is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**exclude-filter****Description**

The set of filters that define the entries that should be excluded from the cache.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**include-filter****Description**

The set of filters that define the entries that should be included in the cache.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Soft Reference Entry Cache implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SoftReferenceEntryCache

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.EntryCache

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Entry Cache must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**lock-timeout**

**Description**

Specifies the length of time in milliseconds to wait while attempting to acquire a read or write lock.

**Default Value**

3000ms

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` A value of "-1" or "unlimited" for no limit. Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-extended-operation-handler-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-extended-operation-handler-prop - Shows Extended Operation Handler properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-extended-operation-handler-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Extended Operation Handler properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-extended-operation-handler-prop` command takes the following options:

### `--handler-name {name}`

The name of the Extended Operation Handler.

Extended Operation Handler properties depend on the Extended Operation Handler type, which depends on the `{name}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Extended Operation Handler types:

### `cancel-extended-operation-handler`

Default `{name}`: Cancel Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Cancel Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### `get-connection-id-extended-operation-handler`

Default `{name}`: Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### `get-symmetric-key-extended-operation-handler`

Default `{name}`: Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **password-modify-extended-operation-handler**

Default {name}: Password Modify Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Modify Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **password-policy-state-extended-operation-handler**

Default {name}: Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **start-tls-extended-operation-handler**

Default {name}: Start TLS Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Start TLS Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **who-am-i-extended-operation-handler**

Default {name}: Who Am I Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Who Am I Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Extended Operation Handler properties depend on the Extended Operation Handler type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Extended Operation Handler types:

#### **cancel-extended-operation-handler**

Default {property}: Cancel Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Cancel Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.



### **get-connection-id-extended-operation-handler**

Default {property}: Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### **get-symmetric-key-extended-operation-handler**

Default {property}: Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### **password-modify-extended-operation-handler**

Default {property}: Password Modify Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Modify Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### **password-policy-state-extended-operation-handler**

Default {property}: Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### **start-tls-extended-operation-handler**

Default {property}: Start TLS Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Start TLS Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### **who-am-i-extended-operation-handler**

Default {property}: Who Am I Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Who Am I Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Extended Operation Handler properties depend on the Extended Operation Handler type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Extended Operation Handler types:

#### **cancel-extended-operation-handler**

Default null: Cancel Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Cancel Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **get-connection-id-extended-operation-handler**

Default null: Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **get-symmetric-key-extended-operation-handler**

Default null: Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **password-modify-extended-operation-handler**

Default null: Password Modify Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Modify Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **password-policy-state-extended-operation-handler**

Default null: Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **start-tls-extended-operation-handler**

Default null: Start TLS Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Start TLS Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation

Handler type.

#### **who-am-i-extended-operation-handler**

Default null: Who Am I Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Who Am I Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Extended Operation Handler properties depend on the Extended Operation Handler type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Extended Operation Handler types:

#### **cancel-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Cancel Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Cancel Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **get-connection-id-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **get-symmetric-key-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **password-modify-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Password Modify Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Modify Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### **password-policy-state-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### **start-tls-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Start TLS Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Start TLS Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### **who-am-i-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Who Am I Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Who Am I Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Extended Operation Handler properties depend on the Extended Operation Handler type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Extended Operation Handler types:

### **cancel-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Cancel Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Cancel Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### **get-connection-id-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### **get-symmetric-key-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### **password-modify-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Password Modify Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Modify Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### **password-policy-state-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### **start-tls-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Start TLS Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Start TLS Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### **who-am-i-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Who Am I Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Who Am I Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

## **Cancel Extended Operation Handler**

Extended Operation Handlers of type `cancel-extended-operation-handler` have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Cancel Extended Operation Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.CancelExtendedOperation

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type `get-connection-id-extended-operation-handler` have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

`org.opens.server.extensions.GetConnectionIDExtendedOperation`

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
`org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler`

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type `get-symmetric-key-extended-operation-handler` have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.crypto.GetSymmetricKeyExtendedOperation

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## Password Modify Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type password-modify-extended-operation-handler have the following properties:

### enabled

#### Description

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

true false

#### Multi-valued

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

Specifies the name of the identity mapper that should be used in conjunction with the password modify extended operation. This property is used to identify a user based on an authorization ID in the 'u:' form. Changes to this property take effect immediately.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the Password Modify Extended Operation Handler is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Password Modify Extended Operation Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PasswordModifyExtendedOperation

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type password-policy-state-extended-operation-handler have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

### java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.extensions.PasswordPolicyStateExtendedOperation

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## Start TLS Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type start-tls-extended-operation-handler have the following properties:

### enabled

### Description

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

### Default Value

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Start TLS Extended Operation Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.StartTLSExtendedOperation

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# Who Am I Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type `who-am-i-extended-operation-handler` have the following properties:

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **java-class**

### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Who Am I Extended Operation Handler implementation.

### **Default Value**

`org.opens.server.extensions.WhoAmIExtendedOperation`

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
`org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler`

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-external-changelog-domain-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-external-changelog-domain-prop - Shows External Changelog Domain properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-external-changelog-domain-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows External Changelog Domain properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-external-changelog-domain-prop` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the Replication Synchronization Provider.

External Changelog Domain properties depend on the External Changelog Domain type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following External Changelog Domain types:

**external-changelog-domain**

Default {name}: External Changelog Domain

Enabled by default: true

See [External Changelog Domain](#) for the properties of this External Changelog Domain type.

**--domain-name {name}**

The name of the Replication Domain.

External Changelog Domain properties depend on the External Changelog Domain type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following External Changelog Domain types:

**external-changelog-domain**

Default {name}: External Changelog Domain

Enabled by default: true



See [External Changelog Domain](#) for the properties of this External Changelog Domain type.

### **--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

External Changelog Domain properties depend on the External Changelog Domain type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following External Changelog Domain types:

#### **external-changelog-domain**

Default {property}: External Changelog Domain

Enabled by default: true

See [External Changelog Domain](#) for the properties of this External Changelog Domain type.

### **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

External Changelog Domain properties depend on the External Changelog Domain type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following External Changelog Domain types:

#### **external-changelog-domain**

Default null: External Changelog Domain

Enabled by default: true

See [External Changelog Domain](#) for the properties of this External Changelog Domain type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

External Changelog Domain properties depend on the External Changelog Domain type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following External Changelog Domain types:

#### **external-changelog-domain**

Default {unit}: External Changelog Domain

Enabled by default: true

See [External Changelog Domain](#) for the properties of this External Changelog Domain type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

External Changelog Domain properties depend on the External Changelog Domain type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following External Changelog Domain types:

### **external-changelog-domain**

Default {unit}: External Changelog Domain

Enabled by default: true

See [External Changelog Domain](#) for the properties of this External Changelog Domain type.

## **External Changelog Domain**

External Changelog Domains of type external-changelog-domain have the following properties:

### **ecl-include**

#### **Description**

Specifies a list of attributes which should be published with every change log entry, regardless of whether the attribute itself has changed. The list of attributes may include wild cards such as "\*" and "+" as well as object class references prefixed with an ampersand, for example "@person". The included attributes will be published using the "includedAttributes" operational attribute as a single LDIF value rather like the "changes" attribute. For modify and modifyDN operations the included attributes will be taken from the entry before any changes were applied.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

A String

#### **Multi-valued**

Yes

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **ecl-include-for-deletes**

**Description**

Specifies a list of attributes which should be published with every delete operation change log entry, in addition to those specified by the "ecl-include" property. This property provides a means for applications to archive entries after they have been deleted. See the description of the "ecl-include" property for further information about how the included attributes are published.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the External Changelog Domain is enabled. To enable computing the change numbers, set the Replication Server's "ds-cfg-compute-change-number" property to true.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-global-configuration-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-global-configuration-prop - Shows Global Configuration properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-global-configuration-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Global Configuration properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-global-configuration-prop` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Global Configuration properties depend on the Global Configuration type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Global Configuration types:

#### `global`

Default `{property}`: Global Configuration

Enabled by default: false

See [Global Configuration](#) for the properties of this Global Configuration type.

### `-E | --record`

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Global Configuration properties depend on the Global Configuration type, which depends on the `null` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Global Configuration types:

#### `global`

Default `null`: Global Configuration

Enabled by default: false

See [Global Configuration](#) for the properties of this Global Configuration type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Global Configuration properties depend on the Global Configuration type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Global Configuration types:

#### **global**

Default {unit}: Global Configuration

Enabled by default: false

See [Global Configuration](#) for the properties of this Global Configuration type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Global Configuration properties depend on the Global Configuration type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Global Configuration types:

#### **global**

Default {unit}: Global Configuration

Enabled by default: false

See [Global Configuration](#) for the properties of this Global Configuration type.

## **Global Configuration**

Global Configurations of type global have the following properties:

### **add-missing-rdn-attributes**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the directory server should automatically add any attribute values contained in the entry's RDN into that entry when processing an add request.

#### **Default Value**

true

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allow-attribute-name-exceptions****Description**

Indicates whether the directory server should allow underscores in attribute names and allow attribute names to begin with numeric digits (both of which are violations of the LDAP standards).

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allowed-task****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of a Java class that may be invoked in the server. Any attempt to invoke a task not included in the list of allowed tasks is rejected.

**Default Value**

If no values are defined, then the server does not allow any tasks to be invoked.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**bind-with-dn-requires-password****Description**

Indicates whether the directory server should reject any simple bind request that contains a DN but no password. Although such bind requests are technically allowed by the LDAPv3 specification (and should be treated as anonymous simple authentication), they may introduce security problems in applications that do not verify that the client actually provided a password.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**check-schema**



**Description**

Indicates whether schema enforcement is active. When schema enforcement is activated, the directory server ensures that all operations result in entries are valid according to the defined server schema. It is strongly recommended that this option be left enabled to prevent the inadvertent addition of invalid data into the server.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**default-password-policy****Description**

Specifies the name of the password policy that is in effect for users whose entries do not specify an alternate password policy (either via a real or virtual attribute). In addition, the default password policy will be used for providing default parameters for sub-entry based password policies when not provided or supported by the sub-entry itself. This property must reference a password policy and no other type of authentication policy.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Policy.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**disabled-privilege****Description**

Specifies the name of a privilege that should not be evaluated by the server. If a privilege is disabled, then it is assumed that all clients (including unauthenticated clients) have that privilege.

**Default Value**

If no values are defined, then the server enforces all privileges.

**Allowed Values****backend-backup**

Allows the user to request that the server process backup tasks.

**backend-restore**

Allows the user to request that the server process restore tasks.

**bypass-acl**

Allows the associated user to bypass access control checks performed by the server.

**bypass-lockdown**

Allows the associated user to bypass server lockdown mode.

**cancel-request**

Allows the user to cancel operations in progress on other client connections.

**changelog-read**

The privilege that provides the ability to perform read operations on the changelog

**config-read**

Allows the associated user to read the server configuration.

**config-write**

Allows the associated user to update the server configuration. The config-read privilege is also required.

**data-sync**

Allows the user to participate in data synchronization.

**disconnect-client**

Allows the user to terminate other client connections.

**jmx-notify**

Allows the associated user to subscribe to receive JMX notifications.

**jmx-read**

Allows the associated user to perform JMX read operations.

**jmx-write**

Allows the associated user to perform JMX write operations.

**ldif-export**

Allows the user to request that the server process LDIF export tasks.

**ldif-import**

Allows the user to request that the server process LDIF import tasks.

**modify-acl**

Allows the associated user to modify the server's access control configuration.

**password-reset**

Allows the user to reset user passwords.

**privilege-change**

Allows the user to make changes to the set of defined root privileges, as well as to grant and revoke privileges for users.

**proxied-auth**

Allows the user to use the proxied authorization control, or to perform a bind that specifies an alternate authorization identity.

**server-lockdown**

Allows the user to place and bring the server of lockdown mode.

**server-restart**

Allows the user to request that the server perform an in-core restart.

**server-shutdown**

Allows the user to request that the server shut down.

**subentry-write**

Allows the associated user to perform LDAP subentry write operations.

**unindexed-search**

Allows the user to request that the server process a search that cannot be optimized using server indexes.

**update-schema**

Allows the user to make changes to the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**etime-resolution****Description**

Specifies the resolution to use for operation elapsed processing time (etime) measurements.

**Default Value**

milliseconds

**Allowed Values****milliseconds**

Use millisecond resolution.

**nanoseconds**

Use nanosecond resolution.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **idle-time-limit**

### **Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that a client connection may remain established since its last completed operation. A value of "0 seconds" indicates that no idle time limit is enforced.

### **Default Value**

0 seconds

### **Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **invalid-attribute-syntax-behavior**

### **Description**

Specifies how the directory server should handle operations whenever an attribute value violates the associated attribute syntax.

### **Default Value**

reject

### **Allowed Values**

#### **accept**

The directory server silently accepts attribute values that are invalid according to their associated syntax. Matching operations targeting those values may not behave as expected.

#### **reject**

The directory server rejects attribute values that are invalid according to their associated syntax.

#### **warn**

The directory server accepts attribute values that are invalid according to their associated syntax, but also logs a warning message to the error log. Matching operations targeting those values may not behave as expected.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**lookthrough-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that the directory server should "look through" in the course of processing a search request. This includes any entry that the server must examine in the course of processing the request, regardless of whether it actually matches the search criteria. A value of 0 indicates that no lookthrough limit is enforced. Note that this is the default server-wide limit, but it may be overridden on a per-user basis using the ds-rlim-lookthrough-limit operational attribute.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-allowed-client-connections**

**Description**

Specifies the maximum number of client connections that may be established at any given time  
A value of 0 indicates that unlimited client connection is allowed.

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-internal-buffer-size****Description**

The threshold capacity beyond which internal cached buffers used for encoding and decoding entries and protocol messages will be trimmed after use. Individual buffers may grow very large when encoding and decoding large entries and protocol messages and should be reduced in size when they are no longer needed. This setting specifies the threshold at which a buffer is determined to have grown too big and should be trimmed down after use.

**Default Value**

32 KB

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 512.Upper value is 1000000000.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-psearches****Description**

Defines the maximum number of concurrent persistent searches that can be performed on directory server. The persistent search mechanism provides an active channel through which entries that change, and information about the changes that occur, can be communicated. Because each persistent search operation consumes resources, limiting the number of simultaneous persistent searches keeps the performance impact minimal. A value of -1 indicates that there is no limit on the persistent searches.

**Default Value**

-1

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. A value of "-1" or "unlimited" for no limit.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**notify-abandoned-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the directory server should send a response to any operation that is interrupted via an abandon request. The LDAP specification states that abandoned operations should not receive any response, but this may cause problems with client applications that always expect to receive a response to each request.

**Default Value**

false



**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**proxied-authorization-identity-mapper****Description**

Specifies the name of the identity mapper to map authorization ID values (using the "u:" form) provided in the proxied authorization control to the corresponding user entry.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**reject-unauthenticated-requests**

**Description**

Indicates whether the directory server should reject any request (other than bind or StartTLS requests) received from a client that has not yet been authenticated, whose last authentication attempt was unsuccessful, or whose last authentication attempt used anonymous authentication.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**return-bind-error-messages****Description**

Indicates whether responses for failed bind operations should include a message string providing the reason for the authentication failure. Note that these messages may include information that could potentially be used by an attacker. If this option is disabled, then these messages appears only in the server's access log.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**save-config-on-successful-startup****Description**

Indicates whether the directory server should save a copy of its configuration whenever the startup process completes successfully. This ensures that the server provides a "last known good" configuration, which can be used as a reference (or copied into the active config) if the server fails to start with the current "active" configuration.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**server-error-result-code****Description**

Specifies the numeric value of the result code when request processing fails due to an internal server error.

**Default Value**

80

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**single-structural-objectclass-behavior****Description**

Specifies how the directory server should handle operations an entry does not contain a structural object class or contains multiple structural classes.

**Default Value**

reject

**Allowed Values****accept**

The directory server silently accepts entries that do not contain exactly one structural object class. Certain schema features that depend on the entry's structural class may not behave as expected.

**reject**

The directory server rejects entries that do not contain exactly one structural object class.

**warn**

The directory server accepts entries that do not contain exactly one structural object class, but also logs a warning message to the error log. Certain schema features that depend on the entry's structural class may not behave as expected.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**size-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that can be returned to the client during a single search operation. A value of 0 indicates that no size limit is enforced. Note that this is the default server-wide limit, but it may be overridden on a per-user basis using the ds-rlim-size-limit operational attribute.

**Default Value**

1000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**smtp-server****Description**

Specifies the address (and optional port number) for a mail server that can be used to send email messages via SMTP. It may be an IP address or resolvable hostname, optionally followed by a colon and a port number.

**Default Value**

If no values are defined, then the server cannot send email via SMTP.

**Allowed Values**

A hostname, optionally followed by a ":" followed by a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**subordinate-base-dn****Description**

Specifies the set of base DN's used for singleLevel, wholeSubtree, and subordinateSubtree searches based at the root DSE.

**Default Value**

The set of all user-defined suffixes is used.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**time-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that should be spent processing a single search operation. A value of 0 seconds indicates that no time limit is enforced. Note that this is the default server-wide time limit, but it may be overridden on a per-user basis using the ds-rlim-time-limit

operational attribute.

**Default Value**

60 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-transaction-ids**

**Description**

Indicates whether the directory server should trust the transaction ids that may be received from requests, either through a LDAP control or through a HTTP header.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the kinds of write operations the directory server can process.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

The directory server rejects all write operations that are requested of it, regardless of their origin.

**enabled**

The directory server attempts to process all write operations that are requested of it, regardless of their origin.

**internal-only**

The directory server attempts to process write operations requested as internal operations or through synchronization, but rejects any such operations requested from external clients.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



# dsconfig get-group-implementation-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-group-implementation-prop - Shows Group Implementation properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-group-implementation-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Group Implementation properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-group-implementation-prop` command takes the following options:

**--implementation-name {name}**

The name of the Group Implementation.

Group Implementation properties depend on the Group Implementation type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Group Implementation types:

### **dynamic-group-implementation**

Default {name}: Dynamic Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Dynamic Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

### **static-group-implementation**

Default {name}: Static Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Static Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

### **virtual-static-group-implementation**

Default {name}: Virtual Static Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Virtual Static Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

## **--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Group Implementation properties depend on the Group Implementation type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Group Implementation types:

### **dynamic-group-implementation**

Default {property}: Dynamic Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Dynamic Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

### **static-group-implementation**

Default {property}: Static Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Static Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

### **virtual-static-group-implementation**

Default {property}: Virtual Static Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Virtual Static Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

## **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Group Implementation properties depend on the Group Implementation type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Group Implementation types:

### **dynamic-group-implementation**

Default null: Dynamic Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Dynamic Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

### **static-group-implementation**

Default null: Static Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Static Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

### **virtual-static-group-implementation**

Default null: Virtual Static Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Virtual Static Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Group Implementation properties depend on the Group Implementation type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Group Implementation types:

#### **dynamic-group-implementation**

Default {unit}: Dynamic Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Dynamic Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

#### **static-group-implementation**

Default {unit}: Static Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Static Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

### **virtual-static-group-implementation**

Default {unit}: Virtual Static Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Virtual Static Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Group Implementation properties depend on the Group Implementation type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Group Implementation types:

#### **dynamic-group-implementation**

Default {unit}: Dynamic Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Dynamic Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

### **static-group-implementation**

Default {unit}: Static Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Static Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

### **virtual-static-group-implementation**

Default {unit}: Virtual Static Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Virtual Static Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

## **Dynamic Group Implementation**

Group Implementations of type dynamic-group-implementation have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Group Implementation is enabled.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Dynamic Group Implementation implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.extensions.DynamicGroup

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Group

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

The Group Implementation must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## Static Group Implementation

Group Implementations of type static-group-implementation have the following properties:

### enabled

#### Description

Indicates whether the Group Implementation is enabled.

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

true false

#### Multi-valued

No

#### Required

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Static Group Implementation implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.StaticGroup

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Group

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Group Implementation must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Virtual Static Group Implementation

Group Implementations of type virtual-static-group-implementation have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Group Implementation is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Virtual Static Group Implementation implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.VirtualStaticGroup

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Group

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Group Implementation must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-http-authorization-mechanism-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-http-authorization-mechanism-prop - Shows HTTP Authorization Mechanism properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-http-authorization-mechanism-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows HTTP Authorization Mechanism properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-http-authorization-mechanism-prop` command takes the following options:

**--mechanism-name {name}**

The name of the HTTP Authorization Mechanism.

HTTP Authorization Mechanism properties depend on the HTTP Authorization Mechanism type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following HTTP Authorization Mechanism types:

### **http-anonymous-authorization-mechanism**

Default {name}: HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-basic-authorization-mechanism**

Default {name}: HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.



### **http-oauth2-cts-authorization-mechanism**

Default {name}: HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-oauth2-file-authorization-mechanism**

Default {name}: HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-oauth2-openam-authorization-mechanism**

Default {name}: HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-oauth2-token-introspection-authorization-mechanism**

Default {name}: HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

HTTP Authorization Mechanism properties depend on the HTTP Authorization Mechanism type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following HTTP Authorization Mechanism types:

### **http-anonymous-authorization-mechanism**

Default {property}: HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-basic-authorization-mechanism**

Default {property}: HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-oauth2-cts-authorization-mechanism**

Default {property}: HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-oauth2-file-authorization-mechanism**

Default {property}: HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-oauth2-openam-authorization-mechanism**

Default {property}: HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-oauth2-token-introspection-authorization-mechanism**

Default {property}: HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

HTTP Authorization Mechanism properties depend on the HTTP Authorization Mechanism type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following HTTP Authorization Mechanism types:

### **http-anonymous-authorization-mechanism**

Default null: HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-basic-authorization-mechanism**

Default null: HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-oauth2-cts-authorization-mechanism**

Default null: HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-oauth2-file-authorization-mechanism**

Default null: HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-oauth2-openam-authorization-mechanism**

Default null: HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-oauth2-token-introspection-authorization-mechanism**

Default null: HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

HTTP Authorization Mechanism properties depend on the HTTP Authorization Mechanism type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following HTTP Authorization Mechanism types:

#### **http-anonymous-authorization-mechanism**

Default {unit}: HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-basic-authorization-mechanism**

Default {unit}: HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-cts-authorization-mechanism**

Default {unit}: HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-file-authorization-mechanism**

Default {unit}: HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-openam-authorization-mechanism**

Default {unit}: HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-token-introspection-authorization-mechanism**

Default {unit}: HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

HTTP Authorization Mechanism properties depend on the HTTP Authorization Mechanism type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following HTTP Authorization Mechanism types:

#### **http-anonymous-authorization-mechanism**

Default {unit}: HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-basic-authorization-mechanism**

Default {unit}: HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-cts-authorization-mechanism**

Default {unit}: HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-file-authorization-mechanism**

Default {unit}: HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-openam-authorization-mechanism**

Default {unit}: HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP

Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-oauth2-token-introspection-authorization-mechanism**

Default {unit}: HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

## **HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism**

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type http-anonymous-authorization-mechanism have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **java-class**

#### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism implementation.

#### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAnonymousAuthorizationMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**user-dn****Description**

The authorization DN which will be used for performing anonymous operations.

**Default Value**

By default, operations will be performed using an anonymously bound connection.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type http-basic-authorization-mechanism have the following

properties:

### **alt-authentication-enabled**

#### **Description**

Specifies whether user credentials may be provided using alternative headers to the standard 'Authorize' header.

#### **Default Value**

false

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **alt-password-header**

#### **Description**

Alternate HTTP headers to get the user's password from.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

A String

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

None



**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**alt-username-header****Description**

Alternate HTTP headers to get the user's name from.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

> Specifies the name of the identity mapper used to get the user's entry corresponding to the user-id provided in the HTTP authentication header.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpBasicAuthorizationMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## HTTP Oauth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type http-oauth2-cts-authorization-mechanism have the following properties:

**access-token-cache-enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Oauth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **access-token-cache-expiration**

### **Description**

Token cache expiration

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **authzid-json-pointer**

### **Description**

Specifies the JSON pointer to the value to use as Authorization ID. The JSON pointer is applied to the resolved access token JSON document. (example: /uid)

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

The base DN of the Core Token Service where access token are stored. (example: ou=famrecords,ou=openam-session,ou=tokens,dc=example,dc=com)

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

> Specifies the name of the identity mapper to use in conjunction with the authzid-json-pointer to get the user corresponding to the access-token.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpOAuth2CtsAuthorizationMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**required-scope****Description**

Scopes required to grant access to the service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type http-oauth2-file-authorization-mechanism have the

following properties:

### **access-token-cache-enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled for use.

#### **Default Value**

false

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **access-token-cache-expiration**

#### **Description**

Token cache expiration

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

None



**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**access-token-directory****Description**

Directory containing token files. File names must be equal to the token strings. The file content must a JSON object with the following attributes: 'scope', 'expireTime' and all the field(s) needed to resolve the authzIdTemplate.

**Default Value**

oauth2-demo/

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**authzid-json-pointer****Description**

Specifies the JSON pointer to the value to use as Authorization ID. The JSON pointer is applied to the resolved access token JSON document. (example: /uid)

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

> Specifies the name of the identity mapper to use in conjunction with the authzid-json-pointer to get the user corresponding to the access-token.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpOAuth2FileAuthorizationMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**required-scope**

**Description**

Scopes required to grant access to the service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## HTTP Oauth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type http-oauth2-openam-authorization-mechanism have the following properties:

**access-token-cache-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Oauth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**access-token-cache-expiration****Description**

Token cache expiration

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**authzid-json-pointer****Description**

Specifies the JSON pointer to the value to use as Authorization ID. The JSON pointer is applied to the resolved access token JSON document. (example: /uid)

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

> Specifies the name of the identity mapper to use in conjunction with the authzid-json-pointer to get the user corresponding to the access-token.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.openss.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpOAuth2OpenAmAuthorizationMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.openss.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism .

**Default Value**

By default the system key manager(s) will be used.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent requests to the authorization server.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**required-scope****Description**

Scopes required to grant access to the service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No



**Read-only**

No

**token-info-url****Description**

Defines the OpenAM endpoint URL where the access-token resolution request should be sent.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used when negotiating SSL connections with the remote authorization server.

**Default Value**

By default, no trust manager is specified indicating that only certificates signed by the authorities associated with this JVM will be accepted.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when SSL is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only impact subsequent SSL connection negotiations.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## HTTP Oauth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type http-oauth2-token-introspection-authorization-mechanism have the following properties:

**access-token-cache-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Oauth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**access-token-cache-expiration****Description**

Token cache expiration

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**authzid-json-pointer****Description**

Specifies the JSON pointer to the value to use as Authorization ID. The JSON pointer is applied to the resolved access token JSON document. (example: /uid)

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **client-id**

### **Description**

Client's ID to use during the HTTP basic authentication against the authorization server.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **client-secret**

### **Description**

Client's secret to use during the HTTP basic authentication against the authorization server.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

> Specifies the name of the identity mapper to use in conjunction with the authzid-json-pointer to get the user corresponding to the access-token.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpOAuth2TokenIntrospectionAuthorizationMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent requests to the authorization server.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**required-scope****Description**

Scopes required to grant access to the service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**token-introspection-url****Description**

Defines the token introspection endpoint URL where the access-token resolution request should be sent. (example: <http://example.com/introspect>)

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used when negotiating SSL connections with the remote authorization server.

**Default Value**

By default, no trust manager is specified indicating that only certificates signed by the authorities associated with this JVM will be accepted.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when SSL is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only impact subsequent SSL connection negotiations.

**Advanced Property**

No



**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-http-endpoint-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-http-endpoint-prop - Shows HTTP Endpoint properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-http-endpoint-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows HTTP Endpoint properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-http-endpoint-prop` command takes the following options:

**--endpoint-name {name}**

The name of the HTTP Endpoint.

HTTP Endpoint properties depend on the HTTP Endpoint type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following HTTP Endpoint types:

**admin-endpoint**

Default {name}: Admin Endpoint

Enabled by default: true

See [Admin Endpoint](#) for the properties of this HTTP Endpoint type.

**rest2ldap-endpoint**

Default {name}: Rest2ldap Endpoint

Enabled by default: true

See [Rest2ldap Endpoint](#) for the properties of this HTTP Endpoint type.

**--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

HTTP Endpoint properties depend on the HTTP Endpoint type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following HTTP Endpoint types:

### **admin-endpoint**

Default {property}: Admin Endpoint

Enabled by default: true

See [Admin Endpoint](#) for the properties of this HTTP Endpoint type.

### **rest2ldap-endpoint**

Default {property}: Rest2ldap Endpoint

Enabled by default: true

See [Rest2ldap Endpoint](#) for the properties of this HTTP Endpoint type.

## **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

HTTP Endpoint properties depend on the HTTP Endpoint type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following HTTP Endpoint types:

### **admin-endpoint**

Default null: Admin Endpoint

Enabled by default: true

See [Admin Endpoint](#) for the properties of this HTTP Endpoint type.

### **rest2ldap-endpoint**

Default null: Rest2ldap Endpoint

Enabled by default: true

See [Rest2ldap Endpoint](#) for the properties of this HTTP Endpoint type.

## **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

HTTP Endpoint properties depend on the HTTP Endpoint type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following HTTP Endpoint types:

### **admin-endpoint**

Default {unit}: Admin Endpoint

Enabled by default: true

See [Admin Endpoint](#) for the properties of this HTTP Endpoint type.

### rest2ldap-endpoint

Default {unit}: Rest2ldap Endpoint

Enabled by default: true

See [Rest2ldap Endpoint](#) for the properties of this HTTP Endpoint type.

### -m | --unit-time {unit}

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

HTTP Endpoint properties depend on the HTTP Endpoint type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following HTTP Endpoint types:

### admin-endpoint

Default {unit}: Admin Endpoint

Enabled by default: true

See [Admin Endpoint](#) for the properties of this HTTP Endpoint type.

### rest2ldap-endpoint

Default {unit}: Rest2ldap Endpoint

Enabled by default: true

See [Rest2ldap Endpoint](#) for the properties of this HTTP Endpoint type.

## Admin Endpoint

HTTP Endpoints of type admin-endpoint have the following properties:

### authorization-mechanism

#### Description

The HTTP authorization mechanisms supported by this HTTP Endpoint.

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

The DN of any HTTP Authorization Mechanism. The referenced authorization mechanism must be enabled when the HTTP Endpoint is enabled.

#### Multi-valued

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-path****Description**

All HTTP requests matching the base path or subordinate to it will be routed to the HTTP endpoint unless a more specific HTTP endpoint is found.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Endpoint is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Admin Endpoint implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.rest2ldap.AdminEndpoint

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.HttpEndpoint

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Rest2ldap Endpoint

HTTP Endpoints of type rest2ldap-endpoint have the following properties:

## authorization-mechanism

### Description

The HTTP authorization mechanisms supported by this HTTP Endpoint.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

The DN of any HTTP Authorization Mechanism. The referenced authorization mechanism must be enabled when the HTTP Endpoint is enabled.

### Multi-valued

Yes

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## base-path

### Description

All HTTP requests matching the base path or subordinate to it will be routed to the HTTP endpoint unless a more specific HTTP endpoint is found.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

A String

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**config-directory****Description**

The directory containing the Rest2Ldap configuration file(s) for this specific endpoint. The directory must be readable by the server and may contain multiple configuration files, one for each supported version of the REST endpoint. If a relative path is used then it will be resolved against the server's instance directory.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A directory that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Endpoint is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Rest2ldap Endpoint implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.rest2ldap.Rest2LdapEndpoint

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.HttpEndpoint

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-identity-mapper-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-identity-mapper-prop - Shows Identity Mapper properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-identity-mapper-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Identity Mapper properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-identity-mapper-prop` command takes the following options:

**--mapper-name {name}**

The name of the Identity Mapper.

Identity Mapper properties depend on the Identity Mapper type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Identity Mapper types:

**exact-match-identity-mapper**

Default {name}: Exact Match Identity Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Exact Match Identity Mapper](#) for the properties of this Identity Mapper type.

**regular-expression-identity-mapper**

Default {name}: Regular Expression Identity Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Regular Expression Identity Mapper](#) for the properties of this Identity Mapper type.

**--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Identity Mapper properties depend on the Identity Mapper type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Identity Mapper types:

### **exact-match-identity-mapper**

Default {property}: Exact Match Identity Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Exact Match Identity Mapper](#) for the properties of this Identity Mapper type.

### **regular-expression-identity-mapper**

Default {property}: Regular Expression Identity Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Regular Expression Identity Mapper](#) for the properties of this Identity Mapper type.

## **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Identity Mapper properties depend on the Identity Mapper type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Identity Mapper types:

### **exact-match-identity-mapper**

Default null: Exact Match Identity Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Exact Match Identity Mapper](#) for the properties of this Identity Mapper type.

### **regular-expression-identity-mapper**

Default null: Regular Expression Identity Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Regular Expression Identity Mapper](#) for the properties of this Identity Mapper type.

## **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Identity Mapper properties depend on the Identity Mapper type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Identity Mapper types:

### **exact-match-identity-mapper**

Default {unit}: Exact Match Identity Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Exact Match Identity Mapper](#) for the properties of this Identity Mapper type.

### regular-expression-identity-mapper

Default {unit}: Regular Expression Identity Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Regular Expression Identity Mapper](#) for the properties of this Identity Mapper type.

### -m | --unit-time {unit}

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Identity Mapper properties depend on the Identity Mapper type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Identity Mapper types:

### exact-match-identity-mapper

Default {unit}: Exact Match Identity Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Exact Match Identity Mapper](#) for the properties of this Identity Mapper type.

### regular-expression-identity-mapper

Default {unit}: Regular Expression Identity Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Regular Expression Identity Mapper](#) for the properties of this Identity Mapper type.

## Exact Match Identity Mapper

Identity Mappers of type exact-match-identity-mapper have the following properties:

### enabled

#### Description

Indicates whether the Identity Mapper is enabled for use.

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

true false

#### Multi-valued

No

#### Required

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Exact Match Identity Mapper implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.ExactMatchIdentityMapper

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.IdentityMapper

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Identity Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**match-attribute****Description**

Specifies the attribute whose value should exactly match the ID string provided to this identity mapper. At least one value must be provided. All values must refer to the name or OID of an attribute type defined in the directory server schema. If multiple attributes or OIDs are provided, at least one of those attributes must contain the provided ID string value in exactly one entry. The internal search performed includes a logical OR across all of these values.

**Default Value**

uid

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**match-base-dn****Description**

Specifies the set of base DN's below which to search for users. The base DN's will be used when performing searches to map the provided ID string to a user entry. If multiple values are given, searches are performed below all specified base DN's.

**Default Value**

The server searches below all public naming contexts.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# Regular Expression Identity Mapper

Identity Mappers of type `regular-expression-identity-mapper` have the following properties:

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Identity Mapper is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **java-class**

### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Regular Expression Identity Mapper implementation.

### **Default Value**

`org.opens.server.extensions.RegularExpressionIdentityMapper`

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): `org.opens.server.api.IdentityMapper`

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Identity Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**match-attribute****Description**

Specifies the name or OID of the attribute whose value should match the provided identifier string after it has been processed by the associated regular expression. All values must refer to the name or OID of an attribute type defined in the directory server schema. If multiple attributes or OIDs are provided, at least one of those attributes must contain the provided ID string value in exactly one entry.

**Default Value**

uid

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**match-base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) that should be used when performing searches to map the provided ID string to a user entry. If multiple values are given, searches are performed below all the specified base DNs.

**Default Value**

The server searches below all public naming contexts.



**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**match-pattern****Description**

Specifies the regular expression pattern that is used to identify portions of the ID string that will be replaced. Any portion of the ID string that matches this pattern is replaced in accordance with the provided replace pattern (or is removed if no replace pattern is specified). If multiple substrings within the given ID string match this pattern, all occurrences are replaced. If no part of the given ID string matches this pattern, the ID string is not altered. Exactly one match pattern value must be provided, and it must be a valid regular expression as described in the API documentation for the `java.util.regex.Pattern` class, including support for capturing groups.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Any valid regular expression pattern which is supported by the `javax.util.regex.Pattern` class (see [http://download.oracle.com/docs/cd/E17409\\_01/javase/6/docs/api/java/util/regex/Pattern.html](http://download.oracle.com/docs/cd/E17409_01/javase/6/docs/api/java/util/regex/Pattern.html) for documentation about this class for Java SE 6).

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**replace-pattern****Description**

Specifies the replacement pattern that should be used for substrings in the ID string that match the provided regular expression pattern. If no replacement pattern is provided, then any matching portions of the ID string will be removed (i.e., replaced with an empty string). The replacement pattern may include a string from a capturing group by using a dollar sign (\$) followed by an integer value that indicates which capturing group should be used.

**Default Value**

The replace pattern will be the empty string.

**Allowed Values**

Any valid replacement string that is allowed by the `javax.util.regex.Matcher` class.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-key-manager-provider-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-key-manager-provider-prop - Shows Key Manager Provider properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-key-manager-provider-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Key Manager Provider properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-key-manager-provider-prop` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the Key Manager Provider.

Key Manager Provider properties depend on the Key Manager Provider type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Key Manager Provider types:

### **file-based-key-manager-provider**

Default {name}: File Based Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

### **ldap-key-manager-provider**

Default {name}: LDAP Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

### **pkcs11-key-manager-provider**

Default {name}: PKCS11 Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS11 Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

## **--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Key Manager Provider properties depend on the Key Manager Provider type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Key Manager Provider types:

### **file-based-key-manager-provider**

Default {property}: File Based Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

### **ldap-key-manager-provider**

Default {property}: LDAP Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

### **pkcs11-key-manager-provider**

Default {property}: PKCS11 Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS11 Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

## **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Key Manager Provider properties depend on the Key Manager Provider type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Key Manager Provider types:

### **file-based-key-manager-provider**

Default null: File Based Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

### **ldap-key-manager-provider**

Default null: LDAP Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

### **pkcs11-key-manager-provider**

Default null: PKCS11 Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS11 Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Key Manager Provider properties depend on the Key Manager Provider type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Key Manager Provider types:

### **file-based-key-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: File Based Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

### **ldap-key-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: LDAP Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

### **pkcs11-key-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: PKCS11 Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS11 Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Key Manager Provider properties depend on the Key Manager Provider type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Key Manager Provider types:

### **file-based-key-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: File Based Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

#### **ldap-key-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: LDAP Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

#### **pkcs11-key-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: PKCS11 Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS11 Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

## **File Based Key Manager Provider**

Key Manager Providers of type file-based-key-manager-provider have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Key Manager Provider is enabled for use.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

#### **java-class**

**Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Key Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.FileBasedKeyManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.KeyManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Key Manager Provider must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file that contains the private key information. This may be an absolute path, or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root. Changes to this property will take effect the next time that the key manager is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN required to access the contents of the key store.

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined Java property.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-type****Description**

Specifies the format for the data in the key store file. Valid values should always include 'JKS' and 'PKCS12', but different implementations may allow other values as well. If no value is provided, the JVM-default value is used. Changes to this configuration attribute will take effect the next time that the key manager is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Any key store format supported by the Java runtime environment.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## LDAP Key Manager Provider

Key Manager Providers of type ldap-key-manager-provider have the following properties:

**base-dn****Description**

The base DN beneath which LDAP key store entries are located.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Key Manager Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the LDAP Key Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.LDAPKeyManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.KeyManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Key Manager Provider must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN required to access the contents of the key store.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **key-store-pin-file**

### **Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Key Manager Provider .

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Key Manager Provider is accessed.

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **key-store-pin-property**

### **Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Key Manager Provider .

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

The name of a defined Java property.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Key Manager Provider

is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## PKCS11 Key Manager Provider

Key Manager Providers of type pkcs11-key-manager-provider have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Key Manager Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PKCS11KeyManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.KeyManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Key Manager Provider must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-environment-variable**



**Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN required to access the contents of the key store.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined Java property.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-log-publisher-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-log-publisher-prop - Shows Log Publisher properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-log-publisher-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Log Publisher properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-log-publisher-prop` command takes the following options:

**--publisher-name {name}**

The name of the Log Publisher.

Log Publisher properties depend on the Log Publisher type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Publisher types:

### **csv-file-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: Csv File Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Csv File Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **csv-file-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **external-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: External Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [External Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **external-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: External HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [External HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: File Based Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-audit-log-publisher**

Default {name}: File Based Audit Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Audit Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-debug-log-publisher**

Default {name}: File Based Debug Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Debug Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-error-log-publisher**

Default {name}: File Based Error Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Error Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **json-file-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: Json File Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Json File Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **json-file-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Log Publisher properties depend on the Log Publisher type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Publisher types:

#### **csv-file-access-log-publisher**

Default {property}: Csv File Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Csv File Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **csv-file-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {property}: Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **external-access-log-publisher**

Default {property}: External Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [External Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **external-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {property}: External HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [External HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **file-based-access-log-publisher**

Default {property}: File Based Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **file-based-audit-log-publisher**

Default {property}: File Based Audit Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Audit Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **file-based-debug-log-publisher**

Default {property}: File Based Debug Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Debug Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **file-based-error-log-publisher**

Default {property}: File Based Error Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Error Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **file-based-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {property}: File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **json-file-access-log-publisher**

Default {property}: Json File Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Json File Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **json-file-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {property}: Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Log Publisher properties depend on the Log Publisher type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Publisher types:

#### **csv-file-access-log-publisher**

Default null: Csv File Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Csv File Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **csv-file-http-access-log-publisher**

Default null: Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **external-access-log-publisher**

Default null: External Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [External Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **external-http-access-log-publisher**

Default null: External HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [External HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-access-log-publisher**

Default null: File Based Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-audit-log-publisher**

Default null: File Based Audit Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Audit Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-debug-log-publisher**

Default null: File Based Debug Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Debug Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-error-log-publisher**

Default null: File Based Error Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Error Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-http-access-log-publisher**

Default null: File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **json-file-access-log-publisher**

Default null: Json File Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Json File Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **json-file-http-access-log-publisher**

Default null: Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

## **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Log Publisher properties depend on the Log Publisher type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Publisher types:

### **csv-file-access-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: Csv File Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Csv File Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **csv-file-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **external-access-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: External Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [External Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **external-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: External HTTP Access Log Publisher



Enabled by default: true

See [External HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **file-based-access-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: File Based Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **file-based-audit-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: File Based Audit Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Audit Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **file-based-debug-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: File Based Debug Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Debug Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **file-based-error-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: File Based Error Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Error Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **file-based-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **json-file-access-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: Json File Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Json File Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **json-file-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

## **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Log Publisher properties depend on the Log Publisher type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Publisher types:

### **csv-file-access-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: Csv File Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Csv File Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **csv-file-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **external-access-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: External Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [External Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **external-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: External HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [External HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-access-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: File Based Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-audit-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: File Based Audit Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Audit Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### file-based-debug-log-publisher

Default {unit}: File Based Debug Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Debug Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### file-based-error-log-publisher

Default {unit}: File Based Error Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Error Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### file-based-http-access-log-publisher

Default {unit}: File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### json-file-access-log-publisher

Default {unit}: Json File Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Json File Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### json-file-http-access-log-publisher

Default {unit}: Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

## Csv File Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type csv-file-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

### asynchronous

#### Description

Indicates whether the Csv File Access Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

#### Default Value

true

#### Allowed Values

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**csv-delimiter-char****Description**

The delimiter character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Default Value**

,

**Allowed Values**

The delimiter character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**csv-eol-symbols****Description**

The string that marks the end of a line.

**Default Value**

Use the platform specific end of line character sequence.

**Allowed Values**

The string that marks the end of a line.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**csv-quote-char**

**Description**

The character to append and prepend to a CSV field when writing in CSV format.

**Default Value**

"

**Allowed Values**

The quote character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filtering-policy****Description**

Specifies how filtering criteria should be applied to log records.

**Default Value**

no-filtering

**Allowed Values****exclusive**

Records must not match any of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**inclusive**

Records must match at least one of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**no-filtering**

No filtering will be performed, and all records will be logged.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Csv File Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.CsvFileAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file that contains the private key information. This may be an absolute path, or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root. Changes to this property will take effect the next time that the key store is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the Csv File Access Log Publisher .



**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Csv File Access Log Publisher is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-control-oids****Description**

Specifies whether control OIDs will be included in operation log records.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## log-directory

### Description

The directory to use for the log files generated by the Csv File Access Log Publisher. The path to the directory is relative to the server root.

### Default Value

logs

### Allowed Values

A path to an existing directory that is readable and writable by the server.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## retention-policy

### Description

The retention policy to use for the Csv File Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

### Default Value

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

### Allowed Values

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

### Multi-valued

Yes

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the Csv File Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**signature-time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to sign the log file when the tamper-evident option is enabled.

**Default Value**

3s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether internal operations (for example, operations that are initiated by plugins) should be logged along with the operations that are requested by users.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-synchronization-operations****Description**

Indicates whether access messages that are generated by synchronization operations should be suppressed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**tamper-evident****Description**

Specifies whether the log should be signed in order to detect tampering. Every log record will be signed, making it possible to verify that the log has not been tampered with. This feature has a significant impact on performance of the server.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type csv-file-http-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

## **asynchronous**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **auto-flush**

### **Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**csv-delimiter-char****Description**

The delimiter character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Default Value**

,

**Allowed Values**

The delimiter character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**csv-eol-symbols****Description**

The string that marks the end of a line.

**Default Value**

Use the platform specific end of line character sequence.

**Allowed Values**

The string that marks the end of a line.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**csv-quote-char****Description**

The character to append and prepend to a CSV field when writing in CSV format.

**Default Value**

"

**Allowed Values**

The quote character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

`org.opens.server.loggers.CommonAuditHTTPAccessLogPublisher`

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): `org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher`

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file that contains the private key information. This may be an absolute path, or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root. Changes to this property will take effect the next time that the key store is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **log-directory**

### **Description**

The directory to use for the log files generated by the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher. The path to the directory is relative to the server root.

### **Default Value**

logs

### **Allowed Values**

A path to an existing directory that is readable and writable by the server.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **retention-policy**

### **Description**

The retention policy to use for the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

### **Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**signature-time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to sign the log file when secure option is enabled.

**Default Value**

3s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**tamper-evident****Description**

Specifies whether the log should be signed in order to detect tampering. Every log record will be signed, making it possible to verify that the log has not been tampered with. This feature has a significant impact on performance of the server.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## External Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type external-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

**config-file****Description**

The JSON configuration file that defines the External Access Log Publisher. The content of the

JSON configuration file depends on the type of external audit event handler. The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filtering-policy****Description**

Specifies how filtering criteria should be applied to log records.

**Default Value**

no-filtering

**Allowed Values****exclusive**

Records must not match any of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**inclusive**

Records must match at least one of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**no-filtering**

No filtering will be performed, and all records will be logged.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the External Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.ExternalAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-control-oids****Description**

Specifies whether control OIDs will be included in operation log records.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether internal operations (for example, operations that are initiated by plugins) should be logged along with the operations that are requested by users.



**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-synchronization-operations****Description**

Indicates whether access messages that are generated by synchronization operations should be suppressed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# External HTTP Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type external-http-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

## **config-file**

### **Description**

The JSON configuration file that defines the External HTTP Access Log Publisher. The content of the JSON configuration file depends on the type of external audit event handler. The path to the file is relative to the server root.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the External HTTP Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.CommonAuditHTTPAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type file-based-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

**append****Description**

Specifies whether to append to existing log files.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**asynchronous****Description**

Indicates whether the File Based Access Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the log file buffer size.

**Default Value**

64kb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filtering-policy****Description**

Specifies how filtering criteria should be applied to log records.

**Default Value**

no-filtering

**Allowed Values****exclusive**

Records must not match any of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**inclusive**

Records must match at least one of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**no-filtering**

No filtering will be performed, and all records will be logged.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TextAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-control-oids****Description**

Specifies whether control OIDs will be included in operation log records.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-file****Description**

The file name to use for the log files generated by the File Based Access Log Publisher. The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-file-permissions****Description**

The UNIX permissions of the log files created by this File Based Access Log Publisher.



**Default Value**

640

**Allowed Values**

A valid UNIX mode string. The mode string must contain three digits between zero and seven.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-format****Description**

Specifies how log records should be formatted and written to the access log.

**Default Value**

multi-line

**Allowed Values****combined**

Combine log records for operation requests and responses into a single record. This format should be used when log records are to be filtered based on response criteria (e.g. result code).

**multi-line**

Outputs separate log records for operation requests and responses.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-record-time-format****Description**

Specifies the format string that is used to generate log record timestamps.

**Default Value**

dd/MMM/yyyy:HH:mm:ss Z

**Allowed Values**

Any valid format string that can be used with the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**queue-size****Description**

The maximum number of log records that can be stored in the asynchronous queue.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the File Based Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the File Based Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether internal operations (for example, operations that are initiated by plugins) should be logged along with the operations that are requested by users.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-synchronization-operations****Description**

Indicates whether access messages that are generated by synchronization operations should be suppressed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to check whether the log files need to be rotated.

**Default Value**

5s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based Audit Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type file-based-audit-log-publisher have the following properties:

## **append**

### **Description**

Specifies whether to append to existing log files.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **asynchronous**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the File Based Audit Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the log file buffer size.

**Default Value**

64kb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filtering-policy****Description**

Specifies how filtering criteria should be applied to log records.

**Default Value**

no-filtering

**Allowed Values****exclusive**

Records must not match any of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.



**inclusive**

Records must match at least one of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**no-filtering**

No filtering will be performed, and all records will be logged.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Audit Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TextAuditLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **log-file**

### **Description**

The file name to use for the log files generated by the File Based Audit Log Publisher. The path to the file is relative to the server root.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **log-file-permissions**

### **Description**

The UNIX permissions of the log files created by this File Based Audit Log Publisher.

### **Default Value**

640

### **Allowed Values**

A valid UNIX mode string. The mode string must contain three digits between zero and seven.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**queue-size****Description**

The maximum number of log records that can be stored in the asynchronous queue.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the File Based Audit Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the File Based Audit Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether internal operations (for example, operations that are initiated by plugins) should be logged along with the operations that are requested by users.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-synchronization-operations****Description**

Indicates whether access messages that are generated by synchronization operations should be suppressed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**time-interval**

**Description**

Specifies the interval at which to check whether the log files need to be rotated.

**Default Value**

5s

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based Debug Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type `file-based-debug-log-publisher` have the following properties:

**append****Description**

Specifies whether to append to existing log files.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**asynchronous****Description**

Indicates whether the File Based Debug Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the log file buffer size.

**Default Value**

64kb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**default-debug-exceptions-only****Description**

Indicates whether only logs with exception should be logged.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**default-include-throwable-cause****Description**

Indicates whether to include the cause of exceptions in exception thrown and caught messages logged by default.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**default-omit-method-entry-arguments****Description**

Indicates whether to include method arguments in debug messages logged by default.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**default-omit-method-return-value****Description**

Indicates whether to include the return value in debug messages logged by default.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**default-throwable-stack-frames**

**Description**

Indicates the number of stack frames to include in the stack trace for method entry and exception thrown messages.

**Default Value**

2147483647

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Debug Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TextDebugLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-file****Description**

The file name to use for the log files generated by the File Based Debug Log Publisher . The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-file-permissions****Description**

The UNIX permissions of the log files created by this File Based Debug Log Publisher .

**Default Value**

640

**Allowed Values**

A valid UNIX mode string. The mode string must contain three digits between zero and seven.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**queue-size****Description**

The maximum number of log records that can be stored in the asynchronous queue.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the File Based Debug Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the File Based Debug Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to check whether the log files need to be rotated.

**Default Value**

5s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based Error Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type file-based-error-log-publisher have the following properties:

## **append**

### **Description**

Specifies whether to append to existing log files.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **asynchronous**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the File Based Error Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)



**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer will be flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the log file buffer size.

**Default Value**

64kb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

## **Admin Action Required**

None

## **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

## **Read-only**

No

## **default-severity**

### **Description**

Specifies the default severity levels for the logger.

### **Default Value**

error warning

### **Allowed Values**

#### **all**

Messages of all severity levels are logged.

#### **debug**

The error log severity that is used for messages that provide debugging information triggered during processing.

#### **error**

The error log severity that is used for messages that provide information about errors which may force the server to shut down or operate in a significantly degraded state.

#### **info**

The error log severity that is used for messages that provide information about significant events within the server that are not warnings or errors.

#### **none**

No messages of any severity are logged by default. This value is intended to be used in conjunction with the `override-severity` property to define an error logger that will publish no error message beside the errors of a given category.

#### **notice**

The error log severity that is used for the most important informational messages (i.e., information that should almost always be logged but is not associated with a warning or error condition).

#### **warning**

The error log severity that is used for messages that provide information about warnings triggered during processing.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Error Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TextErrorLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-file****Description**

The file name to use for the log files generated by the File Based Error Log Publisher . The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **log-file-permissions**

### **Description**

The UNIX permissions of the log files created by this File Based Error Log Publisher .

### **Default Value**

640

### **Allowed Values**

A valid UNIX mode string. The mode string must contain three digits between zero and seven.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **override-severity**

### **Description**

Specifies the override severity levels for the logger based on the category of the messages. Each override severity level should include the category and the severity levels to log for that category, for example, core=error,info,warning. Valid categories are: core, extensions, protocol, config, log, util, schema, plugin, jeb, backend, tools, task, access-control, admin, sync, version, quicksetup, admin-tool, dsconfig, user-defined. Valid severities are: all, error, info, warning, notice, debug.

### **Default Value**

All messages with the default severity levels are logged.

### **Allowed Values**

A string in the form category=severity1,severity2...

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**queue-size****Description**

The maximum number of log records that can be stored in the asynchronous queue.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the File Based Error Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files will be cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files will never be cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the File Based Error Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to check whether the log files need to be rotated.

**Default Value**

5s

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type `file-based-http-access-log-publisher` have the following properties:

**append****Description**

Specifies whether to append to existing log files.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No



**Read-only**

No

**asynchronous****Description**

Indicates whether the File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the log file buffer size.

**Default Value**

64kb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TextHTTPAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-file****Description**

The file name to use for the log files generated by the File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher. The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-file-permissions****Description**

The UNIX permissions of the log files created by this File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher.

**Default Value**

640

**Allowed Values**

A valid UNIX mode string. The mode string must contain three digits between zero and seven.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-format****Description**

Specifies how log records should be formatted and written to the HTTP access log.

**Default Value**

cs-host c-ip cs-username x-datetime cs-method cs-uri-stem cs-uri-query cs-version sc-status  
cs(User-Agent) x-connection-id x-etime x-transaction-id

**Allowed Values**

A space separated list of fields describing the extended log format to be used for logging HTTP accesses. Available values are listed on the W3C working draft <http://www.w3.org/TR/WD-logfile.html> and Microsoft website <http://www.microsoft.com/technet/prodtechnol/WindowsServer2003/Library/IIS/676400bc-8969-4aa7-851a-9319490a9bbb.msp?mfr=true>

OpenDJ supports the following standard fields: "c-ip", "c-port", "cs-host", "cs-method", "cs-uri", "cs-uri-stem", "cs-uri-query", "cs(User-Agent)", "cs-username", "cs-version", "s-computername", "s-ip", "s-port", "sc-status". OpenDJ supports the following application specific field extensions: "x-connection-id" displays the internal connection ID assigned to the HTTP client connection, "x-datetime" displays the completion date and time for the logged HTTP request and its output is controlled by the "ds-cfg-log-record-time-format" property, "x-etime" displays the total execution time for the logged HTTP request, "x-transaction-id" displays the transaction id associated to a request

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-record-time-format****Description**

Specifies the format string that is used to generate log record timestamps.

**Default Value**

dd/MMM/yyyy:HH:mm:ss Z

**Allowed Values**

Any valid format string that can be used with the java.text.SimpleDateFormat class.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**queue-size****Description**

The maximum number of log records that can be stored in the asynchronous queue.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**time-interval**

**Description**

Specifies the interval at which to check whether the log files need to be rotated.

**Default Value**

5s

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Json File Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type `json-file-access-log-publisher` have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None



**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filtering-policy****Description**

Specifies how filtering criteria should be applied to log records.

**Default Value**

no-filtering

**Allowed Values****exclusive**

Records must not match any of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**inclusive**

Records must match at least one of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**no-filtering**

No filtering will be performed, and all records will be logged.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Json File Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.JsonFileAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-control-oids****Description**

Specifies whether control OIDs will be included in operation log records.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-directory****Description**

The directory to use for the log files generated by the Json File Access Log Publisher. The path to the directory is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

logs

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing directory that is readable and writable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the Json File Access Log Publisher. When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **rotation-policy**

### **Description**

The rotation policy to use for the Json File Access Log Publisher. When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

### **Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **suppress-internal-operations**

### **Description**

Indicates whether internal operations (for example, operations that are initiated by plugins) should be logged along with the operations that are requested by users.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-synchronization-operations****Description**

Indicates whether access messages that are generated by synchronization operations should be suppressed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type json-file-http-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

`org.opens.server.loggers.CommonAuditHTTPAccessLogPublisher`

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): `org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher`

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-directory****Description**

The directory to use for the log files generated by the Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher. The path to the directory is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

logs

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing directory that is readable and writable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher. When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **rotation-policy**

### **Description**

The rotation policy to use for the Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher. When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

### **Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No



# dsconfig get-log-retention-policy-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-log-retention-policy-prop - Shows Log Retention Policy properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-log-retention-policy-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Log Retention Policy properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-log-retention-policy-prop` command takes the following options:

**--policy-name {name}**

The name of the Log Retention Policy.

Log Retention Policy properties depend on the Log Retention Policy type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Retention Policy types:

**file-count-log-retention-policy**

Default {name}: File Count Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [File Count Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

**free-disk-space-log-retention-policy**

Default {name}: Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

**size-limit-log-retention-policy**

Default {name}: Size Limit Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Size Limit Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

## **--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Log Retention Policy properties depend on the Log Retention Policy type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Retention Policy types:

### **file-count-log-retention-policy**

Default {property}: File Count Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [File Count Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

### **free-disk-space-log-retention-policy**

Default {property}: Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

### **size-limit-log-retention-policy**

Default {property}: Size Limit Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Size Limit Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

## **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Log Retention Policy properties depend on the Log Retention Policy type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Retention Policy types:

### **file-count-log-retention-policy**

Default null: File Count Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [File Count Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

### **free-disk-space-log-retention-policy**

Default null: Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

### **size-limit-log-retention-policy**

Default null: Size Limit Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Size Limit Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Log Retention Policy properties depend on the Log Retention Policy type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Retention Policy types:

### **file-count-log-retention-policy**

Default {unit}: File Count Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [File Count Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

### **free-disk-space-log-retention-policy**

Default {unit}: Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

### **size-limit-log-retention-policy**

Default {unit}: Size Limit Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Size Limit Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Log Retention Policy properties depend on the Log Retention Policy type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Retention Policy types:

### **file-count-log-retention-policy**

Default {unit}: File Count Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [File Count Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

### **free-disk-space-log-retention-policy**

Default {unit}: Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

### **size-limit-log-retention-policy**

Default {unit}: Size Limit Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Size Limit Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

## **File Count Log Retention Policy**

Log Retention Policies of type file-count-log-retention-policy have the following properties:

### **java-class**

#### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Count Log Retention Policy implementation.

#### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.FileNumberRetentionPolicy

#### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RetentionPolicy

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

#### **Read-only**

No

### **number-of-files**

**Description**

Specifies the number of archived log files to retain before the oldest ones are cleaned.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy

Log Retention Policies of type free-disk-space-log-retention-policy have the following properties:

**free-disk-space****Description**

Specifies the minimum amount of free disk space that should be available on the file system on which the archived log files are stored.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.FreeDiskSpaceRetentionPolicy

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RetentionPolicy

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Size Limit Log Retention Policy

Log Retention Policies of type size-limit-log-retention-policy have the following properties:

**disk-space-used****Description**

Specifies the maximum total disk space used by the log files.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Size Limit Log Retention Policy implementation.

**Default Value**

`org.opens.server.loggers.SizeBasedRetentionPolicy`

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): `org.opens.server.loggers.RetentionPolicy`

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-log-rotation-policy-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-log-rotation-policy-prop - Shows Log Rotation Policy properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-log-rotation-policy-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Log Rotation Policy properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-log-rotation-policy-prop` command takes the following options:

**--policy-name {name}**

The name of the Log Rotation Policy.

Log Rotation Policy properties depend on the Log Rotation Policy type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Rotation Policy types:

**fixed-time-log-rotation-policy**

Default {name}: Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

**size-limit-log-rotation-policy**

Default {name}: Size Limit Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Size Limit Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

**time-limit-log-rotation-policy**

Default {name}: Time Limit Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Time Limit Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.



## **--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Log Rotation Policy properties depend on the Log Rotation Policy type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Rotation Policy types:

### **fixed-time-log-rotation-policy**

Default {property}: Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

### **size-limit-log-rotation-policy**

Default {property}: Size Limit Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Size Limit Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

### **time-limit-log-rotation-policy**

Default {property}: Time Limit Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Time Limit Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

## **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Log Rotation Policy properties depend on the Log Rotation Policy type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Rotation Policy types:

### **fixed-time-log-rotation-policy**

Default null: Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

### **size-limit-log-rotation-policy**

Default null: Size Limit Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Size Limit Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

### **time-limit-log-rotation-policy**

Default null: Time Limit Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Time Limit Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Log Rotation Policy properties depend on the Log Rotation Policy type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Rotation Policy types:

### **fixed-time-log-rotation-policy**

Default {unit}: Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

### **size-limit-log-rotation-policy**

Default {unit}: Size Limit Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Size Limit Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

### **time-limit-log-rotation-policy**

Default {unit}: Time Limit Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Time Limit Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Log Rotation Policy properties depend on the Log Rotation Policy type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Rotation Policy types:

### **fixed-time-log-rotation-policy**

Default {unit}: Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

### **size-limit-log-rotation-policy**

Default {unit}: Size Limit Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Size Limit Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

### **time-limit-log-rotation-policy**

Default {unit}: Time Limit Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Time Limit Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

## **Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy**

Log Rotation Policies of type fixed-time-log-rotation-policy have the following properties:

### **java-class**

#### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy implementation.

#### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.FixedTimeRotationPolicy

#### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RotationPolicy

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

#### **Read-only**

No

### **time-of-day**

**Description**

Specifies the time of day at which log rotation should occur.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

24 hour time of day in HHmm format.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Size Limit Log Rotation Policy

Log Rotation Policies of type size-limit-log-rotation-policy have the following properties:

**file-size-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum size that a log file can reach before it is rotated.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Size Limit Log Rotation Policy implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.SizeBasedRotationPolicy

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RotationPolicy

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Time Limit Log Rotation Policy

Log Rotation Policies of type time-limit-log-rotation-policy have the following properties:

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Time Limit Log Rotation Policy implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TimeLimitRotationPolicy

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RotationPolicy

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-interval****Description**

Specifies the time interval between rotations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-monitor-provider-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-monitor-provider-prop - Shows Monitor Provider properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-monitor-provider-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Monitor Provider properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-monitor-provider-prop` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the Monitor Provider.

Monitor Provider properties depend on the Monitor Provider type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Monitor Provider types:

**client-connection-monitor-provider**

Default {name}: Client Connection Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Client Connection Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

**entry-cache-monitor-provider**

Default {name}: Entry Cache Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry Cache Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

**memory-usage-monitor-provider**

Default {name}: Memory Usage Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Memory Usage Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **stack-trace-monitor-provider**

Default {name}: Stack Trace Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Stack Trace Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **system-info-monitor-provider**

Default {name}: System Info Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [System Info Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **version-monitor-provider**

Default {name}: Version Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Version Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Monitor Provider properties depend on the Monitor Provider type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Monitor Provider types:

### **client-connection-monitor-provider**

Default {property}: Client Connection Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Client Connection Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **entry-cache-monitor-provider**

Default {property}: Entry Cache Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry Cache Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **memory-usage-monitor-provider**

Default {property}: Memory Usage Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Memory Usage Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.



### **stack-trace-monitor-provider**

Default {property}: Stack Trace Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Stack Trace Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **system-info-monitor-provider**

Default {property}: System Info Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [System Info Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **version-monitor-provider**

Default {property}: Version Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Version Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

## **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Monitor Provider properties depend on the Monitor Provider type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Monitor Provider types:

### **client-connection-monitor-provider**

Default null: Client Connection Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Client Connection Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **entry-cache-monitor-provider**

Default null: Entry Cache Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry Cache Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **memory-usage-monitor-provider**

Default null: Memory Usage Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Memory Usage Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **stack-trace-monitor-provider**

Default null: Stack Trace Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Stack Trace Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **system-info-monitor-provider**

Default null: System Info Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [System Info Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **version-monitor-provider**

Default null: Version Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Version Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Monitor Provider properties depend on the Monitor Provider type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Monitor Provider types:

### **client-connection-monitor-provider**

Default {unit}: Client Connection Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Client Connection Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **entry-cache-monitor-provider**

Default {unit}: Entry Cache Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry Cache Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **memory-usage-monitor-provider**

Default {unit}: Memory Usage Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Memory Usage Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **stack-trace-monitor-provider**

Default {unit}: Stack Trace Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Stack Trace Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **system-info-monitor-provider**

Default {unit}: System Info Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [System Info Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **version-monitor-provider**

Default {unit}: Version Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Version Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Monitor Provider properties depend on the Monitor Provider type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Monitor Provider types:

### **client-connection-monitor-provider**

Default {unit}: Client Connection Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Client Connection Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **entry-cache-monitor-provider**

Default {unit}: Entry Cache Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry Cache Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **memory-usage-monitor-provider**

Default {unit}: Memory Usage Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Memory Usage Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **stack-trace-monitor-provider**

Default {unit}: Stack Trace Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Stack Trace Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **system-info-monitor-provider**

Default {unit}: System Info Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [System Info Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **version-monitor-provider**

Default {unit}: Version Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Version Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

## **Client Connection Monitor Provider**

Monitor Providers of type client-connection-monitor-provider have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Client Connection Monitor Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.ClientConnectionMonitorProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Entry Cache Monitor Provider

Monitor Providers of type entry-cache-monitor-provider have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Entry Cache Monitor Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.EntryCacheMonitorProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Memory Usage Monitor Provider

Monitor Providers of type memory-usage-monitor-provider have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Memory Usage Monitor Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.MemoryUsageMonitorProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# Stack Trace Monitor Provider

Monitor Providers of type stack-trace-monitor-provider have the following properties:

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **java-class**

### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Stack Trace Monitor Provider implementation.

### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.StackTraceMonitorProvider

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## System Info Monitor Provider

Monitor Providers of type system-info-monitor-provider have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the System Info Monitor Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.SystemInfoMonitorProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Version Monitor Provider

Monitor Providers of type version-monitor-provider have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **java-class**

### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Version Monitor Provider implementation.

### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.VersionMonitorProvider

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-password-generator-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-password-generator-prop - Shows Password Generator properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-password-generator-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Password Generator properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-password-generator-prop` command takes the following options:

**--generator-name {name}**

The name of the Password Generator.

Password Generator properties depend on the Password Generator type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Generator types:

**random-password-generator**

Default {name}: Random Password Generator

Enabled by default: true

See [Random Password Generator](#) for the properties of this Password Generator type.

**--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Password Generator properties depend on the Password Generator type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Generator types:

**random-password-generator**

Default {property}: Random Password Generator

Enabled by default: true

See [Random Password Generator](#) for the properties of this Password Generator type.

### **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Password Generator properties depend on the Password Generator type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Generator types:

#### **random-password-generator**

Default null: Random Password Generator

Enabled by default: true

See [Random Password Generator](#) for the properties of this Password Generator type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Password Generator properties depend on the Password Generator type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Generator types:

#### **random-password-generator**

Default {unit}: Random Password Generator

Enabled by default: true

See [Random Password Generator](#) for the properties of this Password Generator type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Password Generator properties depend on the Password Generator type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Generator types:

#### **random-password-generator**

Default {unit}: Random Password Generator

Enabled by default: true

See [Random Password Generator](#) for the properties of this Password Generator type.

## **Random Password Generator**

Password Generators of type random-password-generator have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Password Generator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Random Password Generator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.RandomPasswordGenerator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordGenerator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**password-character-set****Description**

Specifies one or more named character sets. This is a multi-valued property, with each value defining a different character set. The format of the character set is the name of the set followed by a colon and the characters that are in that set. For example, the value "alpha:abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz" defines a character set named "alpha" containing all of the lower-case ASCII alphabetic characters.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A character set name (consisting of ASCII letters) followed by a colon and the set of characters that are included in that character set.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-format****Description**

Specifies the format to use for the generated password. The value is a comma-delimited list of elements in which each of those elements is comprised of the name of a character set defined in the password-character-set property, a colon, and the number of characters to include from that set. For example, a value of "alpha:3,numeric:2,alpha:3" generates an 8-character password in which the first three characters are from the "alpha" set, the next two are from the "numeric" set, and the final three are from the "alpha" set.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A comma-delimited list whose elements comprise a valid character set name, a colon, and a positive integer indicating the number of characters from that set to be included.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



# dsconfig get-password-policy-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-password-policy-prop - Shows Authentication Policy properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-password-policy-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Authentication Policy properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-password-policy-prop` command takes the following options:

**--policy-name {name}**

The name of the Authentication Policy.

Authentication Policy properties depend on the Authentication Policy type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Authentication Policy types:

**ldap-pass-through-authentication-policy**

Default {name}: LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy](#) for the properties of this Authentication Policy type.

**password-policy**

Default {name}: Password Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Password Policy](#) for the properties of this Authentication Policy type.

**--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Authentication Policy properties depend on the Authentication Policy type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Authentication Policy types:

### **ldap-pass-through-authentication-policy**

Default {property}: LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy](#) for the properties of this Authentication Policy type.

### **password-policy**

Default {property}: Password Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Password Policy](#) for the properties of this Authentication Policy type.

### **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Authentication Policy properties depend on the Authentication Policy type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Authentication Policy types:

### **ldap-pass-through-authentication-policy**

Default null: LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy](#) for the properties of this Authentication Policy type.

### **password-policy**

Default null: Password Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Password Policy](#) for the properties of this Authentication Policy type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Authentication Policy properties depend on the Authentication Policy type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Authentication Policy types:

### **ldap-pass-through-authentication-policy**

Default {unit}: LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy](#) for the properties of this Authentication Policy type.

#### **password-policy**

Default {unit}: Password Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Password Policy](#) for the properties of this Authentication Policy type.

#### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Authentication Policy properties depend on the Authentication Policy type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Authentication Policy types:

#### **ldap-pass-through-authentication-policy**

Default {unit}: LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy](#) for the properties of this Authentication Policy type.

#### **password-policy**

Default {unit}: Password Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Password Policy](#) for the properties of this Authentication Policy type.

## **LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy**

Authentication Policies of type ldap-pass-through-authentication-policy have the following properties:

### **cached-password-storage-scheme**

#### **Description**

Specifies the name of a password storage scheme which should be used for encoding cached passwords. Changing the password storage scheme will cause all existing cached passwords to be discarded.

#### **Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Storage Scheme. The referenced password storage schemes must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cached-password-ttl****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that a locally cached password may be used for authentication before it is refreshed from the remote LDAP service. This property represents a cache timeout. Increasing the timeout period decreases the frequency that bind operations are delegated to the remote LDAP service, but increases the risk of users authenticating using stale passwords. Note that authentication attempts which fail because the provided password does not match the locally cached password will always be retried against the remote LDAP service.

**Default Value**

8 hours

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**connection-timeout****Description**

Specifies the timeout used when connecting to remote LDAP directory servers, performing SSL negotiation, and for individual search and bind requests. If the timeout expires then the current operation will be aborted and retried against another LDAP server if one is available.

**Default Value**

3 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class which provides the LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.LDAPPassThroughAuthenticationPolicyFactory

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.AuthenticationPolicyFactory

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Authentication Policy must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-attribute****Description**

Specifies one or more attributes in the user's entry whose value(s) will determine the bind DN used when authenticating to the remote LDAP directory service. This property is mandatory when using the "mapped-bind" or "mapped-search" mapping policies. At least one value must be provided. All values must refer to the name or OID of an attribute type defined in the directory server schema. At least one of the named attributes must exist in a user's local entry in order for authentication to proceed. When multiple attributes or values are found in the user's entry then the behavior is determined by the mapping policy.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-base-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the set of base DNs below which to search for users in the remote LDAP directory service. This property is mandatory when using the "mapped-search" mapping policy. If multiple values are given, searches are performed below all specified base DNs.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-bind-dn****Description**

Specifies the bind DN which should be used to perform user searches in the remote LDAP directory service.

**Default Value**

Searches will be performed anonymously.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-bind-password****Description**

Specifies the bind password which should be used to perform user searches in the remote LDAP directory service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-bind-password-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of an environment variable containing the bind password which should be used to perform user searches in the remote LDAP directory service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-bind-password-file****Description**

Specifies the name of a file containing the bind password which should be used to perform user searches in the remote LDAP directory service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-bind-password-property****Description**

Specifies the name of a Java property containing the bind password which should be used to perform user searches in the remote LDAP directory service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-filter-template****Description**

If defined, overrides the filter used when searching for the user, substituting %s with the value of the local entry's "mapped-attribute". The filter-template may include ZERO or ONE %s substitutions. If multiple mapped-attributes are configured, multiple renditions of this template will be aggregated into one larger filter using an OR (|) operator. An example use-case for this property would be to use a different attribute type on the mapped search. For example, mapped-attribute could be set to "uid" and filter-template to "(samAccountName=%s)". You can also use the filter to restrict search results. For example: "(&(uid=%s)(objectclass=student))"

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapping-policy****Description**

Specifies the mapping algorithm for obtaining the bind DN from the user's entry.

**Default Value**

unmapped

**Allowed Values****mapped-bind**

Bind to the remote LDAP directory service using a DN obtained from an attribute in the user's entry. This policy will check each attribute named in the "mapped-attribute" property. If more than one attribute or value is present then the first one will be used.

**mapped-search**

Bind to the remote LDAP directory service using the DN of an entry obtained using a search against the remote LDAP directory service. The search filter will comprise of an equality matching filter whose attribute type is the "mapped-attribute" property, and whose assertion value is the attribute value obtained from the user's entry. If more than one attribute or value is present then the filter will be composed of multiple equality filters combined using a logical OR (union).

**unmapped**

Bind to the remote LDAP directory service using the DN of the user's entry in this directory server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**primary-remote-ldap-server****Description**

Specifies the primary list of remote LDAP servers which should be used for pass through

authentication. If more than one LDAP server is specified then operations may be distributed across them. If all of the primary LDAP servers are unavailable then operations will fail-over to the set of secondary LDAP servers, if defined.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**secondary-remote-ldap-server**

**Description**

Specifies the secondary list of remote LDAP servers which should be used for pass through authentication in the event that the primary LDAP servers are unavailable. If more than one LDAP server is specified then operations may be distributed across them. Operations will be rerouted to the primary LDAP servers as soon as they are determined to be available.

**Default Value**

No secondary LDAP servers.

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**source-address****Description**

If specified, the server will bind to the address before connecting to the remote server. The address must be one assigned to an existing network interface.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cipher-suite****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL cipher suites that are allowed for use in SSL based LDAP connections.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL cipher suites provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but will only impact new SSL LDAP connections created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-protocol****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL protocols which are allowed for use in SSL based LDAP connections.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL protocols provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but will only impact new SSL LDAP connections created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used when negotiating SSL connections with remote LDAP directory servers.

**Default Value**

By default, no trust manager is specified indicating that only certificates signed by the authorities associated with this JVM will be accepted.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when SSL is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only impact subsequent SSL connection negotiations.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-password-caching****Description**

Indicates whether passwords should be cached locally within the user's entry.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl****Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy should use SSL. If enabled, the LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Authentication Policy must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-keep-alive****Description**

Indicates whether LDAP connections should use TCP keep-alive. If enabled, the SO\_KEEPALIVE socket option is used to indicate that TCP keepalive messages should periodically be sent to the client to verify that the associated connection is still valid. This may also help prevent cases in which intermediate network hardware could silently drop an otherwise idle client connection, provided that the keepalive interval configured in the underlying operating system is smaller than the timeout enforced by the network hardware.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-no-delay****Description**

Indicates whether LDAP connections should use TCP no-delay. If enabled, the TCP\_NODELAY socket option is used to ensure that response messages to the client are sent immediately rather than potentially waiting to determine whether additional response messages can be sent in the same packet. In most cases, using the TCP\_NODELAY socket option provides better performance and lower response times, but disabling it may help for some cases in which the server sends a large number of entries to a client in response to a search request.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# Password Policy

Authentication Policies of type password-policy have the following properties:

## **account-status-notification-handler**

### **Description**

Specifies the names of the account status notification handlers that are used with the associated password storage scheme.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any Account Status Notification Handler. The referenced account status notification handlers must be enabled.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **allow-expired-password-changes**

### **Description**

Indicates whether a user whose password is expired is still allowed to change that password using the password modify extended operation.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**allow-multiple-password-values****Description**

Indicates whether user entries can have multiple distinct values for the password attribute. This is potentially dangerous because many mechanisms used to change the password do not work well with such a configuration. If multiple password values are allowed, then any of them can be used to authenticate, and they are all subject to the same policy constraints.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allow-pre-encoded-passwords****Description**

Indicates whether users can change their passwords by providing a pre-encoded value. This can cause a security risk because the clear-text version of the password is not known and therefore validation checks cannot be applied to it.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allow-user-password-changes****Description**

Indicates whether users can change their own passwords. This check is made in addition to access control evaluation. Both must allow the password change for it to occur.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **default-password-storage-scheme**

### **Description**

Specifies the names of the password storage schemes that are used to encode clear-text passwords for this password policy.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Storage Scheme. The referenced password storage schemes must be enabled.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **deprecated-password-storage-scheme**

### **Description**

Specifies the names of the password storage schemes that are considered deprecated for this password policy. If a user with this password policy authenticates to the server and his/her password is encoded with a deprecated scheme, those values are removed and replaced with values encoded using the default password storage scheme(s).

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Storage Scheme. The referenced password storage schemes must be enabled.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**expire-passwords-without-warning****Description**

Indicates whether the directory server allows a user's password to expire even if that user has never seen an expiration warning notification. If this property is true, accounts always expire when the expiration time arrives. If this property is false or disabled, the user always receives at least one warning notification, and the password expiration is set to the warning time plus the warning interval.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**force-change-on-add****Description**

Indicates whether users are forced to change their passwords upon first authenticating to the directory server after their account has been created.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**force-change-on-reset****Description**

Indicates whether users are forced to change their passwords if they are reset by an administrator. For this purpose, anyone with permission to change a given user's password other than that user is considered an administrator.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**grace-login-count**

**Description**

Specifies the number of grace logins that a user is allowed after the account has expired to allow that user to choose a new password. A value of 0 indicates that no grace logins are allowed.

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**idle-lockout-interval****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that an account may remain idle (that is, the associated user does not authenticate to the server) before that user is locked out. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds indicates that idle accounts are not automatically locked out. This feature is available only if the last login time is maintained.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class which provides the Password Policy implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.core.PasswordPolicyFactory

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.AuthenticationPolicyFactory

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Authentication Policy must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**last-login-time-attribute****Description**

Specifies the name or OID of the attribute type that is used to hold the last login time for users with the associated password policy. This attribute type must be defined in the directory server schema and must either be defined as an operational attribute or must be allowed by the set of objectClasses for all users with the associated password policy.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**last-login-time-format****Description**

Specifies the format string that is used to generate the last login time value for users with the associated password policy. This format string conforms to the syntax described in the API documentation for the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Any valid format string that can be used with the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**lockout-duration**

**Description**

Specifies the length of time that an account is locked after too many authentication failures. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds indicates that the account must remain locked until an administrator resets the password.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**lockout-failure-count****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of authentication failures that a user is allowed before the account is locked out. A value of 0 indicates that accounts are never locked out due to failed attempts.

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**lockout-failure-expiration-interval****Description**

Specifies the length of time before an authentication failure is no longer counted against a user for the purposes of account lockout. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds indicates that the authentication failures must never expire. The failure count is always cleared upon a successful authentication.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-password-age****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that a user can continue using the same password before it must be changed (that is, the password expiration interval). The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds disables password expiration.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-password-reset-age****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that users have to change passwords after they have been reset by an administrator before they become locked. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds disables this feature.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**min-password-age****Description**

Specifies the minimum length of time after a password change before the user is allowed to change the password again. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. This setting can be used to prevent users from changing their passwords repeatedly over a short period of time to flush an old password from the history so that it can be re-used.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-attribute****Description**

Specifies the attribute type used to hold user passwords. This attribute type must be defined in the server schema, and it must have either the user password or auth password syntax.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-change-requires-current-password****Description**

Indicates whether user password changes must use the password modify extended operation and must include the user's current password before the change is allowed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-expiration-warning-interval****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time before a user's password actually expires that the server begins to include warning notifications in bind responses for that user. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds disables the warning interval.

**Default Value**

5 days

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-generator****Description**

Specifies the name of the password generator that is used with the associated password policy. This is used in conjunction with the password modify extended operation to generate a new password for a user when none was provided in the request.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Generator. The referenced password generator must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



## password-history-count

### Description

Specifies the maximum number of former passwords to maintain in the password history. When choosing a new password, the proposed password is checked to ensure that it does not match the current password, nor any other password in the history list. A value of zero indicates that either no password history is to be maintained (if the password history duration has a value of zero seconds), or that there is no maximum number of passwords to maintain in the history (if the password history duration has a value greater than zero seconds).

### Default Value

0

### Allowed Values

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## password-history-duration

### Description

Specifies the maximum length of time that passwords remain in the password history. When choosing a new password, the proposed password is checked to ensure that it does not match the current password, nor any other password in the history list. A value of zero seconds indicates that either no password history is to be maintained (if the password history count has a value of zero), or that there is no maximum duration for passwords in the history (if the password history count has a value greater than zero).

### Default Value

0 seconds

### Allowed Values

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-validator****Description**

Specifies the names of the password validators that are used with the associated password storage scheme. The password validators are invoked when a user attempts to provide a new password, to determine whether the new password is acceptable.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Validator. The referenced password validators must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**previous-last-login-time-format****Description**

Specifies the format string(s) that might have been used with the last login time at any point in the past for users associated with the password policy. These values are used to make it possible

to parse previous values, but are not used to set new values. The format strings conform to the syntax described in the API documentation for the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Any valid format string that can be used with the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**require-change-by-time****Description**

Specifies the time by which all users with the associated password policy must change their passwords. The value is expressed in a generalized time format. If this time is equal to the current time or is in the past, then all users are required to change their passwords immediately. The behavior of the server in this mode is identical to the behavior observed when users are forced to change their passwords after an administrative reset.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid timestamp in generalized time form (for example, a value of "20070409185811Z" indicates a value of April 9, 2007 at 6:58:11 pm GMT).

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**require-secure-authentication****Description**

Indicates whether users with the associated password policy are required to authenticate in a secure manner. This might mean either using a secure communication channel between the client and the server, or using a SASL mechanism that does not expose the credentials.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**require-secure-password-changes****Description**

Indicates whether users with the associated password policy are required to change their password in a secure manner that does not expose the credentials.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**skip-validation-for-administrators****Description**

Indicates whether passwords set by administrators are allowed to bypass the password validation process that is required for user password changes.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**state-update-failure-policy****Description**

Specifies how the server deals with the inability to update password policy state information during an authentication attempt. In particular, this property can be used to control whether an otherwise successful bind operation fails if a failure occurs while attempting to update password policy state information (for example, to clear a record of previous authentication failures or to update the last login time). It can also be used to control whether to reject a bind request if it is known ahead of time that it will not be possible to update the authentication failure times in the

event of an unsuccessful bind attempt (for example, if the backend writability mode is disabled).

**Default Value**

reactive

**Allowed Values**

**ignore**

If a bind attempt would otherwise be successful, then do not reject it if a problem occurs while attempting to update the password policy state information for the user.

**proactive**

Proactively reject any bind attempt if it is known ahead of time that it would not be possible to update the user's password policy state information.

**reactive**

Even if a bind attempt would otherwise be successful, reject it if a problem occurs while attempting to update the password policy state information for the user.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-password-storage-scheme-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-password-storage-scheme-prop - Shows Password Storage Scheme properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-password-storage-scheme-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Password Storage Scheme properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-password-storage-scheme-prop` command takes the following options:

**--scheme-name {name}**

The name of the Password Storage Scheme.

Password Storage Scheme properties depend on the Password Storage Scheme type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Storage Scheme types:

### **aes-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: AES Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [AES Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **base64-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Base64 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Base64 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **bcrypt-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **blowfish-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Blowfish Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Blowfish Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **clear-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Clear Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Clear Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **crypt-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Crypt Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Crypt Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **md5-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [MD5 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **pbkdf2-hmac-sha256-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **pbkdf2-hmac-sha512-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **pkcs5s2-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme



Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **rc4-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: RC4 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [RC4 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-md5-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha1-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha256-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha384-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha512-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **sha1-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [SHA1 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **triple-des-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Triple DES Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Triple DES Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Password Storage Scheme properties depend on the Password Storage Scheme type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Storage Scheme types:

### **aes-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: AES Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [AES Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **base64-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: Base64 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Base64 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **bcrypt-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **blowfish-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: Blowfish Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Blowfish Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **clear-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: Clear Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Clear Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **crypt-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: Crypt Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Crypt Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **md5-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [MD5 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **pbkdf2-hmac-sha256-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **pbkdf2-hmac-sha512-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **pkcs5s2-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **rc4-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: RC4 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [RC4 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-md5-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha1-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha256-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha384-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha512-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **sha1-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [SHA1 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **triple-des-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: Triple DES Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Triple DES Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Password Storage Scheme properties depend on the Password Storage Scheme type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Storage Scheme types:

### **aes-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: AES Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [AES Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **base64-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: Base64 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Base64 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **bcrypt-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **blowfish-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: Blowfish Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Blowfish Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **clear-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: Clear Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Clear Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **crypt-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: Crypt Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Crypt Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **md5-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [MD5 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **pbkdf2-hmac-sha256-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **pbkdf2-hmac-sha512-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **pkcs5s2-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **rc4-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: RC4 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [RC4 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-md5-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha1-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha256-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha384-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha512-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **sha1-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [SHA1 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **triple-des-password-storage-scheme**

Default null: Triple DES Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Triple DES Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

## **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Password Storage Scheme properties depend on the Password Storage Scheme type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Storage Scheme types:

### **aes-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: AES Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [AES Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **base64-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Base64 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Base64 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **bcrypt-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **blowfish-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Blowfish Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Blowfish Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **clear-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Clear Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Clear Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **crypt-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Crypt Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true



See [Crypt Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **md5-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [MD5 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **pbkdf2-hmac-sha256-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **pbkdf2-hmac-sha512-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **pkcs5s2-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **rc4-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: RC4 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [RC4 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-md5-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha1-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha256-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha384-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha512-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **sha1-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [SHA1 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **triple-des-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Triple DES Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Triple DES Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Password Storage Scheme properties depend on the Password Storage Scheme type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Storage Scheme types:

#### **aes-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: AES Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [AES Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **base64-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Base64 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Base64 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **bcrypt-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **blowfish-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Blowfish Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Blowfish Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **clear-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Clear Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Clear Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **crypt-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Crypt Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Crypt Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **md5-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [MD5 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **pbkdf2-hmac-sha256-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **pbkdf2-hmac-sha512-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **pkcs5s2-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **rc4-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: RC4 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [RC4 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-md5-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha1-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha256-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha384-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha512-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **sha1-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [SHA1 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **triple-des-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Triple DES Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Triple DES Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

## **AES Password Storage Scheme**

Password Storage Schemes of type `aes-password-storage-scheme` have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the AES Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.AESPasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Base64 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type base64-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Base64 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.Base64PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type bcrypt-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**bcrypt-cost****Description**

The cost parameter specifies a key expansion iteration count as a power of two. A default value of 12 ( $2^{12}$  iterations) is considered in 2016 as a reasonable balance between responsiveness and security for regular users.

**Default Value**

12

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 30.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.BcryptPasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Blowfish Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type blowfish-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Blowfish Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.BlowfishPasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Clear Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type clear-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Clear Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.ClearPasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Crypt Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type crypt-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**crypt-password-storage-encryption-algorithm****Description**

Specifies the algorithm to use to encrypt new passwords. Select the crypt algorithm to use to encrypt new passwords. The value can either be "unix", which means the password is encrypted with the weak Unix crypt algorithm, or "md5" which means the password is encrypted with the BSD MD5 algorithm and has a \$1\$ prefix, or "sha256" which means the password is encrypted with the SHA256 algorithm and has a \$5\$ prefix, or "sha512" which means the password is encrypted with the SHA512 algorithm and has a \$6\$ prefix.

**Default Value**

unix

**Allowed Values****md5**

New passwords are encrypted with the BSD MD5 algorithm.

**sha256**

New passwords are encrypted with the Unix crypt SHA256 algorithm.

**sha512**

New passwords are encrypted with the Unix crypt SHA512 algorithm.

**unix**

New passwords are encrypted with the Unix crypt algorithm. Passwords are truncated at 8 characters and the top bit of each character is ignored.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Crypt Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.CryptPasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type md5-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the MD5 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.MD5PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type `pbkdf2-hmac-sha256-password-storage-scheme` have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PBKDF2HmacSHA256PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**pbkdf2-iterations****Description**

The number of algorithm iterations to make. NIST recommends at least 1000.

**Default Value**

10000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type `pbkdf2-hmac-sha512-password-storage-scheme` have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PBKDF2HmacSHA512PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**pbkdf2-iterations****Description**

The number of algorithm iterations to make. NIST recommends at least 1000.

**Default Value**

10000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type pkcs5s2-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PKCS5S2PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## RC4 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type rc4-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the RC4 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.RC4PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type salted-md5-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SaltedMD5PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type salted-sha1-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SaltedSHA1PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type `salted-sha256-password-storage-scheme` have the following properties:

**enabled**

## Description

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

## Default Value

None

## Allowed Values

true false

## Multi-valued

No

## Required

Yes

## Admin Action Required

None

## Advanced Property

No

## Read-only

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

### Default Value

`org.opens.server.extensions.SaltedSHA256PasswordStorageScheme`

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
`org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme`

### Multi-valued

No



**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type salted-sha384-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SaltedSHA384PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type salted-sha512-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

### java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.extensions.SaltedSHA512PasswordStorageScheme

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type sha1-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

### enabled

### Description

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SHA1 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SHA1PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Triple DES Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type triple-des-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Triple DES Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.TripleDESPasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-password-validator-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-password-validator-prop - Shows Password Validator properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-password-validator-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Password Validator properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-password-validator-prop` command takes the following options:

**--validator-name {name}**

The name of the Password Validator.

Password Validator properties depend on the Password Validator type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Validator types:

### **attribute-value-password-validator**

Default {name}: Attribute Value Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Attribute Value Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **character-set-password-validator**

Default {name}: Character Set Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Character Set Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **dictionary-password-validator**

Default {name}: Dictionary Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Dictionary Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **length-based-password-validator**

Default {name}: Length Based Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Length Based Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **repeated-characters-password-validator**

Default {name}: Repeated Characters Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Repeated Characters Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **similarity-based-password-validator**

Default {name}: Similarity Based Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Similarity Based Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **unique-characters-password-validator**

Default {name}: Unique Characters Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Unique Characters Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Password Validator properties depend on the Password Validator type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Validator types:

### **attribute-value-password-validator**

Default {property}: Attribute Value Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Attribute Value Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **character-set-password-validator**

Default {property}: Character Set Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Character Set Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.



### **dictionary-password-validator**

Default {property}: Dictionary Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Dictionary Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **length-based-password-validator**

Default {property}: Length Based Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Length Based Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **repeated-characters-password-validator**

Default {property}: Repeated Characters Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Repeated Characters Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **similarity-based-password-validator**

Default {property}: Similarity Based Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Similarity Based Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **unique-characters-password-validator**

Default {property}: Unique Characters Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Unique Characters Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Password Validator properties depend on the Password Validator type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Validator types:

### **attribute-value-password-validator**

Default null: Attribute Value Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Attribute Value Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **character-set-password-validator**

Default null: Character Set Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Character Set Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **dictionary-password-validator**

Default null: Dictionary Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Dictionary Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **length-based-password-validator**

Default null: Length Based Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Length Based Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **repeated-characters-password-validator**

Default null: Repeated Characters Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Repeated Characters Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **similarity-based-password-validator**

Default null: Similarity Based Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Similarity Based Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **unique-characters-password-validator**

Default null: Unique Characters Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Unique Characters Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Password Validator properties depend on the Password Validator type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Validator types:

#### **attribute-value-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Attribute Value Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Attribute Value Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

#### **character-set-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Character Set Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Character Set Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

#### **dictionary-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Dictionary Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Dictionary Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

#### **length-based-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Length Based Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Length Based Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

#### **repeated-characters-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Repeated Characters Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Repeated Characters Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

#### **similarity-based-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Similarity Based Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Similarity Based Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

#### **unique-characters-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Unique Characters Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Unique Characters Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

## **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Password Validator properties depend on the Password Validator type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Validator types:

### **attribute-value-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Attribute Value Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Attribute Value Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **character-set-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Character Set Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Character Set Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **dictionary-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Dictionary Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Dictionary Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **length-based-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Length Based Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Length Based Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **repeated-characters-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Repeated Characters Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Repeated Characters Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **similarity-based-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Similarity Based Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Similarity Based Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

## unique-characters-password-validator

Default {unit}: Unique Characters Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Unique Characters Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

# Attribute Value Password Validator

Password Validators of type attribute-value-password-validator have the following properties:

## check-substrings

### Description

Indicates whether this password validator is to match portions of the password string against attribute values. If "false" then only match the entire password against attribute values otherwise ("true") check whether the password contains attribute values.

### Default Value

true

### Allowed Values

true false

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## enabled

### Description

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

`org.opens.server.extensions.AttributeValuePasswordValidator`

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): `org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator`

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**match-attribute****Description**

Specifies the name(s) of the attribute(s) whose values should be checked to determine whether they match the provided password. If no values are provided, then the server checks if the proposed password matches the value of any attribute in the user's entry.

**Default Value**

All attributes in the user entry will be checked.

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**min-substring-length****Description**

Indicates the minimal length of the substring within the password in case substring checking is enabled. If "check-substrings" option is set to true, then this parameter defines the length of the smallest word which should be used for substring matching. Use with caution because values below 3 might disqualify valid passwords.

**Default Value**

5

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**test-reversed-password****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator should test the reversed value of the provided password as well as the order in which it was given.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Character Set Password Validator

Password Validators of type character-set-password-validator have the following properties:

**allow-unclassified-characters****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator allows passwords to contain characters outside of any of the user-defined character sets and ranges. If this is "false", then only those characters in the user-defined character sets and ranges may be used in passwords. Any password containing a character not included in any character set or range will be rejected.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**character-set****Description**

Specifies a character set containing characters that a password may contain and a value indicating the minimum number of characters required from that set. Each value must be an integer (indicating the minimum required characters from the set which may be zero, indicating that the character set is optional) followed by a colon and the characters to include in that set (for example, "3:abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz" indicates that a user password must contain at least three characters from the set of lowercase ASCII letters). Multiple character sets can be defined in separate values, although no character can appear in more than one character set.

**Default Value**

If no sets are specified, the validator only uses the defined character ranges.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**character-set-ranges**

**Description**

Specifies a character range containing characters that a password may contain and a value indicating the minimum number of characters required from that range. Each value must be an integer (indicating the minimum required characters from the range which may be zero, indicating that the character range is optional) followed by a colon and one or more range specifications. A range specification is 3 characters: the first character allowed, a minus, and the last character allowed. For example, "3:A-Za-z0-9". The ranges in each value should not overlap, and the characters in each range specification should be ordered.

**Default Value**

If no ranges are specified, the validator only uses the defined character sets.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.CharacterSetPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**min-character-sets****Description**

Specifies the minimum number of character sets and ranges that a password must contain. This property should only be used in conjunction with optional character sets and ranges (those requiring zero characters). Its value must include any mandatory character sets and ranges (those requiring greater than zero characters). This is useful in situations where a password must contain characters from mandatory character sets and ranges, and characters from at least N optional character sets and ranges. For example, it is quite common to require that a password contains at least one non-alphanumeric character as well as characters from two alphanumeric character sets (lower-case, upper-case, digits). In this case, this property should be set to 3.

**Default Value**

The password must contain characters from each of the mandatory character sets and ranges and, if there are optional character sets and ranges, at least one character from one of the optional character sets and ranges.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Dictionary Password Validator

Password Validators of type dictionary-password-validator have the following properties:

**case-sensitive-validation****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator is to treat password characters in a case-sensitive manner. If it is set to true, then the validator rejects a password only if it appears in the dictionary with exactly the same capitalization as provided by the user.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**check-substrings****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator is to match portions of the password string against dictionary words. If "false" then only match the entire password against words otherwise ("true") check whether the password contains words.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**dictionary-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file containing a list of words that cannot be used as passwords. It should be formatted with one word per line. The value can be an absolute path or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root.

**Default Value**

For Unix and Linux systems: config/wordlist.txt. For Windows systems: config\wordlist.txt

**Allowed Values**

The path to any text file contained on the system that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.DictionaryPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**min-substring-length****Description**

Indicates the minimal length of the substring within the password in case substring checking is enabled. If "check-substrings" option is set to true, then this parameter defines the length of the smallest word which should be used for substring matching. Use with caution because values below 3 might disqualify valid passwords.

**Default Value**

5

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**test-reversed-password****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator is to test the reversed value of the provided password as well as the order in which it was given. For example, if the user provides a new password of "password" and this configuration attribute is set to true, then the value "drowssap" is also tested against attribute values in the user's entry.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Length Based Password Validator

Password Validators of type length-based-password-validator have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.LengthBasedPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-password-length****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of characters that can be included in a proposed password. A value of zero indicates that there will be no upper bound enforced. If both minimum and maximum lengths are defined, then the minimum length must be less than or equal to the

maximum length.

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**min-password-length**

**Description**

Specifies the minimum number of characters that must be included in a proposed password. A value of zero indicates that there will be no lower bound enforced. If both minimum and maximum lengths are defined, then the minimum length must be less than or equal to the maximum length.

**Default Value**

6

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Repeated Characters Password Validator

Password Validators of type repeated-characters-password-validator have the following properties:

**case-sensitive-validation****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator should treat password characters in a case-sensitive manner. If the value of this property is false, the validator ignores any differences in capitalization when looking for consecutive characters in the password. If the value is true, the validator considers a character to be repeating only if all consecutive occurrences use the same capitalization.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

`org.opens.server.extensions.RepeatedCharactersPasswordValidator`

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): `org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator`

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-consecutive-length****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of times that any character can appear consecutively in a password value. A value of zero indicates that no maximum limit is enforced.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Similarity Based Password Validator

Password Validators of type similarity-based-password-validator have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SimilarityBasedPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**min-password-difference****Description**

Specifies the minimum difference of new and old password. A value of zero indicates that no difference between passwords is acceptable.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Unique Characters Password Validator

Password Validators of type unique-characters-password-validator have the following properties:

**case-sensitive-validation****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator should treat password characters in a case-sensitive manner. A value of true indicates that the validator does not consider a capital letter to be the same as its lower-case counterpart. A value of false indicates that the validator ignores differences in capitalization when looking at the number of unique characters in the password.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.UniqueCharactersPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No



## **min-unique-characters**

### **Description**

Specifies the minimum number of unique characters that a password will be allowed to contain. A value of zero indicates that no minimum value is enforced.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-plugin-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-plugin-prop - Shows Plugin properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-plugin-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Plugin properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-plugin-prop` command takes the following options:

**--plugin-name {name}**

The name of the Plugin.

Plugin properties depend on the Plugin type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Plugin types:

### **attribute-cleanup-plugin**

Default {name}: Attribute Cleanup Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Attribute Cleanup Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **change-number-control-plugin**

Default {name}: Change Number Control Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Change Number Control Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **entry-uuid-plugin**

Default {name}: Entry UUID Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry UUID Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **fractional-ldif-import-plugin**

Default {name}: Fractional LDIF Import Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Fractional LDIF Import Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **last-mod-plugin**

Default {name}: Last Mod Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Last Mod Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **ldap-attribute-description-list-plugin**

Default {name}: LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **password-policy-import-plugin**

Default {name}: Password Policy Import Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy Import Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **profiler-plugin**

Default {name}: Profiler Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Profiler Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **referential-integrity-plugin**

Default {name}: Referential Integrity Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Referential Integrity Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **samba-password-plugin**

Default {name}: Samba Password Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Samba Password Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **seven-bit-clean-plugin**

Default {name}: Seven Bit Clean Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Seven Bit Clean Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **unique-attribute-plugin**

Default {name}: Unique Attribute Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Unique Attribute Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Plugin properties depend on the Plugin type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Plugin types:

### **attribute-cleanup-plugin**

Default {property}: Attribute Cleanup Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Attribute Cleanup Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **change-number-control-plugin**

Default {property}: Change Number Control Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Change Number Control Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **entry-uuid-plugin**

Default {property}: Entry UUID Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry UUID Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **fractional-ldif-import-plugin**

Default {property}: Fractional LDIF Import Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Fractional LDIF Import Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **last-mod-plugin**

Default {property}: Last Mod Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Last Mod Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **ldap-attribute-description-list-plugin**

Default {property}: LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **password-policy-import-plugin**

Default {property}: Password Policy Import Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy Import Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **profiler-plugin**

Default {property}: Profiler Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Profiler Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **referential-integrity-plugin**

Default {property}: Referential Integrity Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Referential Integrity Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **samba-password-plugin**

Default {property}: Samba Password Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Samba Password Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **seven-bit-clean-plugin**

Default {property}: Seven Bit Clean Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Seven Bit Clean Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **unique-attribute-plugin**

Default {property}: Unique Attribute Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Unique Attribute Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Plugin properties depend on the Plugin type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Plugin types:

### **attribute-cleanup-plugin**

Default null: Attribute Cleanup Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Attribute Cleanup Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **change-number-control-plugin**

Default null: Change Number Control Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Change Number Control Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **entry-uuid-plugin**

Default null: Entry UUID Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry UUID Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **fractional-ldif-import-plugin**

Default null: Fractional LDIF Import Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Fractional LDIF Import Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **last-mod-plugin**

Default null: Last Mod Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Last Mod Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **ldap-attribute-description-list-plugin**

Default null: LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **password-policy-import-plugin**

Default null: Password Policy Import Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy Import Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **profiler-plugin**

Default null: Profiler Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Profiler Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **referential-integrity-plugin**

Default null: Referential Integrity Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Referential Integrity Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **samba-password-plugin**

Default null: Samba Password Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Samba Password Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **seven-bit-clean-plugin**

Default null: Seven Bit Clean Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Seven Bit Clean Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **unique-attribute-plugin**

Default null: Unique Attribute Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Unique Attribute Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Plugin properties depend on the Plugin type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Plugin types:

### **attribute-cleanup-plugin**

Default {unit}: Attribute Cleanup Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Attribute Cleanup Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **change-number-control-plugin**

Default {unit}: Change Number Control Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Change Number Control Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **entry-uuid-plugin**

Default {unit}: Entry UUID Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry UUID Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **fractional-ldif-import-plugin**

Default {unit}: Fractional LDIF Import Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Fractional LDIF Import Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **last-mod-plugin**

Default {unit}: Last Mod Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Last Mod Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **ldap-attribute-description-list-plugin**

Default {unit}: LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **password-policy-import-plugin**

Default {unit}: Password Policy Import Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy Import Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **profiler-plugin**

Default {unit}: Profiler Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Profiler Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **referential-integrity-plugin**

Default {unit}: Referential Integrity Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Referential Integrity Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.



### **samba-password-plugin**

Default {unit}: Samba Password Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Samba Password Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **seven-bit-clean-plugin**

Default {unit}: Seven Bit Clean Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Seven Bit Clean Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **unique-attribute-plugin**

Default {unit}: Unique Attribute Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Unique Attribute Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Plugin properties depend on the Plugin type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Plugin types:

### **attribute-cleanup-plugin**

Default {unit}: Attribute Cleanup Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Attribute Cleanup Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **change-number-control-plugin**

Default {unit}: Change Number Control Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Change Number Control Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **entry-uuid-plugin**

Default {unit}: Entry UUID Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry UUID Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **fractional-ldif-import-plugin**

Default {unit}: Fractional LDIF Import Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Fractional LDIF Import Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **last-mod-plugin**

Default {unit}: Last Mod Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Last Mod Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **ldap-attribute-description-list-plugin**

Default {unit}: LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **password-policy-import-plugin**

Default {unit}: Password Policy Import Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy Import Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **profiler-plugin**

Default {unit}: Profiler Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Profiler Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **referential-integrity-plugin**

Default {unit}: Referential Integrity Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Referential Integrity Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **samba-password-plugin**

Default {unit}: Samba Password Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Samba Password Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **seven-bit-clean-plugin**

Default {unit}: Seven Bit Clean Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Seven Bit Clean Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **unique-attribute-plugin**

Default {unit}: Unique Attribute Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Unique Attribute Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

## **Attribute Cleanup Plugin**

Plugins of type attribute-cleanup-plugin have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **invoke-for-internal-operations**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.AttributeCleanupPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **plugin-type**

### **Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

### **Default Value**

preparseadd preparsemodify

### **Allowed Values**

#### **intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

#### **ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

#### **ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

#### **ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

#### **ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

#### **postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

#### **postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

#### **postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

#### **postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

#### **postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

#### **postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

#### **postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**remove-inbound-attributes**



**Description**

A list of attributes which should be removed from incoming add or modify requests.

**Default Value**

No attributes will be removed

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rename-inbound-attributes****Description**

A list of attributes which should be renamed in incoming add or modify requests.

**Default Value**

No attributes will be renamed

**Allowed Values**

An attribute name mapping.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Change Number Control Plugin

Plugins of type change-number-control-plugin have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operators that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.ChangeNumberControlPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

postOperationAdd postOperationDelete postOperationModify postOperationModifyDN

## **Allowed Values**

### **intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

### **ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

### **ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

### **ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

### **ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

### **postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

### **postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

### **postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

### **postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Entry UUID Plugin

Plugins of type entry-uuid-plugin have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No



## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.plugins.EntryUUIDPlugin

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## plugin-type

### Description

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

### Default Value

ldifimport preoperationadd

### Allowed Values

#### intermediateresponse

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

#### ldifexport

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

#### ldifimport

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

#### ldifimportbegin

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Fractional LDIF Import Plugin

Plugins of type fractional-ldif-import-plugin have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operators that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.



**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **Last Mod Plugin**

Plugins of type last-mod-plugin have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

### **invoke-for-internal-operations**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

#### **Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.LastModPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type**

**Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

preoperationadd preoperationmodify preoperationmodifydn

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the

client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsesdelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No



# LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin

Plugins of type ldap-attribute-description-list-plugin have the following properties:

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **invoke-for-internal-operations**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.LDAPADListPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

preparsesearch

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Password Policy Import Plugin

Plugins of type password-policy-import-plugin have the following properties:

**default-auth-password-storage-scheme****Description**

Specifies the names of password storage schemes that to be used for encoding passwords contained in attributes with the auth password syntax for entries that do not include the ds-pwp-password-policy-dn attribute specifying which password policy should be used to govern them.

**Default Value**

If the default password policy uses an attribute with the auth password syntax, then the server

uses the default password storage schemes for that password policy. Otherwise, it encodes auth password values using the "SHA1" scheme.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Storage Scheme. The referenced password storage schemes must be enabled when the Password Policy Import plug-in is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**default-user-password-storage-scheme****Description**

Specifies the names of the password storage schemes to be used for encoding passwords contained in attributes with the user password syntax for entries that do not include the ds-pwp-password-policy-dn attribute specifying which password policy is to be used to govern them.

**Default Value**

If the default password policy uses the attribute with the user password syntax, then the server uses the default password storage schemes for that password policy. Otherwise, it encodes user password values using the "SSHA" scheme.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Storage Scheme. The referenced password storage schemes must be enabled when the Password Policy Import Plugin is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.PasswordPolicyImportPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

ldifimport

## **Allowed Values**

### **intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

### **ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

### **ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

### **ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

### **ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

### **postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

### **postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

### **postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

### **postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Profiler Plugin

Plugins of type profiler-plugin have the following properties:

**enable-profiling-on-startup****Description**

Indicates whether the profiler plug-in is to start collecting data automatically when the directory

server is started. This property is read only when the server is started, and any changes take effect on the next restart. This property is typically set to "false" unless startup profiling is required, because otherwise the volume of data that can be collected can cause the server to run out of memory if it is not turned off in a timely manner.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.profiler.ProfilerPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

startup

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.



**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**profile-action****Description**

Specifies the action that should be taken by the profiler. A value of "start" causes the profiler thread to start collecting data if it is not already active. A value of "stop" causes the profiler thread to stop collecting data and write it to disk, and a value of "cancel" causes the profiler thread to stop collecting data and discard anything that has been captured. These operations occur immediately.

**Default Value**

none

**Allowed Values****cancel**

Stop collecting profile data and discard what has been captured.

**none**

Do not take any action.

**start**

Start collecting profile data.

**stop**

Stop collecting profile data and write what has been captured to a file in the profile directory.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**profile-directory**

**Description**

Specifies the path to the directory where profile information is to be written. This path may be either an absolute path or a path that is relative to the root of the OpenDJ directory server instance. The directory must exist and the directory server must have permission to create new files in it.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The path to any directory that exists on the filesystem and that can be read and written by the server user.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**profile-sample-interval****Description**

Specifies the sample interval in milliseconds to be used when capturing profiling information in the server. When capturing data, the profiler thread sleeps for this length of time between calls to obtain traces for all threads running in the JVM.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this configuration attribute take effect the next time the profiler is started.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Referential Integrity Plugin

Plugins of type referential-integrity-plugin have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute types for which referential integrity is to be maintained. At least one attribute type must be specified, and the syntax of any attributes must be either a distinguished name (1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.12) or name and optional UID (1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.34).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN that limits the scope within which referential integrity is maintained.

**Default Value**

Referential integrity is maintained in all public naming contexts.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**check-references****Description**

Specifies whether reference attributes must refer to existing entries. When this property is set to true, this plugin will ensure that any new references added as part of an add or modify operation point to existing entries, and that the referenced entries match the filter criteria for the referencing attribute, if specified.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**check-references-filter-criteria**

**Description**

Specifies additional filter criteria which will be enforced when checking references. If a reference attribute has filter criteria defined then this plugin will ensure that any new references added as part of an add or modify operation refer to an existing entry which matches the specified filter.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An attribute-filter mapping.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**check-references-scope-criteria****Description**

Specifies whether referenced entries must reside within the same naming context as the entry containing the reference. The reference scope will only be enforced when reference checking is enabled.

**Default Value**

global

**Allowed Values****global**

References may refer to existing entries located anywhere in the Directory.

**naming-context**

References must refer to existing entries located within the same naming context.

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.ReferentialIntegrityPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-file**

**Description**

Specifies the log file location where the update records are written when the plug-in is in background-mode processing. The default location is the logs directory of the server instance, using the file name "referint".

**Default Value**

logs/referint

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

postoperationdelete    postoperationmodifydn    subordinatemodifydn    subordinatedelete  
preoperationadd    preoperationmodify

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**update-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval in seconds when referential integrity updates are made. If this value is 0, then the updates are made synchronously in the foreground.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Samba Password Plugin

Plugins of type samba-password-plugin have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operators that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.SambaPasswordPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

preoperationmodify postoperationextended

## **Allowed Values**

### **intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

### **ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

### **ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

### **ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

### **ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

### **postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

### **postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

### **postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

### **postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**pwd-sync-policy****Description**

Specifies which Samba passwords should be kept synchronized.

**Default Value**

sync-nt-password

**Allowed Values****sync-lm-password**

Synchronize the LanMan password attribute "sambaLMPassword"

**sync-nt-password**

Synchronize the NT password attribute "sambaNTPassword"

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**samba-administrator-dn****Description**

Specifies the distinguished name of the user which Samba uses to perform Password Modify extended operations against this directory server in order to synchronize the userPassword attribute after the LanMan or NT passwords have been updated. The user must have the 'password-reset' privilege and should not be a root user. This user name can be used in order to identify Samba connections and avoid double re-synchronization of the same password. If this property is left undefined, then no password updates will be skipped.

**Default Value**

Synchronize all updates to user passwords

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Seven Bit Clean Plugin

Plugins of type seven-bit-clean-plugin have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the name or OID of an attribute type for which values should be checked to ensure that they are 7-bit clean.

**Default Value**

uid mail userPassword

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN below which the checking is performed. Any attempt to update a value for one of the configured attributes below this base DN must be 7-bit clean for the operation to be allowed.

**Default Value**

All entries below all public naming contexts will be checked.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations.



that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.SevenBitCleanPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

ldifimport prepareadd preparemodify preparemodifydn

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Unique Attribute Plugin

Plugins of type unique-attribute-plugin have the following properties:

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies a base DN within which the attribute must be unique.

**Default Value**

The plug-in uses the server's public naming contexts in the searches.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.UniqueAttributePlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

preoperationadd preoperationmodify preoperationmodifydn postoperationadd  
postoperationmodify postoperationmodifydn postsynchronizationadd  
postsynchronizationmodify postsynchronizationmodifydn

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.



**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**type****Description**

Specifies the type of attributes to check for value uniqueness.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-plugin-root-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-plugin-root-prop - Shows Plugin Root properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-plugin-root-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Plugin Root properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-plugin-root-prop` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Plugin Root properties depend on the Plugin Root type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Plugin Root types:

#### `plugin-root`

Default `{property}`: Plugin Root

Enabled by default: false

See [Plugin Root](#) for the properties of this Plugin Root type.

### `-E | --record`

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Plugin Root properties depend on the Plugin Root type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Plugin Root types:

#### `plugin-root`

Default null: Plugin Root

Enabled by default: false

See [Plugin Root](#) for the properties of this Plugin Root type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Plugin Root properties depend on the Plugin Root type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Plugin Root types:

#### **plugin-root**

Default {unit}: Plugin Root

Enabled by default: false

See [Plugin Root](#) for the properties of this Plugin Root type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Plugin Root properties depend on the Plugin Root type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Plugin Root types:

#### **plugin-root**

Default {unit}: Plugin Root

Enabled by default: false

See [Plugin Root](#) for the properties of this Plugin Root type.

## **Plugin Root**

Plugin Roots of type plugin-root have the following properties:

### **plugin-order-intermediate-response**

#### **Description**

Specifies the order in which intermediate response plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

#### **Default Value**

The order in which intermediate response plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-ldif-export****Description**

Specifies the order in which LDIF export plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which LDIF export plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-ldif-import**

**Description**

Specifies the order in which LDIF import plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which LDIF import plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-ldif-import-begin****Description**

Specifies the order in which LDIF import begin plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which LDIF import begin plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-ldif-import-end****Description**

Specifies the order in which LDIF import end plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which LDIF import end plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-connect****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-connect plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-connect plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-disconnect****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-disconnect plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-disconnect plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-operation-abandon**

**Description**

Specifies the order in which post-operation abandon plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-operation abandon plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-operation-add****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-operation add plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-operation add plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-operation-bind****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-operation bind plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-operation bind plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-operation-compare****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-operation compare plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-operation compare plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-operation-delete****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-operation delete plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-operation delete plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-operation-extended****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-operation extended operation plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-operation extended operation plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-operation-modify****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-operation modify plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-operation modify plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-operation-modify-dn****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-operation modify DN plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-operation modify DN plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-operation-search**

**Description**

Specifies the order in which post-operation search plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-operation search plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-operation-unbind****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-operation unbind plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-operation unbind plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-response-add****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-response add plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-response add plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-response-bind****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-response bind plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-response bind plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-response-compare****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-response compare plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-response compare plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **plugin-order-post-response-delete**

### **Description**

Specifies the order in which post-response delete plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

### **Default Value**

The order in which post-response delete plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **plugin-order-post-response-extended**

### **Description**

Specifies the order in which post-response extended operation plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

### **Default Value**

The order in which post-response extended operation plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-response-modify****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-response modify plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-response modify plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-response-modify-dn****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-response modify DN plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the

position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-response modify DN plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-response-search**

**Description**

Specifies the order in which post-response search plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-response search plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-synchronization-add****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-synchronization add plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-synchronization add plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-synchronization-delete****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-synchronization delete plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-synchronization delete plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-synchronization-modify****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-synchronization modify plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-synchronization modify plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **plugin-order-post-synchronization-modify-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the order in which post-synchronization modify DN plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

### **Default Value**

The order in which post-synchronization modify DN plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **plugin-order-pre-operation-add**

### **Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-operation add plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

### **Default Value**

The order in which pre-operation add plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-operation-bind****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-operation bind plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-operation bind plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-operation-compare****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-operation compare plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is

undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-operation compare plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-operation-delete**

**Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-operation delete plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-operation delete plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-operation-extended****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-operation extended operation plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-operation extended operation plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-operation-modify****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-operation modify plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-operation modify plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-operation-modify-dn****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-operation modify DN plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-operation modify DN plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **plugin-order-pre-operation-search**

### **Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-operation search plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

### **Default Value**

The order in which pre-operation search plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **plugin-order-pre-parse-abandon**

### **Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-parse abandon plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

### **Default Value**

The order in which pre-parse abandon plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-parse-add****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-parse add plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-parse add plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-parse-bind****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-parse bind plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-parse bind plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-parse-compare****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-parse compare plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-parse compare plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-parse-delete****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-parse delete plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-parse delete plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-parse-extended****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-parse extended operation plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-parse extended operation plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-parse-modify****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-parse modify plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-parse modify plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-parse-modify-dn****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-parse modify DN plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The

value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-parse modify DN plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-parse-search**

**Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-parse search plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-parse search plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-parse-unbind****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-parse unbind plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-parse unbind plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-search-result-entry****Description**

Specifies the order in which search result entry plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which search result entry plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-search-result-reference****Description**

Specifies the order in which search result reference plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which search result reference plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-shutdown**

**Description**

Specifies the order in which shutdown plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which shutdown plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-startup****Description**

Specifies the order in which startup plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which startup plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-subordinate-delete****Description**

Specifies the order in which subordinate delete plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which subordinate delete plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-subordinate-modify-dn****Description**

Specifies the order in which subordinate modify DN plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which subordinate modify DN plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-replication-domain-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-replication-domain-prop - Shows Replication Domain properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-replication-domain-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Replication Domain properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-replication-domain-prop` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the Replication Synchronization Provider.

Replication Domain properties depend on the Replication Domain type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Domain types:

**replication-domain**

Default {name}: Replication Domain

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Domain](#) for the properties of this Replication Domain type.

**--domain-name {name}**

The name of the Replication Domain.

Replication Domain properties depend on the Replication Domain type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Domain types:

**replication-domain**

Default {name}: Replication Domain

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Domain](#) for the properties of this Replication Domain type.



### **--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Replication Domain properties depend on the Replication Domain type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Domain types:

#### **replication-domain**

Default {property}: Replication Domain

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Domain](#) for the properties of this Replication Domain type.

### **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Replication Domain properties depend on the Replication Domain type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Domain types:

#### **replication-domain**

Default null: Replication Domain

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Domain](#) for the properties of this Replication Domain type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Replication Domain properties depend on the Replication Domain type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Domain types:

#### **replication-domain**

Default {unit}: Replication Domain

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Domain](#) for the properties of this Replication Domain type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Replication Domain properties depend on the Replication Domain type, which depends on the

{unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Domain types:

### **replication-domain**

Default {unit}: Replication Domain

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Domain](#) for the properties of this Replication Domain type.

## **Replication Domain**

Replication Domains of type replication-domain have the following properties:

### **assured-sd-level**

#### **Description**

The level of acknowledgment for Safe Data assured sub mode. When assured replication is configured in Safe Data mode, this value defines the number of replication servers (with the same group ID of the local server) that should acknowledge the sent update before the LDAP client call can return.

#### **Default Value**

1

#### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 127.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **assured-timeout**

#### **Description**

The timeout value when waiting for assured replication acknowledgments. Defines the amount of milliseconds the server will wait for assured acknowledgments (in either Safe Data or Safe

Read assured replication modes) before returning anyway the LDAP client call.

**Default Value**

2000ms

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**assured-type****Description**

Defines the assured replication mode of the replicated domain. The assured replication can be disabled or enabled. When enabled, two modes are available: Safe Data or Safe Read modes.

**Default Value**

not-assured

**Allowed Values****not-assured**

Assured replication is not enabled. Updates sent for replication (for being replayed on other LDAP servers in the topology) are sent without waiting for any acknowledgment and the LDAP client call returns immediately.

**safe-data**

Assured replication is enabled in Safe Data mode: updates sent for replication are subject to acknowledgment from the replication servers that have the same group ID as the local server (defined with the group-id property). The number of acknowledgments to expect is defined by the assured-sd-level property. After acknowledgments are received, LDAP client call returns.

**safe-read**

Assured replication is enabled in Safe Read mode: updates sent for replication are subject to acknowledgments from the LDAP servers in the topology that have the same group ID as the local server (defined with the group-id property). After acknowledgments are received, LDAP

client call returns.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the base DN of the replicated data.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**changetime-heartbeat-interval**

**Description**

Specifies the heart-beat interval that the directory server will use when sending its local change time to the Replication Server. The directory server sends a regular heart-beat to the Replication within the specified interval. The heart-beat indicates the change time of the directory server to

the Replication Server.

**Default Value**

1000ms

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**conflicts-historical-purge-delay**

**Description**

This delay indicates the time (in minutes) the domain keeps the historical information necessary to solve conflicts. When a change stored in the historical part of the user entry has a date (from its replication ChangeNumber) older than this delay, it is candidate to be purged. The purge is applied on 2 events: modify of the entry, dedicated purge task.

**Default Value**

1440m

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 minutes.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**fractional-exclude****Description**

Allows to exclude some attributes to replicate to this server. If fractional-exclude configuration attribute is used, attributes specified in this attribute will be ignored (not added/modified/deleted) when an operation performed from another directory server is being replayed in the local server. Note that the usage of this configuration attribute is mutually exclusive with the usage of the fractional-include attribute.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of one or more attribute types in the named object class to be excluded. The object class may be "\*" indicating that the attribute type(s) should be excluded regardless of the type of entry they belong to.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**fractional-include****Description**

Allows to include some attributes to replicate to this server. If fractional-include configuration attribute is used, only attributes specified in this attribute will be added/modified/deleted when an operation performed from another directory server is being replayed in the local server. Note that the usage of this configuration attribute is mutually exclusive with the usage of the fractional-exclude attribute.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of one or more attribute types in the named object class to be included. The object class may be "\*" indicating that the attribute type(s) should be included regardless of the type of entry they belong to.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-id****Description**

The group ID associated with this replicated domain. This value defines the group ID of the replicated domain. The replication system will preferably connect and send updates to replicate to a replication server with the same group ID as its own one (the local server group ID).

**Default Value**

1

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 127.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## heartbeat-interval

### Description

Specifies the heart-beat interval that the directory server will use when communicating with Replication Servers. The directory server expects a regular heart-beat coming from the Replication Server within the specified interval. If a heartbeat is not received within the interval, the Directory Server closes its connection and connects to another Replication Server.

### Default Value

10000ms

### Allowed Values

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 100 milliseconds.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## initialization-window-size

### Description

Specifies the window size that this directory server may use when communicating with remote Directory Servers for initialization.

### Default Value

100

### Allowed Values

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**isolation-policy****Description**

Specifies the behavior of the directory server if a write operation is attempted on the data within the Replication Domain when none of the configured Replication Servers are available.

**Default Value**

reject-all-updates

**Allowed Values****accept-all-updates**

Indicates that updates should be accepted even though it is not possible to send them to any Replication Server. Best effort is made to re-send those updates to a Replication Servers when one of them is available, however those changes are at risk because they are only available from the historical information. This mode can also introduce high replication latency.

**reject-all-updates**

Indicates that all updates attempted on this Replication Domain are rejected when no Replication Server is available.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-changenum****Description**

Indicates if this server logs the ChangeNumber in access log. This boolean indicates if the

domain should log the ChangeNumber of replicated operations in the access log.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**referrals-url**

**Description**

The URLs other LDAP servers should use to refer to the local server. URLs used by peer servers in the topology to refer to the local server through LDAP referrals. If this attribute is not defined, every URLs available to access this server will be used. If defined, only URLs specified here will be used.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A LDAP URL compliant with RFC 2255.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**replication-server****Description**

Specifies the addresses of the Replication Servers within the Replication Domain to which the directory server should try to connect at startup time. Addresses must be specified using the syntax: hostname:port

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**server-id****Description**

Specifies a unique identifier for the directory server within the Replication Domain. Each directory server within the same Replication Domain must have a different server ID. A directory server which is a member of multiple Replication Domains may use the same server ID for each of its Replication Domain configurations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**solve-conflicts****Description**

Indicates if this server solves conflict. This boolean indicates if this domain keeps the historical information necessary to solve conflicts. When set to false the server will not maintain historical information and will therefore not be able to solve conflict. This should therefore be done only if the replication is used in a single master type of deployment.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**source-address****Description**

If specified, the server will bind to the address before connecting to the remote server. The address must be one assigned to an existing network interface.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**window-size****Description**

Specifies the window size that the directory server will use when communicating with Replication Servers. This option may be deprecated and removed in future releases.

**Default Value**

100000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-replication-server-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-replication-server-prop - Shows Replication Server properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-replication-server-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Replication Server properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-replication-server-prop` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the Replication Synchronization Provider.

Replication Server properties depend on the Replication Server type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Server types:

**replication-server**

Default {name}: Replication Server

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Server](#) for the properties of this Replication Server type.

**--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Replication Server properties depend on the Replication Server type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Server types:

**replication-server**

Default {property}: Replication Server

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Server](#) for the properties of this Replication Server type.

### **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Replication Server properties depend on the Replication Server type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Server types:

#### **replication-server**

Default null: Replication Server

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Server](#) for the properties of this Replication Server type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Replication Server properties depend on the Replication Server type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Server types:

#### **replication-server**

Default {unit}: Replication Server

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Server](#) for the properties of this Replication Server type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Replication Server properties depend on the Replication Server type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Server types:

#### **replication-server**

Default {unit}: Replication Server

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Server](#) for the properties of this Replication Server type.

## **Replication Server**

Replication Servers of type replication-server have the following properties:

## **assured-timeout**

### **Description**

The timeout value when waiting for assured mode acknowledgments. Defines the number of milliseconds that the replication server will wait for assured acknowledgments (in either Safe Data or Safe Read assured sub modes) before forgetting them and answer to the entity that sent an update and is waiting for acknowledgment.

### **Default Value**

1000ms

### **Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **cipher-key-length**

### **Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

### **Default Value**

128

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations



performed after the change.

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

### **cipher-transformation**

#### **Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server. The syntax is "algorithm/mode/padding". The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

#### **Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding

#### **Allowed Values**

A String

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

### **compute-change-number**

#### **Description**

Whether the replication server will compute change numbers. This boolean tells the replication server to compute change numbers for each replicated change by maintaining a change number index database. Changenumbers are computed according to <http://tools.ietf.org/html/draft-good-ldap-changelog-04>. Note this functionality has an impact on CPU, disk accesses and storage. If changenumbers are not required, it is advisable to set this value to false.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**confidentiality-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the replication change-log should make records readable only by Directory Server. Throughput and disk space are affected by the more expensive operations taking place. Confidentiality is achieved by encrypting records on all domains managed by this replication server. Encrypting the records prevents unauthorized parties from accessing contents of LDAP operations. For complete protection, consider enabling secure communications between servers. Change number indexing is not affected by the setting.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**degraded-status-threshold****Description**

The number of pending changes as threshold value for putting a directory server in degraded status. This value represents a number of pending changes a replication server has in queue for sending to a directory server. Once this value is crossed, the matching directory server goes in degraded status. When number of pending changes goes back under this value, the directory server is put back in normal status. 0 means status analyzer is disabled and directory servers are never put in degraded status.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-id****Description**

The group id for the replication server. This value defines the group id of the replication server. The replication system of a LDAP server uses the group id of the replicated domain and tries to connect, if possible, to a replication with the same group id.

**Default Value**

1

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 127.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**monitoring-period****Description**

The period between sending of monitoring messages. Defines the duration that the replication server will wait before sending new monitoring messages to its peers (replication servers and directory servers). Larger values increase the length of time it takes for a directory server to detect and switch to a more suitable replication server, whereas smaller values increase the amount of background network traffic.

**Default Value**

60s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **queue-size**

### **Description**

Specifies the number of changes that are kept in memory for each directory server in the Replication Domain.

### **Default Value**

10000

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **replication-db-directory**

### **Description**

The path where the Replication Server stores all persistent information.

### **Default Value**

changelogDb

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**replication-port****Description**

The port on which this Replication Server waits for connections from other Replication Servers or Directory Servers.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**replication-purge-delay****Description**

The time (in seconds) after which the Replication Server erases all persistent information.

**Default Value**

3 days

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**replication-server****Description**

Specifies the addresses of other Replication Servers to which this Replication Server tries to connect at startup time. Addresses must be specified using the syntax: "hostname:port". If IPv6 addresses are used as the hostname, they must be specified using the syntax "[IPv6Address]:port".

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**replication-server-id****Description**

Specifies a unique identifier for the Replication Server. Each Replication Server must have a different server ID.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**source-address****Description**

If specified, the server will bind to the address before connecting to the remote server. The address must be one assigned to an existing network interface.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



## **weight**

### **Description**

The weight of the replication server. The weight affected to the replication server. Each replication server of the topology has a weight. When combined together, the weights of the replication servers of a same group can be translated to a percentage that determines the quantity of directory servers of the topology that should be connected to a replication server. For instance imagine a topology with 3 replication servers (with the same group id) with the following weights: RS1=1, RS2=1, RS3=2. This means that RS1 should have 25% of the directory servers connected in the topology, RS2 25%, and RS3 50%. This may be useful if the replication servers of the topology have a different power and one wants to spread the load between the replication servers according to their power.

### **Default Value**

1

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **window-size**

### **Description**

Specifies the window size that the Replication Server uses when communicating with other Replication Servers. This option may be deprecated and removed in future releases.

### **Default Value**

100000

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-root-dn-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-root-dn-prop - Shows Root DN properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-root-dn-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Root DN properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-root-dn-prop` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Root DN properties depend on the Root DN type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Root DN types:

#### `root-dn`

Default `{property}`: Root DN

Enabled by default: false

See [Root DN](#) for the properties of this Root DN type.

### `-E | --record`

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Root DN properties depend on the Root DN type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Root DN types:

#### `root-dn`

Default null: Root DN

Enabled by default: false

See [Root DN](#) for the properties of this Root DN type.

### `-z | --unit-size {unit}`

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb

(bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Root DN properties depend on the Root DN type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Root DN types:

#### **root-dn**

Default {unit}: Root DN

Enabled by default: false

See [Root DN](#) for the properties of this Root DN type.

#### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Root DN properties depend on the Root DN type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Root DN types:

#### **root-dn**

Default {unit}: Root DN

Enabled by default: false

See [Root DN](#) for the properties of this Root DN type.

## Root DN

Root Dns of type root-dn have the following properties:

### **default-root-privilege-name**

#### **Description**

Specifies the names of the privileges that root users will be granted by default.

#### **Default Value**

bypass-lockdown bypass-acl modify-acl config-read config-write ldif-import ldif-export backend-backup backend-restore server-lockdown server-shutdown server-restart disconnect-client cancel-request password-reset update-schema privilege-change unindexed-search subentry-write changelog-read

#### **Allowed Values**

##### **backend-backup**

Allows the user to request that the server process backup tasks.

##### **backend-restore**

Allows the user to request that the server process restore tasks.

**bypass-acl**

Allows the associated user to bypass access control checks performed by the server.

**bypass-lockdown**

Allows the associated user to bypass server lockdown mode.

**cancel-request**

Allows the user to cancel operations in progress on other client connections.

**changelog-read**

Allows the user to perform read operations on the changelog

**config-read**

Allows the associated user to read the server configuration.

**config-write**

Allows the associated user to update the server configuration. The config-read privilege is also required.

**data-sync**

Allows the user to participate in data synchronization.

**disconnect-client**

Allows the user to terminate other client connections.

**jmx-notify**

Allows the associated user to subscribe to receive JMX notifications.

**jmx-read**

Allows the associated user to perform JMX read operations.

**jmx-write**

Allows the associated user to perform JMX write operations.

**ldif-export**

Allows the user to request that the server process LDIF export tasks.

**ldif-import**

Allows the user to request that the server process LDIF import tasks.

**modify-acl**

Allows the associated user to modify the server's access control configuration.

**password-reset**

Allows the user to reset user passwords.

**privilege-change**

Allows the user to make changes to the set of defined root privileges, as well as to grant and

revoke privileges for users.

### **proxied-auth**

Allows the user to use the proxied authorization control, or to perform a bind that specifies an alternate authorization identity.

### **server-lockdown**

Allows the user to place and bring the server of lockdown mode.

### **server-restart**

Allows the user to request that the server perform an in-core restart.

### **server-shutdown**

Allows the user to request that the server shut down.

### **subentry-write**

Allows the associated user to perform LDAP subentry write operations.

### **unindexed-search**

Allows the user to request that the server process a search that cannot be optimized using server indexes.

### **update-schema**

Allows the user to make changes to the server schema.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-root-dse-backend-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-root-dse-backend-prop - Shows Root DSE Backend properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-root-dse-backend-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Root DSE Backend properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-root-dse-backend-prop` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Root DSE Backend properties depend on the Root DSE Backend type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Root DSE Backend types:

#### `root-dse-backend`

Default `{property}`: Root DSE Backend

Enabled by default: false

See [Root DSE Backend](#) for the properties of this Root DSE Backend type.

### `-E | --record`

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Root DSE Backend properties depend on the Root DSE Backend type, which depends on the `null` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Root DSE Backend types:

#### `root-dse-backend`

Default `null`: Root DSE Backend

Enabled by default: false

See [Root DSE Backend](#) for the properties of this Root DSE Backend type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Root DSE Backend properties depend on the Root DSE Backend type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Root DSE Backend types:

#### **root-dse-backend**

Default {unit}: Root DSE Backend

Enabled by default: false

See [Root DSE Backend](#) for the properties of this Root DSE Backend type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Root DSE Backend properties depend on the Root DSE Backend type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Root DSE Backend types:

#### **root-dse-backend**

Default {unit}: Root DSE Backend

Enabled by default: false

See [Root DSE Backend](#) for the properties of this Root DSE Backend type.

## **Root DSE Backend**

Root DSE Backends of type root-dse-backend have the following properties:

### **show-all-attributes**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether all attributes in the root DSE are to be treated like user attributes (and therefore returned to clients by default) regardless of the directory server schema configuration.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**show-subordinate-naming-contexts****Description**

Indicates whether subordinate naming contexts should be visible in the namingContexts attribute of the RootDSE. By default only top level naming contexts are visible

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-sasl-mechanism-handler-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-sasl-mechanism-handler-prop - Shows SASL Mechanism Handler properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-sasl-mechanism-handler-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows SASL Mechanism Handler properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-sasl-mechanism-handler-prop` command takes the following options:

### `--handler-name {name}`

The name of the SASL Mechanism Handler.

SASL Mechanism Handler properties depend on the SASL Mechanism Handler type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following SASL Mechanism Handler types:

### `anonymous-sasl-mechanism-handler`

Default {name}: Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### `cram-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler`

Default {name}: Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### `digest-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler`

Default {name}: Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **external-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {name}: External SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [External SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **gssapi-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {name}: GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **plain-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {name}: Plain SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Plain SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

SASL Mechanism Handler properties depend on the SASL Mechanism Handler type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following SASL Mechanism Handler types:

#### **anonymous-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {property}: Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **cram-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {property}: Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### **digest-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {property}: Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### **external-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {property}: External SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [External SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### **gssapi-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {property}: GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### **plain-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {property}: Plain SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Plain SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

## **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

SASL Mechanism Handler properties depend on the SASL Mechanism Handler type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following SASL Mechanism Handler types:

### **anonymous-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default null: Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### **cram-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default null: Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **digest-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default null: Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **external-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default null: External SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [External SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **gssapi-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default null: GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **plain-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default null: Plain SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Plain SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

SASL Mechanism Handler properties depend on the SASL Mechanism Handler type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following SASL Mechanism Handler types:

#### **anonymous-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {unit}: Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### **cram-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {unit}: Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### **digest-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {unit}: Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### **external-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {unit}: External SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [External SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### **gssapi-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {unit}: GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### **plain-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {unit}: Plain SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Plain SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

SASL Mechanism Handler properties depend on the SASL Mechanism Handler type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following SASL Mechanism Handler types:

### **anonymous-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {unit}: Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **cram-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {unit}: Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **digest-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {unit}: Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **external-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {unit}: External SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [External SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **gssapi-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {unit}: GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **plain-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {unit}: Plain SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Plain SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

## **Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler**

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type `anonymous-sasl-mechanism-handler` have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opensds.server.extensions.AnonymousSASLMechanismHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opensds.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect



**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type `cram-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler` have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

Specifies the name of the identity mapper used with this SASL mechanism handler to match the authentication ID included in the SASL bind request to the corresponding user in the directory.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the

Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.CRAMMD5SASLMechanismHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type `digest-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler` have the following properties:

**enabled**

## Description

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

## Default Value

None

## Allowed Values

true false

## Multi-valued

No

## Required

Yes

## Admin Action Required

None

## Advanced Property

No

## Read-only

No

## identity-mapper

### Description

Specifies the name of the identity mapper that is to be used with this SASL mechanism handler to match the authentication or authorization ID included in the SASL bind request to the corresponding user in the directory.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler is enabled.

### Multi-valued

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.DigestMD5SASLMechanismHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**quality-of-protection****Description**

The name of a property that specifies the quality of protection the server will support.

**Default Value**

none

**Allowed Values****confidentiality**

Quality of protection equals authentication with integrity and confidentiality protection.

**integrity**

Quality of protection equals authentication with integrity protection.

**none**

QOP equals authentication only.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**realm****Description**

Specifies the realms that is to be used by the server for DIGEST-MD5 authentication. If this value is not provided, then the server defaults to use the fully qualified hostname of the machine.

**Default Value**

If this value is not provided, then the server defaults to use the fully qualified hostname of the machine.

**Allowed Values**

Any realm string that does not contain a comma.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**server-fqdn****Description**

Specifies the DNS-resolvable fully-qualified domain name for the server that is used when validating the digest-uri parameter during the authentication process. If this configuration attribute is present, then the server expects that clients use a digest-uri equal to "ldap/" followed by the value of this attribute. For example, if the attribute has a value of "directory.example.com", then the server expects clients to use a digest-uri of "ldap/directory.example.com". If no value is provided, then the server does not attempt to validate the digest-uri provided by the client and accepts any value.

**Default Value**

The server attempts to determine the fully-qualified domain name dynamically.

**Allowed Values**

The fully-qualified address that is expected for clients to use when connecting to the server and authenticating via DIGEST-MD5.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## External SASL Mechanism Handler

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type external-sasl-mechanism-handler have the following properties:

**certificate-attribute****Description**

Specifies the name of the attribute to hold user certificates. This property must specify the name of a valid attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Default Value**

userCertificate

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**certificate-mapper****Description**

Specifies the name of the certificate mapper that should be used to match client certificates to user entries.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Certificate Mapper. The referenced certificate mapper must be enabled when the External SASL Mechanism Handler is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **certificate-validation-policy**

### **Description**

Indicates whether to attempt to validate the peer certificate against a certificate held in the user's entry.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

#### **always**

Always require the peer certificate to be present in the user's entry.

#### **ifpresent**

If the user's entry contains one or more certificates, require that one of them match the peer certificate.

#### **never**

Do not look for the peer certificate to be present in the user's entry.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

### **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.ExternalSASLMechanismHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type gssapi-sasl-mechanism-handler have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

Specifies the name of the identity mapper that is to be used with this SASL mechanism handler to match the Kerberos principal included in the SASL bind request to the corresponding user in the directory.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

## Advanced Property

No

## Read-only

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.extensions.GSSAPISASLMechanismHandler

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

## Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

## Read-only

No

## kdc-address

### Description

Specifies the address of the KDC that is to be used for Kerberos processing. If provided, this property must be a fully-qualified DNS-resolvable name. If this property is not provided, then the server attempts to determine it from the system-wide Kerberos configuration.

### Default Value

The server attempts to determine the KDC address from the underlying system configuration.

### Allowed Values

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**keytab****Description**

Specifies the path to the keytab file that should be used for Kerberos processing. If provided, this is either an absolute path or one that is relative to the server instance root.

**Default Value**

The server attempts to use the system-wide default keytab.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**principal-name****Description**

Specifies the principal name. It can either be a simple user name or a service name such as host/example.com. If this property is not provided, then the server attempts to build the principal name by appending the fully qualified domain name to the string "ldap/".

**Default Value**

The server attempts to determine the principal name from the underlying system configuration.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**quality-of-protection****Description**

The name of a property that specifies the quality of protection the server will support.

**Default Value**

none

**Allowed Values****confidentiality**

Quality of protection equals authentication with integrity and confidentiality protection.

**integrity**

Quality of protection equals authentication with integrity protection.

**none**

QOP equals authentication only.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**realm****Description**

Specifies the realm to be used for GSSAPI authentication.

**Default Value**

The server attempts to determine the realm from the underlying system configuration.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**server-fqdn****Description**

Specifies the DNS-resolvable fully-qualified domain name for the system.

**Default Value**

The server attempts to determine the fully-qualified domain name dynamically .

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Plain SASL Mechanism Handler

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type plain-sasl-mechanism-handler have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

Specifies the name of the identity mapper that is to be used with this SASL mechanism handler to match the authentication or authorization ID included in the SASL bind request to the corresponding user in the directory.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the Plain SASL Mechanism Handler is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PlainSASLMechanismHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No



# dsconfig get-schema-provider-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-schema-provider-prop - Shows Schema Provider properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-schema-provider-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Schema Provider properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-schema-provider-prop` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the Schema Provider.

Schema Provider properties depend on the Schema Provider type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Schema Provider types:

### core-schema

Default {name}: Core Schema

Enabled by default: true

See [Core Schema](#) for the properties of this Schema Provider type.

### json-schema

Default {name}: Json Schema

Enabled by default: true

See [Json Schema](#) for the properties of this Schema Provider type.

**--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Schema Provider properties depend on the Schema Provider type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Schema Provider types:

### core-schema

Default {property}: Core Schema

Enabled by default: true

See [Core Schema](#) for the properties of this Schema Provider type.

### json-schema

Default {property}: Json Schema

Enabled by default: true

See [Json Schema](#) for the properties of this Schema Provider type.

## -E | --record

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Schema Provider properties depend on the Schema Provider type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Schema Provider types:

### core-schema

Default null: Core Schema

Enabled by default: true

See [Core Schema](#) for the properties of this Schema Provider type.

### json-schema

Default null: Json Schema

Enabled by default: true

See [Json Schema](#) for the properties of this Schema Provider type.

## -z | --unit-size {unit}

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Schema Provider properties depend on the Schema Provider type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Schema Provider types:

### core-schema

Default {unit}: Core Schema

Enabled by default: true

See [Core Schema](#) for the properties of this Schema Provider type.

### json-schema

Default {unit}: Json Schema

Enabled by default: true

See [Json Schema](#) for the properties of this Schema Provider type.

### -m | --unit-time {unit}

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Schema Provider properties depend on the Schema Provider type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Schema Provider types:

### core-schema

Default {unit}: Core Schema

Enabled by default: true

See [Core Schema](#) for the properties of this Schema Provider type.

### json-schema

Default {unit}: Json Schema

Enabled by default: true

See [Json Schema](#) for the properties of this Schema Provider type.

## Core Schema

Schema Providers of type core-schema have the following properties:

### allow-attribute-types-with-no-sup-or-syntax

#### Description

Indicates whether the schema should allow attribute type definitions that do not declare a superior attribute type or syntax. When set to true, invalid attribute type definitions will use the default syntax.

#### Default Value

true

#### Allowed Values

true false

#### Multi-valued

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allow-zero-length-values-directory-string****Description**

Indicates whether zero-length (that is, an empty string) values are allowed for directory string. This is technically not allowed by the revised LDAPv3 specification, but some environments may require it for backward compatibility with servers that do allow it.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**disabled-matching-rule****Description**

The set of disabled matching rules. Matching rules must be specified using the syntax: OID, or use the default value 'NONE' to specify no value.

**Default Value**

NONE

**Allowed Values**

The OID of the disabled matching rule.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**disabled-syntax****Description**

The set of disabled syntaxes. Syntaxes must be specified using the syntax: OID, or use the default value 'NONE' to specify no value.

**Default Value**

NONE

**Allowed Values**

The OID of the disabled syntax, or NONE

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Schema Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Core Schema implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.schema.CoreSchemaProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.schema.SchemaProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**json-validation-policy****Description**

Specifies the policy that will be used when validating JSON syntax values.

**Default Value**

strict

**Allowed Values****disabled**

JSON syntax values will not be validated and, as a result any sequence of bytes will be acceptable.

**lenient**

JSON syntax values must comply with RFC 7159 except: 1) comments are allowed, 2) single quotes may be used instead of double quotes, and 3) unquoted control characters are allowed in strings.

**strict**

JSON syntax values must strictly conform to RFC 7159.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**strict-format-certificates****Description**

Indicates whether X.509 Certificate values are required to strictly comply with the standard definition for this syntax. When set to false, certificates will not be validated and, as a result any sequence of bytes will be acceptable.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**strict-format-country-string****Description**

Indicates whether country code values are required to strictly comply with the standard definition for this syntax. When set to false, country codes will not be validated and, as a result any string containing 2 characters will be acceptable.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**strict-format-jpeg-photos**



**Description**

Indicates whether to require JPEG values to strictly comply with the standard definition for this syntax.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**strict-format-telephone-numbers****Description**

Indicates whether to require telephone number values to strictly comply with the standard definition for this syntax.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**strip-syntax-min-upper-bound-attribute-type-description****Description**

Indicates whether the suggested minimum upper bound appended to an attribute's syntax OID in its schema definition Attribute Type Description is stripped off. When retrieving the server's schema, some APIs (JNDI) fail in their syntax lookup methods, because they do not parse this value correctly. This configuration option allows the server to be configured to provide schema definitions these APIs can parse correctly.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Json Schema

Schema Providers of type json-schema have the following properties:

**case-sensitive-strings****Description**

Indicates whether JSON string comparisons should be case-sensitive.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Schema Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ignore-white-space****Description**

Indicates whether JSON string comparisons should ignore white-space. When enabled all leading and trailing white space will be removed and intermediate white space will be reduced to a single character.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**indexed-field****Description**

Specifies which JSON fields should be indexed. A field will be indexed if it matches any of the configured field patterns.

**Default Value**

All JSON fields will be indexed.

**Allowed Values**

A JSON pointer which may include wild-cards. A single " **wild-card matches at most a single path element, whereas a double '\*'** matches zero or more path elements.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **java-class**

### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Json Schema implementation.

### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.schema.JsonSchemaProvider

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.schema.SchemaProvider

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **matching-rule-name**

### **Description**

The name of the custom JSON matching rule.

### **Default Value**

The matching rule will not have a name.

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**matching-rule-oid****Description**

The numeric OID of the custom JSON matching rule.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The OID of the matching rule.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-service-discovery-mechanism-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-service-discovery-mechanism-prop - Shows Service Discovery Mechanism properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-service-discovery-mechanism-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Service Discovery Mechanism properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-service-discovery-mechanism-prop` command takes the following options:

**--mechanism-name {name}**

The name of the Service Discovery Mechanism.

Service Discovery Mechanism properties depend on the Service Discovery Mechanism type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Service Discovery Mechanism types:

**replication-service-discovery-mechanism**

Default {name}: Replication Service Discovery Mechanism

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Service Discovery Mechanism](#) for the properties of this Service Discovery Mechanism type.

**static-service-discovery-mechanism**

Default {name}: Static Service Discovery Mechanism

Enabled by default: false

See [Static Service Discovery Mechanism](#) for the properties of this Service Discovery Mechanism type.

**--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Service Discovery Mechanism properties depend on the Service Discovery Mechanism type,

which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Service Discovery Mechanism types:

#### **replication-service-discovery-mechanism**

Default {property}: Replication Service Discovery Mechanism

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Service Discovery Mechanism](#) for the properties of this Service Discovery Mechanism type.

#### **static-service-discovery-mechanism**

Default {property}: Static Service Discovery Mechanism

Enabled by default: false

See [Static Service Discovery Mechanism](#) for the properties of this Service Discovery Mechanism type.

#### **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Service Discovery Mechanism properties depend on the Service Discovery Mechanism type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Service Discovery Mechanism types:

#### **replication-service-discovery-mechanism**

Default null: Replication Service Discovery Mechanism

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Service Discovery Mechanism](#) for the properties of this Service Discovery Mechanism type.

#### **static-service-discovery-mechanism**

Default null: Static Service Discovery Mechanism

Enabled by default: false

See [Static Service Discovery Mechanism](#) for the properties of this Service Discovery Mechanism type.

#### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Service Discovery Mechanism properties depend on the Service Discovery Mechanism type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.



By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Service Discovery Mechanism types:

#### **replication-service-discovery-mechanism**

Default {unit}: Replication Service Discovery Mechanism

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Service Discovery Mechanism](#) for the properties of this Service Discovery Mechanism type.

#### **static-service-discovery-mechanism**

Default {unit}: Static Service Discovery Mechanism

Enabled by default: false

See [Static Service Discovery Mechanism](#) for the properties of this Service Discovery Mechanism type.

#### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Service Discovery Mechanism properties depend on the Service Discovery Mechanism type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Service Discovery Mechanism types:

#### **replication-service-discovery-mechanism**

Default {unit}: Replication Service Discovery Mechanism

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Service Discovery Mechanism](#) for the properties of this Service Discovery Mechanism type.

#### **static-service-discovery-mechanism**

Default {unit}: Static Service Discovery Mechanism

Enabled by default: false

See [Static Service Discovery Mechanism](#) for the properties of this Service Discovery Mechanism type.

## **Replication Service Discovery Mechanism**

Service Discovery Mechanisms of type replication-service-discovery-mechanism have the following properties:

### **bind-dn**

**Description**

The bind DN for periodically reading replication server configurations The bind DN must be present on all replication servers and directory servers, it must be able to read the server configuration.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**bind-password****Description**

The bind password for periodically reading replication server configurations The bind password must be the same on all replication and directory servers

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**discovery-interval****Description**

Interval between two replication server configuration discovery queries. Specifies how frequently to query a replication server configuration in order to discover information about available directory server replicas.

**Default Value**

60s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Replication Service Discovery Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.proxy.ReplicationServiceDiscoveryMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.backends.proxy.ServiceDiscoveryMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this Service Discovery Mechanism.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled when the Service Discovery Mechanism is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the key manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**primary-group-id**

**Description**

Replication domain group ID of preferred directory server replicas. Directory server replicas with this replication domain group ID will be preferred over other directory server replicas. Secondary server replicas will only be used when all primary server replicas become unavailable.

**Default Value**

All the server replicas will be treated the same.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**replication-server****Description**

Specifies the list of replication servers to contact periodically when discovering server replicas.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cert-nickname****Description**

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the Service Discovery Mechanism should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the Service Discovery Mechanism is configured to use SSL.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used with the Service Discovery Mechanism.

**Default Value**

Use the trust manager provided by the JVM.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when the Service Discovery Mechanism is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the trust manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl****Description**

Indicates whether the Service Discovery Mechanism should use SSL. If enabled, the Service Discovery Mechanism will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **use-start-tls**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Service Discovery Mechanism should use Start TLS. If enabled, the Service Discovery Mechanism will use Start TLS to encrypt communication with remote servers.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **Static Service Discovery Mechanism**

Service Discovery Mechanisms of type static-service-discovery-mechanism have the following properties:

### **discovery-interval**

#### **Description**

Interval between two server configuration discovery executions. Specifies how frequently to read the configuration of the servers in order to discover their new information.

#### **Default Value**

60s

#### **Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 seconds.

#### **Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Static Service Discovery Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.proxy.StaticServiceDiscoveryMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.backends.proxy.ServiceDiscoveryMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this Service Discovery Mechanism.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled when the Service Discovery Mechanism is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the key manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**primary-server****Description**

Specifies a list of servers that will be used in preference to secondary servers when available.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## secondary-server

### Description

Specifies a list of servers that will be used in place of primary servers when all primary servers are unavailable.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

### Multi-valued

Yes

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## ssl-cert-nickname

### Description

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the Service Discovery Mechanism should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the Service Discovery Mechanism is configured to use SSL.

### Default Value

Let the server decide.

### Allowed Values

A String

### Multi-valued

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used with the Service Discovery Mechanism.

**Default Value**

Use the trust manager provided by the JVM.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when the Service Discovery Mechanism is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the trust manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl****Description**

Indicates whether the Service Discovery Mechanism should use SSL. If enabled, the Service Discovery Mechanism will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-start-tls****Description**

Indicates whether the Service Discovery Mechanism should use Start TLS. If enabled, the Service Discovery Mechanism will use Start TLS to encrypt communication with remote servers.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-synchronization-provider-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-synchronization-provider-prop - Shows Synchronization Provider properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-synchronization-provider-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Synchronization Provider properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-synchronization-provider-prop` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the Synchronization Provider.

Synchronization Provider properties depend on the Synchronization Provider type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Synchronization Provider types:

**replication-synchronization-provider**

Default {name}: Replication Synchronization Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Replication Synchronization Provider](#) for the properties of this Synchronization Provider type.

**--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Synchronization Provider properties depend on the Synchronization Provider type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Synchronization Provider types:

**replication-synchronization-provider**

Default {property}: Replication Synchronization Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Replication Synchronization Provider](#) for the properties of this Synchronization Provider type.

### **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Synchronization Provider properties depend on the Synchronization Provider type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Synchronization Provider types:

#### **replication-synchronization-provider**

Default null: Replication Synchronization Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Replication Synchronization Provider](#) for the properties of this Synchronization Provider type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Synchronization Provider properties depend on the Synchronization Provider type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Synchronization Provider types:

#### **replication-synchronization-provider**

Default {unit}: Replication Synchronization Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Replication Synchronization Provider](#) for the properties of this Synchronization Provider type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Synchronization Provider properties depend on the Synchronization Provider type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Synchronization Provider types:

#### **replication-synchronization-provider**

Default {unit}: Replication Synchronization Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Replication Synchronization Provider](#) for the properties of this Synchronization Provider



type.

## Replication Synchronization Provider

Synchronization Providers of type replication-synchronization-provider have the following properties:

### connection-timeout

#### Description

Specifies the timeout used when connecting to peers and when performing SSL negotiation.

#### Default Value

5 seconds

#### Allowed Values

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

#### Multi-valued

No

#### Required

No

#### Admin Action Required

None

#### Advanced Property

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

#### Read-only

No

### enabled

#### Description

Indicates whether the Synchronization Provider is enabled for use.

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

true false

#### Multi-valued

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Replication Synchronization Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.replication.plugin.MultimasterReplication

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SynchronizationProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**num-update-replay-threads****Description**

Specifies the number of update replay threads. This value is the number of threads created for replaying every updates received for all the replication domains.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-trust-manager-provider-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-trust-manager-provider-prop - Shows Trust Manager Provider properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-trust-manager-provider-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Trust Manager Provider properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-trust-manager-provider-prop` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the Trust Manager Provider.

Trust Manager Provider properties depend on the Trust Manager Provider type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Trust Manager Provider types:

### **blind-trust-manager-provider**

Default {name}: Blind Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Blind Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **file-based-trust-manager-provider**

Default {name}: File Based Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **ldap-trust-manager-provider**

Default {name}: LDAP Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **pkcs11-trust-manager-provider**

Default {name}: PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Trust Manager Provider properties depend on the Trust Manager Provider type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Trust Manager Provider types:

### **blind-trust-manager-provider**

Default {property}: Blind Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Blind Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **file-based-trust-manager-provider**

Default {property}: File Based Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **ldap-trust-manager-provider**

Default {property}: LDAP Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **pkcs11-trust-manager-provider**

Default {property}: PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Trust Manager Provider properties depend on the Trust Manager Provider type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Trust Manager Provider types:

### **blind-trust-manager-provider**

Default null: Blind Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Blind Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **file-based-trust-manager-provider**

Default null: File Based Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **ldap-trust-manager-provider**

Default null: LDAP Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **pkcs11-trust-manager-provider**

Default null: PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Trust Manager Provider properties depend on the Trust Manager Provider type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Trust Manager Provider types:

### **blind-trust-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: Blind Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Blind Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **file-based-trust-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: File Based Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **ldap-trust-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: LDAP Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **pkcs11-trust-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Trust Manager Provider properties depend on the Trust Manager Provider type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Trust Manager Provider types:

### **blind-trust-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: Blind Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Blind Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **file-based-trust-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: File Based Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **ldap-trust-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: LDAP Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **pkcs11-trust-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

# Blind Trust Manager Provider

Trust Manager Providers of type blind-trust-manager-provider have the following properties:

## enabled

### Description

Indicate whether the Trust Manager Provider is enabled for use.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

true false

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## java-class

### Description

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Blind Trust Manager Provider implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.extensions.BlindTrustManagerProvider

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.TrustManagerProvider

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based Trust Manager Provider

Trust Manager Providers of type file-based-trust-manager-provider have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicate whether the Trust Manager Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Trust Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.FileBasedTrustManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.TrustManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file containing the trust information. It can be an absolute path or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root. Changes to this configuration attribute take effect the next time that the trust manager is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An absolute path or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ directory server instance root.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin**

**Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-type****Description**

Specifies the format for the data in the trust store file. Valid values always include 'JKS' and 'PKCS12', but different implementations can allow other values as well. If no value is provided, then the JVM default value is used. Changes to this configuration attribute take effect the next time that the trust manager is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Any key store format supported by the Java runtime environment. The "JKS" and "PKCS12" formats are typically available in Java environments.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## LDAP Trust Manager Provider

Trust Manager Providers of type ldap-trust-manager-provider have the following properties:

**base-dn**

**Description**

The base DN beneath which LDAP key store entries are located.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicate whether the Trust Manager Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the LDAP Trust Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.LDAPTrustManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.TrustManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None



**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider

Trust Manager Providers of type pkcs11-trust-manager-provider have the following properties:

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicate whether the Trust Manager Provider is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **java-class**

### **Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider implementation.

### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PKCS11TrustManagerProvider

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.TrustManagerProvider

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the

PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-virtual-attribute-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-virtual-attribute-prop - Shows Virtual Attribute properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-virtual-attribute-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Virtual Attribute properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-virtual-attribute-prop` command takes the following options:

**--name {name}**

The name of the Virtual Attribute.

Virtual Attribute properties depend on the Virtual Attribute type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Virtual Attribute types:

### **collective-attribute-subentries-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **entity-tag-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Entity Tag Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entity Tag Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **entry-dn-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Entry DN Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry DN Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **entry-uuid-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Entry UUID Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry UUID Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **governing-structure-rule-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **has-subordinates-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **is-member-of-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Is Member Of Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Is Member Of Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **member-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Member Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Member Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **num-subordinates-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **password-expiration-time-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **password-policy-subentry-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **structural-object-class-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **subschema-subentry-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **user-defined-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: User Defined Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [User Defined Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Virtual Attribute properties depend on the Virtual Attribute type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Virtual Attribute types:

### **collective-attribute-subentries-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **entity-tag-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: Entity Tag Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entity Tag Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.



### **entry-dn-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: Entry DN Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry DN Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **entry-uuid-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: Entry UUID Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry UUID Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **governing-structure-rule-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **has-subordinates-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **is-member-of-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: Is Member Of Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Is Member Of Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **member-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: Member Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Member Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **num-subordinates-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **password-expiration-time-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **password-policy-subentry-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **structural-object-class-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **subschema-subentry-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **user-defined-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: User Defined Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [User Defined Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

## **-E | --record**

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Virtual Attribute properties depend on the Virtual Attribute type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Virtual Attribute types:

### **collective-attribute-subentries-virtual-attribute**

Default null: Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual

Attribute type.

#### **entity-tag-virtual-attribute**

Default null: Entity Tag Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entity Tag Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **entry-dn-virtual-attribute**

Default null: Entry DN Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry DN Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **entry-uuid-virtual-attribute**

Default null: Entry UUID Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry UUID Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **governing-structure-rule-virtual-attribute**

Default null: Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **has-subordinates-virtual-attribute**

Default null: Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **is-member-of-virtual-attribute**

Default null: Is Member Of Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Is Member Of Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **member-virtual-attribute**

Default null: Member Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Member Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **num-subordinates-virtual-attribute**

Default null: Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **password-expiration-time-virtual-attribute**

Default null: Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **password-policy-subentry-virtual-attribute**

Default null: Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **structural-object-class-virtual-attribute**

Default null: Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **subschema-subentry-virtual-attribute**

Default null: Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **user-defined-virtual-attribute**

Default null: User Defined Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [User Defined Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Virtual Attribute properties depend on the Virtual Attribute type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Virtual Attribute types:

#### **collective-attribute-subentries-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **entity-tag-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Entity Tag Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entity Tag Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **entry-dn-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Entry DN Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry DN Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **entry-uuid-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Entry UUID Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry UUID Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **governing-structure-rule-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **has-subordinates-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **is-member-of-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Is Member Of Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Is Member Of Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **member-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Member Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Member Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **num-subordinates-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **password-expiration-time-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **password-policy-subentry-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **structural-object-class-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **subschema-subentry-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **user-defined-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: User Defined Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [User Defined Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Virtual Attribute properties depend on the Virtual Attribute type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Virtual Attribute types:

#### **collective-attribute-subentries-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **entity-tag-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Entity Tag Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entity Tag Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **entry-dn-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Entry DN Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry DN Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **entry-uuid-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Entry UUID Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry UUID Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **governing-structure-rule-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **has-subordinates-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **is-member-of-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Is Member Of Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Is Member Of Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **member-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Member Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Member Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **num-subordinates-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **password-expiration-time-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **password-policy-subentry-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **structural-object-class-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **subschema-subentry-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute



Enabled by default: true

See [Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **user-defined-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: User Defined Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [User Defined Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

## **Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute**

Virtual Attributes of type `collective-attribute-subentries-virtual-attribute` have the following properties:

### **attribute-type**

#### **Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

#### **Default Value**

`collectiveAttributeSubentries`

#### **Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **base-dn**

#### **Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

### Default Value

org.opensds.server.extensions.CollectiveAttributeSubentriesVirtualAttributeProvider

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opensds.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## scope

### Description

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

### Default Value

whole-subtree

### Allowed Values

#### base-object

Search the base object only.

#### single-level

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

#### subordinate-subtree

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Entity Tag Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type entity-tag-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

etag

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DN's for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

### **Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **checksum-algorithm**

### **Description**

The algorithm which should be used for calculating the entity tag checksum value.

### **Default Value**

adler-32

### **Allowed Values**

#### **adler-32**

The Adler-32 checksum algorithm which is almost as reliable as a CRC-32 but can be computed much faster.

#### **crc-32**

The CRC-32 checksum algorithm.

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

real-overrides-virtual

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)



**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**excluded-attribute****Description**

The list of attributes which should be ignored when calculating the entity tag checksum value. Certain attributes like "ds-sync-hist" may vary between replicas due to different purging schedules and should not be included in the checksum.

**Default Value**

ds-sync-hist

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to

use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.EntityTagVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope**

**Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Entry DN Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type entry-dn-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

entryDN

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior**

**Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no

values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.EntryDNVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect



**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Entry UUID Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type entry-uuid-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

## **attribute-type**

### **Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

### **Default Value**

entryUUID

### **Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DN's for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

### **Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

real-overrides-virtual

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DN's of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DN's are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.EntryUUIDVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type governing-structure-rule-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

governingStructureRule

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN's for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.GoverningStructureRuleVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type has-subordinates-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

hasSubordinates

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry

and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter**

**Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those

filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.HasSubordinatesVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.



**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Is Member Of Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type is-member-of-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

isMemberOf

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.IsMemberOfVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope**

**Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Member Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type member-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**allow-retrieving-membership****Description**

Indicates whether to handle requests that request all values for the virtual attribute. This operation can be very expensive in some cases and is not consistent with the primary function of virtual static groups, which is to make it possible to use static group idioms to determine whether a given user is a member. If this attribute is set to false, attempts to retrieve the entire set of values receive an empty set, and only attempts to determine whether the attribute has a

specific value or set of values (which is the primary anticipated use for virtual static groups) are handled properly.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**attribute-type**

**Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN's for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.



**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **filter**

### **Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

### **Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

### **Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **group-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

### **Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.MemberVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type num-subordinates-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

numSubordinates

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to

use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.NumSubordinatesVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope**



**Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type password-expiration-time-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

ds-pwp-password-expiration-time

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior**

**Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no

values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PasswordExpirationTimeVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type password-policy-subentry-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

## **attribute-type**

### **Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

### **Default Value**

pwdPolicySubentry

### **Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

### **Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**



**Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DN's of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DN's are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PasswordPolicySubentryVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type structural-object-class-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

structuralObjectClass

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN's for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.StructuralObjectClassVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type subschema-subentry-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

subschemaSubentry

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry

and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter**

**Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those

filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SubschemaSubentryVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## User Defined Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type user-defined-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

real-overrides-virtual

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None



**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.UserDefinedVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope**

**Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**value****Description**

Specifies the values to be included in the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig get-work-queue-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig get-work-queue-prop - Shows Work Queue properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig get-work-queue-prop {options}
```

## Description

Shows Work Queue properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig get-work-queue-prop` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Work Queue properties depend on the Work Queue type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Work Queue types:

#### `parallel-work-queue`

Default `{property}`: Parallel Work Queue

Enabled by default: false

See [Parallel Work Queue](#) for the properties of this Work Queue type.

#### `traditional-work-queue`

Default `{property}`: Traditional Work Queue

Enabled by default: false

See [Traditional Work Queue](#) for the properties of this Work Queue type.

### `-E | --record`

Modifies the display output to show one property value per line.

Work Queue properties depend on the Work Queue type, which depends on the null you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Work Queue types:

### **parallel-work-queue**

Default null: Parallel Work Queue

Enabled by default: false

See [Parallel Work Queue](#) for the properties of this Work Queue type.

### **traditional-work-queue**

Default null: Traditional Work Queue

Enabled by default: false

See [Traditional Work Queue](#) for the properties of this Work Queue type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Work Queue properties depend on the Work Queue type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Work Queue types:

### **parallel-work-queue**

Default {unit}: Parallel Work Queue

Enabled by default: false

See [Parallel Work Queue](#) for the properties of this Work Queue type.

### **traditional-work-queue**

Default {unit}: Traditional Work Queue

Enabled by default: false

See [Traditional Work Queue](#) for the properties of this Work Queue type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Work Queue properties depend on the Work Queue type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Work Queue types:

### **parallel-work-queue**

Default {unit}: Parallel Work Queue

Enabled by default: false

See [Parallel Work Queue](#) for the properties of this Work Queue type.

### **traditional-work-queue**

Default {unit}: Traditional Work Queue

Enabled by default: false

See [Traditional Work Queue](#) for the properties of this Work Queue type.

## **Parallel Work Queue**

Work Queues of type parallel-work-queue have the following properties:

### **java-class**

#### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Parallel Work Queue implementation.

#### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.ParallelWorkQueue

#### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.WorkQueue

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

#### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

#### **Read-only**

No

### **num-worker-threads**

#### **Description**

Specifies the number of worker threads to be used for processing operations placed in the queue. If the value is increased, the additional worker threads are created immediately. If the value is reduced, the appropriate number of threads are destroyed as operations complete processing.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Traditional Work Queue

Work Queues of type traditional-work-queue have the following properties:

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Traditional Work Queue implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.TraditionalWorkQueue

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.WorkQueue

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)



**Read-only**

No

**max-work-queue-capacity****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of queued operations that can be in the work queue at any given time. If the work queue is already full and additional requests are received by the server, then the server front end, and possibly the client, will be blocked until the work queue has available capacity.

**Default Value**

1000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**num-worker-threads****Description**

Specifies the number of worker threads to be used for processing operations placed in the queue. If the value is increased, the additional worker threads are created immediately. If the value is reduced, the appropriate number of threads are destroyed as operations complete processing.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-access-log-filtering-criteria(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-access-log-filtering-criteria - Lists existing Access Log Filtering Criteria

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-access-log-filtering-criteria {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Access Log Filtering Criteria.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-access-log-filtering-criteria` command takes the following options:

**--publisher-name {name}**

The name of the Access Log Publisher.

Access Log Filtering Criteria properties depend on the Access Log Filtering Criteria type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Access Log Filtering Criteria types:

**access-log-filtering-criteria**

Default {name}: Access Log Filtering Criteria

Enabled by default: false

See [Access Log Filtering Criteria](#) for the properties of this Access Log Filtering Criteria type.

**--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Access Log Filtering Criteria properties depend on the Access Log Filtering Criteria type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Access Log Filtering Criteria types:

**access-log-filtering-criteria**

Default {property}: Access Log Filtering Criteria

Enabled by default: false

See [Access Log Filtering Criteria](#) for the properties of this Access Log Filtering Criteria type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Access Log Filtering Criteria properties depend on the Access Log Filtering Criteria type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Access Log Filtering Criteria types:

#### **access-log-filtering-criteria**

Default {unit}: Access Log Filtering Criteria

Enabled by default: false

See [Access Log Filtering Criteria](#) for the properties of this Access Log Filtering Criteria type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Access Log Filtering Criteria properties depend on the Access Log Filtering Criteria type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Access Log Filtering Criteria types:

#### **access-log-filtering-criteria**

Default {unit}: Access Log Filtering Criteria

Enabled by default: false

See [Access Log Filtering Criteria](#) for the properties of this Access Log Filtering Criteria type.

## **Access Log Filtering Criteria**

Access Log Filtering Criteria of type access-log-filtering-criteria have the following properties:

### **connection-client-address-equal-to**

#### **Description**

Filters log records associated with connections which match at least one of the specified client host names or address masks. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**connection-client-address-not-equal-to****Description**

Filters log records associated with connections which do not match any of the specified client host names or address masks. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**connection-port-equal-to****Description**

Filters log records associated with connections to any of the specified listener port numbers.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**connection-protocol-equal-to****Description**

Filters log records associated with connections which match any of the specified protocols. Typical values include "ldap", "ldaps", or "jmx".

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The protocol name as reported in the access log.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **log-record-type**

### **Description**

Filters log records based on their type.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

#### **abandon**

Abandon operations

#### **add**

Add operations

#### **bind**

Bind operations

#### **compare**

Compare operations

#### **connect**

Client connections

#### **delete**

Delete operations

#### **disconnect**

Client disconnections

#### **extended**

Extended operations

#### **modify**

Modify operations

#### **rename**

Rename operations

#### **search**

Search operations

#### **unbind**

Unbind operations

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**request-target-dn-equal-to****Description**

Filters operation log records associated with operations which target entries matching at least one of the specified DN patterns. Valid DN filters are strings composed of zero or more wildcards. A double wildcard **replaces one or more RDN components (as in uid=dmiller,,dc=example,dc=com)**. A simple wildcard \* replaces either a whole RDN, or a whole type, or a value substring (as in uid=bj\*,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**request-target-dn-not-equal-to****Description**

Filters operation log records associated with operations which target entries matching none of the specified DN patterns. Valid DN filters are strings composed of zero or more wildcards. A double wildcard **replaces one or more RDN components (as in**



**uid=dmiller,,dc=example,dc=com**). A simple wildcard \* replaces either a whole RDN, or a whole type, or a value substring (as in **uid=bj\*,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com**).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**response-etime-greater-than**

**Description**

Filters operation response log records associated with operations which took longer than the specified number of milli-seconds to complete. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**response-etime-less-than****Description**

Filters operation response log records associated with operations which took less than the specified number of milli-seconds to complete. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**response-result-code-equal-to****Description**

Filters operation response log records associated with operations which include any of the specified result codes. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**response-result-code-not-equal-to****Description**

Filters operation response log records associated with operations which do not include any of the specified result codes. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**search-response-is-indexed****Description**

Filters search operation response log records associated with searches which were either

indexed or unindexed. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**search-response-nentries-greater-than**

**Description**

Filters search operation response log records associated with searches which returned more than the specified number of entries. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**search-response-nentries-less-than****Description**

Filters search operation response log records associated with searches which returned less than the specified number of entries. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**user-dn-equal-to****Description**

Filters log records associated with users matching at least one of the specified DN patterns. Valid DN filters are strings composed of zero or more wildcards. A double wildcard **replaces one or more RDN components (as in uid=dmiller,,dc=example,dc=com)**. A simple wildcard \* replaces either a whole RDN, or a whole type, or a value substring (as in uid=bj\*,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**user-dn-not-equal-to****Description**

Filters log records associated with users which do not match any of the specified DN patterns. Valid DN filters are strings composed of zero or more wildcards. A double wildcard **replaces one or more RDN components (as in uid=dmiller,,dc=example,dc=com)**. A simple wildcard \* replaces either a whole RDN, or a whole type, or a value substring (as in uid=bj\*;ou=people,dc=example,dc=com).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **user-is-member-of**

### **Description**

Filters log records associated with users which are members of at least one of the specified groups.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **user-is-not-member-of**

### **Description**

Filters log records associated with users which are not members of any of the specified groups.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



# dsconfig list-account-status-notification-handlers(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-account-status-notification-handlers - Lists existing Account Status Notification Handlers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-account-status-notification-handlers {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Account Status Notification Handlers.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-account-status-notification-handlers` command takes the following options:

**--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Account Status Notification Handler properties depend on the Account Status Notification Handler type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Account Status Notification Handler types:

### **error-log-account-status-notification-handler**

Default {property}: Error Log Account Status Notification Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Error Log Account Status Notification Handler](#) for the properties of this Account Status Notification Handler type.

### **smtp-account-status-notification-handler**

Default {property}: SMTP Account Status Notification Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SMTP Account Status Notification Handler](#) for the properties of this Account Status Notification Handler type.

## **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Account Status Notification Handler properties depend on the Account Status Notification Handler type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Account Status Notification Handler types:

### **error-log-account-status-notification-handler**

Default {unit}: Error Log Account Status Notification Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Error Log Account Status Notification Handler](#) for the properties of this Account Status Notification Handler type.

### **smtp-account-status-notification-handler**

Default {unit}: SMTP Account Status Notification Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SMTP Account Status Notification Handler](#) for the properties of this Account Status Notification Handler type.

## **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Account Status Notification Handler properties depend on the Account Status Notification Handler type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Account Status Notification Handler types:

### **error-log-account-status-notification-handler**

Default {unit}: Error Log Account Status Notification Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Error Log Account Status Notification Handler](#) for the properties of this Account Status Notification Handler type.

### **smtp-account-status-notification-handler**

Default {unit}: SMTP Account Status Notification Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SMTP Account Status Notification Handler](#) for the properties of this Account Status

Notification Handler type.

## Error Log Account Status Notification Handler

Account Status Notification Handlers of type error-log-account-status-notification-handler have the following properties:

### **account-status-notification-type**

#### **Description**

Indicates which types of event can trigger an account status notification.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

##### **account-disabled**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been disabled by an administrator.

##### **account-enabled**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been enabled by an administrator.

##### **account-expired**

Generate a notification whenever a user authentication has failed because the account has expired.

##### **account-idle-locked**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been locked because it was idle for too long.

##### **account-permanently-locked**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been permanently locked after too many failed attempts.

##### **account-reset-locked**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been locked, because the password had been reset by an administrator but not changed by the user within the required interval.

##### **account-temporarily-locked**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been temporarily locked after too many failed attempts.

##### **account-unlocked**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been unlocked by an administrator.

##### **password-changed**

Generate a notification whenever a user changes his/her own password.

**password-expired**

Generate a notification whenever a user authentication has failed because the password has expired.

**password-expiring**

Generate a notification whenever a password expiration warning is encountered for a user password for the first time.

**password-reset**

Generate a notification whenever a user's password is reset by an administrator.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Account Status Notification Handler is enabled. Only enabled handlers are invoked whenever a related event occurs in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Error Log Account Status Notification Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.ErrorLogAccountStatusNotificationHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.AccountStatusNotificationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Account Status Notification Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## SMTP Account Status Notification Handler

Account Status Notification Handlers of type smtp-account-status-notification-handler have the following properties:

**email-address-attribute-type****Description**

Specifies which attribute in the user's entries may be used to obtain the email address when notifying the end user. You can specify more than one email address as separate values. In this case, the OpenDJ server sends a notification to all email addresses identified.

**Default Value**

If no email address attribute types are specified, then no attempt is made to send email notification messages to end users. Only those users specified in the set of additional recipient addresses are sent the notification messages.

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Account Status Notification Handler is enabled. Only enabled handlers are invoked whenever a related event occurs in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SMTP Account Status Notification Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SMTPAccountStatusNotificationHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.AccountStatusNotificationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Account Status Notification Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**message-subject****Description**

Specifies the subject that should be used for email messages generated by this account status notification handler. The values for this property should begin with the name of an account status notification type followed by a colon and the subject that should be used for the associated notification message. If an email message is generated for an account status notification type for which no subject is defined, then that message is given a generic subject.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**message-template-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file containing the message template to generate the email notification messages. The values for this property should begin with the name of an account status notification type followed by a colon and the path to the template file that should be used for that notification type. If an account status notification has a notification type that is not associated with a message template file, then no email message is generated for that notification.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**recipient-address**



**Description**

Specifies an email address to which notification messages are sent, either instead of or in addition to the end user for whom the notification has been generated. This may be used to ensure that server administrators also receive a copy of any notification messages that are generated.

**Default Value**

If no additional recipient addresses are specified, then only the end users that are the subjects of the account status notifications receive the notification messages.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**send-email-as-html****Description**

Indicates whether an email notification message should be sent as HTML. If this value is true, email notification messages are marked as text/html. Otherwise outgoing email messages are assumed to be plaintext and marked as text/plain.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**send-message-without-end-user-address****Description**

Indicates whether an email notification message should be generated and sent to the set of notification recipients even if the user entry does not contain any values for any of the email address attributes (that is, in cases when it is not be possible to notify the end user). This is only applicable if both one or more email address attribute types and one or more additional recipient addresses are specified.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**sender-address****Description**

Specifies the email address from which the message is sent. Note that this does not necessarily have to be a legitimate email address.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-alert-handlers(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-alert-handlers - Lists existing Alert Handlers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-alert-handlers {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Alert Handlers.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-alert-handlers` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Alert Handler properties depend on the Alert Handler type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Alert Handler types:

#### `jmx-alert-handler`

Default `{property}`: JMX Alert Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [JMX Alert Handler](#) for the properties of this Alert Handler type.

#### `smtp-alert-handler`

Default `{property}`: SMTP Alert Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SMTP Alert Handler](#) for the properties of this Alert Handler type.

### `-z | --unit-size {unit}`

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Alert Handler properties depend on the Alert Handler type, which depends on the `{unit}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Alert Handler types:

### **jmx-alert-handler**

Default {unit}: JMX Alert Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [JMX Alert Handler](#) for the properties of this Alert Handler type.

### **smtp-alert-handler**

Default {unit}: SMTP Alert Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SMTP Alert Handler](#) for the properties of this Alert Handler type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Alert Handler properties depend on the Alert Handler type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Alert Handler types:

### **jmx-alert-handler**

Default {unit}: JMX Alert Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [JMX Alert Handler](#) for the properties of this Alert Handler type.

### **smtp-alert-handler**

Default {unit}: SMTP Alert Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SMTP Alert Handler](#) for the properties of this Alert Handler type.

## **JMX Alert Handler**

Alert Handlers of type jmx-alert-handler have the following properties:

### **disabled-alert-type**

#### **Description**

Specifies the names of the alert types that are disabled for this alert handler. If there are any values for this attribute, then no alerts with any of the specified types are allowed. If there are no values for this attribute, then only alerts with a type included in the set of enabled alert types are allowed, or if there are no values for the enabled alert types option, then all alert types are allowed.

**Default Value**

If there is a set of enabled alert types, then only alerts with one of those types are allowed. Otherwise, all alerts are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Alert Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **enabled-alert-type**

### **Description**

Specifies the names of the alert types that are enabled for this alert handler. If there are any values for this attribute, then only alerts with one of the specified types are allowed (unless they are also included in the disabled alert types). If there are no values for this attribute, then any alert with a type not included in the list of disabled alert types is allowed.

### **Default Value**

All alerts with types not included in the set of disabled alert types are allowed.

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **java-class**

### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the JMX Alert Handler implementation.

### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.JMXAlertHandler

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.AlertHandler

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

The Alert Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **SMTP Alert Handler**

Alert Handlers of type smtp-alert-handler have the following properties:

### **disabled-alert-type**

#### **Description**

Specifies the names of the alert types that are disabled for this alert handler. If there are any values for this attribute, then no alerts with any of the specified types are allowed. If there are no values for this attribute, then only alerts with a type included in the set of enabled alert types are allowed, or if there are no values for the enabled alert types option, then all alert types are allowed.

#### **Default Value**

If there is a set of enabled alert types, then only alerts with one of those types are allowed. Otherwise, all alerts are allowed.

#### **Allowed Values**

A String

#### **Multi-valued**

Yes

#### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Alert Handler is enabled.



**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled-alert-type****Description**

Specifies the names of the alert types that are enabled for this alert handler. If there are any values for this attribute, then only alerts with one of the specified types are allowed (unless they are also included in the disabled alert types). If there are no values for this attribute, then any alert with a type not included in the list of disabled alert types is allowed.

**Default Value**

All alerts with types not included in the set of disabled alert types are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SMTP Alert Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SMTPAlertHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.AlertHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Alert Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**message-body****Description**

Specifies the body that should be used for email messages generated by this alert handler. The token "%%%alert-type%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert type string. The token "%%%alert-id%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert ID value. The token "%%%alert-message%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert message. The token "\n" is replaced with an end-of-line marker.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**message-subject****Description**

Specifies the subject that should be used for email messages generated by this alert handler. The token "%%%alert-type%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert type string. The token "%%%alert-id%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert ID value. The token "%%%alert-message%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert message. The token "\n" is replaced with an end-of-line marker.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**recipient-address****Description**

Specifies an email address to which the messages should be sent. Multiple values may be provided if there should be more than one recipient.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**sender-address****Description**

Specifies the email address to use as the sender for messages generated by this alert handler.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-backend-indexes(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-backend-indexes - Lists existing Backend Indexes

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-backend-indexes {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Backend Indexes.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-backend-indexes` command takes the following options:

### `--backend-name {name}`

The name of the Pluggable Backend.

Backend Index properties depend on the Backend Index type, which depends on the `{name}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend Index types:

#### `backend-index`

Default `{name}`: Backend Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend Index](#) for the properties of this Backend Index type.

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Backend Index properties depend on the Backend Index type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend Index types:

#### `backend-index`

Default `{property}`: Backend Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend Index](#) for the properties of this Backend Index type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Backend Index properties depend on the Backend Index type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend Index types:

#### **backend-index**

Default {unit}: Backend Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend Index](#) for the properties of this Backend Index type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Backend Index properties depend on the Backend Index type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend Index types:

#### **backend-index**

Default {unit}: Backend Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend Index](#) for the properties of this Backend Index type.

## **Backend Index**

Backend Indexes of type backend-index have the following properties:

### **attribute**

#### **Description**

Specifies the name of the attribute for which the index is to be maintained.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**confidentiality-enabled****Description**

Specifies whether contents of the index should be confidential. Setting the flag to true will hash keys for equality type indexes using SHA-1 and encrypt the list of entries matching a substring key for substring indexes.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

If the index for the attribute must be protected for security purposes and values for that attribute already exist in the database, the index must be rebuilt before it will be accurate. The property cannot be set on a backend for which confidentiality is not enabled.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-entry-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that are allowed to match a given index key before that particular index key is no longer maintained. This is analogous to the ALL IDs threshold in the Sun Java System Directory Server. If this is specified, its value overrides the JE backend-wide

configuration. For no limit, use 0 for the value.

**Default Value**

4000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

If any index keys have already reached this limit, indexes must be rebuilt before they will be allowed to use the new limit.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-extensible-matching-rule**

**Description**

The extensible matching rule in an extensible index. An extensible matching rule must be specified using either LOCALE or OID of the matching rule.

**Default Value**

No extensible matching rules will be indexed.

**Allowed Values**

A Locale or an OID.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt before it will reflect the new value.

**Advanced Property**

No



**Read-only**

No

**index-type****Description**

Specifies the type(s) of indexing that should be performed for the associated attribute. For equality, presence, and substring index types, the associated attribute type must have a corresponding matching rule.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values****approximate**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using approximate matching search filters.

**equality**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using equality search filters.

**extensible**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using extensible matching search filters.

**ordering**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using "greater than or equal to" or "less than or equal to" search filters.

**presence**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using the presence search filters.

**substring**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using substring search filters.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

If any new index types are added for an attribute, and values for that attribute already exist in the database, the index must be rebuilt before it will be accurate.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**substring-length****Description**

The length of substrings in a substring index.

**Default Value**

6

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 3.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt before it will reflect the new value.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-backend-ylv-indexes(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-backend-ylv-indexes - Lists existing Backend VLV Indexes

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-backend-ylv-indexes {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Backend VLV Indexes.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-backend-ylv-indexes` command takes the following options:

### `--backend-name {name}`

The name of the Pluggable Backend.

Backend VLV Index properties depend on the Backend VLV Index type, which depends on the `{name}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend VLV Index types:

#### `backend-ylv-index`

Default `{name}`: Backend VLV Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend VLV Index](#) for the properties of this Backend VLV Index type.

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Backend VLV Index properties depend on the Backend VLV Index type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend VLV Index types:

#### `backend-ylv-index`

Default `{property}`: Backend VLV Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend VLV Index](#) for the properties of this Backend VLV Index type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Backend VLV Index properties depend on the Backend VLV Index type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend VLV Index types:

#### **backend-*vlv*-index**

Default {unit}: Backend VLV Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend VLV Index](#) for the properties of this Backend VLV Index type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Backend VLV Index properties depend on the Backend VLV Index type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend VLV Index types:

#### **backend-*vlv*-index**

Default {unit}: Backend VLV Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend VLV Index](#) for the properties of this Backend VLV Index type.

## **Backend VLV Index**

Backend VLV Indexes of type backend-*vlv*-index have the following properties:

### **base-dn**

#### **Description**

Specifies the base DN used in the search query that is being indexed.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt after modifying this property.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the LDAP filter used in the query that is being indexed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid LDAP search filter.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt after modifying this property.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**name****Description**

Specifies a unique name for this VLV index.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneThe VLV index name cannot be altered after the index is created.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope of the query that is being indexed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt after modifying this property.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**sort-order****Description**

Specifies the names of the attributes that are used to sort the entries for the query being indexed. Multiple attributes can be used to determine the sort order by listing the attribute names from highest to lowest precedence. Optionally, + or - can be prefixed to the attribute name to sort the attribute in ascending order or descending order respectively.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Valid attribute types defined in the schema, separated by a space and optionally prefixed by + or -.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt after modifying this property.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-backends(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-backends - Lists existing Backends

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-backends {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Backends.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-backends` command takes the following options:

**--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Backend properties depend on the Backend type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend types:

### **backup-backend**

Default {property}: Backup Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Backup Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **cas-backend**

Default {property}: CAS Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [CAS Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **jdbc-backend**

Default {property}: JDBC Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [JDBC Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **je-backend**

Default {property}: JE Backend



Enabled by default: true

See [JE Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **ldif-backend**

Default {property}: LDIF Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [LDIF Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **memory-backend**

Default {property}: Memory Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Memory Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **monitor-backend**

Default {property}: Monitor Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Monitor Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **null-backend**

Default {property}: Null Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Null Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **pdb-backend**

Default {property}: PDB Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [PDB Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **schema-backend**

Default {property}: Schema Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Schema Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **task-backend**

Default {property}: Task Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Task Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **trust-store-backend**

Default {property}: Trust Store Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Trust Store Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Backend properties depend on the Backend type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend types:

### **backup-backend**

Default {unit}: Backup Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Backup Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **cas-backend**

Default {unit}: CAS Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [CAS Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **jdbc-backend**

Default {unit}: JDBC Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [JDBC Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **je-backend**

Default {unit}: JE Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [JE Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **ldif-backend**

Default {unit}: LDIF Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [LDIF Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **memory-backend**

Default {unit}: Memory Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Memory Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **monitor-backend**

Default {unit}: Monitor Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Monitor Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **null-backend**

Default {unit}: Null Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Null Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **pdb-backend**

Default {unit}: PDB Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [PDB Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **schema-backend**

Default {unit}: Schema Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Schema Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **task-backend**

Default {unit}: Task Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Task Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **trust-store-backend**

Default {unit}: Trust Store Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Trust Store Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w

(milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Backend properties depend on the Backend type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend types:

#### **backup-backend**

Default {unit}: Backup Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Backup Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **cas-backend**

Default {unit}: CAS Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [CAS Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **jdbc-backend**

Default {unit}: JDBC Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [JDBC Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **je-backend**

Default {unit}: JE Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [JE Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **ldif-backend**

Default {unit}: LDIF Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [LDIF Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **memory-backend**

Default {unit}: Memory Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Memory Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **monitor-backend**

Default {unit}: Monitor Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Monitor Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **null-backend**

Default {unit}: Null Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Null Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **pdb-backend**

Default {unit}: PDB Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [PDB Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **schema-backend**

Default {unit}: Schema Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Schema Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **task-backend**

Default {unit}: Task Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Task Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **trust-store-backend**

Default {unit}: Trust Store Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Trust Store Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

## **Backup Backend**

Backends of type backup-backend have the following properties:

### **backend-id**

#### **Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

#### **Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**backup-directory****Description**

Specifies the path to a backup directory containing one or more backups for a particular backend. This is a multivalued property. Each value may specify a different backup directory if desired (one for each backend for which backups are taken). Values may be either absolute paths or paths that are relative to the base of the OpenDJ directory server installation.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.BackupBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

disabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.



**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## CAS Backend

Backends of type cas-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-key-length****Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-transformation****Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server. The syntax is "algorithm/mode/padding". The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

**Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **compact-encoding**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the backend should use a compact form when encoding entries by compressing the attribute descriptions and object class sets. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **confidentiality-enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the backend should make entries in database files readable only by Directory Server. Confidentiality is achieved by encrypting entries before writing them to the underlying storage. Entry encryption will protect data on disk from unauthorised parties reading the files; for complete protection, also set confidentiality for sensitive attributes indexes. The property cannot be set to false if some of the indexes have confidentiality set to true.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory****Description**

Specifies the keyspace name. The path may be either an absolute path or a path relative to the directory containing the base of the OpenDJ directory server installation. The path may be any valid directory path in which the server has appropriate permissions to read and write files and has sufficient space to hold the database contents.

**Default Value**

ldap\_opendj

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**entries-compressed****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should attempt to compress entries before storing them in the database. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data. Further, the effectiveness of the compression is based on the type of data contained in the entry.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**import-offheap-memory-size****Description**

Specifies the amount of off-heap memory dedicated to the online operation (import-ldif, rebuild-index).

**Default Value**

Use only heap memory.

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-entry-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that is allowed to match a given index key before that particular index key is no longer maintained. This property is analogous to the ALL IDs threshold in the Sun Java System Directory Server. Note that this is the default limit for the backend, and it may be overridden on a per-attribute basis. A value of 0 means there is no limit.

**Default Value**

4000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneIf any index keys have already reached this limit, indexes need to be rebuilt before they are allowed to use the new limit.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether to gather statistical information about the search filters processed by the directory server while evaluating the usage of indexes. Analyzing indexes requires gathering search filter usage patterns from user requests, especially for values as specified in the filters and subsequently looking the status of those values into the index files. When a search requests is processed, internal or user generated, a first phase uses indexes to find potential entries to be returned. Depending on the search filter, if the index of one of the specified attributes matches too many entries (exceeds the index entry limit), the search becomes non-indexed. In any case, all entries thus gathered (or the entire DIT) are matched against the filter for actually returning the search result.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-max-filters****Description**

The maximum number of search filter statistics to keep. When the maximum number of search



filter is reached, the least used one will be deleted.

**Default Value**

25

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.cassandra.Backend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **preload-time-limit**

### **Description**

Specifies the length of time that the backend is allowed to spend "pre-loading" data when it is initialized. The pre-load process is used to pre-populate the database cache, so that it can be more quickly available when the server is processing requests. A duration of zero means there is no pre-load.

### **Default Value**

0s

### **Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 milliseconds.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **writability-mode**

### **Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

### **Default Value**

enabled

### **Allowed Values**

#### **disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

#### **enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## JDBC Backend

Backends of type jdbc-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-key-length****Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-transformation****Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server. The syntax is "algorithm/mode/padding". The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

**Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**compact-encoding**

**Description**

Indicates whether the backend should use a compact form when encoding entries by compressing the attribute descriptions and object class sets. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**confidentiality-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should make entries in database files readable only by Directory Server. Confidentiality is achieved by encrypting entries before writing them to the underlying storage. Entry encryption will protect data on disk from unauthorised parties reading the files; for complete protection, also set confidentiality for sensitive attributes indexes. The property cannot be set to false if some of the indexes have confidentiality set to true.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory****Description**

Specifies the connection string jdbc:postgresql://localhost/test

**Default Value**

jdbc:postgresql://localhost/test

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**entries-compressed****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should attempt to compress entries before storing them in the database. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data. Further, the effectiveness of the compression is based on the type of data contained in the entry.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**import-offheap-memory-size**



**Description**

Specifies the amount of off-heap memory dedicated to the online operation (import-ldif, rebuild-index).

**Default Value**

Use only heap memory.

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-entry-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that is allowed to match a given index key before that particular index key is no longer maintained. This property is analogous to the ALL IDs threshold in the Sun Java System Directory Server. Note that this is the default limit for the backend, and it may be overridden on a per-attribute basis. A value of 0 means there is no limit.

**Default Value**

4000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneIf any index keys have already reached this limit, indexes need to be rebuilt before they are allowed to use the new limit.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether to gather statistical information about the search filters processed by the directory server while evaluating the usage of indexes. Analyzing indexes requires gathering search filter usage patterns from user requests, especially for values as specified in the filters and subsequently looking the status of those values into the index files. When a search requests is processed, internal or user generated, a first phase uses indexes to find potential entries to be returned. Depending on the search filter, if the index of one of the specified attributes matches too many entries (exceeds the index entry limit), the search becomes non-indexed. In any case, all entries thus gathered (or the entire DIT) are matched against the filter for actually returning the search result.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-max-filters****Description**

The maximum number of search filter statistics to keep. When the maximum number of search filter is reached, the least used one will be deleted.

**Default Value**

25

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.jdbc.Backend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**preload-time-limit****Description**

Specifies the length of time that the backend is allowed to spend "pre-loading" data when it is initialized. The pre-load process is used to pre-populate the database cache, so that it can be

more quickly available when the server is processing requests. A duration of zero means there is no pre-load.

**Default Value**

0s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## JE Backend

Backends of type je-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be

responsible for one or more base DN's. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DN's is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DN's for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-key-length****Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-transformation****Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server. The syntax is "algorithm/mode/padding". The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

**Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**compact-encoding****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should use a compact form when encoding entries by compressing the attribute descriptions and object class sets. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**confidentiality-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should make entries in database files readable only by Directory Server. Confidentiality is achieved by encrypting entries before writing them to the underlying storage. Entry encryption will protect data on disk from unauthorised parties reading the files; for complete protection, also set confidentiality for sensitive attributes indexes. The property cannot be set to false if some of the indexes have confidentiality set to true.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



## **db-cache-percent**

### **Description**

Specifies the percentage of JVM memory to allocate to the database cache. Specifies the percentage of memory available to the JVM that should be used for caching database contents. Note that this is only used if the value of the db-cache-size property is set to "0 MB". Otherwise, the value of that property is used instead to control the cache size configuration.

### **Default Value**

50

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 90.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **db-cache-size**

### **Description**

The amount of JVM memory to allocate to the database cache. Specifies the amount of memory that should be used for caching database contents. A value of "0 MB" indicates that the db-cache-percent property should be used instead to specify the cache size.

### **Default Value**

0 MB

### **Allowed Values**

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

## Advanced Property

No

## Read-only

No

## db-checkpointer-bytes-interval

### Description

Specifies the maximum number of bytes that may be written to the database before it is forced to perform a checkpoint. This can be used to bound the recovery time that may be required if the database environment is opened without having been properly closed. If this property is set to a non-zero value, the checkpointer wakeup interval is not used. To use time-based checkpointing, set this property to zero.

### Default Value

500mb

### Allowed Values

Upper value is 9223372036854775807.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

Restart the server

## Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

## Read-only

No

## db-checkpointer-wakeup-interval

### Description

Specifies the maximum length of time that may pass between checkpoints. Note that this is only used if the value of the checkpointer bytes interval is zero.

### Default Value

30s

### Allowed Values

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 seconds.Upper limit is 4294 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-cleaner-min-utilization****Description**

Specifies the occupancy percentage for "live" data in this backend's database. When the amount of "live" data in the database drops below this value, cleaners will act to increase the occupancy percentage by compacting the database.

**Default Value**

50

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 90.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory****Description**

Specifies the path to the filesystem directory that is used to hold the Berkeley DB Java Edition database files containing the data for this backend. The path may be either an absolute path or a

path relative to the directory containing the base of the OpenDJ directory server installation. The path may be any valid directory path in which the server has appropriate permissions to read and write files and has sufficient space to hold the database contents.

**Default Value**

db

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory-permissions****Description**

Specifies the permissions that should be applied to the directory containing the server database files. They should be expressed as three-digit octal values, which is the traditional representation for UNIX file permissions. The three digits represent the permissions that are available for the directory's owner, group members, and other users (in that order), and each digit is the octal representation of the read, write, and execute bits. Note that this only impacts permissions on the database directory and not on the files written into that directory. On UNIX systems, the user's umask controls permissions given to the database files.

**Default Value**

700

**Allowed Values**

Any octal value between 700 and 777 (the owner must always have read, write, and execute permissions on the directory).

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-evictor-core-threads****Description**

Specifies the core number of threads in the eviction thread pool. Specifies the core number of threads in the eviction thread pool. These threads help keep memory usage within cache bounds, offloading work from application threads. db-evictor-core-threads, db-evictor-max-threads and db-evictor-keep-alive are used to configure the core, max and keepalive attributes for the eviction thread pool.

**Default Value**

1

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-evictor-keep-alive****Description**

The duration that excess threads in the eviction thread pool will stay idle. After this period, idle threads will terminate. The duration that excess threads in the eviction thread pool will stay idle. After this period, idle threads will terminate. db-evictor-core-threads, db-evictor-max-threads and db-evictor-keep-alive are used to configure the core, max and keepalive attributes for the eviction thread pool.

**Default Value**

600s

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 seconds.Upper limit is 86400 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-evictor-lru-only****Description**

Indicates whether the database should evict existing data from the cache based on an LRU policy (where the least recently used information will be evicted first). If set to "false", then the eviction keeps internal nodes of the underlying Btree in the cache over leaf nodes, even if the leaf nodes have been accessed more recently. This may be a better configuration for databases in which only a very small portion of the data is cached.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-evictor-max-threads****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of threads in the eviction thread pool. Specifies the maximum number of threads in the eviction thread pool. These threads help keep memory usage within cache bounds, offloading work from application threads. db-evictor-core-threads, db-evictor-max-threads and db-evictor-keep-alive are used to configure the core, max and keepalive attributes for the eviction thread pool.

**Default Value**

10

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-evictor-nodes-per-scan****Description**

Specifies the number of Btree nodes that should be evicted from the cache in a single pass if it is determined that it is necessary to free existing data in order to make room for new information. Changes to this property do not take effect until the backend is restarted. It is recommended that you also change this property when you set db-evictor-lru-only to false. This setting controls the number of Btree nodes that are considered, or sampled, each time a node is evicted. A setting of 10 often produces good results, but this may vary from application to application. The larger the nodes per scan, the more accurate the algorithm. However, don't set it too high. When considering larger numbers of nodes for each eviction, the evictor may delay the completion of a given database operation, which impacts the response time of the application thread. In JE 4.1 and later, setting this value too high in an application that is largely CPU bound can reduce the effectiveness of cache eviction. It's best to start with the default value, and increase it gradually to see if it is beneficial for your application.

**Default Value**

10

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 1000.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-log-file-max****Description**

Specifies the maximum size for a database log file.

**Default Value**

100mb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1000000.Upper value is 4294967296.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-log-filecache-size**



**Description**

Specifies the size of the file handle cache. The file handle cache is used to keep as much opened log files as possible. When the cache is smaller than the number of logs, the database needs to close some handles and open log files it needs, resulting in less optimal performances. Ideally, the size of the cache should be higher than the number of files contained in the database. Make sure the OS number of open files per process is also tuned appropriately.

**Default Value**

100

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 3. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-logging-file-handler-on****Description**

Indicates whether the database should maintain a je.info file in the same directory as the database log directory. This file contains information about the internal processing performed by the underlying database.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-logging-level****Description**

Specifies the log level that should be used by the database when it is writing information into the je.info file. The database trace logging level is (in increasing order of verbosity) chosen from: OFF, SEVERE, WARNING, INFO, CONFIG, FINE, FINER, FINEST, ALL.

**Default Value**

CONFIG

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-num-cleaner-threads****Description**

Specifies the number of threads that the backend should maintain to keep the database log files at or near the desired utilization. In environments with high write throughput, multiple cleaner threads may be required to maintain the desired utilization.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-num-lock-tables****Description**

Specifies the number of lock tables that are used by the underlying database. This can be particularly important to help improve scalability by avoiding contention on systems with large numbers of CPUs. The value of this configuration property should be set to a prime number that is less than or equal to the number of worker threads configured for use in the server.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 32767.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-run-cleaner**

**Description**

Indicates whether the cleaner threads should be enabled to compact the database. The cleaner threads are used to periodically compact the database when it reaches a percentage of occupancy lower than the amount specified by the `db-cleaner-min-utilization` property. They identify database files with a low percentage of live data, and relocate their remaining live data to the end of the log.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-txn-no-sync****Description**

Indicates whether database writes should be primarily written to an internal buffer but not immediately written to disk. Setting the value of this configuration attribute to "true" may improve write performance but could cause the most recent changes to be lost if the OpenDJ directory server or the underlying JVM exits abnormally, or if an OS or hardware failure occurs (a behavior similar to running with transaction durability disabled in the Sun Java System Directory Server).

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-txn-write-no-sync****Description**

Indicates whether the database should synchronously flush data as it is written to disk. If this value is set to "false", then all data written to disk is synchronously flushed to persistent storage and thereby providing full durability. If it is set to "true", then data may be cached for a period of time by the underlying operating system before actually being written to disk. This may improve performance, but could cause the most recent changes to be lost in the event of an underlying OS or hardware failure (but not in the case that the OpenDJ directory server or the JVM exits abnormally).

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**disk-full-threshold****Description**

Full disk threshold to limit database updates When the available free space on the disk used by

this database instance falls below the value specified, no updates are permitted and the server returns an UNWILLING\_TO\_PERFORM error. Updates are allowed again as soon as free space rises above the threshold.

**Default Value**

100 megabytes

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**disk-low-threshold****Description**

Low disk threshold to limit database updates Specifies the "low" free space on the disk. When the available free space on the disk used by this database instance falls below the value specified, protocol updates on this database are permitted only by a user with the BYPASS\_LOCKDOWN privilege.

**Default Value**

200 megabytes

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**entries-compressed****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should attempt to compress entries before storing them in the database. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data. Further, the effectiveness of the compression is based on the type of data contained in the entry.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**import-offheap-memory-size****Description**

Specifies the amount of off-heap memory dedicated to the online operation (import-ldif, rebuild-index).

**Default Value**

Use only heap memory.

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-entry-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that is allowed to match a given index key before that particular index key is no longer maintained. This property is analogous to the ALL IDs threshold in the Sun Java System Directory Server. Note that this is the default limit for the backend, and it may be overridden on a per-attribute basis.A value of 0 means there is no limit.

**Default Value**

4000



**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneIf any index keys have already reached this limit, indexes need to be rebuilt before they are allowed to use the new limit.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether to gather statistical information about the search filters processed by the directory server while evaluating the usage of indexes. Analyzing indexes requires gathering search filter usage patterns from user requests, especially for values as specified in the filters and subsequently looking the status of those values into the index files. When a search requests is processed, internal or user generated, a first phase uses indexes to find potential entries to be returned. Depending on the search filter, if the index of one of the specified attributes matches too many entries (exceeds the index entry limit), the search becomes non-indexed. In any case, all entries thus gathered (or the entire DIT) are matched against the filter for actually returning the search result.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-max-filters****Description**

The maximum number of search filter statistics to keep. When the maximum number of search filter is reached, the least used one will be deleted.

**Default Value**

25

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.jeb.JEBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**je-property****Description**

Specifies the database and environment properties for the Berkeley DB Java Edition database serving the data for this backend. Any Berkeley DB Java Edition property can be specified using the following form: property-name=property-value. Refer to OpenDJ documentation for further information on related properties, their implications, and range values. The definitive identification of all the property parameters is available in the example.properties file of Berkeley DB Java Edition distribution.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**preload-time-limit****Description**

Specifies the length of time that the backend is allowed to spend "pre-loading" data when it is initialized. The pre-load process is used to pre-populate the database cache, so that it can be

more quickly available when the server is processing requests. A duration of zero means there is no pre-load.

**Default Value**

0s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## LDIF Backend

Backends of type ldif-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be

responsible for one or more base DN's. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DN's is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DN's for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**is-private-backend****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should be considered a private backend, which indicates that it is used for storing operational data rather than user-defined information.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.LDIFBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**ldif-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the LDIF file containing the data for this backend.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled



## Allowed Values

### **disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

### **enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

### **internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

## Multi-valued

No

## Required

Yes

## Admin Action Required

None

## Advanced Property

No

## Read-only

No

# Memory Backend

Backends of type memory-backend have the following properties:

## **backend-id**

### **Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its

contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.MemoryBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## writability-mode

### Description

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

### Default Value

enabled

### Allowed Values

#### disabled

Causes all write attempts to fail.

#### enabled

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

### internal-only

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## Monitor Backend

Backends of type monitor-backend have the following properties:

### backend-id

#### Description

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

#### Default Value

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.MonitorBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

## Admin Action Required

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

## Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

## Read-only

No

## writability-mode

### Description

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

### Default Value

disabled

### Allowed Values

#### disabled

Causes all write attempts to fail.

#### enabled

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

#### internal-only

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

## Admin Action Required

None

## Advanced Property

No

## Read-only

No

# Null Backend

Backends of type null-backend have the following properties:

## **backend-id**

### **Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

Yes

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes



**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.NullBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## PDB Backend

Backends of type pdb-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-key-length****Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **cipher-transformation**

### **Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server. The syntax is "algorithm/mode/padding". The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

### **Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **compact-encoding**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the backend should use a compact form when encoding entries by compressing the attribute descriptions and object class sets. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**confidentiality-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should make entries in database files readable only by Directory Server. Confidentiality is achieved by encrypting entries before writing them to the underlying storage. Entry encryption will protect data on disk from unauthorised parties reading the files; for complete protection, also set confidentiality for sensitive attributes indexes. The property cannot be set to false if some of the indexes have confidentiality set to true.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-cache-percent****Description**

Specifies the percentage of JVM memory to allocate to the database cache. Specifies the percentage of memory available to the JVM that should be used for caching database contents.

Note that this is only used if the value of the db-cache-size property is set to "0 MB". Otherwise, the value of that property is used instead to control the cache size configuration.

**Default Value**

50

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 90.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-cache-size****Description**

The amount of JVM memory to allocate to the database cache. Specifies the amount of memory that should be used for caching database contents. A value of "0 MB" indicates that the db-cache-percent property should be used instead to specify the cache size.

**Default Value**

0 MB

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-checkpointer-wakeup-interval****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that may pass between checkpoints. This setting controls the elapsed time between attempts to write a checkpoint to the journal. A longer interval allows more updates to accumulate in buffers before they are required to be written to disk, but also potentially causes recovery from an abrupt termination (crash) to take more time.

**Default Value**

15s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 10 seconds.Upper limit is 3600 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory****Description**

Specifies the path to the filesystem directory that is used to hold the Persistit database files containing the data for this backend. The path may be either an absolute path or a path relative to the directory containing the base of the OpenDJ directory server installation. The path may be any valid directory path in which the server has appropriate permissions to read and write files and has sufficient space to hold the database contents.

**Default Value**

db

**Allowed Values**

A String



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory-permissions****Description**

Specifies the permissions that should be applied to the directory containing the server database files. They should be expressed as three-digit octal values, which is the traditional representation for UNIX file permissions. The three digits represent the permissions that are available for the directory's owner, group members, and other users (in that order), and each digit is the octal representation of the read, write, and execute bits. Note that this only impacts permissions on the database directory and not on the files written into that directory. On UNIX systems, the user's umask controls permissions given to the database files.

**Default Value**

700

**Allowed Values**

Any octal value between 700 and 777 (the owner must always have read, write, and execute permissions on the directory).

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **db-txn-no-sync**

### **Description**

Indicates whether database writes should be primarily written to an internal buffer but not immediately written to disk. Setting the value of this configuration attribute to "true" may improve write performance but could cause the most recent changes to be lost if the OpenDJ directory server or the underlying JVM exits abnormally, or if an OS or hardware failure occurs (a behavior similar to running with transaction durability disabled in the Sun Java System Directory Server).

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **disk-full-threshold**

### **Description**

Full disk threshold to limit database updates. When the available free space on the disk used by this database instance falls below the value specified, no updates are permitted and the server returns an UNWILLING\_TO\_PERFORM error. Updates are allowed again as soon as free space rises above the threshold.

### **Default Value**

100 megabytes

### **Allowed Values**

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**disk-low-threshold****Description**

Low disk threshold to limit database updates Specifies the "low" free space on the disk. When the available free space on the disk used by this database instance falls below the value specified, protocol updates on this database are permitted only by a user with the BYPASS\_LOCKDOWN privilege.

**Default Value**

200 megabytes

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**entries-compressed****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should attempt to compress entries before storing them in the database. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data. Further, the effectiveness of the compression is based on the type of data contained in the entry.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**import-offheap-memory-size**

**Description**

Specifies the amount of off-heap memory dedicated to the online operation (import-ldif, rebuild-index).

**Default Value**

Use only heap memory.

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-entry-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that is allowed to match a given index key before that particular index key is no longer maintained. This property is analogous to the ALL IDs threshold in the Sun Java System Directory Server. Note that this is the default limit for the backend, and it may be overridden on a per-attribute basis. A value of 0 means there is no limit.

**Default Value**

4000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneIf any index keys have already reached this limit, indexes need to be rebuilt before they are allowed to use the new limit.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether to gather statistical information about the search filters processed by the directory server while evaluating the usage of indexes. Analyzing indexes requires gathering search filter usage patterns from user requests, especially for values as specified in the filters and subsequently looking the status of those values into the index files. When a search requests is processed, internal or user generated, a first phase uses indexes to find potential entries to be returned. Depending on the search filter, if the index of one of the specified attributes matches too many entries (exceeds the index entry limit), the search becomes non-indexed. In any case, all entries thus gathered (or the entire DIT) are matched against the filter for actually returning the search result.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-max-filters****Description**

The maximum number of search filter statistics to keep. When the maximum number of search filter is reached, the least used one will be deleted.

**Default Value**

25

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.pdb.PDBBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**preload-time-limit****Description**

Specifies the length of time that the backend is allowed to spend "pre-loading" data when it is initialized. The pre-load process is used to pre-populate the database cache, so that it can be

more quickly available when the server is processing requests. A duration of zero means there is no pre-load.

**Default Value**

0s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Schema Backend

Backends of type schema-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be

responsible for one or more base DN's. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DN's is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DN's for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.SchemaBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**schema-entry-dn****Description**

Defines the base DNs of the subtrees in which the schema information is published in addition to the value included in the base-dn property. The value provided in the base-dn property is the only one that appears in the subschemaSubentry operational attribute of the server's root DSE (which is necessary because that is a single-valued attribute) and as a virtual attribute in other entries. The schema-entry-dn attribute may be used to make the schema information available in other locations to accommodate certain client applications that have been hard-coded to expect the schema to reside in a specific location.

**Default Value**

cn=schema

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**show-all-attributes****Description**

Indicates whether to treat all attributes in the schema entry as if they were user attributes regardless of their configuration. This may provide compatibility with some applications that expect schema attributes like `attributeTypes` and `objectClasses` to be included by default even if they are not requested. Note that the `ldapSyntaxes` attribute is always treated as operational in order to avoid problems with attempts to modify the schema over protocol.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode**

**Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Task Backend

Backends of type task-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.task.TaskBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**notification-sender-address****Description**

Specifies the email address to use as the sender (that is, the "From:" address) address for notification mail messages generated when a task completes execution.

**Default Value**

The default sender address used is "opendj-task-notification@" followed by the canonical address of the system on which the server is running.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**task-backing-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the backing file for storing information about the tasks configured in the server. It may be either an absolute path or a relative path to the base of the OpenDJ directory server instance.

**Default Value**

None



**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**task-retention-time****Description**

Specifies the length of time that task entries should be retained after processing on the associated task has been completed.

**Default Value**

24 hours

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode**

**Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Trust Store Backend

Backends of type trust-store-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.TrustStoreBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file that stores the trust information. It may be an absolute path, or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root.

**Default Value**

config/ads-truststore

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the Trust Store Backend .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Trust Store Backend is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the Trust Store Backend .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Trust Store Backend is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the

clear-text PIN needed to access the Trust Store Backend .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Trust Store Backend is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-property**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the Trust Store Backend .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Trust Store Backend is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-type****Description**

Specifies the format for the data in the key store file. Valid values should always include 'JKS' and 'PKCS12', but different implementations may allow other values as well.

**Default Value**

The JVM default value is used.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect the next time that the key manager is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).



**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-certificate-mappers(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-certificate-mappers - Lists existing Certificate Mappers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-certificate-mappers {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Certificate Mappers.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-certificate-mappers` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Certificate Mapper properties depend on the Certificate Mapper type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Certificate Mapper types:

### `fingerprint-certificate-mapper`

Default `{property}`: Fingerprint Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Fingerprint Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

### `subject-attribute-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper`

Default `{property}`: Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

### `subject-dn-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper`

Default `{property}`: Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

### **subject-equals-dn-certificate-mapper**

Default {property}: Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Certificate Mapper properties depend on the Certificate Mapper type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Certificate Mapper types:

### **fingerprint-certificate-mapper**

Default {unit}: Fingerprint Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Fingerprint Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

### **subject-attribute-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper**

Default {unit}: Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

### **subject-dn-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper**

Default {unit}: Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

### **subject-equals-dn-certificate-mapper**

Default {unit}: Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Certificate Mapper properties depend on the Certificate Mapper type, which depends on the

{unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Certificate Mapper types:

#### **fingerprint-certificate-mapper**

Default {unit}: Fingerprint Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Fingerprint Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

#### **subject-attribute-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper**

Default {unit}: Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

#### **subject-dn-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper**

Default {unit}: Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

#### **subject-equals-dn-certificate-mapper**

Default {unit}: Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

## Fingerprint Certificate Mapper

Certificate Mappers of type fingerprint-certificate-mapper have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Certificate Mapper is enabled.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**fingerprint-algorithm****Description**

Specifies the name of the digest algorithm to compute the fingerprint of client certificates.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values****md5**

Use the MD5 digest algorithm to compute certificate fingerprints.

**sha1**

Use the SHA-1 digest algorithm to compute certificate fingerprints.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**fingerprint-attribute**

**Description**

Specifies the attribute in which to look for the fingerprint. Values of the fingerprint attribute should exactly match the MD5 or SHA1 representation of the certificate fingerprint.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Fingerprint Certificate Mapper implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.FingerprintCertificateMapper

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.CertificateMapper

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Certificate Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**user-base-dn****Description**

Specifies the set of base DNs below which to search for users. The base DNs are used when performing searches to map the client certificates to a user entry.

**Default Value**

The server performs the search in all public naming contexts.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Certificate Mappers of type subject-attribute-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Certificate Mapper is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SubjectAttributeToUserAttributeCertificateMapper

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.CertificateMapper

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Certificate Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**subject-attribute-mapping****Description**

Specifies a mapping between certificate attributes and user attributes. Each value should be in the form "certattr:userattr" where certattr is the name of the attribute in the certificate subject and userattr is the name of the corresponding attribute in user entries. There may be multiple mappings defined, and when performing the mapping values for all attributes present in the certificate subject that have mappings defined must be present in the corresponding user entries.



**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**user-base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs that should be used when performing searches to map the client certificate to a user entry.

**Default Value**

The server will perform the search in all public naming contexts.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Certificate Mappers of type `subject-dn-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper` have the following properties:

**enabled**

## Description

Indicates whether the Certificate Mapper is enabled.

## Default Value

None

## Allowed Values

true false

## Multi-valued

No

## Required

Yes

## Admin Action Required

None

## Advanced Property

No

## Read-only

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper implementation.

### Default Value

`org.opens.server.extensions.SubjectDNToUserAttributeCertificateMapper`

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): `org.opens.server.api.CertificateMapper`

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Certificate Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**subject-attribute****Description**

Specifies the name or OID of the attribute whose value should exactly match the certificate subject DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**user-base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs that should be used when performing searches to map the client certificate to a user entry.

**Default Value**

The server will perform the search in all public naming contexts.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper

Certificate Mappers of type subject-equals-dn-certificate-mapper have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Certificate Mapper is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SubjectEqualsDNCertificateMapper

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.CertificateMapper

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Certificate Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-connection-handlers(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-connection-handlers - Lists existing Connection Handlers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-connection-handlers {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Connection Handlers.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-connection-handlers` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Connection Handler properties depend on the Connection Handler type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Connection Handler types:

### `http-connection-handler`

Default `{property}`: HTTP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### `jmx-connection-handler`

Default `{property}`: JMX Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [JMX Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### `ldap-connection-handler`

Default `{property}`: LDAP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **ldif-connection-handler**

Default {property}: LDIF Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [LDIF Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **snmp-connection-handler**

Default {property}: SNMP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SNMP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Connection Handler properties depend on the Connection Handler type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Connection Handler types:

### **http-connection-handler**

Default {unit}: HTTP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **jmx-connection-handler**

Default {unit}: JMX Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [JMX Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **ldap-connection-handler**

Default {unit}: LDAP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **ldif-connection-handler**

Default {unit}: LDIF Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [LDIF Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **snmp-connection-handler**

Default {unit}: SNMP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SNMP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Connection Handler properties depend on the Connection Handler type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Connection Handler types:

### **http-connection-handler**

Default {unit}: HTTP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **jmx-connection-handler**

Default {unit}: JMX Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [JMX Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **ldap-connection-handler**

Default {unit}: LDAP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **ldif-connection-handler**

Default {unit}: LDIF Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [LDIF Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **snmp-connection-handler**

Default {unit}: SNMP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SNMP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.



# HTTP Connection Handler

Connection Handlers of type http-connection-handler have the following properties:

## **accept-backlog**

### **Description**

Specifies the maximum number of pending connection attempts that are allowed to queue up in the accept backlog before the server starts rejecting new connection attempts. This is primarily an issue for cases in which a large number of connections are established to the server in a very short period of time (for example, a benchmark utility that creates a large number of client threads that each have their own connection to the server) and the connection handler is unable to keep up with the rate at which the new connections are established.

### **Default Value**

128

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **allow-tcp-reuse-address**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Connection Handler should reuse socket descriptors. If enabled, the SO\_REUSEADDR socket option is used on the server listen socket to potentially allow the reuse of socket descriptors for clients in a TIME\_WAIT state. This may help the server avoid temporarily running out of socket descriptors in cases in which a very large number of short-lived connections have been established from the same client system.

### **Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allowed-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

**Default Value**

All clients with addresses that do not match an address on the deny list are allowed. If there is no deny list, then all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **buffer-size**

### **Description**

Specifies the size in bytes of the HTTP response message write buffer. This property specifies write buffer size allocated by the server for each client connection and used to buffer HTTP response messages data when writing.

### **Default Value**

4096 bytes

### **Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.Upper value is 2147483647.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **denied-client**

### **Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are not allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask. If both allowed and denied client masks are defined and a client connection matches one or more masks in both lists, then the connection is denied. If only a denied list is specified, then any client not matching a mask in that list is allowed.

### **Default Value**

If an allow list is specified, then only clients with addresses on the allow list are allowed. Otherwise, all clients are allowed.

### **Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Connection Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP Connection Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.HTTPConnectionHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.ConnectionHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**keep-stats****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Connection Handler should keep statistics. If enabled, the HTTP Connection Handler maintains statistics about the number and types of operations requested over HTTP and the amount of data sent and received.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this HTTP Connection Handler .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled when the HTTP Connection Handler is enabled and configured to use SSL.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the key manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-address****Description**

Specifies the address or set of addresses on which this HTTP Connection Handler should listen for connections from HTTP clients. Multiple addresses may be provided as separate values for this attribute. If no values are provided, then the HTTP Connection Handler listens on all interfaces.

**Default Value**

0.0.0.0

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take

effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-port**

**Description**

Specifies the port number on which the HTTP Connection Handler will listen for connections from clients. Only a single port number may be provided.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-blocked-write-time-limit**

**Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that attempts to write data to HTTP clients should be allowed to block. If an attempt to write data to a client takes longer than this length of time, then the client connection is terminated.

**Default Value**

2 minutes

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-concurrent-ops-per-connection****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of internal operations that each HTTP client connection can execute concurrently. This property allow to limit the impact that each HTTP request can have on the whole server by limiting the number of internal operations that each HTTP request can execute concurrently. A value of 0 means that no limit is enforced.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-request-size****Description**

Specifies the size in bytes of the largest HTTP request message that will be allowed by the HTTP



Connection Handler. This can help prevent denial-of-service attacks by clients that indicate they send extremely large requests to the server causing it to attempt to allocate large amounts of memory.

**Default Value**

5 megabytes

**Allowed Values**

Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**num-request-handlers**

**Description**

Specifies the number of request handlers that are used to read requests from clients. The HTTP Connection Handler uses one thread to accept new connections from clients, but uses one or more additional threads to read requests from existing client connections. This ensures that new requests are read efficiently and that the connection handler itself does not become a bottleneck when the server is under heavy load from many clients at the same time.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take

effect

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

### **ssl-cert-nickname**

#### **Description**

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the HTTP Connection Handler should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the HTTP Connection Handler is configured to use SSL.

#### **Default Value**

Let the server decide.

#### **Allowed Values**

A String

#### **Multi-valued**

Yes

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

### **ssl-cipher-suite**

#### **Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL cipher suites that are allowed for use in SSL communication.

#### **Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL cipher suites provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but will only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-client-auth-policy****Description**

Specifies the policy that the HTTP Connection Handler should use regarding client SSL certificates. Clients can use the SASL EXTERNAL mechanism only if the policy is set to "optional" or "required". This is only applicable if clients are allowed to use SSL.

**Default Value**

optional

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Clients must not provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation.

**optional**

Clients are requested to provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation. The connection is nevertheless accepted if the client does not provide a certificate.

**required**

Clients are required to provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation and are refused access if they do not provide a certificate.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-protocol****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL protocols that are allowed for use in SSL communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL protocols provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used with the HTTP Connection Handler .

**Default Value**

Use the trust manager provided by the JVM.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when the HTTP Connection Handler is enabled and configured to use SSL.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the trust manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Connection Handler should use SSL. If enabled, the HTTP Connection Handler will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-keep-alive****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Connection Handler should use TCP keep-alive. If enabled, the

SO\_KEEPALIVE socket option is used to indicate that TCP keepalive messages should periodically be sent to the client to verify that the associated connection is still valid. This may also help prevent cases in which intermediate network hardware could silently drop an otherwise idle client connection, provided that the keepalive interval configured in the underlying operating system is smaller than the timeout enforced by the network hardware.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-no-delay**

**Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Connection Handler should use TCP no-delay. If enabled, the TCP\_NODELAY socket option is used to ensure that response messages to the client are sent immediately rather than potentially waiting to determine whether additional response messages can be sent in the same packet. In most cases, using the TCP\_NODELAY socket option provides better performance and lower response times, but disabling it may help for some cases in which the server sends a large number of entries to a client in response to a search request.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## JMX Connection Handler

Connection Handlers of type jmx-connection-handler have the following properties:

**allowed-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

**Default Value**

All clients with addresses that do not match an address on the deny list are allowed. If there is no deny list, then all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**denied-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are not allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully

qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask. If both allowed and denied client masks are defined and a client connection matches one or more masks in both lists, then the connection is denied. If only a denied list is specified, then any client not matching a mask in that list is allowed.

**Default Value**

If an allow list is specified, then only clients with addresses on the allow list are allowed. Otherwise, all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Connection Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None



**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the JMX Connection Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.jmx.JmxConnectionHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.ConnectionHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this JMX Connection Handler .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled when the JMX Connection Handler is enabled and configured to use SSL.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the key manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-address****Description**

Specifies the address on which this JMX Connection Handler should listen for connections from JMX clients. If no value is provided, then the JMX Connection Handler listens on all interfaces.

**Default Value**

0.0.0.0

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-port****Description**

Specifies the port number on which the JMX Connection Handler will listen for connections from clients. Only a single port number may be provided.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rmi-port****Description**

Specifies the port number on which the JMX RMI service will listen for connections from clients. A value of 0 indicates the service to choose a port of its own. If the value provided is different than 0, the value will be used as the RMI port. Otherwise, the RMI service will choose a port of its own.

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## ssl-cert-nickname

### Description

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the JMX Connection Handler should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the JMX Connection Handler is configured to use SSL.

### Default Value

Let the server decide.

### Allowed Values

A String

### Multi-valued

Yes

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## use-ssl

### Description

Indicates whether the JMX Connection Handler should use SSL. If enabled, the JMX Connection Handler will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

### Default Value

false

### Allowed Values

true false

### Multi-valued

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## LDAP Connection Handler

Connection Handlers of type ldap-connection-handler have the following properties:

**accept-backlog****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of pending connection attempts that are allowed to queue up in the accept backlog before the server starts rejecting new connection attempts. This is primarily an issue for cases in which a large number of connections are established to the server in a very short period of time (for example, a benchmark utility that creates a large number of client threads that each have their own connection to the server) and the connection handler is unable to keep up with the rate at which the new connections are established.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **allow-ldap-v2**

### **Description**

Indicates whether connections from LDAPv2 clients are allowed. If LDAPv2 clients are allowed, then only a minimal degree of special support are provided for them to ensure that LDAPv3-specific protocol elements (for example, Configuration Guide 25 controls, extended response messages, intermediate response messages, referrals) are not sent to an LDAPv2 client.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **allow-start-tls**

### **Description**

Indicates whether clients are allowed to use StartTLS. If enabled, the LDAP Connection Handler allows clients to use the StartTLS extended operation to initiate secure communication over an otherwise insecure channel. Note that this is only allowed if the LDAP Connection Handler is not configured to use SSL, and if the server is configured with a valid key manager provider and a valid trust manager provider.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**allow-tcp-reuse-address****Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should reuse socket descriptors. If enabled, the SO\_REUSEADDR socket option is used on the server listen socket to potentially allow the reuse of socket descriptors for clients in a TIME\_WAIT state. This may help the server avoid temporarily running out of socket descriptors in cases in which a very large number of short-lived connections have been established from the same client system.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allowed-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully

qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

**Default Value**

All clients with addresses that do not match an address on the deny list are allowed. If there is no deny list, then all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size**

**Description**

Specifies the size in bytes of the LDAP response message write buffer. This property specifies write buffer size allocated by the server for each client connection and used to buffer LDAP response messages data when writing.

**Default Value**

4096 bytes

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None



**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**denied-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are not allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask. If both allowed and denied client masks are defined and a client connection matches one or more masks in both lists, then the connection is denied. If only a denied list is specified, then any client not matching a mask in that list is allowed.

**Default Value**

If an allow list is specified, then only clients with addresses on the allow list are allowed. Otherwise, all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Connection Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the LDAP Connection Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.ldap.LDAPConnectionHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.ConnectionHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**keep-stats**

**Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should keep statistics. If enabled, the LDAP Connection Handler maintains statistics about the number and types of operations requested over LDAP and the amount of data sent and received.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this LDAP Connection Handler .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled when the LDAP Connection Handler is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the key manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-address****Description**

Specifies the address or set of addresses on which this LDAP Connection Handler should listen for connections from LDAP clients. Multiple addresses may be provided as separate values for this attribute. If no values are provided, then the LDAP Connection Handler listens on all interfaces.

**Default Value**

0.0.0.0

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-port****Description**

Specifies the port number on which the LDAP Connection Handler will listen for connections from clients. Only a single port number may be provided.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-blocked-write-time-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that attempts to write data to LDAP clients should be allowed to block. If an attempt to write data to a client takes longer than this length of time, then the client connection is terminated.

**Default Value**

2 minutes

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-request-size****Description**

Specifies the size in bytes of the largest LDAP request message that will be allowed by this LDAP

Connection handler. This property is analogous to the maxBERSize configuration attribute of the Sun Java System Directory Server. This can help prevent denial-of-service attacks by clients that indicate they send extremely large requests to the server causing it to attempt to allocate large amounts of memory.

**Default Value**

5 megabytes

**Allowed Values**

Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**num-request-handlers**

**Description**

Specifies the number of request handlers that are used to read requests from clients. The LDAP Connection Handler uses one thread to accept new connections from clients, but uses one or more additional threads to read requests from existing client connections. This ensures that new requests are read efficiently and that the connection handler itself does not become a bottleneck when the server is under heavy load from many clients at the same time.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**send-rejection-notice****Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should send a notice of disconnection extended response message to the client if a new connection is rejected for some reason. The extended response message may provide an explanation indicating the reason that the connection was rejected.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cert-nickname****Description**

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the LDAP Connection Handler should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to

retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the LDAP Connection Handler is configured to use SSL.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cipher-suite****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL cipher suites that are allowed for use in SSL or StartTLS communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL cipher suites provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but will only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.



## Advanced Property

No

## Read-only

No

## ssl-client-auth-policy

### Description

Specifies the policy that the LDAP Connection Handler should use regarding client SSL certificates. Clients can use the SASL EXTERNAL mechanism only if the policy is set to "optional" or "required". This is only applicable if clients are allowed to use SSL.

### Default Value

optional

### Allowed Values

#### disabled

Clients must not provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation.

#### optional

Clients are requested to provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation. The connection is nevertheless accepted if the client does not provide a certificate.

#### required

Clients are required to provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation and are refused access if they do not provide a certificate.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

## Advanced Property

No

## Read-only

No

## ssl-protocol

### Description

Specifies the names of the SSL protocols that are allowed for use in SSL or StartTLS

communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL protocols provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used with the LDAP Connection Handler .

**Default Value**

Use the trust manager provided by the JVM.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when the LDAP Connection Handler is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the trust manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl****Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should use SSL. If enabled, the LDAP Connection Handler will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-keep-alive****Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should use TCP keep-alive. If enabled, the SO\_KEEPALIVE socket option is used to indicate that TCP keepalive messages should periodically be sent to the client to verify that the associated connection is still valid. This may also help prevent cases in which intermediate network hardware could silently drop an otherwise idle client connection, provided that the keepalive interval configured in the underlying operating system is smaller than the timeout enforced by the network hardware.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-no-delay****Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should use TCP no-delay. If enabled, the TCP\_NODELAY socket option is used to ensure that response messages to the client are sent immediately rather than potentially waiting to determine whether additional response messages can be sent in the same packet. In most cases, using the TCP\_NODELAY socket option provides better performance and lower response times, but disabling it may help for some cases in which the server sends a large number of entries to a client in response to a search request.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# LDIF Connection Handler

Connection Handlers of type ldif-connection-handler have the following properties:

## **allowed-client**

### **Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

### **Default Value**

All clients with addresses that do not match an address on the deny list are allowed. If there is no deny list, then all clients are allowed.

### **Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **denied-client**

### **Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are not allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask. If both allowed and denied client masks are defined and a client connection matches one or more masks in both lists, then the connection is denied. If only a denied list is specified, then any client not matching a mask in that list is allowed.

### **Default Value**

If an allow list is specified, then only clients with addresses on the allow list are allowed. Otherwise, all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None Changes to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Connection Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the LDIF Connection Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.LDIFConnectionHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.ConnectionHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**ldif-directory****Description**

Specifies the path to the directory in which the LDIF files should be placed.

**Default Value**

config/auto-process-ldif

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**poll-interval****Description**

Specifies how frequently the LDIF connection handler should check the LDIF directory to determine whether a new LDIF file has been added.

**Default Value**

5 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## SNMP Connection Handler

Connection Handlers of type snmp-connection-handler have the following properties:

**allowed-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

**Default Value**

All clients with addresses that do not match an address on the deny list are allowed. If there is no deny list, then all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask



**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**allowed-manager****Description**

Specifies the hosts of the managers to be granted the access rights. This property is required for SNMP v1 and v2 security configuration. An asterisk (\*) opens access to all managers.

**Default Value**

\*

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**allowed-user****Description**

Specifies the users to be granted the access rights. This property is required for SNMP v3 security

configuration. An asterisk (\*) opens access to all users.

**Default Value**

\*

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**community**

**Description**

Specifies the v1,v2 community or the v3 context name allowed to access the MIB 2605 monitoring information or the USM MIB. The mapping between "community" and "context name" is set.

**Default Value**

OpenDJ

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**denied-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are not allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask. If both allowed and denied client masks are defined and a client connection matches one or more masks in both lists, then the connection is denied. If only a denied list is specified, then any client not matching a mask in that list is allowed.

**Default Value**

If an allow list is specified, then only clients with addresses on the allow list are allowed. Otherwise, all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Connection Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SNMP Connection Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.snmp.SNMPConnectionHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.ConnectionHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**listen-address**

**Description**

Specifies the address or set of addresses on which this SNMP Connection Handler should listen for connections from SNMP clients. Multiple addresses may be provided as separate values for this attribute. If no values are provided, then the SNMP Connection Handler listens on all interfaces.

**Default Value**

0.0.0.0

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**listen-port****Description**

Specifies the port number on which the SNMP Connection Handler will listen for connections from clients. Only a single port number may be provided.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**opendmk-jarfile****Description**

Indicates the OpenDMK runtime jar file location

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**registered-mbean****Description**

Indicates whether the SNMP objects have to be registered in the directory server MBeanServer or not allowing to access SNMP Objects with RMI connector if enabled.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**security-agent-file****Description**

Specifies the USM security configuration to receive authenticated only SNMP requests.

**Default Value**

config/snmp/security/opensj-snmp.security

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**security-level****Description**

Specifies the type of security level : NoAuthNoPriv : No security mechanisms activated, AuthNoPriv : Authentication activated with no privacy, AuthPriv : Authentication with privacy activated. This property is required for SNMP V3 security configuration.

**Default Value**

authnopriv

**Allowed Values****authnopriv**

Authentication activated with no privacy.

**authpriv**

Authentication with privacy activated.

**noauthnopriv**

No security mechanisms activated.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trap-port****Description**

Specifies the port to use to send SNMP Traps.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take



effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**traps-community**

**Description**

Specifies the community string that must be included in the traps sent to define managers (trap-destinations). This property is used in the context of SNMP v1, v2 and v3.

**Default Value**

OpenDJ

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**traps-destination**

**Description**

Specifies the hosts to which V1 traps will be sent. V1 Traps are sent to every host listed. If this list is empty, V1 traps are sent to "localhost". Each host in the list must be identified by its name or complete IP Address.

**Default Value**

If the list is empty, V1 traps are sent to "localhost".

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-debug-targets(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-debug-targets - Lists existing Debug Targets

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-debug-targets {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Debug Targets.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-debug-targets` command takes the following options:

**--publisher-name {name}**

The name of the Debug Log Publisher.

Debug Target properties depend on the Debug Target type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Debug Target types:

**debug-target**

Default {name}: Debug Target

Enabled by default: true

See [Debug Target](#) for the properties of this Debug Target type.

**--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Debug Target properties depend on the Debug Target type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Debug Target types:

**debug-target**

Default {property}: Debug Target

Enabled by default: true

See [Debug Target](#) for the properties of this Debug Target type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Debug Target properties depend on the Debug Target type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Debug Target types:

#### **debug-target**

Default {unit}: Debug Target

Enabled by default: true

See [Debug Target](#) for the properties of this Debug Target type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Debug Target properties depend on the Debug Target type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Debug Target types:

#### **debug-target**

Default {unit}: Debug Target

Enabled by default: true

See [Debug Target](#) for the properties of this Debug Target type.

## **Debug Target**

Debug Targets of type debug-target have the following properties:

### **debug-exceptions-only**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether only logs with exception should be logged.

#### **Default Value**

false

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**debug-scope****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified OpenDJ Java package, class, or method affected by the settings in this target definition. Use the number character (#) to separate the class name and the method name (that is, org.opens.server.core.DirectoryServer#startUp).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The fully-qualified OpenDJ Java package, class, or method name.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Debug Target is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**include-throwable-cause****Description**

Specifies the property to indicate whether to include the cause of exceptions in exception thrown and caught messages.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**omit-method-entry-arguments**

**Description**

Specifies the property to indicate whether to include method arguments in debug messages.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**omit-method-return-value****Description**

Specifies the property to indicate whether to include the return value in debug messages.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**throwable-stack-frames****Description**

Specifies the property to indicate the number of stack frames to include in the stack trace for method entry and exception thrown messages.

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



# dsconfig list-entry-caches(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-entry-caches - Lists existing Entry Caches

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-entry-caches {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Entry Caches.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-entry-caches` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Entry Cache properties depend on the Entry Cache type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Entry Cache types:

### `fifo-entry-cache`

Default `{property}`: FIFO Entry Cache

Enabled by default: true

See [FIFO Entry Cache](#) for the properties of this Entry Cache type.

### `soft-reference-entry-cache`

Default `{property}`: Soft Reference Entry Cache

Enabled by default: true

See [Soft Reference Entry Cache](#) for the properties of this Entry Cache type.

### `-z | --unit-size {unit}`

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Entry Cache properties depend on the Entry Cache type, which depends on the `{unit}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Entry Cache types:

### **fifo-entry-cache**

Default {unit}: FIFO Entry Cache

Enabled by default: true

See [FIFO Entry Cache](#) for the properties of this Entry Cache type.

### **soft-reference-entry-cache**

Default {unit}: Soft Reference Entry Cache

Enabled by default: true

See [Soft Reference Entry Cache](#) for the properties of this Entry Cache type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Entry Cache properties depend on the Entry Cache type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Entry Cache types:

### **fifo-entry-cache**

Default {unit}: FIFO Entry Cache

Enabled by default: true

See [FIFO Entry Cache](#) for the properties of this Entry Cache type.

### **soft-reference-entry-cache**

Default {unit}: Soft Reference Entry Cache

Enabled by default: true

See [Soft Reference Entry Cache](#) for the properties of this Entry Cache type.

## **FIFO Entry Cache**

Entry Caches of type `fifo-entry-cache` have the following properties:

### **cache-level**

#### **Description**

Specifies the cache level in the cache order if more than one instance of the cache is configured.

#### **Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Entry Cache is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**exclude-filter****Description**

The set of filters that define the entries that should be excluded from the cache.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**include-filter****Description**

The set of filters that define the entries that should be included in the cache.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the FIFO Entry Cache implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.FIFOEntryCache

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.EntryCache

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Entry Cache must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**lock-timeout****Description**

Specifies the length of time to wait while attempting to acquire a read or write lock.

**Default Value**

2000.0ms

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> A value of "-1" or "unlimited" for no limit. Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-entries****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that we will allow in the cache.

**Default Value**

2147483647

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-memory-percent****Description**

Specifies the maximum percentage of JVM memory used by the server before the entry caches stops caching and begins purging itself. Very low settings such as 10 or 20 (percent) can prevent this entry cache from having enough space to hold any of the entries to cache, making it appear that the server is ignoring or skipping the entry cache entirely.

**Default Value**

90

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 100.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Soft Reference Entry Cache

Entry Caches of type soft-reference-entry-cache have the following properties:

**cache-level****Description**

Specifies the cache level in the cache order if more than one instance of the cache is configured.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Entry Cache is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**exclude-filter****Description**

The set of filters that define the entries that should be excluded from the cache.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**include-filter****Description**

The set of filters that define the entries that should be included in the cache.



**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Soft Reference Entry Cache implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SoftReferenceEntryCache

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.EntryCache

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Entry Cache must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **lock-timeout**

### **Description**

Specifies the length of time in milliseconds to wait while attempting to acquire a read or write lock.

### **Default Value**

3000ms

### **Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` A value of "-1" or "unlimited" for no limit. Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-extended-operation-handlers(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-extended-operation-handlers - Lists existing Extended Operation Handlers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-extended-operation-handlers {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Extended Operation Handlers.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-extended-operation-handlers` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Extended Operation Handler properties depend on the Extended Operation Handler type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Extended Operation Handler types:

### `cancel-extended-operation-handler`

Default {property}: Cancel Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Cancel Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### `get-connection-id-extended-operation-handler`

Default {property}: Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### `get-symmetric-key-extended-operation-handler`

Default {property}: Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended

Operation Handler type.

#### **password-modify-extended-operation-handler**

Default {property}: Password Modify Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Modify Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **password-policy-state-extended-operation-handler**

Default {property}: Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **start-tls-extended-operation-handler**

Default {property}: Start TLS Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Start TLS Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **who-am-i-extended-operation-handler**

Default {property}: Who Am I Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Who Am I Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Extended Operation Handler properties depend on the Extended Operation Handler type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Extended Operation Handler types:

#### **cancel-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Cancel Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Cancel Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### **get-connection-id-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### **get-symmetric-key-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### **password-modify-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Password Modify Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Modify Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### **password-policy-state-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### **start-tls-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Start TLS Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Start TLS Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### **who-am-i-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Who Am I Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Who Am I Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Extended Operation Handler properties depend on the Extended Operation Handler type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Extended Operation Handler types:

#### **cancel-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Cancel Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Cancel Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **get-connection-id-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **get-symmetric-key-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **password-modify-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Password Modify Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Modify Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **password-policy-state-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **start-tls-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Start TLS Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Start TLS Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation

Handler type.

### **who-am-i-extended-operation-handler**

Default {unit}: Who Am I Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Who Am I Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

## **Cancel Extended Operation Handler**

Extended Operation Handlers of type cancel-extended-operation-handler have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **java-class**

#### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Cancel Extended Operation Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.CancelExtendedOperation

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type get-connection-id-extended-operation-handler have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None



### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

### java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.extensions.GetConnectionIDExtendedOperation

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type get-symmetric-key-extended-operation-handler have the following properties:

### enabled

### Description

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

### Default Value

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.crypto.GetSymmetricKeyExtendedOperation

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# Password Modify Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type password-modify-extended-operation-handler have the following properties:

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **identity-mapper**

### **Description**

Specifies the name of the identity mapper that should be used in conjunction with the password modify extended operation. This property is used to identify a user based on an authorization ID in the 'u:' form. Changes to this property take effect immediately.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the Password Modify Extended Operation Handler is enabled.

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Password Modify Extended Operation Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PasswordModifyExtendedOperation

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type password-policy-state-extended-operation-handler have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PasswordPolicyStateExtendedOperation

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Start TLS Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type `start-tls-extended-operation-handler` have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Start TLS Extended Operation Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

`org.opens.server.extensions.StartTLSExtendedOperation`

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Who Am I Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type who-am-i-extended-operation-handler have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Who Am I Extended Operation Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.WhoAmIExtendedOperation

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No



# dsconfig list-group-implementations(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-group-implementations - Lists existing Group Implementations

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-group-implementations {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Group Implementations.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-group-implementations` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Group Implementation properties depend on the Group Implementation type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Group Implementation types:

### `dynamic-group-implementation`

Default `{property}`: Dynamic Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Dynamic Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

### `static-group-implementation`

Default `{property}`: Static Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Static Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

### `virtual-static-group-implementation`

Default `{property}`: Virtual Static Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Virtual Static Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

## **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Group Implementation properties depend on the Group Implementation type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Group Implementation types:

### **dynamic-group-implementation**

Default {unit}: Dynamic Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Dynamic Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

### **static-group-implementation**

Default {unit}: Static Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Static Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

### **virtual-static-group-implementation**

Default {unit}: Virtual Static Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Virtual Static Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

## **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Group Implementation properties depend on the Group Implementation type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Group Implementation types:

### **dynamic-group-implementation**

Default {unit}: Dynamic Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Dynamic Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

### **static-group-implementation**

Default {unit}: Static Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Static Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

### **virtual-static-group-implementation**

Default {unit}: Virtual Static Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Virtual Static Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

## **Dynamic Group Implementation**

Group Implementations of type dynamic-group-implementation have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Group Implementation is enabled.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **java-class**

#### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Dynamic Group Implementation implementation.

#### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.DynamicGroup

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Group

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Group Implementation must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Static Group Implementation

Group Implementations of type static-group-implementation have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Group Implementation is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Static Group Implementation implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.extensions.StaticGroup

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Group

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

The Group Implementation must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## Virtual Static Group Implementation

Group Implementations of type virtual-static-group-implementation have the following properties:

### enabled

#### Description

Indicates whether the Group Implementation is enabled.

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

true false

#### Multi-valued

No

#### Required

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Virtual Static Group Implementation implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.VirtualStaticGroup

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Group

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Group Implementation must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-http-authorization-mechanisms(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-http-authorization-mechanisms - Lists existing HTTP Authorization Mechanisms

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-http-authorization-mechanisms {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing HTTP Authorization Mechanisms.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-http-authorization-mechanisms` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

HTTP Authorization Mechanism properties depend on the HTTP Authorization Mechanism type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following HTTP Authorization Mechanism types:

### `http-anonymous-authorization-mechanism`

Default `{property}`: HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### `http-basic-authorization-mechanism`

Default `{property}`: HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### `http-oauth2-cts-authorization-mechanism`

Default `{property}`: HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-file-authorization-mechanism**

Default {property}: HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-openam-authorization-mechanism**

Default {property}: HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-token-introspection-authorization-mechanism**

Default {property}: HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

HTTP Authorization Mechanism properties depend on the HTTP Authorization Mechanism type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following HTTP Authorization Mechanism types:

#### **http-anonymous-authorization-mechanism**

Default {unit}: HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-basic-authorization-mechanism**

Default {unit}: HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true



See [HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-cts-authorization-mechanism**

Default {unit}: HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-file-authorization-mechanism**

Default {unit}: HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-openam-authorization-mechanism**

Default {unit}: HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-token-introspection-authorization-mechanism**

Default {unit}: HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

HTTP Authorization Mechanism properties depend on the HTTP Authorization Mechanism type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following HTTP Authorization Mechanism types:

#### **http-anonymous-authorization-mechanism**

Default {unit}: HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP

Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-basic-authorization-mechanism**

Default {unit}: HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-cts-authorization-mechanism**

Default {unit}: HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-file-authorization-mechanism**

Default {unit}: HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-openam-authorization-mechanism**

Default {unit}: HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

#### **http-oauth2-token-introspection-authorization-mechanism**

Default {unit}: HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

## **HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism**

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type `http-anonymous-authorization-mechanism` have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAnonymousAuthorizationMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**user-dn****Description**

The authorization DN which will be used for performing anonymous operations.

**Default Value**

By default, operations will be performed using an anonymously bound connection.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type http-basic-authorization-mechanism have the following properties:

**alt-authentication-enabled****Description**

Specifies whether user credentials may be provided using alternative headers to the standard 'Authorize' header.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**alt-password-header****Description**

Alternate HTTP headers to get the user's password from.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**alt-username-header****Description**

Alternate HTTP headers to get the user's name from.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

> Specifies the name of the identity mapper used to get the user's entry corresponding to the user-id provided in the HTTP authentication header.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpBasicAuthorizationMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type `http-oauth2-cts-authorization-mechanism` have the following properties:

**access-token-cache-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**access-token-cache-expiration****Description**

Token cache expiration

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**authzid-json-pointer****Description**

Specifies the JSON pointer to the value to use as Authorization ID. The JSON pointer is applied to the resolved access token JSON document. (example: /uid)

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

The base DN of the Core Token Service where access token are stored. (example: ou=famrecords,ou=openam-session,ou=tokens,dc=example,dc=com)

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

> Specifies the name of the identity mapper to use in conjunction with the authzid-json-pointer to get the user corresponding to the access-token.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpOAuth2CtsAuthorizationMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**required-scope****Description**

Scopes required to grant access to the service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type `http-oauth2-file-authorization-mechanism` have the following properties:

**access-token-cache-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**access-token-cache-expiration****Description**

Token cache expiration

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**access-token-directory****Description**

Directory containing token files. File names must be equal to the token strings. The file content must a JSON object with the following attributes: 'scope', 'expireTime' and all the field(s) needed to resolve the authzIdTemplate.

**Default Value**

oauth2-demo/

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**authzid-json-pointer****Description**

Specifies the JSON pointer to the value to use as Authorization ID. The JSON pointer is applied to the resolved access token JSON document. (example: /uid)

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

> Specifies the name of the identity mapper to use in conjunction with the authzid-json-pointer to get the user corresponding to the access-token.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpOAuth2FileAuthorizationMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**required-scope****Description**

Scopes required to grant access to the service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## HTTP Oauth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type http-oauth2-openam-authorization-mechanism have the following properties:

**access-token-cache-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Oauth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**access-token-cache-expiration****Description**

Token cache expiration

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**authzid-json-pointer****Description**

Specifies the JSON pointer to the value to use as Authorization ID. The JSON pointer is applied to the resolved access token JSON document. (example: /uid)

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

> Specifies the name of the identity mapper to use in conjunction with the authzid-json-pointer to get the user corresponding to the access-token.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpOAuth2OpenAmAuthorizationMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism .

**Default Value**

By default the system key manager(s) will be used.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent requests to the authorization server.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**required-scope****Description**

Scopes required to grant access to the service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**token-info-url****Description**

Defines the OpenAM endpoint URL where the access-token resolution request should be sent.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used when negotiating SSL connections with the remote authorization server.

**Default Value**

By default, no trust manager is specified indicating that only certificates signed by the authorities associated with this JVM will be accepted.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when SSL is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only impact subsequent SSL connection negotiations.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type http-oauth2-token-introspection-authorization-mechanism have the following properties:

## **access-token-cache-enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **access-token-cache-expiration**

### **Description**

Token cache expiration

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**authzid-json-pointer****Description**

Specifies the JSON pointer to the value to use as Authorization ID. The JSON pointer is applied to the resolved access token JSON document. (example: /uid)

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**client-id****Description**

Client's ID to use during the HTTP basic authentication against the authorization server.

**Default Value**

None



**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**client-secret****Description**

Client's secret to use during the HTTP basic authentication against the authorization server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

> Specifies the name of the identity mapper to use in conjunction with the authzid-json-pointer to get the user corresponding to the access-token.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpOAuth2TokenIntrospectionAuthorizationMechanism

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## key-manager-provider

### Description

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism .

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent requests to the

authorization server.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**required-scope**

**Description**

Scopes required to grant access to the service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**token-introspection-url**

**Description**

Defines the token introspection endpoint URL where the access-token resolution request should be sent. (example: <http://example.com/introspect>)

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used when negotiating SSL connections with the remote authorization server.

**Default Value**

By default, no trust manager is specified indicating that only certificates signed by the authorities associated with this JVM will be accepted.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when SSL is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only impact subsequent SSL connection negotiations.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-http-endpoints(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-http-endpoints - Lists existing HTTP Endpoints

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-http-endpoints {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing HTTP Endpoints.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-http-endpoints` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

HTTP Endpoint properties depend on the HTTP Endpoint type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following HTTP Endpoint types:

#### `admin-endpoint`

Default `{property}`: Admin Endpoint

Enabled by default: true

See [Admin Endpoint](#) for the properties of this HTTP Endpoint type.

#### `rest2ldap-endpoint`

Default `{property}`: Rest2ldap Endpoint

Enabled by default: true

See [Rest2ldap Endpoint](#) for the properties of this HTTP Endpoint type.

### `-z | --unit-size {unit}`

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

HTTP Endpoint properties depend on the HTTP Endpoint type, which depends on the `{unit}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following HTTP Endpoint types:

### admin-endpoint

Default {unit}: Admin Endpoint

Enabled by default: true

See [Admin Endpoint](#) for the properties of this HTTP Endpoint type.

### rest2ldap-endpoint

Default {unit}: Rest2ldap Endpoint

Enabled by default: true

See [Rest2ldap Endpoint](#) for the properties of this HTTP Endpoint type.

### -m | --unit-time {unit}

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

HTTP Endpoint properties depend on the HTTP Endpoint type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following HTTP Endpoint types:

### admin-endpoint

Default {unit}: Admin Endpoint

Enabled by default: true

See [Admin Endpoint](#) for the properties of this HTTP Endpoint type.

### rest2ldap-endpoint

Default {unit}: Rest2ldap Endpoint

Enabled by default: true

See [Rest2ldap Endpoint](#) for the properties of this HTTP Endpoint type.

## Admin Endpoint

HTTP Endpoints of type admin-endpoint have the following properties:

### authorization-mechanism

#### Description

The HTTP authorization mechanisms supported by this HTTP Endpoint.

#### Default Value

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any HTTP Authorization Mechanism. The referenced authorization mechanism must be enabled when the HTTP Endpoint is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-path****Description**

All HTTP requests matching the base path or subordinate to it will be routed to the HTTP endpoint unless a more specific HTTP endpoint is found.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**enabled**



**Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Endpoint is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Admin Endpoint implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.rest2ldap.AdminEndpoint

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.HttpEndpoint

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Rest2ldap Endpoint

HTTP Endpoints of type rest2ldap-endpoint have the following properties:

**authorization-mechanism****Description**

The HTTP authorization mechanisms supported by this HTTP Endpoint.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any HTTP Authorization Mechanism. The referenced authorization mechanism must be enabled when the HTTP Endpoint is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-path****Description**

All HTTP requests matching the base path or subordinate to it will be routed to the HTTP endpoint unless a more specific HTTP endpoint is found.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**config-directory****Description**

The directory containing the Rest2Ldap configuration file(s) for this specific endpoint. The directory must be readable by the server and may contain multiple configuration files, one for each supported version of the REST endpoint. If a relative path is used then it will be resolved against the server's instance directory.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A directory that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Endpoint is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Rest2ldap Endpoint implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.rest2ldap.Rest2LdapEndpoint

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.HttpEndpoint

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-identity-mappers(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-identity-mappers - Lists existing Identity Mappers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-identity-mappers {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Identity Mappers.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-identity-mappers` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Identity Mapper properties depend on the Identity Mapper type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Identity Mapper types:

#### `exact-match-identity-mapper`

Default `{property}`: Exact Match Identity Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Exact Match Identity Mapper](#) for the properties of this Identity Mapper type.

#### `regular-expression-identity-mapper`

Default `{property}`: Regular Expression Identity Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Regular Expression Identity Mapper](#) for the properties of this Identity Mapper type.

### `-z | --unit-size {unit}`

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Identity Mapper properties depend on the Identity Mapper type, which depends on the `{unit}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Identity Mapper types:

### **exact-match-identity-mapper**

Default {unit}: Exact Match Identity Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Exact Match Identity Mapper](#) for the properties of this Identity Mapper type.

### **regular-expression-identity-mapper**

Default {unit}: Regular Expression Identity Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Regular Expression Identity Mapper](#) for the properties of this Identity Mapper type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Identity Mapper properties depend on the Identity Mapper type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Identity Mapper types:

### **exact-match-identity-mapper**

Default {unit}: Exact Match Identity Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Exact Match Identity Mapper](#) for the properties of this Identity Mapper type.

### **regular-expression-identity-mapper**

Default {unit}: Regular Expression Identity Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Regular Expression Identity Mapper](#) for the properties of this Identity Mapper type.

## **Exact Match Identity Mapper**

Identity Mappers of type exact-match-identity-mapper have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Identity Mapper is enabled for use.

#### **Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Exact Match Identity Mapper implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.ExactMatchIdentityMapper

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.IdentityMapper

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Identity Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**match-attribute**

**Description**

Specifies the attribute whose value should exactly match the ID string provided to this identity mapper. At least one value must be provided. All values must refer to the name or OID of an attribute type defined in the directory server schema. If multiple attributes or OIDs are provided, at least one of those attributes must contain the provided ID string value in exactly one entry. The internal search performed includes a logical OR across all of these values.

**Default Value**

uid

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**match-base-dn****Description**

Specifies the set of base DNs below which to search for users. The base DNs will be used when performing searches to map the provided ID string to a user entry. If multiple values are given, searches are performed below all specified base DNs.

**Default Value**

The server searches below all public naming contexts.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Regular Expression Identity Mapper

Identity Mappers of type regular-expression-identity-mapper have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Identity Mapper is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Regular Expression Identity Mapper implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.RegularExpressionIdentityMapper

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.IdentityMapper

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Identity Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**match-attribute****Description**

Specifies the name or OID of the attribute whose value should match the provided identifier string after it has been processed by the associated regular expression. All values must refer to the name or OID of an attribute type defined in the directory server schema. If multiple attributes or OIDs are provided, at least one of those attributes must contain the provided ID string value in exactly one entry.

**Default Value**

uid

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## match-base-dn

### Description

Specifies the base DN(s) that should be used when performing searches to map the provided ID string to a user entry. If multiple values are given, searches are performed below all the specified base DNs.

### Default Value

The server searches below all public naming contexts.

### Allowed Values

A valid DN.

### Multi-valued

Yes

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## match-pattern

### Description

Specifies the regular expression pattern that is used to identify portions of the ID string that will be replaced. Any portion of the ID string that matches this pattern is replaced in accordance with the provided replace pattern (or is removed if no replace pattern is specified). If multiple substrings within the given ID string match this pattern, all occurrences are replaced. If no part of the given ID string matches this pattern, the ID string is not altered. Exactly one match pattern value must be provided, and it must be a valid regular expression as described in the API documentation for the `java.util.regex.Pattern` class, including support for capturing groups.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

Any valid regular expression pattern which is supported by the `javax.util.regex.Pattern` class (see [http://download.oracle.com/docs/cd/E17409\\_01/javase/6/docs/api/java/util/regex/Pattern.html](http://download.oracle.com/docs/cd/E17409_01/javase/6/docs/api/java/util/regex/Pattern.html) for documentation about this class for Java SE 6).

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**replace-pattern****Description**

Specifies the replacement pattern that should be used for substrings in the ID string that match the provided regular expression pattern. If no replacement pattern is provided, then any matching portions of the ID string will be removed (i.e., replaced with an empty string). The replacement pattern may include a string from a capturing group by using a dollar sign (\$) followed by an integer value that indicates which capturing group should be used.

**Default Value**

The replace pattern will be the empty string.

**Allowed Values**

Any valid replacement string that is allowed by the `javax.util.regex.Matcher` class.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-key-manager-providers(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-key-manager-providers - Lists existing Key Manager Providers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-key-manager-providers {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Key Manager Providers.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-key-manager-providers` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Key Manager Provider properties depend on the Key Manager Provider type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Key Manager Provider types:

### `file-based-key-manager-provider`

Default `{property}`: File Based Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

### `ldap-key-manager-provider`

Default `{property}`: LDAP Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

### `pkcs11-key-manager-provider`

Default `{property}`: PKCS11 Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS11 Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

## **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Key Manager Provider properties depend on the Key Manager Provider type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Key Manager Provider types:

### **file-based-key-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: File Based Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

### **ldap-key-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: LDAP Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

### **pkcs11-key-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: PKCS11 Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS11 Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

## **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Key Manager Provider properties depend on the Key Manager Provider type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Key Manager Provider types:

### **file-based-key-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: File Based Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

### **ldap-key-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: LDAP Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

### **pkcs11-key-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: PKCS11 Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS11 Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

## **File Based Key Manager Provider**

Key Manager Providers of type file-based-key-manager-provider have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Key Manager Provider is enabled for use.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **java-class**

#### **Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Key Manager Provider implementation.

#### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.FileBasedKeyManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.openserver.api.KeyManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Key Manager Provider must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file that contains the private key information. This may be an absolute path, or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root. Changes to this property will take effect the next time that the key manager is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



## **key-store-pin**

### **Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Key Manager Provider .

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Key Manager Provider is accessed.

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **key-store-pin-environment-variable**

### **Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Key Manager Provider .

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

The name of a defined environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN required to access the contents of the key store.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Key Manager

Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-file**

**Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-property**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined Java property.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-type****Description**

Specifies the format for the data in the key store file. Valid values should always include 'JKS' and 'PKCS12', but different implementations may allow other values as well. If no value is provided, the JVM-default value is used. Changes to this configuration attribute will take effect the next time that the key manager is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Any key store format supported by the Java runtime environment.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## LDAP Key Manager Provider

Key Manager Providers of type ldap-key-manager-provider have the following properties:

**base-dn****Description**

The base DN beneath which LDAP key store entries are located.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Key Manager Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the LDAP Key Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.LDAPKeyManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.KeyManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Key Manager Provider must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN required to access the contents of the key store.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined Java property.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# PKCS11 Key Manager Provider

Key Manager Providers of type pkcs11-key-manager-provider have the following properties:

## enabled

### Description

Indicates whether the Key Manager Provider is enabled for use.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

true false

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## java-class

### Description

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.extensions.PKCS11KeyManagerProvider

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.KeyManagerProvider

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes



**Admin Action Required**

The Key Manager Provider must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN required to access

the contents of the key store.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-file**

**Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-property**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined Java property.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-log-publishers(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-log-publishers - Lists existing Log Publishers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-log-publishers {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Log Publishers.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-log-publishers` command takes the following options:

**--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Log Publisher properties depend on the Log Publisher type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Publisher types:

**csv-file-access-log-publisher**

Default {property}: Csv File Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Csv File Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

**csv-file-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {property}: Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

**external-access-log-publisher**

Default {property}: External Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [External Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **external-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {property}: External HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [External HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-access-log-publisher**

Default {property}: File Based Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-audit-log-publisher**

Default {property}: File Based Audit Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Audit Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-debug-log-publisher**

Default {property}: File Based Debug Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Debug Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-error-log-publisher**

Default {property}: File Based Error Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Error Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {property}: File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **json-file-access-log-publisher**

Default {property}: Json File Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Json File Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **json-file-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {property}: Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Log Publisher properties depend on the Log Publisher type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Publisher types:

#### **csv-file-access-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: Csv File Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Csv File Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **csv-file-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **external-access-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: External Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [External Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **external-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: External HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [External HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **file-based-access-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: File Based Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **file-based-audit-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: File Based Audit Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Audit Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **file-based-debug-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: File Based Debug Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Debug Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **file-based-error-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: File Based Error Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Error Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **file-based-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **json-file-access-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: Json File Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Json File Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **json-file-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Log Publisher properties depend on the Log Publisher type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Publisher types:

#### **csv-file-access-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: Csv File Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Csv File Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **csv-file-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **external-access-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: External Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [External Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **external-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: External HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [External HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **file-based-access-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: File Based Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **file-based-audit-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: File Based Audit Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Audit Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **file-based-debug-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: File Based Debug Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Debug Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **file-based-error-log-publisher**

Default {unit}: File Based Error Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Error Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.



### file-based-http-access-log-publisher

Default {unit}: File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### json-file-access-log-publisher

Default {unit}: Json File Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Json File Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### json-file-http-access-log-publisher

Default {unit}: Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

## Csv File Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type csv-file-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

### asynchronous

#### Description

Indicates whether the Csv File Access Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

#### Default Value

true

#### Allowed Values

true false

#### Multi-valued

No

#### Required

Yes

#### Admin Action Required

None

#### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**csv-delimiter-char****Description**

The delimiter character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Default Value**

,

**Allowed Values**

The delimiter character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**csv-eol-symbols****Description**

The string that marks the end of a line.

**Default Value**

Use the platform specific end of line character sequence.

**Allowed Values**

The string that marks the end of a line.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**csv-quote-char****Description**

The character to append and prepend to a CSV field when writing in CSV format.

**Default Value**

"

**Allowed Values**

The quote character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filtering-policy****Description**

Specifies how filtering criteria should be applied to log records.

**Default Value**

no-filtering

**Allowed Values****exclusive**

Records must not match any of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**inclusive**

Records must match at least one of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**no-filtering**

No filtering will be performed, and all records will be logged.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Csv File Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.CsvFileAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file that contains the private key information. This may be an absolute path, or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root. Changes to this property will take effect the next time that the key store is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the Csv File Access Log Publisher .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None Changes to this property will take effect the next time that the Csv File Access Log Publisher is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-control-oids****Description**

Specifies whether control OIDs will be included in operation log records.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-directory****Description**

The directory to use for the log files generated by the Csv File Access Log Publisher. The path to the directory is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

logs

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing directory that is readable and writable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the Csv File Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the Csv File Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.



**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**signature-time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to sign the log file when the tamper-evident option is enabled.

**Default Value**

3s

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-internal-operations**

**Description**

Indicates whether internal operations (for example, operations that are initiated by plugins) should be logged along with the operations that are requested by users.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-synchronization-operations****Description**

Indicates whether access messages that are generated by synchronization operations should be suppressed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**tamper-evident****Description**

Specifies whether the log should be signed in order to detect tampering. Every log record will be signed, making it possible to verify that the log has not been tampered with. This feature has a significant impact on performance of the server.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type csv-file-http-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

**asynchronous****Description**

Indicates whether the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**csv-delimiter-char****Description**

The delimiter character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Default Value**

,

**Allowed Values**

The delimiter character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**csv-eol-symbols****Description**

The string that marks the end of a line.

**Default Value**

Use the platform specific end of line character sequence.

**Allowed Values**

The string that marks the end of a line.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**csv-quote-char****Description**

The character to append and prepend to a CSV field when writing in CSV format.

**Default Value**

"

**Allowed Values**

The quote character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.CommonAuditHTTPAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file that contains the private key information. This may be an absolute path, or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root. Changes to this property will take effect the next time that the key store is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-directory****Description**

The directory to use for the log files generated by the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher. The path to the directory is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

logs

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing directory that is readable and writable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**signature-time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to sign the log file when secure option is enabled.

**Default Value**

3s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**tamper-evident****Description**

Specifies whether the log should be signed in order to detect tampering. Every log record will be signed, making it possible to verify that the log has not been tampered with. This feature has a

significant impact on performance of the server.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## External Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type external-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

**config-file**

**Description**

The JSON configuration file that defines the External Access Log Publisher. The content of the JSON configuration file depends on the type of external audit event handler. The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filtering-policy****Description**

Specifies how filtering criteria should be applied to log records.

**Default Value**

no-filtering

**Allowed Values****exclusive**

Records must not match any of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**inclusive**

Records must match at least one of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**no-filtering**

No filtering will be performed, and all records will be logged.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the External Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.ExternalAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-control-oids**

**Description**

Specifies whether control OIDs will be included in operation log records.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether internal operations (for example, operations that are initiated by plugins) should be logged along with the operations that are requested by users.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-synchronization-operations****Description**

Indicates whether access messages that are generated by synchronization operations should be suppressed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## External HTTP Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type external-http-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

**config-file****Description**

The JSON configuration file that defines the External HTTP Access Log Publisher. The content of the JSON configuration file depends on the type of external audit event handler. The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the External HTTP Access Log Publisher implementation.



**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.CommonAuditHTTPAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type file-based-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

**append****Description**

Specifies whether to append to existing log files.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**asynchronous****Description**

Indicates whether the File Based Access Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the log file buffer size.

**Default Value**

64kb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filtering-policy****Description**

Specifies how filtering criteria should be applied to log records.

**Default Value**

no-filtering

**Allowed Values****exclusive**

Records must not match any of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**inclusive**

Records must match at least one of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**no-filtering**

No filtering will be performed, and all records will be logged.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TextAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-control-oids****Description**

Specifies whether control OIDs will be included in operation log records.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-file****Description**

The file name to use for the log files generated by the File Based Access Log Publisher. The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-file-permissions****Description**

The UNIX permissions of the log files created by this File Based Access Log Publisher.

**Default Value**

640

**Allowed Values**

A valid UNIX mode string. The mode string must contain three digits between zero and seven.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-format****Description**

Specifies how log records should be formatted and written to the access log.

**Default Value**

multi-line

**Allowed Values****combined**

Combine log records for operation requests and responses into a single record. This format should be used when log records are to be filtered based on response criteria (e.g. result code).

**multi-line**

Outputs separate log records for operation requests and responses.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-record-time-format****Description**

Specifies the format string that is used to generate log record timestamps.

**Default Value**

dd/MMM/yyyy:HH:mm:ss Z

**Allowed Values**

Any valid format string that can be used with the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**queue-size****Description**

The maximum number of log records that can be stored in the asynchronous queue.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the File Based Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.



**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the File Based Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **suppress-internal-operations**

### **Description**

Indicates whether internal operations (for example, operations that are initiated by plugins) should be logged along with the operations that are requested by users.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **suppress-synchronization-operations**

### **Description**

Indicates whether access messages that are generated by synchronization operations should be suppressed.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to check whether the log files need to be rotated.

**Default Value**

5s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based Audit Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type file-based-audit-log-publisher have the following properties:

**append****Description**

Specifies whether to append to existing log files.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**asynchronous****Description**

Indicates whether the File Based Audit Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the log file buffer size.

**Default Value**

64kb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filtering-policy****Description**

Specifies how filtering criteria should be applied to log records.

**Default Value**

no-filtering

**Allowed Values****exclusive**

Records must not match any of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**inclusive**

Records must match at least one of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**no-filtering**

No filtering will be performed, and all records will be logged.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Audit Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TextAuditLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-file****Description**

The file name to use for the log files generated by the File Based Audit Log Publisher. The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-file-permissions****Description**

The UNIX permissions of the log files created by this File Based Audit Log Publisher.

**Default Value**

640

**Allowed Values**

A valid UNIX mode string. The mode string must contain three digits between zero and seven.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**queue-size****Description**

The maximum number of log records that can be stored in the asynchronous queue.

**Default Value**

5000



**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the File Based Audit Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy**

**Description**

The rotation policy to use for the File Based Audit Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether internal operations (for example, operations that are initiated by plugins) should be logged along with the operations that are requested by users.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-synchronization-operations****Description**

Indicates whether access messages that are generated by synchronization operations should be suppressed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to check whether the log files need to be rotated.

**Default Value**

5s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based Debug Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type file-based-debug-log-publisher have the following properties:

**append****Description**

Specifies whether to append to existing log files.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**asynchronous****Description**

Indicates whether the File Based Debug Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size**

**Description**

Specifies the log file buffer size.

**Default Value**

64kb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**default-debug-exceptions-only****Description**

Indicates whether only logs with exception should be logged.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**default-include-throwable-cause****Description**

Indicates whether to include the cause of exceptions in exception thrown and caught messages logged by default.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**default-omit-method-entry-arguments****Description**

Indicates whether to include method arguments in debug messages logged by default.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**default-omit-method-return-value****Description**

Indicates whether to include the return value in debug messages logged by default.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**default-throwable-stack-frames****Description**

Indicates the number of stack frames to include in the stack trace for method entry and exception thrown messages.

**Default Value**

2147483647

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Debug Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TextDebugLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-file****Description**

The file name to use for the log files generated by the File Based Debug Log Publisher . The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **log-file-permissions**

### **Description**

The UNIX permissions of the log files created by this File Based Debug Log Publisher .

### **Default Value**

640

### **Allowed Values**

A valid UNIX mode string. The mode string must contain three digits between zero and seven.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **queue-size**

### **Description**

The maximum number of log records that can be stored in the asynchronous queue.

### **Default Value**

5000

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the File Based Debug Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the File Based Debug Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to check whether the log files need to be rotated.

**Default Value**

5s

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based Error Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type `file-based-error-log-publisher` have the following properties:

**append****Description**

Specifies whether to append to existing log files.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**asynchronous****Description**

Indicates whether the File Based Error Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer will be flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the log file buffer size.

**Default Value**

64kb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**default-severity**

**Description**

Specifies the default severity levels for the logger.

**Default Value**

error warning

**Allowed Values****all**

Messages of all severity levels are logged.

**debug**

The error log severity that is used for messages that provide debugging information triggered during processing.

**error**

The error log severity that is used for messages that provide information about errors which may force the server to shut down or operate in a significantly degraded state.

**info**

The error log severity that is used for messages that provide information about significant events within the server that are not warnings or errors.

**none**

No messages of any severity are logged by default. This value is intended to be used in conjunction with the `override-severity` property to define an error logger that will publish no error message beside the errors of a given category.

**notice**

The error log severity that is used for the most important informational messages (i.e., information that should almost always be logged but is not associated with a warning or error condition).

**warning**

The error log severity that is used for messages that provide information about warnings triggered during processing.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No



**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Error Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TextErrorLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-file****Description**

The file name to use for the log files generated by the File Based Error Log Publisher . The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-file-permissions****Description**

The UNIX permissions of the log files created by this File Based Error Log Publisher .

**Default Value**

640

**Allowed Values**

A valid UNIX mode string. The mode string must contain three digits between zero and seven.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**override-severity****Description**

Specifies the override severity levels for the logger based on the category of the messages. Each override severity level should include the category and the severity levels to log for that category, for example, core=error,info,warning. Valid categories are: core, extensions, protocol, config, log, util, schema, plugin, jeb, backend, tools, task, access-control, admin, sync, version, quicksetup, admin-tool, dsconfig, user-defined. Valid severities are: all, error, info, warning, notice, debug.

**Default Value**

All messages with the default severity levels are logged.

**Allowed Values**

A string in the form category=severity1,severity2...

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**queue-size**

**Description**

The maximum number of log records that can be stored in the asynchronous queue.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the File Based Error Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files will be cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files will never be cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the File Based Error Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to check whether the log files need to be rotated.

**Default Value**

5s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type file-based-http-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

**append****Description**

Specifies whether to append to existing log files.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**asynchronous****Description**

Indicates whether the File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size**

**Description**

Specifies the log file buffer size.

**Default Value**

64kb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No



**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TextHTTPAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-file****Description**

The file name to use for the log files generated by the File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher. The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-file-permissions****Description**

The UNIX permissions of the log files created by this File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher.

**Default Value**

640

**Allowed Values**

A valid UNIX mode string. The mode string must contain three digits between zero and seven.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-format****Description**

Specifies how log records should be formatted and written to the HTTP access log.

**Default Value**

cs-host c-ip cs-username x-datetime cs-method cs-uri-stem cs-uri-query cs-version sc-status  
cs(User-Agent) x-connection-id x-etime x-transaction-id

**Allowed Values**

A space separated list of fields describing the extended log format to be used for logging HTTP accesses. Available values are listed on the W3C working draft <http://www.w3.org/TR/WD-logfile.html> and Microsoft website <http://www.microsoft.com/technet/prodtechnol/>

[WindowsServer2003/Library/IIS/676400bc-8969-4aa7-851a-9319490a9bbb.msp?mfr=true](http://WindowsServer2003/Library/IIS/676400bc-8969-4aa7-851a-9319490a9bbb.msp?mfr=true)

OpenDJ supports the following standard fields: "c-ip", "c-port", "cs-host", "cs-method", "cs-uri", "cs-uri-stem", "cs-uri-query", "cs(User-Agent)", "cs-username", "cs-version", "s-computername", "s-ip", "s-port", "sc-status". OpenDJ supports the following application specific field extensions: "x-connection-id" displays the internal connection ID assigned to the HTTP client connection, "x-datetime" displays the completion date and time for the logged HTTP request and its output is controlled by the "ds-cfg-log-record-time-format" property, "x-etime" displays the total execution time for the logged HTTP request, "x-transaction-id" displays the transaction id associated to a request

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-record-time-format**

**Description**

Specifies the format string that is used to generate log record timestamps.

**Default Value**

dd/MMM/yyyy:HH:mm:ss Z

**Allowed Values**

Any valid format string that can be used with the java.text.SimpleDateFormat class.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**queue-size****Description**

The maximum number of log records that can be stored in the asynchronous queue.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to check whether the log files need to be rotated.

**Default Value**

5s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Json File Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type json-file-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filtering-policy**

**Description**

Specifies how filtering criteria should be applied to log records.

**Default Value**

no-filtering

**Allowed Values****exclusive**

Records must not match any of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**inclusive**

Records must match at least one of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**no-filtering**

No filtering will be performed, and all records will be logged.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Json File Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.JsonFileAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-control-oids****Description**

Specifies whether control OIDs will be included in operation log records.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-directory****Description**

The directory to use for the log files generated by the Json File Access Log Publisher. The path to the directory is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

logs

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing directory that is readable and writable by the server.



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the Json File Access Log Publisher. When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the Json File Access Log Publisher. When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether internal operations (for example, operations that are initiated by plugins) should be logged along with the operations that are requested by users.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **suppress-synchronization-operations**

### **Description**

Indicates whether access messages that are generated by synchronization operations should be suppressed.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher**

Log Publishers of type json-file-http-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

### **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.CommonAuditHTTPAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-directory****Description**

The directory to use for the log files generated by the Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher. The path to the directory is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

logs

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing directory that is readable and writable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher. When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher. When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-log-retention-policies(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-log-retention-policies - Lists existing Log Retention Policies

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-log-retention-policies {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Log Retention Policies.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-log-retention-policies` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Log Retention Policy properties depend on the Log Retention Policy type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Retention Policy types:

### `file-count-log-retention-policy`

Default `{property}`: File Count Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [File Count Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

### `free-disk-space-log-retention-policy`

Default `{property}`: Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

### `size-limit-log-retention-policy`

Default `{property}`: Size Limit Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Size Limit Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

## **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Log Retention Policy properties depend on the Log Retention Policy type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Retention Policy types:

### **file-count-log-retention-policy**

Default {unit}: File Count Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [File Count Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

### **free-disk-space-log-retention-policy**

Default {unit}: Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

### **size-limit-log-retention-policy**

Default {unit}: Size Limit Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Size Limit Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

## **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Log Retention Policy properties depend on the Log Retention Policy type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Retention Policy types:

### **file-count-log-retention-policy**

Default {unit}: File Count Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [File Count Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

### **free-disk-space-log-retention-policy**

Default {unit}: Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false



See [Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

### **size-limit-log-retention-policy**

Default {unit}: Size Limit Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Size Limit Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

## **File Count Log Retention Policy**

Log Retention Policies of type file-count-log-retention-policy have the following properties:

### **java-class**

#### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Count Log Retention Policy implementation.

#### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.FileNumberRetentionPolicy

#### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RetentionPolicy

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

#### **Read-only**

No

### **number-of-files**

#### **Description**

Specifies the number of archived log files to retain before the oldest ones are cleaned.

#### **Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy

Log Retention Policies of type free-disk-space-log-retention-policy have the following properties:

**free-disk-space****Description**

Specifies the minimum amount of free disk space that should be available on the file system on which the archived log files are stored.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.loggers.FreeDiskSpaceRetentionPolicy

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RetentionPolicy

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## Size Limit Log Retention Policy

Log Retention Policies of type size-limit-log-retention-policy have the following properties:

### disk-space-used

#### Description

Specifies the maximum total disk space used by the log files.

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

Lower value is 1.

#### Multi-valued

No

#### Required

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Size Limit Log Retention Policy implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.SizeBasedRetentionPolicy

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RetentionPolicy

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-log-rotation-policies(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-log-rotation-policies - Lists existing Log Rotation Policies

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-log-rotation-policies {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Log Rotation Policies.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-log-rotation-policies` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Log Rotation Policy properties depend on the Log Rotation Policy type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Rotation Policy types:

### `fixed-time-log-rotation-policy`

Default `{property}`: Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

### `size-limit-log-rotation-policy`

Default `{property}`: Size Limit Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Size Limit Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

### `time-limit-log-rotation-policy`

Default `{property}`: Time Limit Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Time Limit Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

## **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Log Rotation Policy properties depend on the Log Rotation Policy type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Rotation Policy types:

### **fixed-time-log-rotation-policy**

Default {unit}: Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

### **size-limit-log-rotation-policy**

Default {unit}: Size Limit Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Size Limit Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

### **time-limit-log-rotation-policy**

Default {unit}: Time Limit Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Time Limit Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

## **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Log Rotation Policy properties depend on the Log Rotation Policy type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Rotation Policy types:

### **fixed-time-log-rotation-policy**

Default {unit}: Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

### **size-limit-log-rotation-policy**

Default {unit}: Size Limit Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Size Limit Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

### **time-limit-log-rotation-policy**

Default {unit}: Time Limit Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Time Limit Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

## **Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy**

Log Rotation Policies of type fixed-time-log-rotation-policy have the following properties:

### **java-class**

#### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy implementation.

#### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.FixedTimeRotationPolicy

#### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RotationPolicy

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

#### **Read-only**

No

### **time-of-day**

#### **Description**

Specifies the time of day at which log rotation should occur.

#### **Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

24 hour time of day in HHmm format.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Size Limit Log Rotation Policy

Log Rotation Policies of type size-limit-log-rotation-policy have the following properties:

**file-size-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum size that a log file can reach before it is rotated.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Size Limit Log Rotation Policy implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.loggers.SizeBasedRotationPolicy

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RotationPolicy

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## Time Limit Log Rotation Policy

Log Rotation Policies of type time-limit-log-rotation-policy have the following properties:

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Time Limit Log Rotation Policy implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.loggers.TimeLimitRotationPolicy

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RotationPolicy

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-interval****Description**

Specifies the time interval between rotations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-monitor-providers(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-monitor-providers - Lists existing Monitor Providers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-monitor-providers {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Monitor Providers.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-monitor-providers` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Monitor Provider properties depend on the Monitor Provider type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Monitor Provider types:

### `client-connection-monitor-provider`

Default `{property}`: Client Connection Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Client Connection Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### `entry-cache-monitor-provider`

Default `{property}`: Entry Cache Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry Cache Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### `memory-usage-monitor-provider`

Default `{property}`: Memory Usage Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Memory Usage Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **stack-trace-monitor-provider**

Default {property}: Stack Trace Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Stack Trace Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **system-info-monitor-provider**

Default {property}: System Info Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [System Info Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **version-monitor-provider**

Default {property}: Version Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Version Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Monitor Provider properties depend on the Monitor Provider type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Monitor Provider types:

### **client-connection-monitor-provider**

Default {unit}: Client Connection Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Client Connection Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **entry-cache-monitor-provider**

Default {unit}: Entry Cache Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry Cache Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **memory-usage-monitor-provider**

Default {unit}: Memory Usage Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Memory Usage Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **stack-trace-monitor-provider**

Default {unit}: Stack Trace Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Stack Trace Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **system-info-monitor-provider**

Default {unit}: System Info Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [System Info Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **version-monitor-provider**

Default {unit}: Version Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Version Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Monitor Provider properties depend on the Monitor Provider type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Monitor Provider types:

### **client-connection-monitor-provider**

Default {unit}: Client Connection Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Client Connection Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **entry-cache-monitor-provider**

Default {unit}: Entry Cache Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry Cache Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **memory-usage-monitor-provider**

Default {unit}: Memory Usage Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Memory Usage Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **stack-trace-monitor-provider**

Default {unit}: Stack Trace Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Stack Trace Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **system-info-monitor-provider**

Default {unit}: System Info Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [System Info Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **version-monitor-provider**

Default {unit}: Version Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Version Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

## **Client Connection Monitor Provider**

Monitor Providers of type client-connection-monitor-provider have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Client Connection Monitor Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.ClientConnectionMonitorProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Entry Cache Monitor Provider

Monitor Providers of type entry-cache-monitor-provider have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Entry Cache Monitor Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.EntryCacheMonitorProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Memory Usage Monitor Provider

Monitor Providers of type memory-usage-monitor-provider have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.



**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Memory Usage Monitor Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.MemoryUsageMonitorProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# Stack Trace Monitor Provider

Monitor Providers of type stack-trace-monitor-provider have the following properties:

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **java-class**

### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Stack Trace Monitor Provider implementation.

### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.StackTraceMonitorProvider

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## System Info Monitor Provider

Monitor Providers of type system-info-monitor-provider have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the System Info Monitor Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.SystemInfoMonitorProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Version Monitor Provider

Monitor Providers of type version-monitor-provider have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **java-class**

### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Version Monitor Provider implementation.

### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.VersionMonitorProvider

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-password-generators(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-password-generators - Lists existing Password Generators

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-password-generators {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Password Generators.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-password-generators` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Password Generator properties depend on the Password Generator type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Generator types:

#### `random-password-generator`

Default `{property}`: Random Password Generator

Enabled by default: true

See [Random Password Generator](#) for the properties of this Password Generator type.

### `-z | --unit-size {unit}`

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Password Generator properties depend on the Password Generator type, which depends on the `{unit}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Generator types:

#### `random-password-generator`

Default `{unit}`: Random Password Generator

Enabled by default: true

See [Random Password Generator](#) for the properties of this Password Generator type.

**-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Password Generator properties depend on the Password Generator type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Generator types:

**random-password-generator**

Default {unit}: Random Password Generator

Enabled by default: true

See [Random Password Generator](#) for the properties of this Password Generator type.

## Random Password Generator

Password Generators of type random-password-generator have the following properties:

### enabled

#### Description

Indicates whether the Password Generator is enabled for use.

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

true false

#### Multi-valued

No

#### Required

Yes

#### Admin Action Required

None

#### Advanced Property

No

#### Read-only

No

#### java-class

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Random Password Generator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.RandomPasswordGenerator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordGenerator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**password-character-set****Description**

Specifies one or more named character sets. This is a multi-valued property, with each value defining a different character set. The format of the character set is the name of the set followed by a colon and the characters that are in that set. For example, the value "alpha:abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz" defines a character set named "alpha" containing all of the lower-case ASCII alphabetic characters.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A character set name (consisting of ASCII letters) followed by a colon and the set of characters that are included in that character set.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-format****Description**

Specifies the format to use for the generated password. The value is a comma-delimited list of elements in which each of those elements is comprised of the name of a character set defined in the password-character-set property, a colon, and the number of characters to include from that set. For example, a value of "alpha:3,numeric:2,alpha:3" generates an 8-character password in which the first three characters are from the "alpha" set, the next two are from the "numeric" set, and the final three are from the "alpha" set.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A comma-delimited list whose elements comprise a valid character set name, a colon, and a positive integer indicating the number of characters from that set to be included.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-password-policies(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-password-policies - Lists existing Password Policies

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-password-policies {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Password Policies.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-password-policies` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Authentication Policy properties depend on the Authentication Policy type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Authentication Policy types:

### `ldap-pass-through-authentication-policy`

Default {property}: LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy](#) for the properties of this Authentication Policy type.

### `password-policy`

Default {property}: Password Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Password Policy](#) for the properties of this Authentication Policy type.

### `-z | --unit-size {unit}`

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Authentication Policy properties depend on the Authentication Policy type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Authentication Policy types:

#### **ldap-pass-through-authentication-policy**

Default {unit}: LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy](#) for the properties of this Authentication Policy type.

#### **password-policy**

Default {unit}: Password Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Password Policy](#) for the properties of this Authentication Policy type.

#### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Authentication Policy properties depend on the Authentication Policy type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Authentication Policy types:

#### **ldap-pass-through-authentication-policy**

Default {unit}: LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy](#) for the properties of this Authentication Policy type.

#### **password-policy**

Default {unit}: Password Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Password Policy](#) for the properties of this Authentication Policy type.

## **LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy**

Authentication Policies of type ldap-pass-through-authentication-policy have the following properties:

### **cached-password-storage-scheme**

#### **Description**

Specifies the name of a password storage scheme which should be used for encoding cached

passwords. Changing the password storage scheme will cause all existing cached passwords to be discarded.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Storage Scheme. The referenced password storage schemes must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cached-password-ttl****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that a locally cached password may be used for authentication before it is refreshed from the remote LDAP service. This property represents a cache timeout. Increasing the timeout period decreases the frequency that bind operations are delegated to the remote LDAP service, but increases the risk of users authenticating using stale passwords. Note that authentication attempts which fail because the provided password does not match the locally cached password will always be retried against the remote LDAP service.

**Default Value**

8 hours

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**connection-timeout****Description**

Specifies the timeout used when connecting to remote LDAP directory servers, performing SSL negotiation, and for individual search and bind requests. If the timeout expires then the current operation will be aborted and retried against another LDAP server if one is available.

**Default Value**

3 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class which provides the LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.LDAPPassThroughAuthenticationPolicyFactory

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):

org.opens.server.api.AuthenticationPolicyFactory

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Authentication Policy must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-attribute**

**Description**

Specifies one or more attributes in the user's entry whose value(s) will determine the bind DN used when authenticating to the remote LDAP directory service. This property is mandatory when using the "mapped-bind" or "mapped-search" mapping policies. At least one value must be provided. All values must refer to the name or OID of an attribute type defined in the directory server schema. At least one of the named attributes must exist in a user's local entry in order for authentication to proceed. When multiple attributes or values are found in the user's entry then the behavior is determined by the mapping policy.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-base-dn****Description**

Specifies the set of base DN's below which to search for users in the remote LDAP directory service. This property is mandatory when using the "mapped-search" mapping policy. If multiple values are given, searches are performed below all specified base DN's.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-bind-dn****Description**

Specifies the bind DN which should be used to perform user searches in the remote LDAP directory service.

**Default Value**

Searches will be performed anonymously.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-bind-password****Description**

Specifies the bind password which should be used to perform user searches in the remote LDAP directory service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-bind-password-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of an environment variable containing the bind password which should be used to perform user searches in the remote LDAP directory service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-bind-password-file****Description**

Specifies the name of a file containing the bind password which should be used to perform user searches in the remote LDAP directory service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-bind-password-property****Description**

Specifies the name of a Java property containing the bind password which should be used to perform user searches in the remote LDAP directory service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-filter-template****Description**

If defined, overrides the filter used when searching for the user, substituting %s with the value of the local entry's "mapped-attribute". The filter-template may include ZERO or ONE %s substitutions. If multiple mapped-attributes are configured, multiple renditions of this template will be aggregated into one larger filter using an OR (|) operator. An example use-case for this property would be to use a different attribute type on the mapped search. For example, mapped-attribute could be set to "uid" and filter-template to "(samAccountName=%s)". You can also use the filter to restrict search results. For example: "(&(uid=%s)(objectclass=student))"

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapping-policy****Description**

Specifies the mapping algorithm for obtaining the bind DN from the user's entry.

**Default Value**

unmapped

**Allowed Values****mapped-bind**

Bind to the remote LDAP directory service using a DN obtained from an attribute in the user's entry. This policy will check each attribute named in the "mapped-attribute" property. If more than one attribute or value is present then the first one will be used.

**mapped-search**

Bind to the remote LDAP directory service using the DN of an entry obtained using a search against the remote LDAP directory service. The search filter will comprise of an equality matching filter whose attribute type is the "mapped-attribute" property, and whose assertion value is the attribute value obtained from the user's entry. If more than one attribute or value is present then the filter will be composed of multiple equality filters combined using a logical OR (union).

**unmapped**

Bind to the remote LDAP directory service using the DN of the user's entry in this directory server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**primary-remote-ldap-server**

**Description**

Specifies the primary list of remote LDAP servers which should be used for pass through authentication. If more than one LDAP server is specified then operations may be distributed across them. If all of the primary LDAP servers are unavailable then operations will fail-over to the set of secondary LDAP servers, if defined.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**secondary-remote-ldap-server****Description**

Specifies the secondary list of remote LDAP servers which should be used for pass through authentication in the event that the primary LDAP servers are unavailable. If more than one LDAP server is specified then operations may be distributed across them. Operations will be rerouted to the primary LDAP servers as soon as they are determined to be available.

**Default Value**

No secondary LDAP servers.

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**source-address****Description**

If specified, the server will bind to the address before connecting to the remote server. The address must be one assigned to an existing network interface.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cipher-suite****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL cipher suites that are allowed for use in SSL based LDAP connections.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL cipher suites provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but will only impact new SSL LDAP connections created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-protocol****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL protocols which are allowed for use in SSL based LDAP connections.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL protocols provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but will only impact new SSL LDAP connections created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used when negotiating SSL connections

with remote LDAP directory servers.

**Default Value**

By default, no trust manager is specified indicating that only certificates signed by the authorities associated with this JVM will be accepted.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when SSL is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only impact subsequent SSL connection negotiations.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-password-caching**

**Description**

Indicates whether passwords should be cached locally within the user's entry.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl****Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy should use SSL. If enabled, the LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Authentication Policy must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-keep-alive****Description**

Indicates whether LDAP connections should use TCP keep-alive. If enabled, the SO\_KEEPALIVE socket option is used to indicate that TCP keepalive messages should periodically be sent to the client to verify that the associated connection is still valid. This may also help prevent cases in which intermediate network hardware could silently drop an otherwise idle client connection, provided that the keepalive interval configured in the underlying operating system is smaller than the timeout enforced by the network hardware.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-no-delay****Description**

Indicates whether LDAP connections should use TCP no-delay. If enabled, the TCP\_NODELAY socket option is used to ensure that response messages to the client are sent immediately rather than potentially waiting to determine whether additional response messages can be sent in the same packet. In most cases, using the TCP\_NODELAY socket option provides better performance and lower response times, but disabling it may help for some cases in which the server sends a large number of entries to a client in response to a search request.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# Password Policy

Authentication Policies of type password-policy have the following properties:

## **account-status-notification-handler**

### **Description**

Specifies the names of the account status notification handlers that are used with the associated password storage scheme.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any Account Status Notification Handler. The referenced account status notification handlers must be enabled.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **allow-expired-password-changes**

### **Description**

Indicates whether a user whose password is expired is still allowed to change that password using the password modify extended operation.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**allow-multiple-password-values****Description**

Indicates whether user entries can have multiple distinct values for the password attribute. This is potentially dangerous because many mechanisms used to change the password do not work well with such a configuration. If multiple password values are allowed, then any of them can be used to authenticate, and they are all subject to the same policy constraints.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allow-pre-encoded-passwords****Description**

Indicates whether users can change their passwords by providing a pre-encoded value. This can cause a security risk because the clear-text version of the password is not known and therefore validation checks cannot be applied to it.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allow-user-password-changes****Description**

Indicates whether users can change their own passwords. This check is made in addition to access control evaluation. Both must allow the password change for it to occur.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **default-password-storage-scheme**

### **Description**

Specifies the names of the password storage schemes that are used to encode clear-text passwords for this password policy.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Storage Scheme. The referenced password storage schemes must be enabled.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **deprecated-password-storage-scheme**

### **Description**

Specifies the names of the password storage schemes that are considered deprecated for this password policy. If a user with this password policy authenticates to the server and his/her password is encoded with a deprecated scheme, those values are removed and replaced with values encoded using the default password storage scheme(s).

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Storage Scheme. The referenced password storage schemes must be enabled.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**expire-passwords-without-warning****Description**

Indicates whether the directory server allows a user's password to expire even if that user has never seen an expiration warning notification. If this property is true, accounts always expire when the expiration time arrives. If this property is false or disabled, the user always receives at least one warning notification, and the password expiration is set to the warning time plus the warning interval.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**force-change-on-add****Description**

Indicates whether users are forced to change their passwords upon first authenticating to the directory server after their account has been created.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**force-change-on-reset****Description**

Indicates whether users are forced to change their passwords if they are reset by an administrator. For this purpose, anyone with permission to change a given user's password other than that user is considered an administrator.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**grace-login-count**

**Description**

Specifies the number of grace logins that a user is allowed after the account has expired to allow that user to choose a new password. A value of 0 indicates that no grace logins are allowed.

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**idle-lockout-interval****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that an account may remain idle (that is, the associated user does not authenticate to the server) before that user is locked out. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds indicates that idle accounts are not automatically locked out. This feature is available only if the last login time is maintained.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class which provides the Password Policy implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.core.PasswordPolicyFactory

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.AuthenticationPolicyFactory

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Authentication Policy must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**last-login-time-attribute****Description**

Specifies the name or OID of the attribute type that is used to hold the last login time for users with the associated password policy. This attribute type must be defined in the directory server schema and must either be defined as an operational attribute or must be allowed by the set of objectClasses for all users with the associated password policy.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**last-login-time-format****Description**

Specifies the format string that is used to generate the last login time value for users with the associated password policy. This format string conforms to the syntax described in the API documentation for the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Any valid format string that can be used with the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**lockout-duration**

**Description**

Specifies the length of time that an account is locked after too many authentication failures. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds indicates that the account must remain locked until an administrator resets the password.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**lockout-failure-count****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of authentication failures that a user is allowed before the account is locked out. A value of 0 indicates that accounts are never locked out due to failed attempts.

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**lockout-failure-expiration-interval****Description**

Specifies the length of time before an authentication failure is no longer counted against a user for the purposes of account lockout. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds indicates that the authentication failures must never expire. The failure count is always cleared upon a successful authentication.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-password-age****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that a user can continue using the same password before it must be changed (that is, the password expiration interval). The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds disables password expiration.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-password-reset-age****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that users have to change passwords after they have been reset by an administrator before they become locked. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds disables this feature.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**min-password-age****Description**

Specifies the minimum length of time after a password change before the user is allowed to change the password again. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. This setting can be used to prevent users from changing their passwords repeatedly over a short period of time to flush an old password from the history so that it can be re-used.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-attribute****Description**

Specifies the attribute type used to hold user passwords. This attribute type must be defined in the server schema, and it must have either the user password or auth password syntax.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-change-requires-current-password****Description**

Indicates whether user password changes must use the password modify extended operation and must include the user's current password before the change is allowed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-expiration-warning-interval****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time before a user's password actually expires that the server begins to include warning notifications in bind responses for that user. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds disables the warning interval.

**Default Value**

5 days

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-generator****Description**

Specifies the name of the password generator that is used with the associated password policy. This is used in conjunction with the password modify extended operation to generate a new password for a user when none was provided in the request.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Generator. The referenced password generator must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



## **password-history-count**

### **Description**

Specifies the maximum number of former passwords to maintain in the password history. When choosing a new password, the proposed password is checked to ensure that it does not match the current password, nor any other password in the history list. A value of zero indicates that either no password history is to be maintained (if the password history duration has a value of zero seconds), or that there is no maximum number of passwords to maintain in the history (if the password history duration has a value greater than zero seconds).

### **Default Value**

0

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **password-history-duration**

### **Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that passwords remain in the password history. When choosing a new password, the proposed password is checked to ensure that it does not match the current password, nor any other password in the history list. A value of zero seconds indicates that either no password history is to be maintained (if the password history count has a value of zero), or that there is no maximum duration for passwords in the history (if the password history count has a value greater than zero).

### **Default Value**

0 seconds

### **Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-validator****Description**

Specifies the names of the password validators that are used with the associated password storage scheme. The password validators are invoked when a user attempts to provide a new password, to determine whether the new password is acceptable.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Validator. The referenced password validators must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**previous-last-login-time-format****Description**

Specifies the format string(s) that might have been used with the last login time at any point in the past for users associated with the password policy. These values are used to make it possible

to parse previous values, but are not used to set new values. The format strings conform to the syntax described in the API documentation for the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Any valid format string that can be used with the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**require-change-by-time****Description**

Specifies the time by which all users with the associated password policy must change their passwords. The value is expressed in a generalized time format. If this time is equal to the current time or is in the past, then all users are required to change their passwords immediately. The behavior of the server in this mode is identical to the behavior observed when users are forced to change their passwords after an administrative reset.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid timestamp in generalized time form (for example, a value of "20070409185811Z" indicates a value of April 9, 2007 at 6:58:11 pm GMT).

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**require-secure-authentication****Description**

Indicates whether users with the associated password policy are required to authenticate in a secure manner. This might mean either using a secure communication channel between the client and the server, or using a SASL mechanism that does not expose the credentials.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**require-secure-password-changes****Description**

Indicates whether users with the associated password policy are required to change their password in a secure manner that does not expose the credentials.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**skip-validation-for-administrators****Description**

Indicates whether passwords set by administrators are allowed to bypass the password validation process that is required for user password changes.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**state-update-failure-policy****Description**

Specifies how the server deals with the inability to update password policy state information during an authentication attempt. In particular, this property can be used to control whether an otherwise successful bind operation fails if a failure occurs while attempting to update password policy state information (for example, to clear a record of previous authentication failures or to update the last login time). It can also be used to control whether to reject a bind request if it is known ahead of time that it will not be possible to update the authentication failure times in the

event of an unsuccessful bind attempt (for example, if the backend writability mode is disabled).

**Default Value**

reactive

**Allowed Values**

**ignore**

If a bind attempt would otherwise be successful, then do not reject it if a problem occurs while attempting to update the password policy state information for the user.

**proactive**

Proactively reject any bind attempt if it is known ahead of time that it would not be possible to update the user's password policy state information.

**reactive**

Even if a bind attempt would otherwise be successful, reject it if a problem occurs while attempting to update the password policy state information for the user.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-password-storage-schemes(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-password-storage-schemes - Lists existing Password Storage Schemes

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-password-storage-schemes {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Password Storage Schemes.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-password-storage-schemes` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Password Storage Scheme properties depend on the Password Storage Scheme type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Storage Scheme types:

### `aes-password-storage-scheme`

Default {property}: AES Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [AES Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### `base64-password-storage-scheme`

Default {property}: Base64 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Base64 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### `bcrypt-password-storage-scheme`

Default {property}: Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **blowfish-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: Blowfish Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Blowfish Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **clear-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: Clear Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Clear Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **crypt-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: Crypt Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Crypt Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **md5-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [MD5 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **pbkdf2-hmac-sha256-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **pbkdf2-hmac-sha512-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **pkcs5s2-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme



type.

#### **rc4-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: RC4 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [RC4 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-md5-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha1-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha256-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha384-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha512-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **sha1-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [SHA1 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **triple-des-password-storage-scheme**

Default {property}: Triple DES Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Triple DES Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Password Storage Scheme properties depend on the Password Storage Scheme type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Storage Scheme types:

### **aes-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: AES Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [AES Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **base64-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Base64 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Base64 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **bcrypt-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **blowfish-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Blowfish Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Blowfish Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **clear-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Clear Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Clear Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **crypt-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Crypt Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Crypt Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **md5-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [MD5 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **pbkdf2-hmac-sha256-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **pbkdf2-hmac-sha512-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **pkcs5s2-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **rc4-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: RC4 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [RC4 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **salted-md5-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **salted-sha1-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **salted-sha256-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **salted-sha384-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **salted-sha512-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **sha1-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [SHA1 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **triple-des-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Triple DES Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Triple DES Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Password Storage Scheme properties depend on the Password Storage Scheme type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Storage Scheme types:

#### **aes-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: AES Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [AES Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **base64-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Base64 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Base64 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **bcrypt-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **blowfish-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Blowfish Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Blowfish Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **clear-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Clear Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Clear Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **crypt-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Crypt Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Crypt Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **md5-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [MD5 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **pbkdf2-hmac-sha256-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **pbkdf2-hmac-sha512-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **pkcs5s2-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **rc4-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: RC4 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [RC4 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **salted-md5-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme

type.

#### **salted-sha1-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha256-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha384-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha512-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **sha1-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [SHA1 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **triple-des-password-storage-scheme**

Default {unit}: Triple DES Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Triple DES Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

# AES Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type aes-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **java-class**

### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the AES Password Storage Scheme implementation.

### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.AESPasswordStorageScheme

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Base64 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type base64-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Base64 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.Base64PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type bcrypt-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**bcrypt-cost****Description**

The cost parameter specifies a key expansion iteration count as a power of two. A default value of 12 ( $2^{12}$  iterations) is considered in 2016 as a reasonable balance between responsiveness and security for regular users.

**Default Value**

12

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 30.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.BcryptPasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Blowfish Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type blowfish-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Blowfish Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.BlowfishPasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Clear Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type clear-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Clear Password Storage Scheme implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.extensions.ClearPasswordStorageScheme

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## Crypt Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type crypt-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

### crypt-password-storage-encryption-algorithm

#### Description

Specifies the algorithm to use to encrypt new passwords. Select the crypt algorithm to use to encrypt new passwords. The value can either be "unix", which means the password is encrypted with the weak Unix crypt algorithm, or "md5" which means the password is encrypted with the BSD MD5 algorithm and has a \$1\$ prefix, or "sha256" which means the password is encrypted with the SHA256 algorithm and has a \$5\$ prefix, or "sha512" which means the password is encrypted with the SHA512 algorithm and has a \$6\$ prefix.

#### Default Value

unix

#### Allowed Values

##### md5

New passwords are encrypted with the BSD MD5 algorithm.

**sha256**

New passwords are encrypted with the Unix crypt SHA256 algorithm.

**sha512**

New passwords are encrypted with the Unix crypt SHA512 algorithm.

**unix**

New passwords are encrypted with the Unix crypt algorithm. Passwords are truncated at 8 characters and the top bit of each character is ignored.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Crypt Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.CryptPasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type md5-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the MD5 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.MD5PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type pbkdf2-hmac-sha256-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PBKDF2HmacSHA256PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**pbkdf2-iterations****Description**

The number of algorithm iterations to make. NIST recommends at least 1000.

**Default Value**

10000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type `pbkdf2-hmac-sha512-password-storage-scheme` have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PBKDF2HmacSHA512PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**pbkdf2-iterations****Description**

The number of algorithm iterations to make. NIST recommends at least 1000.

**Default Value**

10000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type pkcs5s2-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.extensions.PKCS5S2PasswordStorageScheme

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## RC4 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type rc4-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

### enabled

#### Description

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

true false

#### Multi-valued

No

#### Required

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the RC4 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.RC4PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type salted-md5-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SaltedMD5PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No



# Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type `salted-sha1-password-storage-scheme` have the following properties:

**enabled**

## Description

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

## Default Value

None

## Allowed Values

true false

## Multi-valued

No

## Required

Yes

## Admin Action Required

None

## Advanced Property

No

## Read-only

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

### Default Value

`org.opens.server.extensions.SaltedSHA1PasswordStorageScheme`

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
`org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme`

### Multi-valued

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type salted-sha256-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SaltedSHA256PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type salted-sha384-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SaltedSHA384PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type salted-sha512-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SaltedSHA512PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type sha1-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **java-class**

### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SHA1 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SHA1PasswordStorageScheme

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Triple DES Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type triple-des-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Triple DES Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.TripleDESPasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No



# dsconfig list-password-validators(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-password-validators - Lists existing Password Validators

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-password-validators {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Password Validators.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-password-validators` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Password Validator properties depend on the Password Validator type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Validator types:

### `attribute-value-password-validator`

Default `{property}`: Attribute Value Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Attribute Value Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### `character-set-password-validator`

Default `{property}`: Character Set Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Character Set Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### `dictionary-password-validator`

Default `{property}`: Dictionary Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Dictionary Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **length-based-password-validator**

Default {property}: Length Based Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Length Based Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **repeated-characters-password-validator**

Default {property}: Repeated Characters Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Repeated Characters Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **similarity-based-password-validator**

Default {property}: Similarity Based Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Similarity Based Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **unique-characters-password-validator**

Default {property}: Unique Characters Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Unique Characters Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Password Validator properties depend on the Password Validator type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Validator types:

### **attribute-value-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Attribute Value Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Attribute Value Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **character-set-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Character Set Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Character Set Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **dictionary-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Dictionary Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Dictionary Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **length-based-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Length Based Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Length Based Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **repeated-characters-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Repeated Characters Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Repeated Characters Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **similarity-based-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Similarity Based Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Similarity Based Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **unique-characters-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Unique Characters Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Unique Characters Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Password Validator properties depend on the Password Validator type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Validator types:

### **attribute-value-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Attribute Value Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Attribute Value Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **character-set-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Character Set Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Character Set Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **dictionary-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Dictionary Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Dictionary Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **length-based-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Length Based Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Length Based Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **repeated-characters-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Repeated Characters Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Repeated Characters Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **similarity-based-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Similarity Based Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Similarity Based Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **unique-characters-password-validator**

Default {unit}: Unique Characters Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Unique Characters Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

## **Attribute Value Password Validator**

Password Validators of type attribute-value-password-validator have the following properties:

### **check-substrings**

**Description**

Indicates whether this password validator is to match portions of the password string against attribute values. If "false" then only match the entire password against attribute values otherwise ("true") check whether the password contains attribute values.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.AttributeValuePasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**match-attribute****Description**

Specifies the name(s) of the attribute(s) whose values should be checked to determine whether they match the provided password. If no values are provided, then the server checks if the proposed password matches the value of any attribute in the user's entry.

**Default Value**

All attributes in the user entry will be checked.

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**min-substring-length****Description**

Indicates the minimal length of the substring within the password in case substring checking is enabled. If "check-substrings" option is set to true, then this parameter defines the length of the smallest word which should be used for substring matching. Use with caution because values below 3 might disqualify valid passwords.

**Default Value**

5

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**test-reversed-password****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator should test the reversed value of the provided password as well as the order in which it was given.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Character Set Password Validator

Password Validators of type character-set-password-validator have the following properties:

**allow-unclassified-characters****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator allows passwords to contain characters outside of any of the user-defined character sets and ranges. If this is "false", then only those characters in the user-defined character sets and ranges may be used in passwords. Any password containing a character not included in any character set or range will be rejected.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No



**Read-only**

No

**character-set****Description**

Specifies a character set containing characters that a password may contain and a value indicating the minimum number of characters required from that set. Each value must be an integer (indicating the minimum required characters from the set which may be zero, indicating that the character set is optional) followed by a colon and the characters to include in that set (for example, "3:abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxy" indicates that a user password must contain at least three characters from the set of lowercase ASCII letters). Multiple character sets can be defined in separate values, although no character can appear in more than one character set.

**Default Value**

If no sets are specified, the validator only uses the defined character ranges.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**character-set-ranges****Description**

Specifies a character range containing characters that a password may contain and a value indicating the minimum number of characters required from that range. Each value must be an integer (indicating the minimum required characters from the range which may be zero, indicating that the character range is optional) followed by a colon and one or more range specifications. A range specification is 3 characters: the first character allowed, a minus, and the last character allowed. For example, "3:A-Za-z0-9". The ranges in each value should not overlap, and the characters in each range specification should be ordered.

**Default Value**

If no ranges are specified, the validator only uses the defined character sets.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.CharacterSetPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**min-character-sets****Description**

Specifies the minimum number of character sets and ranges that a password must contain. This property should only be used in conjunction with optional character sets and ranges (those requiring zero characters). Its value must include any mandatory character sets and ranges (those requiring greater than zero characters). This is useful in situations where a password must contain characters from mandatory character sets and ranges, and characters from at least N optional character sets and ranges. For example, it is quite common to require that a password contains at least one non-alphanumeric character as well as characters from two alphanumeric character sets (lower-case, upper-case, digits). In this case, this property should be set to 3.

**Default Value**

The password must contain characters from each of the mandatory character sets and ranges and, if there are optional character sets and ranges, at least one character from one of the optional character sets and ranges.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Dictionary Password Validator

Password Validators of type dictionary-password-validator have the following properties:

**case-sensitive-validation****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator is to treat password characters in a case-sensitive manner. If it is set to true, then the validator rejects a password only if it appears in the dictionary with exactly the same capitalization as provided by the user.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**check-substrings****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator is to match portions of the password string against dictionary words. If "false" then only match the entire password against words otherwise ("true") check whether the password contains words.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**dictionary-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file containing a list of words that cannot be used as passwords. It should be formatted with one word per line. The value can be an absolute path or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root.

**Default Value**

For Unix and Linux systems: config/wordlist.txt. For Windows systems: config\wordlist.txt

**Allowed Values**

The path to any text file contained on the system that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.DictionaryPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**min-substring-length****Description**

Indicates the minimal length of the substring within the password in case substring checking is enabled. If "check-substrings" option is set to true, then this parameter defines the length of the smallest word which should be used for substring matching. Use with caution because values below 3 might disqualify valid passwords.

**Default Value**

5

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**test-reversed-password****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator is to test the reversed value of the provided password as well as the order in which it was given. For example, if the user provides a new password of "password" and this configuration attribute is set to true, then the value "drowssap" is also tested against attribute values in the user's entry.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Length Based Password Validator

Password Validators of type length-based-password-validator have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**



**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.LengthBasedPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-password-length****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of characters that can be included in a proposed password. A value of zero indicates that there will be no upper bound enforced. If both minimum and maximum lengths are defined, then the minimum length must be less than or equal to the maximum length.

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**min-password-length****Description**

Specifies the minimum number of characters that must be included in a proposed password. A value of zero indicates that there will be no lower bound enforced. If both minimum and maximum lengths are defined, then the minimum length must be less than or equal to the maximum length.

**Default Value**

6

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Repeated Characters Password Validator

Password Validators of type repeated-characters-password-validator have the following properties:

**case-sensitive-validation****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator should treat password characters in a case-sensitive manner. If the value of this property is false, the validator ignores any differences in capitalization when looking for consecutive characters in the password. If the value is true, the validator considers a character to be repeating only if all consecutive occurrences use the same capitalization.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.RepeatedCharactersPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-consecutive-length****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of times that any character can appear consecutively in a password value. A value of zero indicates that no maximum limit is enforced.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Similarity Based Password Validator

Password Validators of type similarity-based-password-validator have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SimilarityBasedPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**min-password-difference****Description**

Specifies the minimum difference of new and old password. A value of zero indicates that no difference between passwords is acceptable.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Unique Characters Password Validator

Password Validators of type unique-characters-password-validator have the following properties:

**case-sensitive-validation****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator should treat password characters in a case-sensitive manner. A value of true indicates that the validator does not consider a capital letter to be the

same as its lower-case counterpart. A value of false indicates that the validator ignores differences in capitalization when looking at the number of unique characters in the password.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.UniqueCharactersPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**min-unique-characters****Description**

Specifies the minimum number of unique characters that a password will be allowed to contain. A value of zero indicates that no minimum value is enforced.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-plugins(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-plugins - Lists existing Plugins

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-plugins {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Plugins.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-plugins` command takes the following options:

**--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Plugin properties depend on the Plugin type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Plugin types:

### **attribute-cleanup-plugin**

Default {property}: Attribute Cleanup Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Attribute Cleanup Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **change-number-control-plugin**

Default {property}: Change Number Control Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Change Number Control Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **entry-uuid-plugin**

Default {property}: Entry UUID Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry UUID Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **fractional-ldif-import-plugin**

Default {property}: Fractional LDIF Import Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Fractional LDIF Import Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **last-mod-plugin**

Default {property}: Last Mod Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Last Mod Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **ldap-attribute-description-list-plugin**

Default {property}: LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **password-policy-import-plugin**

Default {property}: Password Policy Import Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy Import Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **profiler-plugin**

Default {property}: Profiler Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Profiler Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **referential-integrity-plugin**

Default {property}: Referential Integrity Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Referential Integrity Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **samba-password-plugin**

Default {property}: Samba Password Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Samba Password Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **seven-bit-clean-plugin**

Default {property}: Seven Bit Clean Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Seven Bit Clean Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **unique-attribute-plugin**

Default {property}: Unique Attribute Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Unique Attribute Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Plugin properties depend on the Plugin type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Plugin types:

### **attribute-cleanup-plugin**

Default {unit}: Attribute Cleanup Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Attribute Cleanup Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **change-number-control-plugin**

Default {unit}: Change Number Control Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Change Number Control Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **entry-uuid-plugin**

Default {unit}: Entry UUID Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry UUID Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **fractional-ldif-import-plugin**

Default {unit}: Fractional LDIF Import Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Fractional LDIF Import Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **last-mod-plugin**

Default {unit}: Last Mod Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Last Mod Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **ldap-attribute-description-list-plugin**

Default {unit}: LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **password-policy-import-plugin**

Default {unit}: Password Policy Import Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy Import Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **profiler-plugin**

Default {unit}: Profiler Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Profiler Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **referential-integrity-plugin**

Default {unit}: Referential Integrity Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Referential Integrity Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **samba-password-plugin**

Default {unit}: Samba Password Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Samba Password Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **seven-bit-clean-plugin**

Default {unit}: Seven Bit Clean Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Seven Bit Clean Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **unique-attribute-plugin**

Default {unit}: Unique Attribute Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Unique Attribute Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w

(milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Plugin properties depend on the Plugin type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Plugin types:

#### **attribute-cleanup-plugin**

Default {unit}: Attribute Cleanup Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Attribute Cleanup Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **change-number-control-plugin**

Default {unit}: Change Number Control Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Change Number Control Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **entry-uuid-plugin**

Default {unit}: Entry UUID Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry UUID Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **fractional-ldif-import-plugin**

Default {unit}: Fractional LDIF Import Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Fractional LDIF Import Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **last-mod-plugin**

Default {unit}: Last Mod Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Last Mod Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **ldap-attribute-description-list-plugin**

Default {unit}: LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **password-policy-import-plugin**

Default {unit}: Password Policy Import Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy Import Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **profiler-plugin**

Default {unit}: Profiler Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Profiler Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **referential-integrity-plugin**

Default {unit}: Referential Integrity Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Referential Integrity Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **samba-password-plugin**

Default {unit}: Samba Password Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Samba Password Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **seven-bit-clean-plugin**

Default {unit}: Seven Bit Clean Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Seven Bit Clean Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **unique-attribute-plugin**

Default {unit}: Unique Attribute Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Unique Attribute Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

## **Attribute Cleanup Plugin**

Plugins of type attribute-cleanup-plugin have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

#### **Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operators that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**



**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.AttributeCleanupPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

preparseadd preparsemodify

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**remove-inbound-attributes****Description**

A list of attributes which should be removed from incoming add or modify requests.

**Default Value**

No attributes will be removed

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rename-inbound-attributes****Description**

A list of attributes which should be renamed in incoming add or modify requests.

**Default Value**

No attributes will be renamed

**Allowed Values**

An attribute name mapping.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Change Number Control Plugin

Plugins of type change-number-control-plugin have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.ChangeNumberControlPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

postOperationAdd postOperationDelete postOperationModify postOperationModifyDN

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.



**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Entry UUID Plugin

Plugins of type entry-uuid-plugin have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## invoke-for-internal-operations

### Description

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

### Default Value

true

### Allowed Values

true false

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.plugins.EntryUUIDPlugin

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

## **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

## **Read-only**

No

## **plugin-type**

### **Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

### **Default Value**

ldifimport preoperationadd

### **Allowed Values**

#### **intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

#### **ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

#### **ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

#### **ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

#### **ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

#### **postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

#### **postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

#### **postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

#### **postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

#### **postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

#### **postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the

client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.



**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Fractional LDIF Import Plugin

Plugins of type fractional-ldif-import-plugin have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operators that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

None

## **Allowed Values**

### **intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

### **ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

### **ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

### **ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

### **ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

### **postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

### **postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

### **postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

### **postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Last Mod Plugin

Plugins of type last-mod-plugin have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No



## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.plugins.LastModPlugin

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## plugin-type

### Description

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

### Default Value

preoperationadd preoperationmodify preoperationmodifydn

### Allowed Values

#### intermediateresponse

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

#### ldifexport

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

#### ldifimport

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

#### ldifimportbegin

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin

Plugins of type ldap-attribute-description-list-plugin have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operators that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.LDAPADListPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

preparesearch

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.



**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **Password Policy Import Plugin**

Plugins of type password-policy-import-plugin have the following properties:

### **default-auth-password-storage-scheme**

#### **Description**

Specifies the names of password storage schemes that to be used for encoding passwords contained in attributes with the auth password syntax for entries that do not include the ds-pwp-password-policy-dn attribute specifying which password policy should be used to govern them.

#### **Default Value**

If the default password policy uses an attribute with the auth password syntax, then the server uses the default password storage schemes for that password policy. Otherwise, it encodes auth password values using the "SHA1" scheme.

#### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Storage Scheme. The referenced password storage schemes must be enabled when the Password Policy Import plug-in is enabled.

#### **Multi-valued**

Yes

#### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

### **default-user-password-storage-scheme**

**Description**

Specifies the names of the password storage schemes to be used for encoding passwords contained in attributes with the user password syntax for entries that do not include the ds-pwp-password-policy-dn attribute specifying which password policy is to be used to govern them.

**Default Value**

If the default password policy uses the attribute with the user password syntax, then the server uses the default password storage schemes for that password policy. Otherwise, it encodes user password values using the "SSHA" scheme.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Storage Scheme. The referenced password storage schemes must be enabled when the Password Policy Import Plugin is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.PasswordPolicyImportPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

ldifimport

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.



**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **Profiler Plugin**

Plugins of type profiler-plugin have the following properties:

### **enable-profiling-on-startup**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the profiler plug-in is to start collecting data automatically when the directory server is started. This property is read only when the server is started, and any changes take effect on the next restart. This property is typically set to "false" unless startup profiling is required, because otherwise the volume of data that can be collected can cause the server to run out of memory if it is not turned off in a timely manner.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.plugins.profiler.ProfilerPlugin

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## plugin-type

### Description

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

### Default Value

startup

### Allowed Values

#### intermediateresponse

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

#### ldifexport

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

#### ldifimport

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

#### ldifimportbegin

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**profile-action****Description**

Specifies the action that should be taken by the profiler. A value of "start" causes the profiler thread to start collecting data if it is not already active. A value of "stop" causes the profiler thread to stop collecting data and write it to disk, and a value of "cancel" causes the profiler thread to stop collecting data and discard anything that has been captured. These operations occur immediately.

**Default Value**

none

**Allowed Values****cancel**

Stop collecting profile data and discard what has been captured.

**none**

Do not take any action.

**start**

Start collecting profile data.



**stop**

Stop collecting profile data and write what has been captured to a file in the profile directory.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**profile-directory****Description**

Specifies the path to the directory where profile information is to be written. This path may be either an absolute path or a path that is relative to the root of the OpenDJ directory server instance. The directory must exist and the directory server must have permission to create new files in it.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The path to any directory that exists on the filesystem and that can be read and written by the server user.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## profile-sample-interval

### Description

Specifies the sample interval in milliseconds to be used when capturing profiling information in the server. When capturing data, the profiler thread sleeps for this length of time between calls to obtain traces for all threads running in the JVM.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 milliseconds.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

NoneChanges to this configuration attribute take effect the next time the profiler is started.

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## Referential Integrity Plugin

Plugins of type referential-integrity-plugin have the following properties:

### attribute-type

#### Description

Specifies the attribute types for which referential integrity is to be maintained. At least one attribute type must be specified, and the syntax of any attributes must be either a distinguished name (1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.12) or name and optional UID (1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.34).

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

#### Multi-valued

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN that limits the scope within which referential integrity is maintained.

**Default Value**

Referential integrity is maintained in all public naming contexts.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**check-references****Description**

Specifies whether reference attributes must refer to existing entries. When this property is set to true, this plugin will ensure that any new references added as part of an add or modify operation point to existing entries, and that the referenced entries match the filter criteria for the referencing attribute, if specified.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**check-references-filter-criteria****Description**

Specifies additional filter criteria which will be enforced when checking references. If a reference attribute has filter criteria defined then this plugin will ensure that any new references added as part of an add or modify operation refer to an existing entry which matches the specified filter.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An attribute-filter mapping.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**check-references-scope-criteria**

**Description**

Specifies whether referenced entries must reside within the same naming context as the entry containing the reference. The reference scope will only be enforced when reference checking is enabled.

**Default Value**

global

**Allowed Values****global**

References may refer to existing entries located anywhere in the Directory.

**naming-context**

References must refer to existing entries located within the same naming context.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.ReferentialIntegrityPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-file****Description**

Specifies the log file location where the update records are written when the plug-in is in background-mode processing. The default location is the logs directory of the server instance, using the file name "referint".

**Default Value**

logs/referint

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

## Default Value

postoperationdelete    postoperationmodifydn    subordinatemodifydn    subordinatdelete  
preoperationadd    preoperationmodify

## Allowed Values

### **intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

### **ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

### **ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

### **ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

### **ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

### **postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

### **postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

### **postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

### **postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.



**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**update-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval in seconds when referential integrity updates are made. If this value is 0, then the updates are made synchronously in the foreground.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Samba Password Plugin

Plugins of type samba-password-plugin have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.SambaPasswordPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

preoperationmodify postoperationextended

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.



**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**pwd-sync-policy****Description**

Specifies which Samba passwords should be kept synchronized.

**Default Value**

sync-nt-password

**Allowed Values****sync-lm-password**

Synchronize the LanMan password attribute "sambaLMPassword"

**sync-nt-password**

Synchronize the NT password attribute "sambaNTPassword"

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**samba-administrator-dn****Description**

Specifies the distinguished name of the user which Samba uses to perform Password Modify extended operations against this directory server in order to synchronize the userPassword attribute after the LanMan or NT passwords have been updated. The user must have the 'password-reset' privilege and should not be a root user. This user name can be used in order to identify Samba connections and avoid double re-synchronization of the same password. If this property is left undefined, then no password updates will be skipped.

**Default Value**

Synchronize all updates to user passwords

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Seven Bit Clean Plugin

Plugins of type seven-bit-clean-plugin have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the name or OID of an attribute type for which values should be checked to ensure that they are 7-bit clean.

**Default Value**

uid mail userPassword

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DN below which the checking is performed. Any attempt to update a value for one of the configured attributes below this base DN must be 7-bit clean for the operation to be allowed.

### **Default Value**

All entries below all public naming contexts will be checked.

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.SevenBitCleanPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

ldifimport prepareadd preparemodify preparemodifydn

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.



**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Unique Attribute Plugin

Plugins of type unique-attribute-plugin have the following properties:

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies a base DN within which the attribute must be unique.

**Default Value**

The plug-in uses the server's public naming contexts in the searches.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.UniqueAttributePlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

preoperationadd preoperationmodify preoperationmodifydn postoperationadd  
postoperationmodify postoperationmodifydn postsynchronizationadd  
postsynchronizationmodify postsynchronizationmodifydn

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**type****Description**

Specifies the type of attributes to check for value uniqueness.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No



**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-properties(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-properties - Describes managed objects and their properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-properties {options}
```

## Description

Describes managed objects and their properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-properties` command takes the following options:

**-c | --category {category}**

The category of components whose properties should be described.

**-t | --type {type}**

The type of components whose properties should be described. The value for TYPE must be one of the component types associated with the CATEGORY specified using the "--category" option.

**--inherited**

Modifies the display output to show the inherited properties of components.

**--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

# dsconfig list-replication-domains(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-replication-domains - Lists existing Replication Domains

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-replication-domains {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Replication Domains.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-replication-domains` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the Replication Synchronization Provider.

Replication Domain properties depend on the Replication Domain type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Domain types:

**replication-domain**

Default {name}: Replication Domain

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Domain](#) for the properties of this Replication Domain type.

**--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Replication Domain properties depend on the Replication Domain type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Domain types:

**replication-domain**

Default {property}: Replication Domain

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Domain](#) for the properties of this Replication Domain type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Replication Domain properties depend on the Replication Domain type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Domain types:

#### **replication-domain**

Default {unit}: Replication Domain

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Domain](#) for the properties of this Replication Domain type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Replication Domain properties depend on the Replication Domain type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Domain types:

#### **replication-domain**

Default {unit}: Replication Domain

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Domain](#) for the properties of this Replication Domain type.

## **Replication Domain**

Replication Domains of type replication-domain have the following properties:

### **assured-sd-level**

#### **Description**

The level of acknowledgment for Safe Data assured sub mode. When assured replication is configured in Safe Data mode, this value defines the number of replication servers (with the same group ID of the local server) that should acknowledge the sent update before the LDAP client call can return.

#### **Default Value**

1

#### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 127.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**assured-timeout****Description**

The timeout value when waiting for assured replication acknowledgments. Defines the amount of milliseconds the server will wait for assured acknowledgments (in either Safe Data or Safe Read assured replication modes) before returning anyway the LDAP client call.

**Default Value**

2000ms

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**assured-type****Description**

Defines the assured replication mode of the replicated domain. The assured replication can be disabled or enabled. When enabled, two modes are available: Safe Data or Safe Read modes.

**Default Value**

not-assured

**Allowed Values****not-assured**

Assured replication is not enabled. Updates sent for replication (for being replayed on other LDAP servers in the topology) are sent without waiting for any acknowledgment and the LDAP client call returns immediately.

**safe-data**

Assured replication is enabled in Safe Data mode: updates sent for replication are subject to acknowledgment from the replication servers that have the same group ID as the local server (defined with the group-id property). The number of acknowledgments to expect is defined by the assured-sd-level property. After acknowledgments are received, LDAP client call returns.

**safe-read**

Assured replication is enabled in Safe Read mode: updates sent for replication are subject to acknowledgments from the LDAP servers in the topology that have the same group ID as the local server (defined with the group-id property). After acknowledgments are received, LDAP client call returns.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN of the replicated data.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**changetime-heartbeat-interval****Description**

Specifies the heart-beat interval that the directory server will use when sending its local change time to the Replication Server. The directory server sends a regular heart-beat to the Replication within the specified interval. The heart-beat indicates the change time of the directory server to the Replication Server.

**Default Value**

1000ms

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**conflicts-historical-purge-delay****Description**

This delay indicates the time (in minutes) the domain keeps the historical information necessary

to solve conflicts. When a change stored in the historical part of the user entry has a date (from its replication ChangeNumber) older than this delay, it is candidate to be purged. The purge is applied on 2 events: modify of the entry, dedicated purge task.

**Default Value**

1440m

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 minutes.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**fractional-exclude****Description**

Allows to exclude some attributes to replicate to this server. If fractional-exclude configuration attribute is used, attributes specified in this attribute will be ignored (not added/modified/deleted) when an operation performed from another directory server is being replayed in the local server. Note that the usage of this configuration attribute is mutually exclusive with the usage of the fractional-include attribute.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of one or more attribute types in the named object class to be excluded. The object class may be "\*" indicating that the attribute type(s) should be excluded regardless of the type of entry they belong to.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**fractional-include****Description**

Allows to include some attributes to replicate to this server. If fractional-include configuration attribute is used, only attributes specified in this attribute will be added/modified/deleted when an operation performed from another directory server is being replayed in the local server. Note that the usage of this configuration attribute is mutually exclusive with the usage of the fractional-exclude attribute.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of one or more attribute types in the named object class to be included. The object class may be "\*" indicating that the attribute type(s) should be included regardless of the type of entry they belong to.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-id****Description**

The group ID associated with this replicated domain. This value defines the group ID of the replicated domain. The replication system will preferably connect and send updates to replicate to a replication server with the same group ID as its own one (the local server group ID).

**Default Value**

1

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 127.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**heartbeat-interval****Description**

Specifies the heart-beat interval that the directory server will use when communicating with Replication Servers. The directory server expects a regular heart-beat coming from the Replication Server within the specified interval. If a heartbeat is not received within the interval, the Directory Server closes its connection and connects to another Replication Server.

**Default Value**

10000ms

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 100 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**initialization-window-size****Description**

Specifies the window size that this directory server may use when communicating with remote Directory Servers for initialization.

**Default Value**

100

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**isolation-policy****Description**

Specifies the behavior of the directory server if a write operation is attempted on the data within the Replication Domain when none of the configured Replication Servers are available.

**Default Value**

reject-all-updates

**Allowed Values****accept-all-updates**

Indicates that updates should be accepted even though it is not possible to send them to any Replication Server. Best effort is made to re-send those updates to a Replication Servers when one of them is available, however those changes are at risk because they are only available from the historical information. This mode can also introduce high replication latency.

**reject-all-updates**

Indicates that all updates attempted on this Replication Domain are rejected when no

Replication Server is available.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-changenum**

**Description**

Indicates if this server logs the ChangeNumber in access log. This boolean indicates if the domain should log the ChangeNumber of replicated operations in the access log.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**referrals-url**

**Description**

The URLs other LDAP servers should use to refer to the local server. URLs used by peer servers in the topology to refer to the local server through LDAP referrals. If this attribute is not defined,

every URLs available to access this server will be used. If defined, only URLs specified here will be used.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A LDAP URL compliant with RFC 2255.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**replication-server**

**Description**

Specifies the addresses of the Replication Servers within the Replication Domain to which the directory server should try to connect at startup time. Addresses must be specified using the syntax: hostname:port

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**server-id****Description**

Specifies a unique identifier for the directory server within the Replication Domain. Each directory server within the same Replication Domain must have a different server ID. A directory server which is a member of multiple Replication Domains may use the same server ID for each of its Replication Domain configurations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**solve-conflicts****Description**

Indicates if this server solves conflict. This boolean indicates if this domain keeps the historical information necessary to solve conflicts. When set to false the server will not maintain historical information and will therefore not be able to solve conflict. This should therefore be done only if the replication is used in a single master type of deployment.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**source-address****Description**

If specified, the server will bind to the address before connecting to the remote server. The address must be one assigned to an existing network interface.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**window-size****Description**

Specifies the window size that the directory server will use when communicating with Replication Servers. This option may be deprecated and removed in future releases.

**Default Value**

100000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No



# dsconfig list-replication-server(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-replication-server - Lists existing Replication Server

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-replication-server {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Replication Server.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-replication-server` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the Replication Synchronization Provider.

Replication Server properties depend on the Replication Server type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Server types:

**replication-server**

Default {name}: Replication Server

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Server](#) for the properties of this Replication Server type.

**--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Replication Server properties depend on the Replication Server type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Server types:

**replication-server**

Default {property}: Replication Server

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Server](#) for the properties of this Replication Server type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Replication Server properties depend on the Replication Server type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Server types:

#### **replication-server**

Default {unit}: Replication Server

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Server](#) for the properties of this Replication Server type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Replication Server properties depend on the Replication Server type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Server types:

#### **replication-server**

Default {unit}: Replication Server

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Server](#) for the properties of this Replication Server type.

## **Replication Server**

Replication Servers of type replication-server have the following properties:

### **assured-timeout**

#### **Description**

The timeout value when waiting for assured mode acknowledgments. Defines the number of milliseconds that the replication server will wait for assured acknowledgments (in either Safe Data or Safe Read assured sub modes) before forgetting them and answer to the entity that sent an update and is waiting for acknowledgment.

#### **Default Value**

1000ms

#### **Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-key-length****Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-transformation****Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server. The syntax is "algorithm/mode/padding". The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these

default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

**Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**compute-change-number****Description**

Whether the replication server will compute change numbers. This boolean tells the replication server to compute change numbers for each replicated change by maintaining a change number index database. Changenumbers are computed according to <http://tools.ietf.org/html/draft-good-ldap-changelog-04>. Note this functionality has an impact on CPU, disk accesses and storage. If changenumbers are not required, it is advisable to set this value to false.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**confidentiality-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the replication change-log should make records readable only by Directory Server. Throughput and disk space are affected by the more expensive operations taking place. Confidentiality is achieved by encrypting records on all domains managed by this replication server. Encrypting the records prevents unauthorized parties from accessing contents of LDAP operations. For complete protection, consider enabling secure communications between servers. Change number indexing is not affected by the setting.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**degraded-status-threshold****Description**

The number of pending changes as threshold value for putting a directory server in degraded status. This value represents a number of pending changes a replication server has in queue for sending to a directory server. Once this value is crossed, the matching directory server goes in degraded status. When number of pending changes goes back under this value, the directory

server is put back in normal status. 0 means status analyzer is disabled and directory servers are never put in degraded status.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-id**

**Description**

The group id for the replication server. This value defines the group id of the replication server. The replication system of a LDAP server uses the group id of the replicated domain and tries to connect, if possible, to a replication with the same group id.

**Default Value**

1

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 127.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**monitoring-period****Description**

The period between sending of monitoring messages. Defines the duration that the replication server will wait before sending new monitoring messages to its peers (replication servers and directory servers). Larger values increase the length of time it takes for a directory server to detect and switch to a more suitable replication server, whereas smaller values increase the amount of background network traffic.

**Default Value**

60s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**queue-size****Description**

Specifies the number of changes that are kept in memory for each directory server in the Replication Domain.

**Default Value**

10000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**replication-db-directory****Description**

The path where the Replication Server stores all persistent information.

**Default Value**

changelogDb

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**replication-port****Description**

The port on which this Replication Server waits for connections from other Replication Servers or Directory Servers.

**Default Value**

None



**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**replication-purge-delay****Description**

The time (in seconds) after which the Replication Server erases all persistent information.

**Default Value**

3 days

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**replication-server****Description**

Specifies the addresses of other Replication Servers to which this Replication Server tries to connect at startup time. Addresses must be specified using the syntax: "hostname:port". If IPv6

addresses are used as the hostname, they must be specified using the syntax "[IPv6Address]:port".

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**replication-server-id**

**Description**

Specifies a unique identifier for the Replication Server. Each Replication Server must have a different server ID.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**source-address****Description**

If specified, the server will bind to the address before connecting to the remote server. The address must be one assigned to an existing network interface.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**weight****Description**

The weight of the replication server. The weight affected to the replication server. Each replication server of the topology has a weight. When combined together, the weights of the replication servers of a same group can be translated to a percentage that determines the quantity of directory servers of the topology that should be connected to a replication server. For instance imagine a topology with 3 replication servers (with the same group id) with the following weights: RS1=1, RS2=1, RS3=2. This means that RS1 should have 25% of the directory servers connected in the topology, RS2 25%, and RS3 50%. This may be useful if the replication servers of the topology have a different power and one wants to spread the load between the replication servers according to their power.

**Default Value**

1

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**window-size****Description**

Specifies the window size that the Replication Server uses when communicating with other Replication Servers. This option may be deprecated and removed in future releases.

**Default Value**

100000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-sasl-mechanism-handlers(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-sasl-mechanism-handlers - Lists existing SASL Mechanism Handlers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-sasl-mechanism-handlers {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing SASL Mechanism Handlers.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-sasl-mechanism-handlers` command takes the following options:

**--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

SASL Mechanism Handler properties depend on the SASL Mechanism Handler type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following SASL Mechanism Handler types:

### **anonymous-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {property}: Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### **cram-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {property}: Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### **digest-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {property}: Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler

type.

#### **external-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {property}: External SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [External SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **gssapi-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {property}: GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **plain-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {property}: Plain SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Plain SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

SASL Mechanism Handler properties depend on the SASL Mechanism Handler type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following SASL Mechanism Handler types:

#### **anonymous-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {unit}: Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **cram-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {unit}: Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### **digest-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {unit}: Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### **external-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {unit}: External SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [External SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### **gssapi-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {unit}: GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### **plain-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {unit}: Plain SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Plain SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

SASL Mechanism Handler properties depend on the SASL Mechanism Handler type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following SASL Mechanism Handler types:

### **anonymous-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {unit}: Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### **cram-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {unit}: Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **digest-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {unit}: Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **external-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {unit}: External SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [External SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **gssapi-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {unit}: GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **plain-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {unit}: Plain SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Plain SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

## **Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler**

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type `anonymous-sasl-mechanism-handler` have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

#### **Default Value**

None



**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.AnonymousSASLMechanismHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type `cram-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler` have the following properties:

**enabled**

## Description

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

## Default Value

None

## Allowed Values

true false

## Multi-valued

No

## Required

Yes

## Admin Action Required

None

## Advanced Property

No

## Read-only

No

## identity-mapper

### Description

Specifies the name of the identity mapper used with this SASL mechanism handler to match the authentication ID included in the SASL bind request to the corresponding user in the directory.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler is enabled.

### Multi-valued

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.CRAMMD5SASLMechanismHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type digest-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

Specifies the name of the identity mapper that is to be used with this SASL mechanism handler to match the authentication or authorization ID included in the SASL bind request to the corresponding user in the directory.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.DigestMD5SASLMechanismHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**quality-of-protection****Description**

The name of a property that specifies the quality of protection the server will support.

**Default Value**

none

**Allowed Values****confidentiality**

Quality of protection equals authentication with integrity and confidentiality protection.

**integrity**

Quality of protection equals authentication with integrity protection.

**none**

QOP equals authentication only.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**realm****Description**

Specifies the realms that is to be used by the server for DIGEST-MD5 authentication. If this value is not provided, then the server defaults to use the fully qualified hostname of the machine.

**Default Value**

If this value is not provided, then the server defaults to use the fully qualified hostname of the machine.

**Allowed Values**

Any realm string that does not contain a comma.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## server-fqdn

### Description

Specifies the DNS-resolvable fully-qualified domain name for the server that is used when validating the digest-uri parameter during the authentication process. If this configuration attribute is present, then the server expects that clients use a digest-uri equal to "ldap/" followed by the value of this attribute. For example, if the attribute has a value of "directory.example.com", then the server expects clients to use a digest-uri of "ldap/directory.example.com". If no value is provided, then the server does not attempt to validate the digest-uri provided by the client and accepts any value.

### Default Value

The server attempts to determine the fully-qualified domain name dynamically.

### Allowed Values

The fully-qualified address that is expected for clients to use when connecting to the server and authenticating via DIGEST-MD5.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## External SASL Mechanism Handler

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type external-sasl-mechanism-handler have the following properties:

### certificate-attribute

#### Description

Specifies the name of the attribute to hold user certificates. This property must specify the name of a valid attribute type defined in the server schema.

#### Default Value

userCertificate

#### Allowed Values

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**certificate-mapper****Description**

Specifies the name of the certificate mapper that should be used to match client certificates to user entries.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Certificate Mapper. The referenced certificate mapper must be enabled when the External SASL Mechanism Handler is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**certificate-validation-policy****Description**

Indicates whether to attempt to validate the peer certificate against a certificate held in the user's entry.



**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values****always**

Always require the peer certificate to be present in the user's entry.

**ifpresent**

If the user's entry contains one or more certificates, require that one of them match the peer certificate.

**never**

Do not look for the peer certificate to be present in the user's entry.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.ExternalSASLMechanismHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type gssapi-sasl-mechanism-handler have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

Specifies the name of the identity mapper that is to be used with this SASL mechanism handler to match the Kerberos principal included in the SASL bind request to the corresponding user in the directory.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.GSSAPISASLMechanismHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**kdc-address****Description**

Specifies the address of the KDC that is to be used for Kerberos processing. If provided, this property must be a fully-qualified DNS-resolvable name. If this property is not provided, then the server attempts to determine it from the system-wide Kerberos configuration.

**Default Value**

The server attempts to determine the KDC address from the underlying system configuration.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**keytab****Description**

Specifies the path to the keytab file that should be used for Kerberos processing. If provided, this is either an absolute path or one that is relative to the server instance root.

**Default Value**

The server attempts to use the system-wide default keytab.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**principal-name****Description**

Specifies the principal name. It can either be a simple user name or a service name such as host/example.com. If this property is not provided, then the server attempts to build the principal name by appending the fully qualified domain name to the string "ldap/".

**Default Value**

The server attempts to determine the principal name from the underlying system configuration.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**quality-of-protection****Description**

The name of a property that specifies the quality of protection the server will support.

**Default Value**

none

**Allowed Values****confidentiality**

Quality of protection equals authentication with integrity and confidentiality protection.

**integrity**

Quality of protection equals authentication with integrity protection.

**none**

QOP equals authentication only.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**realm**

**Description**

Specifies the realm to be used for GSSAPI authentication.

**Default Value**

The server attempts to determine the realm from the underlying system configuration.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**server-fqdn****Description**

Specifies the DNS-resolvable fully-qualified domain name for the system.

**Default Value**

The server attempts to determine the fully-qualified domain name dynamically .

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Plain SASL Mechanism Handler

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type plain-sasl-mechanism-handler have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

Specifies the name of the identity mapper that is to be used with this SASL mechanism handler to match the authentication or authorization ID included in the SASL bind request to the corresponding user in the directory.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the Plain SASL Mechanism Handler is enabled.



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PlainSASLMechanismHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-schema-providers(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-schema-providers - Lists existing Schema Providers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-schema-providers {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Schema Providers.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-schema-providers` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Schema Provider properties depend on the Schema Provider type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Schema Provider types:

#### `core-schema`

Default `{property}`: Core Schema

Enabled by default: true

See [Core Schema](#) for the properties of this Schema Provider type.

#### `json-schema`

Default `{property}`: Json Schema

Enabled by default: true

See [Json Schema](#) for the properties of this Schema Provider type.

### `-z | --unit-size {unit}`

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Schema Provider properties depend on the Schema Provider type, which depends on the `{unit}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Schema Provider types:

### core-schema

Default {unit}: Core Schema

Enabled by default: true

See [Core Schema](#) for the properties of this Schema Provider type.

### json-schema

Default {unit}: Json Schema

Enabled by default: true

See [Json Schema](#) for the properties of this Schema Provider type.

### -m | --unit-time {unit}

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Schema Provider properties depend on the Schema Provider type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Schema Provider types:

### core-schema

Default {unit}: Core Schema

Enabled by default: true

See [Core Schema](#) for the properties of this Schema Provider type.

### json-schema

Default {unit}: Json Schema

Enabled by default: true

See [Json Schema](#) for the properties of this Schema Provider type.

## Core Schema

Schema Providers of type core-schema have the following properties:

### allow-attribute-types-with-no-sup-or-syntax

#### Description

Indicates whether the schema should allow attribute type definitions that do not declare a superior attribute type or syntax. When set to true, invalid attribute type definitions will use the default syntax.

#### Default Value

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allow-zero-length-values-directory-string****Description**

Indicates whether zero-length (that is, an empty string) values are allowed for directory string. This is technically not allowed by the revised LDAPv3 specification, but some environments may require it for backward compatibility with servers that do allow it.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**disabled-matching-rule**

**Description**

The set of disabled matching rules. Matching rules must be specified using the syntax: OID, or use the default value 'NONE' to specify no value.

**Default Value**

NONE

**Allowed Values**

The OID of the disabled matching rule.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**disabled-syntax****Description**

The set of disabled syntaxes. Syntaxes must be specified using the syntax: OID, or use the default value 'NONE' to specify no value.

**Default Value**

NONE

**Allowed Values**

The OID of the disabled syntax, or NONE

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Schema Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Core Schema implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.schema.CoreSchemaProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.schema.SchemaProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**json-validation-policy****Description**

Specifies the policy that will be used when validating JSON syntax values.

**Default Value**

strict

**Allowed Values****disabled**

JSON syntax values will not be validated and, as a result any sequence of bytes will be acceptable.

**lenient**

JSON syntax values must comply with RFC 7159 except: 1) comments are allowed, 2) single quotes may be used instead of double quotes, and 3) unquoted control characters are allowed in strings.

**strict**

JSON syntax values must strictly conform to RFC 7159.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**strict-format-certificates**

**Description**

Indicates whether X.509 Certificate values are required to strictly comply with the standard definition for this syntax. When set to false, certificates will not be validated and, as a result any sequence of bytes will be acceptable.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**strict-format-country-string****Description**

Indicates whether country code values are required to strictly comply with the standard definition for this syntax. When set to false, country codes will not be validated and, as a result any string containing 2 characters will be acceptable.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None



**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**strict-format-jpeg-photos****Description**

Indicates whether to require JPEG values to strictly comply with the standard definition for this syntax.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**strict-format-telephone-numbers****Description**

Indicates whether to require telephone number values to strictly comply with the standard definition for this syntax.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**strip-syntax-min-upper-bound-attribute-type-description****Description**

Indicates whether the suggested minimum upper bound appended to an attribute's syntax OID in its schema definition Attribute Type Description is stripped off. When retrieving the server's schema, some APIs (JNDI) fail in their syntax lookup methods, because they do not parse this value correctly. This configuration option allows the server to be configured to provide schema definitions these APIs can parse correctly.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Json Schema

Schema Providers of type json-schema have the following properties:

**case-sensitive-strings**

**Description**

Indicates whether JSON string comparisons should be case-sensitive.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Schema Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ignore-white-space****Description**

Indicates whether JSON string comparisons should ignore white-space. When enabled all leading and trailing white space will be removed and intermediate white space will be reduced to a single character.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**indexed-field****Description**

Specifies which JSON fields should be indexed. A field will be indexed if it matches any of the configured field patterns.

**Default Value**

All JSON fields will be indexed.

**Allowed Values**

A JSON pointer which may include wild-cards. A single " **wild-card matches at most a single path element, whereas a double '\*'** matches zero or more path elements.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Json Schema implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.schema.JsonSchemaProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.schema.SchemaProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**matching-rule-name****Description**

The name of the custom JSON matching rule.

**Default Value**

The matching rule will not have a name.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**matching-rule-oid****Description**

The numeric OID of the custom JSON matching rule.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The OID of the matching rule.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-service-discovery-mechanisms(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-service-discovery-mechanisms - Lists existing Service Discovery Mechanisms

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-service-discovery-mechanisms {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Service Discovery Mechanisms.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-service-discovery-mechanisms` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Service Discovery Mechanism properties depend on the Service Discovery Mechanism type, which depends on the `{property}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Service Discovery Mechanism types:

### `replication-service-discovery-mechanism`

Default `{property}`: Replication Service Discovery Mechanism

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Service Discovery Mechanism](#) for the properties of this Service Discovery Mechanism type.

### `static-service-discovery-mechanism`

Default `{property}`: Static Service Discovery Mechanism

Enabled by default: false

See [Static Service Discovery Mechanism](#) for the properties of this Service Discovery Mechanism type.

### `-z | --unit-size {unit}`

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Service Discovery Mechanism properties depend on the Service Discovery Mechanism type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Service Discovery Mechanism types:

#### **replication-service-discovery-mechanism**

Default {unit}: Replication Service Discovery Mechanism

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Service Discovery Mechanism](#) for the properties of this Service Discovery Mechanism type.

#### **static-service-discovery-mechanism**

Default {unit}: Static Service Discovery Mechanism

Enabled by default: false

See [Static Service Discovery Mechanism](#) for the properties of this Service Discovery Mechanism type.

#### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Service Discovery Mechanism properties depend on the Service Discovery Mechanism type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Service Discovery Mechanism types:

#### **replication-service-discovery-mechanism**

Default {unit}: Replication Service Discovery Mechanism

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Service Discovery Mechanism](#) for the properties of this Service Discovery Mechanism type.

#### **static-service-discovery-mechanism**

Default {unit}: Static Service Discovery Mechanism

Enabled by default: false

See [Static Service Discovery Mechanism](#) for the properties of this Service Discovery Mechanism type.

## **Replication Service Discovery Mechanism**

Service Discovery Mechanisms of type replication-service-discovery-mechanism have the following properties:



## **bind-dn**

### **Description**

The bind DN for periodically reading replication server configurations The bind DN must be present on all replication servers and directory servers, it must be able to read the server configuration.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **bind-password**

### **Description**

The bind password for periodically reading replication server configurations The bind password must be the same on all replication and directory servers

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**discovery-interval****Description**

Interval between two replication server configuration discovery queries. Specifies how frequently to query a replication server configuration in order to discover information about available directory server replicas.

**Default Value**

60s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Replication Service Discovery Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.proxy.ReplicationServiceDiscoveryMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.backends.proxy.ServiceDiscoveryMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this Service Discovery Mechanism.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled when the Service Discovery Mechanism is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the key manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**primary-group-id**

**Description**

Replication domain group ID of preferred directory server replicas. Directory server replicas with this replication domain group ID will be preferred over other directory server replicas. Secondary server replicas will only be used when all primary server replicas become unavailable.

**Default Value**

All the server replicas will be treated the same.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**replication-server****Description**

Specifies the list of replication servers to contact periodically when discovering server replicas.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cert-nickname****Description**

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the Service Discovery Mechanism should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the Service Discovery Mechanism is configured to use SSL.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used with the Service Discovery Mechanism.

**Default Value**

Use the trust manager provided by the JVM.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when the Service Discovery Mechanism is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the trust manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl****Description**

Indicates whether the Service Discovery Mechanism should use SSL. If enabled, the Service Discovery Mechanism will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **use-start-tls**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Service Discovery Mechanism should use Start TLS. If enabled, the Service Discovery Mechanism will use Start TLS to encrypt communication with remote servers.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **Static Service Discovery Mechanism**

Service Discovery Mechanisms of type static-service-discovery-mechanism have the following properties:

### **discovery-interval**

#### **Description**

Interval between two server configuration discovery executions. Specifies how frequently to read the configuration of the servers in order to discover their new information.

#### **Default Value**

60s

#### **Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 seconds.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Static Service Discovery Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.proxy.StaticServiceDiscoveryMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.backends.proxy.ServiceDiscoveryMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this Service Discovery Mechanism.



**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled when the Service Discovery Mechanism is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the key manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**primary-server****Description**

Specifies a list of servers that will be used in preference to secondary servers when available.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## secondary-server

### Description

Specifies a list of servers that will be used in place of primary servers when all primary servers are unavailable.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

### Multi-valued

Yes

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## ssl-cert-nickname

### Description

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the Service Discovery Mechanism should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the Service Discovery Mechanism is configured to use SSL.

### Default Value

Let the server decide.

### Allowed Values

A String

### Multi-valued

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used with the Service Discovery Mechanism.

**Default Value**

Use the trust manager provided by the JVM.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when the Service Discovery Mechanism is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the trust manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl****Description**

Indicates whether the Service Discovery Mechanism should use SSL. If enabled, the Service Discovery Mechanism will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-start-tls****Description**

Indicates whether the Service Discovery Mechanism should use Start TLS. If enabled, the Service Discovery Mechanism will use Start TLS to encrypt communication with remote servers.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-synchronization-providers(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-synchronization-providers - Lists existing Synchronization Providers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-synchronization-providers {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Synchronization Providers.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-synchronization-providers` command takes the following options:

### `--property {property}`

The name of a property to be displayed.

Synchronization Provider properties depend on the Synchronization Provider type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Synchronization Provider types:

#### `replication-synchronization-provider`

Default {property}: Replication Synchronization Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Replication Synchronization Provider](#) for the properties of this Synchronization Provider type.

### `-z | --unit-size {unit}`

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Synchronization Provider properties depend on the Synchronization Provider type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Synchronization Provider types:

#### `replication-synchronization-provider`

Default {unit}: Replication Synchronization Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Replication Synchronization Provider](#) for the properties of this Synchronization Provider type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Synchronization Provider properties depend on the Synchronization Provider type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Synchronization Provider types:

#### **replication-synchronization-provider**

Default {unit}: Replication Synchronization Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Replication Synchronization Provider](#) for the properties of this Synchronization Provider type.

## **Replication Synchronization Provider**

Synchronization Providers of type replication-synchronization-provider have the following properties:

### **connection-timeout**

#### **Description**

Specifies the timeout used when connecting to peers and when performing SSL negotiation.

#### **Default Value**

5 seconds

#### **Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Synchronization Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Replication Synchronization Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.replication.plugin.MultimasterReplication

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SynchronizationProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**num-update-replay-threads****Description**

Specifies the number of update replay threads. This value is the number of threads created for replaying every updates received for all the replication domains.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-trust-manager-providers(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-trust-manager-providers - Lists existing Trust Manager Providers

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-trust-manager-providers {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Trust Manager Providers.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-trust-manager-providers` command takes the following options:

**--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Trust Manager Provider properties depend on the Trust Manager Provider type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Trust Manager Provider types:

**blind-trust-manager-provider**

Default {property}: Blind Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Blind Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

**file-based-trust-manager-provider**

Default {property}: File Based Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

**ldap-trust-manager-provider**

Default {property}: LDAP Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **pkcs11-trust-manager-provider**

Default {property}: PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Trust Manager Provider properties depend on the Trust Manager Provider type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Trust Manager Provider types:

### **blind-trust-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: Blind Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Blind Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **file-based-trust-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: File Based Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **ldap-trust-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: LDAP Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **pkcs11-trust-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Trust Manager Provider properties depend on the Trust Manager Provider type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Trust Manager Provider types:

#### **blind-trust-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: Blind Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Blind Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

#### **file-based-trust-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: File Based Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

#### **ldap-trust-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: LDAP Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

#### **pkcs11-trust-manager-provider**

Default {unit}: PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

## **Blind Trust Manager Provider**

Trust Manager Providers of type blind-trust-manager-provider have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicate whether the Trust Manager Provider is enabled for use.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Blind Trust Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.BlindTrustManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.TrustManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based Trust Manager Provider

Trust Manager Providers of type file-based-trust-manager-provider have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicate whether the Trust Manager Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Trust Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.FileBasedTrustManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.TrustManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-file**

**Description**

Specifies the path to the file containing the trust information. It can be an absolute path or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root. Changes to this configuration attribute take effect the next time that the trust manager is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An absolute path or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ directory server instance root.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-type****Description**

Specifies the format for the data in the trust store file. Valid values always include 'JKS' and 'PKCS12', but different implementations can allow other values as well. If no value is provided, then the JVM default value is used. Changes to this configuration attribute take effect the next time that the trust manager is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Any key store format supported by the Java runtime environment. The "JKS" and "PKCS12" formats are typically available in Java environments.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## LDAP Trust Manager Provider

Trust Manager Providers of type ldap-trust-manager-provider have the following properties:

**base-dn****Description**

The base DN beneath which LDAP key store entries are located.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicate whether the Trust Manager Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the LDAP Trust Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.LDAPTrustManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.TrustManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the

LDAP Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider

Trust Manager Providers of type pkcs11-trust-manager-provider have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicate whether the Trust Manager Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PKCS11TrustManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.TrustManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider .



**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig list-virtual-attributes(1)

## Name

dsconfig list-virtual-attributes - Lists existing Virtual Attributes

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig list-virtual-attributes {options}
```

## Description

Lists existing Virtual Attributes.

## Options

The `dsconfig list-virtual-attributes` command takes the following options:

**--property {property}**

The name of a property to be displayed.

Virtual Attribute properties depend on the Virtual Attribute type, which depends on the {property} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Virtual Attribute types:

### **collective-attribute-subentries-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **entity-tag-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: Entity Tag Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entity Tag Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **entry-dn-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: Entry DN Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry DN Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **entry-uuid-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: Entry UUID Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry UUID Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **governing-structure-rule-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **has-subordinates-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **is-member-of-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: Is Member Of Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Is Member Of Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **member-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: Member Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Member Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **num-subordinates-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **password-expiration-time-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **password-policy-subentry-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **structural-object-class-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **subschema-subentry-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **user-defined-virtual-attribute**

Default {property}: User Defined Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [User Defined Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

## **-z | --unit-size {unit}**

Display size data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of b, kb, mb, gb, or tb (bytes, kilobytes, megabytes, gigabytes, or terabytes).

Virtual Attribute properties depend on the Virtual Attribute type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Virtual Attribute types:

### **collective-attribute-subentries-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **entity-tag-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Entity Tag Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entity Tag Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **entry-dn-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Entry DN Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry DN Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **entry-uuid-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Entry UUID Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry UUID Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **governing-structure-rule-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **has-subordinates-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **is-member-of-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Is Member Of Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Is Member Of Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **member-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Member Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Member Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **num-subordinates-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **password-expiration-time-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **password-policy-subentry-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **structural-object-class-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **subschema-subentry-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **user-defined-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: User Defined Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [User Defined Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **-m | --unit-time {unit}**

Display time data using the specified unit. The value for UNIT can be one of ms, s, m, h, d, or w (milliseconds, seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks).

Virtual Attribute properties depend on the Virtual Attribute type, which depends on the {unit} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Virtual Attribute types:

### **collective-attribute-subentries-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **entity-tag-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Entity Tag Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entity Tag Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **entry-dn-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Entry DN Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry DN Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **entry-uuid-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Entry UUID Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry UUID Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **governing-structure-rule-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **has-subordinates-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **is-member-of-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Is Member Of Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Is Member Of Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **member-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Member Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true



See [Member Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **num-subordinates-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **password-expiration-time-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **password-policy-subentry-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **structural-object-class-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **subschema-subentry-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

#### **user-defined-virtual-attribute**

Default {unit}: User Defined Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [User Defined Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

## **Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute**

Virtual Attributes of type `collective-attribute-subentries-virtual-attribute` have the following properties:

## **attribute-type**

### **Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

### **Default Value**

collectiveAttributeSubentries

### **Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

### **Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.CollectiveAttributeSubentriesVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Entity Tag Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type entity-tag-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

etag

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN's for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**checksum-algorithm****Description**

The algorithm which should be used for calculating the entity tag checksum value.

**Default Value**

adler-32

**Allowed Values****adler-32**

The Adler-32 checksum algorithm which is almost as reliable as a CRC-32 but can be computed much faster.

**crc-32**

The CRC-32 checksum algorithm.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



## **conflict-behavior**

### **Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

### **Default Value**

real-overrides-virtual

### **Allowed Values**

#### **merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

#### **real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

#### **virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**excluded-attribute****Description**

The list of attributes which should be ignored when calculating the entity tag checksum value. Certain attributes like "ds-sync-hist" may vary between replicas due to different purging schedules and should not be included in the checksum.

**Default Value**

ds-sync-hist

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value

generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DN's of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DN's are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.EntityTagVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Entry DN Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type entry-dn-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

entryDN

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.



**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.EntryDNVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope**

**Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Entry UUID Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type entry-uuid-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

entryUUID

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior**

**Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

real-overrides-virtual

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no

values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.EntryUUIDVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type governing-structure-rule-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

## **attribute-type**

### **Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

### **Default Value**

governingStructureRule

### **Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

### **Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DN's of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DN's are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.GoverningStructureRuleVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type has-subordinates-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

hasSubordinates

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN's for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**



**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.HasSubordinatesVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Is Member Of Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type is-member-of-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

isMemberOf

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry

and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter**

**Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those

filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.IsMemberOfVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Member Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type member-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**allow-retrieving-membership****Description**

Indicates whether to handle requests that request all values for the virtual attribute. This operation can be very expensive in some cases and is not consistent with the primary function of virtual static groups, which is to make it possible to use static group idioms to determine whether a given user is a member. If this attribute is set to false, attempts to retrieve the entire set of values receive an empty set, and only attempts to determine whether the attribute has a specific value or set of values (which is the primary anticipated use for virtual static groups) are handled properly.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN's for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an



entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.MemberVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type num-subordinates-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

numSubordinates

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry

and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter**

**Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those

filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None



**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.NumSubordinatesVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type password-expiration-time-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

ds-pwp-password-expiration-time

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN's for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PasswordExpirationTimeVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope**

**Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type password-policy-subentry-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

pwdPolicySubentry

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior**



**Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no

values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

`org.opens.server.extensions.PasswordPolicySubentryVirtualAttributeProvider`

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
`org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider`

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type structural-object-class-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

## **attribute-type**

### **Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

### **Default Value**

structuralObjectClass

### **Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

### **Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.StructuralObjectClassVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type subschema-subentry-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

subschemaSubentry

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN's for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SubschemaSubentryVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## User Defined Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type user-defined-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

real-overrides-virtual

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry



and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter**

**Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those

filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.UserDefinedVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**value****Description**

Specifies the values to be included in the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-access-control-handler-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-access-control-handler-prop - Modifies Access Control Handler properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-access-control-handler-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Access Control Handler properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-access-control-handler-prop` command takes the following options:

### `--set {PROP:VALUE}`

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Access Control Handler properties depend on the Access Control Handler type, which depends on the null option.

### `--reset {property}`

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Access Control Handler properties depend on the Access Control Handler type, which depends on the null option.

### `--add {PROP:VALUE}`

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Access Control Handler properties depend on the Access Control Handler type, which depends on the null option.

### `--remove {PROP:VALUE}`

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Access Control Handler properties depend on the Access Control Handler type, which depends on the null option.

# Dsee Compat Access Control Handler

Access Control Handlers of type dsee-compat-access-control-handler have the following properties:

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Access Control Handler is enabled. If set to FALSE, then no access control is enforced, and any client (including unauthenticated or anonymous clients) could be allowed to perform any operation if not subject to other restrictions, such as those enforced by the privilege subsystem.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **global-aci**

### **Description**

Defines global access control rules. Global access control rules apply to all entries anywhere in the data managed by the OpenDJ directory server. The global access control rules may be overridden by more specific access control rules placed in the data.

### **Default Value**

No global access control rules are defined, which means that no access is allowed for any data in the server unless specifically granted by access control rules in the data.

### **Allowed Values**

`<olink targetdoc="admin-guide" targetptr="about-acis" />`

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Dsee Compat Access Control Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.authorization.dseecompat.AciHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.AccessControlHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Access Control Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No



# dsconfig set-access-log-filtering-criteria-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-access-log-filtering-criteria-prop - Modifies Access Log Filtering Criteria properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-access-log-filtering-criteria-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Access Log Filtering Criteria properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-access-log-filtering-criteria-prop` command takes the following options:

**--publisher-name {name}**

The name of the Access Log Publisher.

Access Log Filtering Criteria properties depend on the Access Log Filtering Criteria type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Access Log Filtering Criteria types:

**access-log-filtering-criteria**

Default {name}: Access Log Filtering Criteria

Enabled by default: false

See [Access Log Filtering Criteria](#) for the properties of this Access Log Filtering Criteria type.

**--criteria-name {name}**

The name of the Access Log Filtering Criteria.

Access Log Filtering Criteria properties depend on the Access Log Filtering Criteria type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Access Log Filtering Criteria types:

**access-log-filtering-criteria**

Default {name}: Access Log Filtering Criteria

Enabled by default: false

See [Access Log Filtering Criteria](#) for the properties of this Access Log Filtering Criteria type.

#### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Access Log Filtering Criteria properties depend on the Access Log Filtering Criteria type, which depends on the **--criteria-name {name}** option.

#### **--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Access Log Filtering Criteria properties depend on the Access Log Filtering Criteria type, which depends on the **--criteria-name {name}** option.

#### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Access Log Filtering Criteria properties depend on the Access Log Filtering Criteria type, which depends on the **--criteria-name {name}** option.

#### **--remove {PROP:VALUE}**

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Access Log Filtering Criteria properties depend on the Access Log Filtering Criteria type, which depends on the **--criteria-name {name}** option.

## Access Log Filtering Criteria

Access Log Filtering Criteria of type `access-log-filtering-criteria` have the following properties:

### **connection-client-address-equal-to**

#### **Description**

Filters log records associated with connections which match at least one of the specified client host names or address masks. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

#### **Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**connection-client-address-not-equal-to****Description**

Filters log records associated with connections which do not match any of the specified client host names or address masks. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**connection-port-equal-to****Description**

Filters log records associated with connections to any of the specified listener port numbers.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**connection-protocol-equal-to****Description**

Filters log records associated with connections which match any of the specified protocols. Typical values include "ldap", "ldaps", or "jmx".

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The protocol name as reported in the access log.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-record-type**

**Description**

Filters log records based on their type.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values****abandon**

Abandon operations

**add**

Add operations

**bind**

Bind operations

**compare**

Compare operations

**connect**

Client connections

**delete**

Delete operations

**disconnect**

Client disconnections

**extended**

Extended operations

**modify**

Modify operations

**rename**

Rename operations

**search**

Search operations

**unbind**

Unbind operations

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**request-target-dn-equal-to****Description**

Filters operation log records associated with operations which target entries matching at least one of the specified DN patterns. Valid DN filters are strings composed of zero or more wildcards. A double wildcard **replaces one or more RDN components (as in uid=dmiller,,dc=example,dc=com)**. A simple wildcard \* replaces either a whole RDN, or a whole type, or a value substring (as in uid=bj\*,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**request-target-dn-not-equal-to****Description**

Filters operation log records associated with operations which target entries matching none of the specified DN patterns. Valid DN filters are strings composed of zero or more wildcards. A double wildcard **replaces one or more RDN components (as in uid=dmiller,,dc=example,dc=com)**. A simple wildcard \* replaces either a whole RDN, or a whole type, or a value substring (as in uid=bj\*,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**response-etime-greater-than****Description**

Filters operation response log records associated with operations which took longer than the specified number of milli-seconds to complete. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**response-etime-less-than****Description**

Filters operation response log records associated with operations which took less than the specified number of milli-seconds to complete. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**response-result-code-equal-to****Description**

Filters operation response log records associated with operations which include any of the specified result codes. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

Yes



**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**response-result-code-not-equal-to****Description**

Filters operation response log records associated with operations which do not include any of the specified result codes. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**search-response-is-indexed****Description**

Filters search operation response log records associated with searches which were either indexed or unindexed. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**search-response-nentries-greater-than****Description**

Filters search operation response log records associated with searches which returned more than the specified number of entries. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**search-response-nentries-less-than****Description**

Filters search operation response log records associated with searches which returned less than the specified number of entries. It is recommended to only use this criteria in conjunction with the "combined" output mode of the access logger, since this filter criteria is only applied to response log messages.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**user-dn-equal-to****Description**

Filters log records associated with users matching at least one of the specified DN patterns. Valid DN filters are strings composed of zero or more wildcards. A double wildcard **replaces one or more RDN components (as in uid=dmiller,,dc=example,dc=com)**. A simple wildcard \* replaces either a whole RDN, or a whole type, or a value substring (as in uid=bj\*;ou=people,dc=example,dc=com).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**user-dn-not-equal-to****Description**

Filters log records associated with users which do not match any of the specified DN patterns. Valid DN filters are strings composed of zero or more wildcards. A double wildcard **replaces one or more RDN components (as in uid=dmiller,,dc=example,dc=com)**. A simple wildcard \* replaces either a whole RDN, or a whole type, or a value substring (as in uid=bj\*,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**user-is-member-of**

**Description**

Filters log records associated with users which are members of at least one of the specified groups.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**user-is-not-member-of****Description**

Filters log records associated with users which are not members of any of the specified groups.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-account-status-notification-handler-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-account-status-notification-handler-prop - Modifies Account Status Notification Handler properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-account-status-notification-handler-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Account Status Notification Handler properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-account-status-notification-handler-prop` command takes the following options:

**--handler-name {name}**

The name of the Account Status Notification Handler.

Account Status Notification Handler properties depend on the Account Status Notification Handler type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Account Status Notification Handler types:

### **error-log-account-status-notification-handler**

Default {name}: Error Log Account Status Notification Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Error Log Account Status Notification Handler](#) for the properties of this Account Status Notification Handler type.

### **smtp-account-status-notification-handler**

Default {name}: SMTP Account Status Notification Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SMTP Account Status Notification Handler](#) for the properties of this Account Status Notification Handler type.

### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Account Status Notification Handler properties depend on the Account Status Notification Handler type, which depends on the **--handler-name {name}** option.

### **--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Account Status Notification Handler properties depend on the Account Status Notification Handler type, which depends on the **--handler-name {name}** option.

### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Account Status Notification Handler properties depend on the Account Status Notification Handler type, which depends on the **--handler-name {name}** option.

### **--remove {PROP:VALUE}**

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Account Status Notification Handler properties depend on the Account Status Notification Handler type, which depends on the **--handler-name {name}** option.

## **Error Log Account Status Notification Handler**

Account Status Notification Handlers of type error-log-account-status-notification-handler have the following properties:

### **account-status-notification-type**

#### **Description**

Indicates which types of event can trigger an account status notification.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

##### **account-disabled**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been disabled by an administrator.

##### **account-enabled**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been enabled by an administrator.



**account-expired**

Generate a notification whenever a user authentication has failed because the account has expired.

**account-idle-locked**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been locked because it was idle for too long.

**account-permanently-locked**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been permanently locked after too many failed attempts.

**account-reset-locked**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been locked, because the password had been reset by an administrator but not changed by the user within the required interval.

**account-temporarily-locked**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been temporarily locked after too many failed attempts.

**account-unlocked**

Generate a notification whenever a user account has been unlocked by an administrator.

**password-changed**

Generate a notification whenever a user changes his/her own password.

**password-expired**

Generate a notification whenever a user authentication has failed because the password has expired.

**password-expiring**

Generate a notification whenever a password expiration warning is encountered for a user password for the first time.

**password-reset**

Generate a notification whenever a user's password is reset by an administrator.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Account Status Notification Handler is enabled. Only enabled handlers are invoked whenever a related event occurs in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Error Log Account Status Notification Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.ErrorLogAccountStatusNotificationHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.AccountStatusNotificationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Account Status Notification Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **SMTP Account Status Notification Handler**

Account Status Notification Handlers of type smtp-account-status-notification-handler have the following properties:

**email-address-attribute-type****Description**

Specifies which attribute in the user's entries may be used to obtain the email address when notifying the end user. You can specify more than one email address as separate values. In this case, the OpenDJ server sends a notification to all email addresses identified.

**Default Value**

If no email address attribute types are specified, then no attempt is made to send email notification messages to end users. Only those users specified in the set of additional recipient addresses are sent the notification messages.

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Account Status Notification Handler is enabled. Only enabled handlers are invoked whenever a related event occurs in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SMTP Account Status Notification Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SMTPAccountStatusNotificationHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.AccountStatusNotificationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Account Status Notification Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**message-subject****Description**

Specifies the subject that should be used for email messages generated by this account status notification handler. The values for this property should begin with the name of an account status notification type followed by a colon and the subject that should be used for the associated notification message. If an email message is generated for an account status notification type for which no subject is defined, then that message is given a generic subject.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**message-template-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file containing the message template to generate the email notification messages. The values for this property should begin with the name of an account status notification type followed by a colon and the path to the template file that should be used for that notification type. If an account status notification has a notification type that is not associated with a message template file, then no email message is generated for that notification.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**recipient-address****Description**

Specifies an email address to which notification messages are sent, either instead of or in addition to the end user for whom the notification has been generated. This may be used to ensure that server administrators also receive a copy of any notification messages that are generated.

**Default Value**

If no additional recipient addresses are specified, then only the end users that are the subjects of the account status notifications receive the notification messages.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## send-email-as-html

### Description

Indicates whether an email notification message should be sent as HTML. If this value is true, email notification messages are marked as text/html. Otherwise outgoing email messages are assumed to be plaintext and marked as text/plain.

### Default Value

false

### Allowed Values

true false

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## send-message-without-end-user-address

### Description

Indicates whether an email notification message should be generated and sent to the set of notification recipients even if the user entry does not contain any values for any of the email address attributes (that is, in cases when it is not be possible to notify the end user). This is only applicable if both one or more email address attribute types and one or more additional recipient addresses are specified.

### Default Value

true

### Allowed Values

true false

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**sender-address****Description**

Specifies the email address from which the message is sent. Note that this does not necessarily have to be a legitimate email address.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



# dsconfig set-administration-connector-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-administration-connector-prop - Modifies Administration Connector properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-administration-connector-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Administration Connector properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-administration-connector-prop` command takes the following options:

### `--set {PROP:VALUE}`

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Administration Connector properties depend on the Administration Connector type, which depends on the null option.

### `--reset {property}`

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Administration Connector properties depend on the Administration Connector type, which depends on the null option.

### `--add {PROP:VALUE}`

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Administration Connector properties depend on the Administration Connector type, which depends on the null option.

### `--remove {PROP:VALUE}`

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Administration Connector properties depend on the Administration Connector type, which depends on the null option.

# Administration Connector

Administration Connectors of type administration-connector have the following properties:

## key-manager-provider

### Description

Specifies the name of the key manager that is used with the Administration Connector .

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

Restart the server

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## listen-address

### Description

Specifies the address or set of addresses on which this Administration Connector should listen for connections from LDAP clients. Multiple addresses may be provided as separate values for this attribute. If no values are provided, then the Administration Connector listens on all interfaces.

### Default Value

0.0.0.0

### Allowed Values

An IP address

### Multi-valued

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-port****Description**

Specifies the port number on which the Administration Connector will listen for connections from clients. Only a single port number may be provided.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Administration Connector must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cert-nickname****Description**

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the Administration Connector should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key

certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cipher-suite****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL cipher suites that are allowed for use in SSL communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL cipher suites provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but will only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-protocol****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL protocols that are allowed for use in SSL or StartTLS communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL protocols provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that is used with the Administration Connector .

**Default Value**

Use the trust manager provided by the JVM.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-alert-handler-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-alert-handler-prop - Modifies Alert Handler properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-alert-handler-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Alert Handler properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-alert-handler-prop` command takes the following options:

**--handler-name {name}**

The name of the Alert Handler.

Alert Handler properties depend on the Alert Handler type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Alert Handler types:

**jmx-alert-handler**

Default {name}: JMX Alert Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [JMX Alert Handler](#) for the properties of this Alert Handler type.

**smtp-alert-handler**

Default {name}: SMTP Alert Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SMTP Alert Handler](#) for the properties of this Alert Handler type.

**--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Alert Handler properties depend on the Alert Handler type, which depends on the **--handler-name {name}** option.

### **--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Alert Handler properties depend on the Alert Handler type, which depends on the **--handler -name {name}** option.

### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Alert Handler properties depend on the Alert Handler type, which depends on the **--handler -name {name}** option.

### **--remove {PROP:VALUE}**

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Alert Handler properties depend on the Alert Handler type, which depends on the **--handler -name {name}** option.

## **JMX Alert Handler**

Alert Handlers of type jmx-alert-handler have the following properties:

### **disabled-alert-type**

#### **Description**

Specifies the names of the alert types that are disabled for this alert handler. If there are any values for this attribute, then no alerts with any of the specified types are allowed. If there are no values for this attribute, then only alerts with a type included in the set of enabled alert types are allowed, or if there are no values for the enabled alert types option, then all alert types are allowed.

#### **Default Value**

If there is a set of enabled alert types, then only alerts with one of those types are allowed. Otherwise, all alerts are allowed.

#### **Allowed Values**

A String

#### **Multi-valued**

Yes

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

None



**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Alert Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled-alert-type****Description**

Specifies the names of the alert types that are enabled for this alert handler. If there are any values for this attribute, then only alerts with one of the specified types are allowed (unless they are also included in the disabled alert types). If there are no values for this attribute, then any alert with a type not included in the list of disabled alert types is allowed.

**Default Value**

All alerts with types not included in the set of disabled alert types are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the JMX Alert Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.JMXAlertHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.AlertHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Alert Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## SMTP Alert Handler

Alert Handlers of type smtp-alert-handler have the following properties:

**disabled-alert-type****Description**

Specifies the names of the alert types that are disabled for this alert handler. If there are any values for this attribute, then no alerts with any of the specified types are allowed. If there are

no values for this attribute, then only alerts with a type included in the set of enabled alert types are allowed, or if there are no values for the enabled alert types option, then all alert types are allowed.

**Default Value**

If there is a set of enabled alert types, then only alerts with one of those types are allowed. Otherwise, all alerts are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Alert Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled-alert-type****Description**

Specifies the names of the alert types that are enabled for this alert handler. If there are any values for this attribute, then only alerts with one of the specified types are allowed (unless they are also included in the disabled alert types). If there are no values for this attribute, then any alert with a type not included in the list of disabled alert types is allowed.

**Default Value**

All alerts with types not included in the set of disabled alert types are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SMTP Alert Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SMTPAlertHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.AlertHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Alert Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**message-body****Description**

Specifies the body that should be used for email messages generated by this alert handler. The token "%%%alert-type%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert type string. The token "%%%alert-id%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert ID value. The token "%%%alert-message%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert message. The token "\n" is replaced with an end-of-line marker.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**message-subject****Description**

Specifies the subject that should be used for email messages generated by this alert handler. The token "%%%alert-type%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert type string. The token "%%%alert-id%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert ID value. The token "%%%alert-

message%%%" is dynamically replaced with the alert message. The token "\n" is replaced with an end-of-line marker.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**recipient-address**

**Description**

Specifies an email address to which the messages should be sent. Multiple values may be provided if there should be more than one recipient.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**sender-address****Description**

Specifies the email address to use as the sender for messages generated by this alert handler.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-backend-index-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-backend-index-prop - Modifies Backend Index properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-backend-index-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Backend Index properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-backend-index-prop` command takes the following options:

**--backend-name {name}**

The name of the Pluggable Backend.

Backend Index properties depend on the Backend Index type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend Index types:

**backend-index**

Default {name}: Backend Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend Index](#) for the properties of this Backend Index type.

**--index-name {name}**

The name of the Backend Index.

Backend Index properties depend on the Backend Index type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend Index types:

**backend-index**

Default {name}: Backend Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend Index](#) for the properties of this Backend Index type.



### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Backend Index properties depend on the Backend Index type, which depends on the **--index -name {name}** option.

### **--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Backend Index properties depend on the Backend Index type, which depends on the **--index -name {name}** option.

### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Backend Index properties depend on the Backend Index type, which depends on the **--index -name {name}** option.

### **--remove {PROP:VALUE}**

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Backend Index option properties depend on the Backend Index type, which depends on the **--index -name {name}** option.

## Backend Index

Backend Indexes of type backend-index have the following properties:

### **attribute**

#### **Description**

Specifies the name of the attribute for which the index is to be maintained.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**confidentiality-enabled****Description**

Specifies whether contents of the index should be confidential. Setting the flag to true will hash keys for equality type indexes using SHA-1 and encrypt the list of entries matching a substring key for substring indexes.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

If the index for the attribute must be protected for security purposes and values for that attribute already exist in the database, the index must be rebuilt before it will be accurate. The property cannot be set on a backend for which confidentiality is not enabled.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-entry-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that are allowed to match a given index key before that particular index key is no longer maintained. This is analogous to the ALL IDs threshold in the Sun Java System Directory Server. If this is specified, its value overrides the JE backend-wide configuration. For no limit, use 0 for the value.

**Default Value**

4000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

If any index keys have already reached this limit, indexes must be rebuilt before they will be allowed to use the new limit.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-extensible-matching-rule****Description**

The extensible matching rule in an extensible index. An extensible matching rule must be specified using either LOCALE or OID of the matching rule.

**Default Value**

No extensible matching rules will be indexed.

**Allowed Values**

A Locale or an OID.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt before it will reflect the new value.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **index-type**

### **Description**

Specifies the type(s) of indexing that should be performed for the associated attribute. For equality, presence, and substring index types, the associated attribute type must have a corresponding matching rule.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

#### **approximate**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using approximate matching search filters.

#### **equality**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using equality search filters.

#### **extensible**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using extensible matching search filters.

#### **ordering**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using "greater than or equal to" or "less than or equal to" search filters.

#### **presence**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using the presence search filters.

#### **substring**

This index type is used to improve the efficiency of searches using substring search filters.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

If any new index types are added for an attribute, and values for that attribute already exist in the database, the index must be rebuilt before it will be accurate.

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **substring-length**

### **Description**

The length of substrings in a substring index.

### **Default Value**

6

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 3.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt before it will reflect the new value.

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-backend-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-backend-prop - Modifies Backend properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-backend-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Backend properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-backend-prop` command takes the following options:

**--backend-name {name}**

The name of the Backend.

Backend properties depend on the Backend type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend types:

### **backup-backend**

Default {name}: Backup Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Backup Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **cas-backend**

Default {name}: CAS Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [CAS Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **jdbc-backend**

Default {name}: JDBC Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [JDBC Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### **je-backend**

Default {name}: JE Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [JE Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **ldif-backend**

Default {name}: LDIF Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [LDIF Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **memory-backend**

Default {name}: Memory Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Memory Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **monitor-backend**

Default {name}: Monitor Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Monitor Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **null-backend**

Default {name}: Null Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Null Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **pdb-backend**

Default {name}: PDB Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [PDB Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **schema-backend**

Default {name}: Schema Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Schema Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

#### **task-backend**

Default {name}: Task Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Task Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### trust-store-backend

Default {name}: Trust Store Backend

Enabled by default: true

See [Trust Store Backend](#) for the properties of this Backend type.

### --set {PROP:VALUE}

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Backend properties depend on the Backend type, which depends on the `--backend-name {name}` option.

### --reset {property}

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Backend properties depend on the Backend type, which depends on the `--backend-name {name}` option.

### --add {PROP:VALUE}

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Backend properties depend on the Backend type, which depends on the `--backend-name {name}` option.

### --remove {PROP:VALUE}

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Backend properties depend on the Backend type, which depends on the `--backend-name {name}` option.

## Backup Backend

Backends of type backup-backend have the following properties:

### backend-id

#### Description

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

#### Default Value

None



**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**backup-directory****Description**

Specifies the path to a backup directory containing one or more backups for a particular backend. This is a multivalued property. Each value may specify a different backup directory if desired (one for each backend for which backups are taken). Values may be either absolute paths or paths that are relative to the base of the OpenDJ directory server installation.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.BackupBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

disabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## CAS Backend

Backends of type cas-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-key-length****Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-transformation****Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server. The syntax is "algorithm/mode/padding". The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

**Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **compact-encoding**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the backend should use a compact form when encoding entries by compressing the attribute descriptions and object class sets. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **confidentiality-enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the backend should make entries in database files readable only by Directory Server. Confidentiality is achieved by encrypting entries before writing them to the underlying storage. Entry encryption will protect data on disk from unauthorised parties reading the files; for complete protection, also set confidentiality for sensitive attributes indexes. The property cannot be set to false if some of the indexes have confidentiality set to true.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory****Description**

Specifies the keyspace name The path may be either an absolute path or a path relative to the directory containing the base of the OpenDJ directory server installation. The path may be any valid directory path in which the server has appropriate permissions to read and write files and has sufficient space to hold the database contents.

**Default Value**

ldap\_opendj

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.



**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**entries-compressed****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should attempt to compress entries before storing them in the database. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data. Further, the effectiveness of the compression is based on the type of data contained in the entry.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**import-offheap-memory-size****Description**

Specifies the amount of off-heap memory dedicated to the online operation (import-ldif, rebuild-index).

**Default Value**

Use only heap memory.

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-entry-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that is allowed to match a given index key before that particular index key is no longer maintained. This property is analogous to the ALL IDs threshold in the Sun Java System Directory Server. Note that this is the default limit for the backend, and it may be overridden on a per-attribute basis. A value of 0 means there is no limit.

**Default Value**

4000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None If any index keys have already reached this limit, indexes need to be rebuilt before they are allowed to use the new limit.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether to gather statistical information about the search filters processed by the directory server while evaluating the usage of indexes. Analyzing indexes requires gathering search filter usage patterns from user requests, especially for values as specified in the filters and subsequently looking the status of those values into the index files. When a search request is processed, internal or user generated, a first phase uses indexes to find potential entries to be returned. Depending on the search filter, if the index of one of the specified attributes matches too many entries (exceeds the index entry limit), the search becomes non-indexed. In any case, all entries thus gathered (or the entire DIT) are matched against the filter for actually returning the search result.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-max-filters****Description**

The maximum number of search filter statistics to keep. When the maximum number of search

filter is reached, the least used one will be deleted.

**Default Value**

25

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.cassandra.Backend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **preload-time-limit**

### **Description**

Specifies the length of time that the backend is allowed to spend "pre-loading" data when it is initialized. The pre-load process is used to pre-populate the database cache, so that it can be more quickly available when the server is processing requests. A duration of zero means there is no pre-load.

### **Default Value**

0s

### **Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 milliseconds.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **writability-mode**

### **Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

### **Default Value**

enabled

### **Allowed Values**

#### **disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

#### **enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## JDBC Backend

Backends of type jdbc-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-key-length****Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-transformation****Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server. The syntax is "algorithm/mode/padding". The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

**Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**compact-encoding**



**Description**

Indicates whether the backend should use a compact form when encoding entries by compressing the attribute descriptions and object class sets. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**confidentiality-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should make entries in database files readable only by Directory Server. Confidentiality is achieved by encrypting entries before writing them to the underlying storage. Entry encryption will protect data on disk from unauthorised parties reading the files; for complete protection, also set confidentiality for sensitive attributes indexes. The property cannot be set to false if some of the indexes have confidentiality set to true.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory****Description**

Specifies the connection string jdbc:postgresql://localhost/test

**Default Value**

jdbc:postgresql://localhost/test

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**entries-compressed****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should attempt to compress entries before storing them in the database. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data. Further, the effectiveness of the compression is based on the type of data contained in the entry.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**import-offheap-memory-size**

**Description**

Specifies the amount of off-heap memory dedicated to the online operation (import-ldif, rebuild-index).

**Default Value**

Use only heap memory.

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-entry-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that is allowed to match a given index key before that particular index key is no longer maintained. This property is analogous to the ALL IDs threshold in the Sun Java System Directory Server. Note that this is the default limit for the backend, and it may be overridden on a per-attribute basis. A value of 0 means there is no limit.

**Default Value**

4000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneIf any index keys have already reached this limit, indexes need to be rebuilt before they are allowed to use the new limit.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether to gather statistical information about the search filters processed by the directory server while evaluating the usage of indexes. Analyzing indexes requires gathering search filter usage patterns from user requests, especially for values as specified in the filters and subsequently looking the status of those values into the index files. When a search requests is processed, internal or user generated, a first phase uses indexes to find potential entries to be returned. Depending on the search filter, if the index of one of the specified attributes matches too many entries (exceeds the index entry limit), the search becomes non-indexed. In any case, all entries thus gathered (or the entire DIT) are matched against the filter for actually returning the search result.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-max-filters****Description**

The maximum number of search filter statistics to keep. When the maximum number of search filter is reached, the least used one will be deleted.

**Default Value**

25

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.jdbc.Backend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**preload-time-limit****Description**

Specifies the length of time that the backend is allowed to spend "pre-loading" data when it is initialized. The pre-load process is used to pre-populate the database cache, so that it can be

more quickly available when the server is processing requests. A duration of zero means there is no pre-load.

**Default Value**

0s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## JE Backend

Backends of type je-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be



responsible for one or more base DN's. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DN's is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DN's for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-key-length**

**Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-transformation****Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server. The syntax is "algorithm/mode/padding". The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

**Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**compact-encoding****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should use a compact form when encoding entries by compressing the attribute descriptions and object class sets. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**confidentiality-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should make entries in database files readable only by Directory Server. Confidentiality is achieved by encrypting entries before writing them to the underlying storage. Entry encryption will protect data on disk from unauthorised parties reading the files; for complete protection, also set confidentiality for sensitive attributes indexes. The property cannot be set to false if some of the indexes have confidentiality set to true.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **db-cache-percent**

### **Description**

Specifies the percentage of JVM memory to allocate to the database cache. Specifies the percentage of memory available to the JVM that should be used for caching database contents. Note that this is only used if the value of the db-cache-size property is set to "0 MB". Otherwise, the value of that property is used instead to control the cache size configuration.

### **Default Value**

50

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 90.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **db-cache-size**

### **Description**

The amount of JVM memory to allocate to the database cache. Specifies the amount of memory that should be used for caching database contents. A value of "0 MB" indicates that the db-cache-percent property should be used instead to specify the cache size.

### **Default Value**

0 MB

### **Allowed Values**

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

## Advanced Property

No

## Read-only

No

## db-checkpointer-bytes-interval

### Description

Specifies the maximum number of bytes that may be written to the database before it is forced to perform a checkpoint. This can be used to bound the recovery time that may be required if the database environment is opened without having been properly closed. If this property is set to a non-zero value, the checkpointer wakeup interval is not used. To use time-based checkpointing, set this property to zero.

### Default Value

500mb

### Allowed Values

Upper value is 9223372036854775807.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

Restart the server

## Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

## Read-only

No

## db-checkpointer-wakeup-interval

### Description

Specifies the maximum length of time that may pass between checkpoints. Note that this is only used if the value of the checkpointer bytes interval is zero.

### Default Value

30s

### Allowed Values

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 seconds.Upper limit is 4294 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-cleaner-min-utilization****Description**

Specifies the occupancy percentage for "live" data in this backend's database. When the amount of "live" data in the database drops below this value, cleaners will act to increase the occupancy percentage by compacting the database.

**Default Value**

50

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 90.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory****Description**

Specifies the path to the filesystem directory that is used to hold the Berkeley DB Java Edition database files containing the data for this backend. The path may be either an absolute path or a

path relative to the directory containing the base of the OpenDJ directory server installation. The path may be any valid directory path in which the server has appropriate permissions to read and write files and has sufficient space to hold the database contents.

**Default Value**

db

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory-permissions****Description**

Specifies the permissions that should be applied to the directory containing the server database files. They should be expressed as three-digit octal values, which is the traditional representation for UNIX file permissions. The three digits represent the permissions that are available for the directory's owner, group members, and other users (in that order), and each digit is the octal representation of the read, write, and execute bits. Note that this only impacts permissions on the database directory and not on the files written into that directory. On UNIX systems, the user's umask controls permissions given to the database files.

**Default Value**

700

**Allowed Values**

Any octal value between 700 and 777 (the owner must always have read, write, and execute permissions on the directory).

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-evictor-core-threads****Description**

Specifies the core number of threads in the eviction thread pool. Specifies the core number of threads in the eviction thread pool. These threads help keep memory usage within cache bounds, offloading work from application threads. db-evictor-core-threads, db-evictor-max-threads and db-evictor-keep-alive are used to configure the core, max and keepalive attributes for the eviction thread pool.

**Default Value**

1

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-evictor-keep-alive****Description**

The duration that excess threads in the eviction thread pool will stay idle. After this period, idle threads will terminate. The duration that excess threads in the eviction thread pool will stay idle. After this period, idle threads will terminate. db-evictor-core-threads, db-evictor-max-threads and db-evictor-keep-alive are used to configure the core, max and keepalive attributes for the eviction thread pool.



**Default Value**

600s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 seconds.Upper limit is 86400 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-evictor-lru-only****Description**

Indicates whether the database should evict existing data from the cache based on an LRU policy (where the least recently used information will be evicted first). If set to "false", then the eviction keeps internal nodes of the underlying Btree in the cache over leaf nodes, even if the leaf nodes have been accessed more recently. This may be a better configuration for databases in which only a very small portion of the data is cached.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-evictor-max-threads****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of threads in the eviction thread pool. Specifies the maximum number of threads in the eviction thread pool. These threads help keep memory usage within cache bounds, offloading work from application threads. db-evictor-core-threads, db-evictor-max-threads and db-evictor-keep-alive are used to configure the core, max and keepalive attributes for the eviction thread pool.

**Default Value**

10

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-evictor-nodes-per-scan****Description**

Specifies the number of Btree nodes that should be evicted from the cache in a single pass if it is determined that it is necessary to free existing data in order to make room for new information. Changes to this property do not take effect until the backend is restarted. It is recommended that you also change this property when you set db-evictor-lru-only to false. This setting controls the number of Btree nodes that are considered, or sampled, each time a node is evicted. A setting of 10 often produces good results, but this may vary from application to application. The larger the nodes per scan, the more accurate the algorithm. However, don't set it too high. When considering larger numbers of nodes for each eviction, the evictor may delay the completion of a given database operation, which impacts the response time of the application thread. In JE 4.1 and later, setting this value too high in an application that is largely CPU bound can reduce the effectiveness of cache eviction. It's best to start with the default value, and increase it gradually to see if it is beneficial for your application.

**Default Value**

10

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 1000.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-log-file-max****Description**

Specifies the maximum size for a database log file.

**Default Value**

100mb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1000000.Upper value is 4294967296.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-log-filecache-size**

**Description**

Specifies the size of the file handle cache. The file handle cache is used to keep as much opened log files as possible. When the cache is smaller than the number of logs, the database needs to close some handles and open log files it needs, resulting in less optimal performances. Ideally, the size of the cache should be higher than the number of files contained in the database. Make sure the OS number of open files per process is also tuned appropriately.

**Default Value**

100

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 3. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-logging-file-handler-on****Description**

Indicates whether the database should maintain a je.info file in the same directory as the database log directory. This file contains information about the internal processing performed by the underlying database.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-logging-level****Description**

Specifies the log level that should be used by the database when it is writing information into the je.info file. The database trace logging level is (in increasing order of verbosity) chosen from: OFF, SEVERE, WARNING, INFO, CONFIG, FINE, FINER, FINEST, ALL.

**Default Value**

CONFIG

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-num-cleaner-threads****Description**

Specifies the number of threads that the backend should maintain to keep the database log files at or near the desired utilization. In environments with high write throughput, multiple cleaner threads may be required to maintain the desired utilization.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-num-lock-tables****Description**

Specifies the number of lock tables that are used by the underlying database. This can be particularly important to help improve scalability by avoiding contention on systems with large numbers of CPUs. The value of this configuration property should be set to a prime number that is less than or equal to the number of worker threads configured for use in the server.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 32767.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-run-cleaner**

**Description**

Indicates whether the cleaner threads should be enabled to compact the database. The cleaner threads are used to periodically compact the database when it reaches a percentage of occupancy lower than the amount specified by the `db-cleaner-min-utilization` property. They identify database files with a low percentage of live data, and relocate their remaining live data to the end of the log.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-txn-no-sync****Description**

Indicates whether database writes should be primarily written to an internal buffer but not immediately written to disk. Setting the value of this configuration attribute to "true" may improve write performance but could cause the most recent changes to be lost if the OpenDJ directory server or the underlying JVM exits abnormally, or if an OS or hardware failure occurs (a behavior similar to running with transaction durability disabled in the Sun Java System Directory Server).

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-txn-write-no-sync****Description**

Indicates whether the database should synchronously flush data as it is written to disk. If this value is set to "false", then all data written to disk is synchronously flushed to persistent storage and thereby providing full durability. If it is set to "true", then data may be cached for a period of time by the underlying operating system before actually being written to disk. This may improve performance, but could cause the most recent changes to be lost in the event of an underlying OS or hardware failure (but not in the case that the OpenDJ directory server or the JVM exits abnormally).

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**disk-full-threshold****Description**

Full disk threshold to limit database updates When the available free space on the disk used by



this database instance falls below the value specified, no updates are permitted and the server returns an UNWILLING\_TO\_PERFORM error. Updates are allowed again as soon as free space rises above the threshold.

**Default Value**

100 megabytes

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**disk-low-threshold****Description**

Low disk threshold to limit database updates Specifies the "low" free space on the disk. When the available free space on the disk used by this database instance falls below the value specified, protocol updates on this database are permitted only by a user with the BYPASS\_LOCKDOWN privilege.

**Default Value**

200 megabytes

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**entries-compressed****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should attempt to compress entries before storing them in the database. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data. Further, the effectiveness of the compression is based on the type of data contained in the entry.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**import-offheap-memory-size****Description**

Specifies the amount of off-heap memory dedicated to the online operation (import-ldif, rebuild-index).

**Default Value**

Use only heap memory.

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-entry-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that is allowed to match a given index key before that particular index key is no longer maintained. This property is analogous to the ALL IDs threshold in the Sun Java System Directory Server. Note that this is the default limit for the backend, and it may be overridden on a per-attribute basis.A value of 0 means there is no limit.

**Default Value**

4000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneIf any index keys have already reached this limit, indexes need to be rebuilt before they are allowed to use the new limit.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether to gather statistical information about the search filters processed by the directory server while evaluating the usage of indexes. Analyzing indexes requires gathering search filter usage patterns from user requests, especially for values as specified in the filters and subsequently looking the status of those values into the index files. When a search requests is processed, internal or user generated, a first phase uses indexes to find potential entries to be returned. Depending on the search filter, if the index of one of the specified attributes matches too many entries (exceeds the index entry limit), the search becomes non-indexed. In any case, all entries thus gathered (or the entire DIT) are matched against the filter for actually returning the search result.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-max-filters****Description**

The maximum number of search filter statistics to keep. When the maximum number of search filter is reached, the least used one will be deleted.

**Default Value**

25

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.jeb.JEBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**je-property****Description**

Specifies the database and environment properties for the Berkeley DB Java Edition database serving the data for this backend. Any Berkeley DB Java Edition property can be specified using the following form: property-name=property-value. Refer to OpenDJ documentation for further information on related properties, their implications, and range values. The definitive identification of all the property parameters is available in the example.properties file of Berkeley DB Java Edition distribution.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**preload-time-limit****Description**

Specifies the length of time that the backend is allowed to spend "pre-loading" data when it is initialized. The pre-load process is used to pre-populate the database cache, so that it can be

more quickly available when the server is processing requests. A duration of zero means there is no pre-load.

**Default Value**

0s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## LDIF Backend

Backends of type ldif-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be



responsible for one or more base DN's. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DN's is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DN's for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**is-private-backend****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should be considered a private backend, which indicates that it is used for storing operational data rather than user-defined information.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.LDIFBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**ldif-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the LDIF file containing the data for this backend.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Memory Backend

Backends of type memory-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its

contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.MemoryBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## writability-mode

### Description

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

### Default Value

enabled

### Allowed Values

#### disabled

Causes all write attempts to fail.

#### enabled

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

### internal-only

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## Monitor Backend

Backends of type monitor-backend have the following properties:

### backend-id

#### Description

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

#### Default Value

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No



**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.MonitorBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

### **writability-mode**

#### **Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

#### **Default Value**

disabled

#### **Allowed Values**

##### **disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

##### **enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

##### **internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **Null Backend**

Backends of type null-backend have the following properties:

## **backend-id**

### **Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

Yes

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.openss.server.backends.NullBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## PDB Backend

Backends of type pdb-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-key-length****Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **cipher-transformation**

### **Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server. The syntax is "algorithm/mode/padding". The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

### **Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **compact-encoding**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the backend should use a compact form when encoding entries by compressing the attribute descriptions and object class sets. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**confidentiality-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should make entries in database files readable only by Directory Server. Confidentiality is achieved by encrypting entries before writing them to the underlying storage. Entry encryption will protect data on disk from unauthorised parties reading the files; for complete protection, also set confidentiality for sensitive attributes indexes. The property cannot be set to false if some of the indexes have confidentiality set to true.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-cache-percent****Description**

Specifies the percentage of JVM memory to allocate to the database cache. Specifies the percentage of memory available to the JVM that should be used for caching database contents.

Note that this is only used if the value of the db-cache-size property is set to "0 MB". Otherwise, the value of that property is used instead to control the cache size configuration.

**Default Value**

50

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 90.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-cache-size**

**Description**

The amount of JVM memory to allocate to the database cache. Specifies the amount of memory that should be used for caching database contents. A value of "0 MB" indicates that the db-cache-percent property should be used instead to specify the cache size.

**Default Value**

0 MB

**Allowed Values**

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-checkpointer-wakeup-interval****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that may pass between checkpoints. This setting controls the elapsed time between attempts to write a checkpoint to the journal. A longer interval allows more updates to accumulate in buffers before they are required to be written to disk, but also potentially causes recovery from an abrupt termination (crash) to take more time.

**Default Value**

15s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 10 seconds.Upper limit is 3600 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory****Description**

Specifies the path to the filesystem directory that is used to hold the Persistit database files containing the data for this backend. The path may be either an absolute path or a path relative to the directory containing the base of the OpenDJ directory server installation. The path may be any valid directory path in which the server has appropriate permissions to read and write files and has sufficient space to hold the database contents.

**Default Value**

db

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**db-directory-permissions****Description**

Specifies the permissions that should be applied to the directory containing the server database files. They should be expressed as three-digit octal values, which is the traditional representation for UNIX file permissions. The three digits represent the permissions that are available for the directory's owner, group members, and other users (in that order), and each digit is the octal representation of the read, write, and execute bits. Note that this only impacts permissions on the database directory and not on the files written into that directory. On UNIX systems, the user's umask controls permissions given to the database files.

**Default Value**

700

**Allowed Values**

Any octal value between 700 and 777 (the owner must always have read, write, and execute permissions on the directory).

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **db-txn-no-sync**

### **Description**

Indicates whether database writes should be primarily written to an internal buffer but not immediately written to disk. Setting the value of this configuration attribute to "true" may improve write performance but could cause the most recent changes to be lost if the OpenDJ directory server or the underlying JVM exits abnormally, or if an OS or hardware failure occurs (a behavior similar to running with transaction durability disabled in the Sun Java System Directory Server).

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **disk-full-threshold**

### **Description**

Full disk threshold to limit database updates. When the available free space on the disk used by this database instance falls below the value specified, no updates are permitted and the server returns an UNWILLING\_TO\_PERFORM error. Updates are allowed again as soon as free space rises above the threshold.

### **Default Value**

100 megabytes

### **Allowed Values**

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**disk-low-threshold****Description**

Low disk threshold to limit database updates Specifies the "low" free space on the disk. When the available free space on the disk used by this database instance falls below the value specified, protocol updates on this database are permitted only by a user with the BYPASS\_LOCKDOWN privilege.

**Default Value**

200 megabytes

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**entries-compressed****Description**

Indicates whether the backend should attempt to compress entries before storing them in the database. Note that this property applies only to the entries themselves and does not impact the index data. Further, the effectiveness of the compression is based on the type of data contained in the entry.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this setting take effect only for writes that occur after the change is made. It is not retroactively applied to existing data.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**import-offheap-memory-size**

**Description**

Specifies the amount of off-heap memory dedicated to the online operation (import-ldif, rebuild-index).

**Default Value**

Use only heap memory.

**Allowed Values****Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-entry-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that is allowed to match a given index key before that particular index key is no longer maintained. This property is analogous to the ALL IDs threshold in the Sun Java System Directory Server. Note that this is the default limit for the backend, and it may be overridden on a per-attribute basis. A value of 0 means there is no limit.

**Default Value**

4000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneIf any index keys have already reached this limit, indexes need to be rebuilt before they are allowed to use the new limit.



**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether to gather statistical information about the search filters processed by the directory server while evaluating the usage of indexes. Analyzing indexes requires gathering search filter usage patterns from user requests, especially for values as specified in the filters and subsequently looking the status of those values into the index files. When a search requests is processed, internal or user generated, a first phase uses indexes to find potential entries to be returned. Depending on the search filter, if the index of one of the specified attributes matches too many entries (exceeds the index entry limit), the search becomes non-indexed. In any case, all entries thus gathered (or the entire DIT) are matched against the filter for actually returning the search result.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**index-filter-analyzer-max-filters****Description**

The maximum number of search filter statistics to keep. When the maximum number of search filter is reached, the least used one will be deleted.

**Default Value**

25

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.pdb.PDBBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**preload-time-limit****Description**

Specifies the length of time that the backend is allowed to spend "pre-loading" data when it is initialized. The pre-load process is used to pre-populate the database cache, so that it can be

more quickly available when the server is processing requests. A duration of zero means there is no pre-load.

**Default Value**

0s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Schema Backend

Backends of type schema-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be

responsible for one or more base DN's. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DN's is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DN's for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.SchemaBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**schema-entry-dn****Description**

Defines the base DNs of the subtrees in which the schema information is published in addition to the value included in the base-dn property. The value provided in the base-dn property is the only one that appears in the subschemaSubentry operational attribute of the server's root DSE (which is necessary because that is a single-valued attribute) and as a virtual attribute in other entries. The schema-entry-dn attribute may be used to make the schema information available in other locations to accommodate certain client applications that have been hard-coded to expect the schema to reside in a specific location.

**Default Value**

cn=schema

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**show-all-attributes****Description**

Indicates whether to treat all attributes in the schema entry as if they were user attributes regardless of their configuration. This may provide compatibility with some applications that expect schema attributes like `attributeTypes` and `objectClasses` to be included by default even if they are not requested. Note that the `ldapSyntaxes` attribute is always treated as operational in order to avoid problems with attempts to modify the schema over protocol.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode**

**Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Task Backend

Backends of type task-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None



**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.task.TaskBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**notification-sender-address****Description**

Specifies the email address to use as the sender (that is, the "From:" address) address for notification mail messages generated when a task completes execution.

**Default Value**

The default sender address used is "opendj-task-notification@" followed by the canonical address of the system on which the server is running.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**task-backing-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the backing file for storing information about the tasks configured in the server. It may be either an absolute path or a relative path to the base of the OpenDJ directory server instance.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**task-retention-time****Description**

Specifies the length of time that task entries should be retained after processing on the associated task has been completed.

**Default Value**

24 hours

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode**

**Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Trust Store Backend

Backends of type trust-store-backend have the following properties:

**backend-id****Description**

Specifies a name to identify the associated backend. The name must be unique among all backends in the server. The backend ID may not be altered after the backend is created in the server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) for the data that the backend handles. A single backend may be responsible for one or more base DNs. Note that no two backends may have the same base DN although one backend may have a base DN that is below a base DN provided by another backend (similar to the use of sub-suffixes in the Sun Java System Directory Server). If any of the base DNs is subordinate to a base DN for another backend, then all base DNs for that backend must be subordinate to that same base DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneNo administrative action is required by default although some action may be required on a per-backend basis before the new base DN may be used.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the backend is enabled in the server. If a backend is not enabled, then its contents are not accessible when processing operations.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the backend implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.TrustStoreBackend

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Backend

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Backend must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file that stores the trust information. It may be an absolute path, or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root.

**Default Value**

config/ads-truststore

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the Trust Store Backend .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Trust Store Backend is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the Trust Store Backend .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Trust Store Backend is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the

clear-text PIN needed to access the Trust Store Backend .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Trust Store Backend is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-property**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the Trust Store Backend .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Trust Store Backend is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-type****Description**

Specifies the format for the data in the key store file. Valid values should always include 'JKS' and 'PKCS12', but different implementations may allow other values as well.

**Default Value**

The JVM default value is used.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect the next time that the key manager is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the backend should use when processing write operations.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Causes all write attempts to fail.

**enabled**

Allows write operations to be performed in that backend (if the requested operation is valid, the user has permission to perform the operation, the backend supports that type of write operation, and the global writability-mode property is also enabled).

**internal-only**

Causes external write attempts to fail but allows writes by replication and internal operations.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-backend-ylv-index-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-backend-ylv-index-prop - Modifies Backend VLV Index properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-backend-ylv-index-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Backend VLV Index properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-backend-ylv-index-prop` command takes the following options:

**--backend-name {name}**

The name of the Pluggable Backend.

Backend VLV Index properties depend on the Backend VLV Index type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend VLV Index types:

**backend-ylv-index**

Default {name}: Backend VLV Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend VLV Index](#) for the properties of this Backend VLV Index type.

**--index-name {name}**

The name of the Backend VLV Index.

Backend VLV Index properties depend on the Backend VLV Index type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Backend VLV Index types:

**backend-ylv-index**

Default {name}: Backend VLV Index

Enabled by default: false

See [Backend VLV Index](#) for the properties of this Backend VLV Index type.

### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Backend VLV Index properties depend on the Backend VLV Index type, which depends on the `--index-name {name}` option.

### **--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Backend VLV Index properties depend on the Backend VLV Index type, which depends on the `--index-name {name}` option.

### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Backend VLV Index properties depend on the Backend VLV Index type, which depends on the `--index-name {name}` option.

### **--remove {PROP:VALUE}**

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Backend VLV Index properties depend on the Backend VLV Index type, which depends on the `--index-name {name}` option.

## Backend VLV Index

Backend VLV Indexes of type `backend-ylv-index` have the following properties:

### **base-dn**

#### **Description**

Specifies the base DN used in the search query that is being indexed.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt after modifying this property.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the LDAP filter used in the query that is being indexed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid LDAP search filter.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt after modifying this property.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**name****Description**

Specifies a unique name for this VLV index.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

NoneThe VLV index name cannot be altered after the index is created.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope of the query that is being indexed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt after modifying this property.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



## **sort-order**

### **Description**

Specifies the names of the attributes that are used to sort the entries for the query being indexed. Multiple attributes can be used to determine the sort order by listing the attribute names from highest to lowest precedence. Optionally, + or - can be prefixed to the attribute name to sort the attribute in ascending order or descending order respectively.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

Valid attribute types defined in the schema, separated by a space and optionally prefixed by + or -.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

The index must be rebuilt after modifying this property.

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-certificate-mapper-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-certificate-mapper-prop - Modifies Certificate Mapper properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-certificate-mapper-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Certificate Mapper properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-certificate-mapper-prop` command takes the following options:

**--mapper-name {name}**

The name of the Certificate Mapper.

Certificate Mapper properties depend on the Certificate Mapper type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Certificate Mapper types:

**fingerprint-certificate-mapper**

Default {name}: Fingerprint Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Fingerprint Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

**subject-attribute-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper**

Default {name}: Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

**subject-dn-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper**

Default {name}: Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

### subject-equals-dn-certificate-mapper

Default {name}: Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper](#) for the properties of this Certificate Mapper type.

#### --set {PROP:VALUE}

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Certificate Mapper properties depend on the Certificate Mapper type, which depends on the `--mapper-name {name}` option.

#### --reset {property}

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Certificate Mapper properties depend on the Certificate Mapper type, which depends on the `--mapper-name {name}` option.

#### --add {PROP:VALUE}

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Certificate Mapper properties depend on the Certificate Mapper type, which depends on the `--mapper-name {name}` option.

#### --remove {PROP:VALUE}

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Certificate Mapper properties depend on the Certificate Mapper type, which depends on the `--mapper-name {name}` option.

## Fingerprint Certificate Mapper

Certificate Mappers of type fingerprint-certificate-mapper have the following properties:

### enabled

#### Description

Indicates whether the Certificate Mapper is enabled.

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**fingerprint-algorithm****Description**

Specifies the name of the digest algorithm to compute the fingerprint of client certificates.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values****md5**

Use the MD5 digest algorithm to compute certificate fingerprints.

**sha1**

Use the SHA-1 digest algorithm to compute certificate fingerprints.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**fingerprint-attribute**

**Description**

Specifies the attribute in which to look for the fingerprint. Values of the fingerprint attribute should exactly match the MD5 or SHA1 representation of the certificate fingerprint.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Fingerprint Certificate Mapper implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.FingerprintCertificateMapper

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.CertificateMapper

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Certificate Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**user-base-dn****Description**

Specifies the set of base DNs below which to search for users. The base DNs are used when performing searches to map the client certificates to a user entry.

**Default Value**

The server performs the search in all public naming contexts.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Certificate Mappers of type subject-attribute-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Certificate Mapper is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Subject Attribute To User Attribute Certificate Mapper implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SubjectAttributeToUserAttributeCertificateMapper

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.CertificateMapper

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Certificate Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**subject-attribute-mapping****Description**

Specifies a mapping between certificate attributes and user attributes. Each value should be in the form "certattr:userattr" where certattr is the name of the attribute in the certificate subject and userattr is the name of the corresponding attribute in user entries. There may be multiple mappings defined, and when performing the mapping values for all attributes present in the certificate subject that have mappings defined must be present in the corresponding user entries.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**user-base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs that should be used when performing searches to map the client certificate to a user entry.

**Default Value**

The server will perform the search in all public naming contexts.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



# Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper

Certificate Mappers of type `subject-dn-to-user-attribute-certificate-mapper` have the following properties:

**enabled**

## Description

Indicates whether the Certificate Mapper is enabled.

## Default Value

None

## Allowed Values

true false

## Multi-valued

No

## Required

Yes

## Admin Action Required

None

## Advanced Property

No

## Read-only

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Subject DN To User Attribute Certificate Mapper implementation.

### Default Value

`org.opens.server.extensions.SubjectDNToUserAttributeCertificateMapper`

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): `org.opens.server.api.CertificateMapper`

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Certificate Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**subject-attribute****Description**

Specifies the name or OID of the attribute whose value should exactly match the certificate subject DN.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**user-base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs that should be used when performing searches to map the client certificate to a user entry.

**Default Value**

The server will perform the search in all public naming contexts.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper

Certificate Mappers of type subject-equals-dn-certificate-mapper have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Certificate Mapper is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Subject Equals DN Certificate Mapper implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SubjectEqualsDNCertificateMapper

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.CertificateMapper

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Certificate Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-connection-handler-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-connection-handler-prop - Modifies Connection Handler properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-connection-handler-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Connection Handler properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-connection-handler-prop` command takes the following options:

**--handler-name {name}**

The name of the Connection Handler.

Connection Handler properties depend on the Connection Handler type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Connection Handler types:

### **http-connection-handler**

Default {name}: HTTP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **jmx-connection-handler**

Default {name}: JMX Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [JMX Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **ldap-connection-handler**

Default {name}: LDAP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **ldif-connection-handler**

Default {name}: LDIF Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [LDIF Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **snmp-connection-handler**

Default {name}: SNMP Connection Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [SNMP Connection Handler](#) for the properties of this Connection Handler type.

### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Connection Handler properties depend on the Connection Handler type, which depends on the **--handler-name {name}** option.

### **--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Connection Handler properties depend on the Connection Handler type, which depends on the **--handler-name {name}** option.

### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Connection Handler properties depend on the Connection Handler type, which depends on the **--handler-name {name}** option.

### **--remove {PROP:VALUE}**

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Connection Handler properties depend on the Connection Handler type, which depends on the **--handler-name {name}** option.

## **HTTP Connection Handler**

Connection Handlers of type http-connection-handler have the following properties:

### **accept-backlog**

**Description**

Specifies the maximum number of pending connection attempts that are allowed to queue up in the accept backlog before the server starts rejecting new connection attempts. This is primarily an issue for cases in which a large number of connections are established to the server in a very short period of time (for example, a benchmark utility that creates a large number of client threads that each have their own connection to the server) and the connection handler is unable to keep up with the rate at which the new connections are established.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allow-tcp-reuse-address****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Connection Handler should reuse socket descriptors. If enabled, the SO\_REUSEADDR socket option is used on the server listen socket to potentially allow the reuse of socket descriptors for clients in a TIME\_WAIT state. This may help the server avoid temporarily running out of socket descriptors in cases in which a very large number of short-lived connections have been established from the same client system.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allowed-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

**Default Value**

All clients with addresses that do not match an address on the deny list are allowed. If there is no deny list, then all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the size in bytes of the HTTP response message write buffer. This property specifies write buffer size allocated by the server for each client connection and used to buffer HTTP



response messages data when writing.

**Default Value**

4096 bytes

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**denied-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are not allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask. If both allowed and denied client masks are defined and a client connection matches one or more masks in both lists, then the connection is denied. If only a denied list is specified, then any client not matching a mask in that list is allowed.

**Default Value**

If an allow list is specified, then only clients with addresses on the allow list are allowed. Otherwise, all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that

may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Connection Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP Connection Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.HTTPConnectionHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.ConnectionHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**keep-stats****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Connection Handler should keep statistics. If enabled, the HTTP Connection Handler maintains statistics about the number and types of operations requested over HTTP and the amount of data sent and received.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this HTTP Connection Handler .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled when the HTTP Connection Handler is enabled and configured to use SSL.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the key manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-address****Description**

Specifies the address or set of addresses on which this HTTP Connection Handler should listen for connections from HTTP clients. Multiple addresses may be provided as separate values for this attribute. If no values are provided, then the HTTP Connection Handler listens on all interfaces.

**Default Value**

0.0.0.0

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-port****Description**

Specifies the port number on which the HTTP Connection Handler will listen for connections from clients. Only a single port number may be provided.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-blocked-write-time-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that attempts to write data to HTTP clients should be allowed to block. If an attempt to write data to a client takes longer than this length of time, then the client connection is terminated.

**Default Value**

2 minutes

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-concurrent-ops-per-connection****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of internal operations that each HTTP client connection can execute concurrently. This property allow to limit the impact that each HTTP request can have on the whole server by limiting the number of internal operations that each HTTP request can execute concurrently. A value of 0 means that no limit is enforced.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-request-size****Description**

Specifies the size in bytes of the largest HTTP request message that will be allowed by the HTTP Connection Handler. This can help prevent denial-of-service attacks by clients that indicate they send extremely large requests to the server causing it to attempt to allocate large amounts of memory.

**Default Value**

5 megabytes

**Allowed Values**

Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**num-request-handlers****Description**

Specifies the number of request handlers that are used to read requests from clients. The HTTP Connection Handler uses one thread to accept new connections from clients, but uses one or more additional threads to read requests from existing client connections. This ensures that new requests are read efficiently and that the connection handler itself does not become a bottleneck when the server is under heavy load from many clients at the same time.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cert-nickname****Description**

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the HTTP Connection Handler should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the HTTP Connection Handler is configured to use SSL.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cipher-suite****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL cipher suites that are allowed for use in SSL communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL cipher suites provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String



**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but will only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-client-auth-policy****Description**

Specifies the policy that the HTTP Connection Handler should use regarding client SSL certificates. Clients can use the SASL EXTERNAL mechanism only if the policy is set to "optional" or "required". This is only applicable if clients are allowed to use SSL.

**Default Value**

optional

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Clients must not provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation.

**optional**

Clients are requested to provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation. The connection is nevertheless accepted if the client does not provide a certificate.

**required**

Clients are required to provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation and are refused access if they do not provide a certificate.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-protocol****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL protocols that are allowed for use in SSL communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL protocols provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used with the HTTP Connection Handler .

**Default Value**

Use the trust manager provided by the JVM.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when the HTTP Connection Handler is enabled and configured to use SSL.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the trust manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Connection Handler should use SSL. If enabled, the HTTP Connection Handler will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-keep-alive****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Connection Handler should use TCP keep-alive. If enabled, the SO\_KEEPALIVE socket option is used to indicate that TCP keepalive messages should periodically be sent to the client to verify that the associated connection is still valid. This may also help prevent cases in which intermediate network hardware could silently drop an otherwise idle

client connection, provided that the keepalive interval configured in the underlying operating system is smaller than the timeout enforced by the network hardware.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-no-delay**

**Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Connection Handler should use TCP no-delay. If enabled, the TCP\_NODELAY socket option is used to ensure that response messages to the client are sent immediately rather than potentially waiting to determine whether additional response messages can be sent in the same packet. In most cases, using the TCP\_NODELAY socket option provides better performance and lower response times, but disabling it may help for some cases in which the server sends a large number of entries to a client in response to a search request.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **JMX Connection Handler**

Connection Handlers of type jmx-connection-handler have the following properties:

### **allowed-client**

#### **Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

#### **Default Value**

All clients with addresses that do not match an address on the deny list are allowed. If there is no deny list, then all clients are allowed.

#### **Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

#### **Multi-valued**

Yes

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

### **denied-client**

#### **Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are not allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask. If both allowed and denied client masks are defined and a client connection matches one or more masks in both lists, then the connection is denied. If only a denied list is specified, then any

client not matching a mask in that list is allowed.

**Default Value**

If an allow list is specified, then only clients with addresses on the allow list are allowed. Otherwise, all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Connection Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the JMX Connection Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.jmx.JmxConnectionHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.ConnectionHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this JMX Connection Handler .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled when the JMX Connection Handler is enabled and configured to use SSL.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the key manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-address****Description**

Specifies the address on which this JMX Connection Handler should listen for connections from JMX clients. If no value is provided, then the JMX Connection Handler listens on all interfaces.

**Default Value**

0.0.0.0

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-port****Description**

Specifies the port number on which the JMX Connection Handler will listen for connections from clients. Only a single port number may be provided.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rmi-port****Description**

Specifies the port number on which the JMX RMI service will listen for connections from clients. A value of 0 indicates the service to choose a port of its own. If the value provided is different than 0, the value will be used as the RMI port. Otherwise, the RMI service will choose a port of its own.

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cert-nickname**

**Description**

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the JMX Connection Handler should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the JMX Connection Handler is configured to use SSL.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl****Description**

Indicates whether the JMX Connection Handler should use SSL. If enabled, the JMX Connection Handler will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## LDAP Connection Handler

Connection Handlers of type ldap-connection-handler have the following properties:

**accept-backlog****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of pending connection attempts that are allowed to queue up in the accept backlog before the server starts rejecting new connection attempts. This is primarily an issue for cases in which a large number of connections are established to the server in a very short period of time (for example, a benchmark utility that creates a large number of client threads that each have their own connection to the server) and the connection handler is unable to keep up with the rate at which the new connections are established.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **allow-ldap-v2**

### **Description**

Indicates whether connections from LDAPv2 clients are allowed. If LDAPv2 clients are allowed, then only a minimal degree of special support are provided for them to ensure that LDAPv3-specific protocol elements (for example, Configuration Guide 25 controls, extended response messages, intermediate response messages, referrals) are not sent to an LDAPv2 client.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **allow-start-tls**

### **Description**

Indicates whether clients are allowed to use StartTLS. If enabled, the LDAP Connection Handler allows clients to use the StartTLS extended operation to initiate secure communication over an otherwise insecure channel. Note that this is only allowed if the LDAP Connection Handler is not configured to use SSL, and if the server is configured with a valid key manager provider and a valid trust manager provider.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**allow-tcp-reuse-address****Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should reuse socket descriptors. If enabled, the SO\_REUSEADDR socket option is used on the server listen socket to potentially allow the reuse of socket descriptors for clients in a TIME\_WAIT state. This may help the server avoid temporarily running out of socket descriptors in cases in which a very large number of short-lived connections have been established from the same client system.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allowed-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully

qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

**Default Value**

All clients with addresses that do not match an address on the deny list are allowed. If there is no deny list, then all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size**

**Description**

Specifies the size in bytes of the LDAP response message write buffer. This property specifies write buffer size allocated by the server for each client connection and used to buffer LDAP response messages data when writing.

**Default Value**

4096 bytes

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**denied-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are not allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask. If both allowed and denied client masks are defined and a client connection matches one or more masks in both lists, then the connection is denied. If only a denied list is specified, then any client not matching a mask in that list is allowed.

**Default Value**

If an allow list is specified, then only clients with addresses on the allow list are allowed. Otherwise, all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Connection Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the LDAP Connection Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.ldap.LDAPConnectionHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.ConnectionHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**keep-stats**



**Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should keep statistics. If enabled, the LDAP Connection Handler maintains statistics about the number and types of operations requested over LDAP and the amount of data sent and received.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this LDAP Connection Handler .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled when the LDAP Connection Handler is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the key manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-address****Description**

Specifies the address or set of addresses on which this LDAP Connection Handler should listen for connections from LDAP clients. Multiple addresses may be provided as separate values for this attribute. If no values are provided, then the LDAP Connection Handler listens on all interfaces.

**Default Value**

0.0.0.0

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**listen-port****Description**

Specifies the port number on which the LDAP Connection Handler will listen for connections from clients. Only a single port number may be provided.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-blocked-write-time-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that attempts to write data to LDAP clients should be allowed to block. If an attempt to write data to a client takes longer than this length of time, then the client connection is terminated.

**Default Value**

2 minutes

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-request-size****Description**

Specifies the size in bytes of the largest LDAP request message that will be allowed by this LDAP

Connection handler. This property is analogous to the maxBERSize configuration attribute of the Sun Java System Directory Server. This can help prevent denial-of-service attacks by clients that indicate they send extremely large requests to the server causing it to attempt to allocate large amounts of memory.

**Default Value**

5 megabytes

**Allowed Values**

Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**num-request-handlers**

**Description**

Specifies the number of request handlers that are used to read requests from clients. The LDAP Connection Handler uses one thread to accept new connections from clients, but uses one or more additional threads to read requests from existing client connections. This ensures that new requests are read efficiently and that the connection handler itself does not become a bottleneck when the server is under heavy load from many clients at the same time.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**send-rejection-notice****Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should send a notice of disconnection extended response message to the client if a new connection is rejected for some reason. The extended response message may provide an explanation indicating the reason that the connection was rejected.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cert-nickname****Description**

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the LDAP Connection Handler should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to

retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the LDAP Connection Handler is configured to use SSL.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cipher-suite**

**Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL cipher suites that are allowed for use in SSL or StartTLS communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL cipher suites provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but will only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-client-auth-policy****Description**

Specifies the policy that the LDAP Connection Handler should use regarding client SSL certificates. Clients can use the SASL EXTERNAL mechanism only if the policy is set to "optional" or "required". This is only applicable if clients are allowed to use SSL.

**Default Value**

optional

**Allowed Values****disabled**

Clients must not provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation.

**optional**

Clients are requested to provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation. The connection is nevertheless accepted if the client does not provide a certificate.

**required**

Clients are required to provide their own certificates when performing SSL negotiation and are refused access if they do not provide a certificate.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-protocol****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL protocols that are allowed for use in SSL or StartTLS

communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL protocols provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used with the LDAP Connection Handler .

**Default Value**

Use the trust manager provided by the JVM.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when the LDAP Connection Handler is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the trust manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No



**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl****Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should use SSL. If enabled, the LDAP Connection Handler will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-keep-alive****Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should use TCP keep-alive. If enabled, the SO\_KEEPALIVE socket option is used to indicate that TCP keepalive messages should periodically be sent to the client to verify that the associated connection is still valid. This may also help prevent cases in which intermediate network hardware could silently drop an otherwise idle client connection, provided that the keepalive interval configured in the underlying operating system is smaller than the timeout enforced by the network hardware.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-no-delay****Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Connection Handler should use TCP no-delay. If enabled, the TCP\_NODELAY socket option is used to ensure that response messages to the client are sent immediately rather than potentially waiting to determine whether additional response messages can be sent in the same packet. In most cases, using the TCP\_NODELAY socket option provides better performance and lower response times, but disabling it may help for some cases in which the server sends a large number of entries to a client in response to a search request.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# LDIF Connection Handler

Connection Handlers of type ldif-connection-handler have the following properties:

## **allowed-client**

### **Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

### **Default Value**

All clients with addresses that do not match an address on the deny list are allowed. If there is no deny list, then all clients are allowed.

### **Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **denied-client**

### **Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are not allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask. If both allowed and denied client masks are defined and a client connection matches one or more masks in both lists, then the connection is denied. If only a denied list is specified, then any client not matching a mask in that list is allowed.

### **Default Value**

If an allow list is specified, then only clients with addresses on the allow list are allowed. Otherwise, all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None Changes to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Connection Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the LDIF Connection Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.LDIFConnectionHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.ConnectionHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**ldif-directory****Description**

Specifies the path to the directory in which the LDIF files should be placed.

**Default Value**

config/auto-process-ldif

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**poll-interval****Description**

Specifies how frequently the LDIF connection handler should check the LDIF directory to determine whether a new LDIF file has been added.

**Default Value**

5 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## SNMP Connection Handler

Connection Handlers of type snmp-connection-handler have the following properties:

**allowed-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask.

**Default Value**

All clients with addresses that do not match an address on the deny list are allowed. If there is no deny list, then all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**allowed-manager****Description**

Specifies the hosts of the managers to be granted the access rights. This property is required for SNMP v1 and v2 security configuration. An asterisk (\*) opens access to all managers.

**Default Value**

\*

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**allowed-user****Description**

Specifies the users to be granted the access rights. This property is required for SNMP v3 security

configuration. An asterisk (\*) opens access to all users.

**Default Value**

\*

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**community**

**Description**

Specifies the v1,v2 community or the v3 context name allowed to access the MIB 2605 monitoring information or the USM MIB. The mapping between "community" and "context name" is set.

**Default Value**

OpenDJ

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect



**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**denied-client****Description**

Specifies a set of host names or address masks that determine the clients that are not allowed to establish connections to this Connection Handler. Valid values include a host name, a fully qualified domain name, a domain name, an IP address, or a subnetwork with subnetwork mask. If both allowed and denied client masks are defined and a client connection matches one or more masks in both lists, then the connection is denied. If only a denied list is specified, then any client not matching a mask in that list is allowed.

**Default Value**

If an allow list is specified, then only clients with addresses on the allow list are allowed. Otherwise, all clients are allowed.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address mask

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and do not interfere with connections that may have already been established.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Connection Handler is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SNMP Connection Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.snmp.SNMPConnectionHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.ConnectionHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**listen-address**

**Description**

Specifies the address or set of addresses on which this SNMP Connection Handler should listen for connections from SNMP clients. Multiple addresses may be provided as separate values for this attribute. If no values are provided, then the SNMP Connection Handler listens on all interfaces.

**Default Value**

0.0.0.0

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**listen-port****Description**

Specifies the port number on which the SNMP Connection Handler will listen for connections from clients. Only a single port number may be provided.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**opendmk-jarfile****Description**

Indicates the OpenDMK runtime jar file location

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**registered-mbean****Description**

Indicates whether the SNMP objects have to be registered in the directory server MBeanServer or not allowing to access SNMP Objects with RMI connector if enabled.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**security-agent-file****Description**

Specifies the USM security configuration to receive authenticated only SNMP requests.

**Default Value**

config/snmp/security/opensnmp.security

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**security-level****Description**

Specifies the type of security level : NoAuthNoPriv : No security mechanisms activated, AuthNoPriv : Authentication activated with no privacy, AuthPriv : Authentication with privacy activated. This property is required for SNMP V3 security configuration.

**Default Value**

authnopriv

**Allowed Values****authnopriv**

Authentication activated with no privacy.

**authpriv**

Authentication with privacy activated.

**noauthnopriv**

No security mechanisms activated.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trap-port****Description**

Specifies the port to use to send SNMP Traps.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take

effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**traps-community**

**Description**

Specifies the community string that must be included in the traps sent to define managers (trap-destinations). This property is used in the context of SNMP v1, v2 and v3.

**Default Value**

OpenDJ

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**traps-destination**

**Description**

Specifies the hosts to which V1 traps will be sent. V1 Traps are sent to every host listed. If this list is empty, V1 traps are sent to "localhost". Each host in the list must be identified by its name or complete IP Address.

**Default Value**

If the list is empty, V1 traps are sent to "localhost".

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Connection Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



# dsconfig set-crypto-manager-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-crypto-manager-prop - Modifies Crypto Manager properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-crypto-manager-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Crypto Manager properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-crypto-manager-prop` command takes the following options:

### `--set {PROP:VALUE}`

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Crypto Manager properties depend on the Crypto Manager type, which depends on the null option.

### `--reset {property}`

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Crypto Manager properties depend on the Crypto Manager type, which depends on the null option.

### `--add {PROP:VALUE}`

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Crypto Manager properties depend on the Crypto Manager type, which depends on the null option.

### `--remove {PROP:VALUE}`

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Crypto Manager properties depend on the Crypto Manager type, which depends on the null option.

# Crypto Manager

Crypto Managers of type crypto-manager have the following properties:

## **cipher-key-length**

### **Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

### **Default Value**

128

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **cipher-transformation**

### **Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server using the syntax algorithm/mode/padding. The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

### **Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding

### **Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**digest-algorithm****Description**

Specifies the preferred message digest algorithm for the directory server.

**Default Value**

SHA-256

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately and only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-wrapping-transformation****Description**

The preferred key wrapping transformation for the directory server. This value must be the same for all server instances in a replication topology.

**Default Value**

RSA/ECB/OAEPWITHSHA-1ANDMGF1PADDING

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect immediately but will only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mac-algorithm****Description**

Specifies the preferred MAC algorithm for the directory server.

**Default Value**

HmacSHA256

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **mac-key-length**

### **Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred MAC algorithm.

### **Default Value**

128

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **ssl-cert-nickname**

### **Description**

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the Crypto Manager should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the Crypto Manager is configured to use SSL.

### **Default Value**

Let the server decide.

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Crypto Manager must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cipher-suite****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL cipher suites that are allowed for use in SSL or TLS communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL cipher suites provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-encryption****Description**

Specifies whether SSL/TLS is used to provide encrypted communication between two OpenDJ server components.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-protocol****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL protocols that are allowed for use in SSL or TLS communication.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL protocols provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only impact new SSL/TLS-based sessions created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-debug-target-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-debug-target-prop - Modifies Debug Target properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-debug-target-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Debug Target properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-debug-target-prop` command takes the following options:

**--publisher-name {name}**

The name of the Debug Log Publisher.

Debug Target properties depend on the Debug Target type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Debug Target types:

**debug-target**

Default {name}: Debug Target

Enabled by default: true

See [Debug Target](#) for the properties of this Debug Target type.

**--target-name {name}**

The name of the Debug Target.

Debug Target properties depend on the Debug Target type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Debug Target types:

**debug-target**

Default {name}: Debug Target

Enabled by default: true

See [Debug Target](#) for the properties of this Debug Target type.



### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Debug Target properties depend on the Debug Target type, which depends on the **--target-name {name}** option.

### **--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Debug Target properties depend on the Debug Target type, which depends on the **--target-name {name}** option.

### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Debug Target properties depend on the Debug Target type, which depends on the **--target-name {name}** option.

### **--remove {PROP:VALUE}**

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Debug Target properties depend on the Debug Target type, which depends on the **--target-name {name}** option.

## Debug Target

Debug Targets of type debug-target have the following properties:

### **debug-exceptions-only**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether only logs with exception should be logged.

#### **Default Value**

false

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**debug-scope****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified OpenDJ Java package, class, or method affected by the settings in this target definition. Use the number character (#) to separate the class name and the method name (that is, org.opens.server.core.DirectoryServer#startUp).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The fully-qualified OpenDJ Java package, class, or method name.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Debug Target is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**include-throwable-cause****Description**

Specifies the property to indicate whether to include the cause of exceptions in exception thrown and caught messages.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**omit-method-entry-arguments****Description**

Specifies the property to indicate whether to include method arguments in debug messages.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**omit-method-return-value****Description**

Specifies the property to indicate whether to include the return value in debug messages.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**throwable-stack-frames**

**Description**

Specifies the property to indicate the number of stack frames to include in the stack trace for method entry and exception thrown messages.

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-entry-cache-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-entry-cache-prop - Modifies Entry Cache properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-entry-cache-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Entry Cache properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-entry-cache-prop` command takes the following options:

### `--cache-name {name}`

The name of the Entry Cache.

Entry Cache properties depend on the Entry Cache type, which depends on the `{name}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Entry Cache types:

### `fifo-entry-cache`

Default `{name}`: FIFO Entry Cache

Enabled by default: true

See [FIFO Entry Cache](#) for the properties of this Entry Cache type.

### `soft-reference-entry-cache`

Default `{name}`: Soft Reference Entry Cache

Enabled by default: true

See [Soft Reference Entry Cache](#) for the properties of this Entry Cache type.

### `--set {PROP:VALUE}`

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Entry Cache properties depend on the Entry Cache type, which depends on the `--cache-name {name}` option.

### **--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Entry Cache properties depend on the Entry Cache type, which depends on the **--cache-name {name}** option.

### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Entry Cache properties depend on the Entry Cache type, which depends on the **--cache-name {name}** option.

### **--remove {PROP:VALUE}**

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Entry Cache properties depend on the Entry Cache type, which depends on the **--cache-name {name}** option.

## **FIFO Entry Cache**

Entry Caches of type `fifo-entry-cache` have the following properties:

### **cache-level**

#### **Description**

Specifies the cache level in the cache order if more than one instance of the cache is configured.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Entry Cache is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**exclude-filter****Description**

The set of filters that define the entries that should be excluded from the cache.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None



**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**include-filter****Description**

The set of filters that define the entries that should be included in the cache.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the FIFO Entry Cache implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.FIFOEntryCache

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.EntryCache

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Entry Cache must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**lock-timeout****Description**

Specifies the length of time to wait while attempting to acquire a read or write lock.

**Default Value**

2000.0ms

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` A value of "-1" or "unlimited" for no limit.  
Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-entries****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that we will allow in the cache.

**Default Value**

2147483647

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-memory-percent****Description**

Specifies the maximum percentage of JVM memory used by the server before the entry caches stops caching and begins purging itself. Very low settings such as 10 or 20 (percent) can prevent this entry cache from having enough space to hold any of the entries to cache, making it appear that the server is ignoring or skipping the entry cache entirely.

**Default Value**

90

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 100.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# Soft Reference Entry Cache

Entry Caches of type soft-reference-entry-cache have the following properties:

## cache-level

### Description

Specifies the cache level in the cache order if more than one instance of the cache is configured.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## enabled

### Description

Indicates whether the Entry Cache is enabled.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

true false

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**exclude-filter****Description**

The set of filters that define the entries that should be excluded from the cache.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**include-filter****Description**

The set of filters that define the entries that should be included in the cache.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Soft Reference Entry Cache implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SoftReferenceEntryCache

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.EntryCache

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Entry Cache must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**lock-timeout****Description**

Specifies the length of time in milliseconds to wait while attempting to acquire a read or write lock.

**Default Value**

3000ms

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` A value of "-1" or "unlimited" for no limit.  
Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-extended-operation-handler-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-extended-operation-handler-prop - Modifies Extended Operation Handler properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-extended-operation-handler-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Extended Operation Handler properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-extended-operation-handler-prop` command takes the following options:

### `--handler-name {name}`

The name of the Extended Operation Handler.

Extended Operation Handler properties depend on the Extended Operation Handler type, which depends on the `{name}` you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Extended Operation Handler types:

### `cancel-extended-operation-handler`

Default `{name}`: Cancel Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Cancel Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### `get-connection-id-extended-operation-handler`

Default `{name}`: Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

### `get-symmetric-key-extended-operation-handler`

Default `{name}`: Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true



See [Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **password-modify-extended-operation-handler**

Default {name}: Password Modify Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Modify Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **password-policy-state-extended-operation-handler**

Default {name}: Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **start-tls-extended-operation-handler**

Default {name}: Start TLS Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Start TLS Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **who-am-i-extended-operation-handler**

Default {name}: Who Am I Extended Operation Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Who Am I Extended Operation Handler](#) for the properties of this Extended Operation Handler type.

#### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Extended Operation Handler properties depend on the Extended Operation Handler type, which depends on the **--handler-name {name}** option.

#### **--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Extended Operation Handler properties depend on the Extended Operation Handler type, which depends on the **--handler-name {name}** option.

### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Extended Operation Handler properties depend on the Extended Operation Handler type, which depends on the **--handler-name {name}** option.

### **--remove {PROP:VALUE}**

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Extended Operation Handler properties depend on the Extended Operation Handler type, which depends on the **--handler-name {name}** option.

## **Cancel Extended Operation Handler**

Extended Operation Handlers of type cancel-extended-operation-handler have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

#### **java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Cancel Extended Operation Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.CancelExtendedOperation

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type get-connection-id-extended-operation-handler have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Get Connection Id Extended Operation Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.GetConnectionIDExtendedOperation

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type get-symmetric-key-extended-operation-handler have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Get Symmetric Key Extended Operation Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.crypto.GetSymmetricKeyExtendedOperation

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Password Modify Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type password-modify-extended-operation-handler have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

Specifies the name of the identity mapper that should be used in conjunction with the password modify extended operation. This property is used to identify a user based on an authorization ID in the 'u:' form. Changes to this property take effect immediately.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the Password Modify Extended Operation Handler is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Password Modify Extended Operation Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PasswordModifyExtendedOperation

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type password-policy-state-extended-operation-handler have the following properties:

## enabled

### Description

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

true false

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Password Policy State Extended Operation Handler implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.extensions.PasswordPolicyStateExtendedOperation

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

### Multi-valued

No



**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Start TLS Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type `start-tls-extended-operation-handler` have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Start TLS Extended Operation Handler implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.extensions.StartTLSExtendedOperation

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## Who Am I Extended Operation Handler

Extended Operation Handlers of type who-am-i-extended-operation-handler have the following properties:

### enabled

#### Description

Indicates whether the Extended Operation Handler is enabled (that is, whether the types of extended operations are allowed in the server).

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

true false

#### Multi-valued

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Who Am I Extended Operation Handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.WhoAmIExtendedOperation

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.ExtendedOperationHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Extended Operation Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-external-changelog-domain-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-external-changelog-domain-prop - Modifies External Changelog Domain properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-external-changelog-domain-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies External Changelog Domain properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-external-changelog-domain-prop` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the Replication Synchronization Provider.

External Changelog Domain properties depend on the External Changelog Domain type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following External Changelog Domain types:

**external-changelog-domain**

Default {name}: External Changelog Domain

Enabled by default: true

See [External Changelog Domain](#) for the properties of this External Changelog Domain type.

**--domain-name {name}**

The name of the Replication Domain.

External Changelog Domain properties depend on the External Changelog Domain type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following External Changelog Domain types:

**external-changelog-domain**

Default {name}: External Changelog Domain

Enabled by default: true

See [External Changelog Domain](#) for the properties of this External Changelog Domain type.

#### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

External Changelog Domain properties depend on the External Changelog Domain type, which depends on the **--domain-name {name}** option.

#### **--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

External Changelog Domain properties depend on the External Changelog Domain type, which depends on the **--domain-name {name}** option.

#### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

External Changelog Domain properties depend on the External Changelog Domain type, which depends on the **--domain-name {name}** option.

#### **--remove {PROP:VALUE}**

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

External Changelog Domain properties depend on the External Changelog Domain type, which depends on the **--domain-name {name}** option.

## External Changelog Domain

External Changelog Domains of type external-changelog-domain have the following properties:

### **ecl-include**

#### **Description**

Specifies a list of attributes which should be published with every change log entry, regardless of whether the attribute itself has changed. The list of attributes may include wild cards such as "\*" and "+" as well as object class references prefixed with an ampersand, for example "@person". The included attributes will be published using the "includedAttributes" operational attribute as a single LDIF value rather like the "changes" attribute. For modify and modifyDN operations the included attributes will be taken from the entry before any changes were applied.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ecl-include-for-deletes****Description**

Specifies a list of attributes which should be published with every delete operation change log entry, in addition to those specified by the "ecl-include" property. This property provides a means for applications to archive entries after they have been deleted. See the description of the "ecl-include" property for further information about how the included attributes are published.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the External Changelog Domain is enabled. To enable computing the change

numbers, set the Replication Server's "ds-cfg-compute-change-number" property to true.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-global-configuration-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-global-configuration-prop - Modifies Global Configuration properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-global-configuration-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Global Configuration properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-global-configuration-prop` command takes the following options:

### `--set {PROP:VALUE}`

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Global Configuration properties depend on the Global Configuration type, which depends on the null option.

### `--reset {property}`

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Global Configuration properties depend on the Global Configuration type, which depends on the null option.

### `--add {PROP:VALUE}`

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Global Configuration properties depend on the Global Configuration type, which depends on the null option.

### `--remove {PROP:VALUE}`

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Global Configuration properties depend on the Global Configuration type, which depends on the null option.



# Global Configuration

Global Configurations of type global have the following properties:

## **add-missing-rdn-attributes**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the directory server should automatically add any attribute values contained in the entry's RDN into that entry when processing an add request.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **allow-attribute-name-exceptions**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the directory server should allow underscores in attribute names and allow attribute names to begin with numeric digits (both of which are violations of the LDAP standards).

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allowed-task****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of a Java class that may be invoked in the server. Any attempt to invoke a task not included in the list of allowed tasks is rejected.

**Default Value**

If no values are defined, then the server does not allow any tasks to be invoked.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**bind-with-dn-requires-password****Description**

Indicates whether the directory server should reject any simple bind request that contains a DN but no password. Although such bind requests are technically allowed by the LDAPv3 specification (and should be treated as anonymous simple authentication), they may introduce security problems in applications that do not verify that the client actually provided a password.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**check-schema****Description**

Indicates whether schema enforcement is active. When schema enforcement is activated, the directory server ensures that all operations result in entries are valid according to the defined server schema. It is strongly recommended that this option be left enabled to prevent the inadvertent addition of invalid data into the server.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**default-password-policy****Description**

Specifies the name of the password policy that is in effect for users whose entries do not specify an alternate password policy (either via a real or virtual attribute). In addition, the default password policy will be used for providing default parameters for sub-entry based password policies when not provided or supported by the sub-entry itself. This property must reference a password policy and no other type of authentication policy.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Policy.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**disabled-privilege****Description**

Specifies the name of a privilege that should not be evaluated by the server. If a privilege is disabled, then it is assumed that all clients (including unauthenticated clients) have that privilege.

**Default Value**

If no values are defined, then the server enforces all privileges.

**Allowed Values****backend-backup**

Allows the user to request that the server process backup tasks.

**backend-restore**

Allows the user to request that the server process restore tasks.

**bypass-acl**

Allows the associated user to bypass access control checks performed by the server.

**bypass-lockdown**

Allows the associated user to bypass server lockdown mode.

**cancel-request**

Allows the user to cancel operations in progress on other client connections.

**changelog-read**

The privilege that provides the ability to perform read operations on the changelog

**config-read**

Allows the associated user to read the server configuration.

**config-write**

Allows the associated user to update the server configuration. The config-read privilege is also required.

**data-sync**

Allows the user to participate in data synchronization.

**disconnect-client**

Allows the user to terminate other client connections.

**jmx-notify**

Allows the associated user to subscribe to receive JMX notifications.

**jmx-read**

Allows the associated user to perform JMX read operations.

**jmx-write**

Allows the associated user to perform JMX write operations.

**ldif-export**

Allows the user to request that the server process LDIF export tasks.

**ldif-import**

Allows the user to request that the server process LDIF import tasks.

**modify-acl**

Allows the associated user to modify the server's access control configuration.

**password-reset**

Allows the user to reset user passwords.

**privilege-change**

Allows the user to make changes to the set of defined root privileges, as well as to grant and revoke privileges for users.

**proxied-auth**

Allows the user to use the proxied authorization control, or to perform a bind that specifies an alternate authorization identity.

**server-lockdown**

Allows the user to place and bring the server of lockdown mode.

**server-restart**

Allows the user to request that the server perform an in-core restart.

**server-shutdown**

Allows the user to request that the server shut down.

**subentry-write**

Allows the associated user to perform LDAP subentry write operations.

**unindexed-search**

Allows the user to request that the server process a search that cannot be optimized using server indexes.

**update-schema**

Allows the user to make changes to the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**etime-resolution****Description**

Specifies the resolution to use for operation elapsed processing time (etime) measurements.

**Default Value**

milliseconds

**Allowed Values****milliseconds**

Use millisecond resolution.

**nanoseconds**

Use nanosecond resolution.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**idle-time-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that a client connection may remain established since its last completed operation. A value of "0 seconds" indicates that no idle time limit is enforced.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invalid-attribute-syntax-behavior****Description**

Specifies how the directory server should handle operations whenever an attribute value violates the associated attribute syntax.

**Default Value**

reject

**Allowed Values****accept**

The directory server silently accepts attribute values that are invalid according to their associated syntax. Matching operations targeting those values may not behave as expected.

**reject**

The directory server rejects attribute values that are invalid according to their associated syntax.

**warn**

The directory server accepts attribute values that are invalid according to their associated syntax, but also logs a warning message to the error log. Matching operations targeting those values may not behave as expected.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**lookthrough-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of entries that the directory server should "look through" in the course of processing a search request. This includes any entry that the server must examine in the course of processing the request, regardless of whether it actually matches the search criteria. A value of 0 indicates that no lookthrough limit is enforced. Note that this is the default server-wide limit, but it may be overridden on a per-user basis using the ds-rlim-lookthrough-



limit operational attribute.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-allowed-client-connections**

**Description**

Specifies the maximum number of client connections that may be established at any given time  
A value of 0 indicates that unlimited client connection is allowed.

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-internal-buffer-size****Description**

The threshold capacity beyond which internal cached buffers used for encoding and decoding entries and protocol messages will be trimmed after use. Individual buffers may grow very large when encoding and decoding large entries and protocol messages and should be reduced in size when they are no longer needed. This setting specifies the threshold at which a buffer is determined to have grown too big and should be trimmed down after use.

**Default Value**

32 KB

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 512.Upper value is 1000000000.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-psearches****Description**

Defines the maximum number of concurrent persistent searches that can be performed on directory server The persistent search mechanism provides an active channel through which entries that change, and information about the changes that occur, can be communicated. Because each persistent search operation consumes resources, limiting the number of simultaneous persistent searches keeps the performance impact minimal. A value of -1 indicates that there is no limit on the persistent searches.

**Default Value**

-1

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. A value of "-1" or "unlimited" for no limit.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**notify-abandoned-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the directory server should send a response to any operation that is interrupted via an abandon request. The LDAP specification states that abandoned operations should not receive any response, but this may cause problems with client applications that always expect to receive a response to each request.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**proxied-authorization-identity-mapper****Description**

Specifies the name of the identity mapper to map authorization ID values (using the "u:" form)

provided in the proxied authorization control to the corresponding user entry.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**reject-unauthenticated-requests**

**Description**

Indicates whether the directory server should reject any request (other than bind or StartTLS requests) received from a client that has not yet been authenticated, whose last authentication attempt was unsuccessful, or whose last authentication attempt used anonymous authentication.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**return-bind-error-messages****Description**

Indicates whether responses for failed bind operations should include a message string providing the reason for the authentication failure. Note that these messages may include information that could potentially be used by an attacker. If this option is disabled, then these messages appears only in the server's access log.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**save-config-on-successful-startup****Description**

Indicates whether the directory server should save a copy of its configuration whenever the startup process completes successfully. This ensures that the server provides a "last known good" configuration, which can be used as a reference (or copied into the active config) if the server fails to start with the current "active" configuration.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**server-error-result-code****Description**

Specifies the numeric value of the result code when request processing fails due to an internal server error.

**Default Value**

80

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**single-structural-objectclass-behavior****Description**

Specifies how the directory server should handle operations an entry does not contain a structural object class or contains multiple structural classes.

**Default Value**

reject

## Allowed Values

### accept

The directory server silently accepts entries that do not contain exactly one structural object class. Certain schema features that depend on the entry's structural class may not behave as expected.

### reject

The directory server rejects entries that do not contain exactly one structural object class.

### warn

The directory server accepts entries that do not contain exactly one structural object class, but also logs a warning message to the error log. Certain schema features that depend on the entry's structural class may not behave as expected.

## Multi-valued

No

## Required

No

## Admin Action Required

None

## Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

## Read-only

No

## size-limit

### Description

Specifies the maximum number of entries that can be returned to the client during a single search operation. A value of 0 indicates that no size limit is enforced. Note that this is the default server-wide limit, but it may be overridden on a per-user basis using the ds-rlim-size-limit operational attribute.

### Default Value

1000

## Allowed Values

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

## Multi-valued

No

## Required

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**smtp-server****Description**

Specifies the address (and optional port number) for a mail server that can be used to send email messages via SMTP. It may be an IP address or resolvable hostname, optionally followed by a colon and a port number.

**Default Value**

If no values are defined, then the server cannot send email via SMTP.

**Allowed Values**

A hostname, optionally followed by a ":" followed by a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**subordinate-base-dn****Description**

Specifies the set of base DNs used for singleLevel, wholeSubtree, and subordinateSubtree searches based at the root DSE.

**Default Value**

The set of all user-defined suffixes is used.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.



**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**time-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that should be spent processing a single search operation. A value of 0 seconds indicates that no time limit is enforced. Note that this is the default server-wide time limit, but it may be overridden on a per-user basis using the ds-rlim-time-limit operational attribute.

**Default Value**

60 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-transaction-ids****Description**

Indicates whether the directory server should trust the transaction ids that may be received

from requests, either through a LDAP control or through a HTTP header.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**writability-mode**

**Description**

Specifies the kinds of write operations the directory server can process.

**Default Value**

enabled

**Allowed Values**

**disabled**

The directory server rejects all write operations that are requested of it, regardless of their origin.

**enabled**

The directory server attempts to process all write operations that are requested of it, regardless of their origin.

**internal-only**

The directory server attempts to process write operations requested as internal operations or through synchronization, but rejects any such operations requested from external clients.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-group-implementation-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-group-implementation-prop - Modifies Group Implementation properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-group-implementation-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Group Implementation properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-group-implementation-prop` command takes the following options:

**--implementation-name {name}**

The name of the Group Implementation.

Group Implementation properties depend on the Group Implementation type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Group Implementation types:

**dynamic-group-implementation**

Default {name}: Dynamic Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Dynamic Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

**static-group-implementation**

Default {name}: Static Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Static Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

**virtual-static-group-implementation**

Default {name}: Virtual Static Group Implementation

Enabled by default: true

See [Virtual Static Group Implementation](#) for the properties of this Group Implementation type.

### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Group Implementation properties depend on the Group Implementation type, which depends on the **--implementation-name {name}** option.

### **--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Group Implementation properties depend on the Group Implementation type, which depends on the **--implementation-name {name}** option.

### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Group Implementation properties depend on the Group Implementation type, which depends on the **--implementation-name {name}** option.

### **--remove {PROP:VALUE}**

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Group Implementation properties depend on the Group Implementation type, which depends on the **--implementation-name {name}** option.

## Dynamic Group Implementation

Group Implementations of type dynamic-group-implementation have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Group Implementation is enabled.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Dynamic Group Implementation implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.DynamicGroup

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Group

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Group Implementation must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Static Group Implementation

Group Implementations of type static-group-implementation have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Group Implementation is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Static Group Implementation implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.StaticGroup

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Group

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Group Implementation must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# Virtual Static Group Implementation

Group Implementations of type virtual-static-group-implementation have the following properties:

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Group Implementation is enabled.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **java-class**

### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Virtual Static Group Implementation implementation.

### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.VirtualStaticGroup

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.Group

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes



**Admin Action Required**

The Group Implementation must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-http-authorization-mechanism-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-http-authorization-mechanism-prop - Modifies HTTP Authorization Mechanism properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-http-authorization-mechanism-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies HTTP Authorization Mechanism properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-http-authorization-mechanism-prop` command takes the following options:

**--mechanism-name {name}**

The name of the HTTP Authorization Mechanism.

HTTP Authorization Mechanism properties depend on the HTTP Authorization Mechanism type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following HTTP Authorization Mechanism types:

### **http-anonymous-authorization-mechanism**

Default {name}: HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-basic-authorization-mechanism**

Default {name}: HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-oauth2-cts-authorization-mechanism**

Default {name}: HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-oauth2-file-authorization-mechanism**

Default {name}: HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-oauth2-openam-authorization-mechanism**

Default {name}: HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **http-oauth2-token-introspection-authorization-mechanism**

Default {name}: HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism

Enabled by default: true

See [HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism](#) for the properties of this HTTP Authorization Mechanism type.

### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

HTTP Authorization Mechanism properties depend on the HTTP Authorization Mechanism type, which depends on the `--mechanism-name {name}` option.

### **--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

HTTP Authorization Mechanism properties depend on the HTTP Authorization Mechanism type, which depends on the `--mechanism-name {name}` option.

### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

HTTP Authorization Mechanism properties depend on the HTTP Authorization Mechanism type, which depends on the `--mechanism-name {name}` option.

### `--remove {PROP:VALUE}`

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

HTTP Authorization Mechanism properties depend on the HTTP Authorization Mechanism type, which depends on the `--mechanism-name {name}` option.

## HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type `http-anonymous-authorization-mechanism` have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **java-class**

#### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP Anonymous Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAnonymousAuthorizationMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**user-dn****Description**

The authorization DN which will be used for performing anonymous operations.

**Default Value**

By default, operations will be performed using an anonymously bound connection.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type http-basic-authorization-mechanism have the following properties:

## **alt-authentication-enabled**

### **Description**

Specifies whether user credentials may be provided using alternative headers to the standard 'Authorize' header.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **alt-password-header**

### **Description**

Alternate HTTP headers to get the user's password from.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**alt-username-header****Description**

Alternate HTTP headers to get the user's name from.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

> Specifies the name of the identity mapper used to get the user's entry corresponding to the user-id provided in the HTTP authentication header.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP Basic Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpBasicAuthorizationMechanism



**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## HTTP Oauth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type http-oauth2-cts-authorization-mechanism have the following properties:

**access-token-cache-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Oauth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**access-token-cache-expiration****Description**

Token cache expiration

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**authzid-json-pointer****Description**

Specifies the JSON pointer to the value to use as Authorization ID. The JSON pointer is applied to the resolved access token JSON document. (example: /uid)

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

The base DN of the Core Token Service where access token are stored. (example: ou=famrecords,ou=openam-session,ou=tokens,dc=example,dc=com)

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

> Specifies the name of the identity mapper to use in conjunction with the authzid-json-pointer to get the user corresponding to the access-token.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP OAuth2 Cts Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpOAuth2CtsAuthorizationMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**required-scope****Description**

Scopes required to grant access to the service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# HTTP Oauth2 File Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type http-oauth2-file-authorization-mechanism have the following properties:

## **access-token-cache-enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Oauth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **access-token-cache-expiration**

### **Description**

Token cache expiration

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**access-token-directory****Description**

Directory containing token files. File names must be equal to the token strings. The file content must a JSON object with the following attributes: 'scope', 'expireTime' and all the field(s) needed to resolve the authzIdTemplate.

**Default Value**

oauth2-demo/

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**authzid-json-pointer****Description**

Specifies the JSON pointer to the value to use as Authorization ID. The JSON pointer is applied to the resolved access token JSON document. (example: /uid)

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

> Specifies the name of the identity mapper to use in conjunction with the authzid-json-pointer to get the user corresponding to the access-token.



**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP OAuth2 File Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpOAuth2FileAuthorizationMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**required-scope****Description**

Scopes required to grant access to the service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## HTTP Oauth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type http-oauth2-openam-authorization-mechanism have the following properties:

**access-token-cache-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Oauth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**access-token-cache-expiration****Description**

Token cache expiration

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**authzid-json-pointer****Description**

Specifies the JSON pointer to the value to use as Authorization ID. The JSON pointer is applied to the resolved access token JSON document. (example: /uid)

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

> Specifies the name of the identity mapper to use in conjunction with the authzid-json-pointer to get the user corresponding to the access-token.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpOAuth2OpenAmAuthorizationMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this HTTP OAuth2 Openam Authorization Mechanism .

**Default Value**

By default the system key manager(s) will be used.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent requests to the authorization server.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**required-scope****Description**

Scopes required to grant access to the service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**token-info-url****Description**

Defines the OpenAM endpoint URL where the access-token resolution request should be sent.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used when negotiating SSL connections with the remote authorization server.

**Default Value**

By default, no trust manager is specified indicating that only certificates signed by the authorities associated with this JVM will be accepted.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when SSL is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only impact subsequent SSL connection negotiations.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## HTTP Oauth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism

HTTP Authorization Mechanisms of type http-oauth2-token-introspection-authorization-mechanism have the following properties:

**access-token-cache-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Oauth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



## **access-token-cache-expiration**

### **Description**

Token cache expiration

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **authzid-json-pointer**

### **Description**

Specifies the JSON pointer to the value to use as Authorization ID. The JSON pointer is applied to the resolved access token JSON document. (example: /uid)

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**client-id****Description**

Client's ID to use during the HTTP basic authentication against the authorization server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**client-secret****Description**

Client's secret to use during the HTTP basic authentication against the authorization server.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

> Specifies the name of the identity mapper to use in conjunction with the authzid-json-pointer to get the user corresponding to the access-token.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the HTTP OAuth2 Authorization Mechanism is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpOAuth2TokenIntrospectionAuthorizationMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.protocols.http.authz.HttpAuthorizationMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this HTTP OAuth2 Token Introspection Authorization Mechanism .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent requests to the authorization server.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**required-scope****Description**

Scopes required to grant access to the service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **token-introspection-url**

### **Description**

Defines the token introspection endpoint URL where the access-token resolution request should be sent. (example: <http://example.com/introspect>)

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **trust-manager-provider**

### **Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used when negotiating SSL connections with the remote authorization server.

### **Default Value**

By default, no trust manager is specified indicating that only certificates signed by the authorities associated with this JVM will be accepted.

### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when SSL is enabled.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only impact subsequent SSL connection negotiations.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-http-endpoint-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-http-endpoint-prop - Modifies HTTP Endpoint properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-http-endpoint-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies HTTP Endpoint properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-http-endpoint-prop` command takes the following options:

**--endpoint-name {name}**

The name of the HTTP Endpoint.

HTTP Endpoint properties depend on the HTTP Endpoint type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following HTTP Endpoint types:

**admin-endpoint**

Default {name}: Admin Endpoint

Enabled by default: true

See [Admin Endpoint](#) for the properties of this HTTP Endpoint type.

**rest2ldap-endpoint**

Default {name}: Rest2ldap Endpoint

Enabled by default: true

See [Rest2ldap Endpoint](#) for the properties of this HTTP Endpoint type.

**--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

HTTP Endpoint properties depend on the HTTP Endpoint type, which depends on the `--endpoint -name {name}` option.



### **--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

HTTP Endpoint properties depend on the HTTP Endpoint type, which depends on the **--endpoint -name {name}** option.

### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

HTTP Endpoint properties depend on the HTTP Endpoint type, which depends on the **--endpoint -name {name}** option.

### **--remove {PROP:VALUE}**

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

HTTP Endpoint properties depend on the HTTP Endpoint type, which depends on the **--endpoint -name {name}** option.

## **Admin Endpoint**

HTTP Endpoints of type admin-endpoint have the following properties:

### **authorization-mechanism**

#### **Description**

The HTTP authorization mechanisms supported by this HTTP Endpoint.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any HTTP Authorization Mechanism. The referenced authorization mechanism must be enabled when the HTTP Endpoint is enabled.

#### **Multi-valued**

Yes

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-path****Description**

All HTTP requests matching the base path or subordinate to it will be routed to the HTTP endpoint unless a more specific HTTP endpoint is found.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Endpoint is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Admin Endpoint implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.rest2ldap.AdminEndpoint

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.HttpEndpoint

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Rest2ldap Endpoint

HTTP Endpoints of type rest2ldap-endpoint have the following properties:

**authorization-mechanism****Description**

The HTTP authorization mechanisms supported by this HTTP Endpoint.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any HTTP Authorization Mechanism. The referenced authorization mechanism must be enabled when the HTTP Endpoint is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-path****Description**

All HTTP requests matching the base path or subordinate to it will be routed to the HTTP endpoint unless a more specific HTTP endpoint is found.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**config-directory**

**Description**

The directory containing the Rest2Ldap configuration file(s) for this specific endpoint. The directory must be readable by the server and may contain multiple configuration files, one for each supported version of the REST endpoint. If a relative path is used then it will be resolved against the server's instance directory.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A directory that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the HTTP Endpoint is enabled.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Rest2ldap Endpoint implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.protocols.http.rest2ldap.Rest2LdapEndpoint

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.HttpEndpoint

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-identity-mapper-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-identity-mapper-prop - Modifies Identity Mapper properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-identity-mapper-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Identity Mapper properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-identity-mapper-prop` command takes the following options:

**--mapper-name {name}**

The name of the Identity Mapper.

Identity Mapper properties depend on the Identity Mapper type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Identity Mapper types:

**exact-match-identity-mapper**

Default {name}: Exact Match Identity Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Exact Match Identity Mapper](#) for the properties of this Identity Mapper type.

**regular-expression-identity-mapper**

Default {name}: Regular Expression Identity Mapper

Enabled by default: true

See [Regular Expression Identity Mapper](#) for the properties of this Identity Mapper type.

**--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Identity Mapper properties depend on the Identity Mapper type, which depends on the `--mapper-name {name}` option.

### **--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Identity Mapper properties depend on the Identity Mapper type, which depends on the **--mapper -name {name}** option.

### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Identity Mapper properties depend on the Identity Mapper type, which depends on the **--mapper -name {name}** option.

### **--remove {PROP:VALUE}**

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Identity Mapper properties depend on the Identity Mapper type, which depends on the **--mapper -name {name}** option.

## Exact Match Identity Mapper

Identity Mappers of type exact-match-identity-mapper have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Identity Mapper is enabled for use.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No



**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Exact Match Identity Mapper implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.ExactMatchIdentityMapper

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.IdentityMapper

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Identity Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**match-attribute****Description**

Specifies the attribute whose value should exactly match the ID string provided to this identity mapper. At least one value must be provided. All values must refer to the name or OID of an attribute type defined in the directory server schema. If multiple attributes or OIDs are provided, at least one of those attributes must contain the provided ID string value in exactly one entry. The internal search performed includes a logical OR across all of these values.

**Default Value**

uid

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**match-base-dn****Description**

Specifies the set of base DNs below which to search for users. The base DNs will be used when performing searches to map the provided ID string to a user entry. If multiple values are given, searches are performed below all specified base DNs.

**Default Value**

The server searches below all public naming contexts.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Regular Expression Identity Mapper

Identity Mappers of type regular-expression-identity-mapper have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Identity Mapper is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Regular Expression Identity Mapper implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.RegularExpressionIdentityMapper

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.IdentityMapper

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Identity Mapper must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **match-attribute**

### **Description**

Specifies the name or OID of the attribute whose value should match the provided identifier string after it has been processed by the associated regular expression. All values must refer to the name or OID of an attribute type defined in the directory server schema. If multiple attributes or OIDs are provided, at least one of those attributes must contain the provided ID string value in exactly one entry.

### **Default Value**

uid

### **Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **match-base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DN(s) that should be used when performing searches to map the provided ID string to a user entry. If multiple values are given, searches are performed below all the specified base DNs.

### **Default Value**

The server searches below all public naming contexts.

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**match-pattern****Description**

Specifies the regular expression pattern that is used to identify portions of the ID string that will be replaced. Any portion of the ID string that matches this pattern is replaced in accordance with the provided replace pattern (or is removed if no replace pattern is specified). If multiple substrings within the given ID string match this pattern, all occurrences are replaced. If no part of the given ID string matches this pattern, the ID string is not altered. Exactly one match pattern value must be provided, and it must be a valid regular expression as described in the API documentation for the `java.util.regex.Pattern` class, including support for capturing groups.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Any valid regular expression pattern which is supported by the `javax.util.regex.Pattern` class (see [http://download.oracle.com/docs/cd/E17409\\_01/javase/6/docs/api/java/util/regex/Pattern.html](http://download.oracle.com/docs/cd/E17409_01/javase/6/docs/api/java/util/regex/Pattern.html) for documentation about this class for Java SE 6).

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**replace-pattern****Description**

Specifies the replacement pattern that should be used for substrings in the ID string that match the provided regular expression pattern. If no replacement pattern is provided, then any

matching portions of the ID string will be removed (i.e., replaced with an empty string). The replacement pattern may include a string from a capturing group by using a dollar sign (\$) followed by an integer value that indicates which capturing group should be used.

**Default Value**

The replace pattern will be the empty string.

**Allowed Values**

Any valid replacement string that is allowed by the `javax.util.regex.Matcher` class.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-key-manager-provider-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-key-manager-provider-prop - Modifies Key Manager Provider properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-key-manager-provider-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Key Manager Provider properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-key-manager-provider-prop` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the Key Manager Provider.

Key Manager Provider properties depend on the Key Manager Provider type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Key Manager Provider types:

**file-based-key-manager-provider**

Default {name}: File Based Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

**ldap-key-manager-provider**

Default {name}: LDAP Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

**pkcs11-key-manager-provider**

Default {name}: PKCS11 Key Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS11 Key Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Key Manager Provider type.

### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Key Manager Provider properties depend on the Key Manager Provider type, which depends on the `--provider-name {name}` option.

### **--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Key Manager Provider properties depend on the Key Manager Provider type, which depends on the `--provider-name {name}` option.

### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Key Manager Provider properties depend on the Key Manager Provider type, which depends on the `--provider-name {name}` option.

### **--remove {PROP:VALUE}**

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Key Manager Provider properties depend on the Key Manager Provider type, which depends on the `--provider-name {name}` option.

## **File Based Key Manager Provider**

Key Manager Providers of type file-based-key-manager-provider have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Key Manager Provider is enabled for use.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Key Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.FileBasedKeyManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.KeyManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Key Manager Provider must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file that contains the private key information. This may be an absolute path, or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root. Changes to this property will take effect the next time that the key manager is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-environment-variable**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN required to access the contents of the key store.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined Java property.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-type****Description**

Specifies the format for the data in the key store file. Valid values should always include 'JKS' and 'PKCS12', but different implementations may allow other values as well. If no value is provided, the JVM-default value is used. Changes to this configuration attribute will take effect the next time that the key manager is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Any key store format supported by the Java runtime environment.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## LDAP Key Manager Provider

Key Manager Providers of type ldap-key-manager-provider have the following properties:

**base-dn****Description**

The base DN beneath which LDAP key store entries are located.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Key Manager Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the LDAP Key Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.LDAPKeyManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.KeyManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Key Manager Provider must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN required to access the contents of the key store.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Key Manager Provider .



**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined Java property.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## PKCS11 Key Manager Provider

Key Manager Providers of type pkcs11-key-manager-provider have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Key Manager Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PKCS11KeyManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.KeyManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Key Manager Provider must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN required to access the contents of the key store.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of a defined Java property.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Key Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-log-publisher-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-log-publisher-prop - Modifies Log Publisher properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-log-publisher-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Log Publisher properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-log-publisher-prop` command takes the following options:

**--publisher-name {name}**

The name of the Log Publisher.

Log Publisher properties depend on the Log Publisher type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Publisher types:

**csv-file-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: Csv File Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Csv File Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

**csv-file-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

**external-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: External Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [External Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **external-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: External HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [External HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: File Based Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-audit-log-publisher**

Default {name}: File Based Audit Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Audit Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-debug-log-publisher**

Default {name}: File Based Debug Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Debug Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-error-log-publisher**

Default {name}: File Based Error Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Error Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **file-based-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **json-file-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: Json File Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Json File Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

### **json-file-http-access-log-publisher**

Default {name}: Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Enabled by default: true

See [Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher](#) for the properties of this Log Publisher type.

#### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Log Publisher properties depend on the Log Publisher type, which depends on the **--publisher -name {name}** option.

#### **--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Log Publisher properties depend on the Log Publisher type, which depends on the **--publisher -name {name}** option.

#### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Log Publisher properties depend on the Log Publisher type, which depends on the **--publisher -name {name}** option.

#### **--remove {PROP:VALUE}**

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Log Publisher properties depend on the Log Publisher type, which depends on the **--publisher -name {name}** option.

## Csv File Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type csv-file-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

### **asynchronous**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Csv File Access Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

#### **Default Value**

true

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**csv-delimiter-char****Description**

The delimiter character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Default Value**

,



**Allowed Values**

The delimiter character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**csv-eol-symbols****Description**

The string that marks the end of a line.

**Default Value**

Use the platform specific end of line character sequence.

**Allowed Values**

The string that marks the end of a line.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**csv-quote-char****Description**

The character to append and prepend to a CSV field when writing in CSV format.

**Default Value**

"

**Allowed Values**

The quote character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filtering-policy**

**Description**

Specifies how filtering criteria should be applied to log records.

**Default Value**

no-filtering

**Allowed Values****exclusive**

Records must not match any of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**inclusive**

Records must match at least one of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**no-filtering**

No filtering will be performed, and all records will be logged.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Csv File Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.CsvFileAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file that contains the private key information. This may be an absolute path, or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root. Changes to this property will take effect the next time that the key store is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the Csv File Access Log Publisher .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Csv File Access Log Publisher is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-control-oids****Description**

Specifies whether control OIDs will be included in operation log records.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-directory****Description**

The directory to use for the log files generated by the Csv File Access Log Publisher. The path to the directory is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

logs

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing directory that is readable and writable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the Csv File Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **rotation-policy**

### **Description**

The rotation policy to use for the Csv File Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

### **Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **signature-time-interval**

### **Description**

Specifies the interval at which to sign the log file when the tamper-evident option is enabled.

### **Default Value**

3s

### **Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether internal operations (for example, operations that are initiated by plugins) should be logged along with the operations that are requested by users.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-synchronization-operations****Description**

Indicates whether access messages that are generated by synchronization operations should be suppressed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**tamper-evident****Description**

Specifies whether the log should be signed in order to detect tampering. Every log record will be signed, making it possible to verify that the log has not been tampered with. This feature has a significant impact on performance of the server.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type csv-file-http-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

**asynchronous****Description**

Indicates whether the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## csv-delimiter-char

### Description

The delimiter character to use when writing in CSV format.

### Default Value

,

### Allowed Values

The delimiter character to use when writing in CSV format.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## csv-eol-symbols

### Description

The string that marks the end of a line.

### Default Value

Use the platform specific end of line character sequence.

### Allowed Values

The string that marks the end of a line.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**csv-quote-char****Description**

The character to append and prepend to a CSV field when writing in CSV format.

**Default Value**

"

**Allowed Values**

The quote character to use when writing in CSV format.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.CommonAuditHTTPAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file that contains the private key information. This may be an absolute path, or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root. Changes to this property will take effect the next time that the key store is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**key-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-directory****Description**

The directory to use for the log files generated by the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher. The path to the directory is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

logs

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing directory that is readable and writable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy**

**Description**

The rotation policy to use for the Csv File HTTP Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**signature-time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to sign the log file when secure option is enabled.

**Default Value**

3s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)



**Read-only**

No

**tamper-evident****Description**

Specifies whether the log should be signed in order to detect tampering. Every log record will be signed, making it possible to verify that the log has not been tampered with. This feature has a significant impact on performance of the server.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## External Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type external-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

**config-file****Description**

The JSON configuration file that defines the External Access Log Publisher. The content of the JSON configuration file depends on the type of external audit event handler. The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filtering-policy****Description**

Specifies how filtering criteria should be applied to log records.

**Default Value**

no-filtering

**Allowed Values****exclusive**

Records must not match any of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**inclusive**

Records must match at least one of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**no-filtering**

No filtering will be performed, and all records will be logged.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the External Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.ExternalAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-control-oids****Description**

Specifies whether control OIDs will be included in operation log records.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether internal operations (for example, operations that are initiated by plugins) should be logged along with the operations that are requested by users.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-synchronization-operations****Description**

Indicates whether access messages that are generated by synchronization operations should be suppressed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## External HTTP Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type external-http-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

**config-file****Description**

The JSON configuration file that defines the External HTTP Access Log Publisher. The content of the JSON configuration file depends on the type of external audit event handler. The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the External HTTP Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.CommonAuditHTTPAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type file-based-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

**append****Description**

Specifies whether to append to existing log files.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**asynchronous****Description**

Indicates whether the File Based Access Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the log file buffer size.

**Default Value**

64kb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filtering-policy****Description**

Specifies how filtering criteria should be applied to log records.

**Default Value**

no-filtering

**Allowed Values****exclusive**

Records must not match any of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**inclusive**

Records must match at least one of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**no-filtering**

No filtering will be performed, and all records will be logged.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## java-class

### Description

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Access Log Publisher implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.loggers.TextAccessLogPublisher

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## log-control-oids

### Description

Specifies whether control OIDs will be included in operation log records.

### Default Value

false

### Allowed Values

true false

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-file****Description**

The file name to use for the log files generated by the File Based Access Log Publisher. The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-file-permissions****Description**

The UNIX permissions of the log files created by this File Based Access Log Publisher.

**Default Value**

640

**Allowed Values**

A valid UNIX mode string. The mode string must contain three digits between zero and seven.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-format****Description**

Specifies how log records should be formatted and written to the access log.

**Default Value**

multi-line

**Allowed Values****combined**

Combine log records for operation requests and responses into a single record. This format should be used when log records are to be filtered based on response criteria (e.g. result code).

**multi-line**

Outputs separate log records for operation requests and responses.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-record-time-format****Description**

Specifies the format string that is used to generate log record timestamps.

**Default Value**

dd/MMM/yyyy:HH:mm:ss Z

**Allowed Values**

Any valid format string that can be used with the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**queue-size****Description**

The maximum number of log records that can be stored in the asynchronous queue.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy**

**Description**

The retention policy to use for the File Based Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the File Based Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether internal operations (for example, operations that are initiated by plugins) should be logged along with the operations that are requested by users.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-synchronization-operations****Description**

Indicates whether access messages that are generated by synchronization operations should be suppressed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to check whether the log files need to be rotated.

**Default Value**

5s

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based Audit Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type file-based-audit-log-publisher have the following properties:

**append****Description**

Specifies whether to append to existing log files.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**asynchronous****Description**

Indicates whether the File Based Audit Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the log file buffer size.

**Default Value**

64kb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filtering-policy****Description**

Specifies how filtering criteria should be applied to log records.

**Default Value**

no-filtering

**Allowed Values****exclusive**

Records must not match any of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**inclusive**

Records must match at least one of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**no-filtering**

No filtering will be performed, and all records will be logged.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Audit Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TextAuditLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-file****Description**

The file name to use for the log files generated by the File Based Audit Log Publisher. The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-file-permissions****Description**

The UNIX permissions of the log files created by this File Based Audit Log Publisher.

**Default Value**

640

**Allowed Values**

A valid UNIX mode string. The mode string must contain three digits between zero and seven.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**queue-size****Description**

The maximum number of log records that can be stored in the asynchronous queue.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the File Based Audit Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy**

**Description**

The rotation policy to use for the File Based Audit Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether internal operations (for example, operations that are initiated by plugins) should be logged along with the operations that are requested by users.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)



**Read-only**

No

**suppress-synchronization-operations****Description**

Indicates whether access messages that are generated by synchronization operations should be suppressed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to check whether the log files need to be rotated.

**Default Value**

5s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based Debug Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type file-based-debug-log-publisher have the following properties:

**append****Description**

Specifies whether to append to existing log files.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**asynchronous****Description**

Indicates whether the File Based Debug Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size**

**Description**

Specifies the log file buffer size.

**Default Value**

64kb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**default-debug-exceptions-only****Description**

Indicates whether only logs with exception should be logged.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**default-include-throwable-cause****Description**

Indicates whether to include the cause of exceptions in exception thrown and caught messages logged by default.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**default-omit-method-entry-arguments****Description**

Indicates whether to include method arguments in debug messages logged by default.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**default-omit-method-return-value****Description**

Indicates whether to include the return value in debug messages logged by default.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**default-throwable-stack-frames****Description**

Indicates the number of stack frames to include in the stack trace for method entry and exception thrown messages.

**Default Value**

2147483647

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Debug Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TextDebugLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-file****Description**

The file name to use for the log files generated by the File Based Debug Log Publisher . The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



## **log-file-permissions**

### **Description**

The UNIX permissions of the log files created by this File Based Debug Log Publisher .

### **Default Value**

640

### **Allowed Values**

A valid UNIX mode string. The mode string must contain three digits between zero and seven.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **queue-size**

### **Description**

The maximum number of log records that can be stored in the asynchronous queue.

### **Default Value**

5000

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the File Based Debug Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the File Based Debug Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to check whether the log files need to be rotated.

**Default Value**

5s

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based Error Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type `file-based-error-log-publisher` have the following properties:

**append****Description**

Specifies whether to append to existing log files.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**asynchronous****Description**

Indicates whether the File Based Error Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer will be flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size****Description**

Specifies the log file buffer size.

**Default Value**

64kb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**default-severity**

**Description**

Specifies the default severity levels for the logger.

**Default Value**

error warning

**Allowed Values****all**

Messages of all severity levels are logged.

**debug**

The error log severity that is used for messages that provide debugging information triggered during processing.

**error**

The error log severity that is used for messages that provide information about errors which may force the server to shut down or operate in a significantly degraded state.

**info**

The error log severity that is used for messages that provide information about significant events within the server that are not warnings or errors.

**none**

No messages of any severity are logged by default. This value is intended to be used in conjunction with the override-severity property to define an error logger that will publish no error message beside the errors of a given category.

**notice**

The error log severity that is used for the most important informational messages (i.e., information that should almost always be logged but is not associated with a warning or error condition).

**warning**

The error log severity that is used for messages that provide information about warnings triggered during processing.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Error Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TextErrorLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-file****Description**

The file name to use for the log files generated by the File Based Error Log Publisher . The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-file-permissions****Description**

The UNIX permissions of the log files created by this File Based Error Log Publisher .

**Default Value**

640

**Allowed Values**

A valid UNIX mode string. The mode string must contain three digits between zero and seven.



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**override-severity****Description**

Specifies the override severity levels for the logger based on the category of the messages. Each override severity level should include the category and the severity levels to log for that category, for example, core=error,info,warning. Valid categories are: core, extensions, protocol, config, log, util, schema, plugin, jeb, backend, tools, task, access-control, admin, sync, version, quicksetup, admin-tool, dsconfig, user-defined. Valid severities are: all, error, info, warning, notice, debug.

**Default Value**

All messages with the default severity levels are logged.

**Allowed Values**

A string in the form category=severity1,severity2...

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**queue-size**

**Description**

The maximum number of log records that can be stored in the asynchronous queue.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the File Based Error Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files will be cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files will never be cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the File Based Error Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to check whether the log files need to be rotated.

**Default Value**

5s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type file-based-http-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

**append****Description**

Specifies whether to append to existing log files.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**asynchronous****Description**

Indicates whether the File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher will publish records asynchronously.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**auto-flush****Description**

Specifies whether to flush the writer after every log record. If the asynchronous writes option is used, the writer is flushed after all the log records in the queue are written.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**buffer-size**

**Description**

Specifies the log file buffer size.

**Default Value**

64kb

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TextHTTPAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-file****Description**

The file name to use for the log files generated by the File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher. The path to the file is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-file-permissions****Description**

The UNIX permissions of the log files created by this File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher.

**Default Value**

640

**Allowed Values**

A valid UNIX mode string. The mode string must contain three digits between zero and seven.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-format****Description**

Specifies how log records should be formatted and written to the HTTP access log.

**Default Value**

cs-host c-ip cs-username x-datetime cs-method cs-uri-stem cs-uri-query cs-version sc-status  
cs(User-Agent) x-connection-id x-etime x-transaction-id

**Allowed Values**

A space separated list of fields describing the extended log format to be used for logging HTTP accesses. Available values are listed on the W3C working draft <http://www.w3.org/TR/WD-logfile.html> and Microsoft website <http://www.microsoft.com/technet/prodtechnol/>



<WindowsServer2003/Library/IIS/676400bc-8969-4aa7-851a-9319490a9bbb.msp?mfr=true>

OpenDJ supports the following standard fields: "c-ip", "c-port", "cs-host", "cs-method", "cs-uri", "cs-uri-stem", "cs-uri-query", "cs(User-Agent)", "cs-username", "cs-version", "s-computername", "s-ip", "s-port", "sc-status". OpenDJ supports the following application specific field extensions: "x-connection-id" displays the internal connection ID assigned to the HTTP client connection, "x-datetime" displays the completion date and time for the logged HTTP request and its output is controlled by the "ds-cfg-log-record-time-format" property, "x-etime" displays the total execution time for the logged HTTP request, "x-transaction-id" displays the transaction id associated to a request

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-record-time-format**

**Description**

Specifies the format string that is used to generate log record timestamps.

**Default Value**

dd/MMM/yyyy:HH:mm:ss Z

**Allowed Values**

Any valid format string that can be used with the java.text.SimpleDateFormat class.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**queue-size****Description**

The maximum number of log records that can be stored in the asynchronous queue.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the File Based HTTP Access Log Publisher . When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**time-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval at which to check whether the log files need to be rotated.

**Default Value**

5s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Json File Access Log Publisher

Log Publishers of type json-file-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filtering-policy**

**Description**

Specifies how filtering criteria should be applied to log records.

**Default Value**

no-filtering

**Allowed Values****exclusive**

Records must not match any of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**inclusive**

Records must match at least one of the filtering criteria in order to be logged.

**no-filtering**

No filtering will be performed, and all records will be logged.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Json File Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.JsonFileAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-control-oids****Description**

Specifies whether control OIDs will be included in operation log records.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-directory****Description**

The directory to use for the log files generated by the Json File Access Log Publisher. The path to the directory is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

logs

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing directory that is readable and writable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the Json File Access Log Publisher. When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the Json File Access Log Publisher. When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**suppress-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether internal operations (for example, operations that are initiated by plugins) should be logged along with the operations that are requested by users.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No



## **suppress-synchronization-operations**

### **Description**

Indicates whether access messages that are generated by synchronization operations should be suppressed.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher**

Log Publishers of type json-file-http-access-log-publisher have the following properties:

### **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Log Publisher is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.CommonAuditHTTPAccessLogPublisher

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.LogPublisher

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-directory****Description**

The directory to use for the log files generated by the Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher. The path to the directory is relative to the server root.

**Default Value**

logs

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing directory that is readable and writable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Log Publisher must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**retention-policy****Description**

The retention policy to use for the Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher. When multiple policies are used, log files are cleaned when any of the policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No retention policy is used and log files are never cleaned.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Retention Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**rotation-policy****Description**

The rotation policy to use for the Json File HTTP Access Log Publisher. When multiple policies are used, rotation will occur if any policy's conditions are met.

**Default Value**

No rotation policy is used and log rotation will not occur.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Log Rotation Policy.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-log-retention-policy-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-log-retention-policy-prop - Modifies Log Retention Policy properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-log-retention-policy-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Log Retention Policy properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-log-retention-policy-prop` command takes the following options:

**--policy-name {name}**

The name of the Log Retention Policy.

Log Retention Policy properties depend on the Log Retention Policy type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Retention Policy types:

**file-count-log-retention-policy**

Default {name}: File Count Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [File Count Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

**free-disk-space-log-retention-policy**

Default {name}: Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

**size-limit-log-retention-policy**

Default {name}: Size Limit Log Retention Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Size Limit Log Retention Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Retention Policy type.

### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Log Retention Policy properties depend on the Log Retention Policy type, which depends on the `--policy-name {name}` option.

### **--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Log Retention Policy properties depend on the Log Retention Policy type, which depends on the `--policy-name {name}` option.

### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Log Retention Policy properties depend on the Log Retention Policy type, which depends on the `--policy-name {name}` option.

### **--remove {PROP:VALUE}**

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Log Retention Policy properties depend on the Log Retention Policy type, which depends on the `--policy-name {name}` option.

## File Count Log Retention Policy

Log Retention Policies of type file-count-log-retention-policy have the following properties:

### **java-class**

#### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Count Log Retention Policy implementation.

#### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.FileNumberRetentionPolicy

#### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RetentionPolicy

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**number-of-files****Description**

Specifies the number of archived log files to retain before the oldest ones are cleaned.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy

Log Retention Policies of type free-disk-space-log-retention-policy have the following properties:

**free-disk-space****Description**

Specifies the minimum amount of free disk space that should be available on the file system on which the archived log files are stored.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Free Disk Space Log Retention Policy implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.FreeDiskSpaceRetentionPolicy

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RetentionPolicy

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Size Limit Log Retention Policy

Log Retention Policies of type size-limit-log-retention-policy have the following properties:



## **disk-space-used**

### **Description**

Specifies the maximum total disk space used by the log files.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **java-class**

### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Size Limit Log Retention Policy implementation.

### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.SizeBasedRetentionPolicy

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RetentionPolicy

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-log-rotation-policy-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-log-rotation-policy-prop - Modifies Log Rotation Policy properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-log-rotation-policy-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Log Rotation Policy properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-log-rotation-policy-prop` command takes the following options:

**--policy-name {name}**

The name of the Log Rotation Policy.

Log Rotation Policy properties depend on the Log Rotation Policy type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Log Rotation Policy types:

**fixed-time-log-rotation-policy**

Default {name}: Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

**size-limit-log-rotation-policy**

Default {name}: Size Limit Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Size Limit Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

**time-limit-log-rotation-policy**

Default {name}: Time Limit Log Rotation Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Time Limit Log Rotation Policy](#) for the properties of this Log Rotation Policy type.

### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Log Rotation Policy properties depend on the Log Rotation Policy type, which depends on the `--policy-name {name}` option.

### **--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Log Rotation Policy properties depend on the Log Rotation Policy type, which depends on the `--policy-name {name}` option.

### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Log Rotation Policy properties depend on the Log Rotation Policy type, which depends on the `--policy-name {name}` option.

### **--remove {PROP:VALUE}**

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Log Rotation Policy properties depend on the Log Rotation Policy type, which depends on the `--policy-name {name}` option.

## Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy

Log Rotation Policies of type fixed-time-log-rotation-policy have the following properties:

### **java-class**

#### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Fixed Time Log Rotation Policy implementation.

#### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.FixedTimeRotationPolicy

#### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RotationPolicy

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**time-of-day****Description**

Specifies the time of day at which log rotation should occur.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

24 hour time of day in HHmm format.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Size Limit Log Rotation Policy

Log Rotation Policies of type size-limit-log-rotation-policy have the following properties:

**file-size-limit****Description**

Specifies the maximum size that a log file can reach before it is rotated.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Size Limit Log Rotation Policy implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.SizeBasedRotationPolicy

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RotationPolicy

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Time Limit Log Rotation Policy

Log Rotation Policies of type time-limit-log-rotation-policy have the following properties:

## **java-class**

### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Time Limit Log Rotation Policy implementation.

### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.loggers.TimeLimitRotationPolicy

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.loggers.RotationPolicy

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **rotation-interval**

### **Description**

Specifies the time interval between rotations.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



# dsconfig set-monitor-provider-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-monitor-provider-prop - Modifies Monitor Provider properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-monitor-provider-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Monitor Provider properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-monitor-provider-prop` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the Monitor Provider.

Monitor Provider properties depend on the Monitor Provider type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Monitor Provider types:

**client-connection-monitor-provider**

Default {name}: Client Connection Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Client Connection Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

**entry-cache-monitor-provider**

Default {name}: Entry Cache Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry Cache Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

**memory-usage-monitor-provider**

Default {name}: Memory Usage Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Memory Usage Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **stack-trace-monitor-provider**

Default {name}: Stack Trace Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Stack Trace Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **system-info-monitor-provider**

Default {name}: System Info Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [System Info Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **version-monitor-provider**

Default {name}: Version Monitor Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Version Monitor Provider](#) for the properties of this Monitor Provider type.

### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Monitor Provider properties depend on the Monitor Provider type, which depends on the **--provider-name {name}** option.

### **--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Monitor Provider properties depend on the Monitor Provider type, which depends on the **--provider-name {name}** option.

### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Monitor Provider properties depend on the Monitor Provider type, which depends on the **--provider-name {name}** option.

### **--remove {PROP:VALUE}**

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Monitor Provider properties depend on the Monitor Provider type, which depends on the **--provider-name {name}** option.

# Client Connection Monitor Provider

Monitor Providers of type client-connection-monitor-provider have the following properties:

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **java-class**

### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Client Connection Monitor Provider implementation.

### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.ClientConnectionMonitorProvider

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Entry Cache Monitor Provider

Monitor Providers of type entry-cache-monitor-provider have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Entry Cache Monitor Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.EntryCacheMonitorProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Memory Usage Monitor Provider

Monitor Providers of type memory-usage-monitor-provider have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Memory Usage Monitor Provider implementation.

### Default Value

org.opens.server.monitors.MemoryUsageMonitorProvider

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### Read-only

No

## Stack Trace Monitor Provider

Monitor Providers of type stack-trace-monitor-provider have the following properties:

### enabled

#### Description

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

true false

#### Multi-valued

No

#### Required

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Stack Trace Monitor Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.StackTraceMonitorProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## System Info Monitor Provider

Monitor Providers of type system-info-monitor-provider have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the System Info Monitor Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.SystemInfoMonitorProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Version Monitor Provider

Monitor Providers of type version-monitor-provider have the following properties:



**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Monitor Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Version Monitor Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.monitors.VersionMonitorProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.MonitorProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-password-generator-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-password-generator-prop - Modifies Password Generator properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-password-generator-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Password Generator properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-password-generator-prop` command takes the following options:

**--generator-name {name}**

The name of the Password Generator.

Password Generator properties depend on the Password Generator type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Generator types:

**random-password-generator**

Default {name}: Random Password Generator

Enabled by default: true

See [Random Password Generator](#) for the properties of this Password Generator type.

**--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Password Generator properties depend on the Password Generator type, which depends on the **--generator-name {name}** option.

**--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Password Generator properties depend on the Password Generator type, which depends on the **--generator-name {name}** option.

### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Password Generator properties depend on the Password Generator type, which depends on the `--generator-name {name}` option.

### **--remove {PROP:VALUE}**

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Password Generator properties depend on the Password Generator type, which depends on the `--generator-name {name}` option.

## **Random Password Generator**

Password Generators of type random-password-generator have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Password Generator is enabled for use.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **java-class**

#### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Random Password Generator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.RandomPasswordGenerator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordGenerator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**password-character-set****Description**

Specifies one or more named character sets. This is a multi-valued property, with each value defining a different character set. The format of the character set is the name of the set followed by a colon and the characters that are in that set. For example, the value "alpha:abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz" defines a character set named "alpha" containing all of the lower-case ASCII alphabetic characters.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A character set name (consisting of ASCII letters) followed by a colon and the set of characters that are included in that character set.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-format****Description**

Specifies the format to use for the generated password. The value is a comma-delimited list of elements in which each of those elements is comprised of the name of a character set defined in the password-character-set property, a colon, and the number of characters to include from that set. For example, a value of "alpha:3,numeric:2,alpha:3" generates an 8-character password in which the first three characters are from the "alpha" set, the next two are from the "numeric" set, and the final three are from the "alpha" set.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A comma-delimited list whose elements comprise a valid character set name, a colon, and a positive integer indicating the number of characters from that set to be included.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-password-policy-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-password-policy-prop - Modifies Authentication Policy properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-password-policy-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Authentication Policy properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-password-policy-prop` command takes the following options:

**--policy-name {name}**

The name of the Authentication Policy.

Authentication Policy properties depend on the Authentication Policy type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Authentication Policy types:

**ldap-pass-through-authentication-policy**

Default {name}: LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy](#) for the properties of this Authentication Policy type.

**password-policy**

Default {name}: Password Policy

Enabled by default: false

See [Password Policy](#) for the properties of this Authentication Policy type.

**--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Authentication Policy properties depend on the Authentication Policy type, which depends on

the `--policy-name {name}` option.

### `--reset {property}`

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Authentication Policy properties depend on the Authentication Policy type, which depends on the `--policy-name {name}` option.

### `--add {PROP:VALUE}`

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Authentication Policy properties depend on the Authentication Policy type, which depends on the `--policy-name {name}` option.

### `--remove {PROP:VALUE}`

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Authentication Policy properties depend on the Authentication Policy type, which depends on the `--policy-name {name}` option.

## LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy

Authentication Policies of type `ldap-pass-through-authentication-policy` have the following properties:

### **cached-password-storage-scheme**

#### **Description**

Specifies the name of a password storage scheme which should be used for encoding cached passwords. Changing the password storage scheme will cause all existing cached passwords to be discarded.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Storage Scheme. The referenced password storage schemes must be enabled.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

None



**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cached-password-ttl****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that a locally cached password may be used for authentication before it is refreshed from the remote LDAP service. This property represents a cache timeout. Increasing the timeout period decreases the frequency that bind operations are delegated to the remote LDAP service, but increases the risk of users authenticating using stale passwords. Note that authentication attempts which fail because the provided password does not match the locally cached password will always be retried against the remote LDAP service.

**Default Value**

8 hours

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**connection-timeout****Description**

Specifies the timeout used when connecting to remote LDAP directory servers, performing SSL negotiation, and for individual search and bind requests. If the timeout expires then the current operation will be aborted and retried against another LDAP server if one is available.

**Default Value**

3 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class which provides the LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.LDAPPassThroughAuthenticationPolicyFactory

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.AuthenticationPolicyFactory

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Authentication Policy must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-attribute**

**Description**

Specifies one or more attributes in the user's entry whose value(s) will determine the bind DN used when authenticating to the remote LDAP directory service. This property is mandatory when using the "mapped-bind" or "mapped-search" mapping policies. At least one value must be provided. All values must refer to the name or OID of an attribute type defined in the directory server schema. At least one of the named attributes must exist in a user's local entry in order for authentication to proceed. When multiple attributes or values are found in the user's entry then the behavior is determined by the mapping policy.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-base-dn****Description**

Specifies the set of base DN's below which to search for users in the remote LDAP directory service. This property is mandatory when using the "mapped-search" mapping policy. If multiple values are given, searches are performed below all specified base DN's.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-bind-dn****Description**

Specifies the bind DN which should be used to perform user searches in the remote LDAP directory service.

**Default Value**

Searches will be performed anonymously.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-bind-password****Description**

Specifies the bind password which should be used to perform user searches in the remote LDAP directory service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-bind-password-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of an environment variable containing the bind password which should be used to perform user searches in the remote LDAP directory service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-bind-password-file****Description**

Specifies the name of a file containing the bind password which should be used to perform user searches in the remote LDAP directory service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**mapped-search-bind-password-property****Description**

Specifies the name of a Java property containing the bind password which should be used to perform user searches in the remote LDAP directory service.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## mapped-search-filter-template

### Description

If defined, overrides the filter used when searching for the user, substituting %s with the value of the local entry's "mapped-attribute". The filter-template may include ZERO or ONE %s substitutions. If multiple mapped-attributes are configured, multiple renditions of this template will be aggregated into one larger filter using an OR (|) operator. An example use-case for this property would be to use a different attribute type on the mapped search. For example, mapped-attribute could be set to "uid" and filter-template to "(samAccountName=%s)". You can also use the filter to restrict search results. For example: "(&(uid=%s)(objectclass=student))"

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

A String

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

### Admin Action Required

None

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## mapping-policy

### Description

Specifies the mapping algorithm for obtaining the bind DN from the user's entry.

### Default Value

unmapped

### Allowed Values

### mapped-bind

Bind to the remote LDAP directory service using a DN obtained from an attribute in the user's entry. This policy will check each attribute named in the "mapped-attribute" property. If more than one attribute or value is present then the first one will be used.

### mapped-search

Bind to the remote LDAP directory service using the DN of an entry obtained using a search

against the remote LDAP directory service. The search filter will comprise of an equality matching filter whose attribute type is the "mapped-attribute" property, and whose assertion value is the attribute value obtained from the user's entry. If more than one attribute or value is present then the filter will be composed of multiple equality filters combined using a logical OR (union).

**unmapped**

Bind to the remote LDAP directory service using the DN of the user's entry in this directory server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**primary-remote-ldap-server****Description**

Specifies the primary list of remote LDAP servers which should be used for pass through authentication. If more than one LDAP server is specified then operations may be distributed across them. If all of the primary LDAP servers are unavailable then operations will fail-over to the set of secondary LDAP servers, if defined.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None



**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**secondary-remote-ldap-server****Description**

Specifies the secondary list of remote LDAP servers which should be used for pass through authentication in the event that the primary LDAP servers are unavailable. If more than one LDAP server is specified then operations may be distributed across them. Operations will be rerouted to the primary LDAP servers as soon as they are determined to be available.

**Default Value**

No secondary LDAP servers.

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**source-address****Description**

If specified, the server will bind to the address before connecting to the remote server. The address must be one assigned to an existing network interface.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cipher-suite****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL cipher suites that are allowed for use in SSL based LDAP connections.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL cipher suites provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but will only impact new SSL LDAP connections created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-protocol****Description**

Specifies the names of the SSL protocols which are allowed for use in SSL based LDAP connections.

**Default Value**

Uses the default set of SSL protocols provided by the server's JVM.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but will only impact new SSL LDAP connections created after the change.

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used when negotiating SSL connections with remote LDAP directory servers.

**Default Value**

By default, no trust manager is specified indicating that only certificates signed by the authorities associated with this JVM will be accepted.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when SSL is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only impact subsequent SSL connection negotiations.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-password-caching****Description**

Indicates whether passwords should be cached locally within the user's entry.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl****Description**

Indicates whether the LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy should use SSL. If enabled, the LDAP Pass Through Authentication Policy will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Authentication Policy must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-keep-alive****Description**

Indicates whether LDAP connections should use TCP keep-alive. If enabled, the SO\_KEEPALIVE socket option is used to indicate that TCP keepalive messages should periodically be sent to the client to verify that the associated connection is still valid. This may also help prevent cases in which intermediate network hardware could silently drop an otherwise idle client connection, provided that the keepalive interval configured in the underlying operating system is smaller than the timeout enforced by the network hardware.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**use-tcp-no-delay****Description**

Indicates whether LDAP connections should use TCP no-delay. If enabled, the TCP\_NODELAY socket option is used to ensure that response messages to the client are sent immediately rather than potentially waiting to determine whether additional response messages can be sent in the same packet. In most cases, using the TCP\_NODELAY socket option provides better performance

and lower response times, but disabling it may help for some cases in which the server sends a large number of entries to a client in response to a search request.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Password Policy

Authentication Policies of type password-policy have the following properties:

**account-status-notification-handler****Description**

Specifies the names of the account status notification handlers that are used with the associated password storage scheme.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Account Status Notification Handler. The referenced account status notification handlers must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**allow-expired-password-changes****Description**

Indicates whether a user whose password is expired is still allowed to change that password using the password modify extended operation.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**allow-multiple-password-values****Description**

Indicates whether user entries can have multiple distinct values for the password attribute. This is potentially dangerous because many mechanisms used to change the password do not work well with such a configuration. If multiple password values are allowed, then any of them can be used to authenticate, and they are all subject to the same policy constraints.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allow-pre-encoded-passwords****Description**

Indicates whether users can change their passwords by providing a pre-encoded value. This can cause a security risk because the clear-text version of the password is not known and therefore validation checks cannot be applied to it.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allow-user-password-changes**



**Description**

Indicates whether users can change their own passwords. This check is made in addition to access control evaluation. Both must allow the password change for it to occur.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**default-password-storage-scheme****Description**

Specifies the names of the password storage schemes that are used to encode clear-text passwords for this password policy.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Storage Scheme. The referenced password storage schemes must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**deprecated-password-storage-scheme****Description**

Specifies the names of the password storage schemes that are considered deprecated for this password policy. If a user with this password policy authenticates to the server and his/her password is encoded with a deprecated scheme, those values are removed and replaced with values encoded using the default password storage scheme(s).

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Storage Scheme. The referenced password storage schemes must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**expire-passwords-without-warning****Description**

Indicates whether the directory server allows a user's password to expire even if that user has never seen an expiration warning notification. If this property is true, accounts always expire when the expiration time arrives. If this property is false or disabled, the user always receives at least one warning notification, and the password expiration is set to the warning time plus the warning interval.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**force-change-on-add****Description**

Indicates whether users are forced to change their passwords upon first authenticating to the directory server after their account has been created.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**force-change-on-reset**

**Description**

Indicates whether users are forced to change their passwords if they are reset by an administrator. For this purpose, anyone with permission to change a given user's password other than that user is considered an administrator.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**grace-login-count****Description**

Specifies the number of grace logins that a user is allowed after the account has expired to allow that user to choose a new password. A value of 0 indicates that no grace logins are allowed.

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**idle-lockout-interval****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that an account may remain idle (that is, the associated user does not authenticate to the server) before that user is locked out. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds indicates that idle accounts are not automatically locked out. This feature is available only if the last login time is maintained.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class which provides the Password Policy implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.core.PasswordPolicyFactory

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):

org.opens.server.api.AuthenticationPolicyFactory

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Authentication Policy must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**last-login-time-attribute**

**Description**

Specifies the name or OID of the attribute type that is used to hold the last login time for users with the associated password policy. This attribute type must be defined in the directory server schema and must either be defined as an operational attribute or must be allowed by the set of objectClasses for all users with the associated password policy.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**last-login-time-format**

**Description**

Specifies the format string that is used to generate the last login time value for users with the associated password policy. This format string conforms to the syntax described in the API documentation for the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Any valid format string that can be used with the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**lockout-duration****Description**

Specifies the length of time that an account is locked after too many authentication failures. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds indicates that the account must remain locked until an administrator resets the password.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**lockout-failure-count****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of authentication failures that a user is allowed before the account is locked out. A value of 0 indicates that accounts are never locked out due to failed attempts.

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**lockout-failure-expiration-interval****Description**

Specifies the length of time before an authentication failure is no longer counted against a user for the purposes of account lockout. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds indicates that the authentication failures must never expire. The failure count is always cleared upon a successful authentication.

**Default Value**

0 seconds



**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**max-password-age****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that a user can continue using the same password before it must be changed (that is, the password expiration interval). The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds disables password expiration.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **max-password-reset-age**

### **Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that users have to change passwords after they have been reset by an administrator before they become locked. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds disables this feature.

### **Default Value**

0 seconds

### **Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **min-password-age**

### **Description**

Specifies the minimum length of time after a password change before the user is allowed to change the password again. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. This setting can be used to prevent users from changing their passwords repeatedly over a short period of time to flush an old password from the history so that it can be re-used.

### **Default Value**

0 seconds

### **Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-attribute****Description**

Specifies the attribute type used to hold user passwords. This attribute type must be defined in the server schema, and it must have either the user password or auth password syntax.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-change-requires-current-password****Description**

Indicates whether user password changes must use the password modify extended operation and must include the user's current password before the change is allowed.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-expiration-warning-interval****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time before a user's password actually expires that the server begins to include warning notifications in bind responses for that user. The value of this attribute is an integer followed by a unit of seconds, minutes, hours, days, or weeks. A value of 0 seconds disables the warning interval.

**Default Value**

5 days

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-generator**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the password generator that is used with the associated password policy. This is used in conjunction with the password modify extended operation to generate a new password for a user when none was provided in the request.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Generator. The referenced password generator must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-history-count****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of former passwords to maintain in the password history. When choosing a new password, the proposed password is checked to ensure that it does not match the current password, nor any other password in the history list. A value of zero indicates that either no password history is to be maintained (if the password history duration has a value of zero seconds), or that there is no maximum number of passwords to maintain in the history (if the password history duration has a value greater than zero seconds).

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-history-duration****Description**

Specifies the maximum length of time that passwords remain in the password history. When choosing a new password, the proposed password is checked to ensure that it does not match the current password, nor any other password in the history list. A value of zero seconds indicates that either no password history is to be maintained (if the password history count has a value of zero), or that there is no maximum duration for passwords in the history (if the password history count has a value greater than zero).

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**password-validator****Description**

Specifies the names of the password validators that are used with the associated password storage scheme. The password validators are invoked when a user attempts to provide a new password, to determine whether the new password is acceptable.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Validator. The referenced password validators must be enabled.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**previous-last-login-time-format****Description**

Specifies the format string(s) that might have been used with the last login time at any point in the past for users associated with the password policy. These values are used to make it possible to parse previous values, but are not used to set new values. The format strings conform to the syntax described in the API documentation for the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Any valid format string that can be used with the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**require-change-by-time****Description**

Specifies the time by which all users with the associated password policy must change their passwords. The value is expressed in a generalized time format. If this time is equal to the current time or is in the past, then all users are required to change their passwords immediately. The behavior of the server in this mode is identical to the behavior observed when users are forced to change their passwords after an administrative reset.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid timestamp in generalized time form (for example, a value of "20070409185811Z" indicates a value of April 9, 2007 at 6:58:11 pm GMT).

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**require-secure-authentication****Description**

Indicates whether users with the associated password policy are required to authenticate in a secure manner. This might mean either using a secure communication channel between the client and the server, or using a SASL mechanism that does not expose the credentials.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**require-secure-password-changes****Description**

Indicates whether users with the associated password policy are required to change their password in a secure manner that does not expose the credentials.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**skip-validation-for-administrators****Description**

Indicates whether passwords set by administrators are allowed to bypass the password validation process that is required for user password changes.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**state-update-failure-policy****Description**

Specifies how the server deals with the inability to update password policy state information during an authentication attempt. In particular, this property can be used to control whether an otherwise successful bind operation fails if a failure occurs while attempting to update password policy state information (for example, to clear a record of previous authentication failures or to update the last login time). It can also be used to control whether to reject a bind request if it is known ahead of time that it will not be possible to update the authentication failure times in the event of an unsuccessful bind attempt (for example, if the backend writability mode is disabled).

**Default Value**

reactive

**Allowed Values****ignore**

If a bind attempt would otherwise be successful, then do not reject it if a problem occurs while attempting to update the password policy state information for the user.

**proactive**

Proactively reject any bind attempt if it is known ahead of time that it would not be possible to update the user's password policy state information.

**reactive**

Even if a bind attempt would otherwise be successful, reject it if a problem occurs while attempting to update the password policy state information for the user.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-password-storage-scheme-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-password-storage-scheme-prop - Modifies Password Storage Scheme properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-password-storage-scheme-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Password Storage Scheme properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-password-storage-scheme-prop` command takes the following options:

**--scheme-name {name}**

The name of the Password Storage Scheme.

Password Storage Scheme properties depend on the Password Storage Scheme type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Storage Scheme types:

### **aes-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: AES Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [AES Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **base64-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Base64 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Base64 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### **bcrypt-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **blowfish-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Blowfish Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Blowfish Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **clear-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Clear Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Clear Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **crypt-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Crypt Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Crypt Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **md5-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [MD5 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **pbkdf2-hmac-sha256-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **pbkdf2-hmac-sha512-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **pkcs5s2-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **rc4-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: RC4 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [RC4 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-md5-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha1-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha256-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha384-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

#### **salted-sha512-password-storage-scheme**

Default {name}: Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### sha1-password-storage-scheme

Default {name}: SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [SHA1 Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### triple-des-password-storage-scheme

Default {name}: Triple DES Password Storage Scheme

Enabled by default: true

See [Triple DES Password Storage Scheme](#) for the properties of this Password Storage Scheme type.

### --set {PROP:VALUE}

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Password Storage Scheme properties depend on the Password Storage Scheme type, which depends on the `--scheme-name {name}` option.

### --reset {property}

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Password Storage Scheme properties depend on the Password Storage Scheme type, which depends on the `--scheme-name {name}` option.

### --add {PROP:VALUE}

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Password Storage Scheme properties depend on the Password Storage Scheme type, which depends on the `--scheme-name {name}` option.

### --remove {PROP:VALUE}

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Password Storage Scheme properties depend on the Password Storage Scheme type, which depends on the `--scheme-name {name}` option.

## AES Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type `aes-password-storage-scheme` have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the AES Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.AESPasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)



**Read-only**

No

## Base64 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type base64-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Base64 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.Base64PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type bcrypt-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**bcrypt-cost****Description**

The cost parameter specifies a key expansion iteration count as a power of two. A default value of 12 ( $2^{12}$  iterations) is considered in 2016 as a reasonable balance between responsiveness and security for regular users.

**Default Value**

12

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 30.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Bcrypt Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.BcryptPasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# Blowfish Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type `blowfish-password-storage-scheme` have the following properties:

**enabled**

## Description

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

## Default Value

None

## Allowed Values

true false

## Multi-valued

No

## Required

Yes

## Admin Action Required

None

## Advanced Property

No

## Read-only

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Blowfish Password Storage Scheme implementation.

### Default Value

`org.opens.server.extensions.BlowfishPasswordStorageScheme`

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
`org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme`

### Multi-valued

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Clear Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type clear-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Clear Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.ClearPasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Crypt Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type crypt-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**crypt-password-storage-encryption-algorithm****Description**

Specifies the algorithm to use to encrypt new passwords. Select the crypt algorithm to use to encrypt new passwords. The value can either be "unix", which means the password is encrypted with the weak Unix crypt algorithm, or "md5" which means the password is encrypted with the BSD MD5 algorithm and has a \$1\$ prefix, or "sha256" which means the password is encrypted with the SHA256 algorithm and has a \$5\$ prefix, or "sha512" which means the password is encrypted with the SHA512 algorithm and has a \$6\$ prefix.

**Default Value**

unix

**Allowed Values****md5**

New passwords are encrypted with the BSD MD5 algorithm.

**sha256**

New passwords are encrypted with the Unix crypt SHA256 algorithm.

**sha512**

New passwords are encrypted with the Unix crypt SHA512 algorithm.

**unix**

New passwords are encrypted with the Unix crypt algorithm. Passwords are truncated at 8 characters and the top bit of each character is ignored.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Crypt Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.CryptPasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type md5-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the MD5 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.MD5PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type pbkdf2-hmac-sha256-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the PBKDF2 Hmac SHA256 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PBKDF2HmacSHA256PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **pbkdf2-iterations**

### **Description**

The number of algorithm iterations to make. NIST recommends at least 1000.

### **Default Value**

10000

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme**

Password Storage Schemes of type `pbkdf2-hmac-sha512-password-storage-scheme` have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the PBKDF2 Hmac SHA512 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PBKDF2HmacSHA512PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**pbkdf2-iterations****Description**

The number of algorithm iterations to make. NIST recommends at least 1000.

**Default Value**

10000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type pkcs5s2-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the PKCS5S2 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PKCS5S2PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## RC4 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type rc4-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the RC4 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.RC4PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type salted-md5-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Salted MD5 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SaltedMD5PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No



# Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type `salted-sha1-password-storage-scheme` have the following properties:

**enabled**

## Description

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

## Default Value

None

## Allowed Values

true false

## Multi-valued

No

## Required

Yes

## Admin Action Required

None

## Advanced Property

No

## Read-only

No

## java-class

### Description

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Salted SHA1 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

### Default Value

`org.opens.server.extensions.SaltedSHA1PasswordStorageScheme`

### Allowed Values

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
`org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme`

### Multi-valued

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type salted-sha256-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Salted SHA256 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SaltedSHA256PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type salted-sha384-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Salted SHA384 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SaltedSHA384PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type salted-sha512-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Salted SHA512 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SaltedSHA512PasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# SHA1 Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type sha1-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **java-class**

### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SHA1 Password Storage Scheme implementation.

### **Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SHA1PasswordStorageScheme

### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Triple DES Password Storage Scheme

Password Storage Schemes of type triple-des-password-storage-scheme have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Password Storage Scheme is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Triple DES Password Storage Scheme implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.TripleDESPasswordStorageScheme

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.PasswordStorageScheme

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No



# dsconfig set-password-validator-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-password-validator-prop - Modifies Password Validator properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-password-validator-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Password Validator properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-password-validator-prop` command takes the following options:

**--validator-name {name}**

The name of the Password Validator.

Password Validator properties depend on the Password Validator type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Password Validator types:

**attribute-value-password-validator**

Default {name}: Attribute Value Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Attribute Value Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

**character-set-password-validator**

Default {name}: Character Set Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Character Set Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

**dictionary-password-validator**

Default {name}: Dictionary Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Dictionary Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **length-based-password-validator**

Default {name}: Length Based Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Length Based Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **repeated-characters-password-validator**

Default {name}: Repeated Characters Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Repeated Characters Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **similarity-based-password-validator**

Default {name}: Similarity Based Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Similarity Based Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **unique-characters-password-validator**

Default {name}: Unique Characters Password Validator

Enabled by default: true

See [Unique Characters Password Validator](#) for the properties of this Password Validator type.

### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Password Validator properties depend on the Password Validator type, which depends on the **--validator-name {name}** option.

### **--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Password Validator properties depend on the Password Validator type, which depends on the **--validator-name {name}** option.

### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Password Validator properties depend on the Password Validator type, which depends on the **--validator-name {name}** option.

`--remove {PROP:VALUE}`

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Password Validator properties depend on the Password Validator type, which depends on the `--validator-name {name}` option.

## Attribute Value Password Validator

Password Validators of type attribute-value-password-validator have the following properties:

### check-substrings

#### Description

Indicates whether this password validator is to match portions of the password string against attribute values. If "false" then only match the entire password against attribute values otherwise ("true") check whether the password contains attribute values.

#### Default Value

true

#### Allowed Values

true false

#### Multi-valued

No

#### Required

No

#### Admin Action Required

None

#### Advanced Property

No

#### Read-only

No

### enabled

#### Description

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

#### Default Value

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.AttributeValuePasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**match-attribute**

**Description**

Specifies the name(s) of the attribute(s) whose values should be checked to determine whether they match the provided password. If no values are provided, then the server checks if the proposed password matches the value of any attribute in the user's entry.

**Default Value**

All attributes in the user entry will be checked.

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**min-substring-length****Description**

Indicates the minimal length of the substring within the password in case substring checking is enabled. If "check-substrings" option is set to true, then this parameter defines the length of the smallest word which should be used for substring matching. Use with caution because values below 3 might disqualify valid passwords.

**Default Value**

5

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**test-reversed-password****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator should test the reversed value of the provided password as well as the order in which it was given.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Character Set Password Validator

Password Validators of type character-set-password-validator have the following properties:

**allow-unclassified-characters****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator allows passwords to contain characters outside of any of the user-defined character sets and ranges. If this is "false", then only those characters in the user-defined character sets and ranges may be used in passwords. Any password containing a character not included in any character set or range will be rejected.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**character-set****Description**

Specifies a character set containing characters that a password may contain and a value indicating the minimum number of characters required from that set. Each value must be an integer (indicating the minimum required characters from the set which may be zero, indicating that the character set is optional) followed by a colon and the characters to include in that set (for example, "3:abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz" indicates that a user password must contain at least three characters from the set of lowercase ASCII letters). Multiple character sets can be defined in separate values, although no character can appear in more than one character set.

**Default Value**

If no sets are specified, the validator only uses the defined character ranges.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**character-set-ranges****Description**

Specifies a character range containing characters that a password may contain and a value indicating the minimum number of characters required from that range. Each value must be an integer (indicating the minimum required characters from the range which may be zero, indicating that the character range is optional) followed by a colon and one or more range specifications. A range specification is 3 characters: the first character allowed, a minus, and the last character allowed. For example, "3:A-Za-z0-9". The ranges in each value should not overlap, and the characters in each range specification should be ordered.

**Default Value**

If no ranges are specified, the validator only uses the defined character sets.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.CharacterSetPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**min-character-sets****Description**

Specifies the minimum number of character sets and ranges that a password must contain. This property should only be used in conjunction with optional character sets and ranges (those requiring zero characters). Its value must include any mandatory character sets and ranges (those requiring greater than zero characters). This is useful in situations where a password must contain characters from mandatory character sets and ranges, and characters from at least N optional character sets and ranges. For example, it is quite common to require that a password

contains at least one non-alphanumeric character as well as characters from two alphanumeric character sets (lower-case, upper-case, digits). In this case, this property should be set to 3.

#### **Default Value**

The password must contain characters from each of the mandatory character sets and ranges and, if there are optional character sets and ranges, at least one character from one of the optional character sets and ranges.

#### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

## **Dictionary Password Validator**

Password Validators of type dictionary-password-validator have the following properties:

### **case-sensitive-validation**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether this password validator is to treat password characters in a case-sensitive manner. If it is set to true, then the validator rejects a password only if it appears in the dictionary with exactly the same capitalization as provided by the user.

#### **Default Value**

false

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**check-substrings****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator is to match portions of the password string against dictionary words. If "false" then only match the entire password against words otherwise ("true") check whether the password contains words.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**dictionary-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file containing a list of words that cannot be used as passwords. It should be formatted with one word per line. The value can be an absolute path or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root.

**Default Value**

For Unix and Linux systems: config/wordlist.txt. For Windows systems: config\wordlist.txt

**Allowed Values**

The path to any text file contained on the system that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.DictionaryPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**min-substring-length****Description**

Indicates the minimal length of the substring within the password in case substring checking is enabled. If "check-substrings" option is set to true, then this parameter defines the length of the smallest word which should be used for substring matching. Use with caution because values below 3 might disqualify valid passwords.

**Default Value**

5

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**test-reversed-password****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator is to test the reversed value of the provided password as well as the order in which it was given. For example, if the user provides a new password of "password" and this configuration attribute is set to true, then the value "drowssap" is also tested against attribute values in the user's entry.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Length Based Password Validator

Password Validators of type length-based-password-validator have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.LengthBasedPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-password-length****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of characters that can be included in a proposed password. A value of zero indicates that there will be no upper bound enforced. If both minimum and maximum lengths are defined, then the minimum length must be less than or equal to the

maximum length.

**Default Value**

0

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**min-password-length**

**Description**

Specifies the minimum number of characters that must be included in a proposed password. A value of zero indicates that there will be no lower bound enforced. If both minimum and maximum lengths are defined, then the minimum length must be less than or equal to the maximum length.

**Default Value**

6

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No



**Read-only**

No

## Repeated Characters Password Validator

Password Validators of type repeated-characters-password-validator have the following properties:

**case-sensitive-validation****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator should treat password characters in a case-sensitive manner. If the value of this property is false, the validator ignores any differences in capitalization when looking for consecutive characters in the password. If the value is true, the validator considers a character to be repeating only if all consecutive occurrences use the same capitalization.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

`org.opens.server.extensions.RepeatedCharactersPasswordValidator`

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): `org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator`

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-consecutive-length****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of times that any character can appear consecutively in a password value. A value of zero indicates that no maximum limit is enforced.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Similarity Based Password Validator

Password Validators of type similarity-based-password-validator have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SimilarityBasedPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**min-password-difference****Description**

Specifies the minimum difference of new and old password. A value of zero indicates that no difference between passwords is acceptable.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Unique Characters Password Validator

Password Validators of type unique-characters-password-validator have the following properties:

**case-sensitive-validation****Description**

Indicates whether this password validator should treat password characters in a case-sensitive manner. A value of true indicates that the validator does not consider a capital letter to be the same as its lower-case counterpart. A value of false indicates that the validator ignores differences in capitalization when looking at the number of unique characters in the password.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the password validator is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the password validator implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.UniqueCharactersPasswordValidator

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.PasswordValidator

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Password Validator must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **min-unique-characters**

### **Description**

Specifies the minimum number of unique characters that a password will be allowed to contain. A value of zero indicates that no minimum value is enforced.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-plugin-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-plugin-prop - Modifies Plugin properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-plugin-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Plugin properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-plugin-prop` command takes the following options:

**--plugin-name {name}**

The name of the Plugin.

Plugin properties depend on the Plugin type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Plugin types:

### **attribute-cleanup-plugin**

Default {name}: Attribute Cleanup Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Attribute Cleanup Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **change-number-control-plugin**

Default {name}: Change Number Control Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Change Number Control Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **entry-uuid-plugin**

Default {name}: Entry UUID Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry UUID Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **fractional-ldif-import-plugin**

Default {name}: Fractional LDIF Import Plugin



Enabled by default: true

See [Fractional LDIF Import Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **last-mod-plugin**

Default {name}: Last Mod Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Last Mod Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **ldap-attribute-description-list-plugin**

Default {name}: LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **password-policy-import-plugin**

Default {name}: Password Policy Import Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy Import Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **profiler-plugin**

Default {name}: Profiler Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Profiler Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **referential-integrity-plugin**

Default {name}: Referential Integrity Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Referential Integrity Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **samba-password-plugin**

Default {name}: Samba Password Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Samba Password Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **seven-bit-clean-plugin**

Default {name}: Seven Bit Clean Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Seven Bit Clean Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

### **unique-attribute-plugin**

Default {name}: Unique Attribute Plugin

Enabled by default: true

See [Unique Attribute Plugin](#) for the properties of this Plugin type.

#### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Plugin properties depend on the Plugin type, which depends on the `--plugin-name {name}` option.

#### **--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Plugin properties depend on the Plugin type, which depends on the `--plugin-name {name}` option.

#### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Plugin properties depend on the Plugin type, which depends on the `--plugin-name {name}` option.

#### **--remove {PROP:VALUE}**

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Plugin properties depend on the Plugin type, which depends on the `--plugin-name {name}` option.

## **Attribute Cleanup Plugin**

Plugins of type attribute-cleanup-plugin have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opensds.server.plugins.AttributeCleanupPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

preparseadd preparsemodify

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

## **subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **remove-inbound-attributes**

### **Description**

A list of attributes which should be removed from incoming add or modify requests.

### **Default Value**

No attributes will be removed

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **rename-inbound-attributes**



**Description**

A list of attributes which should be renamed in incoming add or modify requests.

**Default Value**

No attributes will be renamed

**Allowed Values**

An attribute name mapping.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Change Number Control Plugin

Plugins of type change-number-control-plugin have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.ChangeNumberControlPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

postOperationAdd postOperationDelete postOperationModify postOperationModifyDN

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **Entry UUID Plugin**

Plugins of type entry-uuid-plugin have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

### **invoke-for-internal-operations**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

#### **Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.EntryUUIDPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type**



**Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

ldifimport preoperationadd

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the

client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsesdelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# Fractional LDIF Import Plugin

Plugins of type fractional-ldif-import-plugin have the following properties:

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **invoke-for-internal-operations**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.



**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Last Mod Plugin

Plugins of type last-mod-plugin have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.LastModPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

preoperationadd preoperationmodify preoperationmodifydn

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## LDAP Attribute Description List Plugin

Plugins of type ldap-attribute-description-list-plugin have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No



**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.LDAPADListPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

preparsesearch

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

### **Read-only**

No

## **Password Policy Import Plugin**

Plugins of type password-policy-import-plugin have the following properties:

### **default-auth-password-storage-scheme**

#### **Description**

Specifies the names of password storage schemes that to be used for encoding passwords contained in attributes with the auth password syntax for entries that do not include the ds-pwp-password-policy-dn attribute specifying which password policy should be used to govern them.

#### **Default Value**

If the default password policy uses an attribute with the auth password syntax, then the server uses the default password storage schemes for that password policy. Otherwise, it encodes auth password values using the "SHA1" scheme.

#### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Storage Scheme. The referenced password storage schemes must be enabled when the Password Policy Import plug-in is enabled.

#### **Multi-valued**

Yes

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

### **default-user-password-storage-scheme**

#### **Description**

Specifies the names of the password storage schemes to be used for encoding passwords contained in attributes with the user password syntax for entries that do not include the ds-pwp-password-policy-dn attribute specifying which password policy is to be used to govern them.

**Default Value**

If the default password policy uses the attribute with the user password syntax, then the server uses the default password storage schemes for that password policy. Otherwise, it encodes user password values using the "SSHA" scheme.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Password Storage Scheme. The referenced password storage schemes must be enabled when the Password Policy Import Plugin is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.PasswordPolicyImportPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

ldifimport

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

## Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

## Read-only

No

# Profiler Plugin

Plugins of type profiler-plugin have the following properties:

## enable-profiling-on-startup

### Description

Indicates whether the profiler plug-in is to start collecting data automatically when the directory server is started. This property is read only when the server is started, and any changes take effect on the next restart. This property is typically set to "false" unless startup profiling is required, because otherwise the volume of data that can be collected can cause the server to run out of memory if it is not turned off in a timely manner.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

true false

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

None

## Advanced Property

No

## Read-only

No

## enabled

### Description

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

### Default Value

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operators that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.profiler.ProfilerPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

startup

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.



**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**profile-action****Description**

Specifies the action that should be taken by the profiler. A value of "start" causes the profiler thread to start collecting data if it is not already active. A value of "stop" causes the profiler thread to stop collecting data and write it to disk, and a value of "cancel" causes the profiler thread to stop collecting data and discard anything that has been captured. These operations occur immediately.

**Default Value**

none

**Allowed Values****cancel**

Stop collecting profile data and discard what has been captured.

**none**

Do not take any action.

**start**

Start collecting profile data.

**stop**

Stop collecting profile data and write what has been captured to a file in the profile directory.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**profile-directory****Description**

Specifies the path to the directory where profile information is to be written. This path may be either an absolute path or a path that is relative to the root of the OpenDJ directory server instance. The directory must exist and the directory server must have permission to create new files in it.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The path to any directory that exists on the filesystem and that can be read and written by the server user.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## profile-sample-interval

### Description

Specifies the sample interval in milliseconds to be used when capturing profiling information in the server. When capturing data, the profiler thread sleeps for this length of time between calls to obtain traces for all threads running in the JVM.

### Default Value

None

### Allowed Values

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.Upper limit is 2147483647 milliseconds.

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

Yes

### Admin Action Required

NoneChanges to this configuration attribute take effect the next time the profiler is started.

### Advanced Property

No

### Read-only

No

## Referential Integrity Plugin

Plugins of type referential-integrity-plugin have the following properties:

### attribute-type

#### Description

Specifies the attribute types for which referential integrity is to be maintained. At least one attribute type must be specified, and the syntax of any attributes must be either a distinguished name (1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.12) or name and optional UID (1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.34).

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

#### Multi-valued

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN that limits the scope within which referential integrity is maintained.

**Default Value**

Referential integrity is maintained in all public naming contexts.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**check-references****Description**

Specifies whether reference attributes must refer to existing entries. When this property is set to true, this plugin will ensure that any new references added as part of an add or modify operation point to existing entries, and that the referenced entries match the filter criteria for the referencing attribute, if specified.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**check-references-filter-criteria****Description**

Specifies additional filter criteria which will be enforced when checking references. If a reference attribute has filter criteria defined then this plugin will ensure that any new references added as part of an add or modify operation refer to an existing entry which matches the specified filter.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An attribute-filter mapping.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**check-references-scope-criteria**

**Description**

Specifies whether referenced entries must reside within the same naming context as the entry containing the reference. The reference scope will only be enforced when reference checking is enabled.

**Default Value**

global

**Allowed Values****global**

References may refer to existing entries located anywhere in the Directory.

**naming-context**

References must refer to existing entries located within the same naming context.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.ReferentialIntegrityPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**log-file****Description**

Specifies the log file location where the update records are written when the plug-in is in background-mode processing. The default location is the logs directory of the server instance, using the file name "referint".

**Default Value**

logs/referint

**Allowed Values**

A path to an existing file that is readable by the server.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

## Default Value

postoperationdelete    postoperationmodifydn    subordinatemodifydn    subordinatedelete  
preoperationadd    preoperationmodify

## Allowed Values

### **intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

### **ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

### **ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

### **ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

### **ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

### **postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

### **postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

### **postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

### **postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

### **postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**update-interval****Description**

Specifies the interval in seconds when referential integrity updates are made. If this value is 0, then the updates are made synchronously in the foreground.

**Default Value**

0 seconds

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Samba Password Plugin

Plugins of type samba-password-plugin have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.SambaPasswordPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

preoperationmodify postoperationextended

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**pwd-sync-policy****Description**

Specifies which Samba passwords should be kept synchronized.

**Default Value**

sync-nt-password

**Allowed Values****sync-lm-password**

Synchronize the LanMan password attribute "sambaLMPassword"

**sync-nt-password**

Synchronize the NT password attribute "sambaNTPassword"

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**samba-administrator-dn****Description**

Specifies the distinguished name of the user which Samba uses to perform Password Modify extended operations against this directory server in order to synchronize the userPassword attribute after the LanMan or NT passwords have been updated. The user must have the 'password-reset' privilege and should not be a root user. This user name can be used in order to identify Samba connections and avoid double re-synchronization of the same password. If this property is left undefined, then no password updates will be skipped.

**Default Value**

Synchronize all updates to user passwords

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Seven Bit Clean Plugin

Plugins of type seven-bit-clean-plugin have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the name or OID of an attribute type for which values should be checked to ensure that they are 7-bit clean.

**Default Value**

uid mail userPassword

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DN below which the checking is performed. Any attempt to update a value for one of the configured attributes below this base DN must be 7-bit clean for the operation to be allowed.

### **Default Value**

All entries below all public naming contexts will be checked.

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operations that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.SevenBitCleanPlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

ldifimport prepareadd preparemodify preparemodifydn

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.

**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Unique Attribute Plugin

Plugins of type unique-attribute-plugin have the following properties:

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies a base DN within which the attribute must be unique.

**Default Value**

The plug-in uses the server's public naming contexts in the searches.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**invoke-for-internal-operations****Description**

Indicates whether the plug-in should be invoked for internal operations. Any plug-in that can be invoked for internal operations must ensure that it does not create any new internal operators that can cause the same plug-in to be re-invoked.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the plug-in implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.plugins.UniqueAttributePlugin

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.plugin.DirectoryServerPlugin

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-type****Description**

Specifies the set of plug-in types for the plug-in, which specifies the times at which the plug-in is invoked.

**Default Value**

preoperationadd preoperationmodify preoperationmodifydn postoperationadd  
postoperationmodify postoperationmodifydn postsynchronizationadd  
postsynchronizationmodify postsynchronizationmodifydn

**Allowed Values****intermediateresponse**

Invoked before sending an intermediate response message to the client.

**ldifexport**

Invoked for each operation to be written during an LDIF export.

**ldifimport**

Invoked for each entry read during an LDIF import.

**ldifimportbegin**

Invoked at the beginning of an LDIF import session.

**ldifimportend**

Invoked at the end of an LDIF import session.

**postconnect**

Invoked whenever a new connection is established to the server.

**postdisconnect**

Invoked whenever an existing connection is terminated (by either the client or the server).

**postoperationabandon**

Invoked after completing the abandon processing.

**postoperationadd**

Invoked after completing the core add processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationbind**

Invoked after completing the core bind processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationcompare**

Invoked after completing the core compare processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationdelete**

Invoked after completing the core delete processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationextended**

Invoked after completing the core extended processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodify**

Invoked after completing the core modify processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing the core modify DN processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationsearch**

Invoked after completing the core search processing but before sending the response to the client.

**postoperationunbind**

Invoked after completing the unbind processing.

**postresponseadd**

Invoked after sending the add response to the client.



**postresponsebind**

Invoked after sending the bind response to the client.

**postresponsecompare**

Invoked after sending the compare response to the client.

**postresponsedelete**

Invoked after sending the delete response to the client.

**postresponseextended**

Invoked after sending the extended response to the client.

**postresponsemodify**

Invoked after sending the modify response to the client.

**postresponsemodifydn**

Invoked after sending the modify DN response to the client.

**postresponsesearch**

Invoked after sending the search result done message to the client.

**postsynchronizationadd**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for an add operation.

**postsynchronizationdelete**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a delete operation.

**postsynchronizationmodify**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify operation.

**postsynchronizationmodifydn**

Invoked after completing post-synchronization processing for a modify DN operation.

**preoperationadd**

Invoked prior to performing the core add processing.

**preoperationbind**

Invoked prior to performing the core bind processing.

**preoperationcompare**

Invoked prior to performing the core compare processing.

**preoperationdelete**

Invoked prior to performing the core delete processing.

**preoperationextended**

Invoked prior to performing the core extended processing.

**preoperationmodify**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify processing.

**preoperationmodifydn**

Invoked prior to performing the core modify DN processing.

**preoperationsearch**

Invoked prior to performing the core search processing.

**preparseabandon**

Invoked prior to parsing an abandon request.

**preparseadd**

Invoked prior to parsing an add request.

**preparsebind**

Invoked prior to parsing a bind request.

**preparsecompare**

Invoked prior to parsing a compare request.

**preparsedelete**

Invoked prior to parsing a delete request.

**preparseextended**

Invoked prior to parsing an extended request.

**preparsemodify**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify request.

**preparsemodifydn**

Invoked prior to parsing a modify DN request.

**preparsesearch**

Invoked prior to parsing a search request.

**preparseunbind**

Invoked prior to parsing an unbind request.

**searchresultentry**

Invoked before sending a search result entry to the client.

**searchresultreference**

Invoked before sending a search result reference to the client.

**shutdown**

Invoked during a graceful directory server shutdown.

**startup**

Invoked during the directory server startup process.

**subordinatedelete**

Invoked in the course of deleting a subordinate entry of a delete operation.

**subordinatemodifydn**

Invoked in the course of moving or renaming an entry subordinate to the target of a modify DN operation.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Plugin must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**type****Description**

Specifies the type of attributes to check for value uniqueness.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-plugin-root-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-plugin-root-prop - Modifies Plugin Root properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-plugin-root-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Plugin Root properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-plugin-root-prop` command takes the following options:

### `--set {PROP:VALUE}`

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Plugin Root properties depend on the Plugin Root type, which depends on the null option.

### `--reset {property}`

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Plugin Root properties depend on the Plugin Root type, which depends on the null option.

### `--add {PROP:VALUE}`

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Plugin Root properties depend on the Plugin Root type, which depends on the null option.

### `--remove {PROP:VALUE}`

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Plugin Root properties depend on the Plugin Root type, which depends on the null option.

## Plugin Root

Plugin Roots of type plugin-root have the following properties:

**plugin-order-intermediate-response**

**Description**

Specifies the order in which intermediate response plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which intermediate response plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-ldif-export****Description**

Specifies the order in which LDIF export plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which LDIF export plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-ldif-import****Description**

Specifies the order in which LDIF import plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which LDIF import plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-ldif-import-begin****Description**

Specifies the order in which LDIF import begin plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which LDIF import begin plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-ldif-import-end****Description**

Specifies the order in which LDIF import end plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which LDIF import end plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-connect**



**Description**

Specifies the order in which post-connect plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-connect plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-disconnect****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-disconnect plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-disconnect plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-operation-abandon****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-operation abandon plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-operation abandon plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-operation-add****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-operation add plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-operation add plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-operation-bind****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-operation bind plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-operation bind plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-operation-compare****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-operation compare plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-operation compare plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-operation-delete****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-operation delete plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-operation delete plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-operation-extended****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-operation extended operation plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-operation extended operation plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-operation-modify**

**Description**

Specifies the order in which post-operation modify plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-operation modify plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-operation-modify-dn****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-operation modify DN plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-operation modify DN plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-operation-search****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-operation search plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-operation search plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-operation-unbind****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-operation unbind plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-operation unbind plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-response-add****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-response add plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-response add plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No



**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-response-bind****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-response bind plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-response bind plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-response-compare****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-response compare plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-response compare plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-response-delete****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-response delete plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-response delete plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-response-extended**

**Description**

Specifies the order in which post-response extended operation plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-response extended operation plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-response-modify****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-response modify plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-response modify plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-response-modify-dn****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-response modify DN plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-response modify DN plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-response-search****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-response search plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the

position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-response search plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-synchronization-add**

**Description**

Specifies the order in which post-synchronization add plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-synchronization add plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-synchronization-delete****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-synchronization delete plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-synchronization delete plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-synchronization-modify****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-synchronization modify plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-synchronization modify plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-post-synchronization-modify-dn****Description**

Specifies the order in which post-synchronization modify DN plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which post-synchronization modify DN plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **plugin-order-pre-operation-add**

### **Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-operation add plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

### **Default Value**

The order in which pre-operation add plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **plugin-order-pre-operation-bind**

### **Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-operation bind plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

### **Default Value**

The order in which pre-operation bind plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-operation-compare****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-operation compare plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-operation compare plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-operation-delete****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-operation delete plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-operation delete plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-operation-extended****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-operation extended operation plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-operation extended operation plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-operation-modify****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-operation modify plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-operation modify plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-operation-modify-dn****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-operation modify DN plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-operation modify DN plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-operation-search****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-operation search plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-operation search plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-parse-abandon**

**Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-parse abandon plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-parse abandon plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-parse-add****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-parse add plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-parse add plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-parse-bind****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-parse bind plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-parse bind plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-parse-compare****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-parse compare plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-parse compare plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-parse-delete****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-parse delete plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-parse delete plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-parse-extended**

**Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-parse extended operation plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-parse extended operation plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-parse-modify****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-parse modify plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-parse modify plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No



**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-parse-modify-dn****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-parse modify DN plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-parse modify DN plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-parse-search****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-parse search plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-parse search plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-pre-parse-unbind****Description**

Specifies the order in which pre-parse unbind plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which pre-parse unbind plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-search-result-entry****Description**

Specifies the order in which search result entry plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which search result entry plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-search-result-reference****Description**

Specifies the order in which search result reference plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which search result reference plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-shutdown****Description**

Specifies the order in which shutdown plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which shutdown plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-startup****Description**

Specifies the order in which startup plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a

comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which startup plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-subordinate-delete**

**Description**

Specifies the order in which subordinate delete plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which subordinate delete plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**plugin-order-subordinate-modify-dn****Description**

Specifies the order in which subordinate modify DN plug-ins are to be loaded and invoked. The value is a comma-delimited list of plug-in names (where the plug-in name is the RDN value from the plug-in configuration entry DN). The list can include at most one asterisk to indicate the position of any unspecified plug-in (and the relative order of those unspecified plug-ins is undefined).

**Default Value**

The order in which subordinate modify DN plug-ins are loaded and invoked is undefined.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-replication-domain-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-replication-domain-prop - Modifies Replication Domain properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-replication-domain-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Replication Domain properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-replication-domain-prop` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the Replication Synchronization Provider.

Replication Domain properties depend on the Replication Domain type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Domain types:

**replication-domain**

Default {name}: Replication Domain

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Domain](#) for the properties of this Replication Domain type.

**--domain-name {name}**

The name of the Replication Domain.

Replication Domain properties depend on the Replication Domain type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Domain types:

**replication-domain**

Default {name}: Replication Domain

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Domain](#) for the properties of this Replication Domain type.

### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Replication Domain properties depend on the Replication Domain type, which depends on the `--domain-name {name}` option.

### **--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Replication Domain properties depend on the Replication Domain type, which depends on the `--domain-name {name}` option.

### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Replication Domain properties depend on the Replication Domain type, which depends on the `--domain-name {name}` option.

### **--remove {PROP:VALUE}**

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Replication Domain properties depend on the Replication Domain type, which depends on the `--domain-name {name}` option.

## Replication Domain

Replication Domains of type replication-domain have the following properties:

### **assured-sd-level**

#### **Description**

The level of acknowledgment for Safe Data assured sub mode. When assured replication is configured in Safe Data mode, this value defines the number of replication servers (with the same group ID of the local server) that should acknowledge the sent update before the LDAP client call can return.

#### **Default Value**

1

#### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 127.

#### **Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**assured-timeout****Description**

The timeout value when waiting for assured replication acknowledgments. Defines the amount of milliseconds the server will wait for assured acknowledgments (in either Safe Data or Safe Read assured replication modes) before returning anyway the LDAP client call.

**Default Value**

2000ms

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**assured-type****Description**

Defines the assured replication mode of the replicated domain. The assured replication can be disabled or enabled. When enabled, two modes are available: Safe Data or Safe Read modes.

**Default Value**

not-assured

## Allowed Values

### **not-assured**

Assured replication is not enabled. Updates sent for replication (for being replayed on other LDAP servers in the topology) are sent without waiting for any acknowledgment and the LDAP client call returns immediately.

### **safe-data**

Assured replication is enabled in Safe Data mode: updates sent for replication are subject to acknowledgment from the replication servers that have the same group ID as the local server (defined with the group-id property). The number of acknowledgments to expect is defined by the assured-sd-level property. After acknowledgments are received, LDAP client call returns.

### **safe-read**

Assured replication is enabled in Safe Read mode: updates sent for replication are subject to acknowledgments from the LDAP servers in the topology that have the same group ID as the local server (defined with the group-id property). After acknowledgments are received, LDAP client call returns.

## Multi-valued

No

## Required

No

## Admin Action Required

None

## Advanced Property

No

## Read-only

No

## base-dn

## Description

Specifies the base DN of the replicated data.

## Default Value

None

## Allowed Values

A valid DN.

## Multi-valued

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**changetime-heartbeat-interval****Description**

Specifies the heart-beat interval that the directory server will use when sending its local change time to the Replication Server. The directory server sends a regular heart-beat to the Replication within the specified interval. The heart-beat indicates the change time of the directory server to the Replication Server.

**Default Value**

1000ms

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**conflicts-historical-purge-delay****Description**

This delay indicates the time (in minutes) the domain keeps the historical information necessary to solve conflicts. When a change stored in the historical part of the user entry has a date (from its replication ChangeNumber) older than this delay, it is candidate to be purged. The purge is applied on 2 events: modify of the entry, dedicated purge task.

**Default Value**

1440m

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 minutes.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**fractional-exclude****Description**

Allows to exclude some attributes to replicate to this server. If fractional-exclude configuration attribute is used, attributes specified in this attribute will be ignored (not added/modified/deleted) when an operation performed from another directory server is being replayed in the local server. Note that the usage of this configuration attribute is mutually exclusive with the usage of the fractional-include attribute.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of one or more attribute types in the named object class to be excluded. The object class may be "\*" indicating that the attribute type(s) should be excluded regardless of the type of entry they belong to.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**fractional-include****Description**

Allows to include some attributes to replicate to this server. If fractional-include configuration attribute is used, only attributes specified in this attribute will be added/modified/deleted when an operation performed from another directory server is being replayed in the local server. Note that the usage of this configuration attribute is mutually exclusive with the usage of the fractional-exclude attribute.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of one or more attribute types in the named object class to be included. The object class may be "\*" indicating that the attribute type(s) should be included regardless of the type of entry they belong to.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-id****Description**

The group ID associated with this replicated domain. This value defines the group ID of the replicated domain. The replication system will preferably connect and send updates to replicate to a replication server with the same group ID as its own one (the local server group ID).

**Default Value**

1

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 127.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**heartbeat-interval****Description**

Specifies the heart-beat interval that the directory server will use when communicating with Replication Servers. The directory server expects a regular heart-beat coming from the Replication Server within the specified interval. If a heartbeat is not received within the interval, the Directory Server closes its connection and connects to another Replication Server.

**Default Value**

10000ms

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 100 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**initialization-window-size**

**Description**

Specifies the window size that this directory server may use when communicating with remote Directory Servers for initialization.

**Default Value**

100

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**isolation-policy****Description**

Specifies the behavior of the directory server if a write operation is attempted on the data within the Replication Domain when none of the configured Replication Servers are available.

**Default Value**

reject-all-updates

**Allowed Values****accept-all-updates**

Indicates that updates should be accepted even though it is not possible to send them to any Replication Server. Best effort is made to re-send those updates to a Replication Servers when one of them is available, however those changes are at risk because they are only available from the historical information. This mode can also introduce high replication latency.

**reject-all-updates**

Indicates that all updates attempted on this Replication Domain are rejected when no Replication Server is available.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**log-changenum****Description**

Indicates if this server logs the ChangeNumber in access log. This boolean indicates if the domain should log the ChangeNumber of replicated operations in the access log.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**referrals-url****Description**

The URLs other LDAP servers should use to refer to the local server. URLs used by peer servers in the topology to refer to the local server through LDAP referrals. If this attribute is not defined, every URLs available to access this server will be used. If defined, only URLs specified here will be used.



**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A LDAP URL compliant with RFC 2255.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**replication-server****Description**

Specifies the addresses of the Replication Servers within the Replication Domain to which the directory server should try to connect at startup time. Addresses must be specified using the syntax: hostname:port

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **server-id**

### **Description**

Specifies a unique identifier for the directory server within the Replication Domain. Each directory server within the same Replication Domain must have a different server ID. A directory server which is a member of multiple Replication Domains may use the same server ID for each of its Replication Domain configurations.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

Yes

## **solve-conflicts**

### **Description**

Indicates if this server solves conflict. This boolean indicates if this domain keeps the historical information necessary to solve conflicts. When set to false the server will not maintain historical information and will therefore not be able to solve conflict. This should therefore be done only if the replication is used in a single master type of deployment.

### **Default Value**

true

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**source-address****Description**

If specified, the server will bind to the address before connecting to the remote server. The address must be one assigned to an existing network interface.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**window-size****Description**

Specifies the window size that the directory server will use when communicating with Replication Servers. This option may be deprecated and removed in future releases.

**Default Value**

100000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-replication-server-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-replication-server-prop - Modifies Replication Server properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-replication-server-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Replication Server properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-replication-server-prop` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the Replication Synchronization Provider.

Replication Server properties depend on the Replication Server type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Replication Server types:

**replication-server**

Default {name}: Replication Server

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Server](#) for the properties of this Replication Server type.

**--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Replication Server properties depend on the Replication Server type, which depends on the **--provider-name {name}** option.

**--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Replication Server properties depend on the Replication Server type, which depends on the **--provider-name {name}** option.

### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Replication Server properties depend on the Replication Server type, which depends on the **--provider-name {name}** option.

### **--remove {PROP:VALUE}**

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Replication Server properties depend on the Replication Server type, which depends on the **--provider-name {name}** option.

## Replication Server

Replication Servers of type replication-server have the following properties:

### **assured-timeout**

#### **Description**

The timeout value when waiting for assured mode acknowledgments. Defines the number of milliseconds that the replication server will wait for assured acknowledgments (in either Safe Data or Safe Read assured sub modes) before forgetting them and answer to the entity that sent an update and is waiting for acknowledgment.

#### **Default Value**

1000ms

#### **Allowed Values**

`<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" />` Lower limit is 1 milliseconds.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **cipher-key-length**

**Description**

Specifies the key length in bits for the preferred cipher.

**Default Value**

128

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**cipher-transformation****Description**

Specifies the cipher for the directory server. The syntax is "algorithm/mode/padding". The full transformation is required: specifying only an algorithm and allowing the cipher provider to supply the default mode and padding is not supported, because there is no guarantee these default values are the same among different implementations. Some cipher algorithms, including RC4 and ARCFOUR, do not have a mode or padding, and hence must be specified using NONE for the mode field and NoPadding for the padding field. For example, RC4/NONE/NoPadding.

**Default Value**

AES/CBC/PKCS5Padding

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect cryptographic operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**compute-change-number****Description**

Whether the replication server will compute change numbers. This boolean tells the replication server to compute change numbers for each replicated change by maintaining a change number index database. Changenumbers are computed according to <http://tools.ietf.org/html/draft-good-ldap-changelog-04>. Note this functionality has an impact on CPU, disk accesses and storage. If changenumbers are not required, it is advisable to set this value to false.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**confidentiality-enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the replication change-log should make records readable only by Directory Server. Throughput and disk space are affected by the more expensive operations taking place. Confidentiality is achieved by encrypting records on all domains managed by this replication server. Encrypting the records prevents unauthorized parties from accessing contents of LDAP operations. For complete protection, consider enabling secure communications between servers.



Change number indexing is not affected by the setting.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately but only affect operations performed after the change.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**degraded-status-threshold**

**Description**

The number of pending changes as threshold value for putting a directory server in degraded status. This value represents a number of pending changes a replication server has in queue for sending to a directory server. Once this value is crossed, the matching directory server goes in degraded status. When number of pending changes goes back under this value, the directory server is put back in normal status. 0 means status analyzer is disabled and directory servers are never put in degraded status.

**Default Value**

5000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-id****Description**

The group id for the replication server. This value defines the group id of the replication server. The replication system of a LDAP server uses the group id of the replicated domain and tries to connect, if possible, to a replication with the same group id.

**Default Value**

1

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 127.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**monitoring-period****Description**

The period between sending of monitoring messages. Defines the duration that the replication server will wait before sending new monitoring messages to its peers (replication servers and directory servers). Larger values increase the length of time it takes for a directory server to detect and switch to a more suitable replication server, whereas smaller values increase the amount of background network traffic.

**Default Value**

60s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**queue-size****Description**

Specifies the number of changes that are kept in memory for each directory server in the Replication Domain.

**Default Value**

10000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**replication-db-directory****Description**

The path where the Replication Server stores all persistent information.

**Default Value**

changelogDb

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**replication-port****Description**

The port on which this Replication Server waits for connections from other Replication Servers or Directory Servers.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **replication-purge-delay**

### **Description**

The time (in seconds) after which the Replication Server erases all persistent information.

### **Default Value**

3 days

### **Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 seconds.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **replication-server**

### **Description**

Specifies the addresses of other Replication Servers to which this Replication Server tries to connect at startup time. Addresses must be specified using the syntax: "hostname:port". If IPv6 addresses are used as the hostname, they must be specified using the syntax "[IPv6Address]:port".

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**replication-server-id****Description**

Specifies a unique identifier for the Replication Server. Each Replication Server must have a different server ID.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

Yes

**source-address****Description**

If specified, the server will bind to the address before connecting to the remote server. The address must be one assigned to an existing network interface.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An IP address

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**weight****Description**

The weight of the replication server. The weight affected to the replication server. Each replication server of the topology has a weight. When combined together, the weights of the replication servers of a same group can be translated to a percentage that determines the quantity of directory servers of the topology that should be connected to a replication server. For instance imagine a topology with 3 replication servers (with the same group id) with the following weights: RS1=1, RS2=1, RS3=2. This means that RS1 should have 25% of the directory servers connected in the topology, RS2 25%, and RS3 50%. This may be useful if the replication servers of the topology have a different power and one wants to spread the load between the replication servers according to their power.

**Default Value**

1

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**window-size**

**Description**

Specifies the window size that the Replication Server uses when communicating with other Replication Servers. This option may be deprecated and removed in future releases.

**Default Value**

100000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No



# dsconfig set-root-dn-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-root-dn-prop - Modifies Root DN properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-root-dn-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Root DN properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-root-dn-prop` command takes the following options:

### `--set {PROP:VALUE}`

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Root DN properties depend on the Root DN type, which depends on the null option.

### `--reset {property}`

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Root DN properties depend on the Root DN type, which depends on the null option.

### `--add {PROP:VALUE}`

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Root DN properties depend on the Root DN type, which depends on the null option.

### `--remove {PROP:VALUE}`

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Root DN properties depend on the Root DN type, which depends on the null option.

## Root DN

Root Dns of type root-dn have the following properties:

**default-root-privilege-name**

## Description

Specifies the names of the privileges that root users will be granted by default.

## Default Value

bypass-lockdown bypass-acl modify-acl config-read config-write ldif-import ldif-export backend-backup backend-restore server-lockdown server-shutdown server-restart disconnect-client cancel-request password-reset update-schema privilege-change unindexed-search subentry-write changelog-read

## Allowed Values

### **backend-backup**

Allows the user to request that the server process backup tasks.

### **backend-restore**

Allows the user to request that the server process restore tasks.

### **bypass-acl**

Allows the associated user to bypass access control checks performed by the server.

### **bypass-lockdown**

Allows the associated user to bypass server lockdown mode.

### **cancel-request**

Allows the user to cancel operations in progress on other client connections.

### **changelog-read**

Allows the user to perform read operations on the changelog

### **config-read**

Allows the associated user to read the server configuration.

### **config-write**

Allows the associated user to update the server configuration. The config-read privilege is also required.

### **data-sync**

Allows the user to participate in data synchronization.

### **disconnect-client**

Allows the user to terminate other client connections.

### **jmx-notify**

Allows the associated user to subscribe to receive JMX notifications.

### **jmx-read**

Allows the associated user to perform JMX read operations.

**jmx-write**

Allows the associated user to perform JMX write operations.

**ldif-export**

Allows the user to request that the server process LDIF export tasks.

**ldif-import**

Allows the user to request that the server process LDIF import tasks.

**modify-acl**

Allows the associated user to modify the server's access control configuration.

**password-reset**

Allows the user to reset user passwords.

**privilege-change**

Allows the user to make changes to the set of defined root privileges, as well as to grant and revoke privileges for users.

**proxied-auth**

Allows the user to use the proxied authorization control, or to perform a bind that specifies an alternate authorization identity.

**server-lockdown**

Allows the user to place and bring the server of lockdown mode.

**server-restart**

Allows the user to request that the server perform an in-core restart.

**server-shutdown**

Allows the user to request that the server shut down.

**subentry-write**

Allows the associated user to perform LDAP subentry write operations.

**unindexed-search**

Allows the user to request that the server process a search that cannot be optimized using server indexes.

**update-schema**

Allows the user to make changes to the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-root-dse-backend-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-root-dse-backend-prop - Modifies Root DSE Backend properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-root-dse-backend-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Root DSE Backend properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-root-dse-backend-prop` command takes the following options:

### `--set {PROP:VALUE}`

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Root DSE Backend properties depend on the Root DSE Backend type, which depends on the null option.

### `--reset {property}`

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Root DSE Backend properties depend on the Root DSE Backend type, which depends on the null option.

### `--add {PROP:VALUE}`

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Root DSE Backend properties depend on the Root DSE Backend type, which depends on the null option.

### `--remove {PROP:VALUE}`

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Root DSE Backend properties depend on the Root DSE Backend type, which depends on the null option.

# Root DSE Backend

Root DSE Backends of type root-dse-backend have the following properties:

## **show-all-attributes**

### **Description**

Indicates whether all attributes in the root DSE are to be treated like user attributes (and therefore returned to clients by default) regardless of the directory server schema configuration.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **show-subordinate-naming-contexts**

### **Description**

Indicates whether subordinate naming contexts should be visible in the namingContexts attribute of the RootDSE. By default only top level naming contexts are visible

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-sasl-mechanism-handler-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-sasl-mechanism-handler-prop - Modifies SASL Mechanism Handler properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-sasl-mechanism-handler-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies SASL Mechanism Handler properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-sasl-mechanism-handler-prop` command takes the following options:

### `--handler-name {name}`

The name of the SASL Mechanism Handler.

SASL Mechanism Handler properties depend on the SASL Mechanism Handler type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following SASL Mechanism Handler types:

### `anonymous-sasl-mechanism-handler`

Default {name}: Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### `cram-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler`

Default {name}: Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

### `digest-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler`

Default {name}: Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true



See [Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **external-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {name}: External SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [External SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **gssapi-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {name}: GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **plain-sasl-mechanism-handler**

Default {name}: Plain SASL Mechanism Handler

Enabled by default: true

See [Plain SASL Mechanism Handler](#) for the properties of this SASL Mechanism Handler type.

#### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

SASL Mechanism Handler properties depend on the SASL Mechanism Handler type, which depends on the `--handler-name {name}` option.

#### **--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

SASL Mechanism Handler properties depend on the SASL Mechanism Handler type, which depends on the `--handler-name {name}` option.

#### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

SASL Mechanism Handler properties depend on the SASL Mechanism Handler type, which depends on the `--handler-name {name}` option.

#### **--remove {PROP:VALUE}**

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

SASL Mechanism Handler properties depend on the SASL Mechanism Handler type, which depends on the `--handler-name {name}` option.

## Anonymous SASL Mechanism Handler

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type `anonymous-sasl-mechanism-handler` have the following properties:

### **enabled**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **java-class**

#### **Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

#### **Default Value**

`org.opens.server.extensions.AnonymousSASLMechanismHandler`

#### **Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
`org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler`

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type `cram-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler` have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the identity mapper used with this SASL mechanism handler to match the authentication ID included in the SASL bind request to the corresponding user in the directory.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the Cram MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.CRAMMD5SASLMechanismHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type digest-md5-sasl-mechanism-handler have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper****Description**

Specifies the name of the identity mapper that is to be used with this SASL mechanism handler to match the authentication or authorization ID included in the SASL bind request to the corresponding user in the directory.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the Digest MD5 SASL Mechanism Handler is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.DigestMD5SASLMechanismHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## **quality-of-protection**

### **Description**

The name of a property that specifies the quality of protection the server will support.

### **Default Value**

none

### **Allowed Values**

#### **confidentiality**

Quality of protection equals authentication with integrity and confidentiality protection.

#### **integrity**

Quality of protection equals authentication with integrity protection.

#### **none**

QOP equals authentication only.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **realm**

### **Description**

Specifies the realms that is to be used by the server for DIGEST-MD5 authentication. If this value is not provided, then the server defaults to use the fully qualified hostname of the machine.

### **Default Value**

If this value is not provided, then the server defaults to use the fully qualified hostname of the machine.

### **Allowed Values**

Any realm string that does not contain a comma.

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**server-fqdn****Description**

Specifies the DNS-resolvable fully-qualified domain name for the server that is used when validating the digest-uri parameter during the authentication process. If this configuration attribute is present, then the server expects that clients use a digest-uri equal to "ldap/" followed by the value of this attribute. For example, if the attribute has a value of "directory.example.com", then the server expects clients to use a digest-uri of "ldap/directory.example.com". If no value is provided, then the server does not attempt to validate the digest-uri provided by the client and accepts any value.

**Default Value**

The server attempts to determine the fully-qualified domain name dynamically.

**Allowed Values**

The fully-qualified address that is expected for clients to use when connecting to the server and authenticating via DIGEST-MD5.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## External SASL Mechanism Handler

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type external-sasl-mechanism-handler have the following properties:



## **certificate-attribute**

### **Description**

Specifies the name of the attribute to hold user certificates. This property must specify the name of a valid attribute type defined in the server schema.

### **Default Value**

userCertificate

### **Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **certificate-mapper**

### **Description**

Specifies the name of the certificate mapper that should be used to match client certificates to user entries.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any Certificate Mapper. The referenced certificate mapper must be enabled when the External SASL Mechanism Handler is enabled.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**certificate-validation-policy****Description**

Indicates whether to attempt to validate the peer certificate against a certificate held in the user's entry.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values****always**

Always require the peer certificate to be present in the user's entry.

**ifpresent**

If the user's entry contains one or more certificates, require that one of them match the peer certificate.

**never**

Do not look for the peer certificate to be present in the user's entry.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.ExternalSASLMechanismHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type gssapi-sasl-mechanism-handler have the following properties:

## **enabled**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **identity-mapper**

### **Description**

Specifies the name of the identity mapper that is to be used with this SASL mechanism handler to match the Kerberos principal included in the SASL bind request to the corresponding user in the directory.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the GSSAPI SASL Mechanism Handler is enabled.

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.GSSAPISASLMechanismHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**kdc-address****Description**

Specifies the address of the KDC that is to be used for Kerberos processing. If provided, this property must be a fully-qualified DNS-resolvable name. If this property is not provided, then the server attempts to determine it from the system-wide Kerberos configuration.

**Default Value**

The server attempts to determine the KDC address from the underlying system configuration.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**keytab****Description**

Specifies the path to the keytab file that should be used for Kerberos processing. If provided, this is either an absolute path or one that is relative to the server instance root.

**Default Value**

The server attempts to use the system-wide default keytab.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **principal-name**

### **Description**

Specifies the principal name. It can either be a simple user name or a service name such as host/example.com. If this property is not provided, then the server attempts to build the principal name by appending the fully qualified domain name to the string "ldap/".

### **Default Value**

The server attempts to determine the principal name from the underlying system configuration.

### **Allowed Values**

A String

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **quality-of-protection**

### **Description**

The name of a property that specifies the quality of protection the server will support.

### **Default Value**

none

### **Allowed Values**

#### **confidentiality**

Quality of protection equals authentication with integrity and confidentiality protection.

#### **integrity**

Quality of protection equals authentication with integrity protection.

#### **none**

QOP equals authentication only.

### **Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**realm****Description**

Specifies the realm to be used for GSSAPI authentication.

**Default Value**

The server attempts to determine the realm from the underlying system configuration.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**server-fqdn****Description**

Specifies the DNS-resolvable fully-qualified domain name for the system.

**Default Value**

The server attempts to determine the fully-qualified domain name dynamically .

**Allowed Values**

A String



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Plain SASL Mechanism Handler

SASL Mechanism Handlers of type plain-sasl-mechanism-handler have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the SASL mechanism handler is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**identity-mapper**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the identity mapper that is to be used with this SASL mechanism handler to match the authentication or authorization ID included in the SASL bind request to the corresponding user in the directory.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Identity Mapper. The referenced identity mapper must be enabled when the Plain SASL Mechanism Handler is enabled.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the SASL mechanism handler implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PlainSASLMechanismHandler

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SASLMechanismHandler

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The SASL Mechanism Handler must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to

take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-schema-provider-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-schema-provider-prop - Modifies Schema Provider properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-schema-provider-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Schema Provider properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-schema-provider-prop` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the Schema Provider.

Schema Provider properties depend on the Schema Provider type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Schema Provider types:

### core-schema

Default {name}: Core Schema

Enabled by default: true

See [Core Schema](#) for the properties of this Schema Provider type.

### json-schema

Default {name}: Json Schema

Enabled by default: true

See [Json Schema](#) for the properties of this Schema Provider type.

**--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Schema Provider properties depend on the Schema Provider type, which depends on the `--provider-name {name}` option.

### **--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Schema Provider properties depend on the Schema Provider type, which depends on the **--provider-name {name}** option.

### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Schema Provider properties depend on the Schema Provider type, which depends on the **--provider-name {name}** option.

### **--remove {PROP:VALUE}**

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Schema Provider properties depend on the Schema Provider type, which depends on the **--provider-name {name}** option.

## **Core Schema**

Schema Providers of type core-schema have the following properties:

### **allow-attribute-types-with-no-sup-or-syntax**

#### **Description**

Indicates whether the schema should allow attribute type definitions that do not declare a superior attribute type or syntax. When set to true, invalid attribute type definitions will use the default syntax.

#### **Default Value**

true

#### **Allowed Values**

true false

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**allow-zero-length-values-directory-string****Description**

Indicates whether zero-length (that is, an empty string) values are allowed for directory string. This is technically not allowed by the revised LDAPv3 specification, but some environments may require it for backward compatibility with servers that do allow it.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**disabled-matching-rule****Description**

The set of disabled matching rules. Matching rules must be specified using the syntax: OID, or use the default value 'NONE' to specify no value.

**Default Value**

NONE

**Allowed Values**

The OID of the disabled matching rule.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**disabled-syntax****Description**

The set of disabled syntaxes. Syntaxes must be specified using the syntax: OID, or use the default value 'NONE' to specify no value.

**Default Value**

NONE

**Allowed Values**

The OID of the disabled syntax, or NONE

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Schema Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Core Schema implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.schema.CoreSchemaProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.schema.SchemaProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**json-validation-policy****Description**

Specifies the policy that will be used when validating JSON syntax values.



**Default Value**

strict

**Allowed Values****disabled**

JSON syntax values will not be validated and, as a result any sequence of bytes will be acceptable.

**lenient**

JSON syntax values must comply with RFC 7159 except: 1) comments are allowed, 2) single quotes may be used instead of double quotes, and 3) unquoted control characters are allowed in strings.

**strict**

JSON syntax values must strictly conform to RFC 7159.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**strict-format-certificates****Description**

Indicates whether X.509 Certificate values are required to strictly comply with the standard definition for this syntax. When set to false, certificates will not be validated and, as a result any sequence of bytes will be acceptable.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**strict-format-country-string****Description**

Indicates whether country code values are required to strictly comply with the standard definition for this syntax. When set to false, country codes will not be validated and, as a result any string containing 2 characters will be acceptable.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**strict-format-jpeg-photos****Description**

Indicates whether to require JPEG values to strictly comply with the standard definition for this syntax.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**strict-format-telephone-numbers****Description**

Indicates whether to require telephone number values to strictly comply with the standard definition for this syntax.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**strip-syntax-min-upper-bound-attribute-type-description**

## Description

Indicates whether the suggested minimum upper bound appended to an attribute's syntax OID in its schema definition Attribute Type Description is stripped off. When retrieving the server's schema, some APIs (JNDI) fail in their syntax lookup methods, because they do not parse this value correctly. This configuration option allows the server to be configured to provide schema definitions these APIs can parse correctly.

## Default Value

false

## Allowed Values

true false

## Multi-valued

No

## Required

No

## Admin Action Required

None

## Advanced Property

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

## Read-only

No

# Json Schema

Schema Providers of type json-schema have the following properties:

## case-sensitive-strings

### Description

Indicates whether JSON string comparisons should be case-sensitive.

### Default Value

false

### Allowed Values

true false

### Multi-valued

No

### Required

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Schema Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ignore-white-space****Description**

Indicates whether JSON string comparisons should ignore white-space. When enabled all leading and trailing white space will be removed and intermediate white space will be reduced to a single character.

**Default Value**

true

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**indexed-field****Description**

Specifies which JSON fields should be indexed. A field will be indexed if it matches any of the configured field patterns.

**Default Value**

All JSON fields will be indexed.

**Allowed Values**

A JSON pointer which may include wild-cards. A single " **wild-card matches at most a single path element, whereas a double "\*" matches zero or more path elements.**

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Json Schema implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.schema.JsonSchemaProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.schema.SchemaProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**matching-rule-name****Description**

The name of the custom JSON matching rule.

**Default Value**

The matching rule will not have a name.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**matching-rule-oid**

**Description**

The numeric OID of the custom JSON matching rule.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The OID of the matching rule.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



# dsconfig set-service-discovery-mechanism-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-service-discovery-mechanism-prop - Modifies Service Discovery Mechanism properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-service-discovery-mechanism-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Service Discovery Mechanism properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-service-discovery-mechanism-prop` command takes the following options:

**--mechanism-name {name}**

The name of the Service Discovery Mechanism.

Service Discovery Mechanism properties depend on the Service Discovery Mechanism type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Service Discovery Mechanism types:

**replication-service-discovery-mechanism**

Default {name}: Replication Service Discovery Mechanism

Enabled by default: false

See [Replication Service Discovery Mechanism](#) for the properties of this Service Discovery Mechanism type.

**static-service-discovery-mechanism**

Default {name}: Static Service Discovery Mechanism

Enabled by default: false

See [Static Service Discovery Mechanism](#) for the properties of this Service Discovery Mechanism type.

**--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one

value to it.

Service Discovery Mechanism properties depend on the Service Discovery Mechanism type, which depends on the `--mechanism-name {name}` option.

#### `--reset {property}`

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Service Discovery Mechanism properties depend on the Service Discovery Mechanism type, which depends on the `--mechanism-name {name}` option.

#### `--add {PROP:VALUE}`

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Service Discovery Mechanism properties depend on the Service Discovery Mechanism type, which depends on the `--mechanism-name {name}` option.

#### `--remove {PROP:VALUE}`

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Service Discovery Mechanism properties depend on the Service Discovery Mechanism type, which depends on the `--mechanism-name {name}` option.

## Replication Service Discovery Mechanism

Service Discovery Mechanisms of type replication-service-discovery-mechanism have the following properties:

### **bind-dn**

#### **Description**

The bind DN for periodically reading replication server configurations The bind DN must be present on all replication servers and directory servers, it must be able to read the server configuration.

#### **Default Value**

None

#### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**bind-password****Description**

The bind password for periodically reading replication server configurations The bind password must be the same on all replication and directory servers

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**discovery-interval****Description**

Interval between two replication server configuration discovery queries. Specifies how frequently to query a replication server configuration in order to discover information about available directory server replicas.

**Default Value**

60s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Replication Service Discovery Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.proxy.ReplicationServiceDiscoveryMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.backends.proxy.ServiceDiscoveryMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this Service Discovery

Mechanism.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled when the Service Discovery Mechanism is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the key manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**primary-group-id**

**Description**

Replication domain group ID of preferred directory server replicas. Directory server replicas with this replication domain group ID will be preferred over other directory server replicas. Secondary server replicas will only be used when all primary server replicas become unavailable.

**Default Value**

All the server replicas will be treated the same.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 0.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**replication-server****Description**

Specifies the list of replication servers to contact periodically when discovering server replicas.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cert-nickname****Description**

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the Service Discovery Mechanism should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the Service Discovery Mechanism is configured to use SSL.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used with the Service Discovery Mechanism.

**Default Value**

Use the trust manager provided by the JVM.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when the Service Discovery Mechanism is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the trust manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **use-ssl**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Service Discovery Mechanism should use SSL. If enabled, the Service Discovery Mechanism will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **use-start-tls**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Service Discovery Mechanism should use Start TLS. If enabled, the Service Discovery Mechanism will use Start TLS to encrypt communication with remote servers.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to



take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Static Service Discovery Mechanism

Service Discovery Mechanisms of type static-service-discovery-mechanism have the following properties:

**discovery-interval**

**Description**

Interval between two server configuration discovery executions. Specifies how frequently to read the configuration of the servers in order to discover their new information.

**Default Value**

60s

**Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 1 seconds.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Static Service Discovery Mechanism implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.backends.proxy.StaticServiceDiscoveryMechanism

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.backends.proxy.ServiceDiscoveryMechanism

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**key-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the key manager that should be used with this Service Discovery Mechanism.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Key Manager Provider. The referenced key manager provider must be enabled when the Service Discovery Mechanism is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the key manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **primary-server**

### **Description**

Specifies a list of servers that will be used in preference to secondary servers when available.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **secondary-server**

### **Description**

Specifies a list of servers that will be used in place of primary servers when all primary servers are unavailable.

### **Default Value**

None

### **Allowed Values**

A host name followed by a ":" and a port number.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**ssl-cert-nickname****Description**

Specifies the nicknames (also called the aliases) of the keys or key pairs that the Service Discovery Mechanism should use when performing SSL communication. The property can be used multiple times (referencing different nicknames) when server certificates with different public key algorithms are used in parallel (for example, RSA, DSA, and ECC-based algorithms). When a nickname refers to an asymmetric (public/private) key pair, the nickname for the public key certificate and associated private key entry must match exactly. A single nickname is used to retrieve both the public key and the private key. This is only applicable when the Service Discovery Mechanism is configured to use SSL.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-manager-provider****Description**

Specifies the name of the trust manager that should be used with the Service Discovery Mechanism.

**Default Value**

Use the trust manager provided by the JVM.

**Allowed Values**

The DN of any Trust Manager Provider. The referenced trust manager provider must be enabled when the Service Discovery Mechanism is enabled and configured to use SSL or StartTLS.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property take effect immediately, but only for subsequent attempts to access the trust manager provider for associated client connections.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**use-ssl****Description**

Indicates whether the Service Discovery Mechanism should use SSL. If enabled, the Service Discovery Mechanism will use SSL to encrypt communication with the clients.

**Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## **use-start-tls**

### **Description**

Indicates whether the Service Discovery Mechanism should use Start TLS. If enabled, the Service Discovery Mechanism will use Start TLS to encrypt communication with remote servers.

### **Default Value**

false

### **Allowed Values**

true false

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

The Service Discovery Mechanism must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-synchronization-provider-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-synchronization-provider-prop - Modifies Synchronization Provider properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-synchronization-provider-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Synchronization Provider properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-synchronization-provider-prop` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the Synchronization Provider.

Synchronization Provider properties depend on the Synchronization Provider type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Synchronization Provider types:

**replication-synchronization-provider**

Default {name}: Replication Synchronization Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Replication Synchronization Provider](#) for the properties of this Synchronization Provider type.

**--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Synchronization Provider properties depend on the Synchronization Provider type, which depends on the `--provider-name {name}` option.

**--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Synchronization Provider properties depend on the Synchronization Provider type, which depends on the `--provider-name {name}` option.

#### `--add {PROP:VALUE}`

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Synchronization Provider properties depend on the Synchronization Provider type, which depends on the `--provider-name {name}` option.

#### `--remove {PROP:VALUE}`

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Synchronization Provider properties depend on the Synchronization Provider type, which depends on the `--provider-name {name}` option.

## Replication Synchronization Provider

Synchronization Providers of type replication-synchronization-provider have the following properties:

### **connection-timeout**

#### **Description**

Specifies the timeout used when connecting to peers and when performing SSL negotiation.

#### **Default Value**

5 seconds

#### **Allowed Values**

<xinclude:include href="itemizedlist-duration.xml" /> Lower limit is 0 milliseconds.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

No

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

Yes (Use `--advanced` in interactive mode.)

#### **Read-only**

No

#### **enabled**



**Description**

Indicates whether the Synchronization Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Replication Synchronization Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.replication.plugin.MultimasterReplication

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.SynchronizationProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**num-update-replay-threads****Description**

Specifies the number of update replay threads. This value is the number of threads created for replaying every updates received for all the replication domains.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 65535.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-trust-manager-provider-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-trust-manager-provider-prop - Modifies Trust Manager Provider properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-trust-manager-provider-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Trust Manager Provider properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-trust-manager-provider-prop` command takes the following options:

**--provider-name {name}**

The name of the Trust Manager Provider.

Trust Manager Provider properties depend on the Trust Manager Provider type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Trust Manager Provider types:

**blind-trust-manager-provider**

Default {name}: Blind Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [Blind Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

**file-based-trust-manager-provider**

Default {name}: File Based Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [File Based Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

**ldap-trust-manager-provider**

Default {name}: LDAP Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [LDAP Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

### pkcs11-trust-manager-provider

Default {name}: PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider

Enabled by default: true

See [PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider](#) for the properties of this Trust Manager Provider type.

#### --set {PROP:VALUE}

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Trust Manager Provider properties depend on the Trust Manager Provider type, which depends on the `--provider-name {name}` option.

#### --reset {property}

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Trust Manager Provider properties depend on the Trust Manager Provider type, which depends on the `--provider-name {name}` option.

#### --add {PROP:VALUE}

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Trust Manager Provider properties depend on the Trust Manager Provider type, which depends on the `--provider-name {name}` option.

#### --remove {PROP:VALUE}

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Trust Manager Provider properties depend on the Trust Manager Provider type, which depends on the `--provider-name {name}` option.

## Blind Trust Manager Provider

Trust Manager Providers of type blind-trust-manager-provider have the following properties:

### enabled

#### Description

Indicate whether the Trust Manager Provider is enabled for use.

#### Default Value

None

#### Allowed Values

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Blind Trust Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.BlindTrustManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.TrustManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

## File Based Trust Manager Provider

Trust Manager Providers of type file-based-trust-manager-provider have the following properties:

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicate whether the Trust Manager Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the File Based Trust Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.FileBasedTrustManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.TrustManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the file containing the trust information. It can be an absolute path or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ instance root. Changes to this configuration attribute take effect the next time that the trust manager is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

An absolute path or a path that is relative to the OpenDJ directory server instance root.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None



**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the File Based Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the File Based Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-type**

**Description**

Specifies the format for the data in the trust store file. Valid values always include 'JKS' and 'PKCS12', but different implementations can allow other values as well. If no value is provided, then the JVM default value is used. Changes to this configuration attribute take effect the next time that the trust manager is accessed.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

Any key store format supported by the Java runtime environment. The "JKS" and "PKCS12" formats are typically available in Java environments.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## LDAP Trust Manager Provider

Trust Manager Providers of type ldap-trust-manager-provider have the following properties:

**base-dn****Description**

The base DN beneath which LDAP key store entries are located.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicate whether the Trust Manager Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the LDAP Trust Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.LDAPTrustManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.TrustManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-file****Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the LDAP Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the LDAP Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider

Trust Manager Providers of type pkcs11-trust-manager-provider have the following properties:

**enabled****Description**

Indicate whether the Trust Manager Provider is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

The fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PKCS11TrustManagerProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.TrustManagerProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin****Description**

Specifies the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-environment-variable****Description**

Specifies the name of the environment variable that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-file**



**Description**

Specifies the path to the text file whose only contents should be a single line containing the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**trust-store-pin-property****Description**

Specifies the name of the Java property that contains the clear-text PIN needed to access the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider .

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

NoneChanges to this property will take effect the next time that the PKCS11 Trust Manager Provider is accessed.

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-virtual-attribute-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-virtual-attribute-prop - Modifies Virtual Attribute properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-virtual-attribute-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Virtual Attribute properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-virtual-attribute-prop` command takes the following options:

**--name {name}**

The name of the Virtual Attribute.

Virtual Attribute properties depend on the Virtual Attribute type, which depends on the {name} you provide.

By default, OpenDJ directory server supports the following Virtual Attribute types:

### **collective-attribute-subentries-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **entity-tag-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Entity Tag Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entity Tag Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **entry-dn-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Entry DN Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry DN Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **entry-uuid-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Entry UUID Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Entry UUID Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **governing-structure-rule-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **has-subordinates-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **is-member-of-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Is Member Of Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Is Member Of Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **member-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Member Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Member Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **num-subordinates-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **password-expiration-time-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **password-policy-subentry-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **structural-object-class-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **subschema-subentry-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **user-defined-virtual-attribute**

Default {name}: User Defined Virtual Attribute

Enabled by default: true

See [User Defined Virtual Attribute](#) for the properties of this Virtual Attribute type.

### **--set {PROP:VALUE}**

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Virtual Attribute properties depend on the Virtual Attribute type, which depends on the **--name {name}** option.

### **--reset {property}**

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Virtual Attribute properties depend on the Virtual Attribute type, which depends on the **--name {name}** option.

### **--add {PROP:VALUE}**

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Virtual Attribute properties depend on the Virtual Attribute type, which depends on the **--name {name}** option.

**--remove {PROP:VALUE}**

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Virtual Attribute properties depend on the Virtual Attribute type, which depends on the **--name {name}** option.

## Collective Attribute Subentries Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type `collective-attribute-subentries-virtual-attribute` have the following properties:

### **attribute-type**

#### **Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

#### **Default Value**

`collectiveAttributeSubentries`

#### **Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

#### **Multi-valued**

No

#### **Required**

Yes

#### **Admin Action Required**

None

#### **Advanced Property**

No

#### **Read-only**

No

### **base-dn**

#### **Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

#### **Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an

entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior**

**Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values**

**merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.



**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.CollectiveAttributeSubentriesVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Entity Tag Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type entity-tag-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

etag

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**checksum-algorithm****Description**

The algorithm which should be used for calculating the entity tag checksum value.

**Default Value**

adler-32

**Allowed Values****adler-32**

The Adler-32 checksum algorithm which is almost as reliable as a CRC-32 but can be computed much faster.

**crc-32**

The CRC-32 checksum algorithm.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

real-overrides-virtual

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**excluded-attribute****Description**

The list of attributes which should be ignored when calculating the entity tag checksum value. Certain attributes like "ds-sync-hist" may vary between replicas due to different purging schedules and should not be included in the checksum.

**Default Value**

ds-sync-hist

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

`org.opens.server.extensions.EntityTagVirtualAttributeProvider`

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
`org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider`

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.



**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Entry DN Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type entry-dn-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

entryDN

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more

real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values**

**merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.EntryDNVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Entry UUID Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type entry-uuid-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type**

**Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

entryUUID

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

real-overrides-virtual

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.



**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

`org.opens.server.extensions.EntryUUIDVirtualAttributeProvider`

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
`org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider`

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Governing Structure Rule Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type governing-structure-rule-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

governingStructureRule

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.GoverningStructureRuleVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No



**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Has Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type has-subordinates-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

hasSubordinates

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN's for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the

server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.HasSubordinatesVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Is Member Of Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type is-member-of-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

isMemberOf

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No



## **filter**

### **Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

### **Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

### **Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **group-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

### **Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.IsMemberOfVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

## Allowed Values

### **base-object**

Search the base object only.

### **single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

### **subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

### **whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

## Multi-valued

No

## Required

No

## Admin Action Required

None

## Advanced Property

No

## Read-only

No

# Member Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type member-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

## **allow-retrieving-membership**

### **Description**

Indicates whether to handle requests that request all values for the virtual attribute. This operation can be very expensive in some cases and is not consistent with the primary function of virtual static groups, which is to make it possible to use static group idioms to determine whether a given user is a member. If this attribute is set to false, attempts to retrieve the entire set of values receive an empty set, and only attempts to determine whether the attribute has a specific value or set of values (which is the primary anticipated use for virtual static groups) are handled properly.

### **Default Value**

false

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry

and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter**

**Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those

filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.MemberVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.



**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Num Subordinates Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type num-subordinates-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

numSubordinates

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.NumSubordinatesVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope**

**Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Password Expiration Time Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type password-expiration-time-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

ds-pwp-password-expiration-time

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior**

**Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false



**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no

values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PasswordExpirationTimeVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Password Policy Subentry Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type password-policy-subentry-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

## **attribute-type**

### **Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

### **Default Value**

pwdPolicySubentry

### **Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

### **Multi-valued**

No

### **Required**

Yes

### **Admin Action Required**

None

### **Advanced Property**

No

### **Read-only**

No

## **base-dn**

### **Description**

Specifies the base DN's for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

### **Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

### **Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

### **Multi-valued**

Yes

### **Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.PasswordPolicySubentryVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None



**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Structural Object Class Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type structural-object-class-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

structuralObjectClass

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN's for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.StructuralObjectClassVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Subschema Subentry Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type subschema-subentry-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

subschemaSubentry

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the base DNs for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

virtual-overrides-real

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry

and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**enabled**

**Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter**

**Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those



filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn**

**Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.SubschemaSubentryVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope****Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## User Defined Virtual Attribute

Virtual Attributes of type user-defined-virtual-attribute have the following properties:

**attribute-type****Description**

Specifies the attribute type for the attribute whose values are to be dynamically assigned by the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

The name of an attribute type defined in the server schema.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**base-dn****Description**

Specifies the base DN's for the branches containing entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then the server generates virtual attributes anywhere in the server.

**Default Value**

The location of the entry in the server is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**conflict-behavior****Description**

Specifies the behavior that the server is to exhibit for entries that already contain one or more real values for the associated attribute.

**Default Value**

real-overrides-virtual

**Allowed Values****merge-real-and-virtual**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider is to preserve any real values contained in the entry and merge them with the set of generated virtual values so that both the real and virtual values are used.

**real-overrides-virtual**

Indicates that any real values contained in the entry are preserved and used, and virtual values are not generated.

**virtual-overrides-real**

Indicates that the virtual attribute provider suppresses any real values contained in the entry and generates virtual values and uses them.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**enabled****Description**

Indicates whether the Virtual Attribute is enabled for use.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

true false

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**filter****Description**

Specifies the search filters to be applied against entries to determine if the virtual attribute is to be generated for those entries. If no values are given, then any entry is eligible to have the value generated. If one or more filters are specified, then only entries that match at least one of those filters are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

(objectClass=\*)

**Allowed Values**

Any valid search filter string.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**group-dn****Description**

Specifies the DNs of the groups whose members can be eligible to use this virtual attribute. If no values are given, then group membership is not taken into account when generating the virtual attribute. If one or more group DNs are specified, then only members of those groups are allowed to have the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

Group membership is not taken into account when determining whether an entry is eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Allowed Values**

A valid DN.

**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the virtual attribute provider class that generates the attribute values.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.UserDefinedVirtualAttributeProvider

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es):  
org.opens.server.api.VirtualAttributeProvider

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

The Virtual Attribute must be disabled and re-enabled for changes to this setting to take effect

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**scope**

**Description**

Specifies the LDAP scope associated with base DN's for entries that are eligible to use this virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

whole-subtree

**Allowed Values****base-object**

Search the base object only.

**single-level**

Search the immediate children of the base object but do not include any of their descendants or the base object itself.

**subordinate-subtree**

Search the entire subtree below the base object but do not include the base object itself.

**whole-subtree**

Search the base object and the entire subtree below the base object.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**value****Description**

Specifies the values to be included in the virtual attribute.

**Default Value**

None

**Allowed Values**

A String



**Multi-valued**

Yes

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# dsconfig set-work-queue-prop(1)

## Name

dsconfig set-work-queue-prop - Modifies Work Queue properties

## Synopsis

```
dsconfig set-work-queue-prop {options}
```

## Description

Modifies Work Queue properties.

## Options

The `dsconfig set-work-queue-prop` command takes the following options:

### `--set {PROP:VALUE}`

Assigns a value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be assigned. Specify the same property multiple times in order to assign more than one value to it.

Work Queue properties depend on the Work Queue type, which depends on the null option.

### `--reset {property}`

Resets a property back to its default values where PROP is the name of the property to be reset.

Work Queue properties depend on the Work Queue type, which depends on the null option.

### `--add {PROP:VALUE}`

Adds a single value to a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be added.

Work Queue properties depend on the Work Queue type, which depends on the null option.

### `--remove {PROP:VALUE}`

Removes a single value from a property where PROP is the name of the property and VALUE is the single value to be removed.

Work Queue properties depend on the Work Queue type, which depends on the null option.

## Parallel Work Queue

Work Queues of type parallel-work-queue have the following properties:

**java-class**

**Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Parallel Work Queue implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.ParallelWorkQueue

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.WorkQueue

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**num-worker-threads****Description**

Specifies the number of worker threads to be used for processing operations placed in the queue. If the value is increased, the additional worker threads are created immediately. If the value is reduced, the appropriate number of threads are destroyed as operations complete processing.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

## Traditional Work Queue

Work Queues of type traditional-work-queue have the following properties:

**java-class****Description**

Specifies the fully-qualified name of the Java class that provides the Traditional Work Queue implementation.

**Default Value**

org.opens.server.extensions.TraditionalWorkQueue

**Allowed Values**

A Java class that implements or extends the class(es): org.opens.server.api.WorkQueue

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

Yes

**Admin Action Required**

Restart the server

**Advanced Property**

Yes (Use --advanced in interactive mode.)

**Read-only**

No

**max-work-queue-capacity****Description**

Specifies the maximum number of queued operations that can be in the work queue at any given time. If the work queue is already full and additional requests are received by the server, then the server front end, and possibly the client, will be blocked until the work queue has available capacity.

**Default Value**

1000

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

**num-worker-threads****Description**

Specifies the number of worker threads to be used for processing operations placed in the queue. If the value is increased, the additional worker threads are created immediately. If the value is reduced, the appropriate number of threads are destroyed as operations complete processing.

**Default Value**

Let the server decide.

**Allowed Values**

An integer value. Lower value is 1. Upper value is 2147483647.

**Multi-valued**

No

**Required**

No

**Admin Action Required**

None

**Advanced Property**

No

**Read-only**

No

# OpenDJ Glossary

## Abandon operation

LDAP operation to stop processing of a request in progress, after which the directory server drops the connection without a reply to the client application.

## Access control

Control to grant or to deny access to a resource.

## Access control instruction (ACI)

Instruction added as a directory entry attribute for fine-grained control over what a given user or group member is authorized to do in terms of LDAP operations and access to user data.

ACIs are implemented independently from privileges, which apply to administrative operations.

See also [Privilege](#).

## Access control list (ACL)

An access control list connects a user or group of users to one or more security entitlements. For example, users in group sales are granted the entitlement read-only to some financial data.

## access log

Directory server log tracing the operations the server processes including timestamps, connection information, and information about the operation itself.

## Account lockout

The act of making an account temporarily or permanently inactive after successive authentication failures.

## Active user

A user that has the ability to authenticate and use the services, having valid credentials.

## Add operation

LDAP operation to add a new entry or entries to the directory.

## Anonymous

A user that does not need to authenticate, and is unknown to the system.

## Anonymous bind

A bind operation using simple authentication with an empty DN and an empty password, allowing anonymous access such as reading public information.

## Approximate index

Index is used to match values that "sound like" those provided in the filter.

## Attribute

Properties of a directory entry, stored as one or more key-value pairs. Typical examples include the common name (**cn**) to store the user's full name and variations of the name, user ID (**uid**) to

store a unique identifier for the entry, and `mail` to store email addresses.

### **audit log**

Type of access log that dumps changes in LDIF.

### **Authentication**

The process of verifying who is requesting access to a resource; the act of confirming the identity of a principal.

### **Authorization**

The process of determining whether access should be granted to an individual based on information about that individual; the act of determining whether to grant or to deny a principal access to a resource.

### **Backend**

Repository that a directory server can access to store data. Different implementations with different capabilities exist.

### **Binary copy**

Binary backup archive of one directory server that can be restored on another directory server.

### **Bind operation**

LDAP authentication operation to determine the client's identity in LDAP terms, the identity which is later used by the server to authorize (or not) access to directory data that the client wants to lookup or change.

### **Branch**

The distinguished name (DN) of a non-leaf entry in the Directory Information Tree (DIT), and also that entry and all its subordinates taken together.

Some administrative operations allow you to include or exclude branches by specifying the DN of the branch.

See also [Suffix](#).

### **Collective attribute**

A standard mechanism for defining attributes that appear on all the entries in a particular subtree.

### **Compare operation**

LDAP operation to compare a specified attribute value with the value stored on an entry in the directory.

### **Control**

Information added to an LDAP message to further specify how an LDAP operation should be processed. OpenDJ supports many LDAP controls.

### **Database cache**

Memory space set aside to hold database content.

## **debug log**

Directory server log tracing details needed to troubleshoot a problem in the server.

## **Delete operation**

LDAP operation to remove an existing entry or entries from the directory.

## **Directory**

A directory is a network service which lists participants in the network such as users, computers, printers, and groups. The directory provides a convenient, centralized, and robust mechanism for publishing and consuming information about network participants.

## **Directory hierarchy**

A directory can be organized into a hierarchy in order to make it easier to browse or manage. Directory hierarchies normally represent something in the physical world, such as organizational hierarchies or physical locations. For example, the top level of a directory may represent a company, the next level down divisions, the next level down departments, and down the hierarchy. Alternately, the top level may represent the world, the next level down countries, next states or provinces, and next cities.

## **Directory Information Tree (DIT)**

A set of directory entries organized hierarchically in a tree structure, where the vertices are the entries and the arcs between vertices define relationships between entries

## **Directory manager**

Default Root DN who has privileges to do full administration of the OpenDJ server, including bypassing access control evaluation, changing access controls, and changing administrative privileges.

See also [Root DN](#).

## **Directory object**

A directory object is an item in a directory. Example objects include users, user groups, computers, and more. Objects may be organized into a hierarchy and contain identifying attributes.

See also [Entry](#).

## **Directory server**

Server application for centralizing information about network participants. A highly available directory service consists of multiple directory servers configured to replicate directory data.

See also [Directory](#), [Replication](#).

## **Directory Services Markup Language (DSML)**

Standard language to access directory services using XML. DSML v1 defined an XML mapping of LDAP objects, while DSMLv2 maps the LDAP Protocol and data model to XML.



**Distinguished name (DN)**

Fully qualified name for a directory entry, such as `uid=bjensen,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com`, built by concatenating the entry RDN (`uid=bjensen`) with the DN of the parent entry (`ou=People,dc=example,dc=com`).

**Dynamic group**

Group that specifies members using LDAP URLs.

**Entry**

As generic and hierarchical data stores, directories always contain different kinds of entries, either nodes (or containers) or leaf entries. An entry is an object in the directory, defined by one or more object classes and their related attributes. At startup, OpenDJ reports the number of entries contained in each suffix.

**Entry cache**

Memory space set aside to hold frequently accessed, large entries, such as static groups.

**Equality index**

Index used to match values that correspond exactly (though generally without case sensitivity) to the value provided in the search filter.

**errors log**

Directory server log tracing server events, error conditions, and warnings, categorized and identified by severity.

**Export**

Save directory data in an LDIF file.

**Extended operation**

Additional LDAP operation not included in the original standards. OpenDJ supports several standard LDAP extended operations.

**Extensible match index**

Index for a matching rule other than approximate, equality, ordering, presence, substring or VLV, such as an index for generalized time.

**External user**

An individual that accesses company resources or services but is not working for the company. Typically a customer or partner.

**Filter**

An LDAP search filter is an expression that the server uses to find entries that match a search request, such as `(mail=*@example.com)` to match all entries having an email address in the example.com domain.

**Group**

Entry identifying a set of members whose entries are also in the directory.

**Idle time limit**

Defines how long OpenDJ allows idle connections to remain open.

**Import**

Read in and index directory data from an LDIF file.

**Inactive user**

An entry in the directory that once represented a user but which is now no longer able to be authenticated.

**Index**

Directory server backend feature to allow quick lookup of entries based on their attribute values.

See also [Approximate index](#), [Equality index](#), [Extensible match index](#), [Ordering index](#), [Presence index](#), [Substring index](#), [Virtual list view \(VLV\) index](#), [Index entry limit](#).

**Index entry limit**

When the number of entries that an index key points to exceeds the index entry limit, OpenDJ stops maintaining the list of entries for that index key.

**Internal user**

An individual who works within the company either as an employee or as a contractor.

**LDAP Data Interchange Format (LDIF)**

Standard, portable, text-based representation of directory content. See [RFC 2849](#).

**LDAP URL**

LDAP Uniform Resource Locator such as [ldap://directory.example.com:389/dc=example,dc=com??sub?\(uid=bjensen\)](ldap://directory.example.com:389/dc=example,dc=com??sub?(uid=bjensen)). See [RFC 2255](#).

**LDAPS**

LDAP over SSL.

**Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP)**

A simple and standardized network protocol used by applications to connect to a directory, search for objects and add, edit or remove objects. See [RFC 4510](#).

**Lookthrough limit**

Defines the maximum number of candidate entries OpenDJ considers when processing a search.

**Matching rule**

Defines rules for performing matching operations against assertion values. Matching rules are frequently associated with an attribute syntax and are used to compare values according to that syntax. For example, the [distinguishedNameEqualityMatch](#) matching rule can be used to determine whether two DNs are equal and can ignore unnecessary spaces around commas and equal signs, differences in capitalization in attribute names, and other discrepancies.

## Modify DN operation

LDAP modification operation to request that the server change the distinguished name of an entry.

## Modify operation

LDAP modification operation to request that the server change one or more attributes of an entry.

## Naming context

Base DN under which client applications can look for user data.

## Object class

Identifies entries that share certain characteristics. Most commonly, an entry's object classes define the attributes that must and may be present on the entry. Object classes are stored on entries as values of the `objectClass` attribute. Object classes are defined in the directory schema, and can be abstract (defining characteristics for other object classes to inherit), structural (defining the basic structure of an entry, one structural inheritance per entry), or auxiliary (for decorating entries already having a structural object class with other required and optional attributes).

## Object identifier (OID)

String that uniquely identifies an object, such as `0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.1` for the user ID attribute or `1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.15` for `DirectoryString` syntax.

## Operational attribute

An attribute that has a special (operational) meaning for the directory server, such as `pwdPolicySubentry` or `modifyTimestamp`.

## Ordering index

Index used to match values for a filter that specifies a range.

## Password policy

A set of rules regarding what sequence of characters constitutes an acceptable password. Acceptable passwords are generally those that would be too difficult for another user or an automated program to guess and thereby defeat the password mechanism. Password policies may require a minimum length, a mixture of different types of characters (lowercase, uppercase, digits, punctuation marks, and other characters), avoiding dictionary words or passwords based on the user's name, and other attributes. Password policies may also require that users not reuse old passwords and that users change their passwords regularly.

## Password reset

Password change performed by a user other than the user who owns the entry.

## Password storage scheme

Mechanism for encoding user passwords stored on directory entries. OpenDJ implements a number of password storage schemes.

## Password validator

Mechanism for determining whether a proposed password is acceptable for use. OpenDJ implements a number of password validators.

## Plugin

Java library with accompanying configuration that implements a feature through processing that is not essential to the core operation of OpenDJ directory server.

As the name indicates, plugins can be plugged in to an installed server for immediate configuration and use without recompiling the server.

OpenDJ directory server invokes plugins at specific points in the lifecycle of a client request. The OpenDJ configuration framework lets directory administrators manage plugins with the same tools used to manage the server.

## Presence index

Index used to match the fact that an attribute is present on the entry, regardless of the value.

## Principal

Entity that can be authenticated, such as a user, a device, or an application.

## Privilege

Server configuration settings controlling access to administrative operations such as exporting and importing data, restarting the server, performing password reset, and changing the server configuration.

Privileges are implemented independently from access control instructions (ACI), which apply to LDAP operations and user data.

See also [Access control instruction \(ACI\)](#).

## Referential integrity

Ensuring that group membership remains consistent following changes to member entries.

## referint log

Directory server log tracing referential integrity events, with entries similar to the errors log.

## Referral

Reference to another directory location, which can be another directory server running elsewhere or another container on the same server, where the current operation can be processed.

## Relative distinguished name (RDN)

Initial portion of a DN that distinguishes the entry from all other entries at the same level, such as `uid=bjensen` in `uid=bjensen,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com`.

## Replication

Data synchronization that ensures all directory servers participating eventually share a consistent set of directory data.

## replication log

Directory server log tracing replication events, with entries similar to the errors log.

## Root DN

A directory superuser, whose account is specific to a directory server under `cn=Root DNs,cn=config`.

The default Root DN is Directory Manager. You can create additional Root DN accounts, each with different administrative privileges.

See also [Directory manager](#), [Privilege](#).

## Root DSE

The directory entry with distinguished name "" (empty string), where DSE is an acronym for DSA-Specific Entry. DSA is an acronym for Directory Server Agent, a single directory server. The root DSE serves to expose information over LDAP about what the directory server supports in terms of LDAP controls, auth password schemes, SASL mechanisms, LDAP protocol versions, naming contexts, features, LDAP extended operations, and other information.

## Schema

LDAP schema defines the object classes, attributes types, attribute value syntaxes, matching rules and other constraints on entries held by the directory server.

## Search filter

See [Filter](#).

## Search operation

LDAP lookup operation where a client requests that the server return entries based on an LDAP filter and a base DN under which to search.

## Simple authentication

Bind operation performed with a user's entry DN and user's password. Use simple authentication only if the network connection is secure.

## Size limit

Sets the maximum number of entries returned for a search.

## Static group

Group that enumerates member entries.

## Subentry

An entry, such as a password policy entry, that resides with the user data but holds operational data, and is not visible in search results unless explicitly requested.

## Substring index

Index used to match values specified with wildcards in the filter.

**Suffix**

The distinguished name (DN) of a root entry in the Directory Information Tree (DIT), and also that entry and all its subordinates taken together as a single object of administrative tasks such as export, import, indexing, and replication.

**Task**

Mechanism to provide remote access to directory server administrative functions. OpenDJ supports tasks to back up and restore backends, to import and export LDIF files, and to stop and restart the server.

**Time limit**

Defines the maximum processing time OpenDJ devotes to a search operation.

**Unbind operation**

LDAP operation to release resources at the end of a session.

**Unindexed search**

Search operation for which no matching index is available. If no indexes are applicable, then the directory server potentially has to go through all entries to look for candidate matches. For this reason, the `unindexed-search` privilege, which allows users to request searches for which no applicable index exists, is reserved for the directory manager by default.

**User**

An entry that represents an individual that can be authenticated through credentials contained or referenced by its attributes. A user may represent an internal user or an external user, and may be an active user or an inactive user.

**User attribute**

An attribute for storing user data on a directory entry such as `mail` or `givenname`.

**Virtual attribute**

An attribute with dynamically generated values that appear in entries but are not persistently stored in the backend.

**Virtual directory**

An application that exposes a consolidated view of multiple physical directories over an LDAP interface. Consumers of the directory information connect to the virtual directory's LDAP service. Behind the scenes, requests for information and updates to the directory are sent to one or more physical directories where the actual information resides. Virtual directories enable organizations to create a consolidated view of information that for legal or technical reasons cannot be consolidated into a single physical copy.

**Virtual list view (VLV) index**

Browsing index designed to help the directory server respond to client applications that need, for example, to browse through a long list of results a page at a time in a GUI.

**Virtual static group**

OpenDJ group that lets applications see dynamic groups as what appear to be static groups.

## X.500

A family of standardized protocols for accessing, browsing and maintaining a directory. X.500 is functionally similar to LDAP, but is generally considered to be more complex, and has consequently not been widely adopted.

# Appendix A: REST to LDAP Configuration

OpenDJ offers two alternatives for access to directory data over HTTP:

- OpenDJ directory server has an HTTP connection handler that exposes RESTful APIs to directory data over HTTP (or HTTPS). You configure an OpenDJ directory server HTTP connection handler, and the HTTP endpoints that it serves, by using the `dsconfig` command. For each HTTP endpoint served by an HTTP connection handler that exposes your directory data, you configure mappings between JSON resources and LDAP entries.
- The OpenDJ REST to LDAP gateway runs in a Servlet container independent from the directory service. You configure the gateway to access the directory service by editing configuration files for the gateway web application.

Interface stability: Evolving (See "[Product Interface Stability](#)")

**NOTE** The configuration changed significantly in OpenDJ 3.5.

The files for configuring the gateway and the JSON resource to LDAP entry mappings are in JSON format.

In an OpenDJ directory server installation, the default location for the configuration files is under `/path/to/openssl/config`.

In a REST to LDAP gateway Servlet, the configuration files are under `WEB-INF/classes`.

The format and relative locations of the mapping files are the same for OpenDJ directory server and OpenDJ REST to LDAP gateway. Only OpenDJ REST to LDAP gateway, however, has files for configuring how the gateway connects to LDAP servers, how user identities extracted from HTTP requests map to LDAP user identities, and what LDAP features the gateway uses. In OpenDJ directory server these capabilities are part of the server configuration.

The following list describes the configuration files, indicated by relative location under the configuration directory:

### `config.json` (gateway only)

This file defines how the gateway connects to LDAP servers, and how user identities extracted from HTTP requests map to LDAP user identities.

For details, see "[Gateway Configuration File](#)".

### `rest2ldap/rest2ldap.json` (gateway only)

This file defines which LDAP features the gateway uses.

For details, see "[Gateway REST2LDAP Configuration File](#)".

## rest2ldap/endpoints/base-path/root-resource.json

These files define JSON resource to LDAP entry mappings.

For details about the configuration fields, see "[Mapping Configuration File](#)".

## Gateway Configuration File

The `config.json` file for the REST to LDAP gateway can hold the configuration objects described in this section.

The order of the settings in the JSON file is not meaningful. Here, the order shown is that of the default configuration file:

### security

Configures security parameters for establishing secure connections between the gateway (as a client) and the servers it contacts, such as LDAP directory servers and OAuth 2.0 authorization servers.

This field has the following properties:

#### trustManager (optional)

This setting configures how the servers are trusted. This setting is ignored for connections to LDAP servers if `connectionSecurity` is set to `none`:

- `file` means trust server certificates signed by a CA that is trusted according to the file-based truststore configured with `fileBasedTrustManager*` settings described below.
- `jvm` (default) means trust server certificates signed by a CA trusted by the Java environment.
- `trustAll` means blindly trust all server certificates.

#### CAUTION

This setting is not secure and makes man-in-the-middle attacks possible.

#### fileBasedTrustManagerType (optional)

If `trustManager` is set to `file`, then this setting configures the format for the data in the truststore file specified by the `fileBasedTrustManagerFile` setting. Formats include the following, though other implementations might be supported as well, depending on the Java environment:

- `JKS` (default) specifies Java Keystore format.
- `PKCS12` specifies Public-Key Cryptography Standards 12 format.

#### fileBasedTrustManagerFile

If `trustManager` is set to `file`, then this setting must specify the location of the truststore file.

Example: `/path/to/truststore`

#### fileBasedTrustManagerPasswordFile (optional)

If `trustManager` is set to `file`, then this setting specifies the file containing the truststore password.



Example: `/path/to/pinfile`

### **keyManager (optional)**

This setting configures how the keys are managed for the gateway when the gateway is acting as a client of an LDAP server or OAuth 2.0 authorization server. The client keys are used to establish a secure connection to a server when the server requires client authentication.

This field can take the following values:

- `jvm` (default) means look for client keys in the default keystore for the Java environment.
- `file` means look for client keys in the specified keystore file, configured with the `fileBasedKeyManager*` settings.
- `pkcs11` means look for client keys in a PKCS #11 cryptographic token, where the PIN file is configured with the `pkcs11KeyManagerPasswordFile` setting described below.

### **fileBasedKeyManagerFile**

If `keyManager` is set to `file`, then this setting must specify the keystore file.

Example: `/path/to/keystore`

### **fileBasedKeyManagerPasswordFile (optional)**

If `keyManager` is set to `file`, then this setting specifies the file containing the keystore password.

Example: `/path/to/pinfile`

### **fileBasedKeyManagerType (optional)**

If `keyManager` is set to `file`, then this setting specifies the format of the keystore specified by the `fileBasedKeyManagerFile` setting. Formats include the following, though other implementations might be supported as well, depending on the Java environment:

- `JKS` (default) specifies Java Keystore format.
- `PKCS12` specifies Public-Key Cryptography Standards 12 format.

### **pkcs11KeyManagerPasswordFile (optional)**

If `keyManager` is set to `pkcs11`, then this setting specifies the file containing the PKCS #11 token password.

Example: `/path/to/pinfile`

### **ldapConnectionFactoryies**

Configures how the gateway connects to LDAP servers. This entire configuration object applies only to the REST to LDAP gateway.

Configures at least a connection factory for unauthenticated connections that are used for bind requests. By default, also configures a factory for authenticated connections that are used for searches during authentication and for proxied authorization operations.

The default configuration is set to connect to a local directory server listening for LDAP connections on port 1389, authenticating as the root DN user `cn=Directory Manager`, with the

password `password`:

## **bind**

Configures the unauthenticated connection factory for bind operations:

### **connectionSecurity (optional)**

Whether connections to LDAP servers should be secured by using SSL or StartTLS. The following values are supported:

- `none` (default) means connections use plain LDAP and are not secured.
- `ssl` means connections are secured using LDAPS.
- `startTLS` means connections are secured using LDAP and StartTLS.

If you set `connectionSecurity`, also review the `trustManager` and `fileBasedTrustManager*` settings in the `security` field.

### **sslCertAlias (optional)**

If secure connections to LDAP servers require client authentication, this identifies the alias of the certificate to use for client authentication when establishing a secure connection.

If you uses this setting because client authentication is required, make sure the `keyManager` settings in the `security` field are properly configured.

If this field is missing, then the certificate is chosen during the SSL handshake.

Example: `client-cert`

### **connectionPoolSize (optional)**

The gateway creates connection pools to the primary and secondary LDAP servers. The connection pools maintain up to `connectionPoolSize` connections to the servers.

Default: 24

### **heartBeatIntervalSeconds (optional)**

The gateway tests its connections every `heartBeatIntervalSeconds` to detect whether the connection is still alive. The first test is performed immediately when the gateway gets a connection. Subsequent tests follow every `heartBeatIntervalSeconds`.

Default: 30 (seconds)

### **heartBeatTimeoutMilliSeconds (optional)**

When the gateway tests a connection, if the heartbeat does not come back after `heartBeatTimeoutMilliSeconds` the connection is marked as closed.

Default: 500 (milliseconds)

### **primaryLdapServers (required)**

The gateway accesses this array of LDAP servers before failing over to the secondary LDAP servers. These might be LDAP servers in the same data center, for example:

```

{
  "primaryLdapServers": [
    {
      "hostname": "local1.example.com",
      "port": 1389
    },
    {
      "hostname": "local2.example.com",
      "port": 1389
    }
  ]
}

```

By default, the gateway connects to the directory server listening on port 1389 on the local host.

### **secondaryLdapServers (optional)**

The gateway accesses this array of LDAP servers if primary LDAP servers cannot be contacted. These might be LDAP servers in the same remote data center, for example:

```

{
  "secondaryLdapServers": [
    {
      "hostname": "remote1.example.com",
      "port": 1389
    },
    {
      "hostname": "remote2.example.com",
      "port": 1389
    }
  ]
}

```

No secondary LDAP servers are configured by default.

### **root**

Configures the authenticated connection factory:

### **inheritFrom (optional)**

Identifies the unauthenticated connection factory to inherit the settings from. If this connection factory does not inherit from another configuration object, then you must specify the configuration here.

Default: `bind`

### **authentication (required)**

The gateway authenticates by simple bind using the credentials specified:

```
{
  "authentication": {
    "bindDn": "cn=Directory Manager",
    "password": "password"
  }
}
```

If the OAuth 2.0 authorization policy is configured for the gateway, then the directory service must be configured to allow the user configured here to perform proxied authorization.

### authorization

Configures how authorization is performed for REST operations. This entire configuration object applies only to the REST to LDAP gateway.

The default configuration handles authorization by mapping HTTP Basic authentication credentials to LDAP bind credentials. User entries are `inetOrgPerson` entries expected to have `uid=username`, and expected to be found under `ou=people,dc=example,dc=com`.

The default configuration also allows alternative, HTTP header-based authentication in the style of OpenIDM.

To protect passwords, configure HTTPS for the container where the REST to LDAP gateway runs.

This object has the following configuration fields:

### policies

Which authorization policies are allowed, where the supported policies include:

- `anonymous`
- `basic` (HTTP Basic)
- `oauth2`

When more than one policy is specified, policies are applied in the following order:

1. If the client request has an `Authorization` header, and policies include `oauth2`, the server attempts to apply the OAuth 2.0 policy.
2. If the client request has an `Authorization` header, or has the custom credentials headers specified in the configuration, and policies includes `basic`, the server attempts to apply the Basic Auth policy.
3. Otherwise, if policies includes `anonymous`, and none of the previous policies apply, the server attempts to apply the policy for anonymous requests.

Default: [ `"basic"` ]

### anonymous

Configuration for authorization when the HTTP connection to the gateway is not authenticated.

Operations are performed using connections from the specified factory:

### **LdapConnectionFactory**

Factor providing LDAP connections to use for anonymous HTTP requests.

In effect, you add "anonymous" to the array of policies allowed without otherwise changing the default configuration, anonymous HTTP requests result in LDAP requests performed by Directory Manager. Take care to adjust this setting appropriately when allowing anonymous requests.

Default: `root`

### **basic**

Configuration for authorization using HTTP Basic credentials.

The HTTP Basic credentials are mapped to LDAP credentials. The LDAP credentials are then used to bind to the directory service.

This object has the following configuration fields:

#### **supportAltAuthentication**

Whether to allow alternative, HTTP header-based authentication. If this is set to `true`, then the headers containing credentials are specified as the values for `altAuthenticationUsernameHeader` and `altAuthenticationPasswordHeader`, and the bind DN is resolved using a template.

Default: `true`

#### **altAuthenticationUsernameHeader**

The HTTP header containing the username for authentication when alternative, HTTP header-based authentication is allowed.

Default: `X-OpenIDM-Username`

#### **altAuthenticationPasswordHeader**

The HTTP header containing the password for authentication when alternative, HTTP header-based authentication is allowed.

Default: `X-OpenIDM-Password`

### **bind**

How HTTP Basic credentials are mapped to LDAP credentials used to bind to the directory service.

The following values are supported:

- `search` (default) means the gateway performs a search based on the HTTP Basic user name to obtain the bind DN.
- `sasl-plain` means the gateway transforms the HTTP Basic user name to an authorization ID (authzid) using a template.

- **simple** means the HTTP Basic user name is the LDAP bind DN.

## **simple**

How to reuse HTTP Basic credentials for an LDAP simple bind.

This object has the following configuration fields:

### **LdapConnectionFactory**

The factory providing LDAP connections to the directory service.

Default: **bind**

### **bindDnTemplate**

The template to produce the bind DN from the HTTP Basic user name.

A single occurrence of the string **{username}** is replaced in the template with the HTTP Basic user name.

For example, if the user name is also the UID of the LDAP entry, use **uid={username},ou=People,dc=example,dc=com**.

Default: **{username}**

## **sasl-plain**

How to reuse HTTP Basic credentials for an LDAP SASL plain bind.

This object has the following configuration fields:

### **LdapConnectionFactory**

The factory providing LDAP connections to the directory service.

Default: **bind**

### **authzIdTemplate**

The template to produce the authorization ID from the HTTP Basic user name.

A single occurrence of the string **{username}** is replaced in the template with the HTTP Basic user name.

If the user name is also the authorization ID, use **u:{username}**.

If the user name is the LDAP bind DN, use **dn:{username}**.

## **search**

How to reuse HTTP Basic credentials to find the bind DN for an LDAP simple bind.

This object has the following configuration fields:

### **searchLdapConnectionFactory**

The factory providing LDAP connections to the directory service for the LDAP search operation.

Default: `root`

### `bindLdapConnectionFactory`

The factory providing LDAP connections to the directory service for the LDAP bind operation that uses the bind DN returned by the search.

Default: `bind`

### `baseDn`

The base DN for the LDAP search.

Example: `ou=People,dc=example,dc=com`.

### `scope`

The scope for the LDAP search.

Use `sub` for a subtree search, `one` for a one-level search.

### `filterTemplate`

The template for the filter of the LDAP search.

A single occurrence of the string `{username}` is replaced in the template with the HTTP Basic user name.

If the user name is also the UID, use `(&(uid={username})(objectClass=inetOrgPerson))`.

## `oauth2`

Configuration for authorization based on OAuth 2.0, where the gateway plays the role of resource server.

This object has the following configuration fields:

### `realm`

Realm associated with access tokens presented to the gateway.

### `requiredScopes`

Array of OAuth 2.0 scopes that are required to allow access.

This array must not be empty.

Example: `[ "read", "write", "uid" ]`

### `resolver`

How to resolve OAuth 2.0 access tokens presented to the gateway.

Supported values include the following:

- `cts` to resolve tokens in a directory service acting as a Core Token Service (CTS) store for OpenAM
- `openam` to send requests for token resolution to an OpenAM server

- `rfc7662` to send requests for token resolution to an RFC 7622-compliant server

Each access token resolution mechanism has its own configuration.

### `accessTokenCache`

How to cache OAuth 2.0 token information to avoid repeating calls for access token resolution.

This object has the following configuration fields:

#### `enabled`

Whether to cache access token information obtained from the resolver.

Default: `false`

#### `cacheExpiration`

How long to cache information for a particular token if caching is enabled.

Default: `5 minutes`

### `openam`

Configuration for resolving OAuth 2.0 tokens by a request to OpenAM.

This object has the following configuration fields:

#### `endpointUrl`

OpenAM URL for requests for token information, which depends on OpenAM's OAuth 2.0 authorization server configuration.

Example: `https://openam.example.com:8443/openam/oauth2/tokeninfo`

#### `sslCertAlias` (optional)

If secure connections to the authorization server require client authentication, this identifies the alias of the certificate to use for client authentication when establishing a secure connection.

If you uses this setting because client authentication is required, make sure the `keyManager` settings in the `security` field are properly configured.

If this field is missing, then the certificate is chosen during the SSL handshake.

Example: `client-cert`

#### `authzIdTemplate`

The template to produce the authorization ID from OAuth 2.0 token information.

A JSON pointer value in braces is replaced in the template with a field value from the JSON returned during token resolution.

This template must start with `u:` or `dn:.`



For example, if token resolution returns a JSON document where the value of the `uid` field is the UID of the user entry in the directory, you might use `u:{uid}` or `dn:{uid},ou=People,dc=example,dc=com`.

## rfc7662

Configuration for resolving OAuth 2.0 tokens by a request to an RFC 7662-compliant authorization server.

RFC 7662, [OAuth 2.0 Token Introspection](#), defines a standard method for resolving access tokens.

This object has the following configuration fields:

### `endpointUrl`

Authorization server URL for requests for token information with HTTP Basic authentication for OAuth 2.0 clients.

Example: `https://as.example.com/introspect`

### `sslCertAlias` (optional)

If secure connections to the authorization server require client authentication, this identifies the alias of the certificate to use for client authentication when establishing a secure connection.

If you uses this setting because client authentication is required, make sure the `keyManager` settings in the `security` field are properly configured.

If this field is missing, then the certificate is chosen during the SSL handshake.

Example: `client-cert`

### `clientId`

OAuth 2.0 client identifier defined during registration with the authorization server.

### `clientSecret`

OAuth 2.0 client secret defined during registration with the authorization server.

### `authIdTemplate`

The template to produce the authorization ID from OAuth 2.0 token information.

A JSON pointer value in braces is replaced in the template with a field value from the JSON returned during token resolution.

This template must start with `u:` or `dn:.`

For example, if token resolution returns a JSON document where the value of the `username` field is the UID of the user entry in the directory, you might use `u:{username}` or `dn:{username},ou=People,dc=example,dc=com`.

## cts

Configuration for resolving OAuth 2.0 tokens when the directory service acts as OpenAM's CTS store.

OpenAM's CTS store is constrained to a specific layout. The `authzIdTemplate` must therefore use `\{userName/0}` for the user identifier.

This mechanism makes it possible to resolve access tokens by making a request to the CTS directory service, without making a request to OpenAM. *This mechanism does not, however, ensure that the token requested will have already been replicated to the directory server where the request is routed.*

This object has the following configuration fields:

### `LdapConnectionFactory`

The factory providing LDAP connections used to obtain token information from the CTS directory service.

Default: `root`

### `baseDn`

The base DN in the CTS directory service where tokens are found.

If the base DN configured for CTS in OpenAM is `dc=cts,dc=example,dc=com`, then use `ou=famrecords,ou=openam-session,ou=tokens,dc=cts,dc=example,dc=com`.

### `authzIdTemplate`

The template to produce the authorization ID from OAuth 2.0 token information.

A JSON pointer value in braces is replaced in the template with a field value from the JSON returned during token resolution.

This template must start with `u:` or `dn:.`

In OpenAM CTS, the user name field is an array. For example, if the user name is the UID of the user entry, the use `u:{userName/0}` or `dn:{userName/0},ou=People,dc=example,dc=com`.

## Gateway REST2LDAP Configuration File

The `rest2ldap/rest2ldap.json` for the REST to LDAP gateway can hold the configuration objects described in this section.

The order of the settings in the JSON file is not meaningful. Here, the order shown is that of the default configuration file:

### `useMvcc`

Whether the gateway supports multi-version concurrency control (MVCC). If true, also specify an `mvccAttribute` to use for MVCC.

Default: `true`

### `mvccAttribute`

The LDAP attribute whose value is used for MVCC. Before performing a write operation, the client application can check, for example, whether it is modifying the correct version of a resource by matching the value of the header `If-Match: value`.

Default: `etag`

### `readOnUpdatePolicy`

The policy used to read an entry before it is deleted, or to read an entry after it is added or modified. One of the following:

- `controls`: (default) use RFC 4527 read-entry controls to reflect the state of the resource at the time the update was performed.

The directory service must support RFC 4527.

- `disabled`: do not read the entry or return the resource on update.
- `search`: perform an LDAP search to retrieve the entry before deletion or after it is added or modified.

The JSON resource returned might differ from the LDAP entry that was updated.

### `useSubtreeDelete`

Whether to use the LDAP Subtree Delete request control (OID: `1.2.840.113556.1.4.805`) for LDAP delete operations resulting from delete operations on resources. Clients applications that request deletes for resources with children must have access to use the control.

If this setting is `true`, REST to LDAP attempts to use the control, but falls back to searching for and deleting children if the server rejects the request, because the control is not supported, for example.

Default: `true`

Set this to `false` if the directory server does not support the control.

### `usePermissiveModify`

Whether to use the LDAP Permissive Modify request control (OID: `1.2.840.113556.1.4.1413`) for LDAP modify operations resulting from patch and update operations on resources.

Default: `true`

Set this to `false` when using the gateway if the directory server does not support the control.

## Mapping Configuration File

The `rest2ldap/endpoints/base-path/root-resource.json` files define how JSON resources map to LDAP entries.

For each base path exposing a REST API, a *base-path* directory holds one or more *root-resource.json* files. In the OpenDJ directory server configuration, the Rest2ldap endpoint *base-path* must match the *base-path* directory name.

Each *root-resource.json* file defines mappings for a specific version of the API. The *root-resource* in the file name must match the name of the root resource defined in the file.

If there is more than one version of the API, then client applications must select the version by setting a version header:

```
Accept-API-Version: resource=version
```

If more than one version of the API is available, and the client application does not select the version by setting a version header, then the latest version is returned.

Here, *version* is the value of the *version* field in the mapping configuration file.

The file `rest2ldap/endpoints/api/example-v1.json` is delivered as an example mapping. This file has the following basic structure:

```
{
  "version": "1.0",           // Version for this API.
  "resourceTypes": {        // Resources for this API.
    "example-v1": {         // Root resource type. Name matches file basename.
      "subResources": {     // The base resource, at /api, is not defined.
        "users": {},        // The subresources at /api/users/ and
        "groups": {}        // /api/groups are defined, however.
      }
    },
  },

  // In addition to the root resource type,
  // the example defines a number of other resource type schemas.
  // These are used to describe the resources exposed under the root resource.
  // In the example file, you can see how these are used for inheritance.
  "frapi:opendj:rest2ldap:object:1.0": {}, // Parent type of all objects.
  "frapi:opendj:rest2ldap:user:1.0": {},   // Basic user type, parent of
  "frapi:opendj:rest2ldap:posixUser:1.0": {}, // user with uid, gid, home dir.
  "frapi:opendj:rest2ldap:group:1.0": {}   // Basic group type.
}
}
```

The following list describes the individual fields in more detail.

The order of the settings in the JSON file is not meaningful. Here, the order shown is that of the default example configuration file:

### **version (optional)**

The version string for the root resource of this API.

Valid values are `*`, `integer`, and `integer.integer`, where `integer` is a positive decimal integer.

If the version is set, and the client application sets the request header `Accept-API-Version: resource=version`, The mapping with the matching `version` value is selected.

If more than one version of the API is available, and the client application does not select the version by setting a version header, then the latest version is returned.

Default: `*` (no version specified)

### **resourceTypes (required)**

The map of resource type names to resource type definitions for this API.

One of the resource type name must match the basename of the mapping file. This resource is referred to as the *root resource* for this version of the API.

The value of a resource type is an object whose properties are described in "[Resource Type Properties](#)".

#### *Resource Type Properties*

Property	Description
<code>resourceTypeProperty</code> (string, required for inheritance)	Name of the resource type property that specifies the type of this resource.  REST to LDAP uses this to determine the resource subtype when creating a resource.  This points the mapper to the type of the resource. The specified property must be of type <code>resourceType</code> .
<code>properties</code> (map, optional)	Map of property names to property definitions.  Unlike LDAP entries, JSON resources are not necessarily flat. You can define nested properties of type <code>object</code> that have their own properties.  For details on properties configuration, see " <a href="#">Properties of Resource Type Properties Objects</a> ".

Property	Description
<b>subResources</b> (map, optional)	<p>Map of subresource names to subresource definitions.</p> <p>The subresource names are URL templates. A URL template sets the relative URL template beneath which the subresources are located. If empty, the subresources are located directly beneath the parent resource.</p> <p>URL templates can set variables in braces <code>{}</code>. Any URL template variables will be substituted into the DN template.</p> <p>For example, suppose LDAP entries for devices are located under the following base DNs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>ou=others,ou=devices,dc=example,dc=com</code></li> <li>• <code>ou=pcs,ou=devices,dc=example,dc=com</code></li> <li>• <code>ou=phones,ou=devices,dc=example,dc=com</code></li> <li>• <code>ou=tablets,ou=devices,dc=example,dc=com</code></li> </ul> <p>The subresource name <code>/{type}</code> would be substituted in actual paths with <code>/others</code>, <code>/pcs</code>, <code>/phones</code>, and <code>/tablets</code>. The DN template for the subresource would specify <code>ou={type},ou=devices,dc=example,dc=com</code> in order to locate the entries in the correct LDAP organizational unit. In the example, REST to LDAP substitutes <code>{type}</code> in the DN template with the type defined in the request URL path.</p> <p>For details on subresource configuration, see "<a href="#">Sub-Resource Properties</a>".</p>
<b>isAbstract</b> (boolean, optional)	<p>Whether this is an abstract resource type used only for inheritance.</p> <p>Default: <code>false</code></p>
<b>superType</b> (string, optional)	<p>Name of the resource type that this resource type extends. Resource types that extend another type inherit properties of the extended type, and inherit subresource definitions.</p> <p>Default: none. This resource type does not extend another type.</p>
<b>objectClasses</b> (array, optional)	<p>Names of the LDAP object classes that this type corresponds to. When an object of this type is created, these object class names are added to the list of object classes on the LDAP entry. The LDAP object classes are not shown in the JSON resource.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 5px; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Default: none.</p> </div>

Property	Description
<b>supportedActions</b> (array, optional)	Names of the common REST actions that this resource type supports. The names must match actions allowed on the resource in the underlying implementation.  Default: none.
<b>includeAllUserAttributesByDefault</b> (boolean, optional)	Whether to include all LDAP user attributes as properties of the JSON resource. If <b>true</b> , the property names in the JSON resource match the attribute names in the LDAP entries.  Default: <b>false</b>
<b>excludedDefaultUserAttributes</b> (array, optional)	Names of the LDAP user attributes to exclude from the JSON resource when <b>includeAllUserAttributesByDefault</b> is <b>true</b> .  Default: none.

*Properties of Resource Type Properties Objects*





Property	Description
<p><code>type</code> (string, required)</p>	<p>Determines the type of the mapping property, and therefore which other properties the object has.</p> <p>The type must be one of the following:</p> <p><b>constant</b></p> <p>The property maps the JSON resource property to a fixed value specified by the <code>value</code> property.</p> <p><b>object</b></p> <p>The property value is a JSON object with its own type and mapping specified by the object's <code>properties</code>.</p> <p><b>reference</b></p> <p>The property maps a JSON field to an LDAP entry found by reference.</p> <p>This is useful for LDAP attributes that reference other entries, such as <code>manager</code>, and (group) <code>member</code>.</p> <p>When the type is <code>reference</code>, the mapping must have the following required properties.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>baseDn</code></li> <li>• <code>ldapAttribute</code></li> <li>• <code>mapper</code></li> <li>• <code>primaryKey</code></li> </ul> <p>The mapping may have the following optional properties.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>isMultiValued</code></li> <li>• <code>isRequired</code></li> <li>• <code>searchFilter</code></li> <li>• <code>writability</code></li> </ul> <p><b>resourceType</b></p> <p>The property value is the name of a resource type defined in this mapping file.</p> <p>The name of the property with this type should match the <code>resourceTypeProperty</code> name. For example, if <code>"resourceTypeProperty": "_schema"</code> then the following should be specified or inherited: <code>"_schema": { "type": "resourceType" }</code>.</p>

Property	Description
<code>baseDn</code>	<p>Indicates the base LDAP DN under which to find entries referenced by the JSON resource.</p> <p>For example, a group could reference users and groups under <code>dc=example,dc=com</code>.</p>
<code>defaultJsonValue</code>	<p>Sets the JSON value if no corresponding LDAP attribute is present.</p> <p>No default is set if this is omitted.</p>
<code>isBinary</code>	<p>Whether the underlying LDAP attribute holds a binary value, such as a JPEG photo or a digital certificate.</p> <p>If <code>true</code>, the JSON property takes the base64-encoded value. Binary values can also be handled directly as described in "<a href="#">Working With Alternative Content Types</a>" in the <i>Directory Server Developer's Guide</i>.</p> <p>Default: <code>false</code>.</p>
<code>isMultiValued</code>	<p>Whether the JSON resource property can take an array value.</p> <p>Most LDAP attributes can take multiple values. A literal-minded mapping from LDAP to JSON would therefore be full of array properties, many with only one value.</p> <p>To minimize inconvenience, REST to LDAP generally returns single value scalars, even when the underlying LDAP attribute is multi-valued.</p> <p>If this property is omitted or set to <code>false</code>, then the JSON resource contains the first value returned for multi-valued LDAP attributes with more than value.</p> <p>If this property is <code>true</code>, then if the LDAP attribute only has one value, it is returned as a scalar. If the LDAP attribute has more than one value, the values are returned in an array.</p> <p>Default: <code>false</code></p>
<code>isRequired</code>	<p><code>true</code> means the LDAP attribute is mandatory and must be provided to create the resource; <code>false</code> means it is optional.</p> <p>Default: <code>false</code>.</p>

Property	Description
<code>ldapAttribute</code>	<p>Specifies the LDAP attribute in the entry underlying the JSON resource whose value points to the referenced entry.</p> <p>For example, a <code>manager</code> attribute value is the DN of the manager's entry.</p> <p>Default: use the name of the JSON property. For example, the JSON property <code>description</code> maps to the LDAP attribute <code>description</code> by default.</p>
<code>mapper</code>	<p>Describes how the referenced entry content maps to the content of this JSON property.</p> <p>A mapper object is a properties object of its own.</p>
<code>primaryKey</code>	<p>Indicates which LDAP attribute in the mapper holds the primary key to the referenced entry.</p>
<code>searchFilter</code>	<p>Specifies the LDAP filter to use to search for the referenced entry.</p> <p>Default: <code>"(objectClass=*)"</code></p>
<code>value</code>	<p>Use with <code>"type": "constant"</code> to specify the constant value.</p>
<code>writability</code>	<p>Indicates whether the mapping supports updates. The <code>writability</code> property takes one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>createOnly</code>: This attribute can be set only when the entry is created. Attempts to update this attribute thereafter result in errors.</li> <li>• <code>createOnlyDiscardWrites</code>: This attribute can be set only when the entry is created. Attempts to update this attribute thereafter do not result in errors. Instead the update value is discarded.</li> <li>• <code>readOnly</code>: This attribute cannot be written. Attempts to write this attribute result in errors.</li> <li>• <code>readOnlyDiscardWrites</code>: This attribute cannot be written. Attempts to write this attribute do not result in errors. Instead the value to write is discarded.</li> <li>• <code>readWrite</code>: (default) This attribute can be set at creation and updated thereafter.</li> </ul>

### *Sub-Resource Properties*

Property	Description
<b>type</b> (string, required)	<p>The type of this subresource, either <b>collection</b> or <b>singleton</b>.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p>A collection subresource is a container for other resources, which can be created, read, updated, deleted, patched, and queried. A collection definition has the following required properties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>namingStrategy</b></li> <li>• <b>resource</b></li> </ul> <p>A collection definition has the following optional properties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>dnTemplate</b></li> <li>• <b>glueObjectClasses</b></li> <li>• <b>isReadOnly</b></li> </ul> <p>A singleton subresource is a resource with no children. A singleton definition has the following required properties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>resource</b></li> </ul> <p>A singleton definition has the following optional properties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>dnTemplate</b></li> <li>• <b>isReadOnly</b></li> </ul> </div>
<b>dnTemplate</b> (string, optional)	<p>Sets the relative DN template beneath which the subresource LDAP entries are located.</p> <p>If this is an empty string, the LDAP entries are located directly beneath the parent LDAP entry.</p> <p>DN templates can use variables in braces <b>{}</b>. DN template variables are substituted using values extracted from the URL template.</p> <p>Default: empty string</p>
<b>glueObjectClasses</b> (array, required if the DN template contains one or more RDNs)	<p>Specifies one or more LDAP object class names associated with any intermediate "glue" entries forming the DN template.</p> <p>Default: no object classes are specified</p>
<b>isReadOnly</b> (boolean, optional)	<p>Whether this resource is read-only.</p> <p>Default: <b>false</b></p>

Property	Description
<b>namingStrategy</b> (object, required)	<p>Specifies the approach used to map LDAP entry names to JSON resources.</p> <p>LDAP entries mapped to JSON resources must be immediate subordinates of the mapping's <b>baseDn</b>. The following naming strategies are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RDN and resource ID are both derived from a single user attribute in the LDAP entry, as in the following example, where the <b>uid</b> attribute is the RDN and its value is the JSON resource ID:</li> </ul> <pre> {   "namingStrategy": {     "type": "clientDnNaming",     "dnAttribute": "uid"   } } </pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RDN and resource ID are derived from separate user attributes in the LDAP entry, as in the following example, where the RDN attribute is <b>uid</b>, but the JSON resource ID is the value of the <b>mail</b> attribute:</li> </ul> <pre> {   "namingStrategy": {     "type": "clientNaming",     "dnAttribute": "uid",     "idAttribute": "mail"   } } </pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RDN is derived from a user attribute and the resource ID from an operational attribute in the LDAP entry, as in the following example, where the RDN attribute is <b>uid</b>, but the JSON resource ID is the value of the <b>entryUUID</b> operational attribute:</li> </ul> <pre> {   "namingStrategy": {     "type": "serverNaming",     "dnAttribute": "uid",     "idAttribute": "entryUUID"   } } </pre>

Property	Description
<code>resource</code> (string, required)	<p>Specifies the resource type name of the subresource.</p> <p>A collection can contain objects with different subresource types as long as all types inherit from the same super type. In that case, set <code>resource</code> to the super type name.</p>

## Appendix B: REST to LDAP Configuration (3.0)

**NOTE** This appendix applies to OpenDJ 3.0. For the version that applies to OpenDJ 3.5 and later, see ["REST to LDAP Configuration"](#).

OpenDJ offers two alternatives for RESTful access to directory data:

- OpenDJ directory server has an HTTP connection handler that exposes the RESTful API over HTTP (or HTTPS). You configure the mapping between JSON resources and LDAP entries by editing the configuration file for the HTTP connection handler, by default `/path/to/openssl/config/http-config.json`.
- The OpenDJ REST to LDAP gateway runs as a Servlet independent from your directory service. You configure the gateway to access your directory service by editing `opendj-rest2ldap-servlet.json` where you deploy the gateway web application.

The JSON format configuration can hold the following configuration objects. Some of the configuration settings are available only in the REST LDAP gateway configuration. The order here is the order shown in the default configuration file:

Interface stability: Evolving (See ["Product Interface Stability"](#))

### "ldapConnectionFactory" (required, gateway only)

Configures how the gateway connects to LDAP servers. This entire configuration object applies only to the REST to LDAP gateway.

Configures at least a connection factory for unauthenticated connections that are used for bind requests. By default, also configures a factory for authenticated connections that are used for searches during authentication and for proxied authorization operations.

The default configuration is set to connect to a local directory server listening for LDAP connections on port 1389, authenticating as the root DN user `cn=Directory Manager`, with the password `password`:

#### "default"

Configures the unauthenticated connection factory for bind operations:

#### "connectionPoolSize" (optional)

The gateway creates connection pools to the primary and secondary LDAP servers that maintain up to `connectionPoolSize` connections to the servers.

Default: 24

```
"connectionPoolSize": 24
```

### "connectionSecurity" (optional)

Whether connections to LDAP servers should be secured by using SSL or StartTLS. The following values are supported:

- "none" (default) means connections use plain LDAP and are not secured.
- "ssl" means connections are secured using LDAPS.
- "startTLS" means connections are secured using LDAP and StartTLS.

If you set "connectionSecurity", also review the "trustManager" and "fileBasedTrustManager\*" settings.

### "heartBeatIntervalSeconds" (optional)

The gateway tests its connections every `heartBeatIntervalSeconds` to detect whether the connection is still alive. The first test is performed immediately when the gateway gets a connection. Subsequent tests follow every `heartBeatIntervalSeconds`.

Default: 30 (seconds)

```
"heartBeatIntervalSeconds": 30
```

### "heartBeatTimeoutMilliseconds" (optional)

When the gateway tests a connection, if the heartbeat does not come back after `heartBeatTimeoutMilliseconds` the connection is marked as closed.

Default: 500 (milliseconds)

```
"heartBeatTimeoutMilliseconds": 500
```

### "fileBasedTrustManagerFile" (optional)

If "trustManager" is set to "file", then this setting configures the location of the truststore file.

Default: "/path/to/truststore"

### "fileBasedTrustManagerPassword" (optional)

If "trustManager" is set to "file", then this setting specifies the truststore password.

Default: "password"

### "fileBasedTrustManagerType" (optional)

If "trustManager" is set to "file", then this setting configures the format for the data in the truststore file specified by the "fileBasedTrustManagerFile" setting. Formats include the following, though other implementations might be supported as well depending on the

Java environment:

- "JKS" (default) specifies Java Keystore format.
- "PKCS12" specifies Public-Key Cryptography Standards 12 format.

### "primaryLDAPServers" (required)

The gateway accesses this array of LDAP servers before failing over to the secondary LDAP servers. These might be LDAP servers in the same data center, for example:

```
{
  "primaryLDAPServers": [
    {
      "hostname": "local1.example.com",
      "port": 1389
    },
    {
      "hostname": "local2.example.com",
      "port": 1389
    }
  ]
}
```

By default, the gateway connects to the directory server listening on port 1389 on the local host.

### "secondaryLDAPServers" (optional)

The gateway accesses this array of LDAP servers if primary LDAP servers cannot be contacted. These might be LDAP servers in the same data center, for example:

```
{
  "secondaryLDAPServers": [
    {
      "hostname": "remote1.example.com",
      "port": 1389
    },
    {
      "hostname": "remote2.example.com",
      "port": 1389
    }
  ]
}
```

No secondary LDAP servers are configured by default.

### "trustManager" (optional)

If "connectionSecurity" is set to "ssl" or "startTLS", then this setting configures how the LDAP servers are trusted. This setting is ignored if "connectionSecurity" is set to "none":



- "file" means trust the LDAP server certificate if it is signed by a Certificate Authority (CA) trusted according to the file-based truststore configured with the "fileBasedTrustManager\*" settings.
- "jvm" means trust the LDAP server certificate if it is signed by a CA trusted by the Java environment.
- "trustAll" (default) means blindly trust all LDAP server certificates.

## "root"

Configures the authenticated connection factory:

### "inheritFrom" (optional)

Identifies the unauthenticated connection factory from which to inherit settings. If this connection factory does not inherit from another configuration object, then you must specify the configuration here.

Default: "default"

### "authentication" (required)

The gateway authenticates by simple bind using the credentials specified:

```

{
  "authentication": {
    "bindDN": "cn=Directory Manager",
    "password": "password"
  }
}

```

### "authenticationFilter" (required)

Configures the REST to LDAP authentication filter. If the configuration is not present, the filter is disabled.

The default configuration allows HTTP Basic authentication where user entries are `inetOrgPerson` entries expected to have `uid=username`, and to be found under `ou=people,dc=example,dc=com`. The default configuration also allows alternative, HTTP header based authentication in the style of OpenIDM.

By default, authentication is required both for the gateway and for the HTTP connection handler. When the HTTP connection handler property `authentication-required` is set to `false` (default: `true`), the HTTP connection handler accepts both authenticated and unauthenticated requests. All requests are subject to access control and resource limit settings in the same way as LDAP client requests to the directory server. The `authentication-required` setting can be overridden by the global configuration property `reject-unauthenticated-requests` (default: `false`), described in "[Restricting Client Access](#)" in the *Administration Guide*.

To protect passwords, configure HTTPS for the HTTP connection handler or for the container where the REST to LDAP gateway runs.

The filter has the following configuration fields:

### **"supportHTTPBasicAuthentication"**

Whether to support HTTP Basic authentication. If this is set to `true`, then the entry corresponding to the user name is found using the "searchBaseDN", "searchScope", and "searchFilterTemplate" settings.

Default: `true`

### **"supportAltAuthentication"**

Whether to allow alternative, HTTP header based authentication. If this is set to `true`, then the headers to use are specified in the "altAuthenticationUsernameHeader" and "altAuthenticationPasswordHeader" values, and the bind DN is resolved using the "searchFilterTemplate" value.

Default: `true`

### **"altAuthenticationUsernameHeader"**

Specifies the HTTP header containing the username for authentication when alternative, HTTP-header based authentication is allowed.

Default: "X-OpenIDM-Username"

### **"altAuthenticationPasswordHeader"**

Specifies the HTTP header containing the password for authentication when alternative, HTTP-header based authentication is allowed.

Default: "X-OpenIDM-Password"

### **"reuseAuthenticatedConnection" (gateway only)**

Whether to use authenticated LDAP connections for subsequent LDAP operations. If this is set to `true`, the gateway does not need its own connection factory, nor does it need to use proxied authorization for LDAP operations. Instead, it performs the operations as the user on the authenticated connection.

Default: `true`

### **"method" (gateway only)**

Specifies the authentication method used by the gateway. The following values are supported:

- "search-simple" (default) means the user name is resolved to an LDAP bind DN by a search using the "searchFilterTemplate" value.
- "sasl-plain" means the user name is resolved to an authorization ID (authzid) using the "saslAuthzIdTemplate" value.
- "simple" means the user name is the LDAP bind DN.

### **"bindLDAPConnectionFactory" (gateway only)**

Identifies the factory providing connections used for bind operations to authenticate users to LDAP servers.

Default: "default"

### **"saslAuthzIdTemplate" (gateway only)**

Sets how to resolve the authorization ID when the authentication "method" is set to "sasl-plain", substituting %s in the template with the user name provided. The user name provided by is DN escaped before the value is returned.

Default: "dn:uid=%s,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com"

### **"searchLDAPConnectionFactory" (gateway only)**

Identifies the factory providing connections used to find user entries in the directory server when the "method" is set to "search-simple".

Default: "root"

### **"searchBaseDN"**

Sets the base DN to search for user entries. For the gateway, this applies when the "method" is set to "search-simple". This always applies for the HTTP connection handler.

Default: "ou=people,dc=example,dc=com"

### **"searchScope"**

Sets the search scope below the base DN such as "sub" (subtree search) or "one" (one-level search) to search for user entries. For the gateway, this applies when the "method" is set to "search-simple". This always applies for the HTTP connection handler.

Default: "sub"

### **"searchFilterTemplate"**

Sets the search filter used to find the user entry, substituting %s in the template with the user name provided. The user name provided by is DN escaped before the value is returned. For the gateway, this applies when the "method" is set to "search-simple". This always applies for the HTTP connection handler.

Default: "(&(uid=%s)(objectClass=inetOrgPerson))"

### **"servlet" (required)**

Configures how HTTP resources map to LDAP entries, and for the gateway how to connect to LDAP servers and how to use proxied authorization.

The default gateway configuration tries to reuse authenticated connections for LDAP operations, falling back to a connection authenticated as root DN using proxied authorization for LDAP operations:

### **"ldapConnectionFactory" (gateway only)**

Specifies the connection factory used by the gateway to perform LDAP operations if an authenticated connection is not passed from the authentication filter according to the setting for "reuseAuthenticatedConnection".

Default: "root"

## "authorizationPolicy" (gateway only)

Specifies how to handle LDAP authorization. The following values are supported:

- "proxy" (default) means use proxied authorization when no authenticated connection is provided for reuse, resolving the authorization ID according to the setting for "proxyAuthzIdTemplate".
- "none" means do not use proxied authorization and do not reuse authenticated connections, but instead use connections from the factory specified in "ldapConnectionFactory".
- "reuse" means reuse an authenticated connection passed by the filter, and fail if no connection was passed by the filter.

## "proxyAuthzIdTemplate" (gateway only)

Specifies the template to derive the authorization ID from the security context created during authentication. Use `{dn}` to indicate the user's bind DN or `{id}` to indicate the user name provided for authentication.

Default: "dn:{dn}"

## "mappings"

For each collection URI such as `/users` and `/groups`, you configure a mapping between the JSON resource returned over HTTP, and the LDAP entry returned by the directory service.

Each mapping has a number of configuration elements:

### "baseDN" (required)

The base DN where LDAP entries are found for this mapping.

### "readOnUpdatePolicy" (optional)

The policy used to read an entry before it is deleted, or to read an entry after it is added or modified. One of the following:

- "controls": (default) use RFC 4527 read-entry controls to reflect the state of the resource at the time the update was performed.

The directory service must support RFC 4527.

- "disabled": do not read the entry or return the resource on update.
- "search": perform an LDAP search to retrieve the entry before deletion or after it is added or modified.

The JSON resource returned might differ from the LDAP entry that was updated.

### "useSubtreeDelete" (required)

Whether to use the LDAP Subtree Delete request control (OID: `1.2.840.113556.1.4.805`) for LDAP delete operations resulting from delete operations on resources.

Default: `false`. The default configuration uses `false`.

Set this to `true` if you want this behavior, if your directory server supports the control, and if clients that request delete operations have access to use the control.

### "usePermissiveModify" (required)

Whether to use the LDAP Permissive Modify request control (OID: `1.2.840.113556.1.4.1413`) for LDAP modify operations resulting from patch and update operations on resources.

Default: `false`. The default configuration uses `true`.

Set this to `false` when using the gateway if your directory server does not support the control.

### "etagAttribute" (optional)

The LDAP attribute to use for multi-version concurrency control (MVCC).

Default: `"etag"`

### "namingStrategy" (required)

The approach used to map LDAP entry names to JSON resources.

LDAP entries mapped to JSON resources must be immediate subordinates of the mapping's `"baseDN"`.

The following naming strategies are supported:

- RDN and resource ID are both derived from a single user attribute in the LDAP entry, as in the following example, where the `uid` attribute is the RDN and its value is the JSON resource ID:

```
{
  "namingStrategy": {
    "strategy": "clientDNNaming",
    "dnAttribute": "uid"
  }
}
```

- RDN and resource ID are derived from separate user attributes in the LDAP entry, as in the following example where the RDN attribute is `uid` but the JSON resource ID is the value of the `mail` attribute:

```
{
  "namingStrategy": {
    "strategy": "clientNaming",
    "dnAttribute": "uid",
    "idAttribute": "mail"
  }
}
```

- RDN is derived from a user attribute and the resource ID from an operational attribute in the LDAP entry, as in the following example, where the RDN attribute is `uid` but the JSON resource ID is the value of the `entryUUID` operational attribute:

```
{
  "namingStrategy": {
    "strategy": "serverNaming",
    "dnAttribute": "uid",
    "idAttribute": "entryUUID"
  }
}
```

### "additionalLDAPAttributes" (optional, but necessary)

LDAP attributes to include during LDAP add operations as an array of type-value lists, such as the following example:

```
{
  "additionalLDAPAttributes": [
    {
      "type": "objectClass",
      "values": [
        "top",
        "person",
        "organizationalPerson",
        "inetOrgPerson"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

This configuration element is useful to set LDAP object classes, for example, which are not present in JSON resources.

### "attributes" (required)

How the JSON resource fields map to attributes on LDAP entries, each taking the form `"field-name": mapping-object`. A number of *mapping-objects* are supported:

#### "constant"

Maps a single JSON attribute to a fixed value.

This can be useful as in the default case where each JSON resource "schemas" takes the SCIM URN, and so the value is not related to the underlying LDAP entries:

```
{
  "schemas": {
    "constant": [
      "urn:scim:schemas:core:1.0"
    ]
  }
}
```

```
    ]
  }
}
```

## "simple"

Maps a JSON field to an LDAP attribute.

Simple mappings are used where the correspondence between JSON fields and LDAP attributes is one-to-one:

```
{
  "userName": {
    "simple": {
      "ldapAttribute": "mail",
      "isSingleValued": true,
      "writability": "readOnly"
    }
  }
}
```

Simple mappings can take a number of fields:

- (Required) "ldapAttribute": the name of LDAP attribute.
- (Optional) "defaultJSONValue": the JSON value if no LDAP attribute is available on the entry.

No default is set if this is omitted.

- (Optional) "isBinary": true means the LDAP attribute is binary and the JSON field gets the base64-encoded value.

Default: **false**

- (Optional) "isRequired": true means the LDAP attribute is mandatory and must be provided to create the resource; false means it is optional.

Default: **false**

- (Optional) "isSingleValued": true means represent a possibly multi-valued LDAP attribute as a single value; false means represent it as an array of values.

Default: determine the representation based on the LDAP schema, so SINGLE-VALUE attributes take single values, and multi-valued attributes take arrays.

- (Optional) "writability": indicates whether the LDAP attribute supports updates. This field can take the following values:
  - "createOnly": This attribute can be set only when the entry is created. Attempts to update this attribute thereafter result in errors.

- "createOnlyDiscardWrites": This attribute can be set only when the entry is created. Attempts to update this attribute thereafter do not result in errors. Instead the update value is discarded.
- "readOnly": This attribute cannot be written. Attempts to write this attribute result in errors.
- "readOnlyDiscardWrites": This attribute cannot be written. Attempts to write this attribute do not result in errors. Instead the value to write is discarded.
- "readWrite": (default) This attribute can be set at creation and updated thereafter.

## "object"

Maps a JSON object to LDAP attributes.

This mapping lets you create JSON objects whose fields themselves have mappings to LDAP attributes.

## "reference"

Maps a JSON field to an LDAP entry found by reference.

This mapping works for LDAP attributes whose values reference other entries. This is shown in the following example from the default configuration. The LDAP `manager` attribute values are user entry DN's. Here, the JSON `manager` field takes the user ID and name from the entry referenced by the LDAP attribute. On updates, changes to the JSON `manager _id` affect which manager entry is referenced, yet any changes to the manager's name are discarded, because changing managers only affects which user entry to point to, not the referenced user's name:

```
{
  "manager": {
    "reference": {
      "ldapAttribute": "manager",
      "baseDN": "ou=people,dc=example,dc=com",
      "primaryKey": "uid",
      "mapper": {
        "object": {
          "_id": {
            "simple": {
              "ldapAttribute": "uid",
              "isSingleValued": true,
              "isRequired": true
            }
          },
          "displayName": {
            "simple": {
              "ldapAttribute": "cn",
              "isSingleValued": true,
              "writability": "readOnlyDiscardWrites"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```



```
}
  }
}
}
```

Babs Jensen's manager in the sample LDAP data is Torrey Rigden, who has user ID `trigden`. Babs's entry has `manager: uid=trigden,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com`. With this mapping, the resulting JSON field is the following:

```
{
  "manager": [
    {
      "_id": "trigden",
      "displayName": "Torrey Rigden"
    }
  ]
}
```

Reference mapping objects have the following fields:

- (Required) `"baseDN"`: indicates the base LDAP DN under which to find entries referenced by the JSON resource.
- (Required) `"ldapAttribute"`: specifies the LDAP attribute in the entry underlying the JSON resource whose value points to the referenced entry.
- (Required) `"mapper"`: describes how the referenced entry content maps to the content of this JSON field.
- (Required) `"primaryKey"`: indicates which LDAP attribute in the mapper holds the primary key to the referenced entry.
- (Optional) `"isRequired"`: true means the LDAP attribute is mandatory and must be provided to create the resource; false means it is optional.

Default: `false`

- (Optional) `"isSingleValued"`: true means represent a possibly multi-valued LDAP attribute as a single value; false means represent it as an array of values.

Default: `false`

- (Optional) `"searchFilter"`: specifies the LDAP filter to use to search for the referenced entry. The default is `"(objectClass=*)"`.
- (Optional) `"writability"`: indicates whether the mapping supports updates, as described above for the simple mapping. The default is `"readWrite"`.

The default mappings expose a SCIM view of user and group data:

```

{
  "/users": {
    "baseDN": "ou=people,dc=example,dc=com",
    "readOnlyPolicy": "controls",
    "useSubtreeDelete": false,
    "usePermissiveModify": true,
    "etagAttribute": "etag",
    "namingStrategy": {
      "strategy": "clientDNNaming",
      "dnAttribute": "uid"
    },
    "additionalLDAPAttributes": [
      {
        "type": "objectClass",
        "values": [
          "top",
          "person",
          "organizationalPerson",
          "inetOrgPerson"
        ]
      }
    ],
    "attributes": {
      "schemas": {
        "constant": [
          "urn:scim:schemas:core:1.0"
        ]
      },
      "_id": {
        "simple": {
          "ldapAttribute": "uid",
          "isSingleValued": true,
          "isRequired": true,
          "writability": "createOnly"
        }
      },
      "_rev": {
        "simple": {
          "ldapAttribute": "etag",
          "isSingleValued": true,
          "writability": "readOnly"
        }
      },
      "userName": {
        "simple": {
          "ldapAttribute": "mail",
          "isSingleValued": true,
          "writability": "readOnly"
        }
      }
    },
  },
}

```

```

"displayName": {
  "simple": {
    "ldapAttribute": "cn",
    "isSingleValued": true,
    "isRequired": true
  }
},
"name": {
  "object": {
    "givenName": {
      "simple": {
        "ldapAttribute": "givenName",
        "isSingleValued": true
      }
    },
    "familyName": {
      "simple": {
        "ldapAttribute": "sn",
        "isSingleValued": true,
        "isRequired": true
      }
    }
  }
},
"manager": {
  "reference": {
    "ldapAttribute": "manager",
    "baseDN": "ou=people,dc=example,dc=com",
    "primaryKey": "uid",
    "mapper": {
      "object": {
        "_id": {
          "simple": {
            "ldapAttribute": "uid",
            "isSingleValued": true,
            "isRequired": true
          }
        },
        "displayName": {
          "simple": {
            "ldapAttribute": "cn",
            "isSingleValued": true,
            "writability": "readOnlyDiscardWrites"
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
},
"groups": {
  "reference": {

```

```

    "ldapAttribute": "isMemberOf",
    "baseDN": "ou=groups,dc=example,dc=com",
    "writability": "readOnly",
    "primaryKey": "cn",
    "mapper": {
      "object": {
        "_id": {
          "simple": {
            "ldapAttribute": "cn",
            "isSingleValued": true
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "contactInformation": {
    "object": {
      "telephoneNumber": {
        "simple": {
          "ldapAttribute": "telephoneNumber",
          "isSingleValued": true
        }
      },
      "emailAddress": {
        "simple": {
          "ldapAttribute": "mail",
          "isSingleValued": true
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "meta": {
    "object": {
      "created": {
        "simple": {
          "ldapAttribute": "createTimestamp",
          "isSingleValued": true,
          "writability": "readOnly"
        }
      },
      "lastModified": {
        "simple": {
          "ldapAttribute": "modifyTimestamp",
          "isSingleValued": true,
          "writability": "readOnly"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

},
"/groups": {
  "baseDN": "ou=groups,dc=example,dc=com",
  "readOnUpdatePolicy": "controls",
  "useSubtreeDelete": false,
  "usePermissiveModify": true,
  "etagAttribute": "etag",
  "namingStrategy": {
    "strategy": "clientDNNaming",
    "dnAttribute": "cn"
  },
},
"additionalLDAPAttributes": [
  {
    "type": "objectClass",
    "values": [
      "top",
      "groupOfUniqueNames"
    ]
  }
],
"attributes": {
  "schemas": {
    "constant": [
      "urn:scim:schemas:core:1.0"
    ]
  },
  "_id": {
    "simple": {
      "ldapAttribute": "cn",
      "isSingleValued": true,
      "isRequired": true,
      "writability": "createOnly"
    }
  },
  "_rev": {
    "simple": {
      "ldapAttribute": "etag",
      "isSingleValued": true,
      "writability": "readOnly"
    }
  },
  "displayName": {
    "simple": {
      "ldapAttribute": "cn",
      "isSingleValued": true,
      "isRequired": true,
      "writability": "readOnly"
    }
  },
  "members": {
    "reference": {

```

```

        "ldapAttribute": "uniqueMember",
        "baseDN": "dc=example,dc=com",
        "primaryKey": "uid",
        "mapper": {
            "object": {
                "_id": {
                    "simple": {
                        "ldapAttribute": "uid",
                        "isSingleValued": true,
                        "isRequired": true
                    }
                },
                "displayName": {
                    "simple": {
                        "ldapAttribute": "cn",
                        "isSingleValued": true,
                        "writability": "readOnlyDiscardWrites"
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    },
    "meta": {
        "object": {
            "created": {
                "simple": {
                    "ldapAttribute": "createTimestamp",
                    "isSingleValued": true,
                    "writability": "readOnly"
                }
            },
            "lastModified": {
                "simple": {
                    "ldapAttribute": "modifyTimestamp",
                    "isSingleValued": true,
                    "writability": "readOnly"
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

## Appendix C: LDAP Result Codes

An operation result code as defined in RFC 4511 section 4.1.9 is used to indicate the final status of an operation. If a server detects multiple errors for an operation, only one result code is returned.

The server should return the result code that best indicates the nature of the error encountered. Servers may return substituted result codes to prevent unauthorized disclosures.

*OpenDJ LDAP Result Codes*

<b>Result Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
-1	Undefined	The result code that should only be used if the actual result code has not yet been determined. Despite not being a standard result code, it is an implementation of the null object design pattern for this type.
0	Success	The result code that indicates that the operation completed successfully.
1	Operations Error	The result code that indicates that an internal error prevented the operation from being processed properly.
2	Protocol Error	The result code that indicates that the client sent a malformed or illegal request to the server.
3	Time Limit Exceeded	The result code that indicates that a time limit was exceeded while attempting to process the request.
4	Size Limit Exceeded	The result code that indicates that a size limit was exceeded while attempting to process the request.
5	Compare False	The result code that indicates that the attribute value assertion included in a compare request did not match the targeted entry.
6	Compare True	The result code that indicates that the attribute value assertion included in a compare request did match the targeted entry.
7	Authentication Method Not Supported	The result code that indicates that the requested authentication attempt failed because it referenced an invalid SASL mechanism.
8	Strong Authentication Required	The result code that indicates that the requested operation could not be processed because it requires that the client has completed a strong form of authentication.

<b>Result Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
10	Referral	The result code that indicates that a referral was encountered. Strictly speaking this result code should not be exceptional since it is considered as a "success" response. However, referrals should occur rarely in practice and, when they do occur, should not be ignored since the application may believe that a request has succeeded when, in fact, nothing was done.
11	Administrative Limit Exceeded	The result code that indicates that processing on the requested operation could not continue because an administrative limit was exceeded.
12	Unavailable Critical Extension	The result code that indicates that the requested operation failed because it included a critical extension that is unsupported or inappropriate for that request.
13	Confidentiality Required	The result code that indicates that the requested operation could not be processed because it requires confidentiality for the communication between the client and the server.
14	SASL Bind in Progress	The result code that should be used for intermediate responses in multi-stage SASL bind operations.
16	No Such Attribute	The result code that indicates that the requested operation failed because it targeted an attribute or attribute value that did not exist in the specified entry.
17	Undefined Attribute Type	The result code that indicates that the requested operation failed because it referenced an attribute that is not defined in the server schema.
18	Inappropriate Matching	The result code that indicates that the requested operation failed because it attempted to perform an inappropriate type of matching against an attribute.
19	Constraint Violation	The result code that indicates that the requested operation failed because it would have violated some constraint defined in the server.
20	Attribute or Value Exists	The result code that indicates that the requested operation failed because it would have resulted in a conflict with an existing attribute or attribute value in the target entry.



<b>Result Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
21	Invalid Attribute Syntax	The result code that indicates that the requested operation failed because it violated the syntax for a specified attribute.
32	No Such Entry	The result code that indicates that the requested operation failed because it referenced an entry that does not exist.
33	Alias Problem	The result code that indicates that the requested operation failed because it attempted to perform an illegal operation on an alias.
34	Invalid DN Syntax	The result code that indicates that the requested operation failed because it would have resulted in an entry with an invalid or malformed DN.
36	Alias Dereferencing Problem	The result code that indicates that a problem was encountered while attempting to dereference an alias for a search operation.
48	Inappropriate Authentication	The result code that indicates that an authentication attempt failed because the requested type of authentication was not appropriate for the targeted entry.
49	Invalid Credentials	The result code that indicates that an authentication attempt failed because the user did not provide a valid set of credentials.
50	Insufficient Access Rights	The result code that indicates that the client does not have sufficient permission to perform the requested operation.
51	Busy	The result code that indicates that the server is too busy to process the requested operation.
52	Unavailable	The result code that indicates that either the entire server or one or more required resources were not available for use in processing the request.
53	Unwilling to Perform	The result code that indicates that the server is unwilling to perform the requested operation.
54	Loop Detected	The result code that indicates that a referral or chaining loop was detected while processing the request.
60	Sort Control Missing	The result code that indicates that a search request included a VLV request control without a server-side sort control.

<b>Result Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
61	Offset Range Error	The result code that indicates that a search request included a VLV request control with an invalid offset.
64	Naming Violation	The result code that indicates that the requested operation failed because it would have violated the server's naming configuration.
65	Object Class Violation	The result code that indicates that the requested operation failed because it would have resulted in an entry that violated the server schema.
66	Not Allowed on Non-Leaf	The result code that indicates that the requested operation is not allowed for non-leaf entries.
67	Not Allowed on RDN	The result code that indicates that the requested operation is not allowed on an RDN attribute.
68	Entry Already Exists	The result code that indicates that the requested operation failed because it would have resulted in an entry that conflicts with an entry that already exists.
69	Object Class Modifications Prohibited	The result code that indicates that the operation could not be processed because it would have modified the objectclasses associated with an entry in an illegal manner.
71	Affects Multiple DSAs	The result code that indicates that the operation could not be processed because it would impact multiple DSAs or other repositories.
76	Virtual List View Error	The result code that indicates that the operation could not be processed because there was an error while processing the virtual list view control.
80	Other	The result code that should be used if no other result code is appropriate.
81	Server Connection Closed	The client-side result code that indicates that a previously-established connection to the server was lost. This is for client-side use only and should never be transferred over protocol.
82	Local Error	The client-side result code that indicates that a local error occurred that had nothing to do with interaction with the server. This is for client-side use only and should never be transferred over protocol.

<b>Result Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
83	Encoding Error	The client-side result code that indicates that an error occurred while encoding a request to send to the server. This is for client-side use only and should never be transferred over protocol.
84	Decoding Error	The client-side result code that indicates that an error occurred while decoding a response from the server. This is for client-side use only and should never be transferred over protocol.
85	Client-Side Timeout	The client-side result code that indicates that the client did not receive an expected response in a timely manner. This is for client-side use only and should never be transferred over protocol.
86	Unknown Authentication Mechanism	The client-side result code that indicates that the user requested an unknown or unsupported authentication mechanism. This is for client-side use only and should never be transferred over protocol.
87	Filter Error	The client-side result code that indicates that the filter provided by the user was malformed and could not be parsed. This is for client-side use only and should never be transferred over protocol.
88	Cancelled by User	The client-side result code that indicates that the user cancelled an operation. This is for client-side use only and should never be transferred over protocol.
89	Parameter Error	The client-side result code that indicates that there was a problem with one or more of the parameters provided by the user. This is for client-side use only and should never be transferred over protocol.
90	Out of Memory	The client-side result code that indicates that the client application was not able to allocate enough memory for the requested operation. This is for client-side use only and should never be transferred over protocol.
91	Connect Error	The client-side result code that indicates that the client was not able to establish a connection to the server. This is for client-side use only and should never be transferred over protocol.

<b>Result Code</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
92	Operation Not Supported	The client-side result code that indicates that the user requested an operation that is not supported. This is for client-side use only and should never be transferred over protocol.
93	Control Not Found	The client-side result code that indicates that the client expected a control to be present in the response from the server but it was not included. This is for client-side use only and should never be transferred over protocol.
94	No Results Returned	The client-side result code that indicates that the requested single entry search operation or read operation failed because the Directory Server did not return any matching entries. This is for client-side use only and should never be transferred over protocol.
95	Unexpected Results Returned	The client-side result code that the requested single entry search operation or read operation failed because the Directory Server returned multiple matching entries (or search references) when only a single matching entry was expected. This is for client-side use only and should never be transferred over protocol.
96	Referral Loop Detected	The client-side result code that indicates that the client detected a referral loop caused by servers referencing each other in a circular manner. This is for client-side use only and should never be transferred over protocol.
97	Referral Hop Limit Exceeded	The client-side result code that indicates that the client reached the maximum number of hops allowed when attempting to follow a referral (i.e., following one referral resulted in another referral which resulted in another referral and so on). This is for client-side use only and should never be transferred over protocol.
118	Canceled	The result code that indicates that a cancel request was successful, or that the specified operation was canceled.
119	No Such Operation	The result code that indicates that a cancel request was unsuccessful because the targeted operation did not exist or had already completed.

Result Code	Name	Description
120	Too Late	The result code that indicates that a cancel request was unsuccessful because processing on the targeted operation had already reached a point at which it could not be canceled.
121	Cannot Cancel	The result code that indicates that a cancel request was unsuccessful because the targeted operation was one that could not be canceled.
122	Assertion Failed	The result code that indicates that the filter contained in an assertion control failed to match the target entry.
123	Authorization Denied	The result code that should be used if the server will not allow the client to use the requested authorization.
16,654	No Operation	The result code that should be used if the server did not actually complete processing on the associated operation because the request included the LDAP No-Op control.

## Appendix D: File Layout

OpenDJ software installs and creates the following files and directories. The following list is not meant to be exhaustive:

### Legal-notices

License information

### QuickSetup.app

Mac OS X GUI for installing OpenDJ

### README

Brief instructions on installing OpenDJ directory server

### Uninstall.app

Mac OS X GUI for removing OpenDJ

### bak

Directory for saving backup files

### bat

Windows command-line tools and control panel

### bin

UNIX/Linux/Mac OS X command-line tools and control panel

### **changeLogDb**

Backend data for the external change log when using replication

### **classes**

Directory added to the **CLASSPATH** for OpenDJ, permitting individual classes to be patched

### **config**

OpenDJ server configuration and schema, PKI stores, LDIF generation templates, resources for upgrade

### **config/MakeLDIF**

Templates for use with the **make-ldif** LDIF generation tool

### **config/config.ldif**

LDIF representation of current OpenDJ server config

Use the **dsconfig** command to edit OpenDJ server configuration.

### **config/java.properties**

JVM settings for OpenDJ server and tools

### **config/schema**

OpenDJ directory server LDAP schema definition files

### **config/tasks.ldif**

Data used by task scheduler backend so that scheduled tasks and recurring tasks persist after server restart

### **config/tools.properties**

Default settings for command-line tools

Use as a template when creating an **~/.opendj/tools.properties** file.

### **config/upgrade**

Resources used by the upgrade command to move to the next version of OpenDJ

### **config/wordlist.txt**

List of words used to check password strength

### **db**

Backend database files for persistent, indexed backends that hold user data

### **example-plugin.zip**

Sample OpenDJ plugin code. Custom plugins are meant to be installed in **lib/extensions**.

### **import-tmp**

Used when importing data into OpenDJ

### **instance.loc**

Pointer to OpenDJ on the file system, provided for package installations where the program files are separate from the server instance files

### **ldif**

Directory for saving LDIF export files

### **lib**

Scripts and libraries needed by OpenDJ and added to the **CLASSPATH** for OpenDJ

### **lib/extensions**

File system directory to hold your custom plugins

### **locks**

Directory to hold lock files used when OpenDJ is running to prevent backends from accidentally being used by more than one server process

### **logs**

Access, errors, audit, and replication logs

### **logs/server.pid**

Contains the process ID for the server when OpenDJ is running

### **setup**

UNIX setup utility

### **setup.bat**

Windows setup utility

### **template**

Template files for a directory server instance

### **uninstall**

UNIX utility for removing OpenDJ

### **uninstall.bat**

Windows utility for removing OpenDJ

### **upgrade**

UNIX utility for upgrading OpenDJ by pointing to the new .zip

### **upgrade.bat**

Windows utility for upgrading OpenDJ by pointing to the new .zip

## **Appendix E: Ports Used**

OpenDJ server software uses the following TCP/IP ports by default:

**LDAP: 389 (1389)**

OpenDJ directory server listens for LDAP requests from client applications on port 389 by default. OpenDJ directory server uses port 1389 by default for users who cannot use privileged ports. LDAP is enabled by default.

**LDAPS: 636 (1636)**

OpenDJ directory server listens for LDAPS requests from client applications on port 636 by default. OpenDJ directory server uses port 1636 by default for users who cannot use privileged ports. LDAPS is not enabled by default.

**Administrative connections: 4444**

OpenDJ directory server listens for administrative traffic on port 4444 by default. The administration connector is enabled by default.

**SNMP: 161, 162**

OpenDJ directory server listens for SNMP traffic on port 161 by default, and uses port 162 for traps. SNMP is not enabled by default.

**JMX: 1689**

OpenDJ directory server listens for Java Management eXtension traffic on port 1689 by default. JMX is not enabled by default.

**HTTP: 8080**

OpenDJ directory server can listen for HTTP client requests to the RESTful API. The default port is 8080, but HTTP access is not enabled by default.

**Replication: 8989**

OpenDJ directory server listens for replication traffic on port 8989 by default. Replication is not enabled by default.

## Appendix F: Standards, RFCs, & Internet-Drafts

OpenDJ 3.5 software implements the following RFCs, Internet-Drafts, and standards:

**[RFC 1274: The COSINE and Internet X.500 Schema](#)**

X.500 Directory Schema, or Naming Architecture, for use in the COSINE and Internet X.500 pilots.

**[RFC 1321: The MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm](#)**

MD5 message-digest algorithm that takes as input a message of arbitrary length and produces as output a 128-bit "fingerprint" or "message digest" of the input.

**[RFC 1777: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol \(LDAPv2\)](#)**

Provide access to the X.500 Directory while not incurring the resource requirements of the Directory Access Protocol.

Classified as an Historic document.



### **RFC 1778: The String Representation of Standard Attribute Syntaxes**

Defines the requirements that must be satisfied by encoding rules used to render X.500 Directory attribute syntaxes into a form suitable for use in the LDAP, then defines the encoding rules for the standard set of attribute syntaxes.

Classified as an Historic document.

### **RFC 1779: A String Representation of Distinguished Names**

Defines a string format for representing names, which is designed to give a clean representation of commonly used names, whilst being able to represent any distinguished name.

Classified as an Historic document.

### **RFC 2079: Definition of an X.500 Attribute Type and an Object Class to Hold Uniform Resource Identifiers (URIs)**

Defines a new attribute type and an auxiliary object class to allow URIs, including URLs, to be stored in directory entries in a standard way.

### **RFC 2222: Simple Authentication and Security Layer (SASL)**

Describes a method for adding authentication support to connection-based protocols.

### **RFC 2246: The TLS Protocol Version 1.0**

Specifies Version 1.0 of the Transport Layer Security protocol.

### **RFC 2247: Using Domains in LDAP/X.500 Distinguished Names**

Defines an algorithm by which a name registered with the Internet Domain Name Service can be represented as an LDAP distinguished name.

### **RFC 2251: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (v3)**

Describes a directory access protocol designed to provide access to directories supporting the X.500 models, while not incurring the resource requirements of the X.500 Directory Access Protocol.

### **RFC 2252: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (v3): Attribute Syntax Definitions**

Defines a set of syntaxes for LDAPv3, and the rules by which attribute values of these syntaxes are represented as octet strings for transmission in the LDAP protocol.

### **RFC 2253: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (v3): UTF-8 String Representation of Distinguished Names**

Defines a common UTF-8 format to represent distinguished names unambiguously.

### **RFC 2254: The String Representation of LDAP Search Filters**

Defines the string format for representing names, which is designed to give a clean representation of commonly used distinguished names, while being able to represent any distinguished name.

### **RFC 2255: The LDAP URL Format**

Describes a format for an LDAP Uniform Resource Locator.

### **RFC 2256: A Summary of the X.500(96) User Schema for use with LDAPv3**

Provides an overview of the attribute types and object classes defined by the ISO and ITU-T committees in the X.500 documents, in particular those intended for use by directory clients.

### **RFC 2307: An Approach for Using LDAP as a Network Information Service**

Describes an experimental mechanism for mapping entities related to TCP/IP and the UNIX system into X.500 entries so that they may be resolved with the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol.

### **RFC 2377: Naming Plan for Internet Directory-Enabled Applications**

Proposes a new directory naming plan that leverages the strengths of the most popular and successful Internet naming schemes for naming objects in a hierarchical directory.

### **RFC 2696: LDAP Control Extension for Simple Paged Results Manipulation**

Allows a client to control the rate at which an LDAP server returns the results of an LDAP search operation.

### **RFC 2713: Schema for Representing Java(tm) Objects in an LDAP Directory**

Defines a common way for applications to store and retrieve Java objects from the directory.

### **RFC 2714: Schema for Representing CORBA Object References in an LDAP Directory**

Define a common way for applications to store and retrieve CORBA object references from the directory.

### **RFC 2739: Calendar Attributes for vCard and LDAP**

Defines a mechanism to locate a user calendar and free/busy time using the LDAP protocol.

### **RFC 2798: Definition of the inetOrgPerson LDAP Object Class**

Define an object class called inetOrgPerson for use in LDAP and X.500 directory services that extends the X.521 standard organizationalPerson class.

### **RFC 2829: Authentication Methods for LDAP**

Specifies particular combinations of security mechanisms which are required and recommended in LDAP implementations.

### **RFC 2830: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (v3): Extension for Transport Layer Security**

Defines the "Start Transport Layer Security (TLS) Operation" for LDAP.

### **RFC 2849: The LDAP Data Interchange Format (LDIF) - Technical Specification**

Describes a file format suitable for describing directory information or modifications made to directory information.

### **RFC 2891: LDAP Control Extension for Server Side Sorting of Search Results**

Describes two LDAPv3 control extensions for server-side sorting of search results.

### **RFC 2926: Conversion of LDAP Schemas to and from SLP Templates**

Describes a procedure for mapping between Service Location Protocol service advertisements and lightweight directory access protocol descriptions of services.

### **RFC 3045: Storing Vendor Information in the LDAP root DSE**

Specifies two Lightweight Directory Access Protocol attributes, vendorName and vendorVersion that MAY be included in the root DSA-specific Entry (DSE) to advertise vendor-specific information.

### **RFC 3062: LDAP Password Modify Extended Operation**

Describes an LDAP extended operation to allow modification of user passwords which is not dependent upon the form of the authentication identity nor the password storage mechanism used.

### **RFC 3112: LDAP Authentication Password Schema**

Describes schema in support of user/password authentication in a LDAP directory including the authPassword attribute type. This attribute type holds values derived from the user's password(s) (commonly using cryptographic strength one-way hash).

### **RFC 3296: Named Subordinate References in Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) Directories**

Details schema and protocol elements for representing and managing named subordinate references in Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) Directories.

### **RFC 3377: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (v3): Technical Specification**

Specifies the set of RFCs comprising the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol Version 3 (LDAPv3), and addresses the "IESG Note" attached to RFCs 2251 through 2256.

### **RFC 3383: Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA) Considerations for the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP)**

Provides procedures for registering extensible elements of the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP).

### **RFC 3546: Transport Layer Security (TLS) Extensions**

Describes extensions that may be used to add functionality to Transport Layer Security.

### **RFC 3671: Collective Attributes in the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP)**

Summarizes the X.500 information model for collective attributes and describes use of collective attributes in LDAP.

### **RFC 3672: Subentries in the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP)**

Adapts X.500 subentries mechanisms for use with the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP).

### **RFC 3673: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol version 3 (LDAPv3): All Operational Attributes**

Describes an LDAP extension which clients may use to request the return of all operational attributes.

### **RFC 3674: Feature Discovery in Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP)**

Introduces a general mechanism for discovery of elective features and extensions which cannot be discovered using existing mechanisms.

### **RFC 3712: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP): Schema for Printer Services**

Defines a schema, object classes and attributes, for printers and printer services, for use with directories that support Lightweight Directory Access Protocol v3 (LDAP).

### **RFC 3771: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) Intermediate Response Message**

Defines and describes the IntermediateResponse message, a general mechanism for defining single-request/multiple-response operations in Lightweight Directory Access Protocol.

### **RFC 3829: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) Authorization Identity Request and Response Controls**

Extends the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol bind operation with a mechanism for requesting and returning the authorization identity it establishes.

### **RFC 3876: Returning Matched Values with the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol version 3 (LDAPv3)**

Describes a control for the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol version 3 that is used to return a subset of attribute values from an entry.

### **RFC 3909: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) Cancel Operation**

Describes a Lightweight Directory Access Protocol extended operation to cancel (or abandon) an outstanding operation, with a response to indicate the outcome of the operation.

### **RFC 4346: The Transport Layer Security (TLS) Protocol Version 1.1**

Specifies Version 1.1 of the Transport Layer Security protocol.

### **RFC 4370: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) Proxied Authorization Control**

Defines the Proxy Authorization Control, that allows a client to request that an operation be processed under a provided authorization identity instead of under the current authorization identity associated with the connection.

### **RFC 4403: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) Schema for Universal Description**

Defines the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol schema for representing Universal Description, Discovery, and Integration data types in an LDAP directory.

### **RFC 4422: Simple Authentication and Security Layer (SASL)**

Describes a framework for providing authentication and data security services in connection-oriented protocols via replaceable mechanisms.

### **RFC 4505: Anonymous Simple Authentication and Security Layer (SASL) Mechanism**

Describes a new way to provide anonymous login is needed within the context of the Simple Authentication and Security Layer framework.

### **RFC 4510: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP): Technical Specification Road Map**

Provides a road map of the LDAP Technical Specification.

### **RFC 4511: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP): The Protocol**

Describes the protocol elements, along with their semantics and encodings, of the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol.

### **RFC 4512: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP): Directory Information Models**

Describes the X.500 Directory Information Models as used in LDAP.

### **RFC 4513: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP): Authentication Methods and Security Mechanisms**

Describes authentication methods and security mechanisms of the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol.

### **RFC 4514: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP): String Representation of Distinguished Names**

Defines the string representation used in the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol to transfer distinguished names.

### **RFC 4515: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP): String Representation of Search Filters**

Defines a human-readable string representation of LDAP search filters that is appropriate for use in LDAP URLs and in other applications.

### **RFC 4516: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP): Uniform Resource Locator**

Describes a format for a Lightweight Directory Access Protocol Uniform Resource Locator.

### **RFC 4517: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP): Syntaxes and Matching Rules**

Defines a base set of syntaxes and matching rules for use in defining attributes for LDAP directories.

### **RFC 4518: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP): Internationalized String Preparation**

Defines string preparation algorithms for character-based matching rules defined for use in LDAP.

### **RFC 4519: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP): Schema for User Applications**

Provides a technical specification of attribute types and object classes intended for use by LDAP directory clients for many directory services, such as White Pages.

### **RFC 4523: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) Schema Definitions for X.509 Certificates**

Describes schema for representing X.509 certificates, X.521 security information, and related elements in directories accessible using the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP).

### **RFC 4524: COSINE LDAP/X.500 Schema**

Provides a collection of schema elements for use with the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol from the COSINE and Internet X.500 pilot projects.

### **RFC 4525: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) Modify-Increment Extension**

Describes an extension to the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol Modify operation to support an increment capability.

### **RFC 4526: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) Absolute True and False Filters**

Extends the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol to support absolute True and False filters

based upon similar capabilities found in X.500 directory systems.

### **RFC 4527: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) Read Entry Controls**

Specifies an extension to the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol to allow the client to read the target entry of an update operation.

### **RFC 4528: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) Assertion Control**

Defines the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol Assertion Control, which allows a client to specify that a directory operation should only be processed if an assertion applied to the target entry of the operation is true.

### **RFC 4529: Requesting Attributes by Object Class in the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP)**

Extends LDAP to support a mechanism that LDAP clients may use to request the return of all attributes of an object class.

### **RFC 4530: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) entryUUID Operational Attribute**

Describes the LDAP/X.500 'entryUUID' operational attribute and associated matching rules and syntax.

### **RFC 4532: Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) "Who am I?" Operation**

Provides a mechanism for Lightweight Directory Access Protocol clients to obtain the authorization identity the server has associated with the user or application entity.

### **RFC 4616: The PLAIN Simple Authentication and Security Layer (SASL) Mechanism**

Defines a simple cleartext user/password Simple Authentication and Security Layer mechanism called the PLAIN mechanism.

### **RFC 4634: US Secure Hash Algorithms (SHA and HMAC-SHA)**

Specifies Secure Hash Algorithms, SHA-256, SHA-384, and SHA-512, for computing a condensed representation of a message or a data file.

### **RFC 4752: The Kerberos V5 ("GSSAPI") Simple Authentication and Security Layer (SASL) Mechanism**

Describes the method for using the Generic Security Service Application Program Interface (GSS-API) Kerberos V5 in the Simple Authentication and Security Layer, called the GSSAPI mechanism.

### **RFC 4876: A Configuration Profile Schema for Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP)-Based Agents**

Defines a schema for storing a profile for agents that make use of the Lightweight Directory Access protocol (LDAP).

### **RFC 5020: The Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) entryDN Operational Attribute**

Describes the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) / X.500 'entryDN' operational attribute, that provides a copy of the entry's distinguished name for use in attribute value assertions.

### **FIPS 180-1: Secure Hash Standard (SHA-1)**

Specifies a Secure Hash Algorithm, SHA-1, for computing a condensed representation of a message or a data file.

### **FIPS 180-2: Secure Hash Standard (SHA-1)**

Specifies four Secure Hash Algorithms for computing a condensed representation of electronic data.

### **DSMLv2: Directory Service Markup Language**

Provides a method for expressing directory queries and updates as XML documents.

### **JavaScript Object Notation**

A data-interchange format that aims to be both "easy for humans to read and write," and also "easy for machines to parse and generate."

### **Simple Cloud Identity Management: Core Schema 1.0**

Platform neutral schema and extension model for representing users and groups in JSON and XML formats. OpenDJ supports the JSON formats.

## **Appendix G: LDAP Controls**

Controls provide a mechanism whereby the semantics and arguments of existing LDAP operations may be extended. One or more controls may be attached to a single LDAP message. A control only affects the semantics of the message it is attached to. Controls sent by clients are termed *request controls*, and those sent by servers are termed *response controls*.

OpenDJ software supports the following LDAP controls:

#### **Account Usability Control**

Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.5.8

Control originally provided by Sun Microsystems, used to determine whether a user account can be used to authenticate to the directory.

#### **Assertion request control**

Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.1.12

RFC: [RFC 4528 - Lightweight Directory Access Protocol \(LDAP\) Assertion Control](#)

#### **Authorization Identity request control**

Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.16

RFC: [RFC 3829 - Lightweight Directory Access Protocol \(LDAP\) Authorization Identity Request and Response Controls](#)

#### **Authorization Identity response control**

Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.15

RFC: [RFC 3829 - Lightweight Directory Access Protocol \(LDAP\) Authorization Identity Request](#)

and Response Controls

### **Entry Change Notification response control**

Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.7

Internet-Draft: [draft-ietf-ldapext-psearch - Persistent Search: A Simple LDAP Change Notification Mechanism](#)

### **Get Effective Rights request control**

Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.5.2

Internet-Draft: [draft-ietf-ldapext-acl-model - Access Control Model for LDAPv3](#)

### **Manage DSAIT request control**

Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.2

RFC: [RFC 3296 - Named Subordinate References in Lightweight Directory Access Protocol \(LDAP\) Directories](#)

### **Matched Values request control**

Object Identifier: 1.2.826.0.1.3344810.2.3

RFC: [RFC 3876 - Returning Matched Values with the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol version 3 \(LDAPv3\)](#)

### **No-Op Control**

Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.4203.1.10.2

Internet-Draft: [draft-zeilenga-ldap-noop - LDAP No-Op Control](#)

### **Password Expired response control**

Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.4

Internet-Draft: [draft-vchu-ldap-pwd-policy - Password Policy for LDAP Directories](#)

### **Password Expiring response control**

Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.5

Internet-Draft: [draft-vchu-ldap-pwd-policy - Password Policy for LDAP Directories](#)

### **Password Policy response control**

Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.8.5.1

Internet-Draft: [draft-behera-ldap-password-policy - Password Policy for LDAP Directories](#)

### **Permissive Modify request control**

Object Identifier: 1.2.840.113556.1.4.1413

Microsoft defined this control that, "Allows an LDAP modify to work under less restrictive conditions. Without it, a delete will fail if an attribute does not exist, and an add will fail if an



attribute already exists. No data is needed in this control." ([source of quote](#))

### **Persistent Search request control**

Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.3

Internet-Draft: [draft-ietf-ldapext-psearch - Persistent Search: A Simple LDAP Change Notification Mechanism](#)

### **Post-Read request control**

Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.1.13.2

RFC: [RFC 4527 - Lightweight Directory Access Protocol \(LDAP\) Read Entry Controls](#)

### **Post-Read response control**

Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.1.13.2

RFC: [RFC 4527 - Lightweight Directory Access Protocol \(LDAP\) Read Entry Controls](#)

### **Pre-Read request control**

Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.1.13.1

RFC: [RFC 4527 - Lightweight Directory Access Protocol \(LDAP\) Read Entry Controls](#)

### **Pre-Read response control**

Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.1.13.1

RFC: [RFC 4527 - Lightweight Directory Access Protocol \(LDAP\) Read Entry Controls](#)

### **Proxied Authorization v1 request control**

Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.12

Internet-Draft: [draft-weltman-ldapv3-proxy-04 - LDAP Proxied Authorization Control](#)

### **Proxied Authorization v2 request control**

Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.18

RFC: [RFC 4370 - Lightweight Directory Access Protocol \(LDAP\) Proxied Authorization Control](#)

### **Public Changelog Exchange Control**

Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.26027.1.5.4

OpenDJ specific, for using the bookmark cookie when reading the external change log.

### **Server-Side Sort request control**

Object Identifier: 1.2.840.113556.1.4.473

RFC: [RFC 2891 - LDAP Control Extension for Server Side Sorting of Search Results](#)

### **Server-Side Sort response control**

Object Identifier: 1.2.840.113556.1.4.474

RFC: [RFC 2891 - LDAP Control Extension for Server Side Sorting of Search Results](#)

### **Simple Paged Results Control**

Object Identifier: 1.2.840.113556.1.4.319

RFC: [RFC 2696 - LDAP Control Extension for Simple Paged Results Manipulation](#)

### **Subentries request controls**

Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.4203.1.10.1

RFC: [Subentries in the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol \(LDAP\)](#)

Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.7628.5.101.1

Internet-Draft: [draft-ietf-ldap-subentry - LDAP Subentry Schema](#)

### **Subtree Delete request control**

Object Identifier: 1.2.840.113556.1.4.805

Internet-Draft: [draft-armijo-ldap-treedelelete - Tree Delete Control](#)

### **Virtual List View request control**

Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.9

Internet-Draft: [draft-ietf-ldapext-ldapv3-ylv - LDAP Extensions for Scrolling View Browsing of Search Results](#)

### **Virtual List View response control**

Object Identifier: 2.16.840.1.113730.3.4.10

Internet-Draft: [draft-ietf-ldapext-ldapv3-ylv - LDAP Extensions for Scrolling View Browsing of Search Results](#)

### **The LDAP Relax Rules Control**

Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.4203.666.5.12

Internet-Draft: [ddraft-zeilenga-ldap-relax-03 - The LDAP Relax Rules Control](#)

## **Appendix H: LDAP Extended Operations**

Extended operations allow additional operations to be defined for services not already available in the protocol

OpenDJ software supports the following LDAP extended operations:

### **Cancel Extended Request**

Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.1.8

RFC: [RFC 3909 - Lightweight Directory Access Protocol \(LDAP\) Cancel Operation](#)

### **Get Connection ID Extended Request**

Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.26027.1.6.2

OpenDJ extended operation to return the connection ID of the associated client connection. This extended operation is intended for OpenDJ internal use.

### **Password Modify Extended Request**

Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.4203.1.11.1

RFC: [RFC 3062 - LDAP Password Modify Extended Operation](#)

### **Password Policy State Extended Operation**

Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.26027.1.6.1

OpenDJ extended operation to query and update password policy state for a given user entry. This extended operation is intended for OpenDJ internal use.

### **Start Transport Layer Security Extended Request**

Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.20037

RFC: [RFC 4511 - Lightweight Directory Access Protocol \(LDAP\): The Protocol](#)

### **Who am I? Extended Request**

Object Identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.4203.1.11.3

RFC: [RFC 4532 - Lightweight Directory Access Protocol \(LDAP\) "Who am I?" Operation](#)

## **Appendix I: Localization**

OpenDJ software stores data in UTF-8 format. It enables you to store and to search for attribute values according to a variety of language specific locales. OpenDJ software is also itself localized for a smaller variety of languages.

### **OpenDJ Languages**

OpenDJ 3.5 software is localized in the following languages:

- French
- German
- Japanese
- Simplified Chinese
- Spanish

#### **NOTE**

Certain messages have also been translated into Catalan, Korean, Polish, and Traditional Chinese. Some error messages including messages labeled ERROR are provided only in English.

## Directory Support For Locales and Language Subtypes

OpenDJ software supports the following locales with their associated language and country codes and their collation order object identifiers. Locale support depends on the Java Virtual Machine used at run time. The following list reflects all supported locales.

### *Supported Locales*

#### **Afrikaans**

Code tag: af

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.1.1

#### **Albanian**

Code tag: sq

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.127.1

#### **Amharic**

Code tag: am

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.2.1

#### **Arabic**

Code tag: ar

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.3.1

#### **Arabic (Algeria)**

Code tag: ar-DZ

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.6.1

#### **Arabic (Bahrain)**

Code tag: ar-BH

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.5.1

#### **Arabic (Egypt)**

Code tag: ar-EG

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.7.1

#### **Arabic (India)**

Code tag: ar-IN

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.8.1

#### **Arabic (Iraq)**

Code tag: ar-IQ

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.9.1

### **Arabic (Jordan)**

Code tag: ar-JO

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.10.1

### **Arabic (Kuwait)**

Code tag: ar-KW

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.11.1

### **Arabic (Lebanon)**

Code tag: ar-LB

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.12.1

### **Arabic (Libya)**

Code tag: ar-LY

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.13.1

### **Arabic (Morocco)**

Code tag: ar-MA

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.14.1

### **Arabic (Oman)**

Code tag: ar-OM

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.15.1

### **Arabic (Qatar)**

Code tag: ar-QA

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.16.1

### **Arabic (Saudi Arabia)**

Code tag: ar-SA

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.17.1

### **Arabic (Sudan)**

Code tag: ar-SD

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.18.1

### **Arabic (Syria)**

Code tag: ar-SY

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.19.1

### **Arabic (Tunisia)**

Code tag: ar-TN

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.20.1

### **Arabic (United Arab Emirates)**

Code tag: ar-AE

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.4.1

### **Arabic (Yemen)**

Code tag: ar-YE

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.21.1

### **Armenian**

Code tag: hy

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.89.1

### **Basque**

Code tag: eu

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.70.1

### **Belarusian**

Code tag: be

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.22.1

### **Bengali**

Code tag: bn

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.24.1

### **Bulgarian**

Code tag: bg

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.23.1

### **Catalan**

Code tag: ca

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.25.1

### **Chinese**

Code tag: zh

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.143.1

### **Chinese (China)**

Code tag: zh-CN

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.144.1

### **Chinese (Hong Kong)**

Code tag: zh-HK

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.145.1

### **Chinese (Macao)**

Code tag: zh-MO

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.146.1

### **Chinese (Singapore)**

Code tag: zh-SG

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.147.1

### **Chinese (Taiwan)**

Code tag: zh-TW

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.148.1

### **Cornish**

Code tag: kw

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.99.1

### **Croatian**

Code tag: hr

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.87.1

### **Czech**

Code tag: cs

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.26.1

### **Danish**

Code tag: da

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.27.1

### **Dutch**

Code tag: nl

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.105.1

**Dutch (Belgium)**

Code tag: nl-BE

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.106.1

**Dutch (Netherlands)**

Code tag: nl-NL

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.105.1

**English**

Code tag: en

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.34.1

**English (Australia)**

Code tag: en-AU

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.35.1

**English (Canada)**

Code tag: en-CA

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.36.1

**English (Hong Kong)**

Code tag: en-HK

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.38.1

**English (India)**

Code tag: en-IN

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.40.1

**English (Ireland)**

Code tag: en-IE

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.39.1

**English (Malta)**

Code tag: en-MT

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.41.1

**English (New Zealand)**

Code tag: en-NZ



Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.42.1

### **English (Philippines)**

Code tag: en-PH

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.43.1

### **English (Singapore)**

Code tag: en-SG

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.44.1

### **English (South Africa)**

Code tag: en-ZA

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.46.1

### **English (U.S. Virgin Islands)**

Code tag: en-VI

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.45.1

### **English (United Kingdom)**

Code tag: en-GB

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.37.1

### **English (United States)**

Code tag: en-US

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.34.1

### **English (Zimbabwe)**

Code tag: en-ZW

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.47.1

### **Esperanto**

Code tag: eo

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.48.1

### **Estonian**

Code tag: et

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.69.1

### **Faroese**

Code tag: fo

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.75.1

### **Finnish**

Code tag: fi

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.74.1

### **French**

Code tag: fr

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.76.1

### **French (Belgium)**

Code tag: fr-BE

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.77.1

### **French (Canada)**

Code tag: fr-CA

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.78.1

### **French (France)**

Code tag: fr-FR

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.76.1

### **French (Luxembourg)**

Code tag: fr-LU

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.80.1

### **French (Switzerland)**

Code tag: fr-CH

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.79.1

### **Gallegan**

Code tag: gl

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.82.1

### **German**

Code tag: de

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.28.1

### **German (Austria)**

Code tag: de-AT

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.29.1

### **German (Belgium)**

Code tag: de-BE

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.30.1

### **German (Germany)**

Code tag: de-DE

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.28.1

### **German (Luxembourg)**

Code tag: de-LU

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.32.1

### **German (Switzerland)**

Code tag: de-CH

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.31.1

### **Greek**

Code tag: el

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.33.1

### **Greenlandic**

Code tag: kl

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.95.1

### **Gujarati**

Code tag: gu

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.83.1

### **Hebrew**

Code tag: iw

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.85.1

### **Hindi**

Code tag: hi

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.86.1

### **Hungarian**

Code tag: hu

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.88.1

### **Icelandic**

Code tag: is

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.91.1

### **Indonesian**

Code tag: in

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.90.1

### **Irish**

Code tag: ga

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.81.1

### **Italian**

Code tag: it

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.92.1

### **Italian (Switzerland)**

Code tag: it-CH

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.93.1

### **Japanese**

Code tag: ja

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.94.1

### **Kannada**

Code tag: kn

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.96.1

### **Konkani**

Code tag: kok

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.98.1

### **Korean**

Code tag: ko

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.97.1

### **Latvian**

Code tag: lv

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.101.1

### **Lithuanian**

Code tag: lt

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.100.1

### **Macedonian**

Code tag: mk

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.102.1

### **Maltese**

Code tag: mt

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.104.1

### **Manx**

Code tag: gv

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.84.1

### **Marathi**

Code tag: mr

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.103.1

### **Norwegian**

Code tag: no

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.107.1

### **Norwegian (Norway)**

Code tag: no-NO-B

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.110.1

### **Norwegian Bokmål**

Code tag: nb

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.110.1

### **Norwegian Nynorsk**

Code tag: nn

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.109.1

### **Oromo**

Code tag: om

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.111.1

### **Oromo (Ethiopia)**

Code tag: om-ET

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.112.1

### **Oromo (Kenya)**

Code tag: om-KE

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.113.1

### **Persian**

Code tag: fa

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.71.1

### **Persian (India)**

Code tag: fa-IN

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.72.1

### **Persian (Iran)**

Code tag: fa-IR

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.73.1

### **Polish**

Code tag: pl

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.114.1

### **Portuguese**

Code tag: pt

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.115.1

### **Portuguese (Brazil)**

Code tag: pt-BR

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.116.1

### **Portuguese (Portugal)**

Code tag: pt-PT

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.115.1

### **Romanian**

Code tag: ro

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.117.1

### **Russian**

Code tag: ru

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.118.1

### **Russian (Russia)**

Code tag: ru-RU

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.118.1

### **Russian (Ukraine)**

Code tag: ru-UA

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.119.1

### **Serbian**

Code tag: sr

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.128.1

### **Serbo-Croatian**

Code tag: sh

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.120.1

### **Slovak**

Code tag: sk

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.121.1

### **Slovenian**

Code tag: sl

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.122.1

### **Somali**

Code tag: so

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.123.1

### **Somali (Djibouti)**

Code tag: so-DJ

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.124.1

### **Somali (Ethiopia)**

Code tag: so-ET

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.125.1

### **Somali (Kenya)**

Code tag: so-KE

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.126.1

### **Somali (Somalia)**

Code tag: so-SO

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.123.1

### **Spanish**

Code tag: es

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.49.1

### **Spanish (Argentina)**

Code tag: es-AR

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.50.1

### **Spanish (Bolivia)**

Code tag: es-BO

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.51.1

### **Spanish (Chile)**

Code tag: es-CL

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.52.1

### **Spanish (Colombia)**

Code tag: es-CO

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.53.1

### **Spanish (Costa Rica)**

Code tag: es-CR

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.54.1

### **Spanish (Dominican Republic)**

Code tag: es-DO

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.55.1

### **Spanish (Ecuador)**

Code tag: es-EC



Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.56.1

### **Spanish (El Salvador)**

Code tag: es-SV

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.65.1

### **Spanish (Guatemala)**

Code tag: es-GT

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.57.1

### **Spanish (Honduras)**

Code tag: es-HN

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.58.1

### **Spanish (Mexico)**

Code tag: es-MX

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.59.1

### **Spanish (Nicaragua)**

Code tag: es-NI

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.60.1

### **Spanish (Panama)**

Code tag: es-PA

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.61.1

### **Spanish (Paraguay)**

Code tag: es-PY

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.64.1

### **Spanish (Peru)**

Code tag: es-PE

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.62.1

### **Spanish (Puerto Rico)**

Code tag: es-PR

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.63.1

### **Spanish (Spain)**

Code tag: es-ES

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.49.1

### **Spanish (United States)**

Code tag: es-US

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.66.1

### **Spanish (Uruguay)**

Code tag: es-UY

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.67.1

### **Spanish (Venezuela)**

Code tag: es-VE

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.68.1

### **Swahili**

Code tag: sw

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.131.1

### **Swahili (Kenya)**

Code tag: sw-KE

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.132.1

### **Swahili (Tanzania)**

Code tag: sw-TZ

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.133.1

### **Swedish**

Code tag: sv

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.129.1

### **Swedish (Finland)**

Code tag: sv-FI

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.130.1

### **Swedish (Sweden)**

Code tag: sv-SE

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.129.1

### **Tamil**

Code tag: ta

Collation order object identifier: 1 3 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.134.1

### **Telugu**

Code tag: te

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.135.1

### **Thai**

Code tag: th

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.136.1

### **Tigrinya**

Code tag: ti

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.137.1

### **Tigrinya (Eritrea)**

Code tag: ti-ER

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.138.1

### **Tigrinya (Ethiopia)**

Code tag: ti-ET

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.139.1

### **Turkish**

Code tag: tr

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.140.1

### **Ukrainian**

Code tag: uk

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.141.1

### **Vietnamese**

Code tag: vi

Collation order object identifier: 1.3.6.1.4.1.42.2.27.9.4.142.1

### *Supported Language Subtypes*

- Afrikaans, af
- Albanian, sq
- Amharic, am
- Arabic, ar
- Armenian, hy

- Basque, eu
- Belarusian, be
- Bengali, bn
- Bulgarian, bg
- Catalan, ca
- Chinese, zh
- Cornish, kw
- Croatian, hr
- Czech, cs
- Danish, da
- Dutch, nl
- English, en
- Esperanto, eo
- Estonian, et
- Faroese, fo
- Finnish, fi
- French, fr
- Gallegan, gl
- German, de
- Greek, el
- Greenlandic, kl
- Gujarati, gu
- Hebrew, iw
- Hindi, hi
- Hungarian, hu
- Icelandic, is
- Indonesian, in
- Irish, ga
- Italian, it
- Japanese, ja
- Kannada, kn
- Konkani, kok
- Korean, ko
- Latvian, lv
- Lithuanian, lt

- Macedonian, mk
- Maltese, mt
- Manx, gv
- Marathi, mr
- Norwegian, no
- Norwegian Bokmål, nb
- Norwegian Nynorsk, nn
- Oromo, om
- Persian, fa
- Polish, pl
- Portuguese, pt
- Romanian, ro
- Russian, ru
- Serbian, sr
- Serbo-Croatian, sh
- Slovak, sk
- Slovenian, sl
- Somali, so
- Spanish, es
- Swahili, sw
- Swedish, sv
- Tamil, ta
- Telugu, te
- Thai, th
- Tigrinya, ti
- Turkish, tr
- Ukrainian, uk
- Vietnamese, vi

## Appendix J: Release Levels and Interface Stability

This appendix includes Open Identity Platform definitions for product release levels and interface stability: In addition to the indications concerning interface stability in the documentation, review the following information about OpenDJ user and application programming interfaces.

- Client tools—`ldap*`, `ldif*`, and `*rate` commands—are Evolving.
- The following classes, interfaces, and methods in the [OpenDJ APIs](#) are Evolving:

- `org.forgerock.opendj.ldap.Connections#newInternalConnection`
- `org.forgerock.opendj.ldap.Connections#newInternalConnectionFactory`
- `org.forgerock.opendj.ldap.Connections#newServerConnectionFactory`
- `org.forgerock.opendj.ldap.FutureResult`
- `org.forgerock.opendj.ldap.LDAPClientContext`
- `org.forgerock.opendj.ldap.LDAPListener`
- `org.forgerock.opendj.ldap.LDAPListenerOptions`
- `org.forgerock.opendj.ldap.MemoryBackend`
- `org.forgerock.opendj.ldap.RequestContext`
- `org.forgerock.opendj.ldap.RequestHandler`
- `org.forgerock.opendj.ldap.RequestHandlerFactory`
- `org.forgerock.opendj.ldap.ServerConnection`
- `org.forgerock.opendj.ldap.ServerConnectionFactory`
- The following classes and interfaces in the OpenDJ LDAP SDK APIs are Evolving:
  - `org.forgerock.opendj.ldap.ConnectionSecurityLayer`
  - `org.forgerock.opendj.ldap.LDAPUrl`
  - `org.forgerock.opendj.ldap.requests.BindRequest`, including sub-types and especially SASL sub-types
  - `org.forgerock.opendj.ldap.schema.MatchingRuleImpl`
  - `org.forgerock.opendj.ldap.schema.SchemaValidationPolicy`
  - `org.forgerock.opendj.ldap.schema.SyntaxImpl`
- The following methods are Deprecated:
  - `org.forgerock.opendj.ldap.Connections#newHeartBeatConnectionFactory`
  - `org.forgerock.opendj.ldap.LDAPListenerOptions#getTCPNIOTransport`
  - `org.forgerock.opendj.ldap.LDAPListenerOptions#setTCPNIOTransport`
  - `org.forgerock.opendj.ldap.LDAPOptions#getTCPNIOTransport`
  - `org.forgerock.opendj.ldap.LDAPOptions#setTCPNIOTransport`
- The class `org.forgerock.opendj.ldap.CoreMessages` is Internal.
- For all Java APIs, `com.*` packages are Internal.
- The configuration, user, and application programming interfaces for RESTful access over HTTP to directory data are Evolving. This includes interfaces exposed for the HTTP connection handler, its access log, and also the REST to LDAP gateway.
- Text in log messages should be considered Internal. Log message IDs are Evolving.
- The default content of `cn=schema` (directory server LDAP schema) is Evolving.
- The monitoring interface `cn=monitor` for LDAP and the monitoring interface exposed by the JMX connection handler are Evolving.

- Interfaces that are not described in released product documentation should be considered Internal/Undocumented. For example, the LDIF representation of the server configuration, `config.ldif`, should be considered Internal.

## Open Identity Platform Product Release Levels

Open Identity Platform defines Major, Minor, and Maintenance product release levels. The release level is reflected in the version number. The release level tells you what sort of compatibility changes to expect.

### Release Level Definitions

Release Label	Version Numbers	Characteristics
Major	Version: x[.0.0] (trailing 0s are optional)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bring major new features, minor features, and bug fixes</li> <li>• Can include changes even to Stable interfaces</li> <li>• Can remove previously Deprecated functionality, and in rare cases remove Evolving functionality that has not been explicitly Deprecated</li> <li>• Include changes present in previous Minor and Maintenance releases</li> </ul>
Minor	Version: x.y[.0] (trailing 0s are optional)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bring minor features, and bug fixes</li> <li>• Can include backwards-compatible changes to Stable interfaces in the same Major release, and incompatible changes to Evolving interfaces</li> <li>• Can remove previously Deprecated functionality</li> <li>• Include changes present in previous Minor and Maintenance releases</li> </ul>
Maintenance	Version: x.y.z	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bring bug fixes</li> <li>• Are intended to be fully compatible with previous versions from the same Minor release</li> </ul>

## Open Identity Platform Product Interface Stability

Open Identity Platform products support many protocols, APIs, GUIs, and command-line interfaces. Some of these interfaces are standard and very stable. Others offer new functionality that is continuing to evolve.

Open Identity Platform Community acknowledges that you invest in these interfaces, and therefore must know when and how Open Identity Platform Community expects them to change. For that reason, Open Identity Platform Community defines interface stability labels and uses these definitions in Open Identity Platform products.

### Interface Stability Definitions

Stability Label	Definition
Stable	This documented interface is expected to undergo backwards-compatible changes only for major releases. Changes may be announced at least one minor release before they take effect.
Evolving	<p>This documented interface is continuing to evolve and so is expected to change, potentially in backwards-incompatible ways even in a minor release. Changes are documented at the time of product release.</p> <p>While new protocols and APIs are still in the process of standardization, they are Evolving. This applies for example to recent Internet-Draft implementations, and also to newly developed functionality.</p>
Deprecated	This interface is deprecated and likely to be removed in a future release. For previously stable interfaces, the change was likely announced in a previous release. Deprecated interfaces will be removed from Open Identity Platform products.
Removed	This interface was deprecated in a previous release and has now been removed from the product.
Internal/Undocumented	Internal and undocumented interfaces can change without notice. If you depend on one of these interfaces, contact Open Identity Platform <a href="#">Approved Vendors</a> to discuss your needs.

## Appendix K: Log Message Reference

"[Server Logs](#)" in the *Administration Guide* describes logs. Access and audit logs concern client operations rather than OpenDJ directory server and tools, and so are not listed here. Instead, this appendix covers severe and fatal error messages for the directory server and its tools, such as those logged in `/path/to/openssh/logs/errors`, and `/path/to/openssh/logs/replication`.

### Log Message Category: ADMIN

#### ID: 1

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to retrieve relation configuration entry %s: %s.

#### ID: 3

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to retrieve the managed object configuration entry %s: %s.

#### ID: 4

Severity: ERROR

Message: The managed object configuration entry %s does not appear to exist in the Directory Server configuration. This is a required entry.



**ID: 5**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to decode the managed object configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 6**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server was unable to load class %s and use it to create a component instance as defined in configuration entry %s. The error that occurred was: %s. This component will be disabled.

**ID: 9**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server jar file %s in directory %s cannot be loaded because an unexpected error occurred while trying to open the file for reading: %s.

**ID: 13**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to read the Directory Server extensions because the extensions directory %s exists but is not a directory.

**ID: 14**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to read the Directory Server extensions from directory %s because an unexpected error occurred while trying to list the files in that directory: %s.

**ID: 15**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The core administration manifest file %s cannot be located.

**ID: 17**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The administration manifest file %s associated with the extension %s cannot be loaded because an unexpected error occurred while trying to read it: %s.

**ID: 57**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to register an add/delete listener against the entry "%s" because it does not exist in the configuration.

**ID: 74**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Reason unknown.

**ID: 75**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A configuration exception occurred while evaluating a constraint: %s.

**ID: 82**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s could be found but did not contain any type information (e.g. missing object classes in LDAP).

**ID: 83**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s could be found but did not contain the expected type information (e.g. incorrect object classes in LDAP).

**ID: 84**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s could be found but its type resolved to an abstract managed object definition.

**ID: 86**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The default values for the "%s" property could not be determined.

**ID: 87**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The value "%s" is not a valid value for the "%s" property, which must have the following syntax: %s.

**ID: 89**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The "%s" property must be specified as it is mandatory.

**ID: 90**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The "%s" property must not be modified as it is read-only.

**ID: 91**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The "%s" property must not contain more than one value.

**ID: 92**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An internal error occurred while processing property "%s": unknown property type "%s".

**ID: 93**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Authentication failure.

**ID: 94**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The requested authentication mechanism is not supported by the server.

**ID: 95**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Authorization failure.

**ID: 96**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A communication problem occurred while contacting the server.

**ID: 97**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The operation was rejected for the following reason: %s.

**ID: 98**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The operation was rejected for the following reasons: %s.

**ID: 99**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The operation could not be performed because a conflicting change has already occurred. There may be another client administration tool in use.

**ID: 100**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s could not be decoded due to the following reason: %s.

**ID: 101**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s could not be decoded due to the following reasons: %s.

**ID: 102**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Empty managed object names are not permitted.

**ID: 103**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Blank managed object names are not permitted.

**ID: 104**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The managed object name "%s" is not a valid value for the naming property "%s", which must have the following syntax: %s.

**ID: 105**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The managed object name "%s" is not permitted.

**ID: 106**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The managed object could not be created because there is an existing managed object with the same name.

**ID: 107**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The requested managed object could not be found.

**ID: 108**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The "%s" property is mandatory.

**ID: 109**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The following properties are mandatory: %s.

**ID: 110**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The property "%s" was not recognized.

**ID: 111**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A communication problem occurred while contacting the server: %s.

**ID: 112**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The following constraint violation occurred: %s.

**ID: 113**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The following constraint violations occurred: %s.

**ID: 114**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The value "%s" in property "%s" in the %s in entry "%s" refers to a non-existent %s in entry "%s".

**ID: 116**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The value "%s" in property "%s" in the %s in entry "%s" refers to a disabled %s in entry "%s".

**ID: 117**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s in entry "%s" cannot be deleted because it is referenced by the "%s" property of the %s in entry "%s".

**ID: 118**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s in entry "%s" cannot be disabled because it is referenced by the "%s" property of the %s in entry "%s".

**ID: 120**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while reading the manifest file: %s.

**ID: 121**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to load class "%s": %s.

**ID: 122**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to to find the getInstance() method in the managed object definition class "%s": %s.

**ID: 123**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to to invoke the getInstance() method in the managed object definition class "%s": %s.

**ID: 124**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable initialize the "%s" managed object definition in class "%s": %s.

**ID: 125**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The extension "%s" with manifest file %s cannot be loaded because an unexpected error occurred while trying to initialize it: %s.

**ID: 126**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The core administration classes could not be loaded from manifest file %s because an unexpected error occurred: %s.

**ID: 127**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s "%s" referenced in property "%s" does not exist.

**ID: 128**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s "%s" referenced in property "%s" exists but has an invalid configuration: %s.

**ID: 129**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s "%s" referenced in property "%s" is disabled.

**ID: 130**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The "%s" property in the %s called "%s" references this %s.

**ID: 131**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The "%s" property in the %s references this %s.

**ID: 132**

Severity: ERROR

Message: This %s cannot be disabled because it is referenced by the "%s" property in the %s called "%s".

**ID: 133**

Severity: ERROR

Message: This %s cannot be disabled because it is referenced by the "%s" property in the %s.

**ID: 134**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to determine if the %s in entry %s is enabled: %s.

**ID: 135**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The administration connector self-signed certificate cannot be generated because the following error occurred: %s.

**ID: 136**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The administration connector self-signed certificate cannot be generated because the following files are missing: %s.

**Log Message Category: ADMIN\_TOOL****ID: N/A**

Severity: ERROR

Message: There is already an existing backend with name: %s.

**Log Message Category: BACKEND****ID: 2**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An attempt was made to configure the root DSE backend without providing a configuration entry. This is not allowed.

**ID: 9**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unwilling to update entry "%s" because modify operations are not supported in the root DSE backend. If you wish to alter the contents of the root DSE itself, then it may be possible to do so by modifying the "%s" entry in the configuration.

**ID: 11**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unwilling to perform a search (connection ID %d, operation ID %d) with a base DN of "%s" in the root DSE backend. The base DN for searches in this backend must be the DN of the root DSE itself.

**ID: 12**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected failure occurred while trying to process a search operation (connection ID %d, operation ID %d) in the root DSE backend: %s.

**ID: 13**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to process the search with connection ID %d and operation ID %d because it had an invalid scope of %s.

**ID: 14**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while trying to open the LDIF writer for the root DSE backend: %s.

**ID: 15**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while trying to export the root DSE entry to the specified LDIF target: %s.

**ID: 17**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The root DSE backend does not provide a facility for backup and restore operations. The contents of the root DSE should be backed up as part of the Directory Server configuration.

**ID: 21**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An attempt was made to configure the monitor backend without providing a configuration entry. This is not allowed, and no monitor information will be available over protocol.



**ID: 22**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while attempting to decode cn=monitor as the base DN for the Directory Server monitor information: %s. No monitor information will be available over protocol.

**ID: 23**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unwilling to add entry "%s" because add operations are not supported in the "%s" backend.

**ID: 24**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unwilling to remove entry "%s" because delete operations are not supported in the "%s" backend.

**ID: 25**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unwilling to update entry "%s" because modify operations are not supported in the monitor backend. If you wish to alter the contents of the base monitor entry itself, then it may be possible to do so by modifying the "%s" entry in the configuration.

**ID: 26**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unwilling to rename entry "%s" because modify DN operations are not supported in the "%s" backend.

**ID: 27**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to export the base monitor entry: %s.

**ID: 28**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to export the monitor entry for monitor provider %s: %s.

**ID: 29**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The "%s" backend does not support LDIF import operations.

**ID: 32**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to retrieve the requested entry from the "%s" backend because the provided DN was null.

**ID: 33**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to initialize the "%s" backend because an error occurred while attempting to decode the base DN for this backend: %s.

**ID: 34**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to retrieve the requested entry %s from the monitor backend because the DN is not below the monitor base of %s.

**ID: 38**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An attempt was made to configure the schema backend without providing a configuration entry. This is not allowed, and no schema information will be available over protocol.

**ID: 40**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to determine the base DNs to use when publishing the Directory Server schema information, as specified in the ds-cfg-schema-entry-dn attribute of configuration entry %s: %s. The default schema base DN of cn=schema will be used.

**ID: 45**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to export the base schema entry: %s.

**ID: 48**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to retrieve the requested entry %s from the schema backend because the DN is equal to one of the schema entry DNs.

**ID: 49**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while trying to open the LDIF writer for the schema backend: %s.

**ID: 51**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to deregister %s as a schema entry DN: %s.

**ID: 53**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to register %s as a schema entry DN: %s.

**ID: 55**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server was unable to obtain a lock on entry %s after multiple attempts. This could mean that the entry is already locked by a long-running operation or that the entry has previously been locked but was not properly unlocked.

**ID: 91**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The task defined in entry %s is invalid because it has an invalid state %s.

**ID: 92**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to parse the scheduled start time value %s from task entry %s.

**ID: 93**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to parse the actual start time value %s from task entry %s.

**ID: 94**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to parse the completion time value %s from task entry %s.

**ID: 95**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Task entry %s is missing required attribute %s.

**ID: 96**

Severity: ERROR

Message: There are multiple instances of attribute %s in task entry %s.

**ID: 97**

Severity: ERROR

Message: There are no values for attribute %s in task entry %s.

**ID: 98**

Severity: ERROR

Message: There are multiple values for attribute %s in task entry %s.

**ID: 99**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while executing the task defined in entry %s: %s.

**ID: 100**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided recurring task entry does not contain attribute %s which is needed to hold the recurring task ID.

**ID: 101**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided recurring task entry contains multiple attributes with type %s, which is used to hold the recurring task ID, but only a single instance is allowed.

**ID: 102**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided recurring task entry does not contain any values for the %s attribute, which is used to specify the recurring task ID.

**ID: 103**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided recurring task entry contains multiple values for the %s attribute, which is used to specify the recurring task ID, but only a single value is allowed.

**ID: 104**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided recurring task entry does not contain attribute %s which is needed to specify recurring task schedule.

**ID: 105**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided recurring task entry contains multiple attributes with type %s, which is used to hold recurring task schedule, but only a single instance is allowed.

**ID: 106**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided recurring task entry does not contain any values for the %s attribute,

which is used to specify recurring task schedule.

**ID: 107**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided recurring task entry contains multiple values for the %s attribute, which is used to specify recurring task schedule, but only a single value is allowed.

**ID: 108**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to load class %s specified in attribute %s of the provided recurring task entry: %s. Does this class exist in the Directory Server classpath?.

**ID: 109**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to create an instance of class %s as a Directory Server task. Is this class a subclass of %s?.

**ID: 110**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to perform internal initialization on an instance of class %s with the information contained in the provided entry: %s.

**ID: 112**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The task backend configuration entry does not contain any base DNs. There must be exactly one base DN for task information in the Directory Server.

**ID: 113**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The task backend configuration entry contains multiple base DNs. There must be exactly one base DN for task information in the Directory Server.

**ID: 114**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to decode recurring task base %s as a DN: %s.

**ID: 115**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to decode scheduled task base %s as a DN: %s.

**ID: 121**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The specified task data backing file %s already exists and the Directory Server will not attempt to overwrite it. Please delete or rename the existing file before attempting to use that path for the new backing file, or choose a new path.

**ID: 122**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The specified path %s for the new task data backing file appears to be an invalid path. Please choose a new path for the task data backing file.

**ID: 123**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The parent directory %s for the new task data backing file %s does not exist. Please create this directory before attempting to use this path for the new backing file or choose a new path.

**ID: 124**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The parent directory %s for the new task data backing file %s exists but is not a directory. Please choose a new path for the task data backing file.

**ID: 125**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to determine the new path to the task data backing file: %s.

**ID: 130**

Severity: ERROR

Message: New entries in the task backend may only be added immediately below %s for scheduled tasks or immediately below %s for recurring tasks.

**ID: 133**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add recurring task %s to the task scheduler because another recurring task already exists with the same ID.

**ID: 134**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to schedule task %s because another task already exists with the same ID.

**ID: 136**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to schedule the next iteration of recurring task %s:

%s.

**ID: 137**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to read an entry from the tasks backing file %s on or near line %d: %s. This is not a fatal error, so the task scheduler will attempt to continue parsing the file and schedule any additional tasks that it contains.

**ID: 138**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to read an entry from the tasks backing file %s on or near line %d: %s. This is an unrecoverable error, and parsing cannot continue.

**ID: 139**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s read from the tasks backing file is invalid because it has no parent and does not match the task root DN of %s.

**ID: 140**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to parse entry %s as a recurring task and add it to the scheduler: %s.

**ID: 141**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to parse entry %s as a task and add it to the scheduler: %s.

**ID: 142**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s read from the tasks backing file %s has a DN which is not valid for a task or recurring task definition and will be ignored.

**ID: 143**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to read from the tasks data backing file %s: %s.

**ID: 144**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to create a new tasks backing file %s for use with the task scheduler: %s.

**ID: 145**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided task entry does not contain attribute %s which is needed to specify the fully-qualified name of the class providing the task logic.

**ID: 146**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided task entry contains multiple attributes with type %s, which is used to hold the task class name, but only a single instance is allowed.

**ID: 147**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided task entry does not contain any values for the %s attribute, which is used to specify the fully-qualified name of the class providing the task logic.

**ID: 148**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided task entry contains multiple values for the %s attribute, which is used to specify the task class name, but only a single value is allowed.

**ID: 149**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to load class %s specified in attribute %s of the provided task entry: %s. Does this class exist in the Directory Server classpath?.

**ID: 150**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to create an instance of class %s as a Directory Server task. Is this class a subclass of %s?.

**ID: 151**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to perform internal initialization on an instance of class %s with the information contained in the provided entry: %s.

**ID: 153**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to rename the new tasks backing file from %s to %s: %s. If the Directory Server is restarted, then the task scheduler may not work as expected.

**ID: 154**

Severity: ERROR



Message: An error occurred while attempting to write the new tasks data backing file %s: %s. Configuration information reflecting the latest update may be lost.

**ID: 161**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to remove pending task %s because no such task exists.

**ID: 162**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to remove pending task %s because the task is no longer pending.

**ID: 163**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to remove completed task %s because no such task exists in the list of completed tasks.

**ID: 164**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to remove entry %s from the task backend because its DN is either not appropriate for that backend or it is not below the scheduled or recurring tasks base entry.

**ID: 165**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to remove entry %s from the task backend because there is no scheduled task associated with that entry DN.

**ID: 166**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to delete entry %s from the task backend because the associated task is currently running.

**ID: 167**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to remove entry %s from the task backend because there is no recurring task associated with that entry DN.

**ID: 168**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to process the search operation in the task backend because the provided base DN %s is not valid for entries in the task backend.

**ID: 169**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to process the search operation in the task backend because there is no scheduled task associated with the provided search base entry %s.

**ID: 170**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to process the search operation in the task backend because there is no recurring task associated with the provided search base entry %s.

**ID: 171**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to initialize the "%s" backend because the provided configuration entry is null.

**ID: 176**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Requested entry %s does not exist in the backup backend.

**ID: 177**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to retrieve entry %s from the backup backend because the requested DN is one level below the base DN but does not specify a backup directory.

**ID: 178**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to retrieve entry %s from the backup backend because the requested backup directory is invalid: %s.

**ID: 179**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to examine the requested backup directory: %s.

**ID: 180**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to retrieve entry %s from the backup backend because the requested DN is two levels below the base DN but does not specify a backup ID.

**ID: 181**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to retrieve entry %s from the backup backend because it does not have a parent.

**ID: 182**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to retrieve entry %s from the backup backend because the DN does not contain the backup directory in which the requested backup should reside.

**ID: 183**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Backup %s does not exist in backup directory %s.

**ID: 186**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unwilling to update entry "%s" because modify operations are not supported in the "%s" backend.

**ID: 188**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The requested entry %s does not exist in the backup backend.

**ID: 192**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Exactly one base DN must be provided for use with the memory-based backend.

**ID: 193**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s already exists in the memory-based backend.

**ID: 194**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s does not belong in the memory-based backend.

**ID: 195**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add entry %s because its parent entry %s does not exist in the memory-based backend.

**ID: 196**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s does not exist in the "%s" backend.

**ID: 197**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot delete entry %s because it has one or more subordinate entries.

**ID: 199**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to create an LDIF writer: %s.

**ID: 200**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot write entry %s to LDIF: %s.

**ID: 201**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to create an LDIF reader: %s.

**ID: 202**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unrecoverable error occurred while reading from LDIF: %s.

**ID: 203**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while processing the import: %s.

**ID: 204**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The memory-based backend does not support backup or restore operations.

**ID: 205**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot rename entry %s because it has one or more subordinate entries.

**ID: 206**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot rename entry %s because the target entry is in a different backend.

**ID: 207**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot rename entry %s because the new parent entry %s doesn't exist.

**ID: 210**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to register base DN %s in the Directory Server: %s.

**ID: 212**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The schema backend does not support the %s modification type.

**ID: 213**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The schema backend does not support the modification of the %s attribute type. Only attribute types, object classes, ldap syntaxes, name forms, DIT content rules, DIT structure rules, and matching rule uses may be modified.

**ID: 216**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to decode the object class "%s": %s.

**ID: 217**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add objectclass %s because its superior class of %s is not defined in the server schema.

**ID: 218**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add objectclass %s because it requires attribute %s which is not defined in the server schema.

**ID: 219**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add objectclass %s because it allows attribute %s which is not defined in the server schema.

**ID: 222**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to write the updated schema: %s.

**ID: 223**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to decode the name form "%s": %s.

**ID: 224**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to decode the DIT content rule "%s": %s.

**ID: 225**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to decode the DIT structure rule "%s": %s.

**ID: 226**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to decode the matching rule use "%s": %s.

**ID: 227**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The server will not allow removing all values for the %s attribute type in the server schema.

**ID: 228**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add attribute type %s because it conflicts with multiple existing attribute types (%s and %s).

**ID: 230**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add objectclass %s because it conflicts with multiple existing objectclasses (%s and %s).

**ID: 231**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add name form %s because it conflicts with multiple existing name forms (%s and %s).

**ID: 232**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add name form %s because it references structural objectclass %s which is not defined in the server schema.

**ID: 233**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add name form %s because it references required attribute type %s which is not defined in the server schema.

**ID: 234**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add name form %s because it references optional attribute type %s which is not defined in the server schema.

**ID: 235**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add DIT content rule %s because it conflicts with multiple existing DIT content rules (%s and %s).

**ID: 236**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add DIT content rule %s because it references structural objectclass %s which is already associated with another DIT content rule %s.

**ID: 237**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add DIT content rule %s because it references structural objectclass %s which is not defined in the server schema.

**ID: 238**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add DIT content rule %s because it references auxiliary objectclass %s which is not defined in the server schema.

**ID: 239**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add DIT content rule %s because it references required attribute type %s which is not defined in the server schema.

**ID: 240**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add DIT content rule %s because it references optional attribute type %s which is not defined in the server schema.

**ID: 241**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add DIT content rule %s because it references prohibited attribute type %s which is not defined in the server schema.

**ID: 242**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add DIT structure rule %s because it conflicts with multiple existing DIT structure rules (%s and %s).

**ID: 243**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add DIT structure rule %s because it references name form %s which is already associated with another DIT structure rule %s.

**ID: 244**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add DIT structure rule %s because it references name form %s which is not defined in the server schema.

**ID: 245**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add matching rule use %s because it conflicts with multiple existing matching rule uses (%s and %s).

**ID: 246**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add matching rule use %s because it references matching rule %s which is already associated with another matching rule use %s.

**ID: 247**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add matching rule use %s because it references attribute type %s which is not defined in the server schema.

**ID: 248**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Circular reference detected for attribute type %s in which the superior type chain references the attribute type itself.

**ID: 249**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Circular reference detected for objectclass %s in which the superior class chain references the objectclass itself.

**ID: 250**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Circular reference detected for DIT structure rule %s in which the superior rule chain references the DIT structure rule itself.

**ID: 251**

Severity: ERROR



Message: An error occurred while attempting to create copies of the existing schema files before applying the updates: %s. The server was able to restore the original schema configuration, so no additional cleanup should be required.

**ID: 252**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to create copies of the existing schema files before applying the updates: %s. A problem also occurred when attempting to restore the original schema configuration, so the server may be left in an inconsistent state and could require manual cleanup.

**ID: 253**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to write new versions of the server schema files: %s. The server was able to restore the original schema configuration, so no additional cleanup should be required.

**ID: 254**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to write new versions of the server schema files: %s. A problem also occurred when attempting to restore the original schema configuration, so the server may be left in an inconsistent state and could require manual cleanup.

**ID: 255**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to remove attribute type %s from the server schema because no such attribute type is defined.

**ID: 256**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to remove attribute type %s from the server schema because it is referenced as the superior type for attribute type %s.

**ID: 257**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to remove attribute type %s from the server schema because it is referenced as a required or optional attribute type in objectclass %s.

**ID: 258**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to remove attribute type %s from the server schema because it is referenced as a required or optional attribute type in name form %s.

**ID: 259**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to remove attribute type %s from the server schema because it is referenced as a required, optional, or prohibited attribute type in DIT content rule %s.

**ID: 260**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to remove attribute type %s from the server schema because it is referenced by matching rule use %s.

**ID: 261**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to remove objectclass %s from the server schema because no such objectclass is defined.

**ID: 262**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to remove objectclass %s from the server schema because it is referenced as the superior class for objectclass %s.

**ID: 263**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to remove objectclass %s from the server schema because it is referenced as the structural class for name form %s.

**ID: 264**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to remove objectclass %s from the server schema because it is referenced as a structural or auxiliary class for DIT content rule %s.

**ID: 265**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to remove name form %s from the server schema because no such name form is defined.

**ID: 266**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to remove name form %s from the server schema because it is referenced by DIT structure rule %s.

**ID: 267**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to remove DIT content rule %s from the server schema because no such DIT content rule is defined.

**ID: 268**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to remove DIT structure rule %s from the server schema because no such DIT structure rule is defined.

**ID: 269**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to remove DIT structure rule %s from the server schema because it is referenced as a superior rule for DIT structure rule %s.

**ID: 270**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to remove matching rule use %s from the server schema because no such matching rule use is defined.

**ID: 271**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add name form %s because it references objectclass %s which is defined in the server schema but is not a structural objectclass.

**ID: 272**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add DIT content rule %s because it references structural objectclass %s which is defined in the server schema but is not structural.

**ID: 274**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add attribute type %s because the superior type %s is marked as OBSOLETE in the server schema.

**ID: 275**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add attribute type %s because the associated matching rule %s is marked as OBSOLETE in the server schema.

**ID: 276**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add object class %s because the superior class %s is marked as OBSOLETE in the server schema.

**ID: 277**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add object class %s because required attribute %s is marked as OBSOLETE in the server schema.

**ID: 278**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add object class %s because optional attribute %s is marked as OBSOLETE in the server schema.

**ID: 279**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add name form %s because its structural object class %s is marked as OBSOLETE in the server schema.

**ID: 280**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add name form %s because it requires attribute type %s which is marked as OBSOLETE in the server schema.

**ID: 281**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add name form %s because it allows attribute type %s which is marked as OBSOLETE in the server schema.

**ID: 282**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add DIT content rule %s because its structural object class %s is marked as OBSOLETE in the server schema.

**ID: 283**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add DIT content rule %s because it references auxiliary object class %s which is defined in the server schema but is not an auxiliary class.

**ID: 285**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add DIT content rule %s because it requires attribute type %s which is marked as OBSOLETE in the server schema.

**ID: 286**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add DIT content rule %s because it allows attribute type %s which is marked as OBSOLETE in the server schema.

**ID: 287**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add DIT content rule %s because it prohibits attribute type %s which is marked as OBSOLETE in the server schema.

**ID: 288**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add DIT structure rule %s because its name form %s is marked OBSOLETE in the server schema.

**ID: 289**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add DIT structure rule %s because it references superior rule %s which is marked as OBSOLETE in the server schema.

**ID: 290**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add matching rule use %s because its matching rule %s is marked OBSOLETE in the server schema.

**ID: 291**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add matching rule use %s because it references attribute type %s which is marked as OBSOLETE in the server schema.

**ID: 292**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add DIT content rule %s because it references auxiliary object class %s which is marked as OBSOLETE in the server schema.

**ID: 293**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to modify the Directory Server schema.

**ID: 294**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to find a file containing concatenated schema element definitions in order to determine if any schema changes were made with the server offline. The file was expected in the %s directory and should have been named either %s or %s.

**ID: 295**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to determine whether any schema changes had been made by directly editing the schema files with the server offline: %s.

**ID: 296**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to write file %s containing a concatenated list of all server schema elements: %s. The server may not be able to accurately identify any schema changes made with the server offline.

**ID: 298**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server is not configured to allow task %s to be invoked.

**ID: 301**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Requested entry %s does not exist in the trust store backend.

**ID: 302**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to process entry %s in the trust store backend because the requested DN is one level below the base DN but does not specify a certificate name.

**ID: 303**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while trying to retrieve certificate %s from the trust store file %s: %s.

**ID: 305**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Indexes are not supported in the "%s" backend.

**ID: 306**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to initialize the trust store backend from configuration entry %s because it does not contain exactly one base DN.

**ID: 307**

Severity: ERROR

Message: LDIF import and export operations are not supported in the "%s" backend.

**ID: 308**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Backup and restore operations are not supported in the "%s" backend.

**ID: 309**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The trust store file %s specified in attribute ds-cfg-trust-store-file of configuration entry %s does not exist.

**ID: 310**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The trust store type %s specified in attribute ds-cfg-trust-store-type of configuration entry %s is not valid: %s.

**ID: 311**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to create the PIN file %s specified in attribute ds-cfg-trust-store-pin-file of configuration entry %s.

**ID: 312**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to read the trust store PIN from file %s specified in configuration attribute ds-cfg-trust-store-pin-file of configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 313**

Severity: ERROR

Message: File %s specified in attribute ds-cfg-trust-store-pin-file of configuration entry %s should contain the PIN needed to access the trust store, but this file is empty.

**ID: 314**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Environment variable %s which is specified in attribute ds-cfg-trust-store-pin-environment-variable of configuration entry %s should contain the PIN needed to access the trust store, but this property is not set.

**ID: 315**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Java property %s which is specified in attribute ds-cfg-trust-store-pin-property of configuration entry %s should contain the PIN needed to access the file-based trust manager, but this property is not set.

**ID: 316**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while trying to determine the value of configuration attribute ds-cfg-trust-store-file in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 317**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to load the trust store contents from file %s: %s.

**ID: 318**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to create a trust manager factory to access the contents of trust store file %s: %s.

**ID: 319**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The certificate entry %s already exists.

**ID: 320**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while attempting to generate a self-signed certificate %s in the trust store file %s: %s.

**ID: 321**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while trying to add certificate %s to the trust store file %s: %s.

**ID: 323**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry %s could not be added because it does not contain a certificate attribute %s.

**ID: 324**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry %s could not be added because it contains multiple certificate attributes %s.

**ID: 325**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry %s could not be added because it does not contain a value of certificate attribute %s.



**ID: 326**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry %s could not be added because it contains multiple values of certificate attribute %s.

**ID: 327**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while writing certificate %s to a file: %s.

**ID: 329**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The root container for backend %s has not been initialized preventing this backend from processing the requested operation.

**ID: 330**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to obtain a write lock on entry %s.

**ID: 331**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be modified because it does not represent a task entry. Only task entries may be modified in the task backend.

**ID: 332**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be modified because it does not represent a valid task in the server.

**ID: 333**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be modified because the associated task has completed running. Completed tasks cannot be modified.

**ID: 334**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be modified because the server does not currently support modifying recurring task entries.

**ID: 335**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The task associated with entry %s is currently running. The only modification allowed for running tasks is to replace the value of the ds-task-state attribute with "cancel".

**ID: 337**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while trying to delete certificate %s from the trust store file %s: %s.

**ID: 338**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to retrieve entry %s from the trust store backend because the certificate %s does not exist.

**ID: 339**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The LDIF backend defined in configuration entry %s only supports a single base DN, but was configured for use with multiple base DNs.

**ID: 342**

Severity: ERROR

Message: LDIF file %s configured for use with the LDIF backend defined in configuration entry %s has multiple entries with a DN of %s.

**ID: 343**

Severity: ERROR

Message: LDIF file %s configured for use with the LDIF backend defined in configuration entry %s includes entry %s which is not below the base DN defined for that backend.

**ID: 344**

Severity: ERROR

Message: LDIF file %s configured for use with the LDIF backend defined in configuration entry %s contains entry %s but its parent entry has not yet been read.

**ID: 345**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to create file %s to write an updated version of the data for the LDIF backend defined in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 346**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to write updated data to file %s for the LDIF backend defined in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 347**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to rename file %s to %s while writing updated data for the LDIF backend defined in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 348**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s already exists in the LDIF backend.

**ID: 349**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The parent for entry %s does not exist.

**ID: 350**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s does not exist.

**ID: 351**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s has one or more subordinate entries and cannot be deleted until all of its subordinate entries are removed first.

**ID: 352**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s does not exist.

**ID: 353**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Source entry %s does not exist.

**ID: 354**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Target entry %s already exists.

**ID: 355**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The new parent DN %s does not exist.

**ID: 356**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s specified as the search base DN does not exist.

**ID: 357**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to create the writer for the LDIF export operation: %s.

**ID: 358**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to write entry %s during the LDIF export: %s.

**ID: 359**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to create the reader for the LDIF import operation: %s.

**ID: 360**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unrecoverable error occurred while attempting to read data from the import file: %s. The LDIF import cannot continue.

**ID: 361**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The LDIF backend currently does not provide a backup or restore mechanism. Use LDIF import and export operations instead.

**ID: 365**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The target entry %s does not exist.

**ID: 366**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The target entry %s does not exist.

**ID: 367**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error reading key %s from key store %s: %s.

**ID: 368**

Severity: ERROR

Message: This backend does not provide support for the hasSubordinates operational attribute.

**ID: 369**

Severity: ERROR

Message: This backend does not provide support for the numSubordinates operational attribute.

**ID: 371**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided recurring task entry attribute %s holding the recurring task schedule has invalid number of tokens.

**ID: 372**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided recurring task entry attribute %s holding the recurring task schedule has invalid minute token.

**ID: 373**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided recurring task entry attribute %s holding the recurring task schedule has invalid hour token.

**ID: 374**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided recurring task entry attribute %s holding the recurring task schedule has invalid day of the month token.

**ID: 375**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided recurring task entry attribute %s holding the recurring task schedule has invalid month of the year token.

**ID: 376**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided recurring task entry attribute %s holding the recurring task schedule has invalid day of the week token.

**ID: 377**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided recurring task entry attribute %s holding the recurring task schedule has invalid tokens combination yielding a nonexistent calendar date.

**ID: 378**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to export task backend data: %s.

**ID: 407**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The information for backup %s could not be found in the backup directory %s.

**ID: 409**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add DIT structure rule %s because its rule identifier conflicts with existing DIT structure rule (%s).

**ID: 412**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to schedule task %s because its dependency task %s is missing.

**ID: 415**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add ldap syntax description with OID %s because it conflicts with an existing ldap syntax description.

**ID: 416**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to remove ldap syntax description %s from the server schema because no such ldap syntax description is defined.

**ID: 417**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as an ldap syntax because its OID %s corresponds to an attribute syntax that is already implemented.

**ID: 418**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to decode the ldapsyntax description "%s": %s.

**ID: 419**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided recurring task schedule value has an invalid number of tokens.

**ID: 420**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided recurring task schedule value has an invalid minute token.

**ID: 421**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided recurring task schedule value has an invalid hour token.

**ID: 422**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided recurring task schedule value has an invalid day of the month token.

**ID: 423**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided recurring task schedule value has an invalid month of the year token.

**ID: 424**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided recurring task schedule value has an invalid day of the week token.

**ID: 425**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The schema backend does not support the Replace modification type for the %s attribute type.

**ID: 426**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to close file %s for the LDIF backend defined in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 427**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The file %s written for the LDIF backend defined in configuration entry %s is 0 bytes long and unusable.

**ID: 428**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Configuration attribute ds-cfg-db-cache-size has a value of %d but the JVM has only %d available. Consider using ds-cfg-db-cache-percent.

**ID: 429**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Configuration attribute ds-cfg-db-cache-percent has a value of %d%% but the JVM has only %d%% available.

**ID: 430**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to process the virtual list view request because the target assertion could not be decoded as a valid value for the '%s' attribute type.

**ID: 433**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to list the files to backup for backend '%s': %s.

**ID: 434**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to switch to append mode for backend '%s': %s.

**ID: 435**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to end append mode for backend '%s': %s.

**ID: 438**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Insufficient free memory (%d bytes) to perform import. At least %d bytes of free memory is required.

**ID: 440**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The attribute '%s' cannot have indexing of type '%s' because it does not have a corresponding matching rule.

**ID: 441**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to process the virtual list view request because the target start position was before the beginning of the result set.

**ID: 443**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry database does not contain a record for ID %s.

**ID: 444**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to examine the entry with ID %s for sorting purposes: %s.



**ID: 445**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Execution error during backend operation: %s.

**ID: 446**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Interrupted error during backend operation: %s.

**ID: 447**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The backend database directory could not be created: %s.

**ID: 451**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The backend database directory '%s' is not a valid directory.

**ID: 453**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry '%s' cannot be added because an entry with that name already exists.

**ID: 454**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry '%s' cannot be added because its parent entry does not exist.

**ID: 455**

Severity: ERROR

Message: There is no index configured for attribute type '%s'.

**ID: 456**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while preloading the database cache for backend %s: %s.

**ID: 457**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to decode an attribute description token from the compressed schema definitions: %s.

**ID: 458**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to decode an object class set token from the

compressed schema definitions: %s.

**ID: 459**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to store compressed schema information in the database: %s.

**ID: 460**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while parsing the search filter %s defined for VLV index %s: %s.

**ID: 461**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Sort attribute %s for VLV index %s is not defined in the server schema.

**ID: 462**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Database exception: %s.

**ID: 463**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A plugin caused the delete operation to be aborted while deleting a subordinate entry %s.

**ID: 464**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry '%s' cannot be removed because it has subordinate entries.

**ID: 465**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry '%s' cannot be removed because it does not exist.

**ID: 466**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An entry container named '%s' is already registered for base DN '%s'.

**ID: 467**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry database does not contain a valid record for ID %s.

**ID: 468**

Severity: ERROR

Message: I/O error occurred while exporting entry: %s.

**ID: 469**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The backend must be disabled before the import process can start.

**ID: 471**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to create the temporary directory %s.

**ID: 481**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The parent entry '%s' does not exist.

**ID: 482**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry record is not compatible with this version of the backend database. Entry version: %x.

**ID: 483**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while reading from index %s. The index seems to be corrupt and is now operating in a degraded state. The index must be rebuilt before it can return to normal operation.

**ID: 484**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The following paged results control cookie value was not recognized: %s.

**ID: 487**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A plugin caused the modify DN operation to be aborted while moving and/or renaming an entry from %s to %s.

**ID: 488**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A plugin caused the modify DN operation to be aborted while moving and/or renaming an entry from %s to %s because the change to that entry violated the server schema configuration: %s.

**ID: 489**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry cannot be renamed to '%s' because an entry with that name already exists.

**ID: 490**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry '%s' cannot be renamed because it does not exist.

**ID: 491**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry '%s' cannot be modified because it does not exist.

**ID: 492**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry cannot be moved because the new parent entry '%s' does not exist.

**ID: 493**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The database environment could not be opened: %s.

**ID: 494**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Rebuilding system index(es) must be done with the backend containing the base DN disabled.

**ID: 495**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The backend database files could not be removed: %s.

**ID: 496**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The requested search operation included both the simple paged results control and the virtual list view control. These controls are mutually exclusive and cannot be used together.

**ID: 497**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The search results cannot be sorted because the given search request is not indexed.

**ID: 498**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The search base entry '%s' does not exist.

**ID: 499**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to perform an unindexed search.

**ID: 500**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unchecked exception during database transaction: %s.

**ID: 501**

Severity: ERROR

Message: There is no VLV index configured with name '%s'.

**ID: 561**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The database logging level string '%s' provided for configuration entry '%s' is invalid. The value must be one of OFF, SEVERE, WARNING, INFO, CONFIG, FINE, FINER, FINEST, or ALL. Note that these values are case sensitive.

**ID: 569**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Configuration attribute ds-cfg-db-cache-size has a value of %d which is less than the minimum: %d.

**ID: 570**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Configuration attributes ds-cfg-db-txn-no-sync and ds-cfg-db-txn-write-no-sync are mutually exclusive and cannot be both set at the same time.

**ID: 579**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The backend must be disabled before verification process can start.

**ID: 583**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Missing ID %d%n%s.

**ID: 584**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Missing entry %s in VLV index %s.

**ID: 585**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Reference to unknown entry ID %s%n%s.

**ID: 586**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Reference to entry ID %s has a key which does not match the expected key%n%s.

**ID: 587**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Empty ID set: %n%s.

**ID: 588**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Duplicate reference to ID %d%n%s.

**ID: 589**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Reference to unknown ID %d%n%s.

**ID: 590**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Reference to entry <%s> which does not match the value%n%s.

**ID: 591**

Severity: ERROR

Message: File dn2id is missing key %s.

**ID: 592**

Severity: ERROR

Message: File dn2id has ID %d instead of %d for key %s.

**ID: 593**

Severity: ERROR

Message: File dn2id has DN <%s> referencing unknown ID %d.

**ID: 594**

Severity: ERROR

Message: File dn2id has DN <%s> referencing entry with wrong DN <%s>.

**ID: 595**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The stored entry count in id2entry (%d) does not agree with the actual number of entry records found (%d).

**ID: 596**

Severity: ERROR

Message: File id2childrenCount has wrong number of children for DN <%s> (got %d, expecting %d).

**ID: 597**

Severity: ERROR

Message: File id2ChildrenCount references non-existing EntryID <%d>.

**ID: 600**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Ignoring schema definition '%s' because the following error occurred while it was being parsed: %s.

**ID: 601**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Schema definition could not be parsed as valid attribute value.

**ID: 602**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Attribute %s is set as confidential on a backend whose entries are still cleartext. Enable confidentiality on the backend first.

**ID: 603**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The attribute '%s' cannot enable confidentiality for keys and values at the same time.

**ID: 604**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot encode entry for writing on storage: %s.

**ID: 605**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Input stream ended unexpectedly while decoding entry.

**ID: 606**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Confidentiality cannot be disabled on suffix '%s' because the following indexes have confidentiality still enabled: %s.

**ID: 608**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while enabling confidentiality with cipher %s, %d bits: %s.

**ID: 644**

Severity: ERROR

Message: There are insufficient resources to perform the operation.

**Log Message Category: CONFIG****ID: 1**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Configuration attribute %s is required to have at least one value but the resulted operation would have removed all values.

**ID: 2**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Provided value %s for configuration attribute %s was rejected. The reason provided was: %s.

**ID: 3**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Configuration attribute %s is single-valued, but multiple values were provided.

**ID: 4**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Configuration attribute %s is single-valued, but adding the provided value(s) would have given it multiple values.

**ID: 5**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Configuration attribute %s already contains a value %s.

**ID: 6**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot remove value %s from configuration attribute %s because the specified value



does not exist.

**ID: 7**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to set the value for Boolean configuration attribute %s because the provided value %s was not either 'true' or 'false'.

**ID: 8**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to retrieve the value for configuration attribute %s as an integer because that attribute does not have any values.

**ID: 9**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to retrieve the value for configuration attribute %s as an integer because that attribute has multiple values.

**ID: 10**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to retrieve the value for configuration attribute %s as a Java int because the value is outside the allowable range for an int.

**ID: 11**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to set the value for integer configuration attribute %s because the provided value %s cannot be interpreted as an integer value: %s.

**ID: 12**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to set the value for configuration attribute %s because the provided value %d is less than the lowest allowed value of %d.

**ID: 13**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to set the value for configuration attribute %s because the provided value %d is greater than the largest allowed value of %d.

**ID: 14**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse value %s for configuration attribute %s as an integer value: %s.

**ID: 15**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to retrieve the value for configuration attribute %s as a string because that attribute does not have any values.

**ID: 16**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to retrieve the value for configuration attribute %s as a string because that attribute has multiple values.

**ID: 17**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An empty value string was provided for configuration attribute %s.

**ID: 18**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The value %s is not included in the list of acceptable values for configuration attribute %s.

**ID: 19**

Severity: ERROR

Message: '%s' is not a valid unit for configuration attribute %s.

**ID: 20**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode %s as an integer value and a unit for configuration attribute %s because no value/unit delimiter could be found.

**ID: 21**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not decode the integer portion of value %s for configuration attribute %s: %s.

**ID: 22**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value %s for integer with unit attribute %s is not allowed: %s.

**ID: 23**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add configuration entry %s as a child of configuration entry %s because a child entry was already found with that DN.

**ID: 24**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to remove entry %s as a child of configuration entry %s because that entry did not have a child with the specified DN.

**ID: 25**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to remove entry %s as a child of configuration entry %s because that entry had children of its own and non-leaf entries may not be removed.

**ID: 26**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The specified configuration file %s does not exist or is not readable.

**ID: 27**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while attempting to determine whether configuration file %s exists: %s.

**ID: 28**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to open the configuration file %s for reading: %s.

**ID: 29**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to read the contents of configuration file %s: %s.

**ID: 30**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid configuration attribute %s detected: the only attribute option allowed in the Directory Server configuration is "pending" to indicate the set of pending values.

**ID: 31**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred at or near line %d while trying to parse the configuration from LDIF file %s: %s.

**ID: 32**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The specified configuration file %s does not appear to contain any configuration entries.

**ID: 33**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The first entry read from LDIF configuration file %s had a DN of "%s" rather than the expected "%s" which should be used as the Directory Server configuration root.

**ID: 34**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while attempting to process the Directory Server configuration file %s: %s.

**ID: 35**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Configuration entry %s starting at or near line %s in the LDIF configuration file %s has the same DN as another entry already read from that file.

**ID: 36**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Configuration entry %s starting at or near line %d in the configuration LDIF file %s does not appear to have a parent entry (expected parent DN was %s).

**ID: 37**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server was unable to determine the parent DN for configuration entry %s starting at or near line %d in the configuration LDIF file %s.

**ID: 38**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to determine the Directory Server instance root from either an environment variable or based on the location of the configuration file. Please set an environment variable named %s with a value containing the absolute path to the server installation root.

**ID: 39**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while trying to write configuration entry %s to LDIF: %s.

**ID: 40**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while trying to close the LDIF writer: %s.

**ID: 41**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server configuration may not be altered by importing a new configuration from LDIF.

**ID: 49**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to create a Directory Server logger from the information in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 50**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Configuration entry %s does not contain a valid objectclass for a Directory Server access, error, or debug logger definition.

**ID: 54**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Class %s specified in attribute ds-cfg-java-class of configuration entry %s cannot be instantiated as a Directory Server access logger: %s.

**ID: 55**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Class %s specified in attribute ds-cfg-java-class of configuration entry %s cannot be instantiated as a Directory Server error logger: %s.

**ID: 56**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Class %s specified in attribute ds-cfg-java-class of configuration entry %s cannot be instantiated as a Directory Server debug logger: %s.

**ID: 64**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Configuration attribute %s appears to contain multiple pending value sets.

**ID: 65**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Configuration attribute %s appears to contain multiple active value sets.

**ID: 66**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Configuration attribute %s does not contain an active value set.

**ID: 67**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse value %s for configuration attribute %s as an integer value because the element was of an invalid type (%s).

**ID: 68**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse value for configuration attribute %s as a set of integer values because the array contained elements of an invalid type (%s).

**ID: 69**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse value %s for configuration attribute %s as a string value: %s.

**ID: 70**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse value %s for configuration attribute %s as a string value because the element was of an invalid type (%s).

**ID: 71**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse value for configuration attribute %s as a set of string values because the array contained elements of an invalid type (%s).

**ID: 72**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse value %s for configuration attribute %s as an integer with unit value because the element was of an invalid type (%s).

**ID: 74**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Configuration entry %s does not contain attribute %s (or that attribute exists but is not accessible using JMX).

**ID: 78**

Severity: ERROR

Message: There is no method %s for any invocable component registered with configuration entry %s.

**ID: 83**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server could not register a JMX MBean for the component associated with configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 84**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while trying to export the Directory Server configuration to LDIF: %s.

**ID: 94**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Worker thread "%s" has experienced too many repeated failures while attempting to retrieve the next operation from the work queue (%d failures experienced, maximum of %d failures allowed). This worker thread will be destroyed.

**ID: 95**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A problem occurred while trying to create and start an instance of class %s to use as a monitor provider for the Directory Server work queue: %s. No monitor information will be available for the work queue.

**ID: 98**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A null value was provided for DN configuration attribute %s.

**ID: 99**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to parse value "%s" of attribute %s as a DN: %s.

**ID: 100**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse value %s for configuration attribute %s as a DN: %s.

**ID: 101**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse value %s for configuration attribute %s as a DN because the element was of an invalid type (%s).

**ID: 102**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse value for configuration attribute %s as a set of DN values because the array contained elements of an invalid type (%s).

**ID: 103**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while trying to register the configuration handler base DN "%s" as a private suffix with the Directory Server: %s.

**ID: 104**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to retrieve configuration entry cn=Backends,cn=config in order to initialize the Directory Server backends: %s.

**ID: 105**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry cn=Backends,cn=config does not appear to exist in the Directory Server configuration. This is a required entry.

**ID: 107**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while interacting with backend configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 112**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while attempting to determine whether the backend associated with configuration entry %s should be enabled or disabled: %s. It will be disabled.

**ID: 115**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server was unable to load class %s and use it to create a backend instance as defined in configuration entry %s. The error that occurred was: %s. This backend will be disabled.

**ID: 116**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to initialize a backend loaded from class %s with the information in configuration entry %s: %s. This backend will be disabled.

**ID: 117**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The class %s specified in configuration entry %s does not contain a valid Directory Server backend implementation.

**ID: 140**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to initialize an instance of class %s as a monitor



provider as defined in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 154**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to initialize a connection handler loaded from class %s with the information in configuration entry %s: %s. This connection handler will be disabled.

**ID: 172**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to initialize a matching rule loaded from class %s with the information in configuration entry %s: %s. This matching rule will be disabled.

**ID: 186**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to initialize an attribute syntax loaded from class %s with the information in configuration entry %s: %s. This syntax will be disabled.

**ID: 188**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to read the Directory Server schema definitions because the schema directory %s does not exist.

**ID: 189**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to read the Directory Server schema definitions because the schema directory %s exists but is not a directory.

**ID: 190**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to read the Directory Server schema definitions from directory %s because an unexpected error occurred while trying to list the files in that directory: %s.

**ID: 200**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred that prevented the server from installing its default entry cache framework: %s.

**ID: 202**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to initialize an instance of class %s for use as the Directory Server entry cache: %s. As a result, the entry cache will be disabled.

**ID: 203**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configuration for the entry cache defined in configuration entry %s was not acceptable: %s.

**ID: 204**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configuration for the entry cache defined in configuration entry %s was not acceptable: the entry cache level %d is already in use.

**ID: 215**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while attempting to remove entry %s as a child of configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 228**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Configuration attribute %s is read-only and its values may not be altered.

**ID: 245**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to initialize an instance of class %s as a Directory Server plugin using the information in configuration entry %s: %s. This plugin will be disabled.

**ID: 256**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Class %s specified in configuration entry %s does not contain a valid extended operation handler implementation: %s.

**ID: 261**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to initialize an instance of class %s as an extended operation handler as defined in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 277**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to initialize an instance of class %s as a SASL mechanism handler as defined in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 278**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be removed from the Directory Server configuration because that DN does not have a parent.

**ID: 280**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be added to the Directory Server configuration because another configuration entry already exists with that DN.

**ID: 281**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be added to the Directory Server configuration because that DN does not have a parent.

**ID: 282**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be added to the Directory Server configuration because its parent entry %s does not exist.

**ID: 283**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server is unwilling to add configuration entry %s because one of the add listeners registered with the parent entry %s rejected this change with the message: %s.

**ID: 284**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while attempting to add configuration entry %s as a child of entry %s: %s.

**ID: 285**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be removed from the Directory Server configuration because the specified entry does not exist.

**ID: 286**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be removed from the Directory Server configuration because the specified entry has one or more subordinate entries.

**ID: 287**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be removed from the Directory Server configuration because the entry does not have a parent and removing the configuration root entry is not allowed.

**ID: 288**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be removed from the Directory Server configuration because one of the delete listeners registered with the parent entry %s rejected this change with the message: %s.

**ID: 289**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while attempting to remove configuration entry %s as a child of entry %s: %s.

**ID: 290**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be modified because the specified entry does not exist.

**ID: 291**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be modified because one of the configuration change listeners registered for that entry rejected the change: %s.

**ID: 292**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while attempting to modify configuration entry %s as a child of entry %s: %s.

**ID: 293**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The search operation cannot be processed because base entry %s does not exist.

**ID: 294**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The search operation cannot be processed because the specified search scope %s is invalid.

**ID: 300**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to export the new Directory Server configuration to file %s: %s.

**ID: 301**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to rename the new Directory Server configuration from file %s to %s: %s.

**ID: 302**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Modify DN operations are not allowed in the Directory Server configuration.

**ID: 328**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Indicates whether the Directory Server trust manager provider should be enabled. A trust manager provider is required for operations that require access to a trust manager (e.g., communication over SSL). Changes to this configuration attribute will take effect immediately, but will only impact future attempts to access the trust manager.

**ID: 376**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to initialize an instance of class %s as a password storage scheme as defined in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 377**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add a new password storage scheme entry with DN %s because there is already a storage scheme registered with that DN.

**ID: 422**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server was unable to acquire a shared lock for backend %s: %s. This generally means that the backend is in use by a process that requires an exclusive lock (e.g., importing from LDIF or restoring a backup). This backend will be disabled.

**ID: 442**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to initialize an instance of class %s as an identity mapper as defined in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 448**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server does not have any identity mapper configured for use in conjunction with proxied authorization V2 operations. The Directory Server will not be able to process requests containing the proxied authorization control with a username-based authorization ID.

**ID: 449**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configured proxied authorization identity mapper DN %s does not refer to an active identity mapper. The Directory Server will not be able to process requests containing the proxied authorization control with a username-based authorization ID.

**ID: 463**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to load class %s referenced in synchronization provider configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 464**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to instantiate class %s referenced in synchronization provider configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 465**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to initialize the Directory Server synchronization provider referenced in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 489**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to initialize an instance of class %s as a password validator as defined in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 505**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to initialize an instance of class %s as a password generator as defined in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 514**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No password policies have been defined below the cn=Password Policies,cn=config entry in the Directory Server configuration. At least one password policy configuration must be defined.

**ID: 515**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password policy defined in configuration entry %s is invalid: %s.

**ID: 516**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server default password policy is defined as %s, but that entry does not exist or is not below the password policy configuration base cn>Password Policies,cn=config.

**ID: 533**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to instantiate class %s referenced in the access control configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 541**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to register "%s" as an alternate bind DN for user "%s" because it is already registered as an alternate bind DN for root user "%s".

**ID: 558**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to initialize an instance of class %s as an account status notification handler as defined in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 559**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add a new account status notification handler entry with DN %s because there is already a notification handler registered with that DN.

**ID: 563**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to apply the changes contained in file %s to the server configuration at startup: %s.

**ID: 564**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to apply a change at server startup: %s.

**ID: 565**

Severity: ERROR

Message: One or more errors occurred while applying changes on server startup: %s.

**ID: 567**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Configuration entry %s does not contain a valid value for configuration attribute ds-

cfg-db-directory-permissions (It should be an UNIX permission mode in three-digit octal notation.).

**ID: 568**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid UNIX file permissions %s does not allow read and write access to the backend database directory by the backend.

**ID: 571**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No default password policy is configured for the Directory Server. The default password policy must be specified by the ds-cfg-default-password-policy attribute in the cn=config entry.

**ID: 573**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to create the configuration archive directory %s.

**ID: 574**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to create the configuration archive directory %s: %s.

**ID: 575**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to write the current configuration to the configuration archive: %s.

**ID: 591**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to initialize an instance of class %s as a group implementation as in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 598**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to perform add operations in the Directory Server configuration.

**ID: 599**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to perform delete operations in the Directory Server configuration.



**ID: 600**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to perform modify operations in the Directory Server configuration.

**ID: 601**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to perform modify DN operations in the Directory Server configuration.

**ID: 602**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to perform search operations in the Directory Server configuration.

**ID: 603**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to change the set of default root privileges.

**ID: 614**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to initialize an instance of class %s as a certificate mapper as defined in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 617**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to retrieve the key manager provider base entry cn=Key Manager Providers,cn=config from the Directory Server configuration: %s.

**ID: 627**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to initialize an instance of class %s as a key manager provider as defined in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 630**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to retrieve the trust manager provider base entry cn=Trust Manager Providers,cn=config from the Directory Server configuration: %s.

**ID: 640**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to initialize an instance of class %s as a trust manager provider as defined in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 643**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to retrieve JMX attribute %s associated with configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 645**

Severity: ERROR

Message: %s.%s returned a result of null for entry %s.

**ID: 646**

Severity: ERROR

Message: %s.%s failed for entry %s: result code=%s, admin action required=%b, messages="%s".

**ID: 649**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse value "%s" from config entry "%s" as a valid search filter: %s.

**ID: 650**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to load an instance of class %s referenced in configuration entry %s as a virtual attribute provider: %s.

**ID: 651**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The virtual attribute configuration in entry "%s" is not valid because attribute type %s is single-valued but provider %s may generate multiple values.

**ID: 652**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The virtual attribute configuration in entry "%s" is not valid because attribute type %s is single-valued but the conflict behavior is configured to merge real and virtual values.

**ID: 653**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Configuration entry %s cannot be modified because the change would alter its structural object class.

**ID: 654**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to calculate a SHA-1 digest of file %s: %s.

**ID: 656**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server encountered an error while attempting to determine whether the configuration file %s has been externally edited with the server online, and/or trying to preserve such changes: %s. Any manual changes made to that file may have been lost.

**ID: 657**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Class %s specified in attribute ds-cfg-java-class of configuration entry %s cannot be instantiated as a Directory Server log rotation policy: %s.

**ID: 658**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Class %s specified in attribute ds-cfg-java-class of configuration entry %s cannot be instantiated as a Directory Server log retention policy: %s.

**ID: 659**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to create a Directory Server log rotation policy from the information in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 660**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to create a Directory Server log retention policy from the information in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 661**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to create a text writer for a Directory Server logger from the information in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 674**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to initialize an instance of class %s as a work queue as specified in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 676**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The attempt to apply the configuration add failed. The preliminary checks were all successful and the entry was added to the server configuration, but at least one of the

configuration add listeners reported an error when attempting to apply the change: %s.

**ID: 677**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The attempt to apply the configuration delete failed. The preliminary checks were all successful and the entry was removed from the server configuration, but at least one of the configuration delete listeners reported an error when attempting to apply the change: %s.

**ID: 678**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The attempt to apply the configuration modification failed. The preliminary checks were all successful and the modified entry was written to the server configuration, but at least one of the configuration change listeners reported an error when attempting to apply the change: %s.

**ID: 679**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configuration for the key manager provider defined in configuration entry %s was not acceptable: %s.

**ID: 680**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configuration for the trust manager provider defined in configuration entry %s was not acceptable: %s.

**ID: 681**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configuration for the trust manager provider defined in configuration entry %s was not acceptable: %s.

**ID: 682**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configuration for the account status notification handler defined in configuration entry %s was not acceptable: %s.

**ID: 683**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configuration for the attribute syntax defined in configuration entry %s was not acceptable: %s.

**ID: 684**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configuration for the certificate mapper defined in configuration entry %s was not acceptable: %s.

**ID: 686**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configuration for the group implementation defined in configuration entry %s was not acceptable: %s.

**ID: 687**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configuration for the identity mapper defined in configuration entry %s was not acceptable: %s.

**ID: 688**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configuration for the matching rule defined in configuration entry %s was not acceptable: %s.

**ID: 689**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configuration for the password generator defined in configuration entry %s was not acceptable: %s.

**ID: 690**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configuration for the password storage scheme defined in configuration entry %s was not acceptable: %s.

**ID: 691**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configuration for the password validator defined in configuration entry %s was not acceptable: %s.

**ID: 692**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configuration for the plugin defined in configuration entry %s was not acceptable: %s.

**ID: 693**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configuration for the SASL mechanism handler defined in configuration entry %s was not acceptable: %s.

**ID: 694**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configuration for the virtual attribute provider defined in configuration entry %s was not acceptable: %s.

**ID: 695**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configuration for the alert handler defined in configuration entry %s was not acceptable: %s.

**ID: 696**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to initialize an instance of class %s as an alert handler as defined in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 697**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided SMTP server value '%s' is invalid. An SMTP server value must have an IP address or a resolvable name, and it may optionally be followed by a colon and an integer value between 1 and 65535 to specify the server port number.

**ID: 698**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to open the current configuration file %s for reading in order to copy it to the ".startok" file: %s.

**ID: 699**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to open file %s in order to write the ".startok" configuration file: %s.

**ID: 700**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to copy the current configuration from file %s into temporary file %s for use as the ".startok" configuration file: %s.

**ID: 701**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to rename file %s to %s for use as the ".startok" configuration file: %s.

**ID: 704**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to parse and validate Berkeley DB JE property %s: %s.

**ID: 705**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to parse and validate Berkeley DB JE property %s: the property does not follow a singular property=value form.

**ID: 706**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to parse and validate Berkeley DB JE property %s: the property shadows configuration attribute %s.

**ID: 707**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to parse and validate Berkeley DB JE property %s: the property is already defined for this component.

**ID: 709**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to open the configured log file %s for logger %s: %s.

**ID: 715**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid UNIX file permissions %s does not allow write access to the log file by the log publisher.

**ID: 716**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid UNIX file permissions %s: %s.

**ID: 726**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configuration entry '%s' is currently defined to be the default password policy, however it is not a password policy.

**ID: 727**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The default password policy value '%s' is invalid because it refers to an authentication

policy which is not a password policy.

**ID: 728**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The timestamp format string "%s" is not a valid format string. The format string should conform to the syntax described in the documentation for the "java.text.SimpleDateFormat" class.

**ID: 729**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The access log filtering criteria defined in "%s" could not be parsed because it contains an invalid user DN pattern "%s".

**ID: 730**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The access log filtering criteria defined in "%s" could not be parsed because it contains an invalid target DN pattern "%s".

**ID: 732**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Class %s specified in attribute ds-cfg-java-class of configuration entry %s cannot be instantiated as a Directory Server HTTP access logger: %s.

**ID: 733**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The log format for configuration entry %s is empty. No information will be logged even if logging is activated.

**ID: 735**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to update a Directory Server logger from the information in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 736**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to delete a Directory Server logger from the information in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 737**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot configure java.util.logging root logger level: %s. java.util.logging support is now disabled.



**ID: 738**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to initialize an instance of class %s as an HTTP endpoint as defined in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 739**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while starting the HTTP endpoint as defined in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 741**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The HTTP endpoint configuration defined in %s is invalid: %s.

**ID: 742**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid configuration URL in the REST2LDAP endpoint configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 743**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot initialize the configuration framework: %s.

**ID: 744**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to retrieve children of configuration entry with dn: %s.

**ID: 745**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to load the configuration-enabled schema: %s.

**ID: 746**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Backend config error when trying to delete an entry: %s.

**ID: 747**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The HTTP endpoint configuration defined in %s is referencing a non existing authorization DN %s.

**ID: 748**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The HTTP endpoint configuration defined in %s is referencing mutually exclusive authorization DN's %s and %s.

**ID: 749**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to read the configuration from %s in the REST2LDAP endpoint configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 750**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid JSON element %s from %s in the REST2LDAP endpoint configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 751**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid configuration element from %s in the REST2LDAP endpoint configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 752**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The OAuth2 authorization mechanism defined in %s contains an invalid JSON Pointer %s: %s.

**ID: 753**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The authorization mechanism defined in %s is referencing a non-existing or non-readable directory: %s.

**ID: 754**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The authorization mechanism defined in %s is referencing a non existing DN: %s.

**ID: 755**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The authorization mechanism defined in %s is referencing an invalid URL %s: %s.

**ID: 756**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to configure the authorization mechanism defined in %s: %s.

**ID: 757**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The requested admin API version '%s' is unsupported. This endpoint only supports the following admin API version(s): %s.

**ID: 763**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to configure the backend '%s' because one of its base DNs is the empty DN.

**Log Message Category: CORE**

**ID: 1**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Abandon requests cannot be canceled.

**ID: 2**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Bind requests cannot be canceled.

**ID: 3**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unbind requests cannot be canceled.

**ID: 108**

Severity: ERROR

Message: %s encountered an uncaught exception while processing operation %s: %s.

**ID: 118**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server is currently running. The configuration may not be bootstrapped while the server is online.

**ID: 120**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to create an instance of class %s to serve as the Directory Server configuration handler: %s.

**ID: 121**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to initialize the configuration handler %s using configuration file %s: %s.

**ID: 122**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server may not be started before the configuration has been bootstrapped.

**ID: 123**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server may not be started while it is already running. Please stop the running instance before attempting to start it again.

**ID: 126**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s violates the Directory Server schema configuration because it is missing attribute %s which is required by objectclass %s.

**ID: 127**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s violates the Directory Server schema configuration because it includes attribute %s which is not allowed by any of the objectclasses defined in that entry.

**ID: 130**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to bootstrap the attribute syntax defined in class %s: %s.

**ID: 138**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to create the JMX MBean server that will be used for monitoring, notification, and configuration interaction within the Directory Server: %s.

**ID: 140**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An uncaught exception during processing for thread %s has caused it to terminate abnormally. The stack trace for that exception is: %s.

**ID: 142**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server shutdown hook detected that the JVM is shutting down. This generally indicates that JVM received an external request to stop (e.g., through a kill signal).

**ID: 143**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode the provided filter string as a search filter because the provided string was empty or null.

**ID: 144**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while attempting to decode the string "%s" as a search filter: %s.

**ID: 145**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided search filter "%s" had mismatched parentheses around the portion between positions %d and %d.

**ID: 146**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided search filter "%s" was missing an equal sign in the suspected simple filter component between positions %d and %d.

**ID: 147**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided search filter "%s" had an invalid escaped byte value at position %d. A backslash in a value must be followed by two hexadecimal characters that define the byte that has been encoded.

**ID: 148**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided search filter "%s" could not be decoded because the compound filter between positions %d and %d did not start with an open parenthesis and end with a close parenthesis (they may be parentheses for different filter components).

**ID: 149**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided search filter "%s" could not be decoded because the closing parenthesis at position %d did not have a corresponding open parenthesis.

**ID: 150**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided search filter "%s" could not be decoded because the opening parenthesis at position %d did not have a corresponding close parenthesis.

**ID: 151**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided search filter "%s" could not be decoded because the assumed substring filter value between positions %d and %d did not have any asterisk wildcard characters.

**ID: 152**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided search filter "%s" could not be decoded because the extensible match component starting at position %d did not have a colon to denote the end of the attribute type name.

**ID: 153**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to determine whether entry "%s" matches filter "%s" because it contained an unknown filter type %s.

**ID: 154**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to determine whether entry "%s" matches filter "%s" because the internal check returned an unknown result type "%s".

**ID: 155**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to determine whether entry "%s" matches filter "%s" because the set of filter components for an %s component was NULL.

**ID: 156**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to determine whether entry "%s" matches filter "%s" because the filter was nested beyond the maximum allowed depth of 100 levels.

**ID: 157**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to determine whether entry "%s" matches filter "%s" because the NOT filter component did not include a subcomponent.

**ID: 158**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to determine whether entry "%s" matches filter "%s" because an equality component had a NULL attribute type.

**ID: 159**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to determine whether entry "%s" matches filter "%s" because an equality component for attribute %s had a NULL assertion value.

**ID: 160**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to determine whether entry "%s" matches filter "%s" because a substring component had a NULL attribute type.

**ID: 161**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to determine whether entry "%s" matches filter "%s" because a substring component for attribute %s did not have any subInitial, subAny, or subFinal elements.

**ID: 162**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to determine whether entry "%s" matches filter "%s" because a greater-or-equal component had a NULL attribute type.

**ID: 163**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to determine whether entry "%s" matches filter "%s" because a greater-or-equal component for attribute %s had a NULL assertion value.

**ID: 164**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to determine whether entry "%s" matches filter "%s" because a less-or-equal component had a NULL attribute type.

**ID: 165**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to determine whether entry "%s" matches filter "%s" because a less-or-equal component for attribute %s had a NULL assertion value.

**ID: 166**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to determine whether entry "%s" matches filter "%s" because a presence component had a NULL attribute type.

**ID: 167**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to determine whether entry "%s" matches filter "%s" because an approximate component had a NULL attribute type.

**ID: 168**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to determine whether entry "%s" matches filter "%s" because an approximate component for attribute %s had a NULL assertion value.

**ID: 169**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to determine whether entry "%s" matches filter "%s" because a contained extensible match filter did not have an assertion value.

**ID: 170**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to determine whether entry "%s" matches filter "%s" because a contained extensible match filter did not have either an attribute type or a matching rule ID.

**ID: 171**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode the provided string as a relative distinguished name because the provided string was empty or null.

**ID: 172**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode the provided string "%s" as a relative distinguished name because the string ended with an attribute type name (%s).

**ID: 173**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode the provided string "%s" as a relative distinguished name because the first non-blank character after the attribute type %s was not an equal sign (character read was %c).

**ID: 174**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode the provided string "%s" as a relative distinguished name because it contained an unexpected plus, comma, or semicolon at position %d, which is not allowed in an RDN.

**ID: 175**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode the provided string "%s" as a relative distinguished name because an illegal character %c was found at position %d, where either the end of the string or a '+' sign were expected.

**ID: 183**

Severity: ERROR



Message: An error occurred while trying to retrieve the root DSE configuration entry (cn=Root DSE,cn=config) from the Directory Server configuration: %s.

**ID: 186**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to register objectclass %s with the server schema because its OID %s conflicts with the OID of an existing objectclass %s.

**ID: 187**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to register objectclass %s with the server schema because its name %s conflicts with the name of an existing objectclass %s.

**ID: 190**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to register matching rule %s with the server schema because its name %s conflicts with the name of an existing matching rule %s.

**ID: 191**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to register matching rule use %s with the server schema because its matching rule %s conflicts with the matching rule for an existing matching rule use %s.

**ID: 192**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to register DIT content rule %s with the server schema because its structural objectclass %s conflicts with the structural objectclass for an existing DIT content rule %s.

**ID: 193**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to register DIT structure rule %s with the server schema because its name form %s conflicts with the name form for an existing DIT structure rule %s.

**ID: 194**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to register DIT structure rule %s with the server schema because its rule ID %d conflicts with the rule ID for an existing DIT structure rule %s.

**ID: 195**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to register name form %s with the server schema because its structural objectclass %s conflicts with the structural objectclass for an existing name form %s.

**ID: 196**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to register name form %s with the server schema because its OID %s conflicts with the OID for an existing name form %s.

**ID: 197**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to register name form %s with the server schema because its name %s conflicts with the name for an existing name form %s.

**ID: 198**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s violates the Directory Server schema configuration because it includes multiple conflicting structural objectclasses %s and %s. Only a single structural objectclass is allowed in an entry.

**ID: 199**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s violates the Directory Server schema configuration because it does not include a structural objectclass. All entries must contain a structural objectclass.

**ID: 205**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s violates the Directory Server schema configuration because it includes multiple values for attribute %s, which is defined as a single-valued attribute.

**ID: 206**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s violates the Directory Server schema configuration because its RDN does not contain attribute %s that is required by name form %s.

**ID: 207**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s violates the Directory Server schema configuration because its RDN contains attribute %s that is not allowed by name form %s.

**ID: 208**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s violates the Directory Server schema configuration because it is missing attribute %s which is required by DIT content rule %s.

**ID: 209**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s violates the Directory Server schema configuration because it contains attribute %s which is prohibited by DIT content rule %s.

**ID: 211**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s violates the Directory Server schema configuration because it includes auxiliary objectClass %s that is not allowed by DIT content rule %s.

**ID: 213**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server was unable to evaluate entry %s to determine whether it was compliant with the DIT structure rule configuration because parent entry %s either does not exist or could not be retrieved.

**ID: 214**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server was unable to evaluate entry %s to determine whether it was compliant with the DIT rule configuration because the parent entry %s does not appear to contain a valid structural objectclass.

**ID: 215**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s violates the Directory Server schema configuration because DIT structure rule %s does not allow entries of type %s to be placed immediately below entries of type %s.

**ID: 216**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while attempting to check entry %s against DIT structure rule %s: %s.

**ID: 218**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to bind to the Directory Server because no such user exists in the server.

**ID: 220**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A fatal error occurred when executing one of the Directory Server startup plugins: %s (error ID %d). The Directory Server startup process has been aborted.

**ID: 221**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to bind to the Directory Server using simple authentication because that user does not have a password.

**ID: 222**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to process the bind request because it attempted to use an unknown SASL mechanism %s that is not available in the Directory Server.

**ID: 228**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The specified entry %s does not exist in the Directory Server.

**ID: 230**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided entry cannot be added because it contains a null DN. This DN is reserved for the root DSE, and that entry may not be added over protocol.

**ID: 231**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided entry %s cannot be added because it does not have a parent and is not defined as one of the suffixes within the Directory Server.

**ID: 233**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be added because its parent entry %s does not exist in the server.

**ID: 234**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be added because the server failed to obtain a write lock for this entry after multiple attempts.

**ID: 235**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be removed because the server failed to obtain a write lock for this entry after multiple attempts.

**ID: 238**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The maximum time limit of %d seconds for processing this search operation has

expired.

**ID: 239**

Severity: ERROR

Message: This search operation has sent the maximum of %d entries to the client.

**ID: 240**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry %s specified as the search base does not exist in the Directory Server.

**ID: 241**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s does not exist in the Directory Server.

**ID: 242**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be removed because the backend that should contain that entry has a subordinate backend with a base DN of %s that is below the target DN.

**ID: 243**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A modify DN operation cannot be performed on entry %s because the new RDN would not have a parent DN.

**ID: 244**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The modify DN operation for entry %s cannot be performed because no backend is registered to handle that DN.

**ID: 245**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The modify DN operation for entry %s cannot be performed because no backend is registered to handle the new DN %s.

**ID: 246**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The modify DN operation for entry %s cannot be performed because the backend holding the current entry is different from the backend used to handle the new DN %s. Modify DN operations may not span multiple backends.

**ID: 247**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The modify DN operation for entry %s cannot be performed because the server was unable to obtain a write lock for that DN.

**ID: 249**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The modify DN operation for entry %s cannot be performed because the server was unable to obtain a write lock for the new DN %s.

**ID: 250**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The modify DN operation for entry %s cannot be performed because that entry does not exist in the server.

**ID: 251**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be modified because the server failed to obtain a write lock for this entry after multiple attempts.

**ID: 252**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be modified because no such entry exists in the server.

**ID: 253**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be modified because the modification contained an add component for attribute %s but no values were provided.

**ID: 254**

Severity: ERROR

Message: When attempting to modify entry %s to add one or more values for attribute %s, value "%s" was found to be invalid according to the associated syntax: %s.

**ID: 255**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be modified because it would have resulted in one or more duplicate values for attribute %s: %s.

**ID: 256**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be modified because the change to attribute %s would have removed a value used in the RDN.

**ID: 257**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be modified because the attempt to update attribute %s would have removed one or more values from the attribute that were not present: %s.

**ID: 258**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be modified because an attempt was made to remove one or more values from attribute %s but this attribute is not present in the entry.

**ID: 259**

Severity: ERROR

Message: When attempting to modify entry %s to replace the set of values for attribute %s, value "%s" was found to be invalid according to the associated syntax: %s.

**ID: 260**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be modified because an attempt was made to increment the value of attribute %s which is used as an RDN attribute for the entry.

**ID: 261**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be modified because an attempt was made to increment the value of attribute %s but the request did not include a value for that attribute specifying the amount by which to increment the value.

**ID: 262**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be modified because an attempt was made to increment the value of attribute %s but the request contained multiple values, where only a single integer value is allowed.

**ID: 263**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be modified because an attempt was made to increment the value of attribute %s but the value "%s" contained in the request could not be parsed as an integer.

**ID: 264**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be modified because an attempt was made to increment the value of attribute %s but that attribute did not have any values in the target entry.

**ID: 265**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be modified because an attempt was made to increment the value of attribute %s but the value "%s" could not be parsed as an integer.

**ID: 266**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be modified because the resulting entry would have violated the server schema: %s.

**ID: 267**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be modified because there is no backend registered to handle operations for that entry.

**ID: 268**

Severity: ERROR

Message: There is no extended operation handler registered with the Directory Server for handling extended operations with a request OID of %s.

**ID: 269**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s violates the Directory Server schema configuration because it contains an unknown objectclass %s.

**ID: 270**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error was encountered while processing a search in one of the Directory Server backends: %s.

**ID: 271**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The modify DN operation for entry %s cannot be performed because the change would have violated the server schema: %s.

**ID: 276**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Object class %s cannot be added to entry %s because that class is not defined in the Directory Server schema.

**ID: 277**

Severity: ERROR



Message: Object class %s is already present in entry %s and cannot be added a second time.

**ID: 279**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password provided by the user did not match any password(s) stored in the user's entry.

**ID: 288**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to initialize the command-line arguments: %s.

**ID: 289**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to parse the provided set of command line arguments: %s.

**ID: 290**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to bootstrap the Directory Server: %s.

**ID: 291**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to start the Directory Server: %s.

**ID: 292**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The line "%s" associated with the backup information in directory %s could not be parsed because it did not contain an equal sign to delimit the property name from the value.

**ID: 293**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The line "%s" associated with the backup information in directory %s could not be parsed because it did not include a property name.

**ID: 294**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The backup information structure in directory %s could not be parsed because it contained multiple backup IDs (%s and %s).

**ID: 295**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The backup information structure in directory %s could not be parsed because it contained an unknown property %s with value %s.

**ID: 296**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while trying to decode a backup information structure in directory %s: %s.

**ID: 297**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode a backup information structure in directory %s because the structure did not include a backup ID.

**ID: 298**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The backup information structure with backup ID %s in directory %s was not valid because it did not contain the backup date.

**ID: 299**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot add a backup with ID %s to backup directory %s because another backup already exists with that ID.

**ID: 300**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot remove backup %s from backup directory %s because no backup with that ID exists in that directory.

**ID: 301**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot remove backup %s from backup directory %s because it is listed as a dependency for backup %s.

**ID: 302**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Backup directory %s does not exist and an error occurred while attempting to create it: %s.

**ID: 303**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The backup directory path %s exists but does not reference a directory.

**ID: 304**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to remove saved backup descriptor file %s: %s. The new backup descriptor has been written to %s but will not be used until it is manually renamed to %s.

**ID: 305**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to rename the current backup descriptor file %s to %s: %s. The new backup descriptor has been written to %s but will not be used until it is manually renamed to %s.

**ID: 306**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to rename the new backup descriptor file %s to %s: %s. The new backup descriptor will not be used until it is manually renamed.

**ID: 307**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No backup directory descriptor file was found at %s.

**ID: 308**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The backup descriptor file %s is invalid because the first line should have contained the DN of the backend configuration entry but was blank.

**ID: 309**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The backup descriptor file %s is invalid because the first line of the file was "%s", but the DN of the backend configuration entry was expected.

**ID: 310**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to decode the value "%s" read from the first line of %s as the DN of the backend configuration entry: %s.

**ID: 311**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The attempt to obtain a shared lock on file %s was rejected because an exclusive lock was already held on that file.

**ID: 312**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The attempt to obtain a shared lock on file %s was rejected because the attempt to create the lock file failed: %s.

**ID: 313**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The attempt to obtain a shared lock on file %s was rejected because the attempt to open the lock file failed: %s.

**ID: 314**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The attempt to obtain a shared lock on file %s was rejected because an error occurred while attempting to acquire the lock: %s.

**ID: 315**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The shared lock requested for file %s was not granted, which indicates that another process already holds an exclusive lock on that file.

**ID: 316**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The attempt to obtain an exclusive lock on file %s was rejected because an exclusive lock was already held on that file.

**ID: 317**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The attempt to obtain an exclusive lock on file %s was rejected because a shared lock was already held on that file.

**ID: 318**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The attempt to obtain an exclusive lock on file %s was rejected because the attempt to create the lock file failed: %s.

**ID: 319**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The attempt to obtain an exclusive lock on file %s was rejected because the attempt to open the lock file failed: %s.

**ID: 320**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The attempt to obtain an exclusive lock on file %s was rejected because an error occurred while attempting to acquire the lock: %s.

**ID: 321**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The exclusive lock requested for file %s was not granted, which indicates that another process already holds a shared or exclusive lock on that file.

**ID: 322**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The attempt to release the exclusive lock held on %s failed: %s.

**ID: 323**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The attempt to release the shared lock held on %s failed: %s.

**ID: 324**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The attempt to release the lock held on %s failed because no record of a lock on that file was found.

**ID: 343**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server could not acquire an exclusive lock on file %s: %s. This generally means that another instance of this server is already running.

**ID: 346**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be modified because the modification attempted to update attribute %s which is defined as NO-USER-MODIFICATION in the server schema.

**ID: 347**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be added because it includes attribute %s which is defined as NO-USER-MODIFICATION in the server schema.

**ID: 348**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be renamed because the current DN includes attribute %s which is defined as NO-USER-MODIFICATION in the server schema and the deleteOldRDN flag was set in the modify DN request.

**ID: 349**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be renamed because the new RDN includes attribute %s which is defined as NO-USER-MODIFICATION in the server schema, and the target value for that attribute is not already included in the entry.

**ID: 356**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The modify DN operation for entry %s cannot be performed because a pre-operation plugin modified the entry in a way that caused it to violate the server schema: %s.

**ID: 357**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be modified because the request contained an LDAP assertion control and the associated filter did not match the contents of the entry.

**ID: 358**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be modified because the request contained an LDAP assertion control, but an error occurred while attempting to compare the target entry against the filter contained in the control: %s.

**ID: 359**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be modified because the request contained a critical control with OID %s that is not supported by the Directory Server for this type of operation.

**ID: 362**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be removed because the request contained an LDAP assertion control and the associated filter did not match the contents of the entry.

**ID: 363**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be removed because the request contained an LDAP assertion control, but an error occurred while attempting to compare the target entry against the filter contained in the control: %s.

**ID: 364**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be removed because the request contained a critical control with OID %s that is not supported by the Directory Server for this type of operation.

**ID: 365**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be renamed because the request contained an LDAP assertion control and the associated filter did not match the contents of the entry.

**ID: 366**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be renamed because the request contained an LDAP assertion control, but an error occurred while attempting to compare the target entry against the filter contained in the control: %s.

**ID: 367**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be renamed because the request contained a critical control with OID %s that is not supported by the Directory Server for this type of operation.

**ID: 368**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be added because the request contained an LDAP assertion control and the associated filter did not match the contents of the provided entry.

**ID: 369**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be added because the request contained an LDAP assertion control, but an error occurred while attempting to compare the provided entry against the filter contained in the control: %s.

**ID: 370**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be added because the request contained a critical control with OID %s that is not supported by the Directory Server for this type of operation.

**ID: 371**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The search request cannot be processed because it contains an LDAP assertion control and an error occurred while trying to retrieve the base entry to compare it against the assertion filter: %s.

**ID: 372**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The search request cannot be processed because it contains an LDAP assertion control but the search base entry does not exist.

**ID: 373**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The search request cannot be processed because it contains an LDAP assertion control and the assertion filter did not match the contents of the base entry.

**ID: 374**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The search request cannot be processed because it contains an LDAP assertion control, but an error occurred while attempting to compare the base entry against the assertion filter: %s.

**ID: 375**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The search request cannot be processed because it contains a critical control with OID %s that is not supported by the Directory Server for this type of operation.

**ID: 376**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot perform the compare operation on entry %s because the request contained an LDAP assertion control and the associated filter did not match the contents of the entry.

**ID: 377**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot perform the compare operation on entry %s because the request contained an LDAP assertion control, but an error occurred while attempting to compare the target entry against the filter contained in that control: %s.

**ID: 378**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot perform the compare operation on entry %s because the request contained a critical control with OID %s that is not supported by the Directory Server for this type of operation.

**ID: 385**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be added because it is missing attribute %s that is contained in the entry's RDN. All attributes used in the RDN must also be provided in the attribute list for the entry.

**ID: 394**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to process the bind request because it contained a control with OID %s that was



marked critical but this control is not supported for the bind operation.

**ID: 400**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry %s cannot be added because an entry with that name already exists.

**ID: 401**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred during preoperation synchronization processing for the add operation with connection ID %d and operation ID %d: %s.

**ID: 402**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred during postoperation synchronization processing for the add operation with connection ID %d and operation ID %d: %s.

**ID: 403**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred during preoperation synchronization processing for the delete operation with connection ID %d and operation ID %d: %s.

**ID: 404**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred during postoperation synchronization processing for the delete operation with connection ID %d and operation ID %d: %s.

**ID: 405**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred during preoperation synchronization processing for the modify operation with connection ID %d and operation ID %d: %s.

**ID: 406**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred during postoperation synchronization processing for the modify operation with connection ID %d and operation ID %d: %s.

**ID: 407**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred during preoperation synchronization processing for the modify DN operation with connection ID %d and operation ID %d: %s.

**ID: 408**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred during postoperation synchronization processing for the modify DN operation with connection ID %d and operation ID %d: %s.

**ID: 409**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred during conflict resolution synchronization processing for the add operation with connection ID %d and operation ID %d: %s.

**ID: 410**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred during conflict resolution synchronization processing for the delete operation with connection ID %d and operation ID %d: %s.

**ID: 411**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred during conflict resolution synchronization processing for the modify operation with connection ID %d and operation ID %d: %s.

**ID: 412**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred during conflict resolution synchronization processing for the modify DN operation with connection ID %d and operation ID %d: %s.

**ID: 413**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add entry %s because the Directory Server is configured in read-only mode.

**ID: 414**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add entry %s because the backend that should hold that entry is configured in read-only mode.

**ID: 415**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to delete entry %s because the Directory Server is configured in read-only mode.

**ID: 416**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to delete entry %s because the backend that holds that entry is configured in read-only mode.

**ID: 417**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to modify entry %s because the Directory Server is configured in read-only mode.

**ID: 418**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to modify entry %s because the backend that holds that entry is configured in read-only mode.

**ID: 419**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to rename entry %s because the Directory Server is configured in read-only mode.

**ID: 420**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to rename entry %s because the backend that holds that entry is configured in read-only mode.

**ID: 421**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to process the simple bind request because it contained a bind DN but no password, which is forbidden by the server configuration.

**ID: 425**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password policy definition contained in configuration entry "%s" is invalid because the specified password attribute "%s" is not defined in the server schema.

**ID: 426**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password policy definition contained in configuration entry "%s" is invalid because the specified password attribute "%s" has a syntax OID of %s. The password attribute must have a syntax OID of either 1.3.6.1.4.1.26027.1.3.1 (for the user password syntax) or 1.3.6.1.4.1.4203.1.1.2 (for the authentication password syntax).

**ID: 477**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to determine the value for attribute ds-cfg-require-change-by-time in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 482**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password policy definition contained in configuration entry "%s" is invalid because the specified last login time format "%s" is not a valid format string The last login time format string should conform to the syntax described in the API documentation for the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

**ID: 485**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password policy definition contained in configuration entry "%s" is invalid because the specified previous last login time format "%s" is not a valid format string The previous last login time format strings should conform to the syntax described in the API documentation for the `java.text.SimpleDateFormat` class.

**ID: 496**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Attribute options are not allowed for the password attribute %s.

**ID: 497**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Only a single value may be provided for the password attribute %s.

**ID: 498**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Pre-encoded passwords are not allowed for the password attribute %s.

**ID: 499**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password value for attribute %s was found to be unacceptable: %s.

**ID: 500**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password policy defined in configuration entry %s is configured to always send at least one warning notification before the password is expired, but no warning interval has been set. If configuration attribute ds-cfg-expire-passwords-without-warning is set to "false", then configuration attribute ds-cfg-password-expiration-warning-interval must have a positive value.

**ID: 501**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A bind operation is currently in progress on the associated client connection. No other requests may be made on this client connection until the bind processing has completed.

**ID: 502**

Severity: ERROR

Message: %s must change their password before it will be allowed to request any other operations.

**ID: 504**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to decode the ds-pwp-password-policy-dn value "%s" in user entry "%s" as a DN: %s.

**ID: 505**

Severity: ERROR

Message: User entry %s is configured to use a password policy subentry of %s but no such password policy has been defined in the server configuration.

**ID: 506**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to decode value "%s" for attribute %s in user entry %s in accordance with the generalized time format: %s.

**ID: 507**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode value "%s" for attribute %s in user entry %s as a Boolean value.

**ID: 508**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry %s cannot be added due to insufficient access rights.

**ID: 509**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The user cannot bind due to insufficient access rights.

**ID: 510**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry %s cannot be compared due to insufficient access rights.

**ID: 511**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry %s cannot be deleted due to insufficient access rights.

**ID: 512**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The extended operation %s cannot be performed due to insufficient access rights.

**ID: 513**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry %s cannot be renamed due to insufficient access rights.

**ID: 514**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry %s cannot be modified due to insufficient access rights.

**ID: 515**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry %s cannot be searched due to insufficient access rights.

**ID: 516**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Rejecting a simple bind request because the password policy requires secure authentication.

**ID: 517**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Rejecting a bind request because the account has been administratively disabled.

**ID: 518**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Rejecting a bind request because the account has been locked due to too many failed authentication attempts.

**ID: 519**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Rejecting a bind request because the account has been locked after the user's password was not changed in a timely manner after an administrative reset.

**ID: 520**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Rejecting a bind request because the account has been locked after remaining idle for too long.

**ID: 521**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Rejecting a bind request because that user's password is expired.

**ID: 522**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to update password policy state information for user %s: %s.

**ID: 523**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Rejecting a SASL %s bind request for user %s because the password policy requires secure authentication.

**ID: 530**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The alternate root bind DN "%s" is already registered with the Directory Server for actual root entry DN "%s".

**ID: 531**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Rejecting a bind request because the account has expired.

**ID: 532**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Attributes used to hold user passwords are not allowed to have any attribute options.

**ID: 533**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Users are not allowed to change their own passwords.

**ID: 534**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Password changes must be performed over a secure authentication channel.

**ID: 535**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password cannot be changed because it has not been long enough since the last password change.

**ID: 536**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Multiple password values are not allowed in user entries.

**ID: 537**

Severity: ERROR

Message: User passwords may not be provided in pre-encoded form.

**ID: 538**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid modification type %s attempted on password attribute %s.

**ID: 539**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The user entry does not have any existing passwords to remove.

**ID: 541**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided user password does not match any password in the user's entry.

**ID: 542**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password policy requires that user password changes include the current password in the request.

**ID: 543**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password change would result in multiple password values in the user entry, which is not allowed.

**ID: 544**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided password value was rejected by a password validator: %s.

**ID: 545**

Severity: ERROR

Message: %s must change their password before it will be allowed to perform any other operations.

**ID: 548**

Severity: ERROR



Message: The account has been locked as a result of too many failed authentication attempts (time to unlock: %s).

**ID: 549**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The account has been locked as a result of too many failed authentication attempts. It may only be unlocked by an administrator.

**ID: 556**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The specified password value already exists in the user entry.

**ID: 559**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add one or more values to attribute %s because at least one of the values already exists.

**ID: 560**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to remove one or more values from attribute %s because at least one of the attributes does not exist in the entry.

**ID: 561**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The increment operation is not supported for the objectClass attribute.

**ID: 562**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unknown modification type %s requested.

**ID: 564**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to increment the value of attribute %s because the provided modification did not have exactly one value to use as the increment.

**ID: 565**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to increment the value of attribute %s because either the current value or the increment could not be parsed as an integer.

**ID: 566**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be updated because the request did not contain any modifications.

**ID: 568**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to increment the value of attribute %s because that attribute does not exist in the entry.

**ID: 570**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to process the request for extended operation %s because it contained an unsupported critical control with OID %s.

**ID: 571**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to register backend %s with the Directory Server because another backend with the same backend ID is already registered.

**ID: 572**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to register base DN %s with the Directory Server for backend %s because that base DN is already registered for backend %s.

**ID: 573**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to register base DN %s with the Directory Server for backend %s because that backend already contains another base DN %s that is within the same hierarchical path.

**ID: 574**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to register base DN %s with the Directory Server for backend %s because that backend already contains another base DN %s that is not subordinate to the same base DN in the parent backend.

**ID: 575**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to register base DN %s with the Directory Server for backend %s because that backend already contains one or more other base DN %s that are subordinate to backend %s but the new base DN is not.

**ID: 577**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to de-register base DN %s with the Directory Server because that base DN is not

registered for any active backend.

**ID: 579**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to update the schema element with definition "%s" because a circular reference was identified when attempting to rebuild other schema elements dependent upon it.

**ID: 580**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Rejecting the requested operation because the connection has not been authenticated.

**ID: 583**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be modified because the modification attempted to set one or more new values for attribute %s which is marked OBSOLETE in the server schema.

**ID: 584**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Object class %s added to entry %s is marked OBSOLETE in the server schema.

**ID: 585**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The modify DN operation for entry %s cannot be performed because the new RDN includes attribute type %s which is declared OBSOLETE in the server schema.

**ID: 586**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s is invalid according to the server schema because there is no DIT structure rule that applies to that entry, but there is a DIT structure rule for the parent entry %s.

**ID: 587**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while attempting to perform DIT structure rule processing for the parent of entry %s: %s.

**ID: 589**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to reset user passwords.

**ID: 590**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to access the server configuration.

**ID: 591**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to add entries that include privileges.

**ID: 592**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to modify the set of privileges contained in an entry.

**ID: 595**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to use the proxied authorization control.

**ID: 597**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s violates the Directory Server schema configuration because it includes attribute %s without any values.

**ID: 598**

Severity: ERROR

Message: OpenDJ is configured to run as a Windows service and it cannot run in no-detach mode.

**ID: 600**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode an entry because it had an unsupported entry version byte value of %s.

**ID: 601**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode an entry because an unexpected exception was caught during processing: %s.

**ID: 602**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided search filter "%s" could not be decoded because the NOT filter between positions %d and %d did not contain exactly one filter component.

**ID: 611**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The request control with Object Identifier (OID) "%s" cannot be used due to insufficient access rights.

**ID: 612**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The connection handler %s is trying to use the listener %s which is already in use by another connection handler.

**ID: 614**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No enabled connection handler available.

**ID: 615**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not start connection handlers.

**ID: 616**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to process the non-root bind because the server is in lockdown mode.

**ID: 620**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode the provided attribute because it used an undefined attribute description token %s.

**ID: 621**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode the provided object class set because it used an undefined token %s.

**ID: 622**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to write the updated compressed schema token data: %s.

**ID: 623**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode the provided entry encode configuration element because it has an invalid length.

**ID: 625**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to create an extensible match search filter using the provided information

because it did not contain either an attribute type or a matching rule ID. At least one of these must be provided.

**ID: 626**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided search filter "%s" could not be decoded because the extensible match component starting at position %d did not contain either an attribute description or a matching rule ID. At least one of these must be provided.

**ID: 627**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided search filter "%s" could not be decoded because the extensible match component starting at position %d referenced an unknown matching rule %s.

**ID: 628**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Rejecting a bind request for user %s because either the entire server or the user's backend has a writability mode of 'disabled' and password policy state updates would not be allowed.

**ID: 629**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided new password was found in the password history for the user.

**ID: 633**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password policy configuration entry "%s" is invalid because if a maximum password age is configured, then the password expiration warning interval must be shorter than the maximum password age.

**ID: 634**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password policy configuration entry "%s" is invalid because if both a minimum password age and a maximum password age are configured, then the sum of the minimum password age and the password expiration warning interval must be shorter than the maximum password age.

**ID: 638**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to disconnect client connection %d: %s.

**ID: 639**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred in the idle time limit thread: %s.

**ID: 640**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server is currently running. Environment configuration changes are not allowed with the server running.

**ID: 641**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The specified server root directory '%s' is invalid. The specified path must exist and must be a directory.

**ID: 642**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The specified config file path '%s' is invalid. The specified path must exist and must be a file.

**ID: 643**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The specified config handler class '%s' is invalid. The specified class must be a subclass of the org.opens.server.api.ConfigHandler superclass.

**ID: 644**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The specified schema configuration directory '%s' is invalid. The specified path must exist and must be a directory.

**ID: 645**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The specified lock directory '%s' is invalid. The specified path must exist and must be a directory.

**ID: 648**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server is currently running. The environment configuration can not be altered while the server is online.

**ID: 649**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to initialize a SSL context for server to server communication: %s.

**ID: 650**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The ADS trust store backend %s is not enabled.

**ID: 651**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The backend %s is not a trust store backend.

**ID: 654**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred in the trust store synchronization thread: %s.

**ID: 657**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password storage scheme defined in configuration entry %s does not support the auth password syntax, which is used by password attribute %s.

**ID: 659**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Password policy configuration entry %s references deprecated password storage scheme DN %s which does not support the auth password syntax.

**ID: 661**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager cannot get the requested digest %s: %s.

**ID: 662**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager cannot get the requested MAC engine %s: %s.

**ID: 663**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager cannot get the requested encryption cipher %s: %s.

**ID: 664**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager cannot get the preferred key wrapping cipher: %s.

**ID: 665**

Severity: ERROR



Message: CryptoManager failed to add entry "%s" to initiate instance key generation.

**ID: 666**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager failed to retrieve entry "%s" (the instance-key-pair public-key-certificate): %s.

**ID: 667**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager failed to compute an instance key identifier: %s.

**ID: 668**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Failed to add entry "%s".

**ID: 669**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager failed to publish the instance-key-pair public-key-certificate entry in ADS: %s.

**ID: 670**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager failed to retrieve the collection of instance-key-pair public-key-certificates from ADS container "%s": %s.

**ID: 671**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager failed to encode symmetric key attribute value: %s.

**ID: 672**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager symmetric key attribute value "%s" syntax is invalid: incorrect number of fields.

**ID: 673**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager symmetric key attribute value "%s" syntax is invalid. Parsing failed in field "%s" at offset %d.

**ID: 674**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager failed to retrieve the instance-key-pair private-key: %s.

**ID: 675**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager failed to decipher the wrapped secret-key value: %s.

**ID: 676**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager cannot find the public-key-certificate (identifier "%s") requested for symmetric key re-encoding.

**ID: 677**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager failed to decode the key entry identifier "%s": %s.

**ID: 678**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager passed invalid MAC algorithm "%s": %s.

**ID: 679**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager failed to initialize MAC engine: %s.

**ID: 680**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager passed invalid Cipher transformation "%s": %s.

**ID: 681**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager cannot initialize Cipher: %s.

**ID: 682**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager failed to write the stream prologue: %s.

**ID: 683**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager failed to decrypt the supplied data because it could not read the symmetric key identifier in the data prologue: %s.

**ID: 684**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager failed to decrypt the supplied data because the symmetric key identifier in the data prologue does not match any known key entries.

**ID: 685**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager failed to decrypt the supplied data because it could not read the cipher initialization vector in the data prologue.

**ID: 686**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager failed to decrypt the supplied data because there was an error reading from the input stream: %s.

**ID: 687**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager failed to import the symmetric key entry "%s" because it could not obtain a symmetric key attribute value that can be decoded by this instance.

**ID: 688**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager detected a field mismatch between the key entry to be imported and an entry in the key cache that share the key identifier "%s".

**ID: 689**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager failed to import the symmetric key entry "%s": %s.

**ID: 690**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager failed to import the symmetric key entry "%s" because it could not add a symmetric key attribute value that can be decoded by this instance.

**ID: 691**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager failed to instantiate a KeyGenerator for algorithm "%s": %s.

**ID: 692**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager failed to add locally produced symmetric key entry "%s": %s.

**ID: 693**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager cipher transformation specification "%s" is invalid: it must be of the form "algorithm/mode/padding".

**ID: 694**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager cipher transformation specification "%s" is invalid: it must be of the form "algorithm/mode/padding".

**ID: 695**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager failed to decrypt the supplied data because it could not read the version number in the data prologue: %s.

**ID: 696**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager failed to decrypt the supplied data because the version "%d" in the data prologue is unknown.

**ID: 697**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided entry %s cannot be added because its suffix is not defined as one of the suffixes within the Directory Server.

**ID: 700**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Start TLS extended operations cannot be canceled.

**ID: 701**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cancel extended operations can not be canceled.

**ID: 702**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The modify DN operation for entry %s cannot be performed because the new superior entry %s is equal to or a subordinate of the entry to be moved.

**ID: 703**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to register workflow element %s with the Directory Server because another

workflow element with the same ID is already registered.

**ID: 715**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s can not be added because BER encoding of %s attribute is not supported.

**ID: 721**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The CryptoManager entry "%s" (the instance-key-pair public-key-certificate) does not contain a public-key certificate.

**ID: 723**

Severity: ERROR

Message: In no-detach mode, the 'timeout' option cannot be used.

**ID: 726**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry %s does not contain the pwdPolicy objectclass, which is required for Directory Server password policy.

**ID: 727**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode the provided string "%s" as a relative distinguished name because it does not contain a value for attribute type %s.

**ID: 728**

Severity: ERROR

Message: CryptoManager failed to initialize because the specified cipher key length "%d" is beyond the allowed cryptography strength "%d" in jurisdiction policy files.

**ID: 729**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Failed to update free disk space for directory %s: %s.

**ID: 730**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The directory server is not accepting a new persistent search request because the server has already reached its limit.

**ID: 739**

Severity: ERROR

Message: This operation involves LDAP subentries which you do not have sufficient privileges to administer.

**ID: 743**

Severity: ERROR

Message: When attempting to modify entry %s, one value for attribute %s was found to be invalid according to the associated syntax: %s.

**ID: 744**

Severity: ERROR

Message: When attempting to modify entry %s to replace the set of values for attribute %s, one value was found to be invalid according to the associated syntax: %s.

**ID: 745**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password policy definition contained in configuration entry "%s" is invalid because the password validator "%s" specified in attribute "%s" cannot be found.

**ID: 746**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password could not be validated because of misconfiguration. Please contact the administrator.

**ID: 747**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password for user %s could not be validated because the password policy subentry %s is referring to an unknown password validator (%s). Please make sure the password policy subentry only refers to validators that exist on all replicas.

**ID: 748**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not get filesystem for directory %s: %s.

**ID: 749**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The disk containing directory %s used by %s is low on free space (%d bytes free). Write operations are only permitted by a user with the BYPASS\_LOCKDOWN privilege until the free space rises above the threshold. Replication updates are still allowed.

**ID: 750**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The disk containing directory %s used by %s is full (%d bytes free). Write operations to

the backend, replication updates included, will fail until the free space rises above the threshold.

**ID: 752**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A StartTLS operation is currently in progress on the associated client connection. No other requests may be made on this client connection until the StartTLS processing has completed.

**ID: 753**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A SASL bind operation is currently in progress on the associated client connection. No other requests may be made on this client connection until the SASL bind processing has completed.

**ID: 754**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot properly use SHA-1 using the java provider. Verify java.security is properly configured.

**ID: 755**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot complete initialization of server's backends because the root and administrative backends have not been initialized yet.

**Log Message Category: EXTENSION**

**ID: 1**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to initialize the message digest generator for the %s algorithm: %s.

**ID: 2**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to base64-decode the password value %s: %s.

**ID: 3**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s password storage scheme is not reversible, so it is impossible to recover the plaintext version of an encoded password.

**ID: 4**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to register the JMX alert handler with the MBean server: %s.

**ID: 5**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while attempting to encode a password using the storage scheme defined in class %s: %s.

**ID: 6**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The ds-cfg-include-filter attribute of configuration entry %s, which specifies a set of search filters that may be used to control which entries are included in the cache, has an invalid value of "%s": %s.

**ID: 7**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The ds-cfg-exclude-filter attribute of configuration entry %s, which specifies a set of search filters that may be used to control which entries are excluded from the cache, has an invalid value of "%s": %s.

**ID: 8**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A fatal error occurred while trying to initialize fifo entry cache: %s.

**ID: 9**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A fatal error occurred while trying to initialize soft reference entry cache: %s.

**ID: 33**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while attempting to decode the password modify extended request sequence: %s.

**ID: 34**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password modify extended request cannot be processed because it does not contain an authorization ID and the underlying connection is not authenticated.

**ID: 35**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password modify extended request cannot be processed because the server was unable to obtain a write lock on user entry %s after multiple attempts.



**ID: 36**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password modify extended request cannot be processed because the server cannot decode "%s" as a valid DN for use in the authorization ID for the operation.

**ID: 37**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password modify extended request cannot be processed because it contained an invalid userIdentity field. The provided userIdentity string was "%s".

**ID: 38**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password modify extended request cannot be processed because it was not possible to identify the user entry to update based on the authorization DN of "%s".

**ID: 41**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password modify extended operation cannot be processed because the current password provided for the user is invalid.

**ID: 45**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The keystore file %s specified in attribute ds-cfg-key-store-file of configuration entry %s does not exist.

**ID: 46**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while trying to determine the value of configuration attribute ds-cfg-key-store-file in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 50**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Java property %s which is specified in attribute ds-cfg-key-store-pin-property of configuration entry %s should contain the PIN needed to access the file-based key manager, but this property is not set.

**ID: 53**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Environment variable %s which is specified in attribute ds-cfg-key-store-pin-environment-variable of configuration entry %s should contain the PIN needed to access the file-based key manager, but this property is not set.

**ID: 56**

Severity: ERROR

Message: File %s specified in attribute ds-cfg-key-store-pin-file of configuration entry %s should contain the PIN needed to access the file-based key manager, but this file does not exist.

**ID: 57**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to read the keystore PIN from file %s specified in configuration attribute ds-cfg-key-store-pin-file of configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 58**

Severity: ERROR

Message: File %s specified in attribute ds-cfg-key-store-pin-file of configuration entry %s should contain the PIN needed to access the file-based key manager, but this file is empty.

**ID: 62**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to load the keystore contents from file %s: %s.

**ID: 63**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The keystore type %s specified in attribute ds-cfg-key-store-type of configuration entry %s is not valid: %s.

**ID: 68**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Java property %s which is specified in attribute ds-cfg-key-store-pin-property of configuration entry %s should contain the PIN needed to access the PKCS#11 key manager, but this property is not set.

**ID: 71**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Environment variable %s which is specified in attribute ds-cfg-key-store-pin-environment-variable of configuration entry %s should contain the PIN needed to access the PKCS#11 key manager, but this property is not set.

**ID: 74**

Severity: ERROR

Message: File %s specified in attribute ds-cfg-key-store-pin-file of configuration entry %s should contain the PIN needed to access the PKCS#11 key manager, but this file does not exist.

**ID: 75**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to read the keystore PIN from file %s specified in configuration attribute ds-cfg-key-store-pin-file of configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 76**

Severity: ERROR

Message: File %s specified in attribute ds-cfg-key-store-pin-file of configuration entry %s should contain the PIN needed to access the PKCS#11 key manager, but this file is empty.

**ID: 79**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while trying to determine the value of configuration attribute ds-cfg-key-store-pin in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 81**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to access the PKCS#11 key manager: %s.

**ID: 83**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to create a key manager factory to access the contents of keystore file %s: %s.

**ID: 84**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to create a key manager factory to access the contents of the PKCS#11 keystore: %s.

**ID: 87**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The trust store file %s specified in attribute ds-cfg-trust-store-file of configuration entry %s does not exist.

**ID: 88**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while trying to determine the value of configuration attribute ds-cfg-trust-store-file in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 92**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Java property %s which is specified in attribute ds-cfg-trust-store-pin-property of configuration entry %s should contain the PIN needed to access the file-based trust manager, but this property is not set.

**ID: 95**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Environment variable %s which is specified in attribute ds-cfg-trust-store-pin-environment-variable of configuration entry %s should contain the PIN needed to access the file-based trust manager, but this property is not set.

**ID: 98**

Severity: ERROR

Message: File %s specified in attribute ds-cfg-trust-store-pin-file of configuration entry %s should contain the PIN needed to access the file-based trust manager, but this file does not exist.

**ID: 99**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to read the trust store PIN from file %s specified in configuration attribute ds-cfg-trust-store-pin-file of configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 100**

Severity: ERROR

Message: File %s specified in attribute ds-cfg-trust-store-pin-file of configuration entry %s should contain the PIN needed to access the file-based trust manager, but this file is empty.

**ID: 104**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to load the trust store contents from file %s: %s.

**ID: 105**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to create a trust manager factory to access the contents of trust store file %s: %s.

**ID: 106**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The trust store type %s specified in attribute ds-cfg-trust-store-type of configuration entry %s is not valid: %s.

**ID: 118**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not map the provided certificate chain to a user entry because no peer certificate

was available.

**ID: 119**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not map the provided certificate chain to a user because the peer certificate was not an X.509 certificate (peer certificate format was %s).

**ID: 120**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not map the provided certificate chain to a user because the peer certificate subject "%s" could not be decoded as an LDAP DN: %s.

**ID: 121**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not map the provided certificate chain to a user because an error occurred while attempting to retrieve the user entry with DN "%s": %s.

**ID: 122**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not map the provided certificate chain to a user because no user entry exists with a DN of %s.

**ID: 123**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The SASL EXTERNAL bind request could not be processed because the associated bind request does not have a reference to the client connection.

**ID: 124**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The SASL EXTERNAL bind request could not be processed because the associated client connection instance is not an instance of LDAPClientConnection.

**ID: 126**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The SASL EXTERNAL bind request could not be processed because the client did not present a certificate chain during SSL/TLS negotiation.

**ID: 127**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The SASL EXTERNAL bind request failed because the certificate chain presented by the client during SSL/TLS negotiation could not be mapped to a user entry in the Directory Server.

**ID: 128**

Severity: ERROR

Message: StartTLS cannot be used on this connection because the underlying client connection is not available.

**ID: 129**

Severity: ERROR

Message: StartTLS cannot be used on this client connection because this connection type is not capable of using StartTLS to protect its communication.

**ID: 137**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to authenticate via SASL EXTERNAL because the mapped user entry %s does not have any certificates with which to verify the presented peer certificate.

**ID: 138**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to authenticate via SASL EXTERNAL because the mapped user entry %s did not contain the peer certificate presented by the client.

**ID: 139**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to validate the peer certificate presented by the client with a certificate from the user's entry %s: %s.

**ID: 147**

Severity: ERROR

Message: SASL PLAIN authentication requires that SASL credentials be provided but none were included in the bind request.

**ID: 148**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The SASL PLAIN bind request did not include any NULL characters. NULL characters are required as delimiters between the authorization ID and authentication ID, and also between the authentication ID and the password.

**ID: 149**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The SASL PLAIN bind request did not include a second NULL character in the credentials, which is required as a delimiter between the authentication ID and the password.

**ID: 150**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The authentication ID contained in the SASL PLAIN bind request had a length of zero characters, which is not allowed. SASL PLAIN authentication does not allow an empty string for use as the authentication ID.

**ID: 151**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password contained in the SASL PLAIN bind request had a length of zero characters, which is not allowed. SASL PLAIN authentication does not allow an empty string for use as the password.

**ID: 152**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to decode the SASL PLAIN authentication ID "%s" because it appeared to contain a DN but DN decoding failed: %s.

**ID: 153**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The authentication ID in the SASL PLAIN bind request appears to be an empty DN. This is not allowed.

**ID: 154**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to retrieve user entry %s as specified in the DN-based authentication ID of a SASL PLAIN bind request: %s.

**ID: 157**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The server was not able to find any user entries for the provided authentication ID of %s.

**ID: 160**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided password is invalid.

**ID: 166**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while attempting to obtain an MD5 digest engine for use by the CRAM-MD5 SASL handler: %s.

**ID: 172**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The SASL CRAM-MD5 bind request contained SASL credentials but there is no stored challenge for this client connection. The first CRAM-MD5 bind request in the two-stage process must not contain client SASL credentials.

**ID: 173**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The SASL CRAM-MD5 bind request contained SASL credentials, but the stored SASL state information for this client connection is not in an appropriate form for the challenge.

**ID: 174**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The SASL CRAM-MD5 bind request from the client included SASL credentials but there was no space to separate the username from the authentication digest.

**ID: 175**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The SASL CRAM-MD5 bind request included SASL credentials, but the decoded digest string had an invalid length of %d bytes rather than the %d bytes expected for a hex representation of an MD5 digest.

**ID: 176**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The SASL CRAM-MD5 bind request included SASL credentials, but the decoded digest was not comprised of only hexadecimal digits: %s.

**ID: 177**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to decode the SASL CRAM-MD5 username "%s" because it appeared to contain a DN but DN decoding failed: %s.

**ID: 178**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The username in the SASL CRAM-MD5 bind request appears to be an empty DN. This is not allowed.

**ID: 180**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to retrieve user entry %s as specified in the DN-based username of a SASL CRAM-MD5 bind request: %s.



**ID: 184**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The server was not able to find any user entries for the provided username of %s.

**ID: 188**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided password is invalid.

**ID: 189**

Severity: ERROR

Message: SASL CRAM-MD5 authentication is not possible for user %s because none of the passwords in the user entry are stored in a reversible form.

**ID: 193**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The client connection included %s state information, indicating that the client was in the process of performing a %s bind, but the bind request did not include any credentials.

**ID: 194**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while attempting to determine the value of the ds-cfg-server-fqdn attribute in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 195**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while trying to create an %s context: %s.

**ID: 196**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to decode the SASL %s username "%s" because it appeared to contain a DN but DN decoding failed: %s.

**ID: 197**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The username in the SASL %s bind request appears to be an empty DN. This is not allowed.

**ID: 199**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to retrieve user entry %s as specified in the DN-based username of a SASL %s bind request: %s.

**ID: 200**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The username contained in the SASL %s bind request had a length of zero characters, which is not allowed. %s authentication does not allow an empty string for use as the username.

**ID: 201**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The server was not able to find any user entries for the provided username of %s.

**ID: 202**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided authorization ID %s contained an invalid DN: %s.

**ID: 203**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry %s specified as the authorization identity does not exist.

**ID: 204**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry %s specified as the authorization identity could not be retrieved: %s.

**ID: 205**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The server was unable to find any entry corresponding to authorization ID %s.

**ID: 207**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to retrieve the clear-text password(s) for user %s in order to perform SASL %s authentication: %s.

**ID: 208**

Severity: ERROR

Message: SASL %s authentication is not possible for user %s because none of the passwords in the user entry are stored in a reversible form.

**ID: 209**

Severity: ERROR

Message: SASL %s protocol error: %s.

**ID: 210**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The authenticating user %s does not have sufficient privileges to assume a different authorization identity.

**ID: 211**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The authenticating user %s does not have sufficient access to assume a different authorization identity.

**ID: 212**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The server was unable to find any entry corresponding to authentication ID %s.

**ID: 213**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The server was unable to because both the ds-cfg-kdc-address and ds-cfg-realm attributes must be defined or neither defined.

**ID: 214**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to map authorization ID %s to a user entry: %s.

**ID: 215**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to write a temporary JAAS configuration file for use during GSSAPI processing: %s.

**ID: 216**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to create the JAAS login context for GSSAPI authentication: %s.

**ID: 217**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No client connection was available for use in processing the GSSAPI bind request.

**ID: 277**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to use the proxied authorization control.

**ID: 306**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ID string %s mapped to multiple users.

**ID: 307**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The internal search based on ID string %s could not be processed efficiently: %s. Check the server configuration to ensure that all associated backends are properly configured for these types of searches.

**ID: 308**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An internal failure occurred while attempting to resolve ID string %s to a user entry: %s.

**ID: 313**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to map username %s to a Directory Server entry: %s.

**ID: 319**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to map username %s to a Directory Server entry: %s.

**ID: 325**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to map username %s to a Directory Server entry: %s.

**ID: 327**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to process the cancel request because the extended operation did not include a request value.

**ID: 328**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to decode the value of the cancel extended request: %s.

**ID: 330**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Password storage scheme %s does not support use with the authentication password attribute syntax.

**ID: 335**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configured minimum password length of %d characters is greater than the configured maximum password length of %d.

**ID: 336**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided password is shorter than the minimum required length of %d characters.

**ID: 337**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided password is longer than the maximum allowed length of %d characters.

**ID: 341**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Configuration entry "%s" does not contain attribute ds-cfg-password-character-set which specifies the sets of characters that should be used when generating the password. This is a required attribute.

**ID: 342**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Configuration entry "%s" contains multiple definitions for the %s character set.

**ID: 343**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to decode the value(s) of the configuration attribute ds-cfg-password-character-set, which is used to hold the character set(s) for use in generating the password: %s.

**ID: 346**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password format string "%s" references an undefined character set "%s".

**ID: 347**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password format string "%s" contains an invalid syntax. This value should be a comma-delimited sequence of elements, where each element is the name of a character set followed by a colon and the number of characters to choose at random from that character set.

**ID: 348**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to decode the value for configuration attribute ds-cfg-password-format, which is used to specify the format for the generated passwords: %s.

**ID: 354**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to get the password policy for user %s: %s.

**ID: 355**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The current password must be provided for self password changes.

**ID: 356**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Password modify operations that supply the user's current password must be performed over a secure communication channel.

**ID: 357**

Severity: ERROR

Message: End users are not allowed to change their passwords.

**ID: 358**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Password changes must be performed over a secure communication channel.

**ID: 359**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password cannot be changed because the previous password change was too recent.

**ID: 360**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password cannot be changed because it is expired.

**ID: 361**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No new password was provided, and no password generator has been defined that may be used to automatically create a new password.

**ID: 362**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to create a new password using the password

generator: %s.

**ID: 363**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password policy does not allow users to supply pre-encoded passwords.

**ID: 364**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided new password failed the validation checks defined in the server: %s.

**ID: 365**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to encode the provided password using the default scheme(s): %s.

**ID: 368**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The identity mapper with configuration entry DN %s as specified for use with the password modify extended operation defined in entry %s either does not exist or is not enabled. The identity mapper is a required component, and the password modify extended operation will not be enabled.

**ID: 369**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to determine the identity mapper to use in conjunction with the password modify extended operation defined in configuration entry %s: %s. The password modify extended operation will not be enabled for use in the server.

**ID: 370**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided authorization ID string "%s" could not be mapped to any user in the directory.

**ID: 371**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to map authorization ID string "%s" to a user entry: %s.

**ID: 377**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to retrieve the clear-text password(s) for user %s in order to perform SASL CRAM-MD5 authentication: %s.

**ID: 378**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to verify the password for user %s during SASL PLAIN authentication: %s.

**ID: 381**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The user account has been administratively disabled.

**ID: 382**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The user account is locked.

**ID: 383**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to examine entry %s as a potential member of static group %s because that entry does not exist in the Directory Server.

**ID: 384**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to retrieve entry %s as a potential member of static group %s: %s.

**ID: 385**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be parsed as a valid static group because static groups are not allowed to have both the %s and %s object classes.

**ID: 386**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be parsed as a valid static group because it does not contain exactly one of the %s or the %s object classes.

**ID: 387**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Value %s for attribute %s in entry %s cannot be parsed as a valid DN: %s. It will be excluded from the set of group members.

**ID: 388**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot add user %s as a new member of static group %s because that user is already in



the member list for the group.

**ID: 389**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot remove user %s as a member of static group %s because that user is not included in the member list for the group.

**ID: 390**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot add user %s as a new member of static group %s because an error occurred while attempting to perform an internal modification to update the group: %s.

**ID: 391**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot remove user %s as a member of static group %s because an error occurred while attempting to perform an internal modification to update the group: %s.

**ID: 392**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to perform password reset operations.

**ID: 393**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided authorization ID was empty, which is not allowed for DIGEST-MD5 authentication.

**ID: 400**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided authorization ID %s contained an invalid DN: %s.

**ID: 401**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The authenticating user %s does not have sufficient privileges to specify an alternate authorization ID.

**ID: 402**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry corresponding to authorization DN %s does not exist in the Directory Server.

**ID: 403**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to retrieve entry %s specified as the authorization ID: %s.

**ID: 404**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No entry corresponding to authorization ID %s was found in the server.

**ID: 405**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to map authorization ID %s to a user entry: %s.

**ID: 417**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not map the provided certificate chain to a user entry because no peer certificate was available.

**ID: 418**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not map the provided certificate chain to a user because the peer certificate was not an X.509 certificate (peer certificate format was %s).

**ID: 419**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The certificate with subject %s could not be mapped to exactly one user. It maps to both %s and %s.

**ID: 422**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Configuration entry %s has value '%s' which violates the format required for attribute mappings. The expected format is 'certattr:userattr'.

**ID: 423**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Configuration entry %s contains multiple mappings for certificate attribute %s.

**ID: 424**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Mapping %s in configuration entry %s references attribute %s which is not defined in the server schema.

**ID: 425**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Configuration entry %s contains multiple mappings for user attribute %s.

**ID: 429**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not map the provided certificate chain to a user entry because no peer certificate was available.

**ID: 430**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not map the provided certificate chain to a user because the peer certificate was not an X.509 certificate (peer certificate format was %s).

**ID: 431**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode peer certificate subject %s as a DN: %s.

**ID: 432**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Peer certificate subject %s does not contain any attributes for which a mapping has been established.

**ID: 433**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The certificate with subject %s could not be mapped to exactly one user. It maps to both %s and %s.

**ID: 443**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not map the provided certificate chain to a user entry because no peer certificate was available.

**ID: 444**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not map the provided certificate chain to a user because the peer certificate was not an X.509 certificate (peer certificate format was %s).

**ID: 445**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to calculate the fingerprint for the peer certificate with subject %s: %s.

**ID: 446**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The certificate with fingerprint %s could not be mapped to exactly one user. It maps to both %s and %s.

**ID: 447**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode value "%s" in entry "%s" as an LDAP URL: %s.

**ID: 448**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Dynamic groups do not support nested groups.

**ID: 449**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Dynamic groups do not support explicitly altering their membership.

**ID: 451**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting perform an internal search with base DN %s and filter %s to resolve the member list for dynamic group %s: result code %s, error message %s.

**ID: 452**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The server encountered a timeout while attempting to add user %s to the member list for dynamic group %s.

**ID: 456**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided password differs less than the minimum required difference of %d characters.

**ID: 457**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided password contained too many instances of the same character appearing consecutively. The maximum number of times the same character may appear consecutively in a password is %d.

**ID: 458**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided password does not contain enough unique characters. The minimum

number of unique characters that may appear in a user password is %d.

**ID: 459**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s attribute is not searchable and should not be included in otherwise unindexed search filters.

**ID: 460**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided password contained a word from the server's dictionary.

**ID: 461**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The specified dictionary file %s does not exist.

**ID: 462**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to load the dictionary from file %s: %s.

**ID: 463**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided password was found in another attribute in the user entry.

**ID: 464**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided password contained character '%s' which is not allowed for use in passwords.

**ID: 465**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided password did not contain enough characters from the character set '%s'. The minimum number of characters from that set that must be present in user passwords is %d.

**ID: 466**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided character set definition '%s' is invalid because it does not contain a colon to separate the minimum count from the character set.

**ID: 467**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided character set definition '%s' is invalid because the provided character set

is empty.

**ID: 468**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided character set definition '%s' is invalid because the value before the colon must be an integer greater or equal to zero.

**ID: 469**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided character set definition '%s' is invalid because it contains character '%s' which has already been used.

**ID: 470**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The virtual static group defined in entry %s contains multiple target group DNs, but only one is allowed.

**ID: 471**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode "%s" as the target DN for group %s: %s.

**ID: 472**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The virtual static group defined in entry %s does not contain a target group definition.

**ID: 473**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Virtual static groups do not support nesting.

**ID: 474**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Target group %s referenced by virtual static group %s does not exist.

**ID: 475**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Altering membership for virtual static group %s is not allowed.

**ID: 476**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Virtual static group %s references target group %s which is itself a virtual static group. One virtual static group is not allowed to reference another as its target group.

**ID: 501**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s attribute is not searchable and should not be included in otherwise unindexed search filters.

**ID: 502**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to use the password policy state extended operation.

**ID: 503**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided password policy state extended request did not include a request value.

**ID: 504**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while attempting to decode password policy state extended request value: %s.

**ID: 505**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Multiple entries were found with DN %s.

**ID: 506**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while attempting to decode an operation from the password policy state extended request: %s.

**ID: 507**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No value was provided for the password policy state operation intended to set the disabled state for the user. Exactly one value (either 'true' or 'false') must be given.

**ID: 508**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Multiple values were provided for the password policy state operation intended to set the disabled state for the user. Exactly one value (either 'true' or 'false') must be given.

**ID: 509**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The value provided for the password policy state operation intended to set the disabled

state for the user was invalid. The value must be either 'true' or 'false'.

**ID: 510**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Multiple values were provided for the password policy state operation intended to set the account expiration time for the user. Exactly one value must be given.

**ID: 511**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The value %s provided for the password policy state operation used to set the account expiration time was invalid: %s. The value should be specified using the generalized time format.

**ID: 512**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Multiple values were provided for the password policy state operation intended to set the password changed time for the user. Exactly one value must be given.

**ID: 513**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The value %s provided for the password policy state operation used to set the password changed time was invalid: %s. The value should be specified using the generalized time format.

**ID: 514**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Multiple values were provided for the password policy state operation intended to set the password warned time for the user. Exactly one value must be given.

**ID: 515**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The value %s provided for the password policy state operation used to set the password warned time was invalid: %s. The value should be specified using the generalized time format.

**ID: 516**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Multiple values were provided for the password policy state operation intended to add an authentication failure time for the user. Exactly one value must be given.

**ID: 517**

Severity: ERROR



Message: The value %s provided for the password policy state operation used to update the authentication failure times was invalid: %s. The value should be specified using the generalized time format.

**ID: 518**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Multiple values were provided for the password policy state operation intended to set the last login time for the user. Exactly one value must be given.

**ID: 519**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The value %s provided for the password policy state operation used to set the last login time was invalid: %s. The value should be specified using the generalized time format.

**ID: 520**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No value was provided for the password policy state operation intended to set the reset state for the user. Exactly one value (either 'true' or 'false') must be given.

**ID: 521**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Multiple values were provided for the password policy state operation intended to set the reset state for the user. Exactly one value (either 'true' or 'false') must be given.

**ID: 522**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The value provided for the password policy state operation intended to set the reset state for the user was invalid. The value must be either 'true' or 'false'.

**ID: 523**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Multiple values were provided for the password policy state operation intended to add a grace login use time for the user. Exactly one value must be given.

**ID: 524**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The value %s provided for the password policy state operation used to update the grace login use times was invalid: %s. The value should be specified using the generalized time format.

**ID: 525**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Multiple values were provided for the password policy state operation intended to set the required change time for the user. Exactly one value must be given.

**ID: 526**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The value %s provided for the password policy state operation used to set the required change time was invalid: %s. The value should be specified using the generalized time format.

**ID: 527**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password policy state extended request included an operation with an invalid or unsupported operation type of %s.

**ID: 530**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided new password was already contained in the password history.

**ID: 531**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server is not configured with any SMTP servers. The SMTP alert handler cannot be used unless the Directory Server is configured with information about at least one SMTP server.

**ID: 533**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided match pattern "%s" could not be parsed as a regular expression: %s.

**ID: 535**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The processed ID string %s mapped to multiple users.

**ID: 536**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The internal search based on processed ID string %s could not be processed efficiently: %s. Check the server configuration to ensure that all associated backends are properly configured for these types of searches.

**ID: 537**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An internal failure occurred while attempting to resolve processed ID string %s to a user entry: %s.

**ID: 538**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot add group %s as a new nested group of static group %s because that group is already in the nested group list for the group.

**ID: 539**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot remove group %s as a nested group of static group %s because that group is not included in the nested group list for the group.

**ID: 540**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Group instance with DN %s has been deleted and is no longer valid.

**ID: 541**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s attribute is not searchable and should not be included in otherwise unindexed search filters.

**ID: 542**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s attribute is not searchable and should not be included in otherwise unindexed search filters.

**ID: 543**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The SMTP account status notification handler defined in configuration entry %s cannot be enabled unless the Directory Server is with information about one or more SMTP servers.

**ID: 544**

Severity: ERROR

Message: SMTP account status notification handler configuration entry '%s' does not include any email address attribute types or recipient addresses. At least one of these must be provided.

**ID: 545**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse message subject value '%s' from configuration entry '%s' because the value does not contain a colon to separate the notification type from the subject.

**ID: 546**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse message subject value '%s' from configuration entry '%s' because '%s' is not a valid account status notification type.

**ID: 547**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The message subject definitions contained in configuration entry '%s' have multiple subjects defined for notification type %s.

**ID: 548**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse message template file path value '%s' from configuration entry '%s' because the value does not contain a colon to separate the notification type from the template file path.

**ID: 549**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse message template file path value '%s' from configuration entry '%s' because '%s' is not a valid account status notification type.

**ID: 550**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The message template file path definitions contained in configuration entry '%s' have multiple template file paths defined for notification type %s.

**ID: 551**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The message template file '%s' referenced in configuration entry '%s' does not exist.

**ID: 552**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unclosed token was found starting at column %d of line %d.

**ID: 553**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The notification-user-attr token starting at column %d of line %d references undefined attribute type %s.

**ID: 554**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The notification-property token starting at column %d of line %d references undefined notification property %s.

**ID: 555**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unrecognized token %s was found at column %d of line %d.

**ID: 556**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to parse message template file '%s' referenced in configuration entry '%s': %s.

**ID: 558**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to send an account status notification message for notification type %s for user entry %s: %s.

**ID: 559**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to encrypt a value using password storage scheme %s: %s.

**ID: 560**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to decrypt a value using password storage scheme %s: %s.

**ID: 561**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided symmetric key extended operation because it does not have a value.

**ID: 563**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided symmetric key extended request: %s.

**ID: 564**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while attempting to decode the symmetric key extended request sequence: %s.

**ID: 565**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The exact match identity mapper defined in configuration entry %s references

attribute type %s which is does not have an equality index defined in backend %s.

**ID: 566**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The regular expression identity mapper defined in configuration entry %s references attribute type %s which is does not have an equality index defined in backend %s.

**ID: 572**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Failed to create a SASL server for SASL mechanism %s using a server FQDN of %s.

**ID: 573**

Severity: ERROR

Message: GSSAPI SASL mechanism handler initalization failed because the keytab file %s does not exist.

**ID: 576**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s attribute is not searchable and should not be included in otherwise unindexed search filters.

**ID: 577**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s attribute is not searchable and should not be included in otherwise unindexed search filters.

**ID: 578**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password value %s has been base64-decoded but is too short to be valid.

**ID: 579**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided minimum required number of character sets '%d' is invalid because it must at least include all mandatory character sets.

**ID: 580**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided minimum required number of character sets '%d' is invalid because it is greater than the total number of defined character sets.

**ID: 581**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided password did not contain characters from at least %d of the following character sets or ranges: %s.

**ID: 582**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to decode member's DN %s of static group %s: %s.

**ID: 583**

Severity: ERROR

Message: SASL %s authentication is not supported for user %s because the account is not managed locally.

**ID: 584**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Password modification is not supported for user %s because the account is not managed locally.

**ID: 585**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password policy state extended operation is not supported for user %s because the account is not managed locally.

**ID: 586**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The user "%s" could not be authenticated using LDAP PTA policy "%s" because the following mapping attributes were not found in the user's entry: %s.

**ID: 587**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The user "%s" could not be authenticated using LDAP PTA policy "%s" because the search of base DN "%s" returned more than one entry matching the filter "%s".

**ID: 588**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The user "%s" could not be authenticated using LDAP PTA policy "%s" because the search did not return any entries matching the filter "%s".

**ID: 589**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The user "%s" could not be authenticated using LDAP PTA policy "%s" because the search failed unexpectedly for the following reason: %s.

**ID: 590**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The user "%s" could not be authenticated using LDAP PTA policy "%s" because the bind failed unexpectedly for the following reason: %s.

**ID: 591**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A connection could not be established to the remote LDAP server at %s:%d for LDAP PTA policy "%s" because the host name "%s" could not be resolved to an IP address.

**ID: 592**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A connection could not be established to the remote LDAP server at %s:%d for LDAP PTA policy "%s" because the connection was refused. This may indicate that the server is either offline or it is not listening on port %d.

**ID: 593**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A connection could not be established to the remote LDAP server at %s:%d for LDAP PTA policy "%s" because the connection attempt timed out. This may indicate that the server is slow to respond, the network is slow, or that there is some other network problem.

**ID: 594**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A connection could not be established to the remote LDAP server at %s:%d for LDAP PTA policy "%s" because SSL negotiation failed for the following reason: %s.

**ID: 595**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A connection could not be established to the remote LDAP server at %s:%d for LDAP PTA policy "%s" because an unexpected error occurred: %s.

**ID: 596**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The connection to the remote LDAP server at %s:%d for LDAP PTA policy "%s" has failed unexpectedly: %s.

**ID: 597**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The connection to the remote LDAP server at %s:%d for LDAP PTA policy "%s" has been closed unexpectedly.



**ID: 598**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The connection to the remote LDAP server at %s:%d for LDAP PTA policy "%s" has timed out and will be closed. This may indicate that the server is slow to respond, the network is slow, or that there is some other network problem.

**ID: 599**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The connection to the remote LDAP server at %s:%d for LDAP PTA policy "%s" has encountered a protocol error while decoding a response from the server and will be closed. The decoding error was: %s.

**ID: 600**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The connection to the remote LDAP server at %s:%d for LDAP PTA policy "%s" has received an unexpected response from the server and will be closed. The unexpected response message was: %s.

**ID: 601**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The connection to the remote LDAP server at %s:%d for LDAP PTA policy "%s" has received a disconnect notification with response code %d (%s) and error message "%s".

**ID: 602**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The remote LDAP server at %s:%d for LDAP PTA policy "%s" has failed to authenticate user "%s", returning the response code %d (%s) and error message "%s".

**ID: 603**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The remote LDAP server at %s:%d for LDAP PTA policy "%s" returned multiple matching entries while searching "%s" using the filter "%s".

**ID: 604**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The remote LDAP server at %s:%d for LDAP PTA policy "%s" did not return any matching entries while searching "%s" using the filter "%s".

**ID: 605**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The remote LDAP server at %s:%d for LDAP PTA policy "%s" returned an error while searching "%s" using the filter "%s": response code %d (%s) and error message "%s".

**ID: 606**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configuration of LDAP PTA policy "%s" is invalid because the remote LDAP server address "%s" specifies a port number which is invalid. Port numbers should be greater than 0 and less than 65536.

**ID: 607**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configuration of LDAP PTA policy "%s" is invalid because the Java property %s which should contain the mapped search bind password is not set.

**ID: 608**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configuration of LDAP PTA policy "%s" is invalid because the environment variable %s which should contain the mapped search bind password is not set.

**ID: 609**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configuration of LDAP PTA policy "%s" is invalid because the file %s which should contain the mapped search bind password does not exist.

**ID: 610**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configuration of LDAP PTA policy "%s" is invalid because the file %s which should contain the mapped search bind password cannot be read for the following reason: %s.

**ID: 611**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configuration of LDAP PTA policy "%s" is invalid because the file %s which should contain the mapped search bind password is empty.

**ID: 613**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configuration of LDAP PTA policy "%s" is invalid because it does not specify the a means for obtaining the mapped search bind password.

**ID: 614**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s attribute is not searchable and should not be included in otherwise unindexed search filters.

**ID: 615**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s attribute is not searchable and should not be included in otherwise unindexed search filters.

**ID: 616**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The certificate with subject %s mapped to multiple users.

**ID: 617**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The internal search based on the certificate with subject %s could not be processed efficiently: %s. Check the server configuration to ensure that all associated backends are properly configured for these types of searches.

**ID: 618**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An internal failure occurred while attempting to map the certificate with subject %s to a user entry: %s.

**ID: 619**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The certificate with subject %s mapped to multiple users.

**ID: 620**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The internal search based on the certificate with subject %s could not be processed efficiently: %s. Check the server configuration to ensure that all associated backends are properly configured for these types of searches.

**ID: 621**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An internal failure occurred while attempting to map the certificate with subject %s to a user entry: %s.

**ID: 622**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The certificate with fingerprint %s mapped to multiple users.

**ID: 623**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The internal search based on the certificate with fingerprint %s could not be processed efficiently: %s. Check the server configuration to ensure that all associated backends are properly configured for these types of searches.

**ID: 624**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An internal failure occurred while attempting to map the certificate with fingerprint %s to a user entry: %s.

**ID: 625**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s attribute is not searchable and should not be included in otherwise unindexed search filters.

**ID: 626**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s attribute is not searchable and should not be included in otherwise unindexed search filters.

**ID: 627**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s attribute is not searchable and should not be included in otherwise unindexed search filters.

**ID: 628**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s attribute is not searchable and should not be included in otherwise unindexed search filters.

**ID: 629**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided password did not contain enough characters from the character range '%s'. The minimum number of characters from that range that must be present in user passwords is %d.

**ID: 630**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided character range definition '%s' is invalid because it does not contain a colon to separate the minimum count from the character range.

**ID: 631**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided character range definition '%s' is invalid because it does not contain a colon to separate the minimum count from the character range.

**ID: 632**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided character range definition '%s' is invalid because the value before the colon must be an integer greater or equal to zero.

**ID: 633**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided character range definition '%s' is invalid because the range '%s' is reversed.

**ID: 634**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided character range definition '%s' is invalid because the range '%s' is missing the minus.

**ID: 635**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided character range definition '%s' is invalid because the range '%s' is too short.

**ID: 636**

Severity: ERROR

Message: There is no private key entry in keystore %s.

**ID: 638**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to match a bcrypt hashed password value: %s.

**ID: 639**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The mapped search filter template "%s" could not be parsed as a valid LDAP filter.

**Log Message Category: LOGGER**

**ID: 1**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error occurred while writing log record for logger %s: %s. Any further write errors will be ignored.

**ID: 2**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error occurred while opening log file %s for logger %s: %s.

**ID: 3**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error occurred while closing log file for logger %s: %s.

**ID: 4**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error occurred while flushing writer buffer for logger %s: %s.

**ID: 10**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error occurred while listing log files named by policy with initial file name %s.

**ID: 11**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error occurred while obtaining free disk space in the partition containing log file %s: %s.

**ID: 12**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error occurred while enforcing retention policy %s for logger %s: %s.

**ID: 13**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error occurred while creating common audit facility: %s.

**ID: 14**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while creating or updating common audit log publisher %s: %s.

**ID: 15**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while removing common audit log publisher %s: %s.

**ID: 16**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while adding common audit log publisher %s, the publisher has an unsupported

handler type.

**ID: 17**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while reading JSON configuration file %s while creating common audit external log publisher %s: %s.

**ID: 18**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while creating common audit external log publisher %s: %s.

**ID: 19**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while creating CSV log publisher %s: %s.

**ID: 20**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while adding common audit CSV log publisher %s, the publisher defines an unsupported log rotation policy %s.

**ID: 21**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while adding common audit CSV log publisher %s, the publisher defines an unsupported log retention policy %s.

**ID: 22**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while processing common audit log publisher %s, this type of log publisher is unsupported.

**ID: 23**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while processing common audit log publisher %s, delimiter char '%s' should not contains more than one character.

**ID: 24**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while processing common audit log publisher %s, quote char '%s' should not contains more than one character.

**ID: 25**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while processing common audit log publisher %s, time of the day value '%s' for fixed time log rotation policy is not valid, it should use a 24-hour format "HHmm" : %s.

**ID: 26**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while decoding a transaction id control received from a request: %s.

**ID: 27**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while processing a log event for common audit: %s.

**ID: 28**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while processing common audit log publisher %s, the keystore pin file %s is missing.

**ID: 29**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while processing common audit log publisher %s, the keystore pin file %s could not be read: %s.

**ID: 30**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while processing common audit log publisher %s, the keystore pin file %s contains an empty pin.

**ID: 31**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while processing common audit log publisher %s, the keystore file %s is missing.

**ID: 32**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while processing common audit log publisher %s, the keystore file %s could not be read: %s.

**ID: 33**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while processing common audit log publisher %s, the keystore file %s is empty.

**Log Message Category: PLUGIN**



**ID: 3**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The LDAP attribute description list plugin instance defined in configuration entry %s does not list any plugin types. This plugin must be configured to operate as a pre-parse search plugin.

**ID: 4**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The LDAP attribute description list plugin instance defined in configuration entry %s lists an invalid plugin type %s. This plugin can only be used as a pre-parse search plugin.

**ID: 5**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server profiler plugin instance defined in configuration entry %s does not list any plugin types. This plugin must be configured to operate as a startup plugin.

**ID: 6**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server profiler plugin instance defined in configuration entry %s lists an invalid plugin type %s. This plugin can only be used as a startup plugin.

**ID: 9**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred when the profiler plugin defined in configuration entry %s attempted to write the information captured to output file %s: %s.

**ID: 30**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The startup plugin defined in configuration entry %s threw an exception when it was invoked during the Directory Server startup process: %s. The server startup process has been aborted.

**ID: 31**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The startup plugin defined in configuration entry %s returned a null value when it was invoked during the Directory Server startup process. This is an illegal return value, and the server startup process has been aborted.

**ID: 33**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The startup plugin defined in configuration entry %s encountered an error when it was invoked during the Directory Server startup process: %s (error ID %d). The server startup

process has been aborted.

**ID: 34**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The shutdown plugin defined in configuration entry %s threw an exception when it was invoked during the Directory Server shutdown process: %s.

**ID: 35**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The post-connect plugin defined in configuration entry %s threw an exception when it was invoked for connection %d from %s: %s. The connection will be terminated.

**ID: 36**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The post-connect plugin defined in configuration entry %s returned null when invoked for connection %d from %s. This is an illegal response, and the connection will be terminated.

**ID: 37**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The post-disconnect plugin defined in configuration entry %s threw an exception when it was invoked for connection %d from %s: %s.

**ID: 38**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The post-disconnect plugin defined in configuration entry %s returned null when invoked for connection %d from %s. This is an illegal response.

**ID: 39**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The pre-parse %s plugin defined in configuration entry %s threw an exception when it was invoked for connection %d operation %d: %s. Processing on this operation will be terminated.

**ID: 40**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The pre-parse %s plugin defined in configuration entry %s returned null when invoked for connection %d operation %d. This is an illegal response, and processing on this operation will be terminated.

**ID: 41**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The pre-operation %s plugin defined in configuration entry %s threw an exception

when it was invoked for connection %d operation %d: %s. Processing on this operation will be terminated.

**ID: 42**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The pre-operation %s plugin defined in configuration entry %s returned null when invoked for connection %d operation %d. This is an illegal response, and processing on this operation will be terminated.

**ID: 43**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The post-operation %s plugin defined in configuration entry %s threw an exception when it was invoked for connection %d operation %d: %s. Processing on this operation will be terminated.

**ID: 44**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The post-operation %s plugin defined in configuration entry %s returned null when invoked for connection %d operation %d. This is an illegal response, and processing on this operation will be terminated.

**ID: 45**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The post-response %s plugin defined in configuration entry %s threw an exception when it was invoked for connection %d operation %d: %s. Processing on this operation will be terminated.

**ID: 46**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The post-response %s plugin defined in configuration entry %s returned null when invoked for connection %d operation %d. This is an illegal response, and processing on this operation will be terminated.

**ID: 47**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The search result entry plugin defined in configuration entry %s threw an exception when it was invoked for connection %d operation %d with entry %s: %s. Processing on this search operation will be terminated.

**ID: 48**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The search result entry plugin defined in configuration entry %s returned null when invoked for connection %d operation %d with entry %s. This is an illegal response, and

processing on this search operation will be terminated.

**ID: 49**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The search result reference plugin defined in configuration entry %s threw an exception when it was invoked for connection %d operation %d with referral URL(s) %s: %s. Processing on this search operation will be terminated.

**ID: 50**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The search result reference plugin defined in configuration entry %s returned null when invoked for connection %d operation %d with referral URL(s) %s. This is an illegal response, and processing on this search operation will be terminated.

**ID: 51**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An attempt was made to register the LastMod plugin to be invoked as a %s plugin. This plugin type is not allowed for this plugin.

**ID: 55**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while attempting to initialize the command-line arguments: %s.

**ID: 56**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while parsing the command-line arguments: %s.

**ID: 57**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to process the profile data in file %s: %s.

**ID: 58**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The LDIF import plugin defined in configuration entry %s threw an exception when it was invoked on entry %s: %s.

**ID: 59**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The LDIF import plugin defined in configuration entry %s returned null when invoked on entry %s. This is an illegal response.

**ID: 60**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The LDIF export plugin defined in configuration entry %s threw an exception when it was invoked on entry %s: %s.

**ID: 61**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The LDIF export plugin defined in configuration entry %s returned null when invoked on entry %s. This is an illegal response.

**ID: 62**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An attempt was made to register the EntryUUID plugin to be invoked as a %s plugin. This plugin type is not allowed for this plugin.

**ID: 63**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The intermediate response plugin defined in configuration entry %s threw an exception when it was invoked for connection %d operation %d: %s. Processing on this operation will be terminated.

**ID: 64**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The intermediate response plugin defined in configuration entry %s returned null when invoked for connection %d operation %d. This is an illegal response, and processing on this operation will be terminated.

**ID: 65**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An attempt was made to register the password policy import plugin to be invoked as a %s plugin. This plugin type is not allowed for this plugin.

**ID: 66**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to encode a password value stored in attribute %s of user entry %s: %s. Password values for this user will not be encoded.

**ID: 67**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The plugin defined in configuration entry %s does not support the %s plugin type.

**ID: 69**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password policy import plugin is not configured any default auth password schemes, and the server does not support the %s auth password scheme.

**ID: 70**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Auth password storage scheme %s referenced by the password policy import plugin is not configured for use in the server.

**ID: 71**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password policy import plugin is not configured any default user password schemes, and the server does not support the %s auth password scheme.

**ID: 72**

Severity: ERROR

Message: User password storage scheme %s referenced by the password policy import plugin is not configured for use in the server.

**ID: 75**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The subordinate modify DN plugin defined in configuration entry %s threw an exception when it was invoked for connection %d operation %d: %s. Processing on this operation will be terminated.

**ID: 76**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The subordinate modify DN plugin defined in configuration entry %s returned null when invoked for connection %d operation %s. This is an illegal response, and processing on this operation will be terminated.

**ID: 77**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An attempt was made to register the Unique Attribute plugin to be invoked as a %s plugin. This plugin type is not allowed for this plugin.

**ID: 81**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An attempt was made to register the Referential Integrity plugin to be invoked as a %s plugin. This plugin type is not allowed for this plugin.

**ID: 82**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred during Referential Integrity plugin initialization because log file creation failed: %s.

**ID: 83**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred closing the Referential Integrity plugin update log file: %s.

**ID: 84**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred replacing the Referential Integrity plugin update log file: %s.

**ID: 89**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Referential Integrity plugin failed when performing an internal search: %s.

**ID: 90**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Referential Integrity plugin failed when performing an internal modify on entry %s: %s.

**ID: 91**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Referential Integrity plugin failed to decode a entry DN from the update log: %s.

**ID: 93**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred in the Referential Integrity plugin while attempting to configure the attribute type %s which has a syntax OID of %s. A Referential Integrity attribute type must have a syntax OID of either 1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.12 (for the distinguished name syntax) or 1.3.6.1.4.1.1466.115.121.1.34 (for the name and optional uid syntax).

**ID: 96**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The 7-bit clean plugin is configured with invalid plugin type %s. Only the IdifImport, preOperationAdd, preOperationModify, and preOperationModifyDN plugin types are allowed.

**ID: 97**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to decode the DN of the target entry: %s.

**ID: 98**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to decode attribute %s in the target entry: %s.

**ID: 99**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to decode the new RDN: %s.

**ID: 102**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The modify DN operation would have resulted in a value for attribute %s that was not 7-bit clean.

**ID: 103**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry included a value for attribute %s that was not 7-bit clean.

**ID: 104**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The password policy import plugin references default auth password storage scheme %s which is not available for use in the server.

**ID: 105**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The post-synchronization %s plugin defined in configuration entry %s threw an exception when it was invoked for connection %d operation %d: %s.

**ID: 106**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A unique attribute conflict was detected for attribute %s: value %s already exists in entry %s.

**ID: 107**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A unique attribute conflict was detected for attribute %s during synchronization (connID=%d, opID=%d): value %s in entry %s conflicts with an existing value in entry %s. Manual interaction is required to eliminate the conflict.

**ID: 108**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An internal error occurred while attempting to determine whether the operation



would have resulted in a unique attribute conflict (result %s, message %s).

**ID: 109**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An internal error occurred while attempting to determine whether the synchronization operation (connID=%d, opID=%d) for entry %s would have resulted in a unique attribute conflict (result %s, message %s).

**ID: 110**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The referential integrity plugin defined in configuration entry %s is configured to operate on attribute %s but there is no equality index defined for this attribute in backend %s.

**ID: 111**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The unique attribute plugin defined in configuration entry %s is configured to operate on attribute %s but there is no equality index defined for this attribute in backend %s.

**ID: 113**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An attempt was made to register the Change Number Control plugin to be invoked as a %s plugin. This plugin type is not allowed for this plugin.

**ID: 114**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An attempt was made to register the Change Number Control plugin with the following plugin types : %s. However this plugin must be configured with all of the following plugin types : %s.

**ID: 115**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The subordinate delete plugin defined in configuration entry %s threw an exception when it was invoked for connection %d operation %d: %s. Processing on this operation will be terminated.

**ID: 116**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The subordinate delete plugin defined in configuration entry %s returned null when invoked for connection %d operation %s. This is an illegal response, and processing on this operation will be terminated.

**ID: 117**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An attempt was made to register the Samba password synchronization plugin to be invoked as a %s plugin. This plugin type is not allowed for this plugin.

**ID: 118**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Samba password synchronization plugin could not encode a password for the following reasons: %s.

**ID: 119**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Samba password synchronization plugin could not process a modification for the following reason: %s.

**ID: 120**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid plugin type '%s' for the Attribute Cleanup plugin.

**ID: 121**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Attribute '%s' is not defined in the directory schema.

**ID: 122**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The attribute '%s' has already been defined in the configuration.

**ID: 123**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The mapping '%s:%s' maps the attribute to itself.

**ID: 124**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The property 'check-references-filter-criteria' specifies filtering criteria for attribute '%s', but this attribute is not listed in the 'attribute-type' property.

**ID: 125**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The filtering criteria '%s' specified in property 'check-references-filter-criteria' is invalid because the filter could not be decoded: '%s'.

**ID: 126**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry referenced by the value '%s' of the attribute '%s' in the entry '%s' does not exist in any of the configured naming contexts.

**ID: 127**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry referenced by the value '%s' of the attribute '%s' in the entry '%s' does not match the filter '%s'.

**ID: 128**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry referenced by the value '%s' of the attribute '%s' in the entry '%s' does not belong to any of the configured naming contexts.

**ID: 129**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The operation could not be processed due to an unexpected exception: '%s'.

**Log Message Category: PROTOCOL**

**ID: 45**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 sequence as an LDAP message because the sequence was null.

**ID: 47**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 sequence as an LDAP message because the first element of the sequence could not be decoded as an integer message ID: %s.

**ID: 48**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 sequence as an LDAP message because the second element of the sequence could not be decoded as the protocol op: %s.

**ID: 49**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 sequence as an LDAP message because the third element of the sequence could not be decoded as the set of controls: %s.

**ID: 51**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP control because the element

could not be decoded as a sequence: %s.

**ID: 53**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP control because the OID could not be decoded as a string: %s.

**ID: 54**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP control because the criticality could not be decoded as Boolean value: %s.

**ID: 55**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP control because the value could not be decoded as an octet string: %s.

**ID: 58**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as a set of LDAP controls because the element could not be decoded as a sequence: %s.

**ID: 59**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP abandon request protocol op because a problem occurred while trying to obtain the message ID of the operation to abandon: %s.

**ID: 60**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP result protocol op because a problem occurred while trying to parse the result sequence: %s.

**ID: 62**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP result protocol op because the first element in the result sequence could not be decoded as an integer result code: %s.

**ID: 63**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP result protocol op because the second element in the result sequence could not be decoded as the matched DN: %s.

**ID: 64**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP result protocol op because the third element in the result sequence could not be decoded as the error message: %s.

**ID: 65**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP result protocol op because the fourth element in the result sequence could not be decoded as a set of referral URLs: %s.

**ID: 67**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP bind response protocol op because the final element in the result sequence could not be decoded as the server SASL credentials: %s.

**ID: 71**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP bind response protocol op because the response OID could not be decoded: %s.

**ID: 72**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP bind response protocol op because the response value could not be decoded: %s.

**ID: 74**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP unbind request protocol op: %s.

**ID: 75**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP bind request protocol op because the element could not be decoded as a sequence: %s.

**ID: 77**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP bind request protocol op because the protocol version could not be decoded as an integer: %s.

**ID: 78**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP bind request protocol op because the bind DN could not be properly decoded: %s.

**ID: 79**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP bind request protocol op because the password to use for simple authentication could not be decoded: %s.

**ID: 80**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP bind request protocol op because the SASL authentication information could not be decoded: %s.

**ID: 81**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP bind request protocol op because the authentication info element had an invalid BER type (expected 80 or A3, got %x).

**ID: 82**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP bind request protocol op because an unexpected error occurred while trying to decode the authentication info element: %s.

**ID: 83**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP compare request protocol op because the element could not be decoded as a sequence: %s.

**ID: 85**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP compare request protocol op because the target DN could not be properly decoded: %s.

**ID: 86**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP compare request protocol op because the attribute value assertion could not be decoded as a sequence: %s.

**ID: 88**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP compare request protocol op because the attribute type could not be properly decoded: %s.

**ID: 89**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP compare request protocol op because the assertion value could not be properly decoded: %s.

**ID: 90**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP delete request protocol op because the target DN could not be properly decoded: %s.

**ID: 91**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP extended request protocol op because the element could not be decoded as a sequence: %s.

**ID: 93**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP extended request protocol op because the OID could not be properly decoded: %s.

**ID: 94**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP extended request protocol op because the value could not be properly decoded: %s.

**ID: 95**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP modify DN request protocol op because the element could not be decoded as a sequence: %s.

**ID: 97**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP modify DN request protocol op because the entry DN could not be properly decoded: %s.

**ID: 98**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP modify DN request protocol op because the new RDN could not be properly decoded: %s.

**ID: 99**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP modify DN request protocol op because the deleteOldRDN flag could not be properly decoded: %s.

**ID: 100**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP modify DN request protocol op because the new superior DN could not be properly decoded: %s.

**ID: 101**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP attribute because the element could not be decoded as a sequence: %s.

**ID: 103**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP attribute because the attribute type could not be decoded: %s.

**ID: 104**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP attribute because the set of values could not be decoded: %s.

**ID: 105**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP add request protocol op because the element could not be decoded as a sequence: %s.

**ID: 107**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP add request protocol op because the entry DN could not be decoded: %s.

**ID: 108**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP add request protocol op because the set of attributes could not be decoded: %s.



**ID: 109**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP modification because the element could not be decoded as a sequence: %s.

**ID: 111**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP modification because it contained an invalid modification type (%d).

**ID: 112**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP modification because the modification type could not be decoded: %s.

**ID: 113**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP modification because the attribute could not be decoded: %s.

**ID: 114**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP modify request protocol op because the element could not be decoded as a sequence: %s.

**ID: 116**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP modify request protocol op because the entry DN could not be decoded: %s.

**ID: 117**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP modify request protocol op because the set of modifications could not be decoded: %s.

**ID: 118**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search result entry protocol op because the element could not be decoded as a sequence: %s.

**ID: 120**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search result entry protocol op because the entry DN could not be decoded: %s.

**ID: 121**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search result entry protocol op because the set of attributes could not be decoded: %s.

**ID: 122**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search result reference protocol op because the element could not be decoded as a sequence: %s.

**ID: 123**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search result reference protocol op because a problem occurred while trying to decode the sequence elements as referral URLs: %s.

**ID: 124**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search request protocol op because the element could not be decoded as a sequence: %s.

**ID: 126**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search request protocol op because the base DN could not be decoded: %s.

**ID: 127**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search request protocol op because the provided scope value (%d) is invalid.

**ID: 128**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search request protocol op because the scope could not be decoded: %s.

**ID: 129**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search request protocol op

because the provided alias dereferencing policy value (%d) is invalid.

**ID: 130**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search request protocol op because the alias dereferencing policy could not be decoded: %s.

**ID: 131**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search request protocol op because the size limit could not be decoded: %s.

**ID: 132**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search request protocol op because the time limit could not be decoded: %s.

**ID: 133**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search request protocol op because the typesOnly flag could not be decoded: %s.

**ID: 134**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search request protocol op because the filter could not be decoded: %s.

**ID: 135**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search request protocol op because the requested attribute set could not be decoded: %s.

**ID: 136**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP protocol op because the element was null.

**ID: 137**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP protocol op because the element had an invalid BER type (%x) for an LDAP protocol op.

**ID: 138**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search filter because the element was null.

**ID: 139**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search filter because the element had an invalid BER type (%x) for a search filter.

**ID: 141**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search filter because an unexpected error occurred while trying to decode one of the compound filter components: %s.

**ID: 143**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search filter because the NOT component element could not be decoded as an LDAP filter: %s.

**ID: 144**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search filter because the element could not be decoded as a type-and-value sequence: %s.

**ID: 146**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search filter because the attribute type could not be decoded from the type-and-value sequence: %s.

**ID: 147**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search filter because the assertion value could not be decoded from the type-and-value sequence: %s.

**ID: 148**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search filter because the element could not be decoded as a substring sequence: %s.

**ID: 150**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search filter because the attribute type could not be decoded from the substring sequence: %s.

**ID: 151**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search filter because the substring value sequence could not be decoded: %s.

**ID: 152**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search filter because the substring value sequence did not contain any elements.

**ID: 154**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search filter because a problem occurred while trying to parse the substring value elements: %s.

**ID: 155**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search filter because the element could not be decoded as the presence attribute type: %s.

**ID: 156**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search filter because the element could not be decoded as an extensible matching sequence: %s.

**ID: 158**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP search filter because a problem occurred while trying to parse the extensible match sequence elements: %s.

**ID: 159**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The server attempted to send a response to the %s operation (conn=%d, op=%d), but the operation did not have a result code. This could indicate that the operation did not complete properly or that it is one that is not allowed to have a response. Using a generic 'Operations Error' response.

**ID: 160**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The server attempted to send a response to the %s operation (conn=%d, op=%d), but this type of operation is not allowed to have responses. Backtrace: %s.

**ID: 177**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The LDAP connection handler defined in configuration entry %s was unable to open a selector to allow it to multiplex the associated accept sockets: %s. This connection handler will be disabled.

**ID: 178**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The LDAP connection handler defined in configuration entry %s was unable to create a server socket channel to accept connections on %s:%d: %s. The Directory Server will not listen for new connections on that address.

**ID: 179**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The LDAP connection handler defined in configuration entry %s was unable to create any of the socket channels on any of the configured addresses. This connection handler will be disabled.

**ID: 180**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The connection attempt from client %s to %s has been rejected because the client was included in one of the denied address ranges.

**ID: 181**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The connection attempt from client %s to %s has been rejected because the client was not included in one of the allowed address ranges.

**ID: 183**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s defined in configuration entry %s was unable to accept a new client connection: %s.

**ID: 184**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s defined in configuration entry %s has experienced consecutive failures while trying to accept client connections: %s. This connection handler will be disabled.

**ID: 185**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The LDAP connection handler defined in configuration entry %s caught an unexpected error while trying to listen for new connections: %s. This connection handler will be disabled.

**ID: 186**

Severity: ERROR

Message: %s was unable to open a selector to multiplex reads from clients: %s. This request handler cannot continue processing.

**ID: 187**

Severity: ERROR

Message: %s was unable to register this client connection with the selector: %s.

**ID: 188**

Severity: ERROR

Message: This connection could not be registered with a request handler because the Directory Server is shutting down.

**ID: 190**

Severity: ERROR

Message: This client connection is being deregistered from the associated request handler because the Directory Server is shutting down.

**ID: 192**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided string as an LDAP search filter because the string was null.

**ID: 193**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided string %s as an LDAP search filter because an unexpected exception was thrown during processing: %s.

**ID: 194**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided search filter "%s" had mismatched parentheses around the portion between positions %d and %d.

**ID: 195**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided search filter "%s" was missing an equal sign in the suspected simple filter component between positions %d and %d.

**ID: 196**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided search filter "%s" had an invalid escaped byte value at position %d. A backslash in a value must be followed by two hexadecimal characters that define the byte that has been encoded.

**ID: 197**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided search filter "%s" could not be decoded because the compound filter between positions %d and %d did not start with an open parenthesis and end with a close parenthesis (they might be parentheses for different filter components).

**ID: 198**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided search filter "%s" could not be decoded because the closing parenthesis at position %d did not have a corresponding open parenthesis.

**ID: 199**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided search filter "%s" could not be decoded because the opening parenthesis at position %d did not have a corresponding close parenthesis.

**ID: 200**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided search filter "%s" could not be decoded because the assumed substring filter value between positions %d and %d did not have any asterisk wildcard characters.

**ID: 201**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided search filter "%s" could not be decoded because the extensible match component starting at position %d did not have a colon to denote the end of the attribute type name.

**ID: 202**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Terminating this connection because the client sent an invalid message of type %s (LDAP message ID %d) that is not allowed for request messages.

**ID: 203**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected failure occurred while trying to process a request of type %s (LDAP message ID %d): %s. The client connection will be terminated.



**ID: 204**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The bind request message (LDAP message ID %d) included an invalid authentication type of %s. This is a protocol error, and this connection will be terminated as per RFC 2251 section 4.2.3.

**ID: 205**

Severity: ERROR

Message: This client connection is being terminated because a protocol error occurred while trying to process a bind request. The LDAP message ID was %d and the error message for the bind response was %s.

**ID: 206**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An extended response message would have been sent to an LDAPv2 client (connection ID=%d, operation ID=%d): %s. LDAPv2 does not allow extended operations, so this response will not be sent.

**ID: 207**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A search performed by an LDAPv2 client (connection ID=%d, operation ID=%d) would have included a search result reference %s. Referrals are not allowed for LDAPv2 clients, so this search reference will not be sent.

**ID: 208**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The original result code for this message was 10 but this result is not allowed for LDAPv2 clients.

**ID: 209**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The response included one or more referrals, which are not allowed for LDAPv2 clients. The referrals included were: %s.

**ID: 210**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server has been configured to deny access to LDAPv2 clients. This connection will be closed.

**ID: 211**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The client with connection ID %d authenticated to the Directory Server using LDAPv2,

but attempted to send an extended operation request (LDAP message ID %d), which is not allowed for LDAPv2 clients. The connection will be terminated.

**ID: 212**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An attempt was made to initialize the LDAP statistics monitor provider as defined in configuration entry %s. This monitor provider should only be dynamically created within the Directory Server itself and not from within the configuration.

**ID: 213**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The LDAP request handler thread "%s" encountered an unexpected error that would have caused the thread to die: %s. The error has been caught and the request handler should continue operating as normal.

**ID: 214**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The attempt to register this connection with the Directory Server was rejected. This might indicate that the server already has the maximum allowed number of concurrent connections established, or that it is in a restricted access mode.

**ID: 264**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while trying to decode the DN %s used for internal operations as a root user: %s.

**ID: 271**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The TLS connection security provider cannot be enabled on this client connection because it is already using the %s provider. StartTLS can only be used on clear-text connections.

**ID: 272**

Severity: ERROR

Message: StartTLS cannot be enabled on this LDAP client connection because the corresponding LDAP connection handler is configured to reject StartTLS requests. The use of StartTLS can be enabled using the ds-cfg-allow-start-tls configuration attribute.

**ID: 273**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to create a TLS connection security provider for this client connection for use with StartTLS: %s.

**ID: 278**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP paged results control value because the element is null.

**ID: 279**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP paged results control value because the element could not be decoded as a sequence: %s.

**ID: 281**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP paged results control value because the size element could not be properly decoded: %s.

**ID: 282**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP paged results control value because the cookie could not be properly decoded: %s.

**ID: 283**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided LDAP assertion control because the control does not have a value.

**ID: 285**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided LDAP pre-read request control because the control does not have a value.

**ID: 286**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided LDAP pre-read request control because an error occurred while trying to decode the control value: %s.

**ID: 287**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided LDAP post-read request control because the control does not have a value.

**ID: 288**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided LDAP post-read request control because an error occurred while trying to decode the control value: %s.

**ID: 289**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided LDAP pre-read response control because the control does not have a value.

**ID: 290**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided LDAP pre-read response control because an error occurred while trying to decode the control value: %s.

**ID: 291**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided LDAP post-read response control because the control does not have a value.

**ID: 292**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided LDAP post-read response control because an error occurred while trying to decode the control value: %s.

**ID: 293**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided proxied authorization V1 control because it does not have a value.

**ID: 295**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided proxied authorization V1 control because an error occurred while attempting to decode the control value: %s.

**ID: 296**

Severity: ERROR

Message: User %s specified in the proxied authorization V1 control does not exist in the Directory Server.

**ID: 297**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided proxied authorization V2 control because it does not have a value.

**ID: 299**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to process proxied authorization V2 control because it contains an authorization ID based on a username and no proxied authorization identity mapper is configured in the Directory Server.

**ID: 300**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The authorization ID "%s" contained in the proxied authorization V2 control is invalid because it does not start with "dn:" to indicate a user DN or "u:" to indicate a username.

**ID: 301**

Severity: ERROR

Message: User %s specified in the proxied authorization V2 control does not exist in the Directory Server.

**ID: 302**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided integer value %d does not correspond to any persistent search change type.

**ID: 303**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided integer value indicated that there were no persistent search change types, which is not allowed.

**ID: 304**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided integer value %d was outside the range of acceptable values for an encoded change type set.

**ID: 305**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided persistent search control because it does not have a value.

**ID: 307**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided persistent search control because an error occurred while attempting to decode the control value: %s.

**ID: 308**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided entry change notification control because it does not have a value.

**ID: 310**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided entry change notification control because it contains a previous DN element but had a change type of %s. The previous DN element can only be provided with the modify DN change type.

**ID: 312**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided entry change notification control because an error occurred while attempting to decode the control value: %s.

**ID: 313**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided authorization identity response control because it does not have a value.

**ID: 314**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided ASN.1 element as an LDAP intermediate response protocol op because the element could not be decoded as a sequence: %s.

**ID: 316**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to decode the intermediate response OID: %s.

**ID: 317**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to decode the intermediate response value: %s.

**ID: 321**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided LDAP filter "%s" cannot be used as a matched values filter because filters of type %s are not allowed for use in matched values filters.

**ID: 322**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided LDAP filter "%s" cannot be used as a matched values filter because it is an extensible match filter that contains the dnAttributes flag, which is not allowed for matched values filters.

**ID: 324**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to decode the attribute value assertion in the provided matched values filter: %s.

**ID: 326**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided matched values filter could not be decoded because there were no subInitial, subAny, or subFinal components in the substring filter.

**ID: 330**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided matched values filter could not be decoded because an error occurred while decoding the substring filter component: %s.

**ID: 331**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided matched values filter could not be decoded because an error occurred while decoding the presence filter component: %s.

**ID: 337**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided matched values filter could not be decoded because an error occurred while decoding the extensible match filter component: %s.

**ID: 338**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided matched values filter could not be decoded because it had an invalid BER type of %s.

**ID: 339**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided matched values control because it does not have a value.

**ID: 340**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided matched values control because an error occurred while attempting to decode the value as an ASN.1 sequence: %s.

**ID: 341**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided matched values control because the control value does not specify any filters for use in matching attribute values.

**ID: 342**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided control as a password expired control because the provided control had a value that could not be parsed as an integer.

**ID: 343**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided password expiring control because it does not have a value.

**ID: 344**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided control as a password expiring control because an error occurred while attempting to decode the number of seconds until expiration: %s.

**ID: 354**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided control as a password policy request control because the provided control had a value but the password policy request control should not have a value.

**ID: 355**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided password policy response control because it does not have a value.

**ID: 356**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided password policy response control because the warning element has an invalid type of %s.

**ID: 357**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided password policy response control because the error element has an invalid type of %d.

**ID: 359**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided password policy response control: %s.



**ID: 372**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Use of the proxied authorization V1 control for user %s is not allowed by the password policy configuration.

**ID: 375**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided control as an account availability request control because the provided control had a value but the account availability request control should not have a value.

**ID: 376**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided account availability response control because it does not have a value.

**ID: 378**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The account availability response control had an unknown ACCOUNT\_USABLE\_RESPONSE element type of %s.

**ID: 379**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided account availability response control: %s.

**ID: 384**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided LDAP attribute %s contains duplicate values.

**ID: 385**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided LDAP search filter references unknown matching rule %s.

**ID: 386**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided LDAP search filter has an assertion value but does not include either an attribute type or a matching rule ID.

**ID: 387**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to call select() in the LDAP connection handler: %s. It appears that your JVM

may be susceptible to the issue described at [http://bugs.sun.com/bugdatabase/view\\_bug.do?bug\\_id=6322825](http://bugs.sun.com/bugdatabase/view_bug.do?bug_id=6322825), and it is unable to handle LDAP requests in its current configuration. Please upgrade to a newer JVM that does not exhibit this behavior (Java 5.0 Update 8 or higher) or set the number of available file descriptors to a value greater than or equal to 8193 (e.g., by issuing the command 'ulimit -n 8193') before starting the Directory Server.

**ID: 388**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unwilling to process the request because it contains a proxied authorization V1 control which is not marked critical. The proxied authorization control must always have a criticality of "true".

**ID: 389**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unwilling to process the request because it contains a proxied authorization V2 control which is not marked critical. The proxied authorization control must always have a criticality of "true".

**ID: 405**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided search filter "%s" could not be decoded because the NOT filter between positions %d and %d did not contain exactly one filter component.

**ID: 427**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An LDAP filter enclosed in apostrophes is invalid: %s.

**ID: 429**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided search filter contains an invalid attribute type '%s' with invalid character '%s' at position %d.

**ID: 430**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided search filter "%s" could not be decoded because the extensible match component starting at position %d did not include either an attribute description or a matching rule ID. At least one of them must be provided.

**ID: 431**

Severity: ERROR

Message: LDAPv2 clients are not allowed to use request controls.

**ID: 432**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s connection handler defined in configuration entry %s was unable to bind to %s:%d: %s.

**ID: 438**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to perform search operations through JMX.

**ID: 439**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to establish the connection through JMX. At least JMX\_READ privilege is required.

**ID: 440**

Severity: ERROR

Message: User %s does not exist in the directory.

**ID: 441**

Severity: ERROR

Message: This output stream has been closed.

**ID: 442**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided LDAP message had an invalid operation type (%s) for a request.

**ID: 443**

Severity: ERROR

Message: SASL bind operations are not supported over internal LDAP sockets.

**ID: 444**

Severity: ERROR

Message: StartTLS operations are not supported over internal LDAP sockets.

**ID: 447**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to read a change record from the LDIF file: %s. This change will be skipped but processing on the LDIF file will continue.

**ID: 448**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to read a change record from the LDIF file: %s. No further processing on this LDIF file can be performed.

**ID: 454**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An I/O error occurred while the LDIF connection handler was processing LDIF file %s: %s.

**ID: 455**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while the LDIF connection handler was attempting to rename partially-processed file from %s to %s: %s.

**ID: 456**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while the LDIF connection handler was attempting to delete processed file %s: %s.

**ID: 457**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Address already in use.

**ID: 458**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided subentries control because it does not have a value.

**ID: 459**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided subentries control because an error occurred while attempting to decode the control value: %s.

**ID: 1462**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No Configuration was defined for this connection handler. The configuration parameters ds-cfg-listen-port and ds-cfg-trap-port are required by the connection handler to start.

**ID: 1463**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Traps Destination %s is an unknown host. Traps will not be sent to this destination.

**ID: 1464**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have the appropriate OpenDMK jar files to enable the SNMP Connection Handler. Please go under <http://opendmk.dev.java.net> and set the opendmk-jarfile configuration parameter to set the full path of the required jdmkrt.jar file. The SNMP connection Handler didn't started.

**ID: 1465**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot initialize the SNMP Connection Handler. Please check the configuration attributes.

**ID: 1466**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No valid trap destinations has been found. No trap will be sent.

**ID: 1503**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided subtree delete control because it contains a value.

**ID: 1504**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to initialize the SSL context for use in the LDAP Connection Handler: %s.

**ID: 1505**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server does not support LDAP protocol version %d. This connection will be closed.

**ID: 1506**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The specified OpenDMK jar file '%s' could not be found. Verify that the value set in the opendmk-jarfile configuration parameter of the SNMP connection handler is the valid path to the jdmkrt.jar file and that the file is accessible.

**ID: 1507**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The required classes could not be loaded using jar file '%s'. Verify that the jar file is not corrupted.

**ID: 1508**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided control %s because an error occurred while attempting to decode the control value: %s.

**ID: 1509**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided entry changelog notification control because it does not have a value.

**ID: 1510**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode the provided entry changelog notification control because an error occurred while attempting to decode the control value: %s.

**ID: 1511**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The connection to the Directory Server was closed while waiting for a response.

**ID: 1513**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An IO error occurred while reading a request from the client: %s.

**ID: 1514**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Connection reset by client.

**ID: 1516**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The server received configuration changes that require a restart of the %s connection handler to take effect.

**ID: 1517**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The GSER value does not contain a String matching the pattern %s at the current position: %s.

**ID: 1518**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The GSER value does not contain a separator at the current position: %s.

**ID: 1519**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The GSER value does not contain a valid String value at the current position: %s.

**ID: 1520**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The GSER value does not contain a valid integer value at the current position: %s.

**ID: 1521**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The GSER value does not contain a valid identifier at the current position: %s.

**ID: 1522**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The GSER value does not contain a whitespace character at the current position: %s.

**ID: 1523**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The GSER value does not contain a valid IdentifiedChoiceValue at the current position: %s.

**ID: 1524**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The keystore %s seems to be missing, this may render the secure port inoperative for '%s'. Verify the keystore setting in the configuration.

**ID: 1525**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Authorization as '%s' specified in the proxied authorization control is not permitted.

**ID: 1526**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The key with alias '%s' was not found for '%s'. Verify that the keystore is properly configured.

**ID: 1527**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No usable key was found for '%s'. Verify the keystore content.

**ID: 1529**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Failed to initialize Http Connection Handler.

**ID: 1530**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No value was provided for the transaction id control, whereas an UTF-8 encoded value is expected.

**ID: 1531**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Exception on the underlying client connection: %s.

**ID: 1532**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The underlying client connection timed out or closed: %s.

**ID: 1533**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Use of the proxied authorization V2 control for user %s is not allowed: the account is disabled.

**ID: 1534**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Use of the proxied authorization V2 control for user %s is not allowed: the account is expired.

**ID: 1535**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Use of the proxied authorization V2 control for user %s is not allowed: the account is locked.

**ID: 1536**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Use of the proxied authorization V2 control for user %s is not allowed: the account's password is expired.

**Log Message Category: QUICKSETUP**

**ID: N/A**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The registration information of server %s and server %s could not be merged. Reasons:%n%s.



## Log Message Category: REPLICATION

### ID: 1

Severity: ERROR

Message: The configured DN is already used by another domain.

### ID: 5

Severity: ERROR

Message: Replication Server failed to start because the hostname is unknown.

### ID: 6

Severity: ERROR

Message: Replication Server failed to start : could not bind to the listen port : %d. Error : %s.

### ID: 7

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unknown operation type : %s.

### ID: 9

Severity: ERROR

Message: Internal Error : Operation %s change number %s was not found in pending list.

### ID: 11

Severity: ERROR

Message: The replication server failed to start because the database %s could not be read : %s.

### ID: 12

Severity: ERROR

Message: An Exception was caught while replaying operation %s : %s.

### ID: 15

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error %s when searching for server state %s : %s base dn : %s.

### ID: 20

Severity: ERROR

Message: Caught IOException while sending topology info (for update) on domain %s for %s server %s : %s.

### ID: 21

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error when searching old changes from the database for base DN %s.

**ID: 25**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error trying to replay %s, operation could not be decoded :.

**ID: 26**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error trying to use the underlying database. The Replication Server is going to shut down: %s.

**ID: 29**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error during the Replication Server database trimming or flush process. The Changelog service is going to shutdown: %s.

**ID: 32**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error happened handling connection with %s. This connection is going to be closed.

**ID: 33**

Severity: ERROR

Message: In replication server %s: an unexpected error occurred while sending an ack to server id %s for change number %s in domain %s . This connection is going to be closed and reopened.

**ID: 35**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A loop was detected while replaying operation: %s error %s.

**ID: 36**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An Exception was caught while testing existence or trying to create the directory for the Replication Server database : %s.

**ID: 44**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The current request is rejected due to an import or an export already in progress for the same data.

**ID: 45**

Severity: ERROR

Message: On domain %s, initialization of server with serverId:%s has been requested from a server with an invalid serverId:%s. %s.

**ID: 46**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid target for the export.

**ID: 47**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Domain %s: the server with serverId=%s is unreachable.

**ID: 48**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No domain matches the provided base DN '%s'.

**ID: 49**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Multiple domains match the base DN provided.

**ID: 50**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provider class does not allow the operation requested.

**ID: 51**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The hostname %s could not be resolved as an IP address.

**ID: 54**

Severity: ERROR

Message: In Replication server %s: servers %s and %s have the same ServerId : %d.

**ID: 55**

Severity: ERROR

Message: In Replication server %s: replication servers %s and %s have the same ServerId : %d.

**ID: 56**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s was containing some unknown historical information, This may cause some inconsistency for this entry.

**ID: 57**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A conflict was detected but the conflict information could not be added. Operation: %s, Result: %s.

**ID: 58**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error happened trying to rename a conflicting entry. DN: %s, Operation: %s, Result: %s.

**ID: 61**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Replication is configured for suffix %s but was not able to connect to any Replication Server.

**ID: 65**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while sending an Error Message to %s. This connection is going to be closed and reopened.

**ID: 66**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while sending a Message to %s. This connection is going to be closed and reopened.

**ID: 67**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not replay operation %s with ChangeNumber %s error %s %s.

**ID: 68**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The entry %s has historical information for attribute %s which is not defined in the schema. This information will be ignored.

**ID: 70**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Replication Server socket could not be closed : %s.

**ID: 71**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The thread listening on the replication server port could not be stopped : %s.

**ID: 73**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred when searching for generation id for domain "%s": %s.

**ID: 74**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred when looking for the replicated backend : %s. It may be not configured or disabled.

**ID: 75**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred when searching in %s for the generation ID : %s.

**ID: 76**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred when updating generation ID for domain "%s": %s.

**ID: 79**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The following error has been received : %s.

**ID: 82**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Initialization cannot be done because import is not supported by the backend %s.

**ID: 83**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Initialization cannot be done because export is not supported by the backend %s.

**ID: 84**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Initialization cannot be done because the following error occurred while locking the backend %s : %s.

**ID: 86**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Replication server caught exception while listening for client connections %s.

**ID: 87**

Severity: ERROR

Message: While clearing the database %s , the following error happened: %s.

**ID: 89**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred when testing existence or creating the replication backend : %s.

**ID: 93**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred when searching for %s : %s.

**ID: 95**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The base DN %s is not stored by any of the Directory Server backend.

**ID: 107**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Monitor data of remote servers are missing due to a processing error : %s.

**ID: 108**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to send monitor data request for domain "%s" to replication server RS(%d) due to the following error: %s.

**ID: 109**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An Exception was caught while replaying replication message : %s.

**ID: 114**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Caught exception publishing fake operations for domain %s : %s.

**ID: 115**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Caught exception computing fake operations for domain %s for replication server %s : %s.

**ID: 118**

Severity: ERROR

Message: For replicated domain %s, in server with serverId=%s, the generation ID could not be set to value %s in the rest of the topology because this server is NOT connected to any replication

server. You should check in the configuration that the domain is enabled and that there is one replication server up and running.

**ID: 121**

Severity: ERROR

Message: DN sent by remote replication server: %s does not match local replication server one: %s.

**ID: 122**

Severity: ERROR

Message: DN sent by replication server: %s does not match local directory server one: %s.

**ID: 123**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Caught IOException while forwarding ResetGenerationIdMsg to peer replication servers for domain %s : %s.

**ID: 124**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Computed invalid initial status: %s in DS replication domain %s with server id %s.

**ID: 125**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Replication server received invalid initial status: %s for replication domain %s from server id %s.

**ID: 126**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Received invalid requested status %s in DS replication domain %s with server id %s.

**ID: 127**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not compute new status in RS replication domain %s for server id %s. Was in %s status and received %s event.

**ID: 128**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not compute new status in DS replication domain %s with server id %s. Was in %s status and received %s event.

**ID: 129**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Caught IOException while changing status for domain %s and serverId: %s after reset for generation id: %s.

**ID: 130**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Received change status message does not come from a directory server (dn: %s, server id: %s, msg: %s).

**ID: 132**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Received invalid new status %s in RS for replication domain %s and directory server id %s.

**ID: 134**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Replication broker with dn %s and server id %s failed to signal status change because of: %s.

**ID: 139**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Caught IOException while changing status for domain %s and serverId: %s from status analyzer: %s.

**ID: 149**

Severity: ERROR

Message: In directory server %s, received unknown assured update mode: %s, for domain %s.  
Message: %s.

**ID: 150**

Severity: ERROR

Message: In replication server %s, received unknown assured update mode: %s, for domain %s.  
Message: %s.

**ID: 151**

Severity: ERROR

Message: In replication server %s, received a safe data assured update message with incoherent level: %s, this is for domain %s. Message: %s.

**ID: 152**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The generation ID could not be reset for domain %s.



**ID: 154**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Replication was not started on base-dn %s : %s.

**ID: 157**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Replication protocol error. Bad message type. %s received, %s required.

**ID: 159**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Server Handler byte count is not correct Byte Count=%s (Fixed).

**ID: 168**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The fractional replication ldif import plugin is configured with invalid plugin type %s. Only the ldifImport plugin type is allowed.

**ID: 173**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred when accessing the change number database : %s.

**ID: 174**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The initialization failed because the domain %s is not connected to a replication server.

**ID: 175**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not retrieve the configuration for a replication domain matching the entry %s.

**ID: 178**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Directory server %s was attempting to connect to replication server %s but has disconnected in handshake phase. Error: %s.

**ID: 179**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Replication server %s was attempting to connect to replication server %s but has disconnected in handshake phase. Error: %s.

**ID: 181**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The connection from this replication server RS(%d) to replication server RS(%d) at %s for domain "%s" has failed.

**ID: 185**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Full resync required. Reason: The provided cookie contains unknown replicated domain %s. Current starting cookie <%s>.

**ID: 186**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Full resync required. Reason: The provided cookie is older than the start of historical in the server for the replicated domain : %s.

**ID: 187**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid syntax for the provided cookie '%s'.

**ID: 189**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Domain %s (server id: %s) : remote exporter server disconnection (server id: %s ) detected during initialization.

**ID: 190**

Severity: ERROR

Message: During initialization from a remote server, the following error occurred : %s.

**ID: 191**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Connection failure with Replication Server %s during import.

**ID: 192**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Bad msg id sequence during import. Expected:%s Actual:%s.

**ID: 193**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The following servers did not acknowledge initialization in the expected time for domain %s. They are potentially down or too slow. Servers list: %s.

**ID: 194**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The following servers did not end initialization being connected with the right generation (%s). They are potentially stopped or too slow. Servers list: %s.

**ID: 195**

Severity: ERROR

Message: When initializing remote server(s), connection to Replication Server with serverId=%s is lost.

**ID: 196**

Severity: ERROR

Message: When initializing remote server(s), the initialized server with serverId=%s is potentially stopped or too slow.

**ID: 197**

Severity: ERROR

Message: When sending a new initialization request for an initialization from a remote server, the following error occurred %s. The initial error was : %s.

**ID: 201**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Processing two different changes with same CSN=%s. Previous msg=<%s>, New msg=<%s>.

**ID: 202**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error while trying to solve conflict with DN : %s ERROR : %s.

**ID: 211**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The connection from this replication server RS(%d) to directory server DS(%d) at %s for domain "%s" has failed.

**ID: 216**

Severity: ERROR

Message: %s was interrupted in the startup phase.

**ID: 235**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not create replica database because the changelog database is shutting down.

**ID: 236**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error forced the %s thread to shutdown: %s. The changeNumber attribute will not move forward anymore. You can reenable this thread by first setting the "compute-change-number" property to false and then back to true.

**ID: 240**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not add change %s to replicaDB %s %s because flushing thread is shutting down.

**ID: 243**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error when retrieving changelog state from root path '%s' : IO error on domain directory '%s' when retrieving list of server ids.

**ID: 244**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not get or create replica DB for baseDN '%s', serverId '%d', generationId '%d': %s.

**ID: 245**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not get or create change number index DB in root path '%s', using path '%s'.

**ID: 246**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not retrieve generation id file '%s' for DN '%s' to delete it.

**ID: 247**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not create directory '%s' for server id %d.

**ID: 248**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not create generation id file '%s'.

**ID: 250**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not read server id filename because it uses a wrong format, expecting '[id].server' where [id] is numeric but got '%s'.

**ID: 251**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not read generation id because it uses a wrong format, expecting a number but got '%s'.

**ID: 252**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not open log file '%s' for write.

**ID: 253**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not open a reader on log file '%s'.

**ID: 254**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not decode a record from data read in log file '%s'.

**ID: 255**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not delete log file '%s'.

**ID: 256**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not create log file '%s'.

**ID: 258**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not add record '%s' in log file '%s'.

**ID: 259**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not synchronize written records to file system for log file '%s'.

**ID: 260**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not seek to position %d for reader on log file '%s'.

**ID: 261**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not create root directory '%s' for log file.

**ID: 262**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not decode DN from domain state file '%s', from line '%s'.

**ID: 263**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not read domain state file '%s'.

**ID: 264**

Severity: ERROR

Message: There is a mismatch between domain state file and actual domain directories found in file system. Expected domain ids : '%s'. Actual domain ids found in file system: '%s'.

**ID: 265**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not create a new domain id %s for domain DN %s and save it in domain state file "%s".

**ID: 266**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not get reader position for cursor in log file '%s'.

**ID: 267**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not decode the key from string [%s].

**ID: 269**

Severity: ERROR

Message: When closing log '%s', found %d cursor(s) still opened on the log.

**ID: 270**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not initialize the log '%s'.

**ID: 271**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not retrieve key bounds from log file '%s'.

**ID: 272**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not retrieve read-only log files from log '%s'.

**ID: 273**

Severity: ERROR

Message: While purging log, could not delete log file(s): '%s'.

**ID: 274**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The following log '%s' must be released but it is not referenced.

**ID: 275**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not rename head log file from '%s' to '%s'.

**ID: 278**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not write offline replica information for domain %s and server id %d, using path '%s' (offline CSN is %s).

**ID: 279**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not read replica offline state file '%s' for domain %s, it should contain exactly one line corresponding to the offline CSN.

**ID: 280**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not read content of replica offline state file '%s' for domain %s.

**ID: 281**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not delete replica offline state file '%s' for domain %s and server id %d.

**ID: 282**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not retrieve file length of log file '%s'.

**ID: 283**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while recovering the replication change log file '%s'. The recovery has been aborted and this replication server will be removed from the replication topology. The change log file system may be read-only, full, or corrupt and must be fixed before this

replication server can be used. The underlying error was: %s.

**ID: 286**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred when searching base DN '%s' with filter '%s' in changelog backend : %s.

**ID: 287**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred when retrieving attribute value for attribute '%s' for entry DN '%s' in changelog backend : %s.

**ID: 288**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not create file '%s' to store last log rotation time %d.

**ID: 289**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not delete file '%s' that stored the previous last log rotation time.

**ID: 290**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cursor on log '%s' has been aborted after a purge or a clear.

**ID: 291**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not position and read newest record from log file '%s'.

**ID: 293**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The change number index could not be reset to start with %d in base DN '%s' because starting CSN '%s' does not exist in the change log.

**ID: 294**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The change number could not be reset to %d because the associated change with CSN '%s' has already been purged from the change log. Try resetting to a more recent change.

**ID: 295**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Change number indexing is disabled for replication domain '%s'.



**ID: 297**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode change-log record with version %x.

**ID: 300**

Severity: ERROR

Message: New replication connection from %s started with unexpected message %s and is being closed.

**ID: 305**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid operator '%s' specified in historicalCsnRangeMatch extensible matching rule assertion.

**ID: 306**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Specified assertion '%s' for historicalCsnRangeMatch extensible matching rule does not conform to expected syntax. The assertion must specify a CSN range.

**ID: 307**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Specified CSNs '%s' and '%s' have two different server ids. The historicalCsnRangeMatch extensible matching rule requires CSNs to have the same server id.

**ID: 308**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Specified operators '%s' and '%s' do not specify a range for historicalCsnRangeMatch extensible matching rule.

**ID: 309**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not restart the Replication Server, bind to listen port %d failed : %s.

**ID: 310**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The replication server has detected that the file system containing the changelog is full. In order to prevent further problems, the replication server will disconnect from the replication topology and wait for sufficient disk space to be recovered, at which point it will reconnect.

**Log Message Category: SCHEMA**

**ID: 26**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a valid distinguished name because the last non-space character was a comma or semicolon.

**ID: 28**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a valid distinguished name because character '%c' at position %d is not allowed in an attribute name.

**ID: 29**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a valid distinguished name because the underscore character is not allowed in an attribute name unless the %s configuration option is enabled.

**ID: 30**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a valid distinguished name because the hyphen character is not allowed as the first character of an attribute name.

**ID: 31**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a valid distinguished name because the underscore character is not allowed as the first character of an attribute name even if the %s configuration option is enabled.

**ID: 32**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a valid distinguished name because the digit '%c' is not allowed as the first character of an attribute name unless the name is specified as an OID or the %s configuration option is enabled.

**ID: 33**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a valid distinguished name because it contained an RDN containing an empty attribute name.

**ID: 34**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a valid distinguished name because the parsed attribute name %s included a period but that name did not appear to be a valid OID.

**ID: 35**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a valid distinguished name because the last non-space character was part of the attribute name '%s'.

**ID: 36**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a valid distinguished name because the next non-space character after attribute name "%s" should have been an equal sign but instead was '%c'.

**ID: 37**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a valid distinguished name because character '%c' at position %d is not valid.

**ID: 38**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a valid distinguished name because an attribute value started with an octothorpe (#) but was not followed by a positive multiple of two hexadecimal digits.

**ID: 39**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a valid distinguished name because an attribute value started with an octothorpe (#) but contained a character %c that was not a valid hexadecimal digit.

**ID: 40**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a valid distinguished name because an unexpected failure occurred while attempting to parse an attribute value from one of the RDN components: "%s".

**ID: 41**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a valid distinguished name because one of the RDN components included a quoted value that did not have a corresponding closing quotation mark.

**ID: 42**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a valid distinguished name because one of the RDN components included a value with an escaped hexadecimal digit that was not followed by a second hexadecimal digit.

**ID: 52**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value could not be parsed as a valid attribute type description because it was empty or contained only whitespace.

**ID: 69**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value could not be parsed as a valid objectclass description because it was empty or contained only whitespace.

**ID: 70**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as an objectclass description because an open parenthesis was expected at position %d but instead a '%s' character was found.

**ID: 71**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as an objectclass description because the end of the value was encountered while the Directory Server expected more data to be provided.

**ID: 72**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as an objectclass description because the numeric OID contained two consecutive periods at position %d.

**ID: 73**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as an objectclass description because the numeric OID contained an illegal character %s at position %d.

**ID: 74**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as an objectclass description because the non-numeric OID contained an illegal character %s at position %d.

**ID: 75**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as an objectclass description because it

contained an illegal character %s at position %d.

**ID: 76**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as an objectclass description because it contained an unexpected closing parenthesis at position %d.

**ID: 119**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value could not be parsed as a valid DIT content rule description because it was empty or contained only whitespace.

**ID: 120**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a DIT content rule description because an open parenthesis was expected at position %d but instead a '%s' character was found.

**ID: 121**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a DIT content rule description because the end of the value was encountered while the Directory Server expected more data to be provided.

**ID: 122**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a DIT content rule description because the numeric OID contained two consecutive periods at position %d.

**ID: 123**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a DIT content rule description because the numeric OID contained an illegal character %s at position %d.

**ID: 124**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a DIT content rule description because the non-numeric OID contained an illegal character %s at position %d.

**ID: 125**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a DIT content rule description because it contained an unexpected closing parenthesis at position %d.

**ID: 126**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a DIT content rule description because it contained an illegal character %s at position %d.

**ID: 127**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The DIT content rule "%s" is associated with a structural objectclass %s that is not defined in the server schema.

**ID: 128**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The DIT content rule "%s" is associated with the objectclass with OID %s (%s). This objectclass exists in the server schema but is defined as %s rather than structural.

**ID: 129**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The DIT content rule "%s" is associated with an auxiliary objectclass %s that is not defined in the server schema.

**ID: 130**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The DIT content rule "%s" is associated with an auxiliary objectclass %s. This objectclass exists in the server schema but is defined as %s rather than auxiliary.

**ID: 131**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The DIT content rule "%s" is associated with a required attribute type %s that is not defined in the server schema.

**ID: 132**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The DIT content rule "%s" is associated with an optional attribute type %s that is not defined in the server schema.

**ID: 133**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The DIT content rule "%s" is associated with a prohibited attribute type %s that is not defined in the server schema.

**ID: 134**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a DIT content rule description because a single quote was expected at position %d but the %s character was found instead.

**ID: 135**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value could not be parsed as a valid name form description because it was empty or contained only whitespace.

**ID: 136**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a name form description because an open parenthesis was expected at position %d but instead a '%c' character was found.

**ID: 137**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a name form description because the end of the value was encountered while the Directory Server expected more data to be provided.

**ID: 138**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a name form description because the numeric OID contained two consecutive periods at position %d.

**ID: 139**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a name form description because the numeric OID contained an illegal character %c at position %d.

**ID: 140**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a name form description because the non-numeric OID contained an illegal character %c at position %d.

**ID: 141**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a name form description because it contained an unexpected closing parenthesis at position %d.

**ID: 142**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a name form description because it contained an illegal character %c at position %d.

**ID: 143**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The name form description "%s" is associated with a structural objectclass %s that is not defined in the server schema.

**ID: 144**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The name form description "%s" is associated with the objectclass with OID %s (%s). This objectclass exists in the server schema but is defined as %s rather than structural.

**ID: 145**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The definition for the name form with OID %s declared that it should include required attribute "%s". No attribute type matching this name or OID exists in the server schema.

**ID: 146**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The definition for the name form with OID %s declared that it should include optional attribute "%s". No attribute type matching this name or OID exists in the server schema.

**ID: 147**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a name form description because it does not specify the structural objectclass with which it is associated.

**ID: 148**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a name form description because a single quote was expected at position %d but the %c character was found instead.

**ID: 160**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value could not be parsed as a valid matching rule use description because it was empty or contained only whitespace.

**ID: 161**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a matching rule use description because an open parenthesis was expected at position %d but instead a '%s' character was found.



**ID: 162**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a matching rule use description because the end of the value was encountered while the Directory Server expected more data to be provided.

**ID: 163**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a matching rule use description because the numeric OID contained two consecutive periods at position %d.

**ID: 164**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a matching rule use description because the numeric OID contained an illegal character %s at position %d.

**ID: 165**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a matching rule use description because the non-numeric OID contained an illegal character %s at position %d.

**ID: 166**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a matching rule use description because the specified matching rule %s is unknown.

**ID: 167**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a matching rule use description because it contained an unexpected closing parenthesis at position %d.

**ID: 168**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a matching rule use description because it contained an illegal character %s at position %d.

**ID: 169**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The matching rule use description "%s" is associated with attribute type %s that is not defined in the server schema.

**ID: 170**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a matching rule description because it does not specify the set of attribute types that may be used with the associated OID.

**ID: 171**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a matching rule use description because a single quote was expected at position %d but the %s character was found instead.

**ID: 172**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value could not be parsed as a valid DIT structure rule description because it was empty or contained only whitespace.

**ID: 173**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a DIT structure rule description because an open parenthesis was expected at position %d but instead a '%s' character was found.

**ID: 174**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a DIT structure rule description because the end of the value was encountered while the Directory Server expected more data to be provided.

**ID: 175**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a DIT structure rule description because the rule ID contained an illegal character %s at position %d.

**ID: 176**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a DIT structure rule description because it contained an unexpected closing parenthesis at position %d.

**ID: 177**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a DIT structure rule description because it contained an illegal character %s at position %d.

**ID: 178**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a DIT structure rule description because it referenced an unknown name form %s.

**ID: 179**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a DIT structure rule description because it referenced an unknown rule ID %d for a superior DIT structure rule.

**ID: 180**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a DIT structure rule description because it did not specify the name form for the rule.

**ID: 181**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a DIT structure rule description because a single quote was expected at position %d but the %s character was found instead.

**ID: 182**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a DIT structure rule description because the numeric OID contained two consecutive periods at position %d.

**ID: 183**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a DIT structure rule description because the numeric OID contained an illegal character %s at position %d.

**ID: 184**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a DIT structure rule description because the non-numeric OID contained an illegal character %s at position %d.

**ID: 206**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a guide value because the criteria portion %s contained an illegal character %c at position %d.

**ID: 207**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a guide value because the criteria portion %s did not contain a close parenthesis that corresponded to the initial open parenthesis.

**ID: 208**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a guide value because the criteria portion %s started with a question mark but was not followed by the string "true" or "false".

**ID: 209**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a guide value because the criteria portion %s did not contain a dollar sign to separate the attribute type from the match type.

**ID: 210**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a guide value because the criteria portion %s did not specify an attribute type before the dollar sign.

**ID: 211**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a guide value because the criteria portion %s did not specify a match type after the dollar sign.

**ID: 212**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a guide value because the criteria portion %s had an invalid match type starting at position %d.

**ID: 243**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided authPassword value had an invalid scheme character at position %d.

**ID: 244**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided authPassword value had a zero-length scheme element.

**ID: 245**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided authPassword value was missing the separator character or had an illegal character between the scheme and authInfo elements.

**ID: 246**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided authPassword value had an invalid authInfo character at position %d.

**ID: 247**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided authPassword value had a zero-length authInfo element.

**ID: 248**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided authPassword value was missing the separator character or had an illegal character between the authInfo and authValue elements.

**ID: 253**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No value was given to decode by the user password attribute syntax.

**ID: 254**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode the provided value according to the user password syntax because the value does not start with the opening curly brace ("{" character.

**ID: 255**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode the provided value according to the user password syntax because the value does not contain a closing curly brace ("}") character.

**ID: 256**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode the provided value according to the user password syntax because the value does not contain a storage scheme name.

**ID: 257**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a valid RFC 3672 subtree specification.

**ID: 261**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided authPassword value had an invalid authValue character at position %d.

**ID: 262**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided authPassword value had a zero-length authValue element.

**ID: 263**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided authPassword value had an invalid trailing character at position %d.

**ID: 269**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a valid subtree specification.

**ID: 271**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The DIT content rule "%s" is not valid because it prohibits the use of attribute type %s which is required by the associated structural object class %s.

**ID: 272**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The DIT content rule "%s" is not valid because it prohibits the use of attribute type %s which is required by the associated auxiliary object class %s.

**ID: 282**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a valid distinguished name because an attribute value started with a character at position %d that needs to be escaped.

**ID: 288**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a valid object class definition because character '%c' at position %d is not allowed in an object class name.

**ID: 289**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a valid object class definition because the underscore character is not allowed in an object class name unless the %s configuration option is enabled.

**ID: 290**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a valid object class definition because

the hyphen character is not allowed as the first character of an object class name.

**ID: 291**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a valid object class definition because the underscore character is not allowed as the first character of an object class name even if the %s configuration option is enabled.

**ID: 292**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as a valid object class definition because the digit '%c' is not allowed as the first character of an object class name unless the name is specified as an OID or the %s configuration option is enabled.

**ID: 306**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as an ldap syntax because it contains an unrecognized extension %s at position %d.

**ID: 317**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value could not be parsed as a valid ldap syntax description because it was empty or contained only whitespace.

**ID: 318**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as an ldap syntax description because an open parenthesis was expected at position %d but instead a '%s' character was found.

**ID: 319**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as an ldap syntax description because the end of the value was encountered while the Directory Server expected more data to be provided.

**ID: 320**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as an ldap syntax description because the numeric OID contained two consecutive periods at position %d.

**ID: 321**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as an ldap syntax description because the

numeric OID contained an illegal character %s at position %d.

**ID: 322**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as an ldap syntax description because the non-numeric OID contained an illegal character %s at position %d.

**ID: 323**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as an ldap syntax description because it contained an unexpected closing parenthesis at position %d.

**ID: 324**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as an ldap syntax description because it contains more than one form of constructor.

**ID: 325**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The definition for the ldap syntax with OID %s declared that it's a substitute for a syntax with OID %s. No such syntax is configured for use in the Directory Server.

**ID: 326**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as an enumeration syntax, because there is no value.

**ID: 327**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as an ldap syntax extension because an invalid character was found at position %d.

**ID: 329**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" could not be parsed as an ldap syntax description because a single quote was expected at position %d but the character %s was found instead.

**ID: 334**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" is not safe for X-SCHEMA-FILE.



**ID: 340**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Attribute type could not be registered from definition: %s.

**ID: 341**

Severity: ERROR

Message: There should be no warnings on the schema, but instead got %d warnings: %s.

**ID: 342**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Matching rule use could not be registered from definition: %s.

**ID: 343**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Object class could not be registered from definition: %s.

**ID: 344**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse the OID from the provided definition of objectclass: '%s'.

**ID: 345**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse the OID from the provided definition of attribute type: '%s'.

**ID: 346**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse the OID from the provided definition of ldap syntax: '%s'.

**ID: 347**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse the OID from the provided definition of matching rule use: '%s' .

**ID: 348**

Severity: ERROR

Message: DIT content rule could not be registered from definition: %s.

**ID: 349**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Name form could not be registered from definition: %s.

**ID: 350**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse the OID from the provided definition of name form: '%s'.

**ID: 351**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse the OID from the provided definition of DIT content rule: '%s'.

**ID: 352**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse the rule ID from the provided definition of DIT structure rule: '%s'.

**Log Message Category: TASK****ID: 1**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The task could not enable a backend: %s.

**ID: 2**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The task could not disable a backend: %s.

**ID: 5**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add one or more files to the server schema because no schema file names were provided in attribute %s of task entry %s.

**ID: 6**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add one or more files to the server schema because the specified schema file %s does not exist in schema directory %s.

**ID: 7**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add one or more files to the server schema because an error occurred while attempting to determine whether file %s exists in schema directory %s: %s.

**ID: 8**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to load the contents of schema file %s into the server schema: %s.

**ID: 9**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add one or more files to the server schema because the server was unable to obtain a write lock on the schema entry %s after multiple attempts.

**ID: 10**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to modify the server schema.

**ID: 11**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to initiate a Directory Server backup.

**ID: 12**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to initiate a Directory Server restore.

**ID: 13**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to initiate an LDIF import.

**ID: 14**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to initiate an LDIF export.

**ID: 15**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to initiate a Directory Server restart.

**ID: 16**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to initiate a Directory Server shutdown.

**ID: 17**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to notify a synchronization provider of type %s about the schema changes made by the add schema file task: %s.

**ID: 18**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to initiate an index rebuild.

**ID: 20**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid DN provided with the Initialize task.

**ID: 21**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Only users with the SERVER\_LOCKDOWN privilege may place the server in lockdown mode.

**ID: 22**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Only users with the SERVER\_LOCKDOWN privilege connected from a loopback address may place the server in lockdown mode.

**ID: 23**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Only users with the SERVER\_LOCKDOWN privilege may cause the server to leave lockdown mode.

**ID: 24**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Only users with the SERVER\_LOCKDOWN privilege connected from a loopback address may cause the server to leave lockdown mode.

**ID: 25**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You do not have sufficient privileges to terminate client connections.

**ID: 26**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode value %s as an integer connection ID.

**ID: 27**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Attribute %s must be provided to specify the connection ID for the client to disconnect.

**ID: 28**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode value %s as an indication of whether to notify the client before

disconnecting it. The provided value should be either 'true' or 'false'.

**ID: 30**

Severity: ERROR

Message: There is no client connection with connection ID %s.

**ID: 103**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid generation ID provided with the task.

**ID: 106**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to connect to the server at %s on port %s. Check this port is an administration port.

**ID: 108**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Index option cannot be specified when the rebuildAll or rebuildDegraded option is used.

**ID: 110**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Attribute %s has an invalid value. Reason: %s.

**ID: 112**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No changelog database was found for baseDN '%s'. Either the baseDN is not replicated or its changelog has not been enabled in this server.

**ID: 113**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The change number index cannot be reset because this OpenDJ instance does not appear to be a replication server.

**ID: 114**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid change number (%d) specified, it must be greater than zero.

**ID: 115**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to reset the change number index: %s.

## Log Message Category: TOOL

### ID: 1

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to create an SSL connection to the server: %s.

### ID: 2

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to create an SSL connection to the server because the connection factory has not been initialized.

### ID: 3

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot load the key store file: %s.

### ID: 4

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot initialize the key manager for the key store:%s.

### ID: 5

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot load the key store file: %s.

### ID: 6

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot initialize the key manager for the key store:%s.

### ID: 16

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while attempting to initialize the command-line arguments: %s.

### ID: 17

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while parsing the command-line arguments: %s.

### ID: 18

Severity: ERROR

Message: No clear-text password was specified. Use --%s, --%s or --%s to specify the password to encode.

**ID: 19**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No password storage scheme was specified. Use the --%s argument to specify the storage scheme.

**ID: 20**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while attempting to bootstrap the Directory Server client-side code: %s.

**ID: 21**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to load the Directory Server configuration: %s.

**ID: 22**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to load the Directory Server schema: %s.

**ID: 23**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to initialize the core Directory Server configuration: %s.

**ID: 24**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to initialize the Directory Server password storage schemes: %s.

**ID: 25**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No password storage schemes have been configured for use in the Directory Server.

**ID: 26**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Password storage scheme "%s" is not configured for use in the Directory Server.

**ID: 29**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Encoded Password: "%s".

**ID: 30**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to encode the clear-text password: %s.

**ID: 52**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode exclude filter string "%s" as a valid search filter: %s.

**ID: 53**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode include filter string "%s" as a valid search filter: %s.

**ID: 54**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode base DN string "%s" as a valid distinguished name: %s.

**ID: 55**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Multiple Directory Server backends are configured with the requested backend ID "%s".

**ID: 56**

Severity: ERROR

Message: None of the Directory Server backends are configured with the requested backend ID "%s".

**ID: 57**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode exclude branch string "%s" as a valid distinguished name: %s.

**ID: 58**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode wrap column value "%s" as an integer.

**ID: 59**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to process the LDIF export: %s.

**ID: 60**

Severity: ERROR



Message: Unable to decode the backend configuration base DN string "%s" as a valid DN: %s.

**ID: 61**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to retrieve the backend configuration base entry "%s" from the server configuration: %s.

**ID: 62**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot determine the name of the Java class providing the logic for the backend defined in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 63**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to load class %s referenced in configuration entry %s for use as a Directory Server backend: %s.

**ID: 64**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to create an instance of class %s referenced in configuration entry %s as a Directory Server backend: %s.

**ID: 65**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No base DN's have been defined in backend configuration entry %s. This backend will not be evaluated.

**ID: 66**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to determine the set of base DN's defined in backend configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 89**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode exclude filter string "%s" as a valid search filter: %s.

**ID: 90**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode include filter string "%s" as a valid search filter: %s.

**ID: 92**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Imported branches or backend IDs can not span across multiple Directory Server backends.

**ID: 93**

Severity: ERROR

Message: None of the Directory Server backends are configured with the requested backend ID or base DNs that include the specified branches.

**ID: 94**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode exclude branch string "%s" as a valid distinguished name: %s.

**ID: 95**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to open the rejects file %s for writing: %s.

**ID: 96**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to process the LDIF import: %s.

**ID: 136**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot send the simple bind request: %s.

**ID: 137**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot read the bind response from the server. The port you are using may require a secured communication (--useSSL). %s.

**ID: 138**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server indicated that it was closing the connection to the client (result code %d, message "%s").

**ID: 139**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server sent an unexpected extended response message to the client: %s.

**ID: 140**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server sent an unexpected response message to the client: %s.

**ID: 141**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The simple bind attempt failed.

**ID: 142**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A SASL bind was requested but no SASL mechanism was specified.

**ID: 143**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The requested SASL mechanism "%s" is not supported by this client.

**ID: 144**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The trace SASL property may only be given a single value.

**ID: 145**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Property "%s" is not allowed for the %s SASL mechanism.

**ID: 146**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot send the SASL %S bind request: %s.

**ID: 147**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The SASL %s bind attempt failed.

**ID: 148**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No SASL properties were provided for use with the %s mechanism.

**ID: 149**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The "authid" SASL property only accepts a single value.

**ID: 150**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The "authid" SASL property is required for use with the %s mechanism.

**ID: 151**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot send the initial bind request in the multi-stage %s bind to the server: %s.

**ID: 152**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot read the initial %s bind response from the server: %s.

**ID: 153**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The client received an unexpected intermediate bind response. The "SASL bind in progress" result was expected for the first response in the multi-stage %s bind process, but the bind response had a result code of %d (%s) and an error message of "%s".

**ID: 154**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The initial bind response from the server did not include any server SASL credentials containing the challenge information needed to complete the CRAM-MD5 authentication.

**ID: 155**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while trying to initialize the MD5 digest generator: %s.

**ID: 156**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot send the second bind request in the multi-stage %s bind to the server: %s.

**ID: 157**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot read the second %s bind response from the server: %s.

**ID: 158**

Severity: ERROR

Message: One or more SASL properties were provided, but the %s mechanism does not take any SASL properties.

**ID: 159**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The "authzid" SASL property only accepts a single value.

**ID: 160**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The "realm" SASL property only accepts a single value.

**ID: 161**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The "qop" SASL property only accepts a single value.

**ID: 162**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The "%s" QoP mode is not supported by this client. Only the "auth" mode is currently available for use.

**ID: 163**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The specified DIGEST-MD5 quality of protection mode "%s" is not valid. The only QoP mode currently supported is "auth".

**ID: 164**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The "digest-uri" SASL property only accepts a single value.

**ID: 165**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The initial bind response from the server did not include any server SASL credentials containing the challenge information needed to complete the DIGEST-MD5 authentication.

**ID: 166**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The DIGEST-MD5 credentials provided by the server contained an invalid token of "%s" starting at position %d.

**ID: 167**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The DIGEST-MD5 credentials provided by the server specified the use of the "%s" character set. The character set that may be specified in the DIGEST-MD5 credentials is "utf-8".

**ID: 168**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The requested QoP mode of "%s" is not listed as supported by the Directory Server. The Directory Server's list of supported QoP modes is: "%s".

**ID: 169**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The server SASL credentials provided in response to the initial DIGEST-MD5 bind request did not include the nonce to use to generate the authentication digests.

**ID: 170**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to generate the response digest for the DIGEST-MD5 bind request: %s.

**ID: 171**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The DIGEST-MD5 bind response from the server did not include the "rspauth" element to provide a digest of the response authentication information.

**ID: 172**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to decode the rspauth element of the DIGEST-MD5 bind response from the server as a hexadecimal string: %s.

**ID: 173**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to calculate the expected rspauth element to compare against the value included in the DIGEST-MD5 response from the server: %s.

**ID: 174**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The rpsauth element included in the DIGEST-MD5 bind response from the Directory Server was different from the expected value calculated by the client.

**ID: 175**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The DIGEST-MD5 response challenge could not be parsed because it had an invalid quotation mark at position %d.

**ID: 184**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The "kdc" SASL property only accepts a single value.

**ID: 185**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The specified GSSAPI quality of protection mode "%s" is not valid. The only QoP mode currently supported is "auth".

**ID: 186**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to create the temporary JAAS configuration for GSSAPI authentication: %s.

**ID: 187**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to perform local authentication to the Kerberos realm: %s.

**ID: 188**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to perform GSSAPI authentication to the Directory Server: %s.

**ID: 189**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The LDAPAuthenticationHandler.run() method was called for a non-SASL bind. The backtrace for this call is %s.

**ID: 190**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The LDAPAuthenticationHandler.run() method was called for a SASL bind with an unexpected mechanism of "%s". The backtrace for this call is %s.

**ID: 191**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to create a SASL client to process the GSSAPI authentication: %s.

**ID: 192**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to create the initial challenge for GSSAPI authentication: %s.

**ID: 193**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to validate the SASL credentials provided by the Directory Server in the GSSAPI bind response: %s.

**ID: 194**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server unexpectedly returned a success response to the client even though the client does not believe that the GSSAPI negotiation is complete.

**ID: 195**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The GSSAPI bind attempt failed.

**ID: 196**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The LDAPAuthenticationHandler.handle() method was called for a non-SASL bind. The backtrace for this call is %s.

**ID: 197**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The LDAPAuthenticationHandler.handle() method was called during a GSSAPI bind attempt with an unexpected callback type of %s.

**ID: 198**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The LDAPAuthenticationHandler.handle() method was called for an unexpected SASL mechanism of %s. The backtrace for this call is %s.

**ID: 201**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid LDAP version number '%s'. Allowed values are 2 and 3.

**ID: 202**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot send the 'Who Am I?' request to the Directory Server: %s.

**ID: 203**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot read the 'Who Am I?' response from the Directory Server: %s.

**ID: 204**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The 'Who Am I?' request was rejected by the Directory Server.



**ID: 205**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid scope '%s' specified for the search request.

**ID: 206**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No filters specified for the search request.

**ID: 210**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to perform index verification: %s.

**ID: 211**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Only one index at a time may be verified for cleanliness.

**ID: 212**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The backend does not support indexing.

**ID: 213**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server backend with backend ID "%s" does not provide a mechanism for performing LDIF exports.

**ID: 214**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server backend with backend ID %s does not provide a mechanism for performing LDIF imports.

**ID: 217**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot determine the backend ID for the backend defined in configuration entry %s: %s.

**ID: 218**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode include branch string "%s" as a valid distinguished name: %s.

**ID: 219**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Provided include base DN "%s" is not handled by the backend with backend ID %s.

**ID: 230**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Multiple Directory Server backends are configured to support base DN "%s".

**ID: 231**

Severity: ERROR

Message: None of the Directory Server backends are configured to support the requested base DN "%s".

**ID: 242**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Provided include base DN "%s" is not handled by the backend with backend ID %s.

**ID: 261**

Severity: ERROR

Message: None of the Directory Server backends are configured with the requested backend ID "%s".

**ID: 264**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The target backend %s cannot be backed up using the requested configuration.

**ID: 265**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to back up backend %s with the requested configuration: %s.

**ID: 275**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s and %s arguments may not be used together. Exactly one of them must be provided.

**ID: 276**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Neither the %s argument nor the %s argument was provided. Exactly one of them is required.

**ID: 277**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to create the backup directory %s: %s.

**ID: 281**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to parse the backup descriptor file %s: %s.

**ID: 284**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to initialize the crypto manager: %s.

**ID: 285**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to initialize the subentry manager: %s.

**ID: 286**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to initialize the root DN manager: %s.

**ID: 288**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The use of the %s argument requires that the %s argument is also provided.

**ID: 304**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to examine the set of backups contained in backup directory %s: %s.

**ID: 313**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The requested backup ID %s does not exist in %s.

**ID: 314**

Severity: ERROR

Message: There are no Directory Server backups contained in %s.

**ID: 315**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The backups contained in directory %s were taken from a Directory Server backend defined in configuration entry %s but no such backend is available.

**ID: 316**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server backend configured with backend ID %s does not provide a mechanism for restoring backups.

**ID: 317**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while attempting to restore backup %s from %s: %s.

**ID: 318**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Restoring an encrypted or signed backup requires a connection to an online server.

**ID: 325**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The use of the %s argument or the %s argument requires a connection to an online server instance.

**ID: 326**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The use of the %s argument requires that the %s argument is also provided.

**ID: 328**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to acquire a shared lock for backend %s: %s. This generally means that some other process has exclusive access to this backend (e.g., a restore or an LDIF import). This backend will not be archived.

**ID: 330**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to acquire an exclusive lock for backend %s: %s. This generally means some other process is still using this backend (e.g., it is in use by the Directory Server or a backup or LDIF export is in progress). The restore cannot continue.

**ID: 332**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to acquire an exclusive lock for backend %s: %s. This generally means some other process is still using this backend (e.g., it is in use by the Directory Server or a backup or LDIF export is in progress). The LDIF import cannot continue.

**ID: 334**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to acquire a shared lock for backend %s: %s. This generally means that some other process has an exclusive lock on this backend (e.g., an LDIF import or a restore). The LDIF export cannot continue.

**ID: 336**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to acquire a shared lock for backend %s: %s. This generally means that some other process has an exclusive lock on this backend (e.g., an LDIF import or a restore). The index verification cannot continue.

**ID: 343**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The search filter provided for the LDAP assertion control was invalid: %s.

**ID: 349**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to decode the entry contained in the value of the pre-read response control: %s.

**ID: 352**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to decode the entry contained in the value of the post-read response control: %s.

**ID: 356**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The request to use the persistent search control did not include a descriptor that indicates the options to use with that control.

**ID: 357**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The persistent search descriptor %s did not start with the required 'ps' string.

**ID: 358**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided change type value %s is invalid. The recognized change types are add, delete, modify, modifydn, and any.

**ID: 359**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided changesOnly value %s is invalid. Allowed values are 1 to only return matching entries that have changed since the beginning of the search, or 0 to also include

existing entries that match the search criteria.

**ID: 360**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided returnECs value %s is invalid. Allowed values are 1 to request that the entry change notification control be included in updated entries, or 0 to exclude the control from matching entries.

**ID: 365**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided matched values filter was invalid: %s.

**ID: 366**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to open the LDIF file %s for reading: %s.

**ID: 367**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to read the contents of LDIF file %s: %s.

**ID: 368**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error at or near line %d in LDIF file %s: %s.

**ID: 371**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Authentication password storage scheme "%s" is not configured for use in the Directory Server.

**ID: 372**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided password is not a valid encoded authentication password value: %s.

**ID: 373**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to initialize the password policy components: %s.

**ID: 395**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: You may not provide both the %s and the %s arguments.

**ID: 396**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: Unable to decode the provided stop time. It should be in the form YYYYMMDDhhmmssZ for UTC time or YYYYMMDDhhmmss for local time.

**ID: 397**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: Unable to perform SSL initialization: %s.

**ID: 398**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: The provided SASL option string "%s" could not be parsed in the form "name=value".

**ID: 399**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: One or more SASL options were provided, but none of them were the "mech" option to specify which SASL mechanism should be used.

**ID: 400**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: Cannot parse the value of the %s argument as an integer value between 1 and 65535: %s.

**ID: 401**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: Cannot establish a connection to the Directory Server %s. Verify that the server is running and that the provided credentials are valid. Details: %s.

**ID: 402**

Severity: ERROR

Message: NOTICE: The connection to the Directory Server was closed while waiting for a response to the shutdown request. This likely means that the server has started the shutdown process.

**ID: 403**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: An I/O error occurred while attempting to communicate with the Directory Server: %s.

**ID: 404**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: An error occurred while trying to decode the response from the server: %s.

**ID: 405**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: Expected an add response message but got a %s message instead.

**ID: 428**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No search filter was specified. Either a filter file or an individual search filter must be provided.

**ID: 429**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to process the Directory Server configuration file %s: %s.

**ID: 430**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to initialize the Directory Server schema based on the information in configuration file %s: %s.

**ID: 431**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to parse search filter '%s': %s.

**ID: 432**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to parse base DN '%s': %s.

**ID: 433**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to parse the time limit as an integer: %s.

**ID: 434**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to parse the size limit as an integer: %s.

**ID: 435**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to create the LDIF reader: %s.



**ID: 436**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to create the LDIF writer used to return matching entries: %s.

**ID: 439**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to read an entry from the LDIF content: %s. Skipping this entry and continuing processing.

**ID: 440**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to read an entry from the LDIF content: %s. Unable to continue processing.

**ID: 441**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred during search processing: %s.

**ID: 442**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to initialize the Directory Server JMX subsystem based on the information in configuration file %s: %s.

**ID: 452**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to initialize the Directory Server JMX subsystem based on the information in configuration file %s: %s.

**ID: 453**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to process the Directory Server configuration file %s: %s.

**ID: 454**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to initialize the Directory Server schema based on the information in configuration file %s: %s.

**ID: 455**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to open source LDIF %s: %s.

**ID: 456**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while reading the contents of source LDIF %s: %s.

**ID: 457**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to open target LDIF %s: %s.

**ID: 458**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while reading the contents of target LDIF %s: %s.

**ID: 459**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to open the LDIF writer for the diff output: %s.

**ID: 461**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to write the diff output: %s.

**ID: 472**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to acquire the server-wide lock file %s: %s. This generally means that the Directory Server is running, or another tool that requires exclusive access to the server is in use.

**ID: 473**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to initialize the Directory Server JMX subsystem based on the information in configuration file %s: %s.

**ID: 474**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to process the Directory Server configuration file %s: %s.

**ID: 475**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to initialize the Directory Server schema based on

the information in configuration file %s: %s.

**ID: 476**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to parse base DN value "%s" as a DN: %s.

**ID: 477**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to parse root DN value "%s" as a DN: %s.

**ID: 478**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The DN for the initial root user was provided, but no corresponding password was given. If the root DN is specified then the password must also be provided.

**ID: 480**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to update the port on which to listen for LDAP communication: %s.

**ID: 481**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to update the entry for the initial Directory Server root user: %s.

**ID: 482**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while writing the updated Directory Server configuration: %s.

**ID: 483**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: No configuration changes were specified.

**ID: 503**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to parse the string "%s" as a valid DN: %s.

**ID: 510**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: Unable to bind to port %d. This port may already be in use, or you may not have permission to bind to it. On UNIX-based operating systems, non-root users may not be

allowed to bind to ports 1 through 1024.

**ID: 511**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: Unable to bind to port %d. This port may already be in use, or you may not have permission to bind to it.

**ID: 513**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to authenticate using simple authentication.

**ID: 524**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: The provided response could not be interpreted as an integer. Please provide the response as an integer value.

**ID: 525**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: The provided value is less than the lowest allowed value of %d.

**ID: 526**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: The provided value is greater than the largest allowed value of %d.

**ID: 527**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: The provided response could not be interpreted as an LDAP DN.

**ID: 530**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: The provided password values do not match.

**ID: 535**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid number of arguments provided for tag %s on line number %d of the template file: expected %d, got %d.

**ID: 536**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid number of arguments provided for tag %s on line number %d of the template file: expected between %d and %d, got %d.

**ID: 537**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Undefined attribute %s referenced on line %d of the template file.

**ID: 538**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Value %d is below the lowest allowed value of %d for tag %s on line %d of the template file.

**ID: 539**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot parse value "%s" as an integer for tag %s on line %d of the template file.

**ID: 540**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Value %d is above the largest allowed value of %d for tag %s on line %d of the template file.

**ID: 542**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot parse value "%s" as a Boolean value for tag %s on line %d of the template file. The value must be either 'true' or 'false'.

**ID: 543**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The branch with entry DN '%s' references a subordinate template named '%s' which is not defined in the template file.

**ID: 544**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to load class %s for use as a MakeLDIF tag.

**ID: 545**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot instantiate class %s as a MakeLDIF tag.

**ID: 546**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot register the tag defined in class %s because the tag name %s conflicts with the name of another tag that has already been registered.

**ID: 548**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The constant definition on line %d is missing an equal sign to delimit the constant name from the value.

**ID: 549**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The constant definition on line %d does not include a name for the constant.

**ID: 550**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The definition for constant %s on line %d conflicts with an earlier constant definition included in the template.

**ID: 551**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Constant %s defined on line %d has not been assigned a value.

**ID: 552**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The branch definition %s starting on line %d conflicts with an earlier branch definition contained in the template file.

**ID: 553**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The template definition %s starting on line %d conflicts with an earlier template definition contained in the template file.

**ID: 554**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unexpected template line "%s" encountered on line %d of the template file.

**ID: 555**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The template named %s references a subordinate template named %s which is not defined in the template file.

**ID: 556**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode branch DN "%s" on line %d of the template file.

**ID: 557**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Subordinate template definition on line %d for branch %s is missing a colon to separate the template name from the number of entries.

**ID: 558**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Subordinate template definition on line %d for branch %s specified invalid number of entries %d for template %s.

**ID: 560**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse the number of entries for template %s as an integer for the subordinate template definition on line %d for branch %s.

**ID: 561**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Subordinate template definition on line %d for template %s is missing a colon to separate the template name from the number of entries.

**ID: 562**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Subordinate template definition on line %d for template %s specified invalid number of entries %d for subordinate template %s.

**ID: 564**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse the number of entries for template %s as an integer for the subordinate template definition on line %d for template %s.

**ID: 565**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The template named %s includes RDN attribute %s that is not assigned a value in that template.

**ID: 566**

Severity: ERROR

Message: There is no colon to separate the attribute name from the value pattern on line %d of the template file in the definition for branch %s.

**ID: 567**

Severity: ERROR

Message: There is no attribute name before the colon on line %d of the template file in the definition for branch %s.

**ID: 569**

Severity: ERROR

Message: There is no colon to separate the attribute name from the value pattern on line %d of the template file in the definition for template %s.

**ID: 570**

Severity: ERROR

Message: There is no attribute name before the colon on line %d of the template file in the definition for template %s.

**ID: 572**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An undefined tag %s is referenced on line %d of the template file.

**ID: 573**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while trying to create a new instance of tag %s referenced on line %d of the template file: %s.

**ID: 582**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to initialize the Directory Server JMX subsystem based on the information in configuration file %s: %s.

**ID: 583**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to process the Directory Server configuration file %s: %s.

**ID: 584**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to initialize the Directory Server schema based on the information in configuration file %s: %s.

**ID: 585**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to read the template file: %s.



**ID: 586**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to parse the template file: %s.

**ID: 587**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot parse value "%s" as an valid format string for tag %s on line %d of the template file.

**ID: 588**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The random tag on line %d of the template file does not include an argument to specify the type of random value that should be generated.

**ID: 590**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The random tag on line %d of the template file references an unknown random type of %s.

**ID: 592**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not find template file %s.

**ID: 593**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The specified resource directory %s could not be found.

**ID: 595**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot find file %s referenced by tag %s on line %d of the template file.

**ID: 596**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid file access mode %s for tag %s on line %d of the template file. It must be either "sequential" or "random".

**ID: 597**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to read file %s referenced by tag %s on line %d of the template file: %s.

**ID: 598**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to open LDIF file %s for writing: %s.

**ID: 599**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while writing data to LDIF file %s: %s.

**ID: 601**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to write entry %s to LDIF: %s.

**ID: 605**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Neither the %s or the %s argument was provided. One of these arguments must be given to specify the source for the LDIF data to be imported.

**ID: 606**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse the specified file %s as a MakeLDIF template file: %s.

**ID: 607**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Line %d of the template file contains an incomplete tag that starts with either '<' or '{' but does get closed.

**ID: 608**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided passwords do not match.

**ID: 610**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s is added twice in the set of changes to apply, which is not supported by the LDIF modify tool.

**ID: 611**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s cannot be deleted because it was previously added in the set of changes. This is not supported by the LDIF modify tool.

**ID: 612**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot modify entry %s because it was previously added or deleted in the set of changes. This is not supported by the LDIF modify tool.

**ID: 613**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The modify DN operation targeted at entry %s cannot be processed because modify DN operations are not supported by the LDIF modify tool.

**ID: 614**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s has an unknown changetype of %s.

**ID: 615**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to add entry %s because it already exists in the data set.

**ID: 616**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to delete entry %s because it does not exist in the data set.

**ID: 617**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to modify entry %s because it does not exist in the data set.

**ID: 626**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to initialize the Directory Server JMX subsystem based on the information in configuration file %s: %s.

**ID: 627**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to process the Directory Server configuration file %s: %s.

**ID: 628**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to initialize the Directory Server schema based on the information in configuration file %s: %s.

**ID: 629**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The source LDIF file %s does not exist.

**ID: 630**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to open the source LDIF file %s: %s.

**ID: 631**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The changes LDIF file %s does not exist.

**ID: 632**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to open the changes LDIF file %s: %s.

**ID: 633**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to open the target LDIF file %s for writing: %s.

**ID: 634**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while processing the requested changes: %s.

**ID: 657**

Severity: ERROR

Message: If either a bind DN or bind password is provided, then the other must be given as well.

**ID: 658**

Severity: ERROR

Message: If a bind DN and password are not provided, then an authorization ID and current password must be given.

**ID: 659**

Severity: ERROR

Message: If the %s argument is provided, then the %s argument must also be given.

**ID: 660**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to initialize SSL/TLS support: %s.

**ID: 661**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to connect to the Directory Server: %s.

**ID: 662**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to send the LDAP password modify request: %s.

**ID: 663**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to read the LDAP password modify response: %s.

**ID: 664**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The LDAP password modify operation failed with result code %d.

**ID: 665**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error Message: %s.

**ID: 666**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Matched DN: %s.

**ID: 670**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode the password modify response value because it contained an invalid element type of %s.

**ID: 671**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode the password modify response value: %s.

**ID: 682**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No entry DN's provided for the compare operation.

**ID: 703**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No attribute was specified to use as the target for the comparison.

**ID: 704**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid attribute string '%s'. The attribute string must be in one of the following forms: 'attribute:value', 'attribute::base64value', or 'attribute:<valueFilePath'.

**ID: 705**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid control specification '%s'.

**ID: 706**

Severity: ERROR

Message: SASL EXTERNAL authentication may only be requested if SSL or StartTLS is used.

**ID: 707**

Severity: ERROR

Message: SASL EXTERNAL authentication may only be used if a client certificate key store is specified.

**ID: 734**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to read backend information from the server configuration: %s.

**ID: 735**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided base DN value '%s' could not be parsed as a valid DN: %s.

**ID: 742**

Severity: ERROR

Message: There is no backend with ID '%s' in the server configuration.

**ID: 743**

Severity: ERROR

Message: None of the provided backend IDs exist in the server configuration.

**ID: 748**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided password is not a valid encoded user password value: %s.

**ID: 780**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: The specified LDIF file %s does not exist.

**ID: 788**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode the password policy response control: %s.

**ID: 789**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The connection to the Directory Server was closed before the bind response could be read.

**ID: 791**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The simple paged results control may only be used with a single search filter.

**ID: 792**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode the simple paged results control from the search response: %s.

**ID: 793**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The simple paged results response control was not found in the search result done message from the server.

**ID: 795**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Rejecting client certificate chain because the prompt trust manager may only be used to trust server certificates.

**ID: 801**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The server certificate has been rejected by the user.

**ID: 807**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to update the port on which to listen for JMX communication: %s.

**ID: 810**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Result Code: %d (%s).

**ID: 811**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Additional Information: %s.

**ID: 812**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Matched DN: %s.

**ID: 813**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not find the service name for the server.

**ID: 814**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred starting the server as a windows service.

**ID: 815**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred stopping the server windows service.

**ID: 823**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You can only provide one of the following arguments: enableService, disableService, serviceState or cleanupService.

**ID: 824**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You must provide at least one of the following arguments: enableService, disableService or serviceState or cleanupService.

**ID: 829**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The server could not be enabled to run as a Windows service. The service name is already in use.

**ID: 830**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: Unable to bind to port %d. This port may already be in use, or you may not have permission to bind to it.



**ID: 834**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred trying to disable the server as a Windows service%nCheck that you have administrator rights (only Administrators can disable the server as a Windows Service).

**ID: 837**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred trying to retrieve the state of the server as a Windows service.

**ID: 846**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not find the service with name %s.

**ID: 848**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred cleaning up the service %s.

**ID: 852**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to perform index rebuild: %s.

**ID: 853**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The backend does not support rebuilding of indexes.

**ID: 854**

Severity: ERROR

Message: At least one index must be specified for the rebuild process.

**ID: 855**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to acquire a exclusive lock for backend %s: %s. This generally means that some other process has an lock on this backend or the server is running with this backend online. The rebuild process cannot continue.

**ID: 857**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to acquire a shared lock for backend %s: %s. This generally means that some other process has an exclusive lock on this backend (e.g., an LDIF

import or a restore). The rebuild process cannot continue.

**ID: 859**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to update the port on which to listen for LDAPS communication: %s.

**ID: 863**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to parse key manager provider DN value "%s" as a DN: %s.

**ID: 864**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to parse trust manager provider DN value "%s" as a DN: %s.

**ID: 865**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to enable StartTLS: %s.

**ID: 866**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to enable key manager provider entry: %s.

**ID: 867**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to enable trust manager provider entry: %s.

**ID: 868**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to update the key manager provider DN used for LDAPS communication: %s.

**ID: 869**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to update the trust manager provider DN used for LDAPS communication: %s.

**ID: 872**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: You must provide the %s argument when providing the %s argument.

**ID: 873**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to update the nickname of the certificate that the connection handler should use when accepting SSL-based connections or performing StartTLS negotiation: %s.

**ID: 875**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The parent template %s referenced on line %d for template %s is invalid because the referenced parent template is not defined before the template that extends it.

**ID: 877**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided sort order was invalid: %s.

**ID: 879**

Severity: ERROR

Message: If the --%s argument is provided, then the --%s argument must also be given.

**ID: 880**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided virtual list view descriptor was invalid. It must be a value in the form 'beforeCount:afterCount:offset:contentCount' (where offset specifies the index of the target entry and contentCount specifies the estimated total number of results or zero if it is not known), or 'beforeCount:afterCount:assertionValue' (where the entry should be the first entry whose primary sort value is greater than or equal to the provided assertionValue). In either case, beforeCount is the number of entries to return before the target value and afterCount is the number of entries to return after the target value.

**ID: 887**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The specified LDIF file %s cannot be read.

**ID: 890**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The authorization ID "%s" contained in the geteffectiverights control is invalid because it does not start with "dn:" to indicate a user DN.

**ID: 1155**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No subcommand was provided to indicate which password policy state operation should be performed.

**ID: 1156**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value '%s' was invalid for the requested operation. A Boolean value of either 'true' or 'false' was expected.

**ID: 1157**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No value was specified, but the requested operation requires a Boolean value of either 'true' or 'false'.

**ID: 1158**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unrecognized subcommand '%s'.

**ID: 1159**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to send the request to the server: %s.

**ID: 1160**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server closed the connection before the response could be read.

**ID: 1161**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The server was unable to process the request: result code %d (%s), error message '%s'.

**ID: 1162**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode the response message from the server: %s.

**ID: 1163**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode information about an operation contained in the response: %s.

**ID: 1183**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unrecognized or invalid operation type: %s.

**ID: 1184**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: You may not provide both the %s and the %s arguments.

**ID: 1185**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: Unable to perform SSL initialization: %s.

**ID: 1186**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: The provided SASL option string "%s" could not be parsed in the form "name=value".

**ID: 1187**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: One or more SASL options were provided, but none of them were the "mech" option to specify which SASL mechanism should be used.

**ID: 1188**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: Cannot parse the value of the %s argument as an integer value between 1 and 65535: %s.

**ID: 1189**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: Cannot establish a connection to the Directory Server %s. Verify that the server is running and that the provided credentials are valid. Details: %s.

**ID: 1198**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to open the skip file %s for writing: %s.

**ID: 1211**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: You have specified the value %s for different ports.

**ID: 1252**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Neither the %s or the %s argument was provided. One of these arguments must be given to specify the backend for the LDIF data to be imported to.

**ID: 1291**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The list tag on line %d of the template file does not contain any arguments to specify the list values. At least one list value must be provided.

**ID: 1293**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred attempting to set the server's root directory to %s: %s.

**ID: 1295**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: Unable to perform SSL initialization: %s.

**ID: 1296**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: The provided SASL option string "%s" could not be parsed in the form "name=value".

**ID: 1297**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: One or more SASL options were provided, but none of them were the "mech" option to specify which SASL mechanism should be used.

**ID: 1315**

Severity: ERROR

Message: NOTICE: The connection to the Directory Server was closed while waiting for a response to the shutdown request. This likely means that the server has started the shutdown process.

**ID: 1316**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: An I/O error occurred while attempting to communicate with the Directory Server: %s.

**ID: 1317**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: An error occurred while trying to decode the response from the server: %s.

**ID: 1318**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: Expected an add response message but got a %s message instead.

**ID: 1320**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: argument %s is incompatible with use of this tool to interact with the directory as a client.

**ID: 1321**

Severity: ERROR

Message: This tool may only be used on UNIX-based systems.

**ID: 1324**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to determine the path to the server root directory. Please ensure that the %s system property or the %s environment variable is set to the path of the server root directory.

**ID: 1325**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to generate the RC script: %s.

**ID: 1347**

Severity: ERROR

Message: None of the Directory Server backends are configured with the requested backend ID %s.

**ID: 1348**

Severity: ERROR

Message: None of the entry containers are configured with the requested base DN %s in backend %s.

**ID: 1352**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to decode base DN string "%s" as a valid distinguished name: %s.

**ID: 1363**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to acquire a shared lock for backend %s: %s. This generally means that some other process has exclusive access to this backend (e.g., a restore or an LDIF import).

**ID: 1374**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A sub-command must be specified.

**ID: 1378**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The directory %s specified as the OPENDJ\_JAVA\_HOME path does not exist or is not a directory.

**ID: 1394**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided certificate nickname could not be found. The key store contains the following certificate nicknames: %s.

**ID: 1395**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The key store contains the following certificate nicknames: %s.%nYou have to provide the nickname of the certificate you want to use.

**ID: 1406**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You have specified several certificate types to be used. Only one certificate type (self-signed, JKS, JCEKS, PKCS#12 or PKCS#11) is allowed.

**ID: 1407**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You have chosen to enable SSL or StartTLS. You must specify which type of certificate you want the server to use.

**ID: 1408**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You must provide the PIN of the keystore to retrieve the certificate to be used by the server. You can use {%s} or {%s}.

**ID: 1410**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You have specified to use a certificate as server certificate. You must enable SSL (using option {%s}) or Start TLS (using option %s).

**ID: 1411**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The argument '%s' is incompatible with '%s'.

**ID: 1422**

Severity: ERROR



Message: Invalid menu item or task number '%s'.

**ID: 1437**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error retrieving task entry %s: %s.

**ID: 1438**

Severity: ERROR

Message: There are no tasks with ID %s.

**ID: 1446**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Options '%s' and '%s' are incompatible with each other and cannot be used together.

**ID: 1448**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error canceling task '%s': %s.

**ID: 1449**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error accessing logs for task '%s': %s.

**ID: 1450**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Task at index %d is not cancelable.

**ID: 1453**

Severity: ERROR

Message: There are no tasks defined with ID '%s'.

**ID: 1454**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Task '%s' has finished and cannot be canceled.

**ID: 1455**

Severity: ERROR

Message: State for task '%s' cannot be determined.

**ID: 1457**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The start date/time must in YYYYMMDDhhmmssZ format for UTC time or YYYYMMDDhhmmss for local time.

**ID: 1459**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You have provided options for scheduling this operation as a task but options provided for connecting to the server's tasks backend resulted in the following error: '%s'.

**ID: 1473**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The option %s is only applicable when scheduling this operation as a task.

**ID: 1474**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The value %s for option %s is not a valid email address.

**ID: 1475**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The failed dependency action value %s is invalid. The value must be one of %s.

**ID: 1476**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The failed dependency action option is to be used in conjunction with one or more dependencies.

**ID: 1477**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error: task %s is not in a cancelable state.

**ID: 1480**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot write to rejected entries file %s. Verify that you have enough write rights on the file.

**ID: 1483**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot write to skipped entries file %s. Verify that you have enough write rights on the file.

**ID: 1485**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The maximum number of tries to provide the certificate key store PIN is %s. Install canceled.

**ID: 1491**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The file properties "%s" cannot be read. Check that it exists and that you have read rights to it.

**ID: 1492**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The destination file "%s" cannot be written. Check that you have write rights to it.

**ID: 1493**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The destination file "%s" cannot be written. Check that you have right reads to it.

**ID: 1497**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The backend ID '%s' has been specified several times.

**ID: 1498**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: The empty LDAP DN is not a valid value.

**ID: 1607**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to update the crypto manager in the Directory Server: %s.

**ID: 1610**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot access trust store '%s'. Verify that the provided trust store exists and that you have read access rights to it.

**ID: 1611**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot access key store '%s'. Verify that the provided key store exists and that you have read access rights to it.

**ID: 1614**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to read the file '%s' containing the list of ignored entries: %s.

**ID: 1615**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to read the file '%s' containing the list of ignored attributes: %s.

**ID: 1620**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to update the administration connector port: %s.

**ID: 1621**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error connecting to the directory server at %s on %s. Check this port is an administration port.

**ID: 1626**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error creating JCEKS Key Provider configuration: %s.

**ID: 1628**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: Cannot establish a connection to the Directory Server at %s on port %s. Check this port is an administration port.

**ID: 1629**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: Cannot establish a connection to the Directory Server at %s on port %s. Check this port is an administration port.

**ID: 1650**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The target backend %s cannot be backed up to the backup directory %s: this directory is already a backup location for backend %s.

**ID: 1652**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to initialize server components to run the tool: %s.

**ID: 1653**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s argument is not supported for online imports.

**ID: 1667**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The specified start time '%s' has already passed.

**ID: 1668**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred reading file '%s'. Check that the file exists and that you have read access rights to it. Details: %s.

**ID: 1669**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The specified stop time '%s' has already passed.

**ID: 1670**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Both entry DNs and a file name were provided for the compare operation. These arguments are not compatible.

**ID: 1680**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The timeout of '%d' seconds to start the server has been reached. You can use the argument '--%s' to increase this timeout.

**ID: 1688**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The value %s for threadCount cannot be parsed: %s.

**ID: 1693**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Provided passwords don't matched.

**ID: 1694**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot read password from the input: %s.

**ID: 1699**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Index "-i" option cannot be specified with the "--rebuildAll" option.

**ID: 1701**

Severity: ERROR

Message: You have specified not to create a base DN. If no base DN is to be created you cannot specify argument '%s'.

**ID: 1709**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Windows Service was successfully configured but there was an error starting it. Error code starting Windows Service: %d.

**ID: 1713**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to write entry to LDIF: Could not calculate the DN for the entry (no value found for the RDN attribute %s).

**ID: 1714**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A client side timeout occurred.%nAdditional Information: %s.

**ID: 1718**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided schedule value has an invalid format. The schedule must be expressed using a crontab(5) format. Error details: %s.

**ID: 1721**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Option "--rebuildDegraded" cannot be specified with the "--%s" option.

**ID: 1722**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Option "--rebuildAll" cannot be specified with the "--%s" option.

**ID: 1733**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to update the FQDN for the DIGEST-MD5 SASL mechanism: %s.

**ID: 1737**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The version of the installed OpenDJ could not be determined because the version file '%s' could not be found. Restore it from backup before continuing.

**ID: 1738**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The version of the installed OpenDJ could not be determined because the version file '%s' exists but contains invalid data. Restore it from backup before continuing.

**ID: 1739**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The OpenDJ binary version '%s' does not match the installed version '%s'. Please run upgrade before continuing.

**ID: 1800**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The upgrade failed to complete for the following reason: %s.

**ID: 1805**

Severity: ERROR

Message: OpenDJ cannot be upgraded because the server is currently running. Please stop the server and try again.

**ID: 1806**

Severity: ERROR

Message: OpenDJ has already been upgraded to version %s.

**ID: 1807**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while attempting to display a notification: %s.

**ID: 1808**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while attempting to display a confirmation : %s.

**ID: 1812**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while performing an upgrade task: %s.

**ID: 1816**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No %s with OID %s exists in the schema.

**ID: 1817**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred when trying to upgrade the config/upgrade folder: %s.

**ID: 1827**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The upgrade failed because %d errors were encountered. Please check log for further details.

**ID: 1828**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while copying the schema file '%s': %s.

**ID: 1829**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while adding one or more attributes to the schema file '%s': %s.

**ID: 1830**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while adding one or more object classes to the schema file '%s': %s.

**ID: 1835**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while adding configuration file '%s': %s.

**ID: 1838**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred when trying to rename the SNMP security config file: %s.

**ID: 1843**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred during post upgrade task. Process aborted. Please check log for further details.

**ID: 1846**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid log file %s.

**ID: 1850**

Severity: ERROR

Message: '%s' is missing or empty, it is probably corrupted.



**ID: 1853**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The dsjavaproperties tool failed to run. Please rerun dsjavaproperties manually.

**ID: 1863**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while listing the base DNs: %s.

**ID: 1864**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while listing indexes: %s.

**ID: 1865**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while attempting to initialize the backend '%s': %s.

**ID: 1866**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An unexpected error occurred while attempting to read and/or decode records from an index: %s.

**ID: 1868**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No index exists with the requested name '%s' in base DN '%s' and backend '%s'.

**ID: 1869**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot specify a minimum key both as a string and as a hexadecimal string.

**ID: 1870**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot specify a maximum key both as a string and as a hexadecimal string.

**ID: 1871**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while processing arguments: %s.

**ID: 1872**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to execute %s: %s.

**ID: 1881**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot configure backend %s: %s.

**ID: 1887**

Severity: ERROR

Message: At key number %d, %s:.

**ID: 1890**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Data decoder for printing is not available, should use hex dump.

**ID: 1891**

Severity: ERROR

Message: No storage index exists with the requested name %s in backend %s.

**ID: 1897**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while initializing server backends: %s.

**ID: 1898**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while initializing plugins: %s.

**ID: 1899**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Subsystem %s should be initialized first.

**ID: 1901**

Severity: ERROR

Message: StartTLS failed: the connection has been closed without receiving a response. This may indicate you tried to connect to an LDAPS port instead of the LDAP port, or that the network is down.

**ID: 10020**

Severity: ERROR

Message: ERROR: The server rejected the task for the following reason: %s.

**ID: 10055**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to access the LDIF file %s to import. Please check that the file is local to the server and the path correct.

**ID: 20009**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The backend type '%s' is not recognized. The supported backend types are %s.

**ID: 20010**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The backend type '%s' is not recognized. The supported backend types are %s.

**ID: 20011**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to create userRoot backend type %s. Error message: %s.

**ID: 20013**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The local instance is not configured or you do not have permissions to access it.

**ID: 20014**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid deref alias specified: %s.

**ID: 20015**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Could not completely read file '%s'.

**Log Message Category: UTILITY**

**ID: 1**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The value %s cannot be base64-decoded because it does not have a length that is a multiple of four bytes.

**ID: 2**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The value %s cannot be base64-decoded because it contains an illegal character %c that is not allowed in base64-encoded values.

**ID: 3**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The value %s cannot be decoded as a hexadecimal string because it does not have a length that is a multiple of two bytes.

**ID: 4**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The value %s cannot be decoded as a hexadecimal string because it contains an illegal character %c that is not a valid hexadecimal digit.

**ID: 5**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse line %d ("%s") from the LDIF source because the line started with a space but there were no previous lines in the entry to which this line could be appended.

**ID: 6**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse LDIF entry starting at line %d because the line "%s" does not include an attribute name.

**ID: 7**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse LDIF entry starting at line %d because the first line does not contain a DN (the first line was "%s").

**ID: 9**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse LDIF entry starting at line %d because an error occurred while trying to parse the value of line "%s" as a distinguished name: %s.

**ID: 11**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse LDIF entry starting at line %d because it was not possible to base64-decode the DN on line "%s": %s.

**ID: 12**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse LDIF entry %s starting at line %d because it was not possible to base64-decode the attribute on line "%s": %s.

**ID: 15**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s starting at line %d includes multiple values for single-valued attribute %s.

**ID: 17**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Entry %s read from LDIF starting at line %d is not valid because it violates the server's schema configuration: %s.

**ID: 18**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The specified LDIF file %s already exists and the export configuration indicates that no attempt should be made to append to or replace the file.

**ID: 19**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse LDIF entry %s starting at line %d because the value of attribute %s was to be read from a URL but the URL was invalid: %s.

**ID: 20**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse LDIF entry %s starting at line %d because the value of attribute %s was to be read from URL %s but an error occurred while trying to read that content: %s.

**ID: 21**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The specified reject file %s already exists and the import configuration indicates that no attempt should be made to append to or replace the file.

**ID: 22**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to determine whether LDIF entry "%s" starting at line %d should be imported as a result of the include and exclude filter configuration: %s.

**ID: 23**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to determine whether LDIF entry "%s" should be exported as a result of the include and exclude filter configuration: %s.

**ID: 24**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error in the LDIF change record entry. Invalid attributes specified for the delete operation.

**ID: 25**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error in the LDIF change record entry. No attributes specified for the mod DN operation.

**ID: 26**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error in the LDIF change record entry. No delete old RDN attribute specified for the mod DN operation.

**ID: 27**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error in the LDIF change record entry. Invalid value "%s" for the delete old RDN attribute specified for the mod DN operation.

**ID: 28**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error in the LDIF change record entry. Invalid attribute "%s" specified. Expecting attribute "%s".

**ID: 29**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error in the LDIF change record entry. Invalid attribute "%s" specified. Expecting one of the following attributes "%s".

**ID: 30**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Error in the LDIF change record entry. Invalid value "%s" for the changetype specified. Expecting one of the following values "%s".

**ID: 32**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value could not be parsed to determine whether it contained a valid schema element name or OID because it was null or empty.

**ID: 33**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" does not contain a valid schema element name or OID because it contains an illegal character %c at position %d.

**ID: 34**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided value "%s" does not contain a valid schema element name or OID because the numeric OID contains two consecutive periods at position %d.

**ID: 72**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The file to move %s does not exist.

**ID: 73**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The file to move %s exists but is not a file.

**ID: 74**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The target directory %s does not exist.

**ID: 75**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The target directory %s exists but is not a directory.

**ID: 76**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided sender address %s is invalid: %s.

**ID: 77**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided recipient address %s is invalid: %s.

**ID: 78**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The specified e-mail message could not be sent using any of the configured mail servers.

**ID: 110**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided string "%s" cannot be decoded as an LDAP URL because it does not contain the necessary :// component to separate the scheme from the rest of the URL.

**ID: 111**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided string "%s" cannot be decoded as an LDAP URL because it does not contain a protocol scheme.

**ID: 112**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided string "%s" cannot be decoded as an LDAP URL because it does not contain a host before the colon to specify the port number.

**ID: 113**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided string "%s" cannot be decoded as an LDAP URL because it does not contain a port number after the colon following the host.

**ID: 114**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided string "%s" cannot be decoded as an LDAP URL because the port number portion %s cannot be decoded as an integer.

**ID: 115**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided string "%s" cannot be decoded as an LDAP URL because the provided port number %d is not within the valid range between 1 and 65535.

**ID: 116**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided string "%s" cannot be decoded as an LDAP URL because the scope string %s was not one of the allowed values of base, one, sub, or subordinate.

**ID: 117**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided URL component "%s" could not be decoded because the percent character at byte %d was not followed by two hexadecimal digits.

**ID: 118**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided URL component "%s" could not be decoded because the character at byte %d was not a valid hexadecimal digit.

**ID: 119**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to represent a byte array as a UTF-8 string during the course of decoding a portion of an LDAP URL: %s.

**ID: 120**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode value "%s" as a named character set because it does not contain a colon to separate the name from the set of characters.



**ID: 121**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The named character set is invalid because it does not contain a name.

**ID: 122**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The named character set is invalid because the provide name "%s" has an invalid character at position %d. Only ASCII alphabetic characters are allowed in the name.

**ID: 123**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode value "%s" as a named character set because it does not contain a name to use for the character set.

**ID: 124**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Cannot decode value "%s" as a named character set because there are no characters to include in the set.

**ID: 141**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to set permissions for file %s because it does not exist.

**ID: 143**

Severity: ERROR

Message: One or more exceptions were thrown in the process of updating the file permissions for %s. Some of the permissions for the file may have been altered.

**ID: 146**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided string %s does not represent a valid UNIX file mode. UNIX file modes must be a three-character string in which each character is a numeric digit between zero and seven.

**ID: 147**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s command will not be allowed because the Directory Server has been configured to refuse the use of the exec method.

**ID: 157**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Failed to rename file %s to %s.

**ID: 158**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Failed to delete target file %s. Make sure the file is not currently in use by this or another application.

**ID: 159**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Refusing to trust client or issuer certificate '%s' because it expired on %s.

**ID: 160**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Refusing to trust client or issuer certificate '%s' because it is not valid until %s.

**ID: 161**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Refusing to trust server or issuer certificate '%s' because it expired on %s.

**ID: 162**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Refusing to trust server or issuer certificate '%s' because it is not valid until %s.

**ID: 164**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The specified skip file %s already exists and the import configuration indicates that no attempt should be made to append to or replace the file.

**ID: 165**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Skipping entry %s because the DN is not one that should be included based on the include and exclude branches.

**ID: 167**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The Directory Server cannot be started because it is already running.

**ID: 181**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The file %s specified as the body file for the e-mail message does not exist.

**ID: 182**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to process message body file %s: %s.

**ID: 183**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The attachment file %s does not exist.

**ID: 184**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to attach file %s: %s.

**ID: 185**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to send the e-mail message: %s.

**ID: 196**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to read the raw data to encode: %s.

**ID: 197**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to write the encoded data: %s.

**ID: 198**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to read the base64-encoded data: %s.

**ID: 199**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to write the decoded data: %s.

**ID: 200**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unknown subcommand %s.

**ID: 224**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Rejecting entry %s because it was rejected by a plugin.

**ID: 225**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Rejecting entry %s because it was rejected by a plugin: %s.

**ID: 237**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The hostname "%s" could not be resolved. Please check you have provided the correct address.

**ID: 238**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid port number "%s". Please enter a valid port number between 1 and 65535.

**ID: 244**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The provided path is not valid.

**ID: 267**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Confirmation tries limit reached (%d).

**ID: 268**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unexpected error. Details: %s.

**ID: 269**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Input tries limit reached (%d).

**ID: 271**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Unable to parse LDIF entry %s starting at line %d because it has an invalid binary option for attribute %s.

**ID: 272**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid key store path for PKCS11 keystore, it must be %s.

**ID: 273**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Key store path %s exists but is not a file.

**ID: 274**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Parent directory for key store path %s does not exist or is not a directory.

**ID: 275**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Invalid key store type, it must be one of the following: %s, %s, %s or %s.

**ID: 276**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Keystore does not exist, it must exist to retrieve an alias, delete an alias or generate a certificate request.

**ID: 277**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Validity value %d is invalid, it must be a positive integer.

**ID: 278**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A certificate with the alias %s already exists in the key store.

**ID: 279**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The following error occurred when adding a certificate with alias %s to the keystore: %s.

**ID: 280**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The alias %s cannot be added to the keystore for one of the following reasons: it already exists in the keystore, or, it is not an instance of a trusted certificate class.

**ID: 281**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The alias %s is an instance of a private key entry, which is not supported being added to the keystore at this time.

**ID: 282**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The following error occurred when deleting a certificate with alias %s from the

keystore: %s.

**ID: 284**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The following error occurred when generating a self-signed certificate using the alias %s: %s.

**ID: 285**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The certificate file %s is invalid because it does not exist, or exists, but is not a file.

**ID: 286**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The alias %s cannot be deleted from the keystore because it does not exist.

**ID: 292**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The trusted certificate associated with alias %s could not be added to keystore because of the following reason: %s.

**ID: 293**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The %s is invalid because it is null.

**ID: 294**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The argument %s is invalid because it is either null, or has zero length.

**ID: 295**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A security class cannot be found in this JVM because of the following reason: %s.

**ID: 296**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The security classes could not be initialized because of the following reason: %s.

**ID: 297**

Severity: ERROR

Message: A method needed in the security classes could not be located because of the following reason: %s.

**ID: 298**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The CertAndKeyGen security class cannot be found, consider setting -D%s=.

**ID: 301**

Severity: ERROR

Message: Skipping entry %s because the following error was received when reading its attributes: %s.

**ID: 305**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to obtain the %s MAC provider to create the signed hash for the backup: %s.

**ID: 306**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to obtain the %s message digest to create the hash for the backup: %s.

**ID: 307**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to create the archive file %s in directory %s for the backup %s: %s.

**ID: 308**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to obtain the cipher to use to encrypt the backup: %s.

**ID: 309**

Severity: ERROR

Message: %s backup %s.

**ID: 310**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to obtain a list of the files in directory %s to include in the backup: %s.

**ID: 311**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to back up file %s of backup %s: %s.

**ID: 312**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while trying to close the archive file %s in directory %s: %s.

**ID: 313**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The computed hash of backup %s is different to the value computed at time of backup.

**ID: 314**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The computed signed hash of backup %s is different to the value computed at time of backup.

**ID: 315**

Severity: ERROR

Message: The directory %s, containing the files restored from backup, could not be renamed to the directory %s.

**ID: 316**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to update the backup descriptor file %s with information about the backup: %s.

**ID: 317**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to restore the files from backup %s: %s.

**ID: 323**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to obtain the MAC key ID to create the signed hash for the backup %s : %s.

**ID: 324**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to create a directory to restore the file %s for backup of %s.

**ID: 325**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to save files from root directory %s to target directory %s, for backup of %s : %s.



**ID: 326**

Severity: ERROR

Message: An error occurred while attempting to create a save directory with base path %s before restore of backup of %s: %s.